Spare Parts for Classic British Cars



An icon celebrates its 60th birthday in 2021! Reason enough for us at Limora to revise our E-Type spare parts catalogue.

60 years after its world premiere, the E-Type is a vehicle that, with its performance, does not have to hide behind any modern car and hardly any other vehicle - apart from the Mini - embodies the spirit of the 60s.

The success story of the E-Type began in 1961 at the Geneva Motor Show and was like a drumbeat. The trade press was full of praise and the public reacted enthusiastically, because the appearance and technology are impressive: Tubular frame at the front, self-supporting body from the windscreen; its aerodynamic shape, folding front end, independent suspension and disc brakes on all wheels with internal brakes at the rear. The work of art was powered by the XK's well-established six-cylinder engine at its highest power output to date. It is estimated that more than half of the 79,000 E-types built in three series still exist. Its popularity among restorers is not least due to the very good spare parts situation, almost all parts are available from us.

We always have more than 40,000 products in stock, orders are shipped to you the same day.

For questions and advice please contact our customer service:

phone:	**+49(0) 26 83 - 97 99 0**
Monday - Friday:	6 am to 10 pm
Saturday:	9 am to 6 pm
Sunday:	11 am to 4 pm

internet:	**www.Limora.com**
email:	**Limora@Limora.com**

You will always find a QR code in these places in the catalogue.

Simply scan with your mobile phone or tablet and you will land on exactly this page. Of course with our comfortable order function click and go.
It couldn‘t be easier!

Almost all current smartphones are suitable for scanning QR codes. Many Android devices already have a QR code scanner installed ex works. At Samsung the QR code scanner is an extension of the "Internet" web browser, at Huawei the QR code is first photographed and then read in via the gallery app. Since iOS 11, the QR code scanner has been integrated into the camera app on the iPhone. Earlier iPhones can use the free QR Code Scanner app.
If you do not have a pre-installed QR Code Scanner on your Android smartphone, you can download the free QR Code Reader or Flash QR Scanner apps.



Limora supports
the sponsorship of children
„Plan International“
(www.plan-international.org)
Take part in it!

© 2020 by LIMORA Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG

Limora worked hard to publish complete and accurate information in this catalog and other accompanying information media. Limora Oldtimer GmbH & Co. KG, Buchholz accepts neither any guarantee, nor legal responsibility nor any liability for the use of this information. All illustrations are non-binding. Furthermore, Limora can not be held responsible for damages resulting from the use of this catalog, nor for infringement of patent and other rights of third parties resulting therefrom. Almost all of the brand names and names mentioned in this catalog are registered trademarks and should be considered as such. Price lists, corrections, additions and novelties are constantly updated on our website www.Limora.com.
Part no. German catalogue: 539224
Part no. English catalogue: 540179
1st issue October 2020



Udo Schneider
project management
and editing

Catalog team:
Production: Astrid Kirschbaum, Simon Schellberg,
Antonia Kujau
Photos: Anja Glitsch
Drawings: John Vaukins

Changes during production 16

1 ENGINE

1.1 Exchange engines 25
1.2 Oil sump 3.8 litre. 27
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)
1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre 31
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)
1.4 Cylinder block 3.8 litre 41
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)
1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre 45
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)
1.6 Oil sump 4.2 litre. 55
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre 61
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
1.8 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - early series 2 models 71
Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E1001 to Series 2 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) (1964-1968)
1.9 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - later models from October 1968 onwards 79
Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)
1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre. 83
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
1.11 Oil filter 93
All models (1961-19701)
1.12 Engine mountings 99
All models (1961-1970)

2 GEARBOX

2.1 Moss type gearbox - outer 101
3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)
2.2 Moss type gearbox - inner 107
3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)
2.3 All synchromesh gearbox - outer . . . 111
4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
2.4 All synchromesh gearbox - inner . . . 117
4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
2.5 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - outer 125
2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)
2.6 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - inner 133
2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)
2.7 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - body valve 139
2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)
2.8 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - gear selector lever 141
2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)
2.9 Gearbox mountings. 145
All models (1961-70)

3 CLUTCH

3.1 Clutch 147
3.2 Clutch hydraulics. 151

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

4 COOLING SYSTEM

4.1 Water pump and fan belt 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64) 163
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

4.2 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5 167
OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

4.3 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2 171
4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

4.4 Radiator and radiator hoses 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64) 177
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

4.5 Radiator and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5 183
OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

4.6 Radiators and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2 189
4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

5 ENGINE CONTROLS

5.1 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 195
OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

5.2 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 199
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

5.3 Throttle linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 207
OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

5.4 Throttle linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 211
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

5.5 Throttle linkage automatic models - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70) 213
2+2 from 1E75001 (LHD), optional for OTS and FHC

6 CARBURETTOR AND AIR FILTER

6.1 Triple SU-HD8 carburettors and air filter 219
All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

6.2 Twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors and air filter 223
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

6.3 SU-HD8 internal carburettor. 229
All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

6.4 Zenith Stromberg 175CD internal carburettor. 235
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

7 FUEL SYSTEM

7.1 Fuel tank, fuel pump an sender . . . 239
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

7.2 Fuel tank, fuel pump and sender - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 243
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

7.3 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 247
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

7.4 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 251
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

8 FRONT SUSPENSION

8.1 Shock absorbers, torsion bars and stabilizer 255

8.2 Upper and lower wishbone 259

8.3 Vertical link, stub axle and hub . . . 265

9 MANIFOLDS AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

9.1 Inlet manifold for models with triple SU-HD8 carburettors. . . .271
All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

9.2 Inlet manifold for models with twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors 277
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

9.3 Exhaust manifold. 285

9.4 Exhaust system 3.8 Series 1. 291
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

9.5 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS/FHC 295
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1964-68)

9.6 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 OTS/FHC 299
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD) (1968-70)

9.7 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 303
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)

9.8 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 2+2. . 307
2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

9.9 Heat shields. 311

10 STEERING

10.1 Manual steering - Series 1 and 2 (1961-70) 315

10.2 Power steering unit - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 321
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

10.3 Steering pump - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 325
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

10.4 Steering column - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68) 327
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

10.5 Steering column - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 333
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

11 REAR SUSPENSION AND DIFFERENTIAL

11.1 Hub, shock absorber and wishbone 337

11.2 Differential 351

11.3 Propshaft 367

12 BRAKING SYSTEM

12.1 Brake servo and master cylinder 3.8 Series 1 371
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

12.2 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1. 379
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)

12.3 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 383
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)

12.4 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 3.8 Series 1. 387
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

12.5 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 4.2 Series 1. 389
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)

12.6 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 391
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)

12.7 Front brake Series 1 and Series 1.5 393
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

12.8 Front brake 4.2 Serise 2 395
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 397
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

12.10 Rear brake 4.2 Series 2 409
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
12.11 Handbrake 415
12.12 Brake pipes LHD models 3.8 Series 1 419
OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)
12.13 Brake pipes RHD models 3.8 Series 1 423
12.14 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 427
OTS from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1964-68)
12.15 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 1. 433
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959, 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1964-68)
12.16 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 2 437
OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)
12.17 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 2 441
OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)

13 ROAD WHEELS

13.1 Rims, tyres and accessories 445
13.2 Jack and tools 451

14 ELECTRICS, IGNITION SYSTEM, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND DASHBOARD

14.1 Dynamo and control box - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 455
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
14.2 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68) 461
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)
14.3 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 465
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)
14.4 Starter motor - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 469
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
14.5 Starter motor - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 471
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)
14.6 Zündverteiler und Zündspule - 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64) 473
OTS von 850001 bis 850943 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 881887 (LHD), FHC von 860001 bis 861799 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 890873 (LHD)
14.7 Distributor and ignition coil - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70) 477
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)
14.8 Battery an battery cable 483
14.9 Internal electrics - horn, fuse box, relays and swiches 485
14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 493
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67) 503
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67) 513
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68) 523
OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70) 533
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67) 543
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70). . 557
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67) 571
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

14.18 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC (1967-68) 585
OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

14.19 Dashboard 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC (1968-70) 593
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967) 601
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1967-1970) 611
2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

14.22 Wiper motor, wheel box and windscreen wiper 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 also Series 1.5 (1961-68) . 623
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

14.23 Wiper motor, wheel box and windscreen wiper 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 (1967-68) Series 2 all (1968-70) 627
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

14.24 Windscreen washer system 629

14.25 Headlamps 631

14.26 Front and side lamps 637

14.27 Rear lamps, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68) 641
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

14.28 Rear lamp, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 4.2 Serie 2 (1968-70) 645
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

14.29 Interior lamps 649

14.30 Bulbs 651

14.31 Heaterbox 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67) 655
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

14.32 Heater box 2+2 (1966-70), 4.2 Series 1,5 and Series 2 (1967-70) 657
2+2 from 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD), OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

14.33 Heater control and ventilation nozzle 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67) 661
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

14.34 Heater control and ventilation nozzle 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70) 665
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

14.35 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67) 667
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

14.36 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70) 671
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

14.37 Air conditioning: air conditioning unit 675

15 BODY PANELS AND CHASSIS FRAME

15.1 Bodyshell, wings, doors and bonnet 679

15.2 Front frame and fittings 685

15.3 Bonnet panels 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68) 691
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

15.4 Bonnet panels 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 697
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

15.5 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1961-68) 701
from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

15.6 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC (1961-68). 707
from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

15.7 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 OTS (1968-70). 715
from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

15.8 Outer body panels - 4.2 Serie 2 FHC (1968-70). 721
from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

15.9 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 (1966-67) 727
from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

15.10 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70). 733
4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

15.11 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS (1961-62) 737
von 850001 bis 850357 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 876381 (LHD)

15.12 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC (1961-62) 741
from 860001 to 860175 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885503 (LHD)

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

15.13 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 an 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS (1962-70) 745
from 850358 (RHD) and from 8876382 (LHD)
15.14 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC (1962-70) 749
from 860176 (RHD) and from 885504 (LHD)
15.15 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 (1966-70) 753
from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)
15.16 Rubber grommets, plugs and boots. 755

16 BUMPERS

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68) .761
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)
16.2 Bumper, brackets and fittings 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 771
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

17 RADIATOR GRILLE

17.1 Radiator grille, bonnet grille and fixings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68) 775
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)
17.2 Radiator grille, bonnet grille and fixings 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). .777
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

18 BODY FITTINGS AND EXTERNAL TRIM PARTS

18.1 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Serie 1 (late) (1961). 779
OTS von 850001 bis 850091 (RHD) und ab 875001 bis 875385 (LHD), FHC von 860001 bis 860004 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 885020 (LHD)
18.2 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Series 1 (late), 4.2 Series 1, Series 1.5 plus Series 2 (1962-1970). 783
OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 885021 (LHD)
18.3 Chassis and boot lid fittings OTS. . 787
Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)
18.4 Chassis and back door fittings 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 793
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
18.5 Chassis and back door fittings 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70). 799
FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)
18.6 Door locks and handles 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67) 805
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)
18.7 Door locks and handles 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67) 807
2+2 ab 1E50001 bis 1E50974 (RHD) und ab 1E75001 bis 1E77644 (LHD)

18.8 Door locks and handles 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70). . 809
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)
18.9 Door hinge and door seals 813
18.10 Mouldings and wing beadings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67). . . . 815
OTS from 850001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E15888 (LHD)
18.11 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1967-68) 819
OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD)
18.12 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Serie 2 OTS (1968-70). 821
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)
18.13 Mouldings and wing beadings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC (1961-67) 825
FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)
18.14 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Serie 1 .5 OTS (1967-68) 827
FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)
18.15 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70) 829
FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)
18.16 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67) 833
2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)
18.17 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 (1967-68) 835
2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)
18.18 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70). 837
2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

19 GLASS AND GLAZING, MIRRORS AND RUBBER SEALS

19.1 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67) 841
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD)
19.2 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Serie 1.5 and 2 OTS (1967-70) 845
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)
19.3 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC (1961-67). 849
FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)
19.4 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 FHC (1967-70). 853
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)
19.5 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67) 857
2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)
19.6 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1967-70) 859
2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)
19.7 Windscreen and interior mirror - OTS 863
All OTS models (1961-70)
19.8 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC. 867
All FHC models (1961-70)
19.9 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC. 873
All 2+2 models (1966-70)
19.10 Door mirror and wing mirror. 877

20 INTERIOR TRIM

20.1 Complete interior trim kits 879
All OTS models (1961-70)

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.2 Complete interior trim kits 883
All FHC models (1961-70)
20.3 Complete interior trim kits 889
All 2+2 models (1966-70)
20.4 Seats and seat covers 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 897
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
20.5 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC (1964-68) . . . 901
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD)
20.6 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Serie 1 and 1.5 2+2 (1966-68) 905
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)
20.7 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 909
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)
20.8 Rear seat all 2+2 models (1966-70) 915
2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)
20.9 Trim kits OTS 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64) 919
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD)
20.10 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1 (1964-67) 927
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD)
20.11 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70) 935
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)
20.12 Trim kits FHC 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) 943
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
20.13 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67) 949
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)
20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70) 957
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)
20.15 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1 (1966-67) 967
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)
20.16 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70) 973
2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68) 981
OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68) 993
FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)
20.19 Carpet sets 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 1003
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)
20.20 Carpet sets FHC 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70). 1007
FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)
20.21 Carpet sets 2+2 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70) 1011
2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)
20.22 Boot mats and boards - OTS 1017
20.23 Luggage floor trim FHC 1019
20.24 Luggage floor trim 2+2. 1023
20.25 Hood and hood cover OTS. 1025
20.26 Headlining covering kit FHC and 2+2 1031
20.27 Hard top OTS 1033

Index. 1034

LIMORA

Spare Parts for Classic British Cars



The leading spare parts catalogues:

Meticulously researched, illustrated in detail.

Brand	Model	Part no.
MG	MGA Roadster and Coupé	489842
	MGB	479951
	MGF and MGTF	493831
Austin Healey	BN1-BJ8	293127
	Sprite and MG Midget	324658
Mini	Classic	313200
Triumph	TR2 - TR4A	466763
	TR5, TR250 and TR6	251292
	Spitfire MK3, MK4, 1500	488364
Jaguar	Mark II	206532
	E-Type, 6 Cylinder	540179
	E-Type V12 Series III	502784
	XK120, 140 and 150	292008
	XJ6 Daimler Sovereign	291809
	XJ12 Daimler Double Six	291906
	X300	497251
	X308	496830
	XK8/XKR	496826
Land Rover	Serie II, IIA and III	525660
	90, 110 and Defender	520411
Range Rover	**Classic (1970-1996)**	**533085**

Request now for free or browse online:
Limora.com/Catalogues

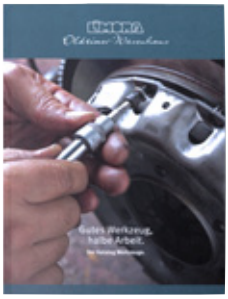
ORDER NOW!
Our Limora Classic car warehouse catalogues.



General Accessories
500 pages, German
Accessories and more
Part no. 492147



Oil catalogue
238 pages, German
Part no. 511242



Tool catalogue
204 pages, German
Part no. 509606



Safety belt catalogue
68 pages, German
Part no. 493725

Limora.com • + 49 (0) 2683 - 97 99 0



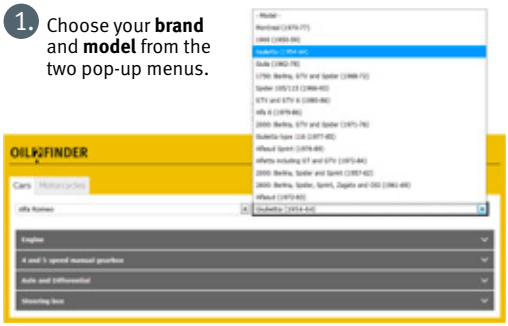
For:
ENGINE OIL, GEARBOX OIL, REAR AXLE OIL, STEERING GREASE, AND OTHER SPECIALITIES

Now online: Test the Limora

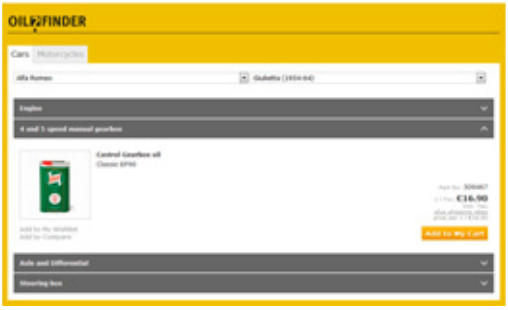
OIL?FINDER

and find the right oil for your vehicle.
All car brands from Adler to Wanderer, all motorcycle brands from Ardie to Zündapp. **limora.com/oilfinder**

1. Choose your **brand** and **model** from the two pop-up menus.



2. Select the **application** for the oil. Matching oils are already displayed. If there are several options, all alternatives are listed. Now you are only a mouse click away from your order!



LIMORA
Classic car warehouse

Year	Changes
1961	Production start of the Jaguar E-Type. The earliest E-types, produced from 1961-1964, were equipped with the 3.8-litre engine and only came onto the market as OTS or FHC. They had simple six-digit chassis numbers
1961	A Lucas 22D6 type ignition distributor replaces the previously installed DMBZ6A type on 3.8 series models
	The disc frame gets new lower and side chrome strips, changes to the handbrake mechanism
1961	Lucas C45 alternator with new pulley and fan
1961	A Lucas C42 DC alternator replaces the previously installed C45. New, revised, submersible fuel pump, air filter base plate is being revised
1961	Universal joints on the cardan shaft take on another dimension. From 75mm to 82mm
	New pedal for clutch and brake
1962	Last "Flat Floor" models
1962	Modified rear floor panel (therefore no more "flat floor")
1962	New chrankshaft
1962	Modifications to the A-pillar and modified lock latch on the rear door on FHC models. FHC models also get modified rear lights and a new fuel filler flap
1962	Modified stand for luggage compartment flap on FHC models
1962	Modified intake manifold - now supported
1962	Modified lower steering column
1962	New jacking device
1962	Square brake fluid containers replace the round containers previously used
06/1962	Modified retaining clip for hand brake pads
1962	Blower motor now without relay control
1962	New, revised cardan shaft - now with sealing sleeve
1962	New rear axle housing
1962	Upper and lower steering column bushing now made of plastic instead of felt
1962	Last OTS and FHC models with aluminium dashboard and centre console covers, with "Polka-Dot" pattern

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

OTS		FHC		2+2			
RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	Engine no.	Gearbox identification
850001	875001	860001	885001			R1001 and RA1001	EJ- and EJS
						RA1381	
850088	875310	860004	885015				
						R1510	
850092	875386	860005	885021			R1845	
850103	875495	860005	885025				
850233	875859	860021	885105				
850357	876381	860175	885503				
850358	876382	860176	885504				
						R2564	
		860479	886014				
		860581	886092				
						R2933	
850548	877488	860647	886214				
850549	877519	860661	886247				
850556	877557	860678	886283				
850555	877567	860664	886263				
850574	878021	861187	886749				
850408	877045	860387	885888				
850583	877963	860832	886685				
850588	878037	860863	886754				
850609	878301	860912	887131				

Year	Changes
1962	Cooling system with new expansion tank
1962	FHC models now with handle on luggage rack hinge
1962	Modified swing arms for rear wheel suspension. Correspondingly modified brackets.
06/1963	New rear brake discs. OTS and Coupe now with a new final drive ratio of 3.54:1
1963	OTS and Coupe get a final drive ratio of 3.31:1
1964	OTS and Coupe get a final drive ratio of 3.07:1
05/1964	New indicator switch
1964	Last 3.8 model
1964	Start of production of the 4.2 Series 1 models with the following changes :Externally identical to the earlier cars, the larger engine, 4-synchro transmission and refined interior contributed to the improvement. The Series 1 4.2 models got the prefix "1E" before their serial number. The previously installed 254 mm clutch is now only available as an option. A 241 mm diameter clutch is now available as standard
1964	Front axle with modified steering arms and modified brake caliper mounting. Brake VA now with dust protection plates
1964	Modified shift lever cover on transmission tunnel. Correspondingly modified lateral transmission tunnel plates
1965	Water container no longer made of glass - to be replaced by plastic container
1965	Preformed plastic covers for the tailgate lock and the two hinges replace the vinyl covers of early models
1965	New input flange on the differential. Oil seals now with 42mm instead of 39mm
1965	New heating pipes on OTS and FHC models
1965	Rear suspension with modified wheel bearings and oil seals
1965	Modified pipe for engine ventilation at the cylinder head on European models
1966	Start of production of the 2+2 models. Some automatic cars had the suffix "BW", indicating a Borg Warner automatic transmission.
1966	3-way brake switch on the front axle is no longer necessary and the wiring harness has been changed
09/1967	Last 4.2 Series 1 vehicle

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

OTS		FHC		2+2			
RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	Engine no.	Gearbox identification
850657	879044	861091	888241				
		861099	888302				
850679	879132	861106	888327				
	879441		888673				
	879461		888695				
	879494		888706				
850811	880871	861461	889820				
850943	881887	861799	890873			R9999	
1E1001	1E10001	1E20001	1E30001			7E1001	
1E1047	1E10338	1E20100	1E30302				
1E1061	1E10360	1E20103	1E30350				
1E1165	1E10754	1E20371	1E30825				
		1E20117	1E30402				
1E1178	1E10784	1E20397'	1E30862'				
1E1226	1E10958	1E20612	1E30982				
1E1237	1E10979	1E20639	1E31003				
1E1253	1E11049	1E20692	1E31078				
				1E50001	1E75001	7E50001 (2+2)	
1E1413	1E11741	1E21000	1E32010				
1E1863	1E15888	1E21583	1E34249	1E50974	1E77644		

Year	Changes
1967	Änderung am Automatikgetriebe (Kick down linkage)
09/1967	Start of production of the 1.5 series, an unofficial series which had many of the characteristics of the 2 series vehicles, although to varying degrees. Many simply had "open" headlights, a different dashboard and other details such as a modified wind deflector and cooling system with a new radiator or the indicator switches on the 2+2 models. These cars belonged to the same series as the S1 4.2, and officially they never existed, according to Jaguar. However, most enthusiasts agree that the difference is big enough to consider them separately. The exact number where they start is a hot topic
09/1967	New transformer housing
09/1967	2 Zenith Stromberg carburettors replace the previously used 3-speed SU carburettors on USA models
01/68	New engine block with modified rear cover plate
09/1967	For OTS and FHC LHD models for Europe the bumpers of series 1.5 are adopted
07/68	New engine block. These are interchangeable with their predecessors, but the blanking plates are not interchangeable.
07/68	New cylinder block blind plate with six rounded hexagonal screws (with spring washers) and a cross-head countersunk screw instead of the seven hexagonal screws previously used.
08/1968	Last Series 1.5 Vehicle
08/1968	Start of production of series 2 with the following changes: A further prefix and numbering scheme was introduced, and in addition to the "BW" suffix, some cars also had a "P" prefix to identify power steering. In addition, the "1E" for Series 2 was changed to "1R" - although it could also be "2R" if it fell late in the production phase, although this is not mentioned in any of the texts on the subject! New brake system, modified cooling system with new radiator. 2+2 models with modified windscreen rubber. New water pump, modified cooling system. Expansion tank now with different shape and fixed to the heelboard.
	Neuer Einlasskrümmer für die USA and Kanada-Modelle
10/1968	New engine block with modified water channels and longer stud bolts for head mounting. New cylinder head with correspondingly modified cylinder head gasket. Further changes concerned the timing cover, the water pump and the valve covers: Marking pin timing now on the timing cover and not on the oil pan

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

OTS		FHC		2+2			
RHD	**LHD**	**RHD**	**LHD**	**RHD**	**LHD**	**Engine no.**	**Gearbox identification**
						7E51452 (2+2)	
1E1864	1E15889	1E21584	1E34250	1E50975	1E77645		
						7E52276 (2+2)	
	1E15980		1E34583		1E77709		
						Form 7E12089 (OTS/FHC) and 7E52849 (2+2)	
	1E16010		1E34752				
						From 7E12968 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53288 (2+2)	
						From 7E14294 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53761 (2+2)	
1E2184	1E18368	1E21959	1E35815	1E51379	1E79222		EJ- and EJS
1R1001	1R7001	1R20001	1R25001	1R35001	1R40001	From 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2)	KE- and KJS
						7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35330 (2+2)	
						7R1915 (OTS /FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)	

Year	Changes
1968	Hot air intake bridge on the preheating unit of the inlet manifold on USA models is replaced by a cover
1/1969	New oil filter head with modified housing
1969	Telescopic bonnet stay
1969	Last vehicles with 2nd differential type. Distinguishing feature: the letter "C" is added to the serial number
1969	New GKN differential. The so-called 3rd differential type has a letter added to the serial number
1969	USA and Canada models with new ignition distributor. LU41322 (with vacuum box) replaces the distributor LU41207 (without vacuum box) Preheating unit gets new throttle shaft and throttle valve. A new front manifold is used
1969	New ignition coil with separate preload resistor. New fuel tank, feature: 3 vent pipes in the tank nozzle. New air filter on the USA and Canada models. LHD models with warning buzzer (key alarm).
1969	New selection lever on 2+2 models
1970	The last 6-cylinder models come off the production line

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

OTS		FHC		2+2			
RHD	**LHD**	**RHD**	**LHD**	**RHD**	**LHD**	**Engine no.**	**Gearbox identification**
						7R2083 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35463 (2+2)	
						7R2298 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2)	
1R1189	1R9571	1R20271	1R26388	1R35354	1R42119		
1R1243	1R9929	1R20334	1R26575	1R35417	1R42444		
1R1244	1R9930	1R20335	1R26576	1R35418	1R42445		
						7R7974 (OTS and FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2)	
1R1393	1R11052	1R20486	1R27051	1R35643	1R42850		
				1R35657	1R43165		
1R1776	1R14853	1R21071	1R28786	1R36041	1R44287		

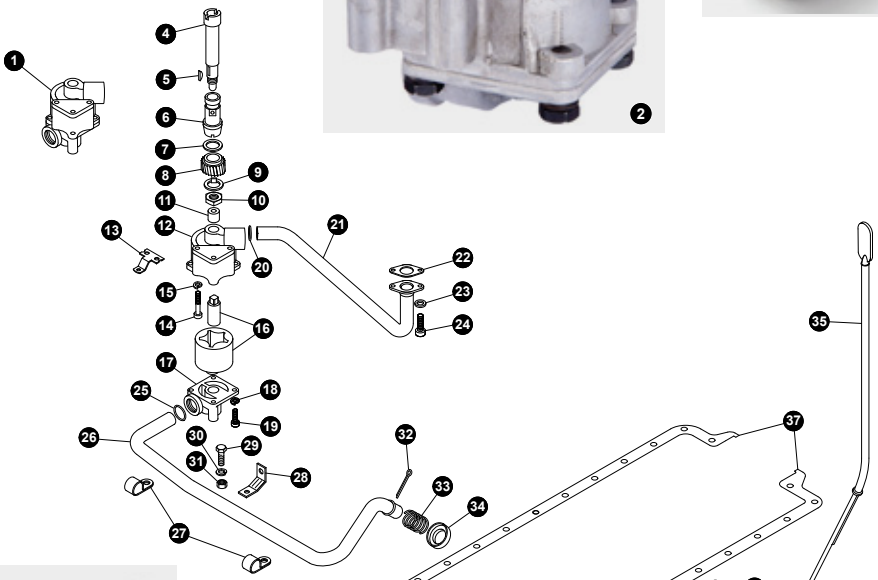

JAGUAR



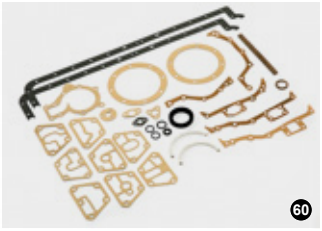
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**326432**	Engine reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis so a core unit surcharge will apply .	1	E-Type 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) - characteristic: engine number starts with R or RA...
1	**509848**	Engine reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis so a core unit surcharge will apply .	1	E-Type 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68) - characteristic: engine number starts with 7E...
1	**6543**	Engine reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis so a core unit surcharge will apply .	1	E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70) - characteristic: engine number starts with 7R...
2	**345116**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	E-Type 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
2	**497385**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	E-Type 4.2 Series 1, 4.2 Series 2 to engine no. 7R1914 and 7R35388
2	**512219**	Cylinder head new old stock. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	
2	**207017**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	E-TYPE 4.2 SERIES 2 FROM ENGINE NO. 7R1915 AND 7R35389


2


3


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
10
12
13
20
21
22
23
24
15
14
16
17
25
18
19
26
30
29
31
28
32
33
34
27
35
37
64
63
36
53
52
64
50
63
62
51
62
38
39
40
64
63
62
54
55
56
57
58
61
47
48
42
49
41
45
44
46
43


HYLOMAR
59


60

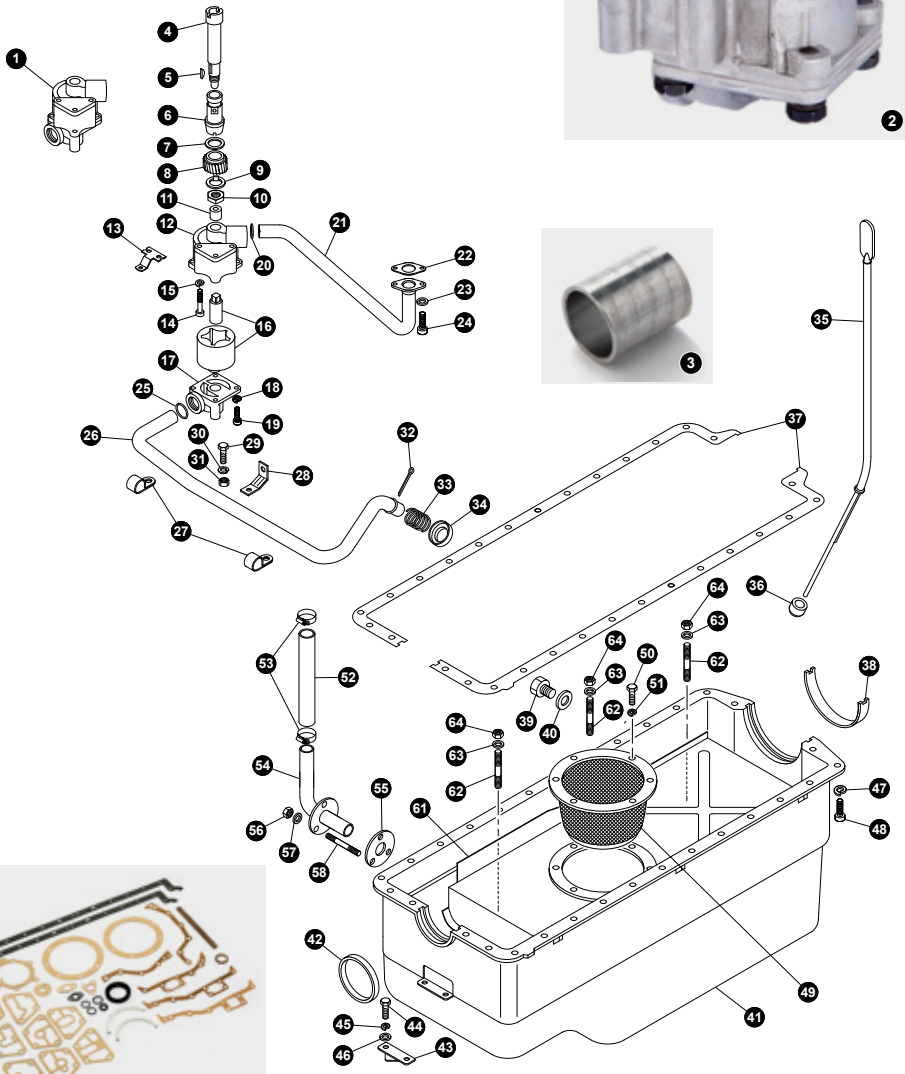
1.2 Oil sump 3.8 litre

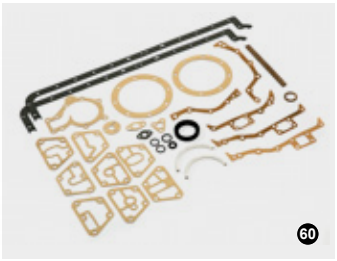
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**212019**	Oil pump - exchange	1	Original type
2	**480724**	Jaguar Oil pump XJ type - new item	1	May replace original type oil pump. Please note: oil suction pipe needs adaptor 356227 (ill. 3)
2	**3988**	Oil pump XJ type - new item	1	
3	**356227**	Adaptor oil suction pipe. Required to fit oil suction pipe to our high output oil pumps 480724 and 3988.	1	
4	**206984**	Drive shaft oil pump and distributor	1	
5	**207682**	Woodruff key	1	
6	**206985**	Brass bush oil pump	1	
7	**206986**	Spacing washer	1	
8	**2137**	Driving pinion oil pump	1	
9	**3987**	Locking washer	1	
10	**17731**	Nut	1	
11	**206982**	Operating cam oil pump	1	
12	**359353**	Housing oil pump	1	
13	**207499**	Brackets on oil pump - supporting suction pipe	1	
14	**207496**	Special bolt oil pump to bearing cap	3	
15	**207095**	Locking washer	3	
16	**213857**	Rotor oil pump	1	
17	**367315**	Cover oil pump	1	
18	**212194**	Spring washer oil pump	4	
19	**212167**	Screw oil pump - length: 1"	2	
19	**13921**	Screw oil pump - length: 1.3/4"	2	
20	**26003**	O' ring oil pump outlet	1	
21	**316795**	Oil delivery pipe	1	
22	**242934**	Gasket oil delivery pipe	1	
23	**207095**	Locking washer retaining delivery pipe	2	
24	**7893**	Screw retaining delivery pipe	2	
25	**26003**	O' ring oil pump inlet	1	
26	**206988**	Oil delivery pipe oil sump to oil pump	1	
27	**206991**	Retaining clip oil suction pipe	2	
28	**500980**	Bracket suction pipe to bearing cap	1	
29	**3295**	Screw clip to bracket	2	
30	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
31	**3786**	Steel nut self locking	2	
32	**3269**	Split pin	1	
33	**246126**	Spring oil suction pipe	1	
34	**468414**	Sealing ring oil suction pipe	1	
35	**207572**	Dipstick	1	
36	**326730**	Felt bush dipstick	1	
37	**206963**	Oil sump gasket two-piece	1	
37	**519008**	Oil sump gasket two-piece - modern high tech cometic version	1	
38	**26255**	Sealing strip crankshaft rear - made from rubber	1	


2

3


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
20
21
22
23
24
15
14
16
17
18
19
25
26
30
29
31
28
27
32
33
34
35
37
64
63
62
36
50
51
39
40
38
53
52
54
55
56
57
58
61
47
48
42
45
46
44
43
49
41


60


HYLOMAR
59

1.2 Oil sump 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**533296**	Sealing strip crankshaft rear - modern high tech cometic version	1	
39	**218**	Blanking plug oil drain - brass	1	} Alternatives
40	**8263**	Copper washer drain plug.	1	
41	**316359**	Oil sump aluminium reproduction for wet lubrication system	1	
42	**206964**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	
42	**3954**	Oil seal crankshaft front. Modern version - must be fitted with spacer 204336.	1	
43	**327662**	Timing pointer on oil sump.	1	
44	**7871**	Screw retaining timing pinter to sump.	2	
45	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining timing pinter to sump	2	
46	**212191**	Plain washer retaining timing pinter to sump	2	
47	**212194**	Spring washer retaining oil sump to cylinder block.	26	
48	**7893**	Screw retaining oil sump to cylinder block - length: 3/4"	25	
48	**212162**	Screw retaining oil sump to cylinder block - length: 5/8"	1	
49	**206965**	Oil strainer inside oil sump	1	
50	**7884**	Screw retaining strainer to oil sump	6	
51	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining strainer to oil sump	6	
52	**26718**	Oil hose oil filter to oil return pipe	1	
53	**208944**	Hose clip	2	
54	**206966**	Oil return pipe oil filter to oil sump	1	
55	**206967**	Seal oil pipe.	1	} Oil pipe
56	**2828**	Nut retaining oil return pipe to sump.	3	
57	**212192**	Spring washer Securing oil return pipe to sump	2	
58	**207395**	Stud retaining oil return pipe to sump.	3	
59	**3476**	Hylomar Sealing compound non-setting gasket and jointing compound.	1	} Recommended for the installation of gaskets
60	**203081**	Conversion gasket set less oil seal	1	
61	**213601**	Baffle plate inside oil sump	1	
62	**207430**	Stud retaining baffle plate	6	
63	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining baffle plate	6	
64	**2303**	Nut retaining baffle plate	6	


PENRITE
15W-40


Nüral
Nüral









1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre

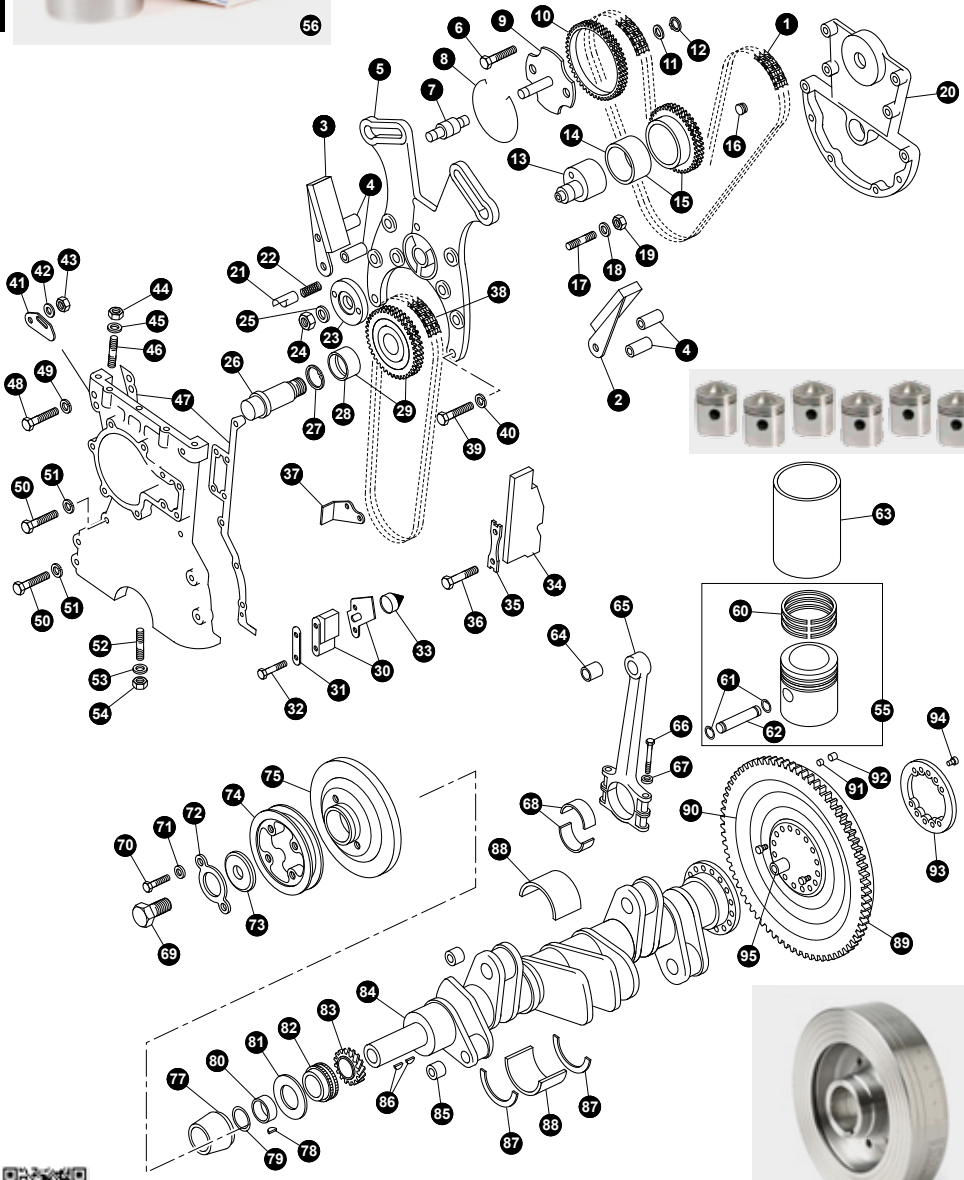
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26699**	Timing chain upper - original	1	Alternatives
1	**10723**	Timing chain upper - reproduction	1	
2	**2136**	Damper upper timing chain - LH	1	
3	**207133**	Damper upper timing chain - RH	1	
4	**207135**	Distance piece timing chain damper	4	
5	**207121**	Bracket timing gear - front	1	
6	**26046**	Screw securing adjusting plate and sprocket	4	
7	**207119**	Locking pin	2	
8	**201845**	Snap ring adjusting plate	2	
9	**207118**	Shim camshaft sprocket	2	Modern type including pin 207119 (ill. 7)
10	**3134**	Camshaft sprocket double row	2	
11	**255123**	Shakeproof washer	2	
12	**207120**	Snap ring	2	
13	**207125**	Idler shaft eccentric	1	
14	**207124**	Bush idler sprocket	1	
15	**19464**	Idler shaft sprocket with bush assembly	1	
16	**207505**	Blanking plug	1	
17	**207504**	Stud idler shaft	4	
18	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
19	**2828**	Nut	4	
20	**207123**	Brackets timing gear - rear	1	
21	**207127**	Plunger	1	
22	**207128**	Spring for plunger	1	
23	**207126**	Shim intermediate sprocket	1	
24	**7742**	Nut	1	
25	**288723**	Shakeproof washer	1	
26	**345136**	Shaft intermediate sprocket	1	
27	**207131**	Circlip	1	
28	**207129**	Bush intermediate sprocket	1	
29	**17639**	Intermediate sprocket with bush assembly	1	
30	**317573**	Timing chain tensioner hydraulic type	1	
31	**26157**	Retaining clip timing chain tensioner	1	
32	**3938**	Bolt timing chain tensioner to cylinder block	2	
33	**17635**	Filter gauze in cylinder block, behind chain tensioner	1	
34	**207137**	Sliding rail lower timing chain - LH	1	Modern type - replaces original damper
35	**25963**	Retaining clip timing chain damper	1	
36	**212162**	Screw securing timing chain damper	2	
37	**207136**	Sliding rail lower timing chain - RH	1	
38	**26700**	Timing chain lower - original	1	Alternatives
38	**246067**	Timing chain lower - reproduction	1	
39	**6527**	Bolt - length: 2.1/8"	4	Timing gear bracket attachment
39	**5467**	Bolt - length: 1.1/8"	2	
40	**8121**	Shakeproof washer	6	


Nüral
Nüral


5W-40







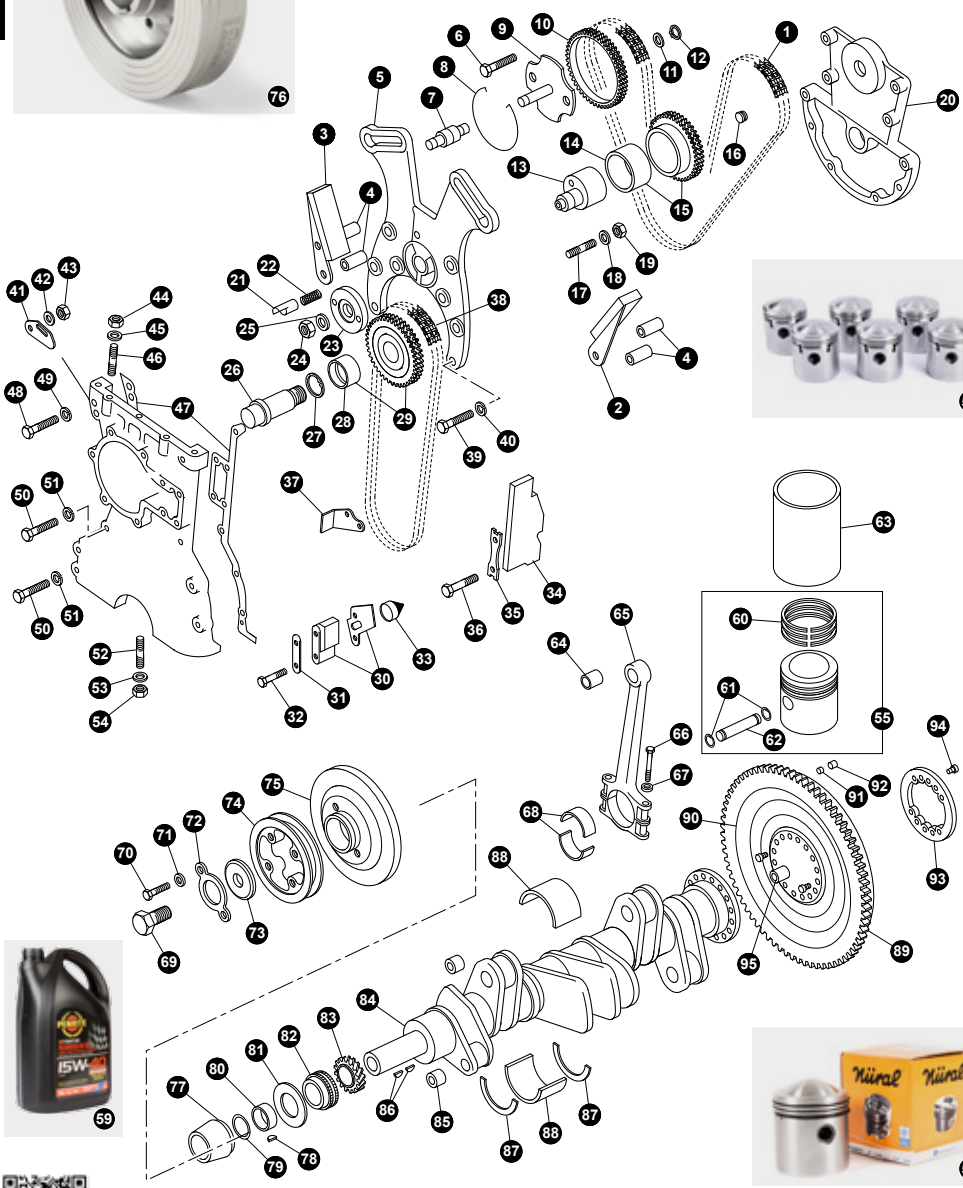
1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**317172**	Adjusting link dynamo - on timing cover	1	Models from engine no. R1844 (1961)
41	**213764**	Adjusting link dynamo - on timing cover	1	
42	**208892**	Spacing washer behind adjusting link.	1	
43	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
44	**18405**	Stud	2	Timing cover to cylinder head
45	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
46	**2303**	Nut	2	
47	**19555**	Gasket timing cover - two-piece	1	Part of our conversion gasket set 203081
47	**505132**	Gasket timing cover - modern two-piece high tech cometic version	1	
48	**6525**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2"	2	Models to engine no. R1508
48	**6525**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2"	1	Models from engine no. R1509
48	**213876**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2.1/2"	1	
48	**7895**	Screw timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.1/2"	5	Models to engine no. R1844
48	**7895**	Screw timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.1/2"	3	Models from engine R1845
48	**26515**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 3.1/4"	2	
48	**200182**	Stud timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 1.9/16"	3	
48	**213915**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 2.3/4"	4	
49	**212194**	Spring washer timing cover to cylinder block	9	
50	**213889**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.3/4"	2	
51	**2051**	Spring washer timing cover to cylinder block	5	
52	**202192**	Stud timing cover to oil sump.	4	
53	**3542**	Shakeproof washer timing cover to oil sump	4	
54	**2303**	Nut timing cover to oil sump.	4	
55	**202532**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston standard size. Specifications: 3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 8.0:1.	6	3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 8.0:1
55	**202533**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0-020"	6	
55	**202534**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0-030"	6	
55	**202535**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0-040"	6	


76




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95


57

15W-40
59


Nüral
Nüral
56

1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre

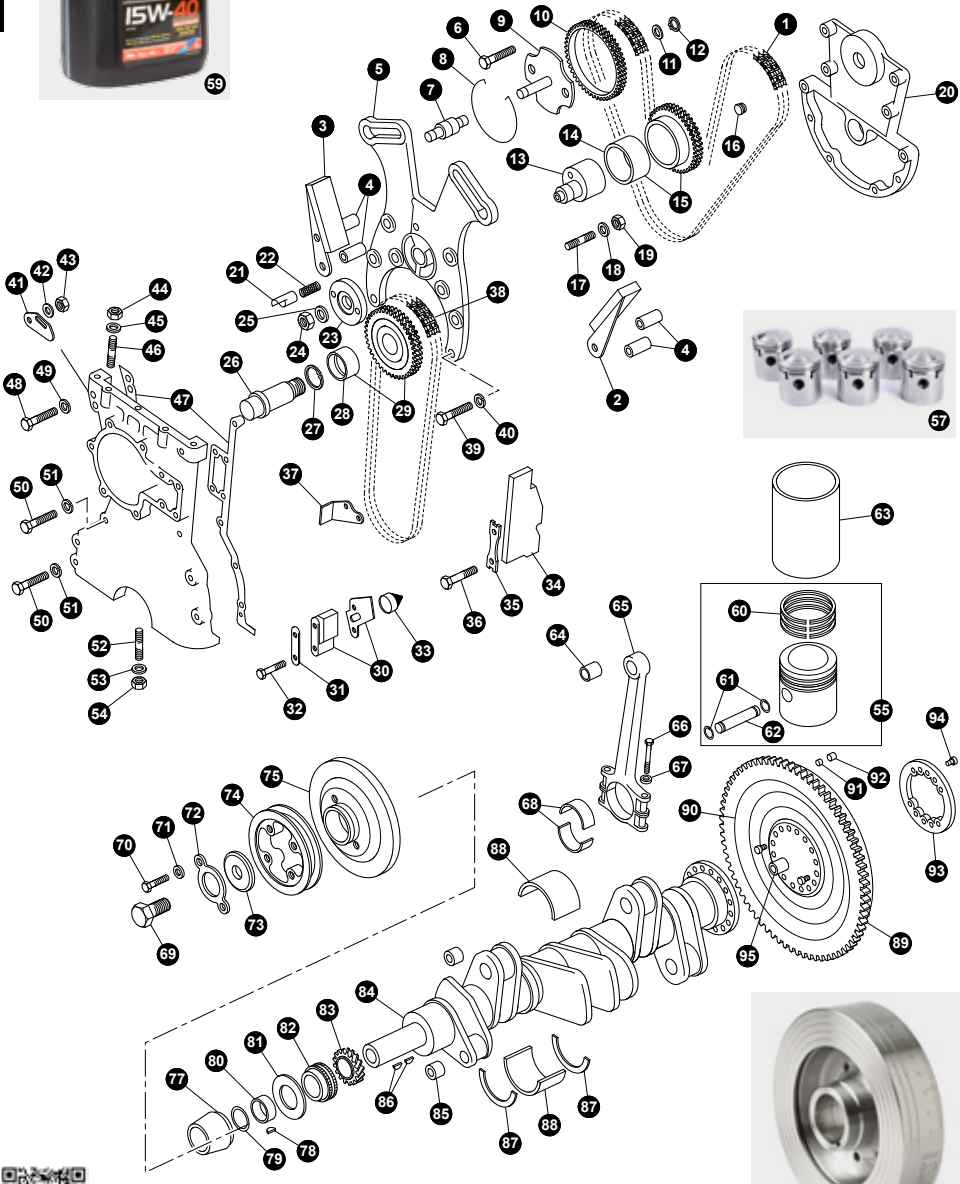
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	**202536**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston standard size. Specifications: 3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 9.0:1.	6	3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 9.0:1
56	**202537**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.020"	6	
56	**202538**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.030"	6	
56	**202539**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.040"	6	
57	**481312**	Piston set standard size. 3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 8.0:1.	1	3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 8.0:1
57	**481313**	Piston set +0.020"	1	
57	**481314**	Piston set +0.030"	1	
57	**481315**	Piston set +0.040"	1	
58	**481317**	Piston set standard size	1	3.8 engine - 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.425", compression ratio: 9.0:1
58	**481316**	Piston set +0.020"	1	
58	**326832**	Piston set +0.030"	1	
58	**323113**	Piston set +0.040"	1	
59	**212134**	Penrite Running in oil SAE 15W-40	2	
60	**318147**	Piston ring set standard size. 3.8 engine - fits 3 ring piston with 8:1 and 9:1 compression ratio. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring	1	3.8 engine - fits 3 ring piston with 8:1 and 9:1 compression ratio. 2 compression rings, 1 oil ring
60	**201226**	Piston ring set +0.020"	1	
60	**318148**	Piston ring set +0.030"	1	
60	**318149**	Piston ring set +0.040"	1	
61	**21661**	Circlip gudeon pin	12	
62	**245236**	Gudgeon pin	6	
63	**206961**	Cylinder liner	6	Nominal dimensions: 3.425 x 3.562 x 6.980"
64	**2239**	Con rod bush	6	
65	**206913**	Con rod reconditioned, in exchange - feature: with oil channel to small end	6	
65	**206912**	Con rod reconditioned, in exchange - feature: no oil channel to small end	6	
66	**25956**	Con rod bolt high quality aftermarket product	12	
66	**493365**	Jaguar Con rod bolt genuine Jaguar part	12	
67	**26299**	Con rod nut uprated torx version	12	
68	**202710**	Big end bearing set standard size - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
68	**202816**	Big end bearing set +0.010" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
68	**202817**	Big end bearing set +0.020" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
68	**202802**	Big end bearing set +0.030" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
68	**202803**	Big end bearing set +0.040" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
68	**212266**	Big end bearing set +0.060"	1	
69	**206906**	Bolt crankshaft damper	1	
70	**3381**	Bolt securing pulley to damper	4	


PENRITE
15W-40




Nüral
Nüral





1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre

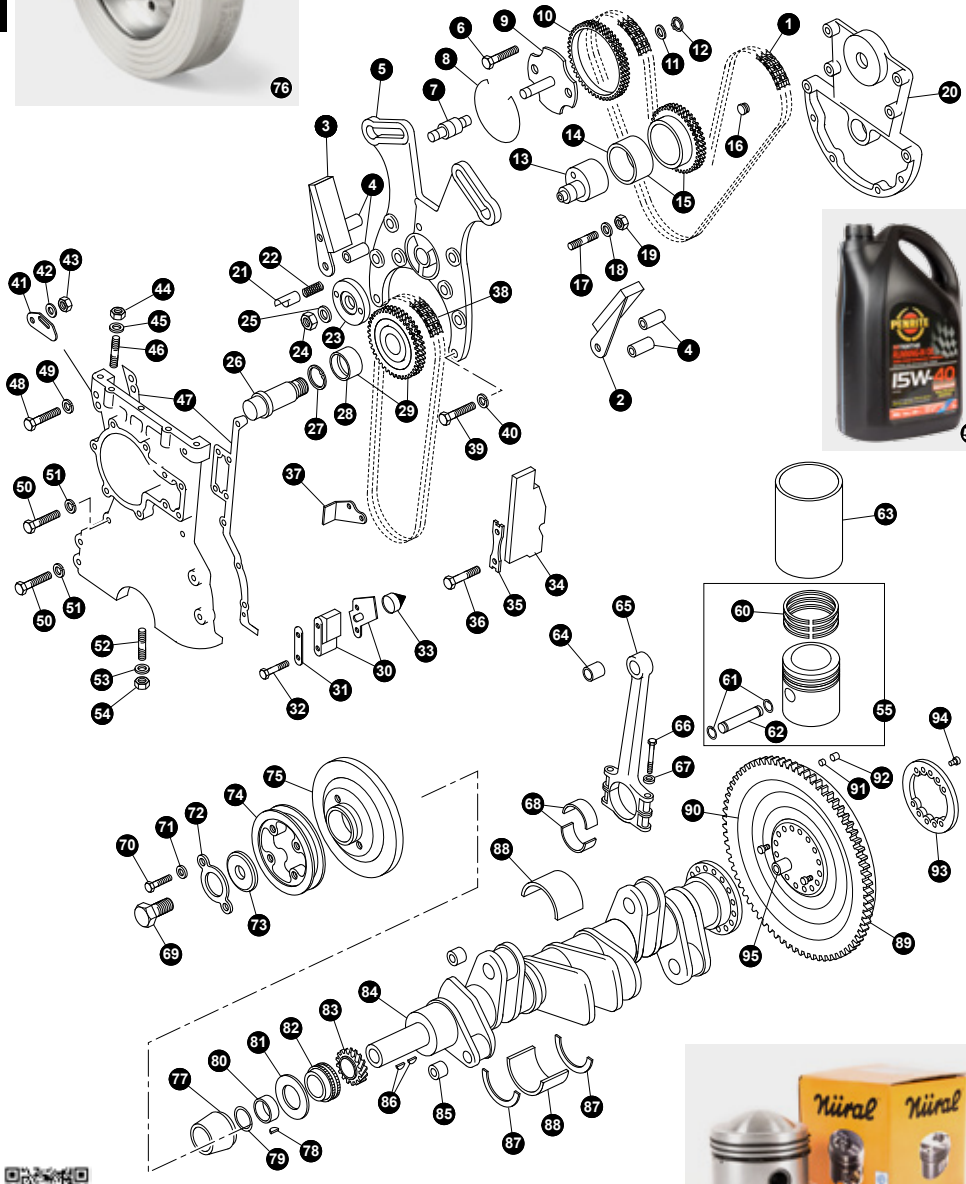
All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
71	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	4	
72	**206911**	Retaining clip crankshaft	1	
73	**25960**	Spacing washer crankshaft.	1	
74	**204231**	Pulley crankshaft - variant for "v" type fan belt	1	Models to engine no. R5249 (1961-63)
74	**206910**	Pulley crankshaft - variant for "w" type (duplex) fan belt	1	Models from engine no. R5250 and all 3.8 with engine no. RA (1963-64)
74	**315487**	Pulley crankshaft - lightweigth alloy version for "w" type (duplex) fan belt	1	
75	**486930**	Harmonic balancer crankshaft - new item	1	
75	**213853**	Harmonic balancer crankshaft - exchange	1	
76	**317596**	Harmonic balancer crankshaft	1	Needs modification when using on 3.8 XK engines
77	**26015**	Cone crankshaft.	1	
78	**8131**	Woodruff key	1	
79	**26014**	O'ring	1	
80	**204336**	Distance piece behind crankshaft damper	1	New version with 'O' ring instead of keyway
81	**25957**	Oil thrower crankshaft.	1	
82	**17638**	Crankshaft sprocket double row.	1	
83	**206908**	Driving pinion oil pump - on crankshaft.	1	
84	**213794**	Crankshaft with bearings - exchange. Identification: screwed plugs in crankshaft journals and crankshaft flange with 10 threads. This crank is sealed by an oil worm	1	Models to engine no. R2563 (1961)
84	**19546**	Crankshaft with bearings assembly - outright. Identification: screwed plugs in crankshaft journals and crankshaft flange with 10 threads. This crank is sealed by an oil worm	1	
84	**329426**	Crankshaft with bearings - exchange. Identification: screwed plugs in crankshaft journals and crankshaft flange with 10 threads. This crank is sealed by an rope seal	1	Models from engine no. R2564 (1962-64)
85	**25991**	Screw plug in crankshaft journals	6	
86	**8131**	Woodruff key	3	
87	**202787**	Thrust washer set standard size.	1	
87	**215311**	Thrust washer set standard / +0.004" (mixed)	1	
87	**202825**	Thrust washer set +0.004" oversize.	1	


76


57




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95


PENRITE
15W-40
59


Nüral
Nüral
56

1.3 Crankshaft 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
88	**202706**	Main bearing set standard size - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
88	**202822**	Main bearing set +0.010" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
88	**202823**	Main bearing set +0.020" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
88	**202797**	Main bearing set +0.030" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
88	**202798**	Main bearing set +0.040" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
88	**394360**	Main bearing set +0.050"	1	
88	**288535**	Main bearing set +0.060"	1	
89	**213926**	Ring gear flywheel - manual transmission. Identify by: 104 teeth	1	
90	**242249**	Flywheel - new item- with ring gear. Identivy by 104 teeth	1	
91	**211958**	Dowel pin clutch cover to flywheel - outer	2	Manual transmission
92	**26010**	Dowel pin clutch cover to flywheel - centre	2	
93	**3883**	Retaining clip flywheel	1	
94	**200194**	Screw flywheel to crankshaft	10	
95	**25919**	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	

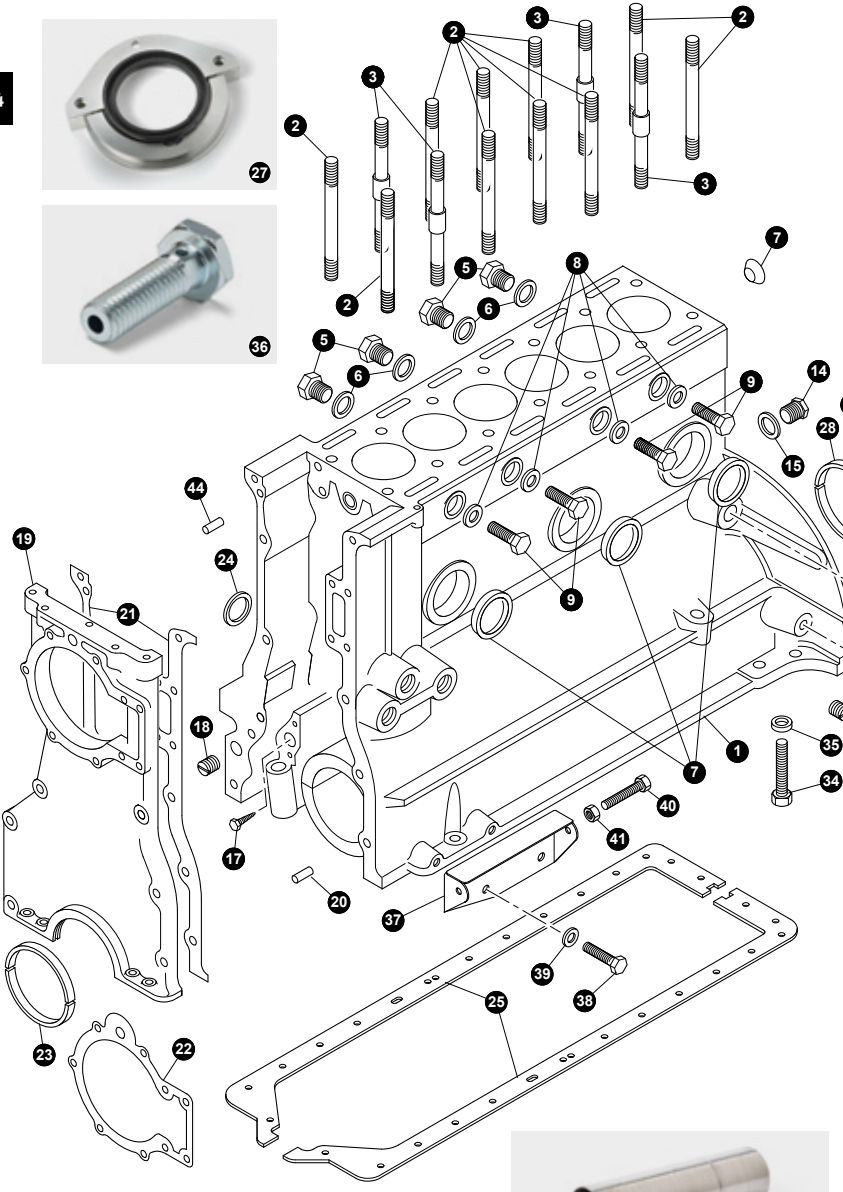
Timing chain tensioner
Equipped with a very reliable ball valve, the oil hydraulic chain tensioner uses the oil pressure of the engine. This keeps the chain at the right tension even at very high speeds.
Part no. 359113



27

36


4


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
44


43


Pro-Tec
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
44

1.4 Cylinder block 3.8 litre

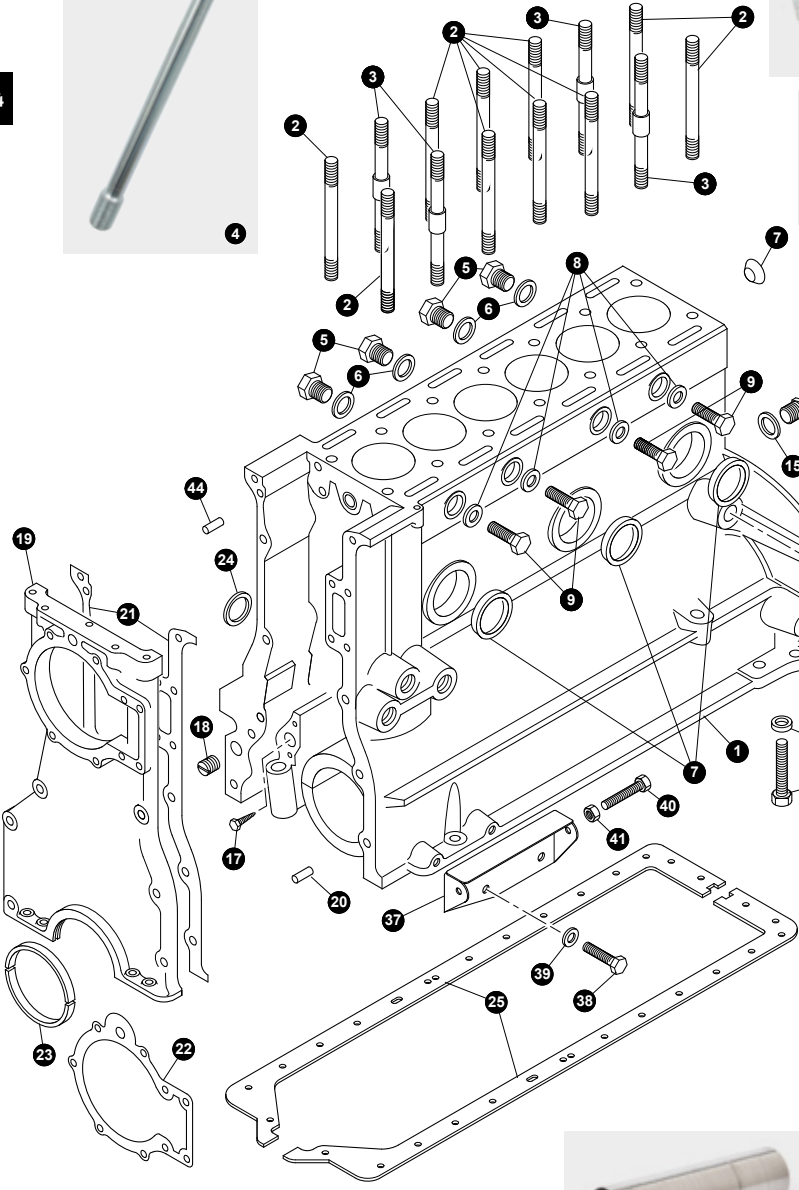
All 3.8 litre models. Engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537241**	Cylinder block used item	1	E-Type Series 1 to engine no. R7194
1	**537242**	Cylinder block - used item	1	E-Type Series 1 from engine no. R7195
2	**26043**	Stud cylinder head, variant less alignment dowel - length: 6.3/8"	10	Models with and without mounting hook
3	**26042**	Stud cylinder head - length: 6.13/16"	3	Models with mounting hook
3	**26044**	Stud cylinder head, with alignment dowel - length: 6.13/16"	1	
3	**26043**	Stud cylinder head, variant less alignment dowel - length: 6.3/8"	3	Models without mounting hook
3	**202375**	Stud cylinder head, with alignment dowel - length: 6.1/2"	1	
4	**288957**	Repair bolt cylinder head - length: 6.13/16". Variant with 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks	0	With 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks
5	**204219**	Screw plug oil gallery, RH - galvanized	6	
5	**213730**	Screw plug oil gallery, RH - like original made from bronce	6	
6	**206890**	Copper washer oil gallery, RH	6	
7	**25981**	Core plug dish type - 1.3/4"	7	
8	**208880**	Copper washer	4	
9	**7890**	Screw	4	
10	**212052**	Water drain tap on LH side of cylinder block	1	
11	**3807**	Fibre washer water drain tap	4	
12	**206890**	Copper washer water drain tap	1	
13	**26244**	Banjo bolt for oil feed pipe - length: 7/8"	1	
14	**201244**	Screw plug oil gallery, rear position	1	
15	**25947**	Copper washer oil gallery, rear position	6	
16	**207566**	Dowel pin bell housing to cylinder block	2	
17	**17635**	Filter gauze in cylinder block, behind chain tensioner	1	
18	**207423**	Screw plug oil gallery, front position	1	
19	**359550**	Timing cover to cylinder block	1	
20	**207565**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 5/16"	2	
21	**19555**	Gasket timing cover - two-piece	1	
21	**505132**	Gasket timing cover - modern two-piece high tech cometic version	1	
22	**17634**	Seal water pump	1	
22	**505131**	Seal water pump - modern high tech version	1	
23	**206964**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	
23	**3954**	Oil seal crankshaft front - modern high tech version	1	


4


27


36


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
37
38
39
40
41
42
44




Profi
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
44

1.4 Cylinder block 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. Engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

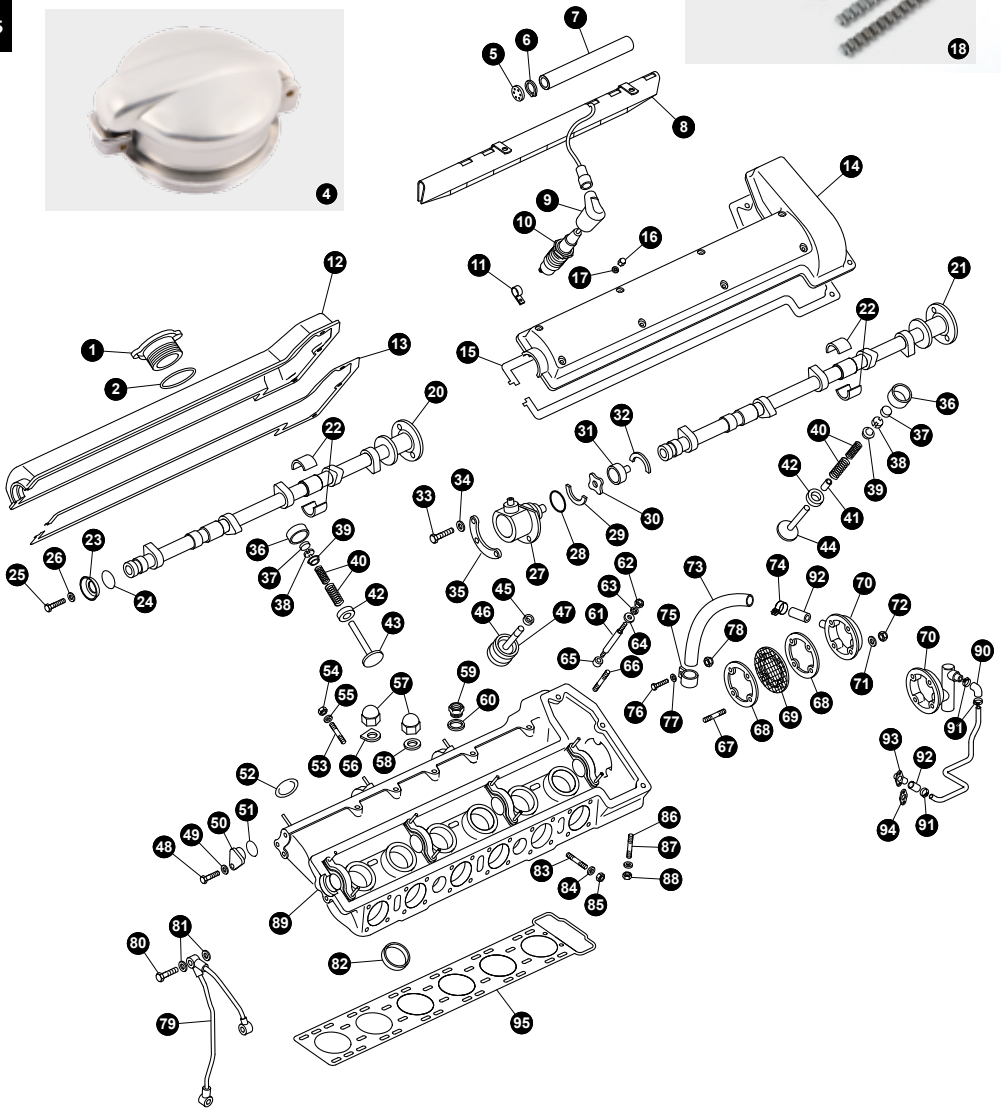
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**206889**	Sealing ring cork, distributor shaft to cylinder block. .	1	
25	**206963**	Oil sump gasket two-piece	1	
25	**519008**	Oil sump gasket two-piece - modern high tech cometic version.	1	
26	**207424**	Cowl crankshaft to cylinder block, models with skroll type seal.	1	Models to engine no. R2563
26	**537257**	Cowl crankshaft to cylinder block, models with rope type seal.	1	Modelle ab Motornummer R2564
27	**337156**	Oil seal conversion kit rear cover to cylinder block. Crankshaft rear. This kit replaces both types of original crankshaft seals. It is mounted on the inner side of the crankshaft flange, so the crankshaft needs to be processed at the former sealing surface. During an engine overhaul these changes can be easily done while grinding the crankshaft.	1	
28	**20272**	Rope seal crankshaft rear	1	Models from engine no. R2564
28	**309543**	Oil seal for crankshaft oil seal conversion 337156 . .	1	
29	**26009**	Locating bush for rear cover to cylinder block.	2	
30	**202357**	Star head screw securing sealing ring to rear cover .	2	
31	**206904**	Locating bush rear rope seal retainer	2	
32	**207425**	Screw rear rope seal retainer, centre - length: 3/4" .	1	Models from engine no. R2564
33	**207426**	Star head screw rear seal retainer, outer - length: 1.1/4".	2	
34	**207428**	Bolt main bearing cap.	14	
35	**273365**	Retaining clip main bearing cap and oil pump	14	
35	**26006**	Locking washer main bearing cap	14	Alternativ also for early models
36	**203153**	Banjo bolt to repair the oil feed pipe - length: 1.1/4" .	1	
37	**346224**	Bracket retaining dynamo.	1	
38	**213886**	Screw retaining bracket to cylinder block	3	
39	**2051**	Spring washer retaining bracket to cylinder block . .	3	
40	**215479**	Bolt retaining dynamo to bracket.	2	
41	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining dynamo to bracket	2	
42	**26045**	Copper crush washer for banjo bolt.	1	
43	**329541**	Guide dip stick	1	
44	**15762**	Engine paint black.	0	Quantity as required
44	**207565**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 5/16"	2	
44	**9916**	Engine paint black.	0	Quantity as required


JAGUAR
1


JAGUAR
3


18

4


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95


19


96


97

1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

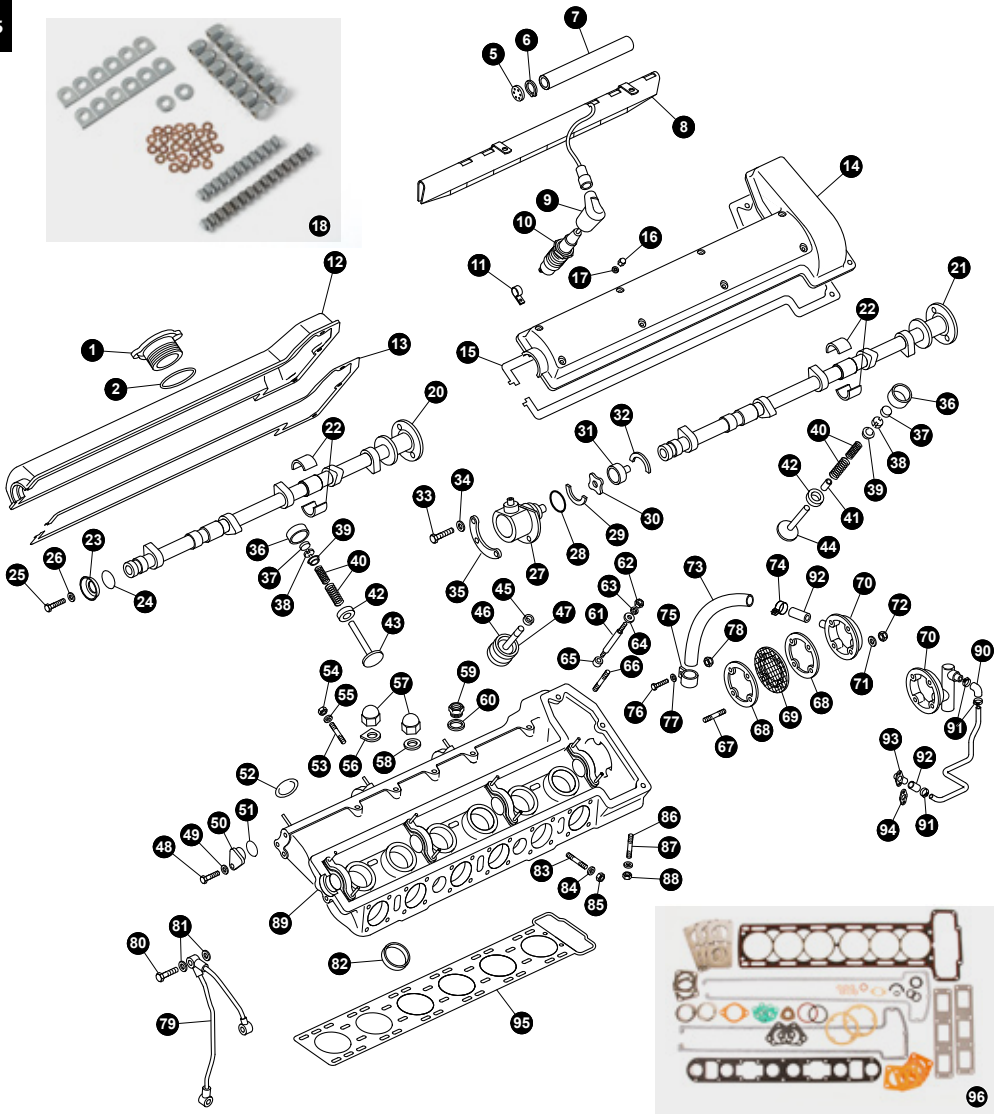
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207096**	Oil filler cap chromed, for left smooth rocker cover, diameter: 68 mm	1	
2	**336929**	Fibre washer oil filler cap	1	
3	**480892**	Oil filler cap chromed with Jaguar lettering in gold, diameter: 68 mm.	1	
4	**329671**	Oil filler cap quick release type, polished aluminium. Monza style with 65 mm diameter	1	
5	**246097**	Bracket ignition lead - thickness: 0.25"	2	
5	**210294**	Bracket ignition lead - thickness: 0.13"	3	
6	**210245**	Retaining clip for ignition lead bracket	1	
7	**210151**	Rubber sleeve ignition lead	6	
8	**202354**	Spark plug conduit in black	6	
8	**522211**	Spark plug conduit made in red vulcanised fibreboard with the correct rivets and brackets.	1	
9	**336988**	Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type.	6	
10	**204836**	Champion Spark plug	6	
10	**12041**	NGK Spark plug	6	
11	**361568**	Retaining clip securing capillary tube to rocker covers	4	
12	**315229**	Rocker cover LH - polished aluminium.	1	} Models to engine no. R2599
12	**207606**	Rocker cover LH - used item	1	} Models from Motornummer R2600
13	**201876**	Rocker cover gasket LH	1	
14	**207605**	Rocker cover RH - used item. Feature: slot for electric tachometer drive	1	
15	**201877**	Rocker cover gasket RH.	1	
16	**25953**	Dome nut chromed	22	
17	**480213**	Copper washer	22	
18	**479992**	Dome nut and washer kit chromed. Securing rocker covers and cylinder head.	1	} Contents illustrations 16, 17, 68, 69, 70, 83 and 84
19	**207089**	Camshafts 270° 'Road' specification - new items, supplied in pairs. Specification: 4 bolt fixing	1	} XJ6 specification
20	**242281**	Camshaft LH (exhaust) - exchange	1	
21	**358444**	Camshaft RH (inlet) - exchange	1	
22	**207091**	Camshaft bearing set	1	
23	**207092**	Oil thrower	1	
24	**243045**	O' ring	1	
25	**213884**	Screw securing oil thrower to camshaft	1	
26	**5543**	Copper washer.	1	
27	**26027**	Generator tachometer - on inlet camshaft	1	
28	**25996**	O' ring	1	
29	**207094**	Circlip drive dog to tachometer drive adaptor	1	
30	**201215**	Operating cam tachometer drive	1	
31	**207093**	Adaptor tachometer drive.	1	
32	**25998**	Sealing rubber rocker cover	1	


JAGUAR
1


JAGUAR
3


4

18


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95

96


19


97

1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

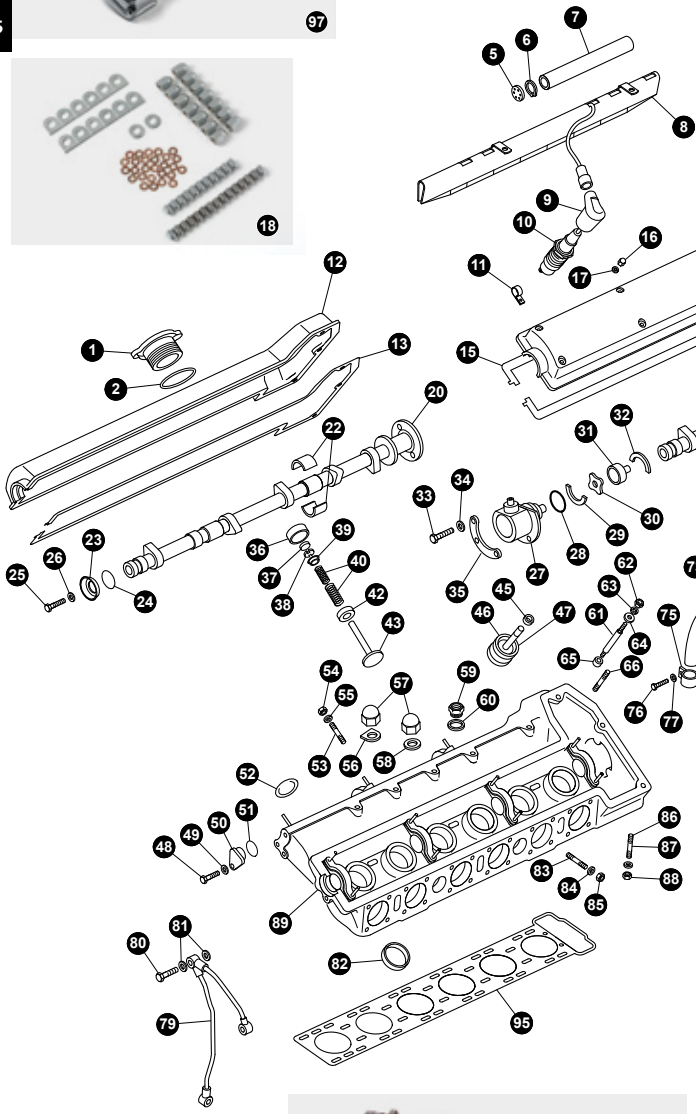
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**209878**	Allen screw tachometer drive to cylinder head	3	
34	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
35	**25964**	Retaining clip generator	1	
36	**887**	AE Cam follower	12	Alternatives
36	**337387**	Jaguar Cam follower	12	
36	**213865**	Cam follower reproduction	12	
37	**481354**	Tappet adjusting pad - please refer to the table at the end of this catalogue for the sizes	1	
38	**17637**	Valve cotter	24	
39	**17636**	Valve collar top	12	
40	**202700**	Valve springs 24 piece set	1	
41	**203584**	Valve stem seal inlet valve - not fitted originally	6	
42	**207036**	Valve collar bottom	12	
43	**21103**	AE Inlet valve 44.5 mms	6	Alternatives
43	**318606**	Inlet valve 44.5 mm - reproduction	6	
44	**318604**	Exhaust valve made from 214N stainless steel - Reproduction with 41.3 mm diameter	6	Made from 214N stainless steel - Alternatives
44	**26701**	AE Exhaust valve made from 214N stainless steel - Diameter: 41.3 mm	6	
45	**207028**	Circlip valve guide	12	
46	**207022**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.003" (1st oversize). Steel type.	6	
46	**207020**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.005" (2nd oversize). Steel type.	6	
46	**207023**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.010" (3rd oversize). Steel type	6	
46	**207024**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.003" (1st oversize). Steel type.	6	
46	**504739**	Valve guide exhaust valve with 0.506" outer diameter (1st oversize). Bronze type for lead free applications	6	
46	**876**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.005" (2nd oversize). Steel type.	6	
46	**207025**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.010" (3rd oversize). Steel type	6	
46	**213837**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.005" (2nd oversize). Bronze type for lead free applications	6	
46	**213838**	Valve guide exhaust valve with 0.507" outer diameter (2nd oversize). Bronze type for lead free applications	6	Bronze type for lead free applications
47	**242171**	Jaguar Guide cam follower	12	Alternatives
47	**2739**	Guide cam follower - reproduction.	12	
48	**212153**	Screw	2	


97


JAGUAR
1

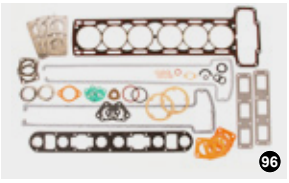

JAGUAR
3

18


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95


4


19

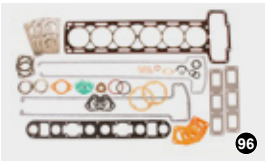

96

1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

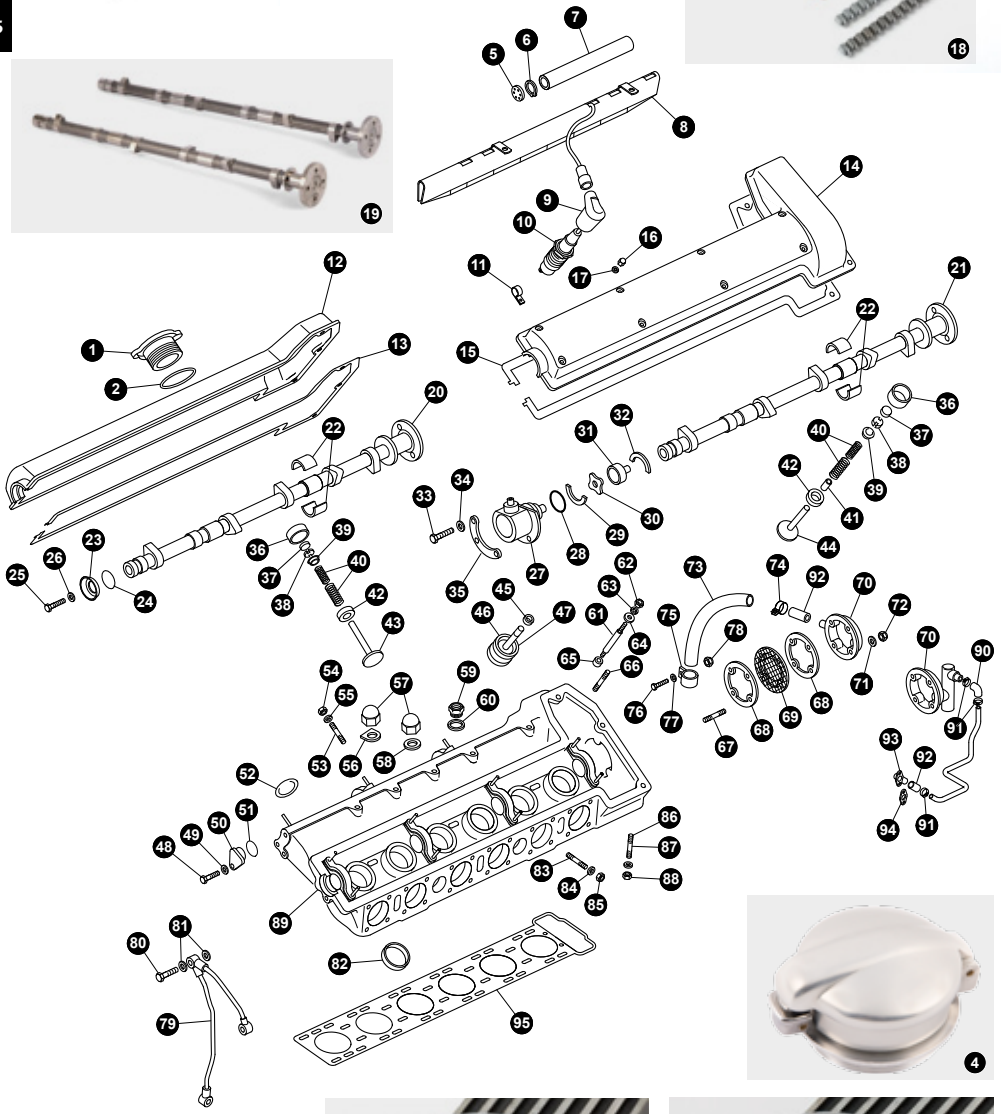
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**5543**	Copper washer	2	
50	**456551**	Cover exhaust camshaft	1	Modern XJ6 type
51	**204434**	O' ring camshaft cover	1	Modern XJ6 type
52	**17632**	Core plug exhaust face of cylinder head	2	
53	**200361**	Stud exhaust manifold	16	
53	**202215**	Stud exhaust manifold. Stainless steel, may replace original stud	16	
54	**26185**	Brass nut	16	
55	**212194**	Spring washer	16	
56	**25955**	Special washer cylinder head - chromed	10	Alternatives
56	**25916**	Special washer cylinder head - chromed and polished	10	Alternatives
57	**25954**	Dome nut cylinder head - chromed	14	
58	**207030**	Plain washer cylinder head - galvanized	4	Alternatives
58	**26019**	Plain washer cylinder head - chromed	4	Alternatives
59	**201244**	Screw plug on top of cylinder head	3	
60	**25947**	Copper washer	3	
61	**200357**	Stud rocker cover to cam bearing caps	16	
62	**2303**	Nut	16	Rocker cover to cam bearing caps
63	**212194**	Spring washer	16	Rocker cover to cam bearing caps
64	**319186**	Special washer	16	Rocker cover to cam bearing caps
65	**26009**	Locating bush	16	Rocker cover to cam bearing caps
66	**200360**	Stud rocker cover to cylinder head	6	
67	**200359**	Stud breather housing to cylinder head	4	
68	**200996**	Seal engine breather	2	
69	**358565**	Filter gauze engine breather	1	Models from VIN: 850001 to 850091, 875001 to 875385, 860001 to 860004 and 885001 to 885020
69	**213847**	Filter gauze engine breather	0	Models from VIN. 850092, 875386, 860005 and 885021
70	**204391**	Timing cover engine breather	1	Modelle from VIN: 850001 to 850091, 875001 to 875385, 860001 to 860004 and 885001 to 885020
71	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
72	**25953**	Dome nut chromed	4	
73	**207491**	Flexible cold air hose engine breather - supplied in metres	1	
74	**208947**	Hose clip - hose to breather housing	1	
75	**287071**	Retaining clip securing hose at bottom and top	2	
76	**7884**	Screw securing bottom and top clip	2	
77	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	


97


96


18

19


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95

4


JAGUAR
1


JAGUAR
3

1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

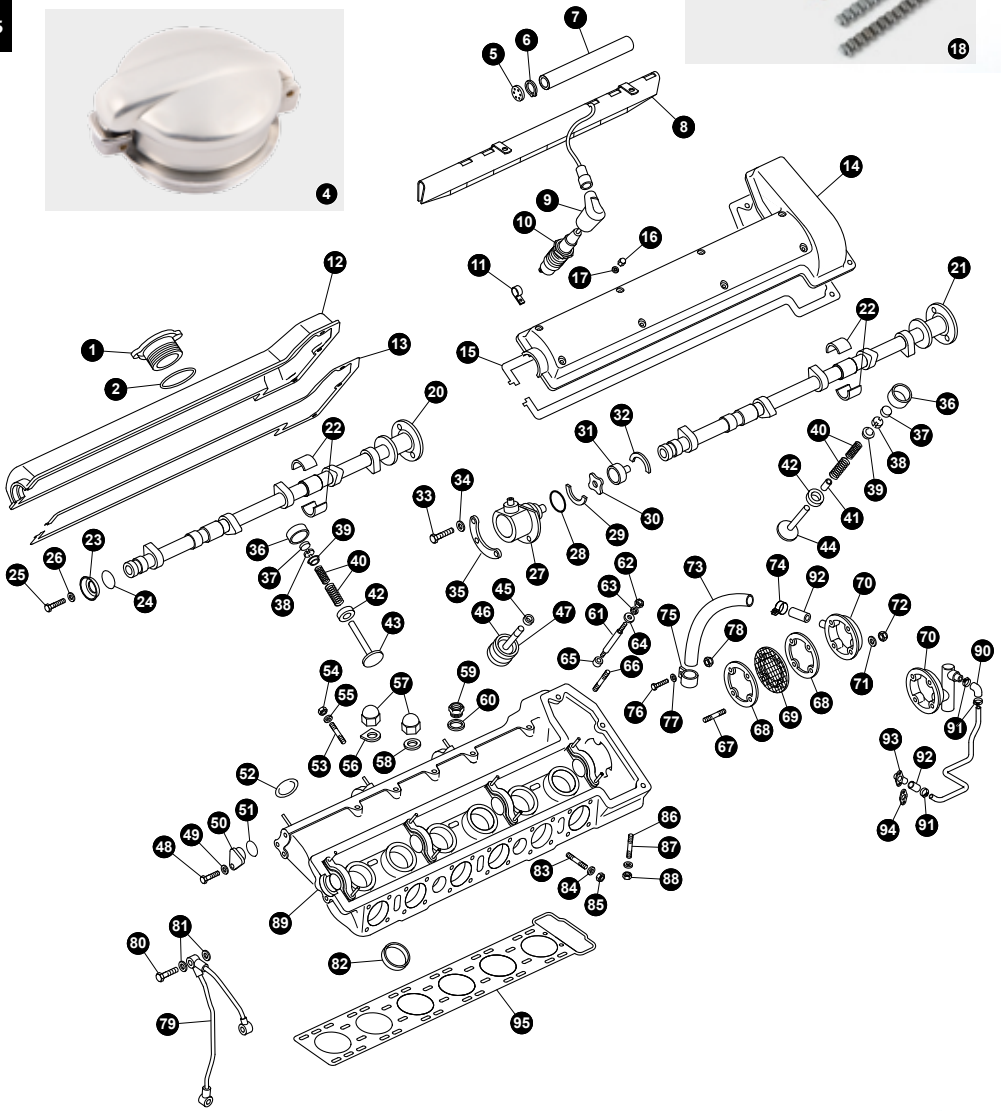
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
78	**2828**	Nut	2	
79	**202831**	Oil pipe cylinder block to cylinder head	1	
80	**26244**	Banjo bolt oil feed pipe to cylinder head.	2	
81	**26045**	Copper crush washer	4	
82	**200395**	Valve seat insert inlet valve. Hardened version for lead free applications. Dimensions: OD = 1.88", ID = 1.38", H = 0.43"	6	
82	**216230**	Valve seat insert exhaust, hardened. For lead free applications	6	
83	**202192**	Stud inlet manifold	18	
83	**202215**	Stud inlet manifold	18	Stainless steel, may replace original stud
84	**212194**	Spring washer	18	
85	**26185**	Brass nut	18	
86	**19627**	Stud cylinder head to timing cover	4	
87	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
88	**2303**	Nut	4	
89	**345116**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	
90	**207100**	Hose engine breather - 90° angled	1	Models from VIN: 850092, 875386, 860005 and 885021
91	**3921**	Hose clip	4	
92	**500294**	Hose engine breather - straight	1	
93	**210731**	Adaptor breather	1	
94	**210850**	Seal adaptor	1	
95	**207029**	Cylinder head gasket "standard" sheet metal gasket	1	
95	**213728**	Cylinder head gasket made from high quality composite material. Bore size: 88.50 mm, Thickness: 0.35", built in thickness: 0.33"	1	
96	**203082**	Cylinder head gasket set.	1	
96	**503237**	Cylinder head gasket set with modern high quality composite head gasket. Bore size: 88.50 mm, Thickness: 0.35", built in thickness: 0.33"	1	
97	**493719**	Rocker cover polished aluminium - set of two. 'D' Type variant with breather for cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm	1	


JAGUAR
1


JAGUAR
3


18

4


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95


19


96


97

1.5 Cylinder head 3.8 litre

All 3.8 litre models. engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
97	**536451**	Rocker cover raw aluminium - set of two.For cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm	1	
97	**489828**	Rocker cover polished aluminium - set of two.For cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm	1	



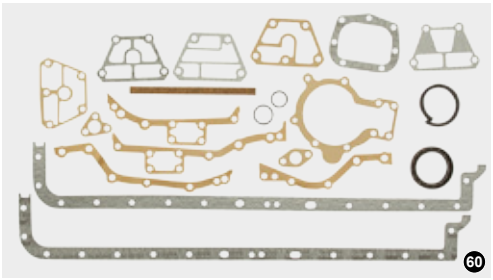
Cylinder head gaskets, composite material

The genuine cylinder head gasket for the classic Jaguar XK engine were originally just made of plain steel and known for corrosion and other problems. We can offer a composite head gasket of the latest design, using the most advanced manufacturing techniques. With our new gasket made from high quality composite material you have the following benefit:

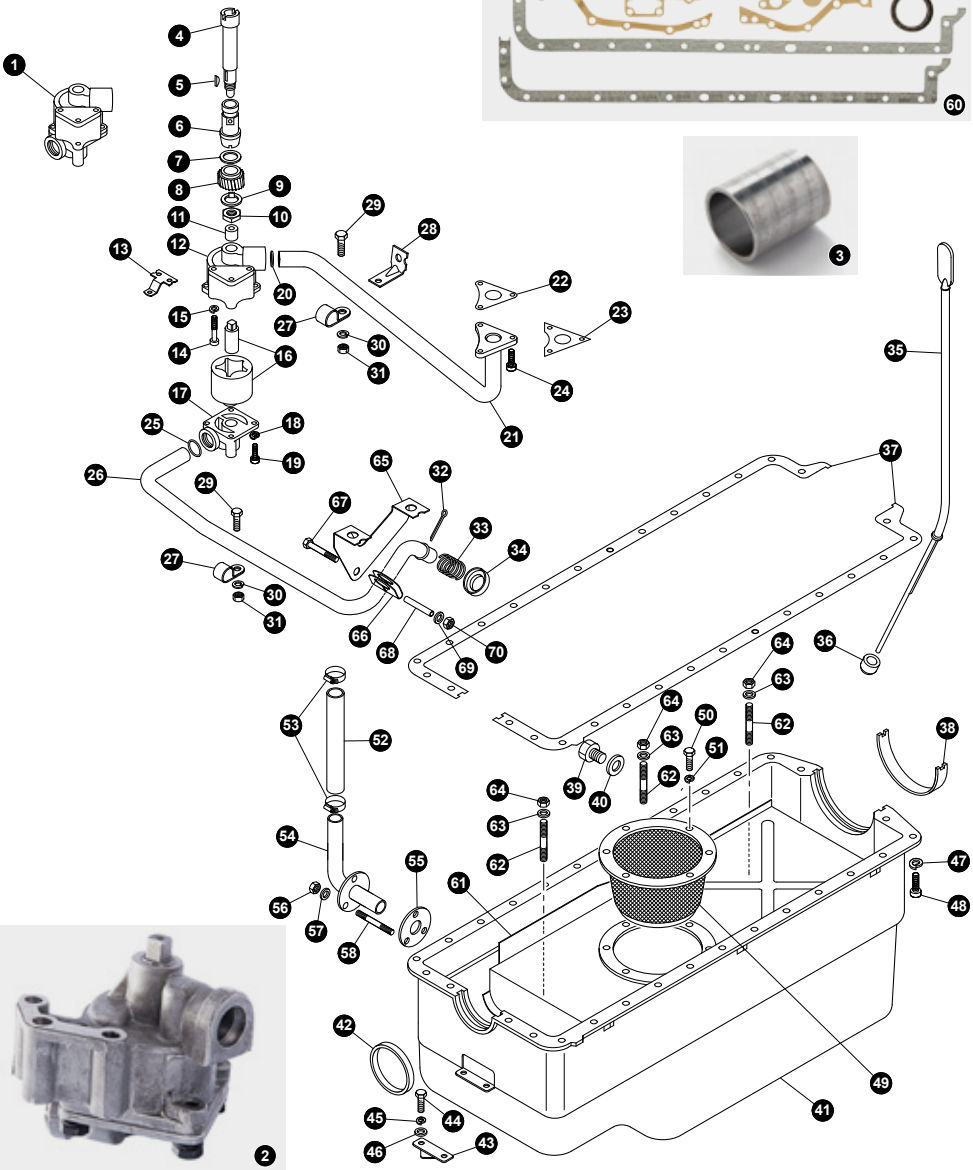
- stronger support for oil and water galleries
- bigger bore sizes possible
- higher compression possible
- improved design for reliability

thickness: 0.85 mm	Part no.	213728
thickness: 1.72 mm	Part no.	486606
'Full Race' thickness: 1.55 mm	Part no.	318659


HYLOMAR
59


60

3

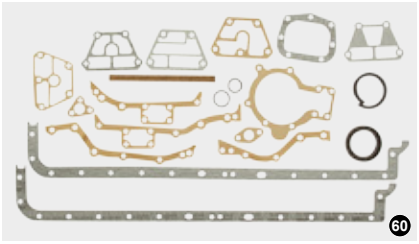

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
20
15
27
14
16
17
25
18
19
26
29
65
67
32
33
34
27
30
31
66
68
69
70
29
28
22
23
24
21
30
31
35
37
36
64
63
62
64
63
62
50
51
39
40
38
64
63
62
53
52
54
55
56
57
58
61
47
48
42
45
44
46
43
49
41
2

1.6 Oil sump 4.2 litre

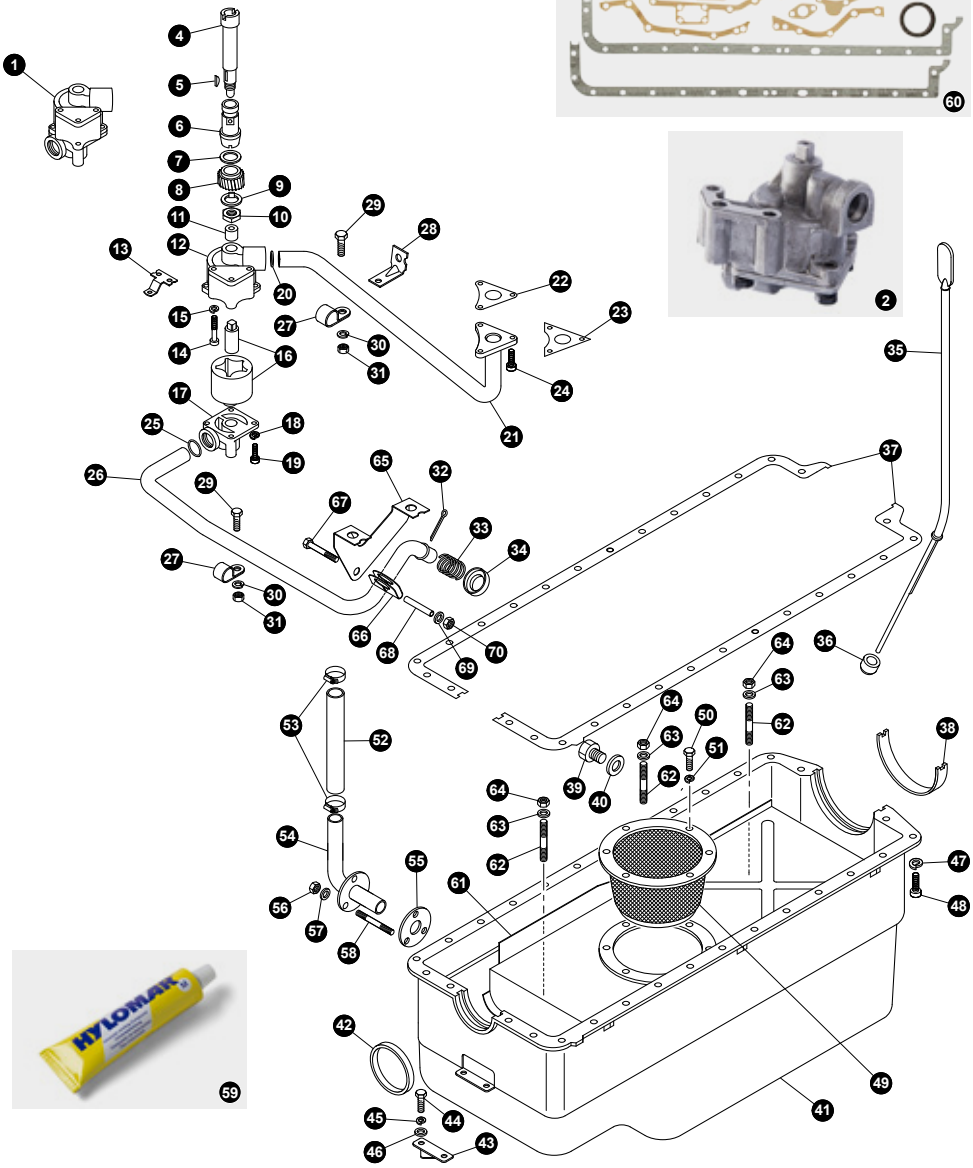
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**212019**	Oil pump - exchange	1	Original type
2	**480724**	Jaguar Oil pump XJ type - new item	1	May replace original type oil pump. Please note: oil suction pipe needs adaptor 356227 (ill. 3)
2	**3988**	Oil pump XJ type - new item	1	
3	**356227**	Adaptor oil suction pipe. Required to fit oil suction pipe to our high output oil pumps 480724 and 3988.	1	
4	**206984**	Drive shaft oil pump and distributor	1	
5	**207682**	Woodruff key	1	
6	**206985**	Brass bush oil pump	1	
7	**206986**	Spacing washer	1	
8	**2137**	Driving pinion oil pump	1	
9	**3987**	Locking washer	1	
10	**17731**	Nut	1	
11	**206982**	Operating cam oil pump	1	
12	**359353**	Housing oil pump	1	
13	**25959**	Retaining clip on oil pump - supporting suction pipe.	1	
14	**207496**	Special bolt oil pump to bearing cap. Identify by: 81.4 mm length	2	
14	**6527**	Bolt oil pump to bearing cap. Identify by: 57 mm length	1	
15	**207095**	Locking washer	1	
16	**213857**	Rotor oil pump	1	
17	**367315**	Cover oil pump	1	
18	**212194**	Spring washer oil pump	4	
19	**212167**	Screw oil pump - length: 1"	2	
19	**13921**	Screw oil pump - length: 1.3/4"	2	
20	**26003**	O' ring delivery pipe	1	
21	**26719**	Oil pipe delivery pipe	1	
22	**202309**	Seal delivery pipe	1	
23	**25961**	Retaining clip retaining delivery pipe	1	
24	**2826**	Screw retaining delivery pipe	3	
25	**26004**	O' ring oil suction pipe	1	
26	**26781**	Oil pipe suction pipe, oil sump to oil pump	1	
27	**206991**	Retaining clip delivery pipe	2	
27	**206989**	Retaining clip oil suction pipe	1	
28	**207498**	Bracket suction pipe to bearing cap	1	
29	**3295**	Screw clip to bracket	1	
30	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
31	**3786**	Steel nut self locking	1	
32	**3269**	Split pin	1	


3


60

2

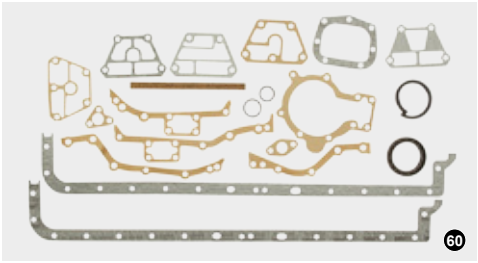

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
20
15
27
14
16
17
25
18
19
26
29
65
67
32
33
34
27
30
31
66
68
69
70
29
28
22
23
30
31
24
21
35
37
36
64
63
62
50
51
64
63
62
39
40
38
53
52
54
55
56
57
58
61
64
63
62
47
48
49
41
42
45
44
46
43

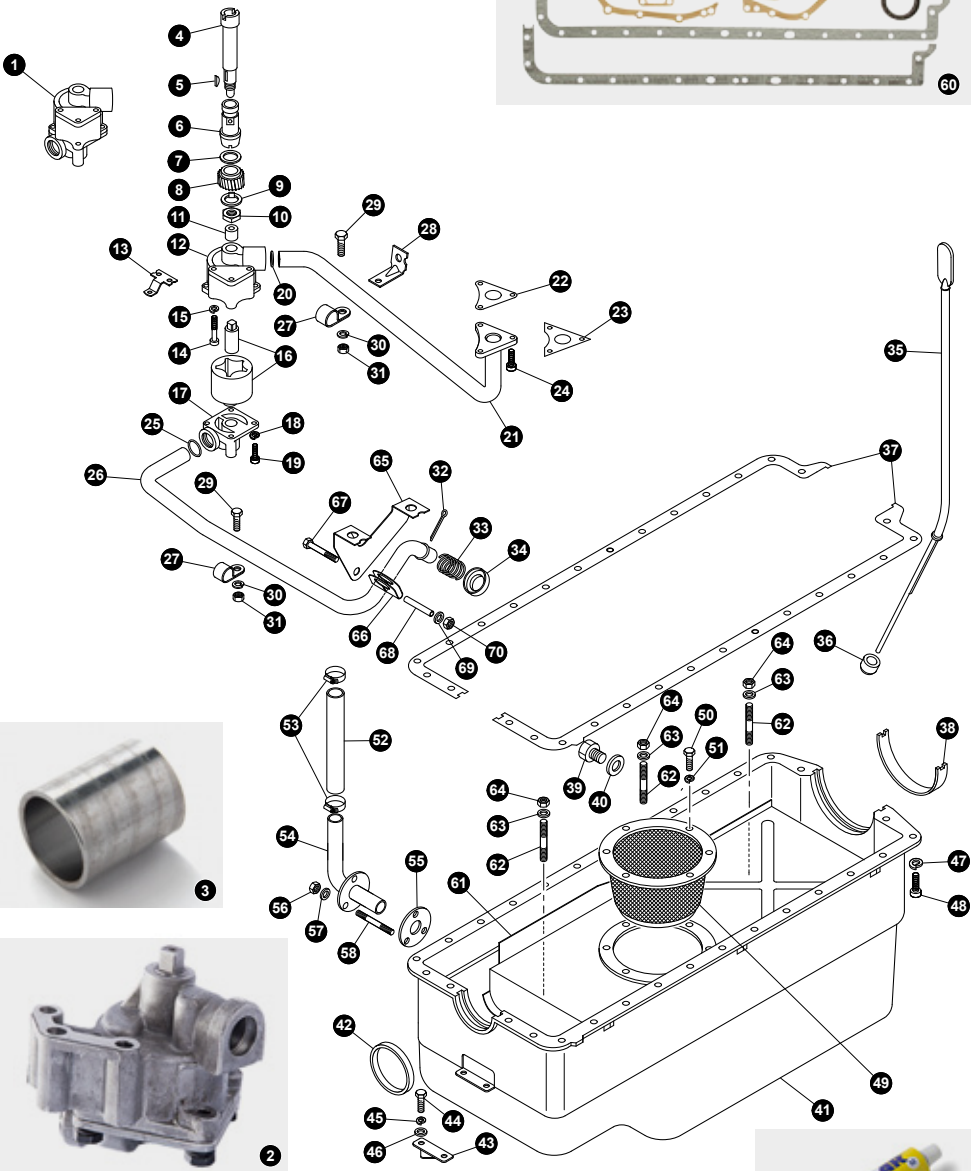
HYLOMAR
59

1.6 Oil sump 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**12835**	Spring oil suction pipe	1	
34	**207502**	Sealing ring oil suction pipe	1	
35	**207572**	Dipstick	1	
35	**508144**	Dipstick chromed - New Old Stock	1	Series 2 OTS and FHC from engine no. 7R1001, 2+2 from engine no. 7R35001 (1968-70)
35	**206969**	Dipstick chromed - reproduction	1	
36	**326730**	Felt bush dipstick	1	
37	**206963**	Oil sump gasket two-piece	1	
37	**519008**	Oil sump gasket two-piece - modern high tech cometic version	1	
38	**26255**	Sealing strip crankshaft rear - made from rubber	1	
38	**533296**	Sealing strip crankshaft rear - modern high tech cometic version	1	
39	**218**	Blanking plug oil drain - brass	1	Alternative
40	**8263**	Copper washer drain plug	1	
41	**213602**	Oil sump aluminium reproduction for wet lubrication system	1	
42	**206964**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	
42	**3954**	Oil seal crankshaft front. Modern version - must be fitted with spacer 204336	1	
43	**210230**	Timing pointer on oil sump	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68) plus 4.2 Series 2 to October 1968: OTS and FHC models to engine no. 7R1914 and 2+2 models to engine no. 7R35388
44	**7871**	Screw retaining timing pointer to sump	2	
45	**209089**	Shakeproof washer recuring timing pointer to sump	2	
46	**212191**	Plain washer retaining timing pointer to sump	2	
47	**212194**	Spring washer retaining oil sump to cylinder block.	26	
48	**7893**	Screw retaining oil sump to cylinder block - length: 3/4"	25	
48	**212162**	Screw retaining oil sump to cylinder block - length: 5/8"	1	
49	**206965**	Oil strainer inside oil sump	1	
50	**7884**	Screw retaining strainer to oil sump	6	
51	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining strainer to oil sump	6	
52	**26718**	Oil hose oil filter to oil return pipe	1	
53	**208944**	Hose clip	2	
54	**206966**	Oil return pipe oil filter to oil sump	1	
55	**206967**	Seal oil pipe	1	Oil pipe
56	**2828**	Nut retaining oil return pipe to sump	3	
57	**212192**	Spring washer securing oil return pipe to sump	2	
58	**207395**	Stud retaining oil return pipe to sump	3	


60


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
20
15
14
16
17
18
19
25
26
29
27
30
31
65
67
32
33
34
66
68
69
70
21
22
23
24
28
29
27
30
31
35
37
36
64
63
62
50
51
64
63
62
39
40
38
53
52
54
55
56
57
58
61
64
63
62
47
48
49
41
42
45
44
46
43

3

2


HYLOMAR
59

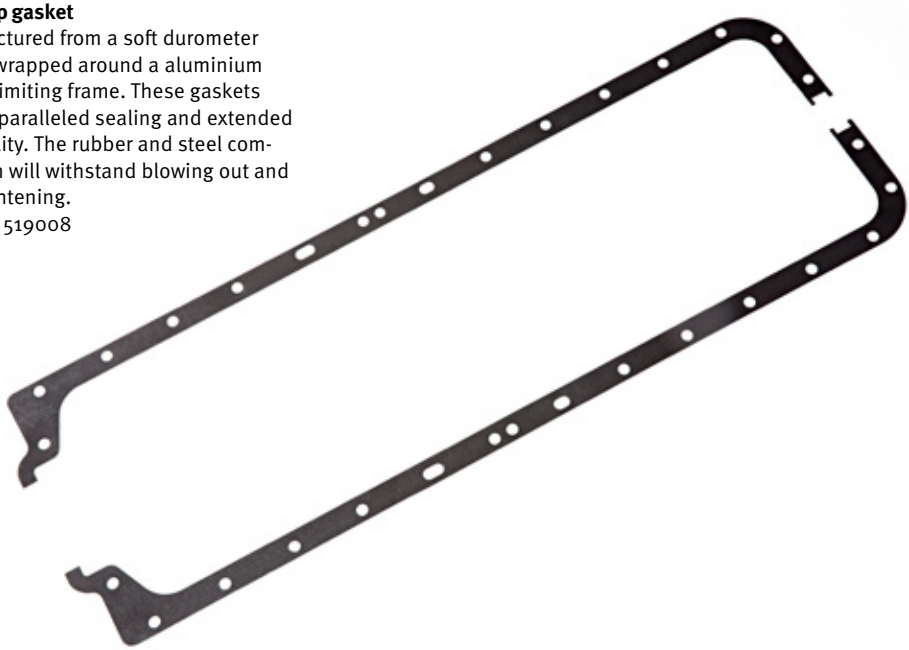
1.6 Oil sump 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
59	**3476**	Hylomar Sealing compound non-setting gasket and jointing compound.	1	80 ml tube
60	**203904**	Conversion gasket set less oil seals.	1	4.2 to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2)
60	**203905**	Conversion gasket set including oil seals	1	4.2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS and FHC) and from 7R35388 (2+2)
61	**213601**	Baffle plate inside oil sump	1	
62	**207430**	Stud retaining baffle plate	6	
64	**2303**	Nut retaining baffle plate	6	
63	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining baffle plate	6	
65	**389210**	Bracket oil suction pipe	1	
66	**206990**	Retaining clip suction pipe to bearing cap	1	
67	**212017**	Bolt retaining clip to bracket	1	
68	**245373**	Spacing washer	1	
69	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
70	**3786**	Steel nut	1	

Oil sump gasket

Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out and over tightening.
Part no. 519008









1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26699**	Timing chain upper - original	1	Alternatives
1	**10723**	Timing chain upper - reproduction	1	
2	**207132**	Retaining clip upper timing chain	1	Series 1 4.2 ab 7E5168, all 2+2 and Series 2
3	**2136**	Damper upper timing chain - LH	1	
4	**207133**	Damper upper timing chain - RH	1	
5	**207134**	Distance piece timing chain damper	4	
6	**207121**	Bracket timing gear - front	1	
7	**26046**	Screw securing adjusting plate and sprocket	8	
8	**1725**	Retaining clip	4	
9	**201845**	Snap ring retaining adjusting plate	2	
10	**207118**	Shim camshaft sprocket	2	
11	**3134**	Camshaft sprocket double row	2	
12	**207125**	Idler shaft eccentric	1	
13	**207124**	Bush idler sprocket	1	
14	**19464**	Idler shaft sprocket with bush assembly	1	
15	**207504**	Stud	4	
16	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
17	**2828**	Nut	4	
18	**207122**	Brackets - rear	1	
19	**207131**	Circlip	1	
20	**207127**	Plunger	1	
21	**207128**	Spring	1	
22	**207126**	Shim intermediate sprocket	1	
23	**288723**	Shakeproof washer	1	
24	**7742**	Nut	1	
25	**207130**	Shaft intermediate sprocket	1	
26	**203456**	Shim 0.003"	0	Quantity as required
27	**207129**	Bush intermediate sprocket	1	
28	**17639**	Intermediate sprocket with bush assembly	1	
29	**212162**	Screw securing damper	2	
30	**25962**	Retaining clip timing chain sliding rail	1	
31	**202227**	Sliding rail timing chain - RH	1	
32	**317573**	Timing chain tensioner hydraulic type	1	
33	**3938**	Bolt timing chain tensioner attachment	2	
34	**26157**	Retaining clip timing chain tensioner	1	
35	**17635**	Filter gauze behind chain tensioner	1	
36	**212162**	Screw securing damper	2	
37	**25963**	Retaining clip	1	
38	**207137**	Sliding rail lower timing chain - LH	1	
39	**6526**	Bolt timing gear bracket attachment	4	
40	**8121**	Shakeproof washer	8	
41	**26700**	Timing chain lower - original	1	Alternatives
41	**246067**	Timing chain lower - reproduction	1	
42	**2303**	Nut	2	


Nüral
Nüral

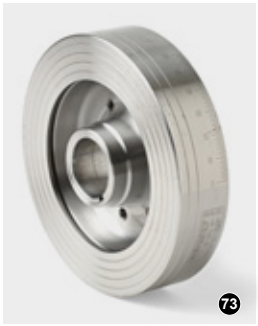




1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	**208880**	Copper washer.	2	
44	**18405**	Stud timing cover to cylinder head	2	
45	**19555**	Gasket timing cover - two-piece	0	All Series 1 4.2, Series 2 OTS, FHC to engine no. 7R1914 and 2+2 to 7R35388
45	**207141**	Seal timing cover - two-piece	1	Series 2 OTS, FHC from engine no.7R1915, 2+2 from 7R35389
46	**6525**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2"	1	
46	**4939**	Bolt timing cover and generator shield to cylinder block - length: 1.7/8"	1	Series 1 4.2
46	**213876**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2.1/2"	1	
46	**3381**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.1/2"	3	
46	**389223**	Stud timing cover and water pump to cylinder block	2	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to 7E1404
46	**26515**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	2	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1405
46	**207405**	Stud timing cover and water pump to cylinder block	3	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to 7E1404
46	**4939**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 1.7/8"	3	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1405
46	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	2	Series 1 4.2
46	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and ignition lead camp to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	2	
46	**6525**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2"	2	
46	**213876**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 2.1/2"	1	
46	**3381**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.1/2"	3	
46	**26515**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	2	
46	**214572**	Bolt water pump to timing cover - length: 1.1/2"	2	Series 2
46	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	
46	**26515**	Bolt timing cover, generator bracket and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	1	
46	**213915**	Bolt timing cover, generator bracket and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	



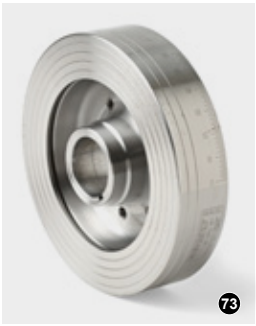

Kürnl
Kürnl



1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	Series 2
46	**212169**	Screw timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 1.1/8"	1	Series 2
47	**207095**	Locking washer	17	
48	**213889**	Bolt Bracket, timing cover to cylinder block - length: 1.3/4"	2	
49	**2051**	Spring washer	2	3/8" thread
50	**210230**	Timing pointer on oil sump	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68) plus 4.2 Series 2 to October 1968: OTS and FHC models to engine no. 7R1914 and 2+2 models to engine no. 7R35388
50	**210229**	Timing pointer on timing cover.	1	4.2 Series 2 from October 1968 onwards: OTS and FHC models from engine no. 7R1915 and 2+2 models from engine no. 7R35389
51	**202192**	Stud timing cover to cylinder block	4	
52	**207095**	Locking washer	4	
53	**2303**	Nut	4	
54	**202540**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston standard size. : 4.2 engine, 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 9.0:1	6	
54	**201711**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.020". Specifications: 3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 9.0:1	6	3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 9.0:1
54	**202541**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.030"	6	
54	**202542**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.040"	6	
55	**202544**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston standard	6	
55	**201712**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.020"	6	3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 8.0:1
55	**202545**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.030"	6	
55	**202546**	Nüral (Hepolite) Piston +0.040"	6	
56	**480229**	Piston set standard size	1	
56	**480230**	Piston set +0.020"	1	3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 9.0:1
56	**480231**	Piston set +0.030"	1	
56	**348468**	Piston set +0.040"	1	
56	**243204**	Piston set standard	1	
56	**480234**	Piston set +0.020"	1	3-ring piston, standard bore size: 3.625", compression ratio: 8.0:1
56	**480232**	Piston set +0.030"	1	
56	**480233**	Piston set +0.040"	1	
57	**206938**	Piston ring set +0.020"	1	
57	**287032**	Piston ring set standard	1	
57	**206939**	Piston ring set +0.030"	1	
57	**345066**	Piston ring set +0.040"	1	






Nüral
Nüral

1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
58	**21661**	Circlip gudgeon pin	12	
59	**206926**	Gudgeon pin	6	
60	**206936**	Cylinder liner sizes: 3.622 x 3.765 x 6.969"	6	
61	**2239**	Con rod bush	6	
62	**206912**	Con rod reconditioned, in exchange - feature: no oil channel to small end	6	
62	**206913**	Con rod reconditioned, in exchange - feature: with oil channel to small end	6	
63	**25956**	Con rod bolt High quality aftermarket product	12	
63	**493365**	Jaguar Con rod bolt genuine Jaguar part	12	
64	**26299**	Con rod nut uprated torx version	12	
65	**202710**	Big end bearing set standard size - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
65	**202816**	Big end bearing set +0.010" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
65	**202817**	Big end bearing set +0.020" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
65	**202802**	Big end bearing set +0.030" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
65	**202803**	Big end bearing set +0.040" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.086"	1	
65	**212266**	Big end bearing set +0.060"	1	
66	**206906**	Bolt crankshaft pulley attachment	1	
67	**6521**	Bolt	4	
68	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	4	
69	**25958**	Retaining clip crankshaft - 1/2" deep.	1	To engine no. 7L42594
70	**25960**	Spacing washer	1	
71	**206909**	Pulley crankshaft - variant for "w" type (duplex) fan belt	1	Series 1 4.2 and Serie 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 and 1E18368, FHC to 1E21959 and 1E35815, 2+2 to 1E51379 and 1E79222 (1964-68)
71	**243048**	Pulley crankshaft	1	Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 and 1R7001, FHC from 1R20001 and 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R35001 and 1R40001 (1968-70)
71	**207817**	Pulley crankshaft	1	From engine no: 7L42955 - non air conditioning
72	**206905**	Harmonic balancer crankshaft	1	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E10958 OTS/FHC and from 7E50628 (2+2), all Series 2 (1968-70) Genuine specification
73	**317596**	Harmonic balancer crankshaft	1	
74	**26015**	Cone crankshaft.	1	


54


Kürat
Kürat
55


73

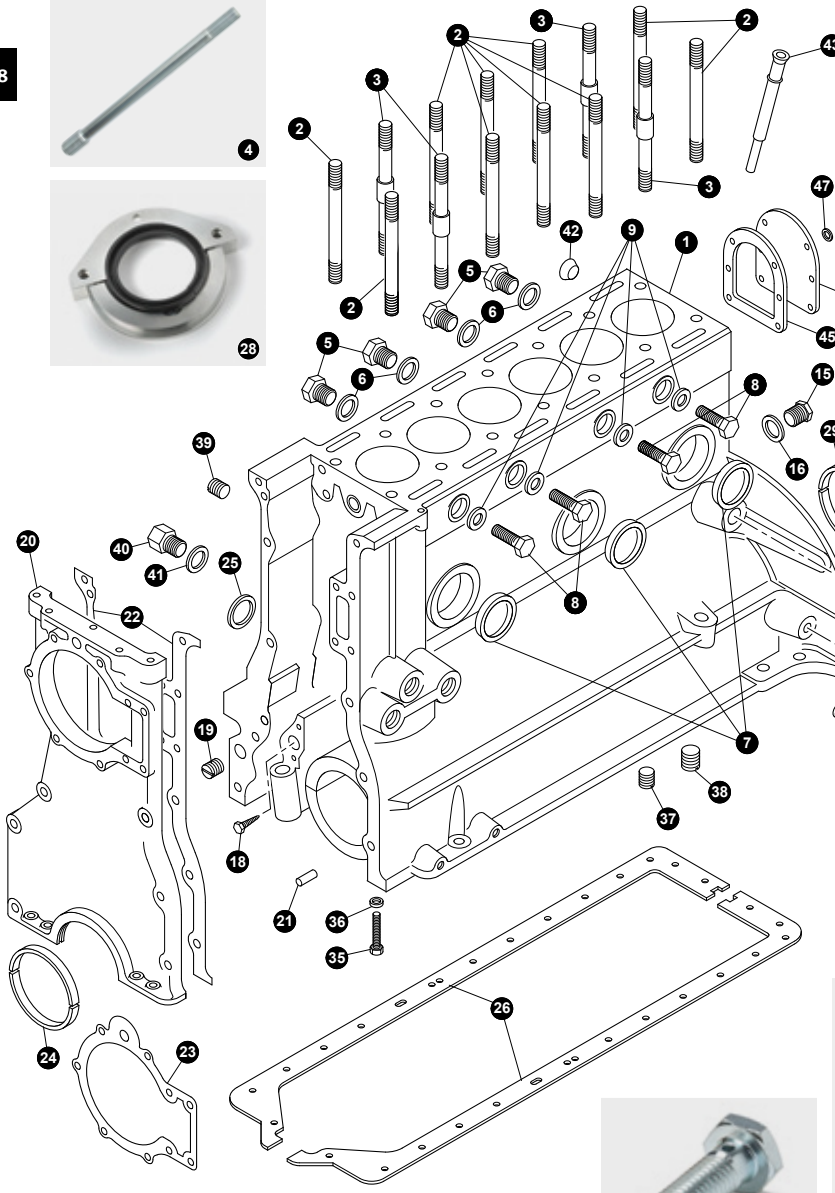
1.7 Crankshaft 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
75	**8131**	Woodruff key	1	
76	**26014**	O' ring	1	
77	**204336**	Distance piece behind crankshaft damper	1	New version with 'O' ring instead of keyway
78	**25957**	Oil thrower crankshaft.	1	
79	**17638**	Crankshaft sprocket double row.	1	
80	**206908**	Driving pinion oil pump - on crankshaft.	1	
81	**206893**	Crankshaft without bearings - outright, perfectly overhauled, ground and straightened	1	
81	**316556**	Crankshaft with bearings assembly. Outright	1	
81	**206892**	Crankshaft without bearings - new item	1	
82	**26394**	Screw plug in crankshaft.	6	
83	**8131**	Woodruff key	3	
84	**202787**	Thrust washer set standard size.	1	
84	**215311**	Thrust washer set standard / +0.004" (mixed)	2	
84	**202825**	Thrust washer set +0.004" oversize.	1	
85	**202804**	Main bearing set standard size - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
85	**202805**	Main bearing set +0.010" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
85	**202708**	Main bearing set +0.020" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
85	**202806**	Main bearing set +0.030" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
85	**202707**	Main bearing set +0.040" oversize - shaft diameter: 2.750"	1	
86	**207610**	Ring gear flywheel.	1	Models with manual transmission
87	**316165**	Flywheel exchange	1	
87	**511041**	Flywheel new item.	1	
88	**26010**	Dowel pin clutch cover to flywheel - centre	2	
89	**211958**	Dowel pin clutch cover to flywheel.	2	
90	**3883**	Retaining clip flywheel	1	
91	**200194**	Screw flywheel to crankshaft	10	
92	**25919**	Spigot bush crankshaft.	1	
93	**319294**	Drive plate	1	Automatic transmission
94	**26010**	Dowel pin drive plate	2	Automatic transmission to engine no. 8L109585
95	**200194**	Screw drive plate to crankshaft	10	
96	**3883**	Retaining clip drive plate	1	Automatic transmission

4

28


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

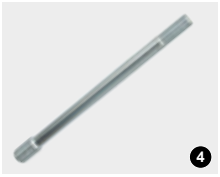

49


Pro-Tec
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
48

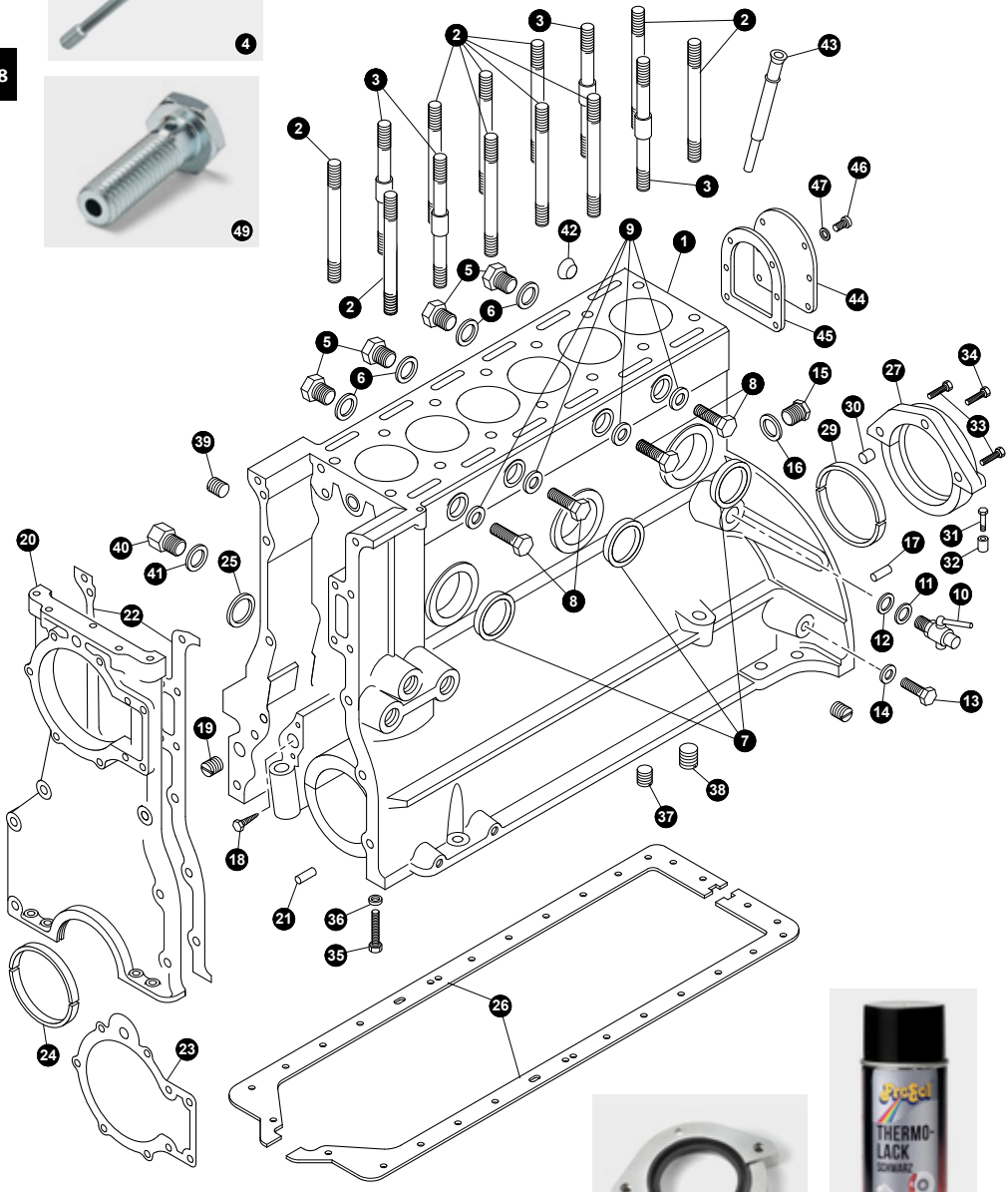
1.8 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - early series 2 models

Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E1001 to Series 2 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) (1964-1968)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**490962**	Cylinder block used item	1	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to VIN OTS 1E1863/1E15888, FHC E21583/1E34249 and 2+2 to 1E50974/1E77644
1	**537316**	Cylinder block used item	1	Series 1 and 1.1/2 from engine no. 7E12089 (OTS/FHC) and 7E52849 (2+2) to 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287 (2+2)
1	**537320**	Cylinder block used item	1	Series 1.1/2 from engine no. 7E12968 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53288 (2+2) to 7E14170(OTS/FHC) and 7E53728(2+2)
1	**490963**	Cylinder block used item	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2) to 7R1914(OTS/FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2)
2	**26043**	Stud cylinder head, variant less alignment dowel - length: 6.3/8"	10	Models with and without mounting hook
2	**26042**	Stud cylinder head - length: 6.13/16"	3	Models with mounting hook
2	**26043**	Stud cylinder head, variant less alignment dowel - length: 6.3/8"	3	Models without mounting hook
3	**26044**	Stud cylinder head, with alignment dowel - length: 6.13/16"	1	Models with engine hook
3	**202375**	Stud cylinder head, with alignment dowel - length: 6.1/2"	1	Models without mounting hook
4	**288957**	Repair bolt cylinder head - length: 6.13/16". Variant with 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks	0	With 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks
5	**204219**	Screw plug oil gallery, RH - galvanized	6	
5	**213730**	Screw plug oil gallery, RH - like original made from bronce	6	
6	**206890**	Copper washer oil gallery, RH	6	
7	**5852**	Core plug cup type - 1.5/8"	6	
8	**212173**	Screw closed water channel	5	
9	**5543**	Copper washer.	5	
10	**212052**	Water drain tap on LH side of cylinder block	1	
11	**3807**	Fibre washer water drain tap	4	
12	**206890**	Copper washer water drain tap	1	
13	**26244**	Banjo bolt for oil feed pipe - length: 7/8"	1	
14	**26045**	Copper crush washer	1	


4

49


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47


28

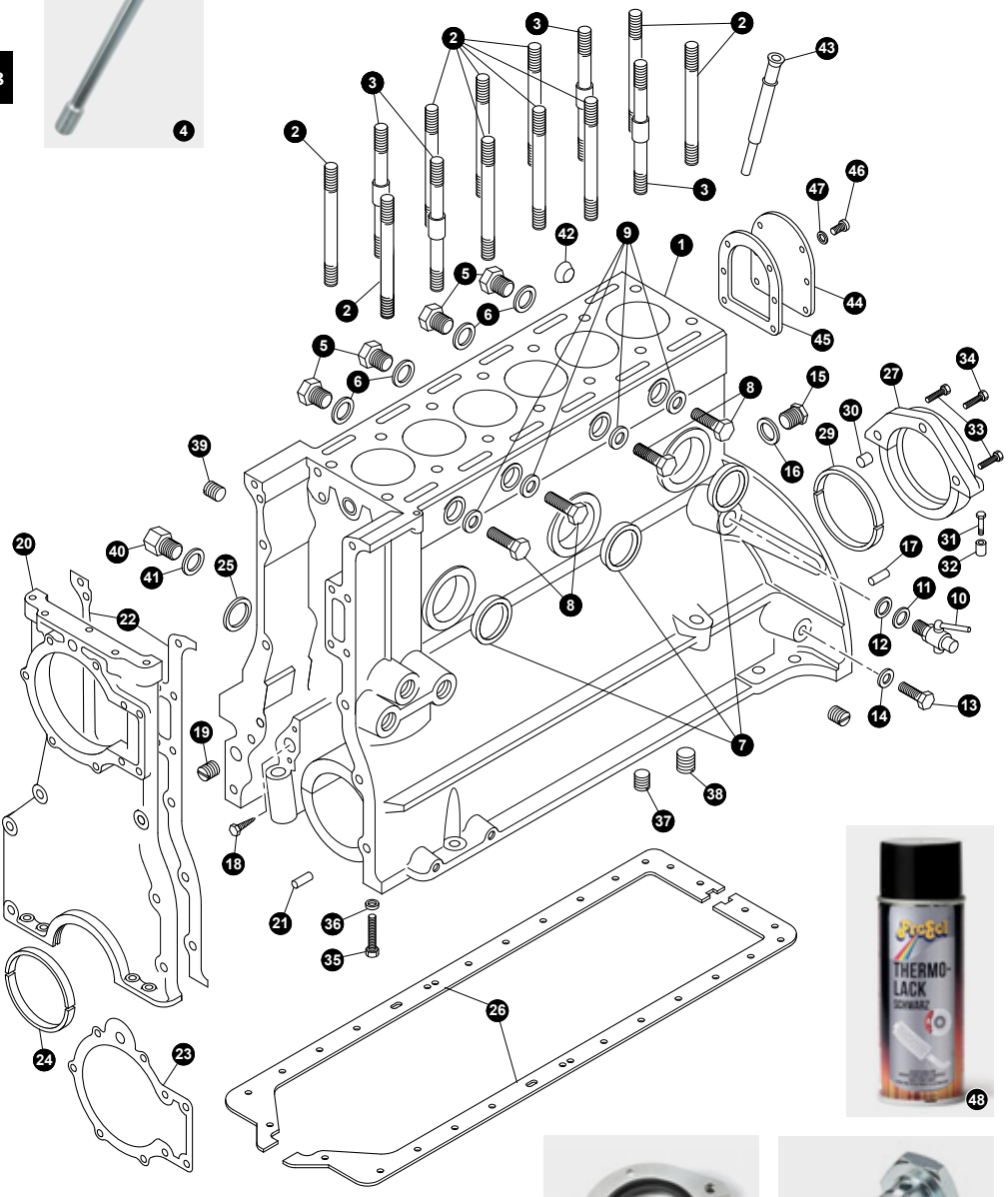

Pyrolac
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
48

1.8 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - early series 2 models

Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E1001 to Series 2 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) (1964-1968)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**201244**	Screw plug oil gallery, rear position	1	
16	**25947**	Copper washer oil gallery, rear position	6	
17	**207566**	Dowel pin bell housing to cylinder block	2	
18	**17635**	Filter gauze in cylinder block, behind chain tensioner	1	
19	**207423**	Screw plug oil gallery, front position	1	
20	**359550**	Timing cover to cylinder block	1	
21	**207565**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 5/16"	2	
22	**19555**	Gasket timing cover - two-piece	1	
22	**505132**	Gasket timing cover - modern two-piece high tech cometic version	1	
23	**17634**	Seal water pump	1	
23	**505131**	Seal water pump - modern high tech version	1	
24	**206964**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	
24	**3954**	Oil seal crankshaft front - modern high tech version	1	
25	**206889**	Sealing ring cork, distributor shaft to cylinder block	1	
26	**206963**	Oil sump gasket two-piece	1	
26	**207424**	Cowl crankshaft to cylinder block, models with skroll type seal	1	Models to engine no. R2563
26	**519008**	Oil sump gasket two-piece - modern high tech cometic version	1	
27	**537257**	Cowl crankshaft to cylinder block, models with rope type seal	1	
28	**337156**	Oil seal conversion kit rear cover to cylinder block. Crankshaft rear. This kit replaces both types of original crankshaft seals. It is mounted on the inner side of the crankshaft flange, so the crankshaft needs to be processed at the former sealing surface. During an engine overhaul these changes can be easily done while grinding the crankshaft	1	
29	**20272**	Rope seal crankshaft rear	1	
29	**309543**	Oil seal for crankshaft oil seal conversion 337156	1	
31	**202357**	Star head screw securing sealing ring to rear cover	2	
32	**206904**	Locating bush rear rope seal retainer	2	
33	**207426**	Star head screw rear rope seal retainer, outer	2	
34	**207425**	Screw rear rope seal retainer, centre - length: 3/4"	1	
35	**207428**	Bolt main bearing cap	14	
36	**26006**	Locking washer main bearing cap	14	
37	**207565**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 5/16"	7	
38	**207394**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 1/2"	7	
39	**207421**	Screw plug cylinder block RH side - for oil filter flange	1	


4


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

ProSol
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
48


28


49

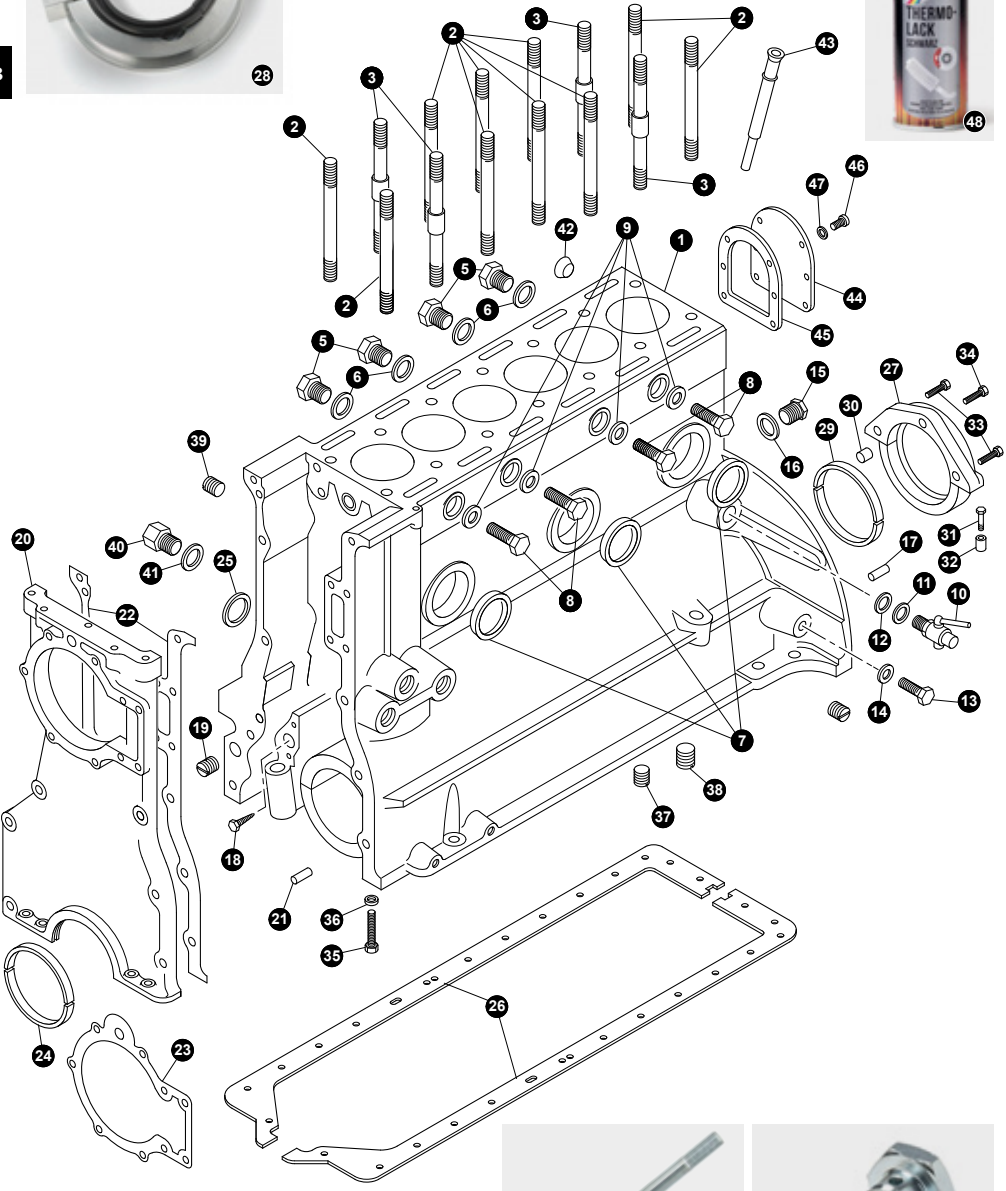
1.8 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - early series 2 models

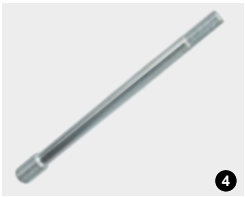
Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E1001 to Series 2 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) (1964-1968)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**207401**	Adaptor oil pressure switch	2	Series 1 to VIN 1E1723 1E1350 1E21480 1E33090 (OTS/FHC) and to 1E50165 1E75546 (2+2)
41	**206890**	Copper washer.	1	
42	**25982**	Core plug cup type - 7/8"	1	
43	**329541**	Guide dip stick	1	Series 1 4.2 (1964-67): OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)
44	**490502**	Cover plate cylinder block, rear	1	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E14293 (OTS/FHC) und 7E53761 (2+2)
44	**537324**	Cover plate cylinder block, rear	1	Series 1 from engine no. 7E14294 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53761 (2+2), Series 2 from 7R1001 (OTS/ FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2) to engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)
45	**490501**	Gasket rear cover plate on cylinder block	1	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287(2+2)
45	**243572**	Seal rear cover plate on cylinder block	1	Series 1.5 from engine no. 7E12968 (OTS/FHC) and 7E5288 (2+2), Series 2 from 7R1001 (OTS/ FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2) to engine no. bis 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)


28


ProFet
THERMO-
LACK
48


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47


4


49

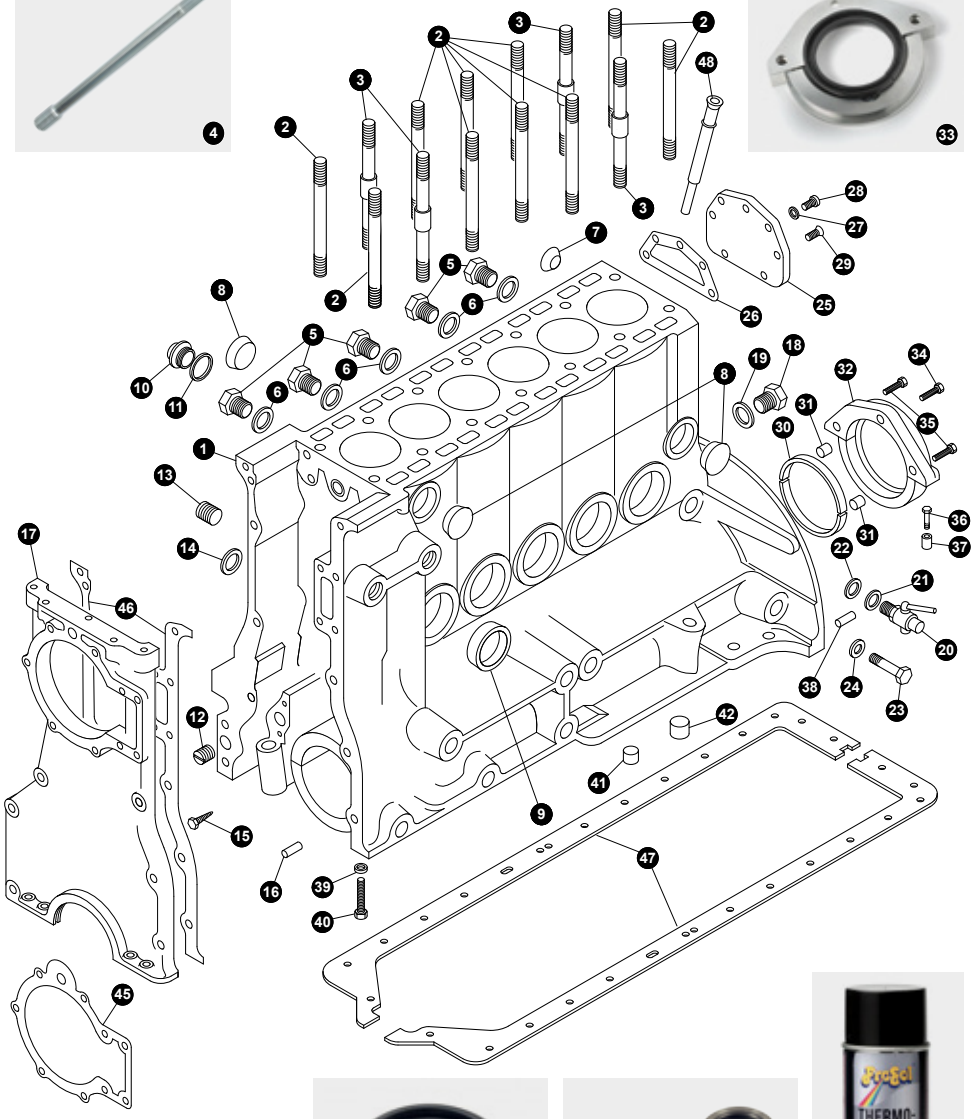
1.8 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - early series 2 models

Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E1001 to Series 2 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) (1964-1968)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**7884**	Screw retaining blanking plate	6	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287(2+2) Quantity as required
46	**7884**	Screw retaining blanking plate	7	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287(2+2) to engine no. 7E14293 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53760(2+2) Quantity as required
46	**7884**	Screw retaining blanking plate	6	Series 1.5 4.2 from engine no. 7E14294 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53761(2+2) to Series 2 engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) Quantity as required
46	**203531**	Countersunk screw retaining blanking plate	1	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287(2+2) to engine no. 7E14293 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53760(2+2) Quantity as required
47	**212192**	Spring washer retaining blanking plate	6	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287(2+2) Quantity as required
47	**212192**	Spring washer retaining blanking plate	7	Serie 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to engine no. 7E12967 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53287 (2+2) to engine no. 7E14293 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53760(2+2) Quantity as required
47	**212192**	Spring washer retaining blanking plate	6	Series 1.5 4.2 from engine no. 7E14294 (OTS/FHC) and 7E53761 (2+2) to Series 2 engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2) Quantity as required
48	**15762**	Engine paint black	0	Quantity as required
48	**9916**	Engine paint black	0	
49	**203153**	Banjo bolt to repair the oil feed pipe - length: 1.1/4"	1	


4


33


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48


43


44


ProSol
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
49

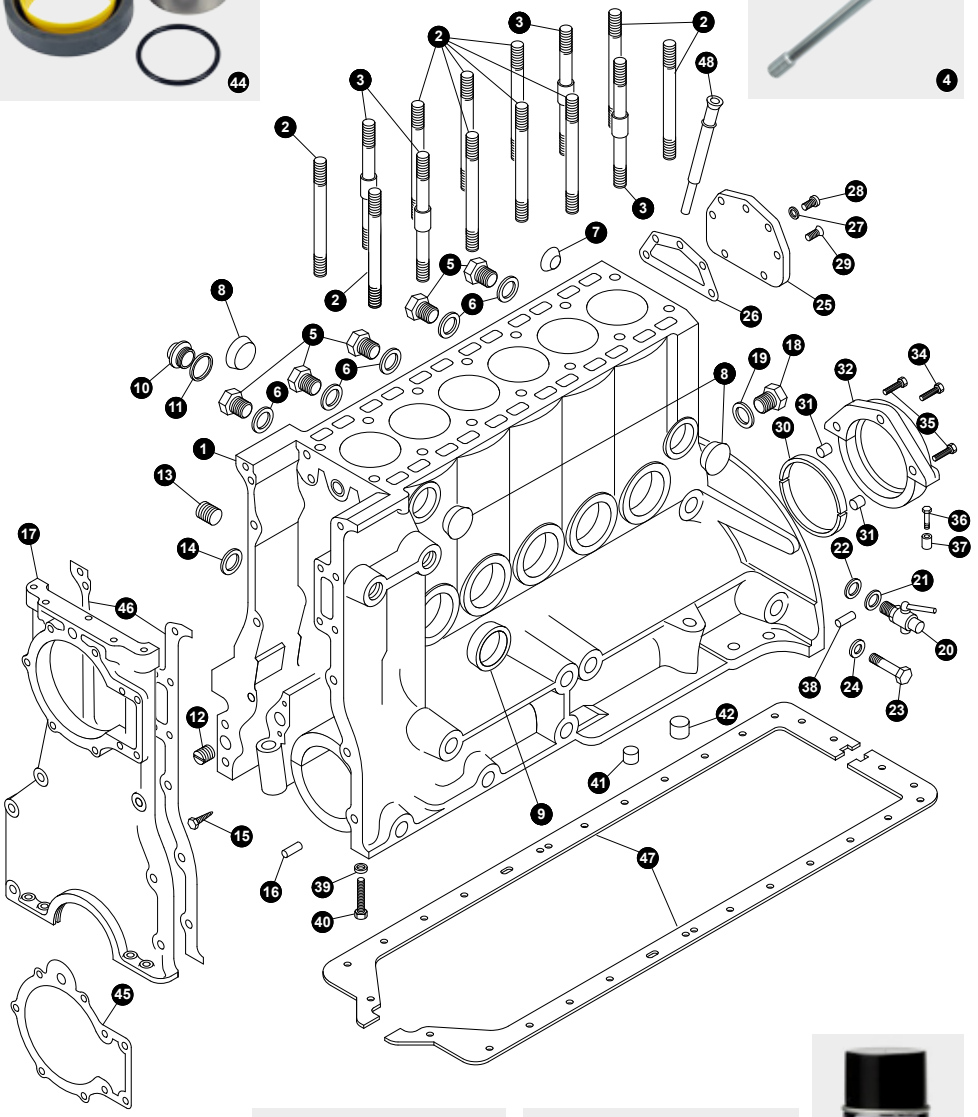
1.9 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - later models from October 1968 onwards

Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537325**	Cylinder block used item	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35389(2+2)
4	**26043**	Stud cylinder head - length: 6.3/8"	4	
2	**26428**	Stud cylinder head - length: 12.15/16"	3	
2	**26427**	Stud cylinder head - length: 12.11/16"	6	
3	**26429**	Stud cylinder head, with alignment dowel - length: 13"	1	
4	**288957**	Repair bolt cylinder head - length: 6.13/16". Variant with 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks	0	With 9/16" UNF thread on block side for badly worn cylinder blocks - quantity as required
5	**204219**	Screw plug oil gallery	6	
6	**206890**	Copper washer oil gallery	6	
7	**25982**	Core plug RH side of block - 7/8"	1	
8	**9767**	Core plug RH and LH side of block - 1.1/4"	4	
9	**5852**	Core plug LH side of block - 1.5/8"	9	
10	**26791**	Blanking plug external heater aperture	1	
11	**207380**	Copper washer.	1	
12	**207423**	Screw plug oil gallery, front	1	
13	**207421**	Screw plug cylinder block RH side - for oil filter flange	1	
14	**206889**	Sealing ring cork, distributor shaft to cylinder block	1	
15	**17635**	Filter gauze in cylinder block, behind chain tensioner.	1	
16	**207565**	Dowel pin in cylinder block - diameter: 5/16"	2	
17	**206903**	Timing cover	1	
18	**201244**	Screw plug oil gallery, rear	1	
19	**25947**	Copper washer.	1	
20	**212052**	Water drain tap on LH side of cylinder block.	1	
21	**207143**	Thrust washer and stop	1	
22	**206890**	Copper washer.	1	
23	**26244**	Banjo bolt for oil feed pipe - length: 7/8"	1	
24	**26045**	Copper crush washer	1	
25	**537324**	Cover plate cylinder block, rear	1	
26	**243572**	Seal rear cover plate on cylinder block	1	
27	**212192**	Spring washer retaining rear blanking plate	6	
28	**7884**	Screw retaining rear blanking plate	6	
29	**203531**	Countersunk screw retaining rear blanking plate	1	
30	**20272**	Rope seal crankshaft rear	1	
31	**26009**	Locating bush on seal retainer	2	
32	**207424**	Cowl rear rope seal	1	
33	**493623**	Oil seal conversion kit.	1	XK6 engines with smooth bar in the rear recess of the oil sump


44


4


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
45
46
47
48


33

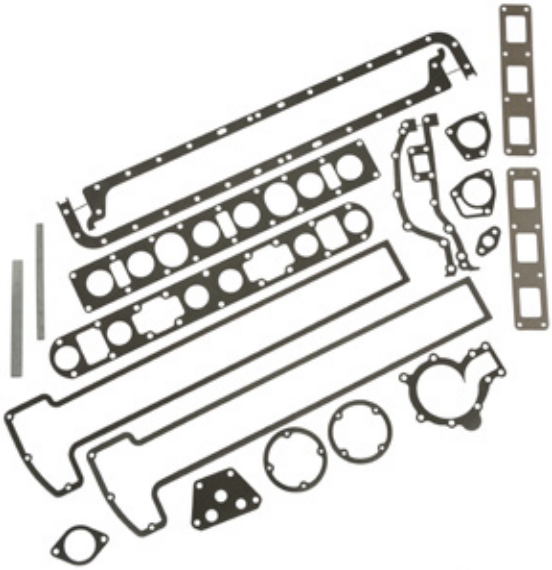

43

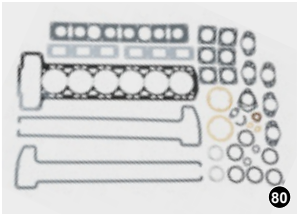

ProSol
THERMO-
LACK
SCHWARZ
49

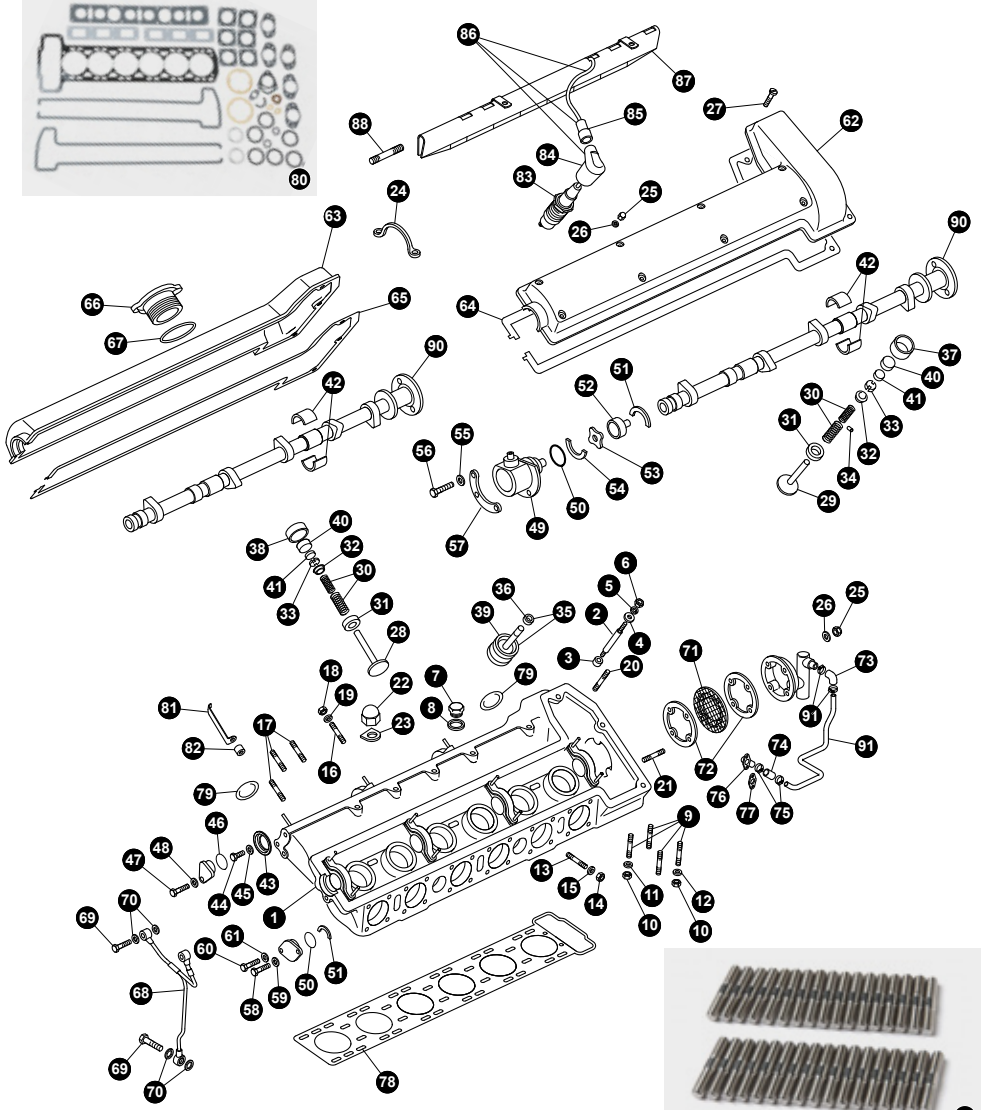
1.9 Cylinder block 4.2 litre - later models from October 1968 onwards
Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS and FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**337156**	Oil seal conversion kit crankshaft rear. This kit replaces both types of original crankshaft seals. It is mounted on the inner side of the crankshaft flange, so the crankshaft needs to be processed at the former sealing surface. During an engine overhaul these changes can be easily done while grinding the crankshaft.	1	XK6 engines with groove in the rear recess of the oil sump
34	**207425**	Screw centre - length: 3/4"	1	
35	**207426**	Star head screw outer - length: 1.1/4"	2	
36	**202357**	Star head screw - length: 1"	2	
37	**206904**	Locating bush	2	
38	**207566**	Dowel pin gearbox to cylinder block	2	
39	**26006**	Locking washer main bearing cap	14	
40	**207428**	Bolt main bearing cap	14	
41	**207565**	Dowel pin main bearing cap - diameter: 5/16"	7	
42	**207394**	Dowel pin main bearing cap - diameter: 1/2"	7	
43	**206964**	Oil seal crankshaft front	1	
44	**13870**	Oil seal conversion kit for timing cover - improved teflon version	1	
45	**207002**	Gasket water pump	1	
46	**207141**	Seal timing cover - two-piece	1	
47	**206963**	Oil sump gasket - two-piece	1	
48	**329541**	Guide dip stick	1	
49	**15762**	Engine paint black.	0	Quantity as required
49	**9916**	Engine paint black.	0	

Engine gasket set
Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out, over tightening.
Part no. 533253




80


86
87
88
85
27
62
84
83
25
24
26
63
90
66
65
64
42
67
37
40
41
90
42
52
51
30
33
31
32
34
29
56
55
53
54
50
57
49
40
38
32
30
41
33
31
28
36
6
5
39
35
2
4
3
20
26
25
73
71
91
18
22
7
79
19
8
23
81
17
82
16
74
72
21
76
77
75
79
46
9
48
47
43
45
44
13
15
14
11
12
10
10
1
69
70
61
60
50
51
68
58
59
69
70
78


90


89

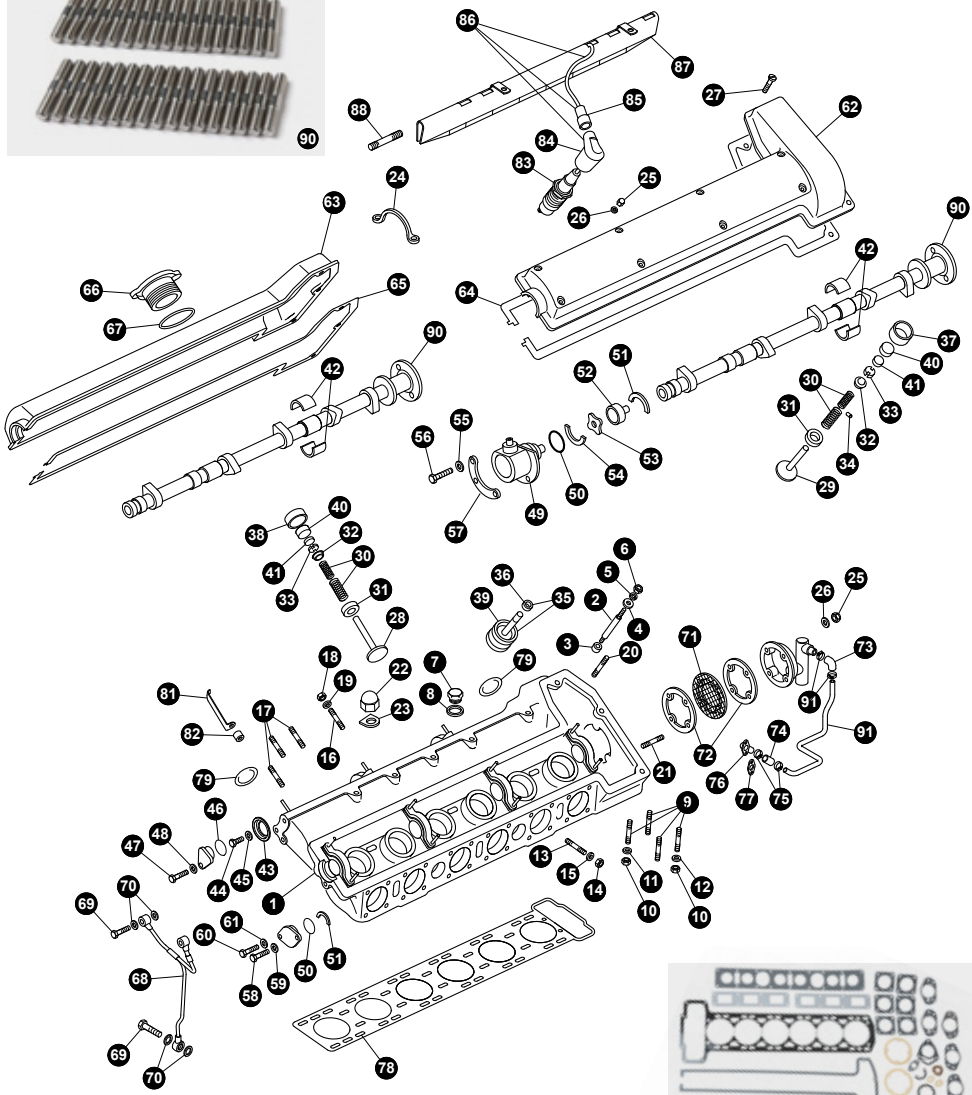

92

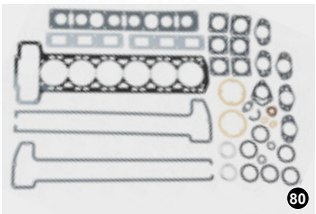
1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**497385**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	Series 1 to Serie 2 to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35388 (2+2)
1	**207017**	Cylinder head exchange. Straight port head with new valves, springs and guides, new cam bearings. Shimming up of camshafts and fitting hardened exhaust seat inserts for lead free applications	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35389 (2+2)
2	**200357**	Stud rocker cover to cam bearing caps	16	
3	**26009**	Locating bush	16	
4	**212193**	Plain washer	16	
5	**212194**	Spring washer	16	
6	**2303**	Nut	16	
7	**201244**	Screw plug oil gallery	3	
8	**25947**	Copper washer.	3	
9	**19627**	Stud retaining cylinder head to front timing cover and cylinder block.	4	
10	**2303**	Nut	4	
11	**212194**	Spring washer under nut at cylinder block	2	
12	**208880**	Copper washer under nut at timing cover	2	
13	**202215**	Stud stainless steel, inlet manifold	18	
14	**2303**	Nut manifold nut	18	
15	**212194**	Spring washer	18	
16	**202215**	Stud exhaust manifold, stainless steel	13	Series 1 to engine no. 7E6332
16	**202215**	Stud exhaust manifold, stainless steel	11	Series 1 from engine no. 7E6333, all 2+2
17	**288930**	Stud stainless steel.	13	Series 1 to engine no. 7E6332
17	**288930**	Stud stainless steel.	5	Serise 1 from engine no. 7E6333, all 2+2
18	**26185**	Brass nut exhaust manifold	16	
19	**212194**	Spring washer	16	
20	**200360**	Stud Cam cover	6	
21	**200359**	Stud Breather housing	4	
22	**25954**	Dome nut chromed with round head	14	
23	**25955**	Special washer cylinder head.	0	
23	**316387**	Special washer cylinder head, beveled	0	
24	**207035**	Lifting bracket engine, steel	1	Not original type
25	**25953**	Dome nut chromed, camshaft and front cover	26	
26	**25946**	Copper washer under dome nut	26	
27	**207513**	Countersunk screw securing rocker cover	2	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2083 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35463 (2+2)


90


86
87
88
85
27
62
84
83
25
24
26
63
90
66
65
64
42
67
90
37
42
51
40
52
41
30
33
31
32
34
29
56
55
53
54
50
57
49
40
38
32
30
41
33
31
28
36
6
5
39
35
2
4
3
20
26
25
71
73
18
22
7
79
91
19
8
23
81
17
74
82
72
91
16
21
76
77
75
79
46
9
48
47
13
15
43
45
44
14
11
12
1
10
10
70
69
61
60
50
51
68
58
59
69
70
78


80


89

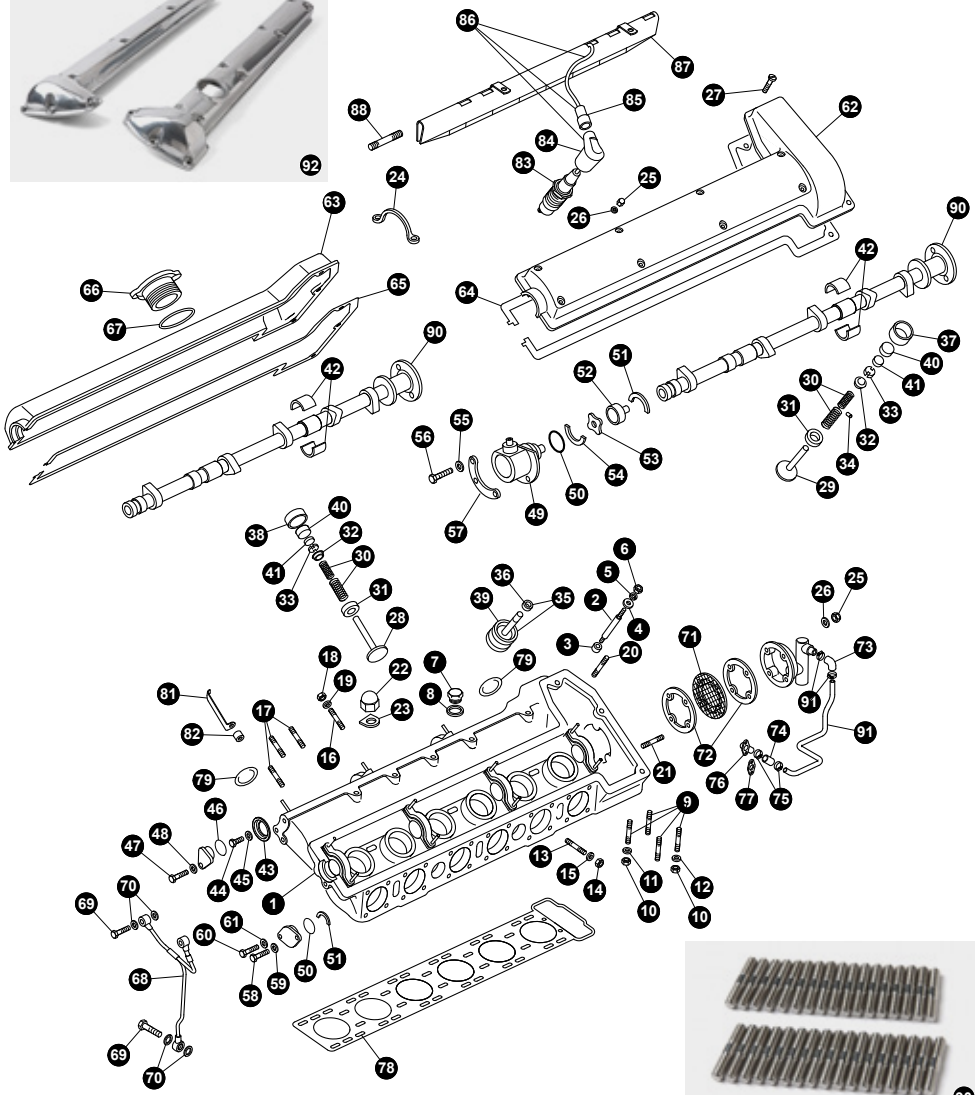

92

1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre

All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

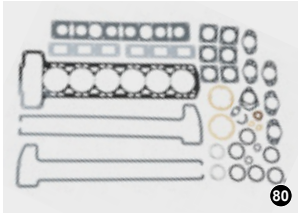
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**26701**	AE Exhaust valve made from 214N stainless steel. Diameter: 41.3 mm	1	
29	**21103**	AE Inlet valve 44.5 mms, made from 214N stainless steel, original	1	
30	**286704**	Valve springs	12	
30	**202700**	Valve springs set with 24 pieces	1	
31	**207036**	Valve collar bottom	1	
32	**207037**	Valve collar top	1	
33	**17637**	Valve cotter	2	} Per valve
34	**203584**	Valve stem seal inlet valve	0	
35	**207022**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.003" (1st oversize). Steel type	6	
35	**207020**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.005" (2nd oversize). Steel type	6	
35	**207023**	Valve guide inlet valve +0.010" (3rd oversize). Steel type	6	
35	**207024**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.003" (1st oversize). Steel type	6	
35	**504739**	Valve guide exhaust valve with 0.506" outer diameter (1st oversize). Bronze type for lead free applications	6	
35	**876**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.005" (2nd oversize). Steel type	6	
35	**207025**	Valve guide exhaust valve +0.010" (3rd oversize). Steel type	6	
36	**207028**	Circlip retaining valve guide	12	
37	**200395**	Valve seat insert inlet valve. Hardened version for lead free applications. Dimensions: OD = 1.88", ID = 1.38", H = 0.43"	1	
38	**216230**	Valve seat insert exhaust, hardened, semi finished. For lead free applications	1	
39	**242171**	Jaguar Guide cam follower	12	
39	**2739**	Guide cam follower - reproduction	12	} Alternatives
40	**213865**	Cam follower reproduction	12	
41	**481354**	Tappet adjusting - please refer to the table at the end of this catalogue for the sizes.	1	
42	**207091**	Camshaft bearing set standard size	1	
42	**207091**	Camshaft bearing set standard size	1	
43	**207092**	Oil thrower camshaft, rear	1	
44	**213884**	Screw	1	
45	**5543**	Copper washer.	1	
46	**204434**	O' ring exhaust cam cover.	1	
47	**212153**	Screw exhaust cam cover	2	
48	**25946**	Copper washer.	2	


92


86
87
88
85
27
62
84
83
25
24
26
63
90
66
65
64
42
67
37
40
41
90
42
51
52
30
33
31
32
34
29
56
55
54
53
50
57
49
40
38
32
30
41
33
31
28
36
6
5
39
35
2
4
3
20
26
25
71
73
18
22
7
79
91
19
8
81
23
17
82
16
74
72
91
21
79
76
77
75
46
9
48
47
13
15
43
45
44
14
11
12
1
10
10
70
69
61
60
50
51
68
58
59
69
70
78


90


89

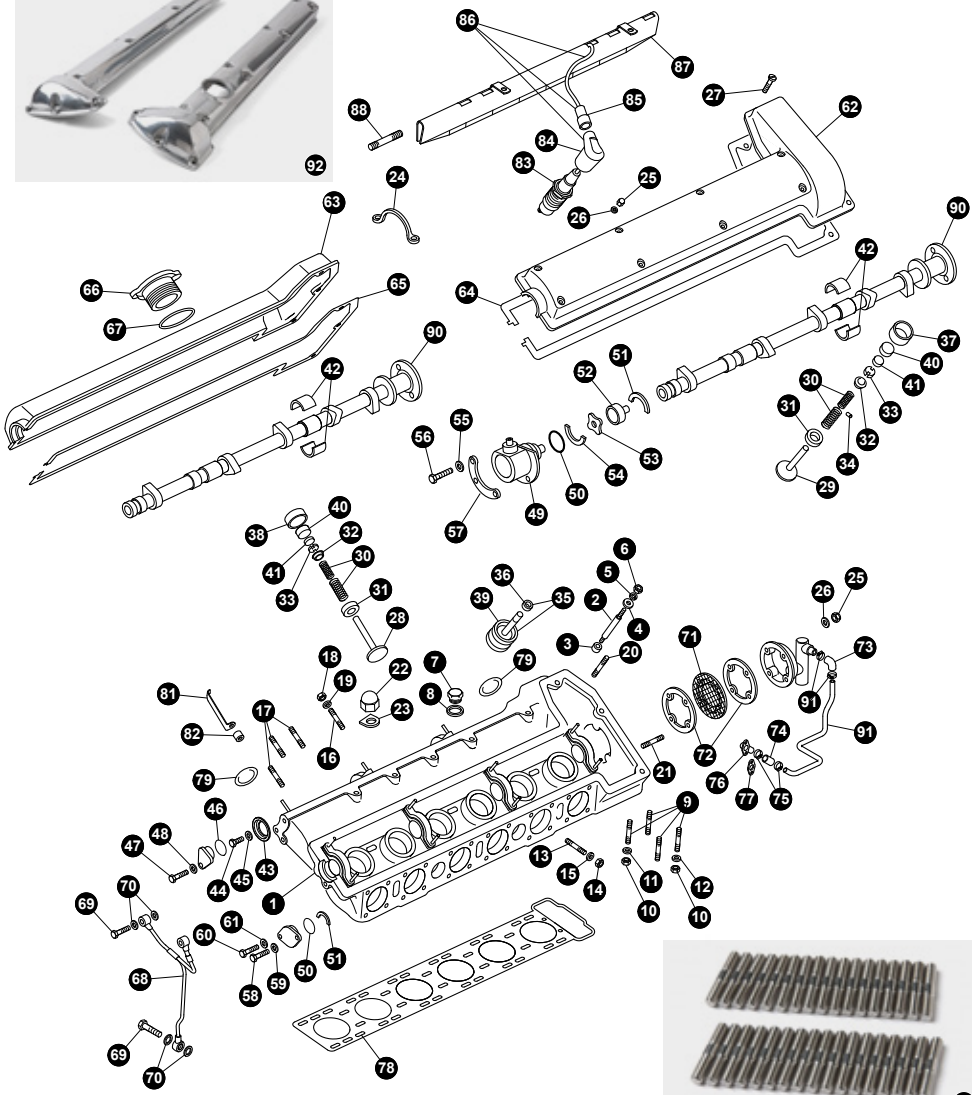

80

1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre

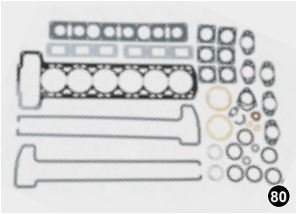
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**26027**	Generator tachometer - on inlet camshaft	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with engine no. 7E
50	**25996**	O'ring	2	
51	**25998**	Sealing rubber rocker cover	2	
52	**207093**	Adaptor tachometer drive	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with engine no. 7E
53	**201215**	Operating cam tachometer drive	1	
54	**207094**	Circlip drive dog to tachometer drive adaptor	1	
55	**209089**	Shakeproof washer internal star	3	
56	**209878**	Allen screw generator	3	
57	**25964**	Retaining clip	1	
58	**212153**	Screw inlet cam cover	2	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2)
59	**25946**	Copper washer	2	
60	**213884**	Screw inlet cam shaft	1	
61	**5543**	Copper washer	1	
62	**207605**	Rocker cover RH - used item. Feature: slot for electric tachometer drive	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with engine no. 7E
63	**207606**	Rocker cover LH - polished aluminium	1	Series I from engine no. 7E1001 to 7E2895
63	**511582**	Rocker cover LH - aluminium, used item	1	Series I from engine no. 7E2896
64	**201877**	Rocker cover gasket R/H (inlet)	1	
65	**201876**	Rocker cover gasket L/H (exhaust)	1	
66	**207096**	Oil filler cap chromed, for left smooth rocker cover, diameter: 68 mm	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with engine no. 7E
66	**207098**	Oil filler cap	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2)
67	**336929**	Fibre washer oil filler cap	1	Series 1 to engine no. 7E2895 (OTS/FHC)
67	**207097**	O' ring oil filler cap	1	Series 1 from engine no. 7E2896 (OTS/FHC), all 2+2
68	**202831**	Oil pipe block to cylinder head	1	
69	**26244**	Banjo bolt for oil feed pipe	3	
70	**26045**	Copper crush washer for banjo bolt	6	
71	**213847**	Filter gauze engine breather	1	
72	**200996**	Seal engine breather housing	2	
73	**207100**	Hose engine breather, 90° angled	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with engine no. 7E
74	**500294**	Hose crankcase vent - straight	1	
74	**500294**	Hose crankcase vent - straight	2	Series 2 from 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2)
75	**3921**	Hose clip worm type	4	


92


86
87
88
85
27
62
84
83
24
25
26
63
66
67
65
64
90
42
37
40
41
33
32
34
29
31
30
52
51
56
55
53
54
50
49
57
40
38
32
30
41
33
31
28
36
39
35
6
5
2
4
3
20
26
25
73
91
71
72
74
76
77
75
18
19
22
23
16
7
8
79
81
82
17
21
46
47
48
44
45
43
1
13
15
14
9
11
12
10
69
70
61
60
58
59
50
51
68
78


90


80

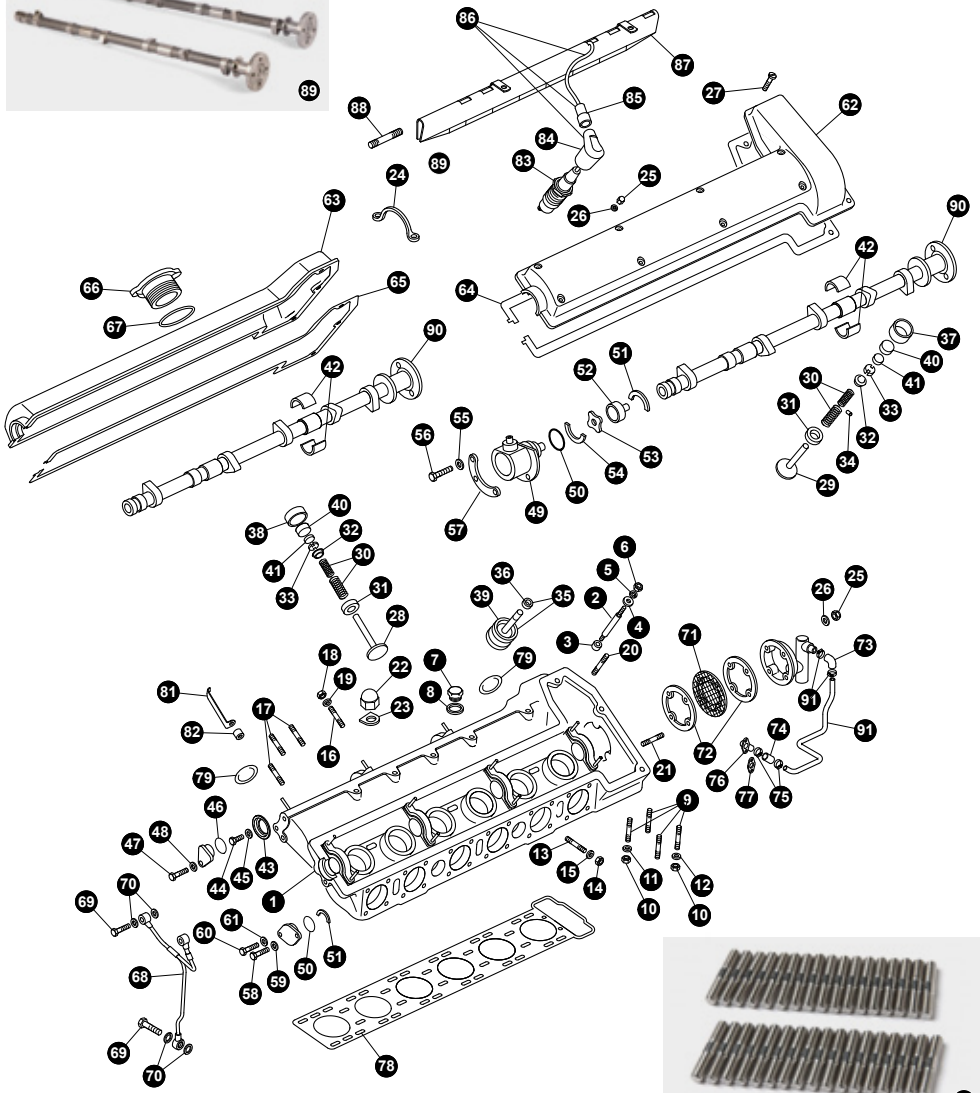

89

1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre

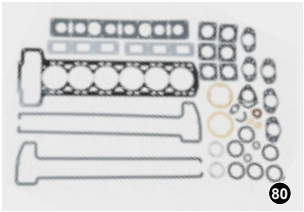
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
76	**210731**	Adaptor breather	1	
77	**210850**	Seal adaptor	1	
78	**204173**	Cylinder head gasket aftermarket	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS and FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2)
78	**204174**	Payen Cylinder head gasket	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS and FHC) and from 7R35388 (2+2)
79	**17632**	Core plug	2	
80	**206977**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	
80	**499282**	Cylinder head gasket set with high quality composite head gasket. Bore size: 93.50 mm, thickness: 0.64", built in thickness: 0.61"	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2)
80	**499282**	Cylinder head gasket set with high quality composite head gasket. Bore size: 93.50 mm, thickness: 0.64", built in thickness: 0.61"	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2)
80	**203903**	Payen Cylinder head gasket set	1	
81	**201843**	Bracket dipstick	1	4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 2 to engine no. 7R2082 (OTS and FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2)
81	**537994**	Bracket dipstick - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
82	**26243**	Spacing washer dipstick bracket	1	
83	**213247**	Champion Spark plug	1	
84	**336988**	Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type.	1	
85	**210151**	Rubber sleeve ignition lead	1	
86	**202007**	Ignition lead set black - identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads	1	
87	**202354**	Spark plug conduit in black	6	
87	**522211**	Spark plug conduit made in red vulcanised fibreboard with the correct rivets and brackets.	6	
88	**287657**	Grommet ignition lead	1	
89	**207089**	Camshafts 270° 'Road' specification - new items, supplied in pairs. Specification: 4 bolt fixing	1	Specification: 4 bolt fixing
90	**336994**	Stud kit inlet and exhaust manifold, 34 studs.	1	Short studs only
91	**316585**	Breather pipe on cylinder head	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1252 and 1E11048, FHC to 1E20691 and 1E31077 (1961-65). Except USA and Canada models


89


86
87
88
85
27
62
84
89
83
25
24
26
63
90
66
65
64
42
67
37
40
90
42
51
41
52
30
33
31
32
34
29
56
55
54
53
50
57
49
40
38
32
30
41
33
31
28
36
6
5
39
35
2
4
3
20
26
25
73
71
91
18
22
7
79
19
8
23
81
17
82
16
74
72
21
76
77
75
79
46
9
48
47
43
45
44
13
15
14
1
11
12
10
10
70
69
61
60
51
50
68
58
59
69
70
78


90


80


92

1.10 Cylinder head 4.2 litre

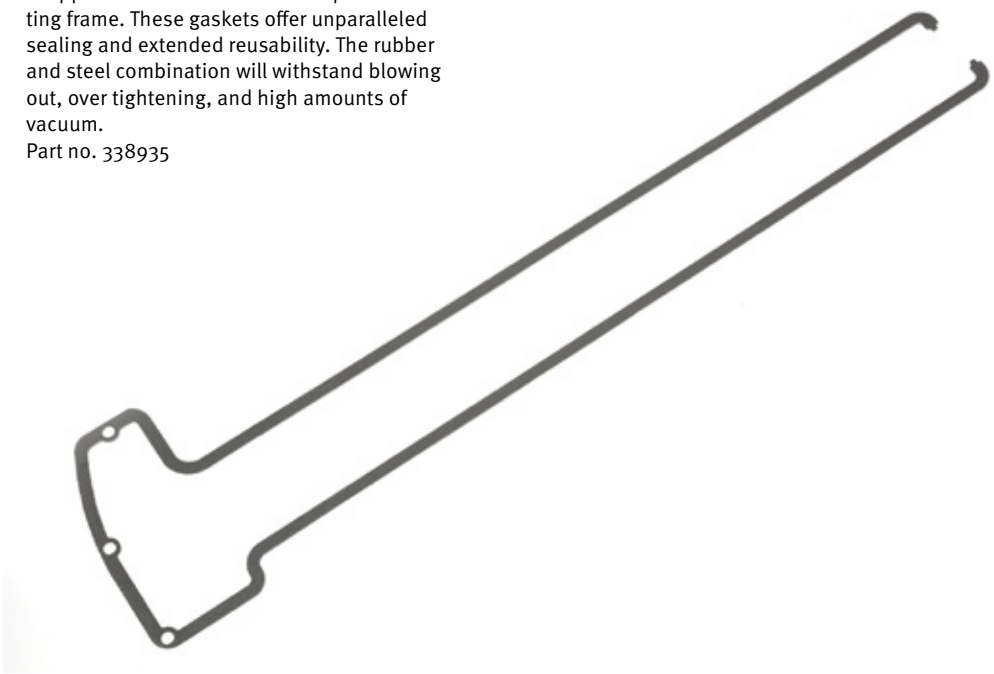
All 4.2 litre models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
91	**316586**	Breather pipe on cylinder head	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1253 and 1E11049, FHC from 1E20692 and 1E31078 (1965) and all USA and Canada exported vehicles
92	**493719**	Rocker cover polished aluminium - set of two. 'D' Type variant with breather for cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm	1	
92	**536451**	Rocker cover raw aluminium - set of two. For cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm.	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1, Series 2 to engne no. OTS/FHC to 7R1914 also 2+2 to 7R35387 (1961-1968)
92	**489828**	Rocker cover polished aluminium - set of two. For cars fitted with electric tachometer. Features: Recess on LH exhaust cover: 29 mm, recess on RH inlet cover: 46 mm.	1	

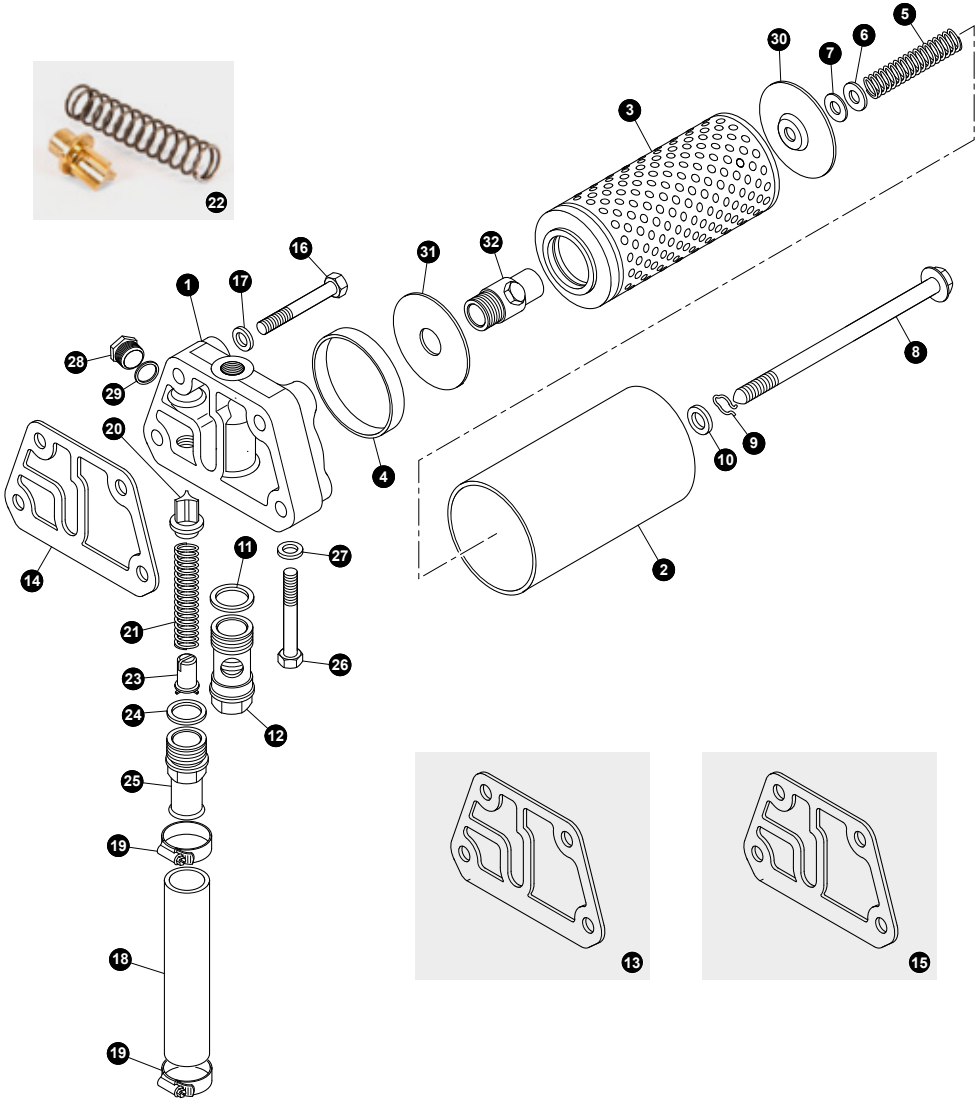
Rocker cover gasket

Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out, over tightening, and high amounts of vacuum.

Part no. 338935



22


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
16
17
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

13

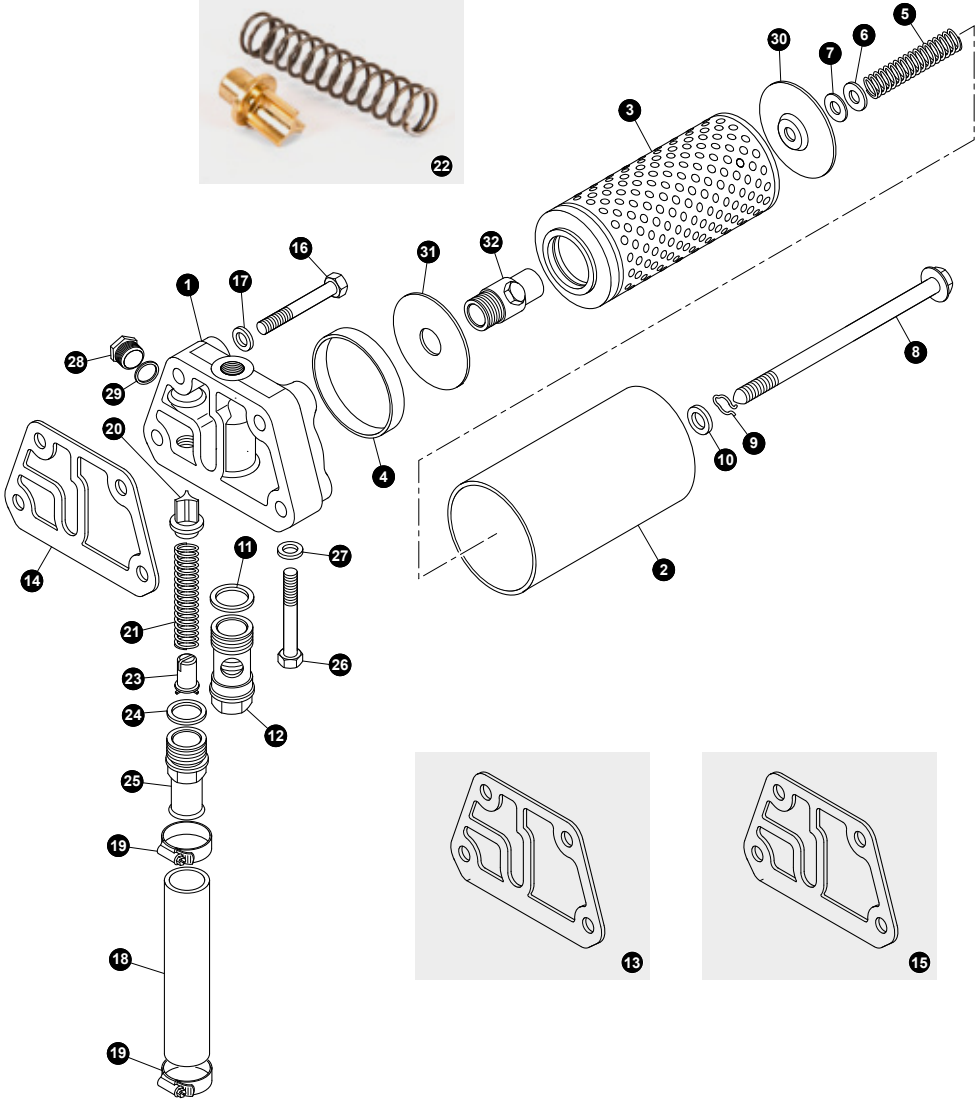
15

1.11 Oil filter

All models (1961-19701)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**491851**	Oil filter head	1	Series 1 3.8 litre. Engine no. R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
1	**214425**	Oil filter head	1	Series 1 4.2 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1964-69)
1	**244334**	Oil filter head with oil filter bowl assembly	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)
2	**207585**	Oil filter bowl used item	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1961-1969)
2	**537373**	Oil filter bowl used item	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)
3	**315704**	Oil filter element - paper	1	
4	**207587**	Sealing ring oil filter head	1	
5	**26012**	Spring in oil filter bowl	1	
6	**206997**	Plain washer in oil filter bowl	1	
7	**9256**	Felt washer in oil filter bowl	1	
8	**215886**	Bolt oil filter head	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1961-69)
8	**537379**	Bolt oil filter head	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35583 (2+2) (1961-69)
9	**8527**	Retaining clip oil filter bolt	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1961-69)
9	**537380**	Retaining clip oil filter bolt	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35583 (2+2) (1961-69)
10	**18105**	Rubber sealing ring under head of oil filter bolt	1	
11	**26002**	Sealing rubber blanking plug at oil filter head	1	Series 1 3.8 litre.engine no. R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
11	**25999**	Sealing rubber blanking plug at oil filter head	1	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 (1964-71)


22


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
16
17
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
19
18
19

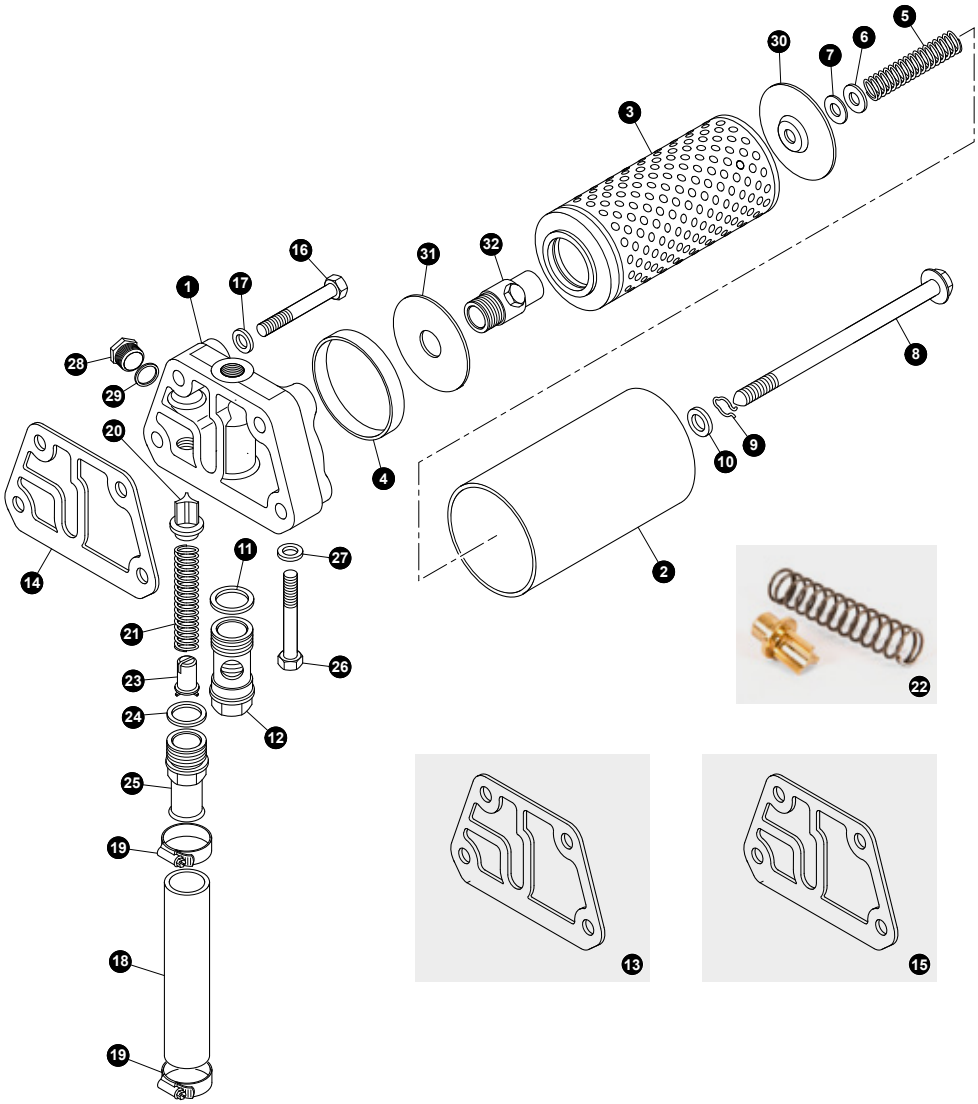
13

15

1.11 Oil filter

All models (1961-19701)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**537381**	Relief valve oil filter	1	Series 1 3.8 litre. Engine no. R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
12	**396280**	Relief valve separately - on oil filter head	1	Series 1 4.2 to Serie 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1964-69)
12	**206998**	Relief valve separately - on oil filter head	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)
13	**206995**	Gasket oil filter head to cylinder block	1	Series 1 3.8 litre.engine no.R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
14	**206994**	Gasket oil filter head to cylinder block	1	Series 1 4.2 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1964-69)
15	**206999**	Gasket oil filter head to cylinder block	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)
16	**213915**	Bolt retaining oil filter head to cylinder block	4	
17	**208880**	Copper washer retaining oil filter head to cylinder block	4	All Models
17	**212193**	Plain washer retaining oil filter head to cylinder block	4	Series 1 models only
18	**26718**	Oil hose oil pickup pipe to oil filter	1	
19	**208946**	Hose clip worm type	2	
20	**26007**	Relief valve separately - on oil filter head	1	Series 1 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7 R35582 (2+2) (1961-69)
21	**26018**	Spring oil pressure relief valve	1	
22	**347773**	Relief valve assembly - on oil filter head	1	
23	**206993**	Locking pin oil pressure relief valve	1	
24	**316769**	Sealing ring oil pressure relief valve	1	Series 1 3.8 litre.engine no.R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
24	**25999**	Sealing rubber oil pressure relief valve	1	Series 1 4.2 and Series 2 (1964-71)
25	**537383**	Adaptor oil filter head - for return pipe to oil sump.	1	Series 1 3.8 litre. engine no. R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
25	**537382**	Adaptor oil filter head - for return pipe to oil sump.	1	Series 1 4.2 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1964-69)
25	**216768**	Adaptor oil filter head - for return pipe to oil sump.	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

1.11 Oil filter

All models (1961-19701)

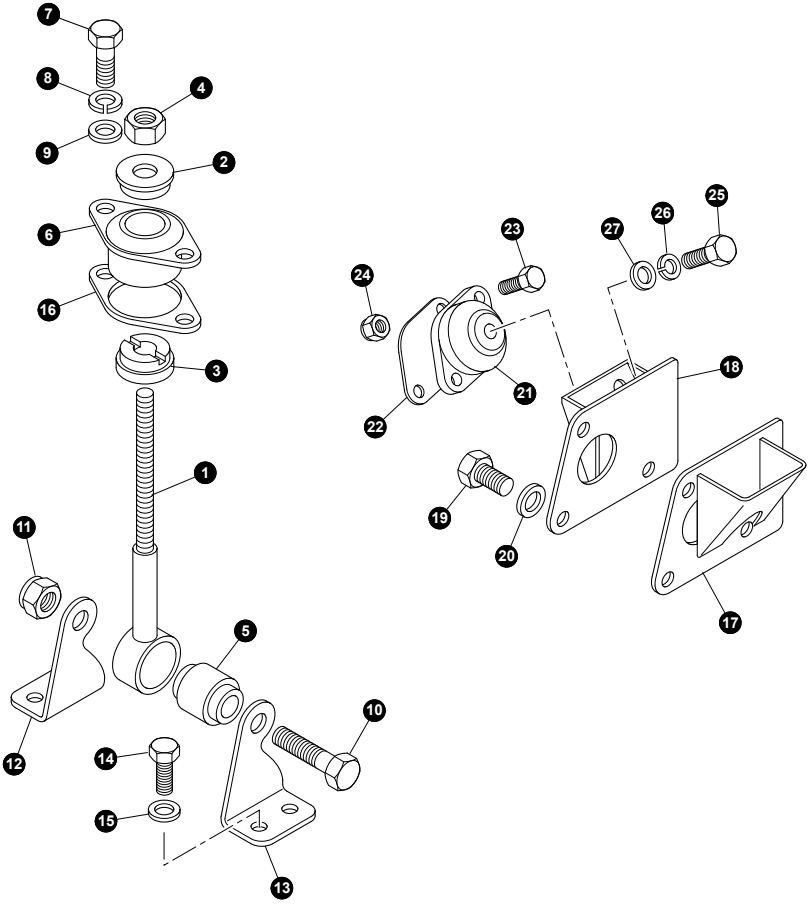
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**537384**	Drain plug on oil filter head	1	Series 1 3.8 litre. Engine no. R1001 to RA9999 (1961-64)
26	**537385**	Drain plug on oil filter head	1	Series 1 4.2 to Series 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1964-69)
27	**316770**	Sealing ring drain plug	1	Series 1 to Serise 2 to engine no. 7R2297 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35582 (2+2) (1961-69)
28	**245802**	Blanking plug oil filter head	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2298 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35583 (2+2) (1969-71)
29	**25999**	Sealing rubber blanking plug	1	
30	**5424**	Pressure plate in oil filter bowl	1	
31	**537386**	Pressure plate in oil filter bowl	1	Series 1 4.2 and Series 2 from engine no. 7E1001
32	**537387**	Centre bush in oil filter bowl	1	

Castrol 20W-50
Castrol Classic 20W-50 is one of the best balanced classic multigrade engine oils that even in peak running conditions, ensures minimum wear and maximum protection.
Part no. 329066



Limora 20W-50
Limora SAE 20W-50 for classic cars is a top of the range engine oil to suit most engines from the early fifties to mid eighties. From oil filter in main stream to early catalyst.
Part no. 511114




7
8
4
9
2
6
16
3
1
11
5
10
12
14
15
13
23
27
26
25
24
18
21
22
19
20
17

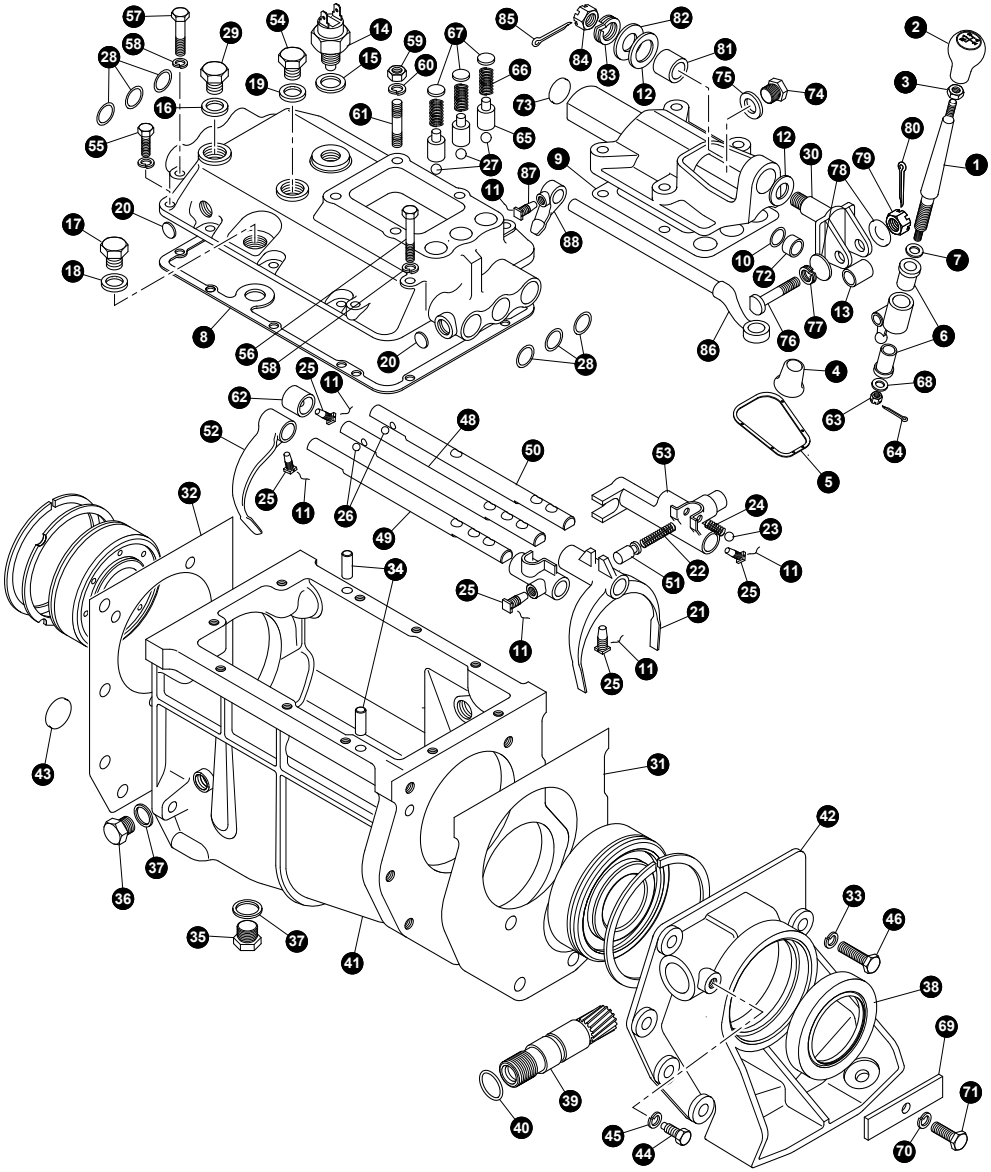
1.12 Engine mountings

All models (1961-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200190**	Stay rear engine mounting	1	
2	**206970**	Locating washer engine mounting - upper	1	
3	**206971**	Locating washer engine mounting - lower	1	
4	**2829**	Nyloc nut retaining stay to engine mounting	1	
5	**870**	Rubber bush engine mounting strut and anti roll bar link	1	
6	**213087**	Mounting transmission - vehicle side, front - reproduction	1	
6	**26374**	Jaguar mounting transmission, vehicle side, front - genuine	1	
7	**7893**	Screw	2	
8	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	2	
9	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
10	**13926**	Bolt stay to bracket	1	
11	**7456**	Nyloc nut	1	
12	**204408**	Engine bracket to bellhousing, LH	1	
13	**204409**	Engine bracket on bell housing, RH	1	
14	**7877**	Screw bracket to bell housing	4	
15	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**537396**	Tapped plate under engine mounting	1	
17	**212362**	Bracket engine mounting - engine side, RH	1	
18	**212361**	Bracket engine mounting - engine side, LH	1	
19	**213907**	Screw bracket to engine	6	
20	**207488**	Shakeproof washer bracket to engine	6	
21	**513145**	Jaguar mounting engine - genuine	2	
21	**17307**	Mounting engine - reproduction	2	
21	**481330**	Engine mounting uprated high quality version by 'Metalastik'	2	
22	**316780**	Spacer plate under RH engine mounting	1	
23	**7893**	Screw retaining mounting to front frame	4	
24	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining mounting to front frame	4	
25	**213910**	Screw engine mounting to bracket	2	
26	**7461**	Spring washer engin mounting to bracket	2	
27	**212197**	Plain washer engine mounting to bracket	2	

Engine mounting
Suitable for road and fast road applications. Reduces engine movement associated with fast road cars.
Part no. 487051




57
58
28
16
55
29
54
19
14
15
59
60
61
67
66
65
27
11
85
84
83
82
81
75
74
12
73
87
9
88
2
3
80
1
12
30
78
79
7
10
72
13
77
76
86
6
4
68
63
64
5
17
18
20
8
56
68
25
11
20
28
62
52
25
11
48
50
26
49
53
24
23
22
51
11
25
21
11
25
11
32
34
43
31
42
36
37
35
37
41
33
46
38
69
39
40
45
44
71
70

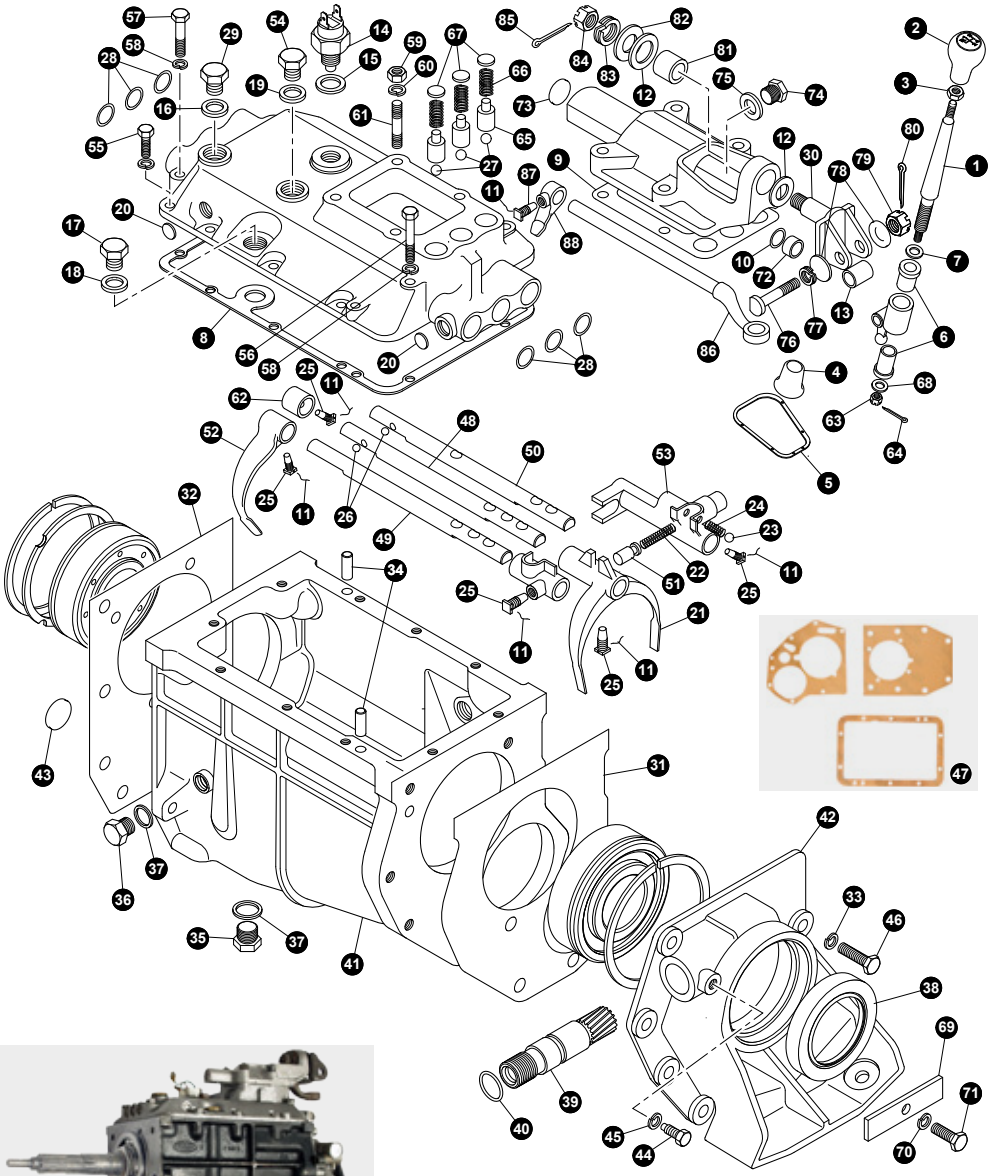

89


47

2.1 Moss type gearbox - outer

3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)

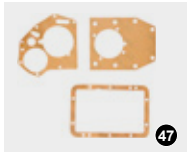
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207654**	Gear lever	1	
2	**207655**	Gear knob	1	
2	**287380**	Gear knob black leather, with 'Leaping Cat' badge	1	
2	**287421**	Gear knob wood - with 'Leaping Cat' - badge	1	
3	**207721**	Nut gear knob	1	
4	**315700**	Escutcheon gear lever	1	
5	**208514**	Chrome rim gear lever gaiter	1	
6	**204416**	Rubber bush gear change lever	2	
7	**207657**	Shim for top gear lever bush	1	
8	**207648**	Seal top cover	1	Included in gearbox gasket set 26788
9	**207756**	Seal remote control housing	1	
10	**207757**	O' ring for remote shaft	1	
11	**207656**	Screw selector fork	1	
12	**207758**	Plain washer for pivot jaw	2	
13	**318584**	Nylon bush	1	
14	**26256**	Switch reverse light and overdrive isolation	1	
15	**207646**	Fibre washer for switch	1	
16	**8263**	Copper washer for plug sealing	1	
17	**218**	Blanking plug oil drain and oil filler, zinc	1	
18	**8263**	Copper washer for plug	1	
19	**207599**	Fibre washer for plug sealing	1	
20	**207811**	Plain washer L/H side of top cover	2	
21	**207645**	Selector fork 1st/2nd gear	1	
22	**207641**	Spring for reverse fork plunger	1	
23	**6906**	Steel ball plunger	1	
24	**207298**	Spring for ball	1	
25	**207656**	Screw selector fork	5	
26	**6908**	Steel ball between selector shafts	2	
27	**6906**	Steel ball selector shafts	3	
28	**3340**	Core plug dish type	6	
29	**18331**	Screw plug	1	
30	**500773**	Pivot jaw gear lever housing	1	
31	**204099**	Seal gearbox casing, front	1	Included in gearbox gasket set 26788
32	**207637**	Seal gearbox casing, rear	1	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
34	**207759**	Dowel pin locating remote control housing to gearbox casing	2	
35	**218**	Blanking plug oil drain, zinc	1	
36	**218**	Blanking plug oil filler, zinc	1	
37	**8263**	Copper washer	2	
38	**26463**	Oil seal rear	1	
39	**491881**	Gear speedometer	1	Series 1 3.8 litre to gearbox no. EB245 JS
39	**207633**	Gear speedometer	1	Series 1 3.8 litre from gearbox no. EB246 JS


57
58
28
16
55
29
54
19
14
15
59
60
61
67
66
65
27
11
85
84
83
82
81
75
74
12
73
87
9
88
2
3
80
1
12
30
78
79
7
10
72
13
77
6
86
76
4
68
63
64
5
17
18
20
8
56
68
25
11
20
28
62
52
25
11
48
50
26
49
53
24
23
22
51
11
25
21
11
25
32
34
43
31
42
36
37
35
37
41
33
46
38
69
71
39
40
45
44
70
89
47

2.1 Moss type gearbox - outer

3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**317756**	Manual gearbox 4-speed Moss box with standard ratio (shaved gears) - reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis so a core unit surcharge will apply	0	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
41	**491886**	Gearbox casing	1	
42	**537404**	Gearbox cover - rear position	1	3.8 litre Serie 1 to gearbox no. EB 245 JS
42	**537405**	Gearbox cover - rear position	1	3.8 litre Serie 1 from gearbox no. EB 246 JS to EB 8858 JS
42	**537406**	Gearbox cover - rear position	1	3.8 litre Serie 1 from gearbox no. EB 8859 JS
43	**288982**	Screw retaining rear end cover	1	
44	**502158**	Screw speedo drive to cover	1	
45	**212194**	Spring washer speedo drive to cover	1	
46	**318029**	Fibre washer in casing, at front end of lay shaft	1	
47	**502155**	Gearbox gasket set for non overdrive models with Moss box	1	
48	**246198**	Selector shaft 3rd and 4th speed	1	
49	**537407**	Selector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
50	**537408**	Selector shaft reverse speed	1	
51	**500788**	Plunger reverse gear operating sleeve	1	
52	**537409**	Selector fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
53	**537410**	Selector fork reverse speed	1	
54	**537412**	Blanking plug	1	
55	**288980**	Screw retaining top cover	6	
56	**215559**	Bolt retaining top cover	2	
57	**288965**	Bolt retaining top cover	2	
58	**212194**	Spring washer retaining top cover	10	
59	**2303**	Nut retaining lever housing	4	
60	**212194**	Spring washer retaining lever housing	4	
61	**537414**	Stud retaining lever housing	4	
62	**537415**	Pillar selector shaft 1st/2nd gear	1	
63	**317272**	Slotted nut retaining gear lever	1	
64	**3269**	Split pin retaining gear lever	1	
65	**207853**	Plunger striking rod	3	
66	**329467**	Spring plunger	3	
67	**537416**	Shim	0	
68	**212193**	Plain washer retaining gear lever	1	
69	**537418**	Retaining clip shaft	1	
70	**212194**	Spring washer retainig clip shaft	1	
71	**537425**	Screw retainig clip shaft	1	





2.1 Moss type gearbox - outer

3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)

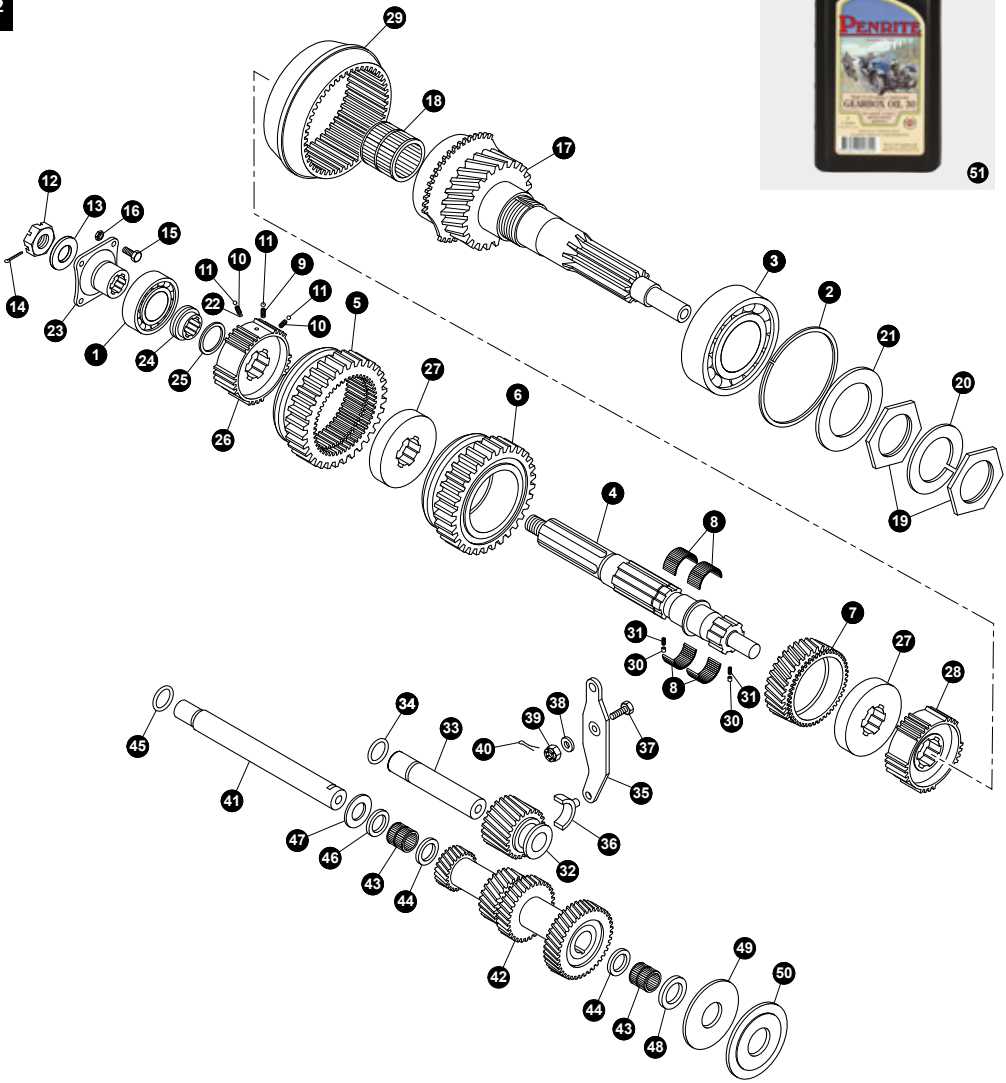
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
72	**537427**	Blanking plug O-Ring	1	
73	**3340**	Core plug dish type	1	
74	**537428**	Bleed screw	1	
75	**207599**	Fibre washer bleed screw	1	
76	**207802**	Bolt gear lever housing to jaw	1	
77	**319232**	Double coil washer	1	
78	**500081**	Fibre washer	2	
79	**325668**	Slotted nut	1	
80	**3269**	Split pin	1	
81	**329830**	Bush gear lever pivot jaw	1	
82	**207758**	Plain washer 'D' shaped	1	
83	**368905**	Double coil washer	1	
84	**325668**	Slotted nut	1	
85	**3269**	Split pin	1	
86	**537429**	Selector shaft	1	
87	**207656**	Screw selector fork	1	
88	**537430**	Yoke lever	1	
89	**215280**	Lock wire made of stainless steel. Cross section: 0.81 mm - sold by the meter	1	
90	**492965**	Gear lever housing	1	

Penrite gearbox oil

This gear oil has been designed for this type of recommendation. Application: Gearbox oil 30 can be used in vintage, veteran and classic gearboxes including those vehicles fitted with pre-selector gearboxes. Benefits: Do not contain friction modifiers so will not cause overdrives and preselector bands to slip.

1 litre Part no. 22871
5 litres Part no. 22870
20 litres Part no. 313264

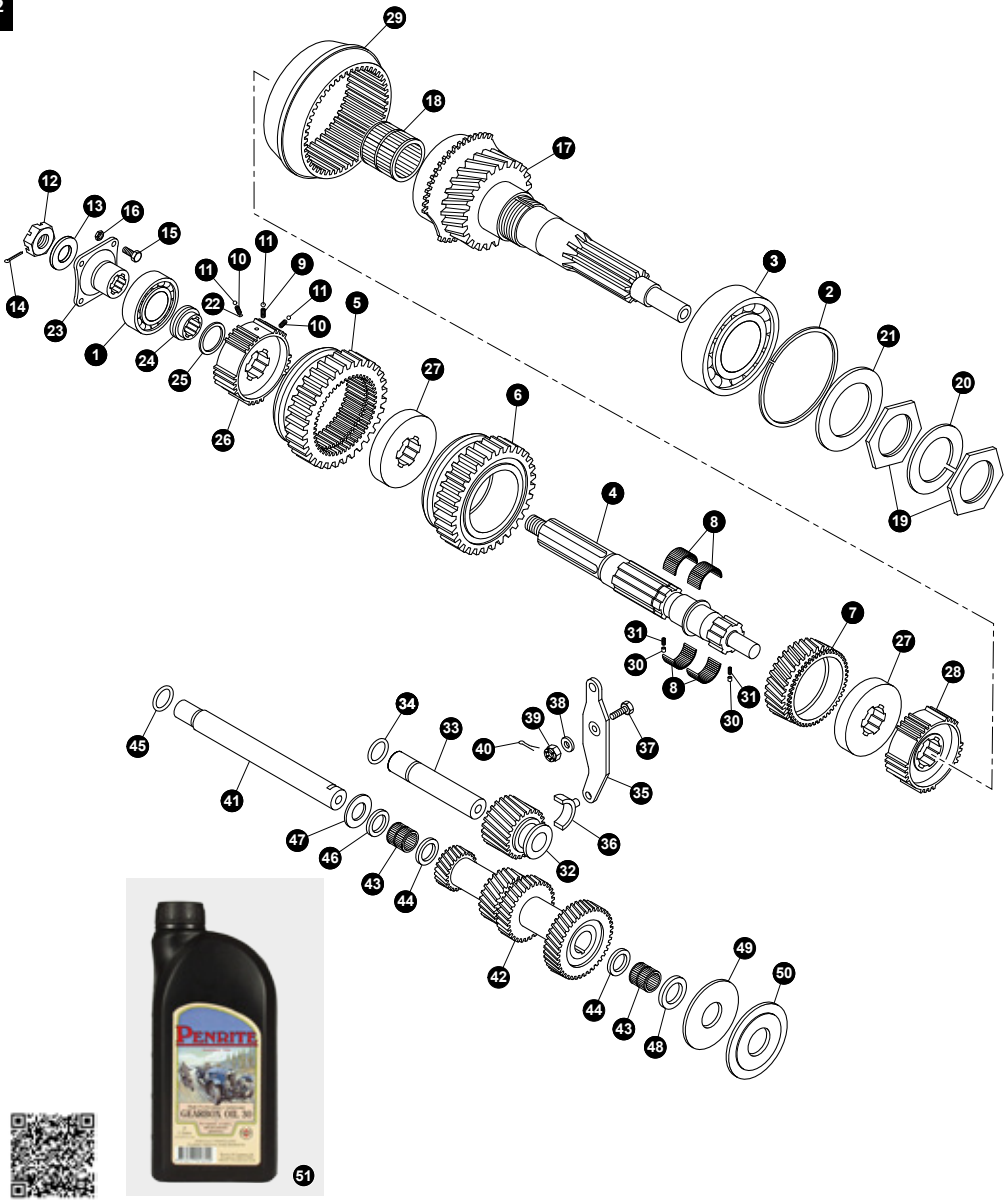



PENRITE
GEARBOX OIL 30
51
29
18
17
12
13
16
15
14
23
1
24
25
11
10
11
22
9
11
10
5
26
27
6
4
8
3
2
21
20
19
31
30
8
30
31
7
27
28
45
41
34
33
40
39
38
37
35
36
32
47
46
43
44
42
44
43
48
49
50

2.2 Moss type gearbox - inner

3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**204536**	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
2	**207629**	Circlip mainshaft ball bearing	1	
3	**9236**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
4	**345310**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	
5	**25807**	Gear 1st gear, sometimes available	1	Not close ratio gearbox
6	**207662**	Gear second gear	1	
7	**287321**	Gear third gear.	1	
8	**207694**	Roller needle bearing in 2nd and 3rd gear	82	
9	**207522**	Plunger 0.495", long, for synchro operating sleeve	3	Select size required
9	**207695**	Plunger 0.500", long, for synchro operating sleeve	3	
10	**207696**	Spring in synchro operating sleeves	12	
11	**6908**	Steel ball at top of springs and plunger.	15	
12	**215228**	Slotted nut securing rear flange	1	
13	**207812**	Locking washer gearbox flange, non overdrive cars.	1	
14	**436604**	Split pin	1	
15	**207718**	Bolt securing Propshaft.	4	
16	**212110**	Nyloc nut half x 3/8" UNF	4	
17	**311058**	First motion shaft	1	Not close ratio gearbox
18	**207697**	Needle bearing inside first motion shaft	1	
19	**323241**	Nut securing first motion shaft.	2	
20	**207698**	Retaining clip.	1	
21	**336389**	Oil thrower first motion shaft	1	
22	**500789**	Shim under spring.	0	
23	**367842**	Coupling flange gearbox output - non overdrive cars	1	
24	**497290**	Driving pinion Speedometer.	1	Series 1 3.8 litre to gearbox no. EB245JS
24	**497291**	Driving pinion Speedometer.	1	Series 1 3.8 litre from gearbox no. EB246JS
25	**503455**	Distance piece speed drive gear	1	Series 1 3.8 litre to gearbox no. EB245JS
25	**537433**	Distance piece speed drive gear	1	Series 1 3.8 litre from gearbox no. EB246JS
26	**503710**	Synchronizer assembly 2nd speed	1	
27	**530393**	Thrust washer 2nd and 3rd gear - 0.471"/0.472"	2	
27	**530394**	Thrust washer 2nd and 3rd gear - 0.473"/0.474"	2	
27	**530395**	Thrust washer 2nd and 3rd gear - 0.475"/0.476"	2	
28	**507900**	Synchronizer assembly 3rd and 4th gear.	1	
29	**336972**	Synchro hub sleeve - 3rd and 4th speed	1	
30	**327681**	Plunger mainshaft.	2	
31	**327682**	Spring under plunger in mainshaft	2	
32	**207701**	Gear reverse.	1	Not close ratio gearbox


PENRITE
GEARBOX OIL 80

2.2 Moss type gearbox - inner

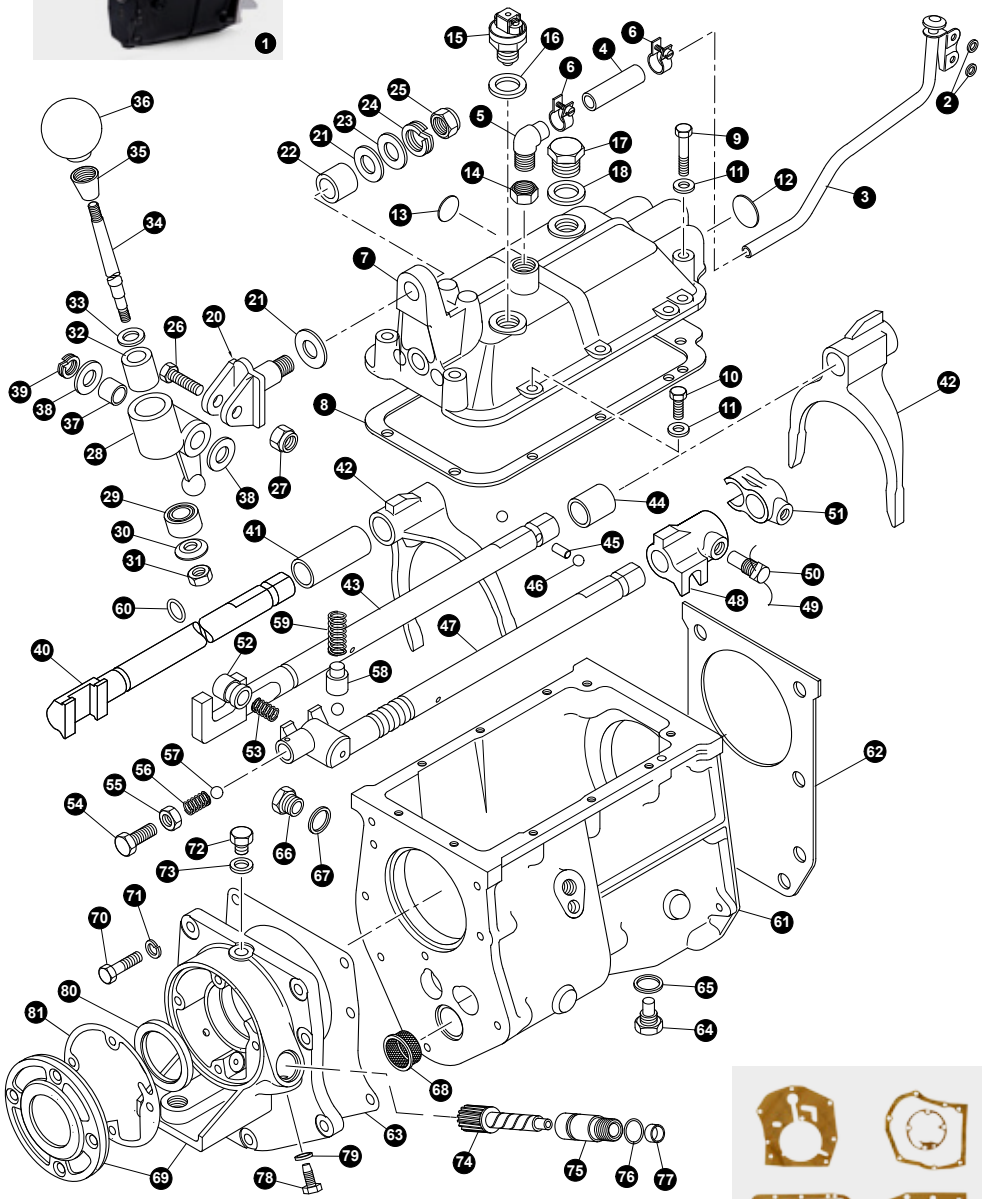
3.8 Series 1 models. From engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**207699**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
34	**207700**	O' ring reverse spindle	1	
35	**503356**	Operating lever reverse gear	1	
36	**367841**	Release fork reverse gear	1	
37	**537434**	Roller operating fork reverse gear	1	
38	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
39	**537435**	Slotted nut	1	
40	**3269**	Split pin	1	
41	**207702**	Lay shaft	1	
42	**207703**	Lay gear cluster	1	} Not close ratio gearbox
43	**204537**	Roller needle bearing, laygear	58	
44	**503197**	Retaining ring needle rollers	2	
45	**356190**	O' ring lay shaft	1	
46	**207688**	Thrust washer laygear front	1	
47	**207692**	Shim laygear front, 0.152"	1	
47	**207689**	Shim laygear front, 0.156"	1	
47	**207690**	Shim laygear front, 0.159"	1	
47	**207691**	Shim laygear front, 0.162"	1	
47	**207693**	Shim laygear front, 0.164"	1	
48	**503196**	Retaining ring at outer end of front needle rollers	1	
49	**315295**	Thrust washer inner, at front of gear	1	
50	**207704**	Thrust washer outer, at front of gear	1	
51	**22871**	Penrite Gearbox oil 30. Replaces SAE 30 and 20W-50	2	

Combination spanner set, imperial
Part no. 204790





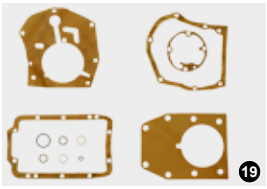


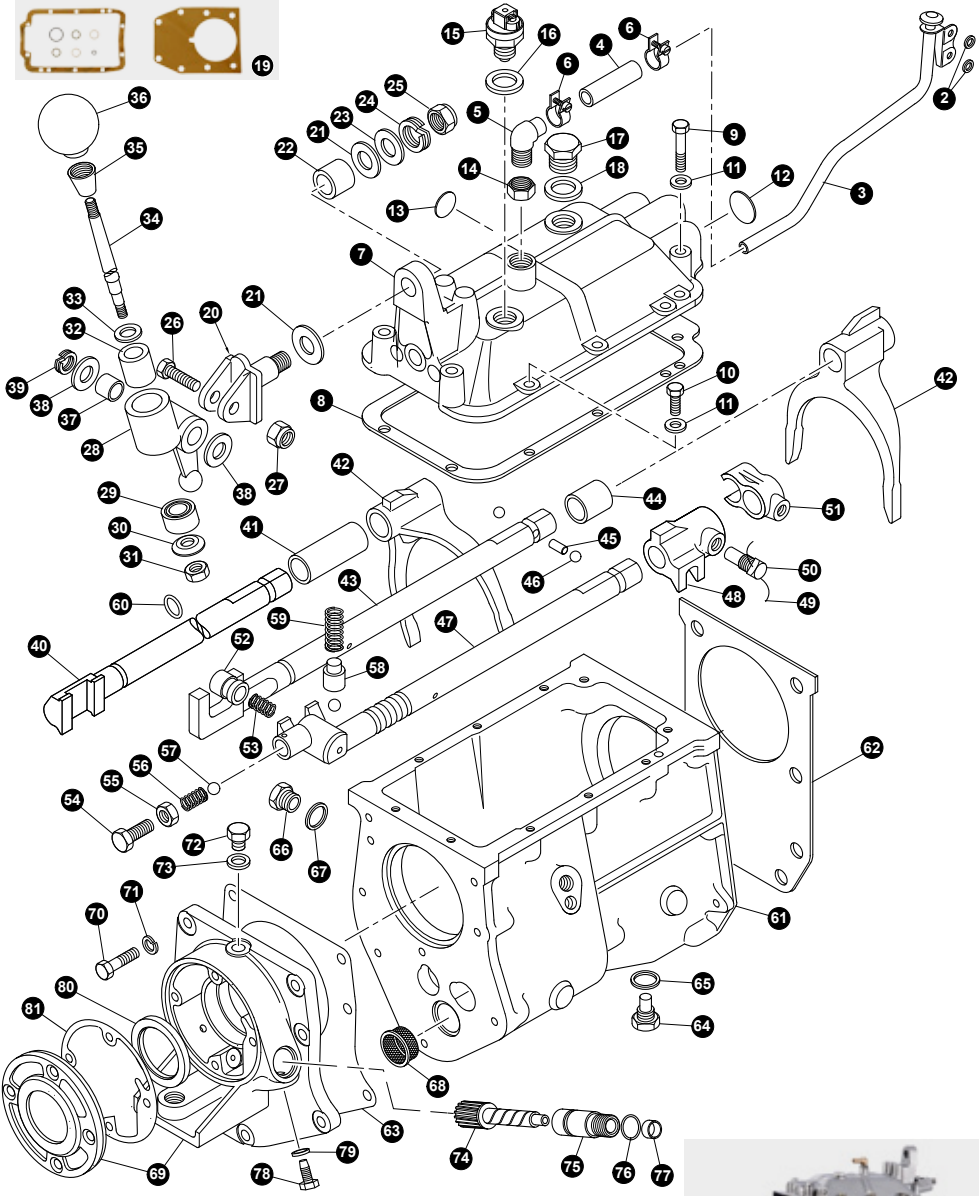


2.3 All synchromesh gearbox - outer

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207842**	Manual gearbox all synchromesh type with standard ratio gears and KE gearbox number - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC models (1964-70)
1	**496959**	Manual gearbox all synchromesh type with close ratio gears and KJ gearbox number - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**537467**	Manual gearbox all synchromesh type with standard ratio gears and EJS gearbox number - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models (1966-70)
1	**537465**	Manual gearbox all synchromesh type with close ratio gears and KJS gearbox number - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
2	**26243**	Spacing washer	1	
3	**207651**	Pipe gearbox breather	1	
4	**344247**	Fuel hose to breather pipe - supplied per metre	0	
5	**207649**	Elbow gearbox breather	1	
6	**10214**	Hose clip	1	
7	**502012**	Remote control housing	1	
8	**207647**	Seal remote control housing	1	
9	**212022**	Bolt - length: 1.5/8"	4	
10	**2826**	Screw - length: 1"	6	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
12	**329471**	Blanking plug remote control housing	3	
13	**18331**	Screw plug remote control housing	1	
14	**207650**	Locking nut gearbox breather elbow	1	
15	**26256**	Switch reverse light	1	
16	**207646**	Fibre washer	1	
17	**18331**	Screw plug remote control housing	1	
18	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
19	**207760**	Gearbox gasket set	1	
20	**242835**	Operating lever gear lever	1	
21	**371721**	Fibre washer	2	
22	**329830**	Bush gear lever pivot jaw	1	
23	**207758**	Plain washer	1	
24	**368905**	Double coil washer	1	
25	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
26	**207802**	Bolt gear lever housing to jaw	1	
27	**2049**	Nyloc nut	1	
28	**502015**	Gear lever housing	1	
29	**207724**	Bush gear lever - lower position	1	
30	**368263**	Special washer lower bush - gear lever retaining	1	
31	**2271**	Nyloc nut	1	
32	**207722**	Bush gear lever - upper position	1	


19


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81

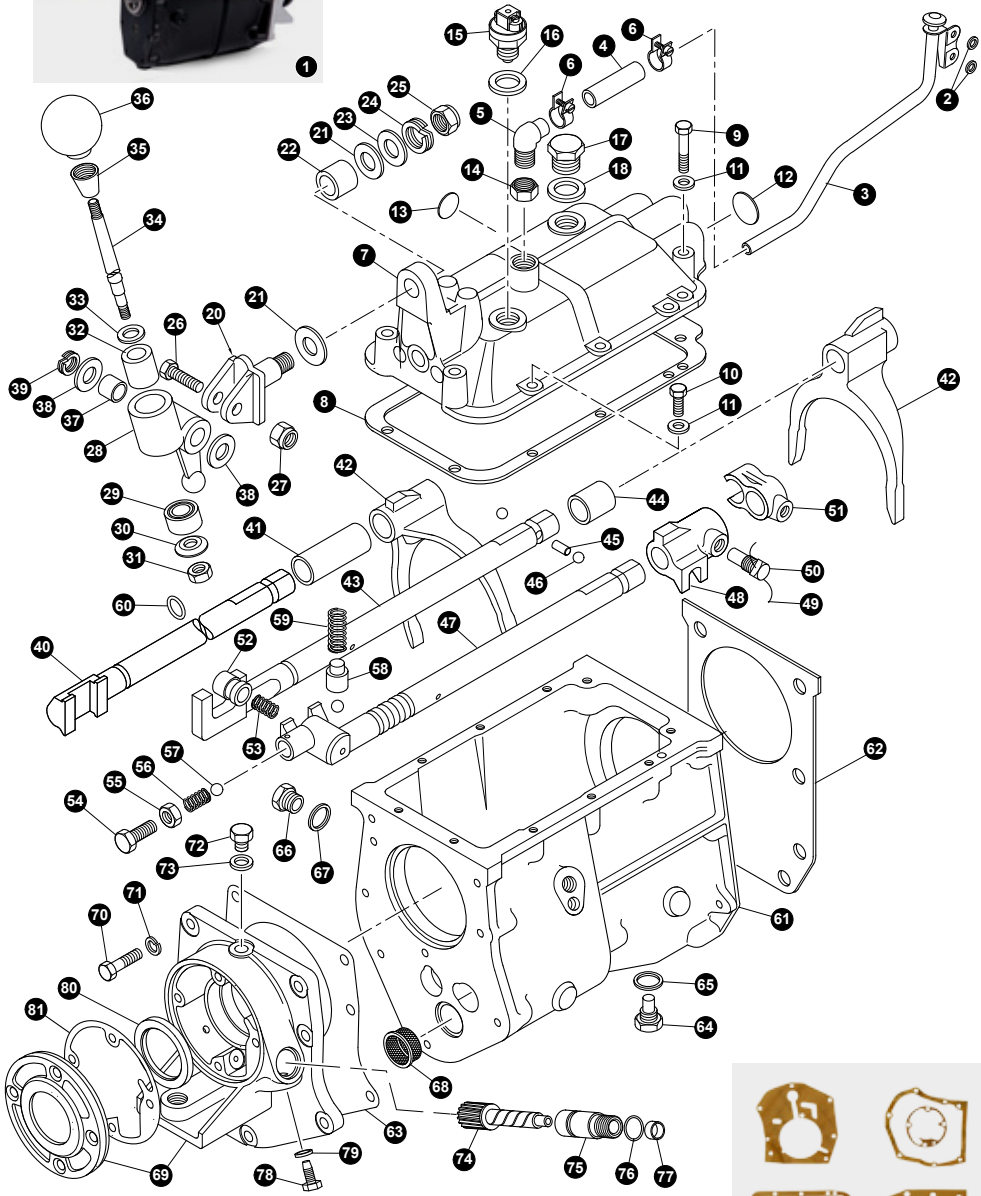

1

2.3 All synchromesh gearbox - outer

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**207723**	Special washer upper bush - gear lever retaining	1	
34	**202211**	Gear lever	1	
35	**26615**	Cone gear lever	1	
36	**26614**	Gear knob for models with all synchromesh gearbox	1	
36	**287380**	Gear knob black leather, with 'Leaping Cat' badge	1	
36	**287421**	Gear knob wood - with 'Leaping Cat' - badge	1	
36	**509772**	Gear knob for models with all synchromesh gearbox. Black leather replacement, with 'Jaguar head' badge	1	
37	**318584**	Nylon bush gear lever housing	1	
38	**500081**	Fibre washer gear lever housing	2	
39	**319232**	Double coil washer	1	
40	**345344**	Selector shaft 3rd and 4th speed	1	
41	**368261**	Bush slector shaft 3rd and 4th speed	1	
42	**207638**	Selector fork	2	
43	**368260**	Selector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
44	**364846**	Bush slector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
45	**207644**	Roller slector shaft 1st and 2nd speed	1	
46	**6908**	Steel ball	2	
47	**207727**	Selector shaft reverse gear	1	
48	**207639**	Selector fork reverse gear	1	
49	**207643**	Tapper screw selector fork	4	
50	**215280**	Lock wire - supplied per metre	0	
51	**207803**	Sleeve reverse selector shaft	1	
52	**207640**	Plunger selector shaft	1	
53	**207641**	Spring selector shaft	1	
54	**212162**	Screw	1	
55	**7739**	Nut	1	
56	**207642**	Spring selector shaft	1	
57	**6906**	Steel ball	2	
58	**207853**	Plunger striking rod	1	
59	**329467**	Spring plunger	1	
60	**8083**	O' ring	3	
61	**245028**	Gearbox casing	1	
62	**207631**	Seal clutch housing	1	
63	**207707**	Seal gearbox extension	1	
64	**315500**	Blanking plug oil drain	1	
65	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
66	**218**	Blanking plug oil filler	1	
67	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
68	**207636**	Filter gauze in gearbox casing	1	




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81



2.3 All synchromesh gearbox - outer

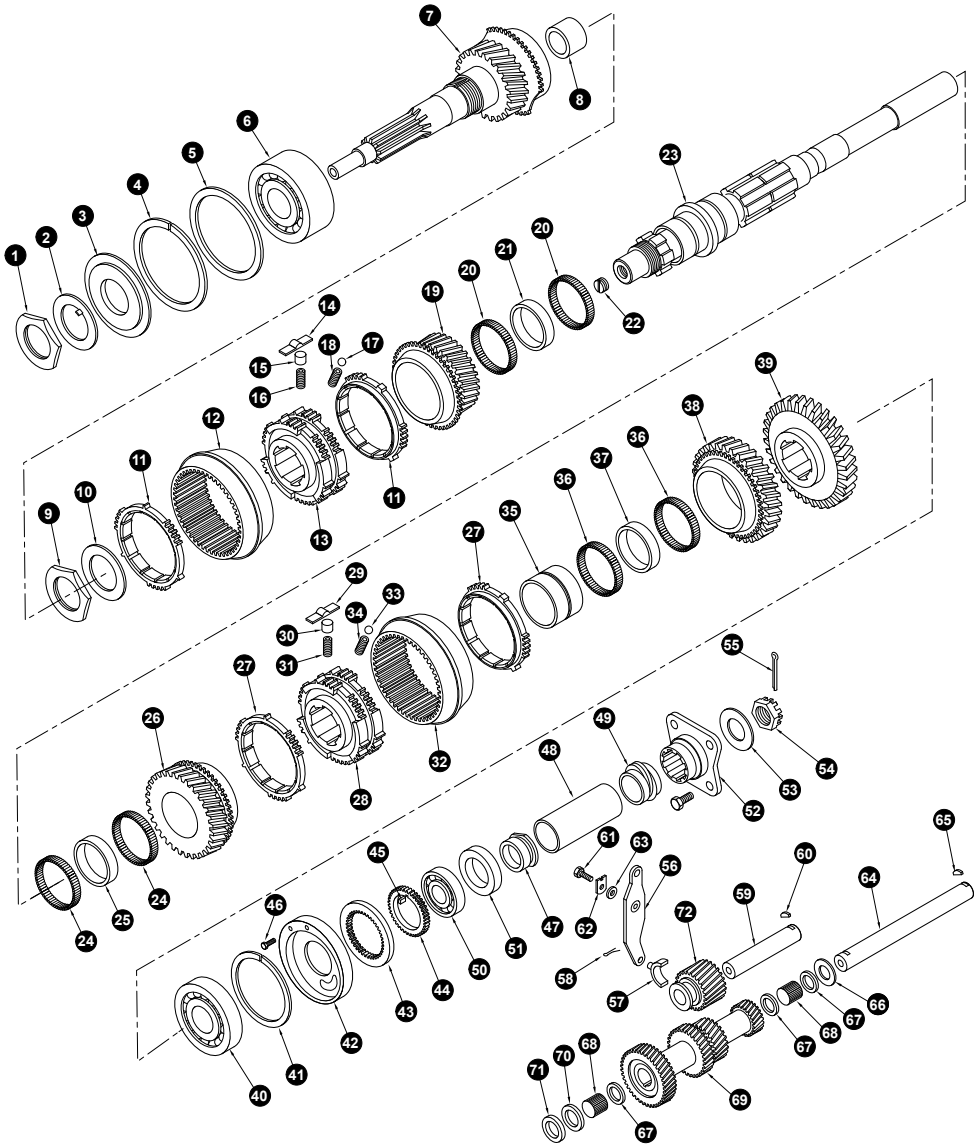
4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
69	**537446**	Gearbox extension rear section	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS, FHC and 2+2 models plus Series 2 FHC and OTS models (1964-70)
69	**207737**	Gearbox extension rear section	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
70	**7895**	Screw	7	
71	**212194**	Spring washer	7	
72	**214570**	Screw	1	
73	**208880**	Copper washer.	1	
74	**207632**	Pinion speedometer drive	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS, FHC and 2+2 models plus Series 2 FHC and OTS models (1964-70)
74	**207719**	Pinion speedometer drive	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
75	**207634**	Bearing speedometer drive	1	
76	**204534**	O' ring speedometer pinion	1	
77	**11347**	Oil seal speedometer pinion	1	
78	**368227**	Screw securing speedometer pinion	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS, FHC and 2+2 models plus Series 2 FHC and OTS models (1964-70)
78	**368227**	Screw securing speedometer pinion	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
79	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
80	**200995**	Oil seal gearbox rear	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS, FHC and 2+2 models plus Series 2 FHC and OTS models (1964-70)
80	**200997**	Oil seal gearbox rear	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
81	**207680**	Seal end cover plate	1	

Flexible extension, 1/2"
Part no. 497348



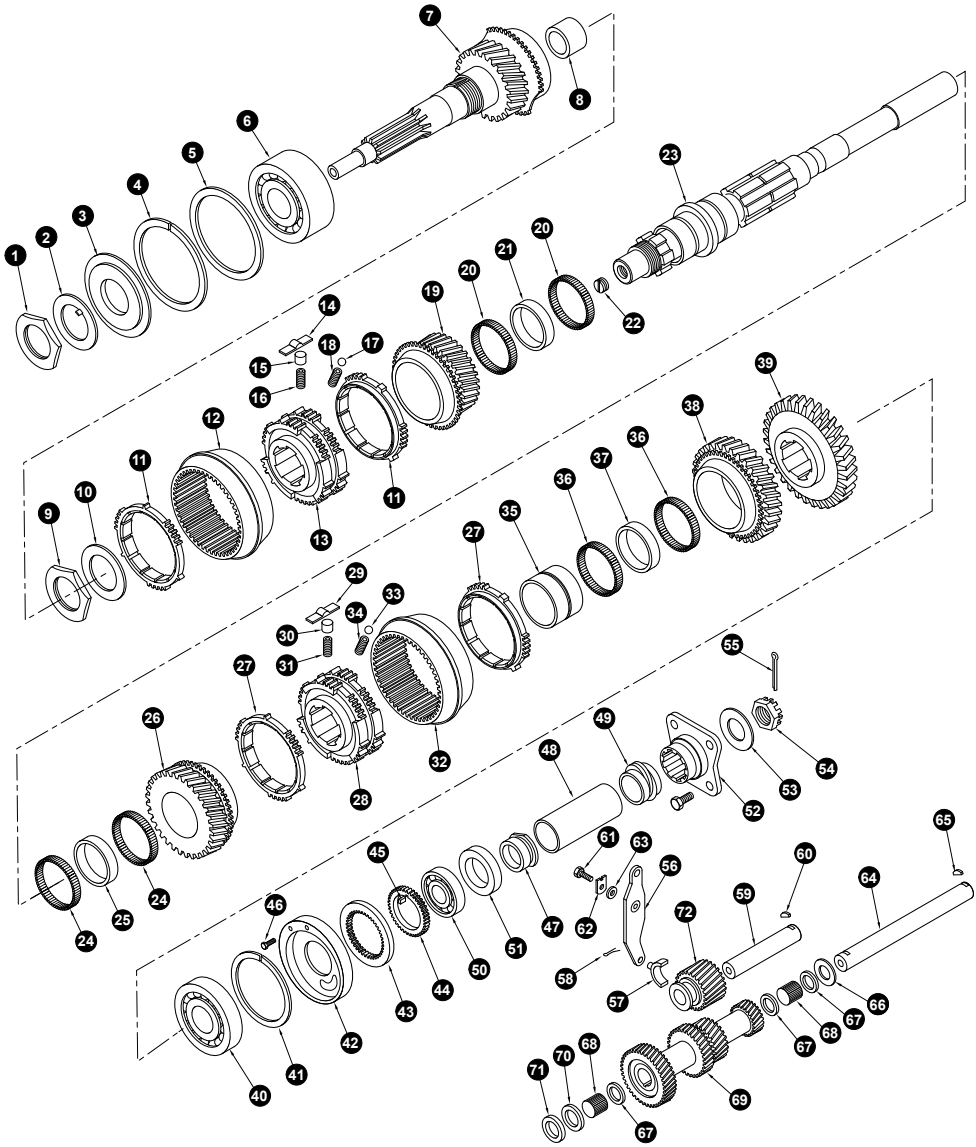



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

2.4 All synchromesh gearbox - inner

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

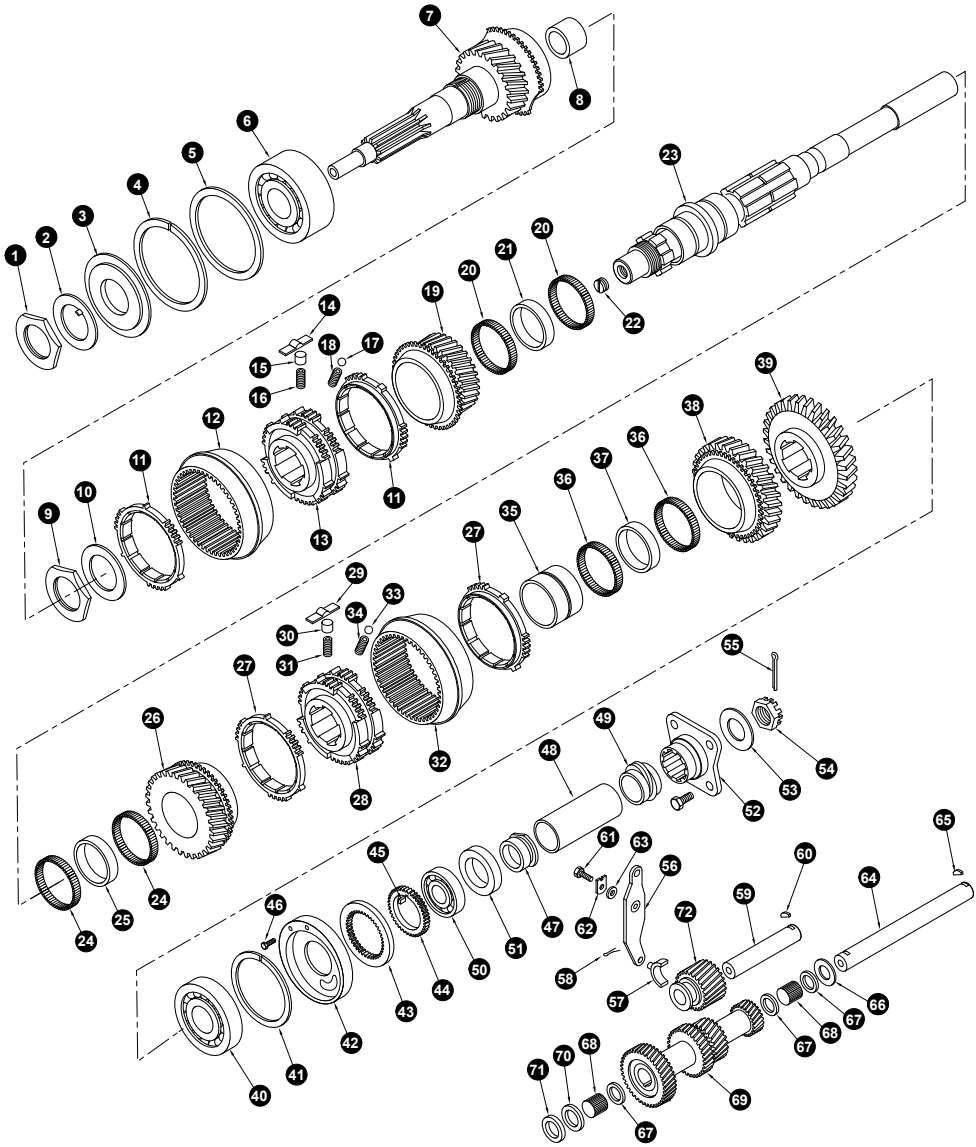
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207675**	Nut first motion shaft	1	
2	**207676**	Locking washer first motion shaft	1	
3	**207679**	Oil thrower first motion shaft	1	
4	**207630**	Circlip first motion shaft bearing	1	
5	**242768**	Distance collar between circlip and gearbox case	1	
6	**204278**	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
7	**203732**	First motion shaft all synchromesh gearbox	1	Series 1 4.2 litre to gearbox no. EJ3169
7	**207677**	First motion shaft all synchromesh gearbox	1	Series 1 4.2 litre from gearbox no. EJ3170 to Series 2
7	**207678**	First motion shaft all synchromesh gearbox	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
8	**204538**	Needle bearing first motion shaft	1	
9	**207675**	Nut mainshaft	1	
10	**207676**	Locking washer mainshaft	1	
11	**26696**	Baulk ring 3rd and 4th speed	2	
12	**513194**	Operating sleeve 3rd and 4th speed	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
12	**207669**	Operating sleeve 3rd and 4th speed	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
13	**207674**	Synchro hub 3rd and 4th speed	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
13	**207668**	Synchro hub 3rd and 4th speed	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
14	**207670**	Thrust washer synchro hub	3	
15	**207671**	Plunger for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	
16	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
16	**491537**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
17	**6906**	Steel ball	3	
18	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
18	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

2.4 All synchromesh gearbox - inner

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

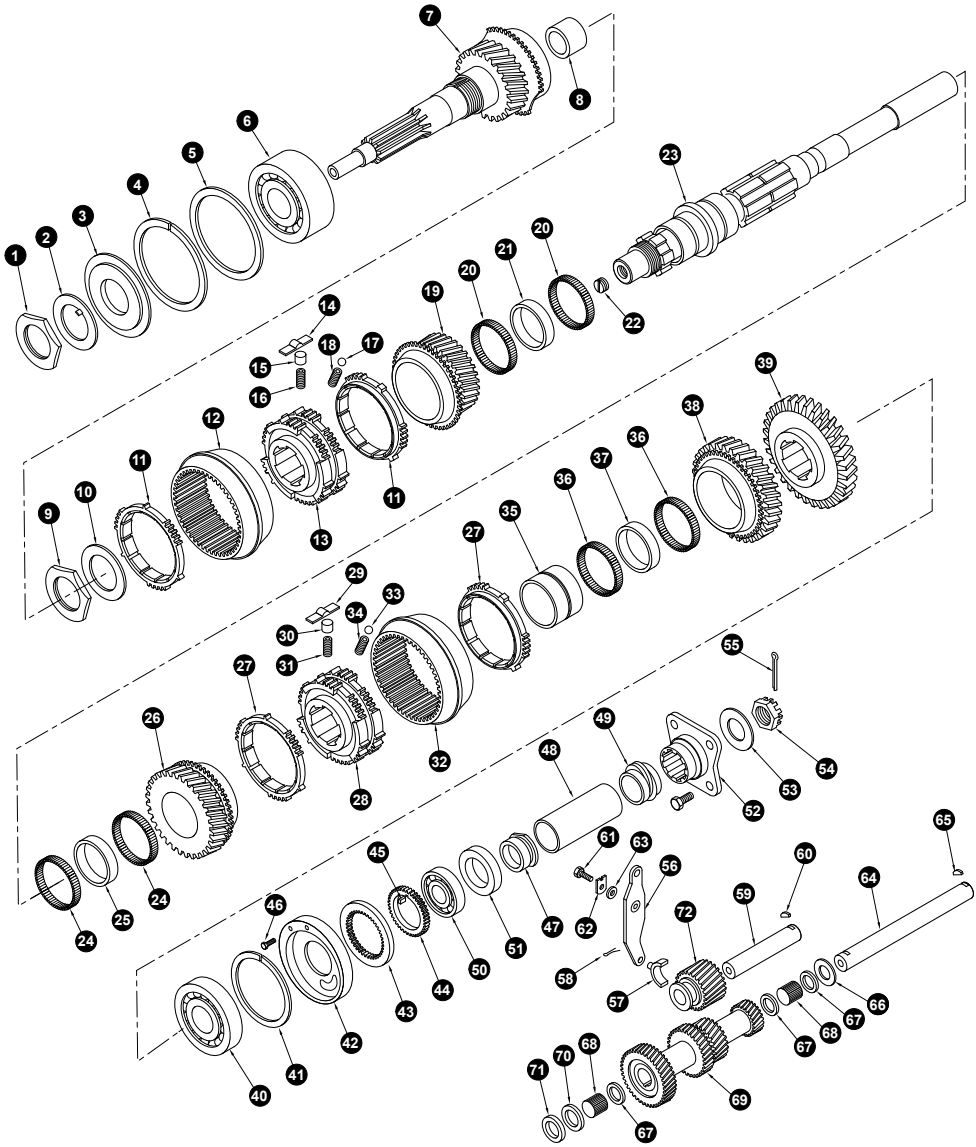
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
19	**207663**	Gear 3rd gear	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
19	**207664**	Gear 3rd gear	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
20	**207666**	Roller needle bearing	106	
21	**372851**	Distance tube between needle bearings	1	
22	**372850**	Grub screw mainshaft	1	
23	**207658**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Series 1 4.2 litre all, Series 2 only FHC/OTS (1965 - 1971) except 2+2 models
23	**207709**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	Series 2 all 2+2 models
24	**207666**	Roller needle bearing	106	
25	**367878**	Distance tube between needle bearings	1	
26	**207661**	Gear 2nd gear	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
26	**310818**	Gear 2nd gear	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
27	**26696**	Baulk ring 1st and 2nd speed	2	
28	**207667**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
28	**207668**	Synchro hub 1st and 2nd speed	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
29	**207670**	Thrust washer synchro hub	3	
30	**207671**	Plunger for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	
31	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
31	**491537**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
32	**513194**	Operating sleeve 1st and 2nd speed	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
32	**207669**	Operating sleeve 1st and 2nd speed	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
33	**6906**	Steel ball	3	
34	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
34	**207672**	Spring for thrust washer in synchro hub	3	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

2.4 All synchromesh gearbox - inner

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**207665**	Location tube bearing - 1st gear	1	
36	**207666**	Roller needle bearing	120	
37	**372625**	Distance tube between needle bearings	1	
38	**207659**	Gear 1st gear	1	Serie 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
38	**207660**	Gear 1st gear	1	Serie 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
39	**242834**	Gear reverse.	1	
40	**204536**	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
41	**207629**	Circlip mainshaft ball bearing	1	
42	**368321**	Housing	1	
43	**207705**	Oil pump gear outer	1	
44	**368320**	Oil pump gear inner	1	
45	**207706**	Locking pin oil pump drive	1	
46	**365902**	Screw oel pump to body	3	
47	**365901**	Distance piece speedometer gear	1	
48	**364839**	Distance tube speedometer gear	1	Series 2 all 2+2 models
49	**487800**	Gear speedometer.	1	Series 1 4.2 litre all, Series 2 only FHC/OTS (1965 - 1971) except 2+2 models
49	**317270**	Gear speedometer.	1	Series 2 all 2+2 models
50	**211865**	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
51	**200995**	Oil seal gearbox rear	1	Series 1 4.2 litre all, Series 2 only FHC/OTS (1965 - 1971) except 2+2 models
51	**200997**	Oil seal gearbox rear	1	Series 2 all 2+2 models
52	**537449**	Coupling flange gearbox rear	1	Series 1 4.2 litre all, Series 2 only FHC/OTS (1965 - 1971) except 2+2 models
52	**367842**	Coupling flange gearbox rear	1	Series 2 all 2+2 models
53	**207812**	Locking washer gearbox flange	1	
54	**215228**	Slotted nut gearbox flange	1	
55	**7464**	Split pin	1	
56	**364826**	Operating lever reverse gear	1	
57	**367841**	Release fork reverse gear	1	
58	**3269**	Split pin	1	
59	**207681**	Shaft reverse gear	1	
60	**207682**	Woodruff key reverse gear shaft	1	
61	**3800**	Screw	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

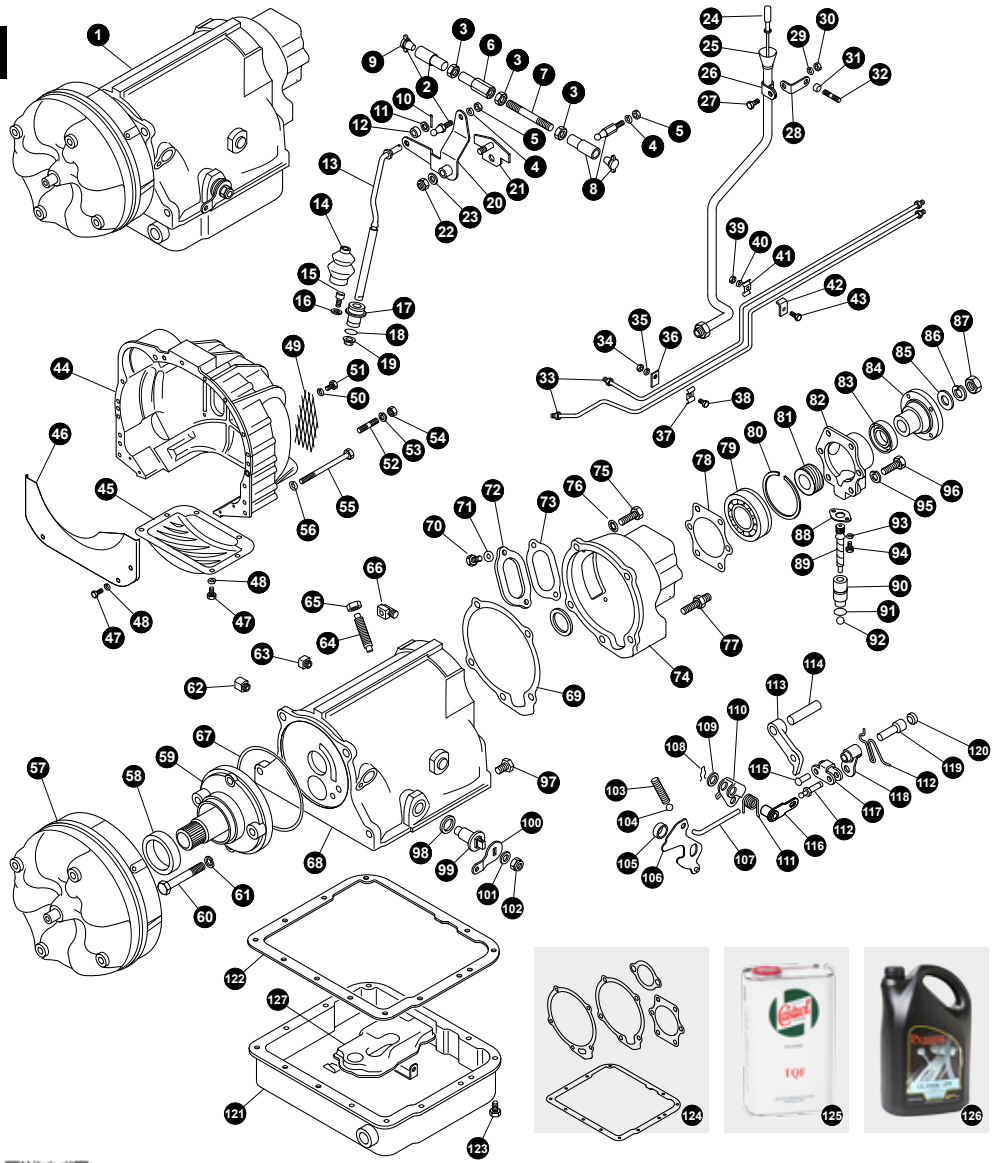
2.4 All synchromesh gearbox - inner

4.2 Series 1 and 2 models. From engine no. 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
62	**372862**	Retaining clip	1	
63	**207599**	Fibre washer	1	
64	**2140**	Lay shaft	1	
65	**207682**	Woodruff key layshaft	1	
66	**207687**	Thrust washer laygear rear	1	
67	**207686**	Circlip needle bearing - laygear	3	
68	**204537**	Roller needle bearing - laygear	58	
69	**207684**	Lay gear cluster	1	Series 1 and 1.5 with gearbox suffix EJ- and EJS
69	**207685**	Lay gear cluster	1	Series 2 with gearbox suffix KE- and KJS
70	**207688**	Thrust washer laygear front	1	
71	**207690**	Shim laygear front - 0.159"	0	
71	**207691**	Shim laygear front - 0.162"	0	
71	**207693**	Shim laygear front - 0.164"	0	
71	**207692**	Shim laygear front - 0.152"	0	
71	**207689**	Shim laygear front - 0.156"	0	
72	**207683**	Gear assembly reverse	1	

Socket set, imperial
Part no. 489248



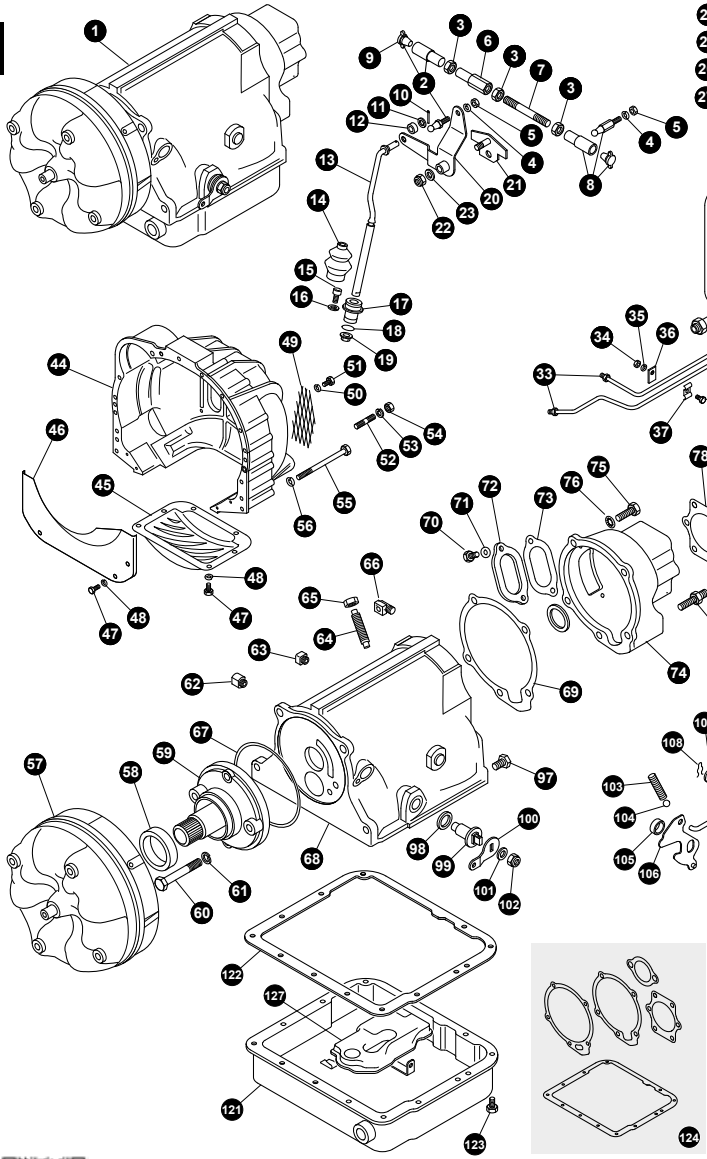

1
3
6
3
7
3
9
2
10
11
12
5
4
21
20
23
22
8
5
4
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
24
25
26
27
30
29
31
32
28
39
40
41
42
43
34
35
36
33
38
37
44
49
51
50
54
53
52
55
56
46
45
48
47
48
47
66
65
64
63
62
72
71
70
73
76
75
74
77
69
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
96
95
88
93
89
94
90
91
92
114
113
110
109
108
115
103
104
105
106
107
111
116
112
117
118
112
120
119
67
59
58
57
61
60
68
97
98
99
100
101
102
122
127
121
123
124
125
126

2.5 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - outer

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537457**	Automatic gearbox including torque converter. Model: BW8 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from engine no. 7E500001 to 7E51451 (1966-67)
1	**212984**	Automatic gearbox including torque converter. Model: BW8 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from engine no. 7E51452 plus all 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
2	**244143**	Adjuster kick-down control	1	
3	**7656**	Nut	3	
4	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
5	**2828**	Nut	2	
6	**246769**	Location tube	1	
7	**243975**	Connecting rod	1	
8	**355875**	Adjuster kick-down control	1	
9	**207838**	Ball socket	2	
10	**3805**	Split pin	1	
11	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
12	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
13	**373997**	Kick-down link	1	
14	**373938**	Gaiter	1	
15	**243227**	Screw	1	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
17	**243974**	Collar kick-down control	1	
18	**243137**	O' ring	1	
19	**243232**	Spring clip	1	
20	**219085**	Operating lever kick-down control	1	
21	**219083**	Bracket	1	
22	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
24	**207833**	Dipstick	1	
25	**245446**	Oil filler tube with breather	1	
26	**207839**	Retaining clip	1	
27	**212162**	Screw	1	
28	**207840**	Retaining plate oil filler tube	1	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	1	
30	**2303**	Nut	1	
31	**446510**	Location tube	1	
32	**5096**	Stud	1	
33	**243261**	Oil pipe gearbox to oil cooler	2	
34	**2948**	Nut	1	
35	**212190**	Spring washer	1	
36	**242856**	Bracket oil pipe	1	
37	**243187**	Retaining clamp oil pipe	1	
38	**201980**	Screw	1	


125
126


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
127

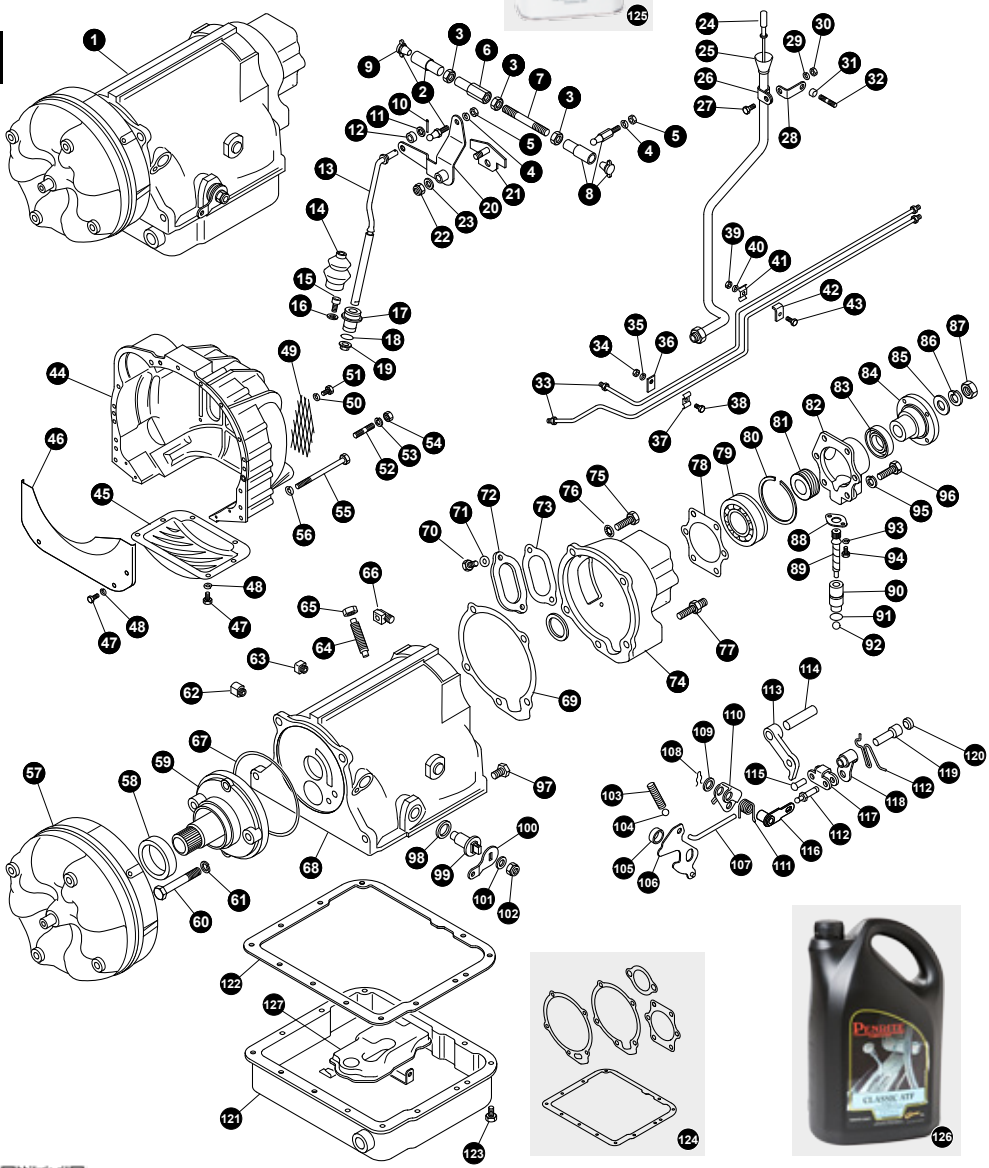
124

2.5 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - outer

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	**2948**	Nut	2	
40	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
41	**243187**	Retaining clamp oil pipe	2	
42	**243183**	Bracket oil pipe	2	
43	**201980**	Screw	2	
44	**537452**	Bell housing torque converter	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 from engine no. 7E50001 to 7E52275 (1966-67)
44	**243435**	Bell housing torque converter	1	Serie 1.5 from engine no. 7E52276 and all series 2 (1967-70)
45	**207832**	Cover panel converter housing, bottom	1	
46	**207746**	Cover panel converter housing, front	1	
47	**7871**	Screw	8	
48	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
49	**243020**	Stoneguard	2	
50	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
51	**212009**	Screw	4	
52	**207834**	Stud converter housing to gearbox	4	
53	**207488**	Shakeproof washer	4	
54	**2869**	Nut	4	
55	**212779**	Bolt converter housing to engine	8	
56	**209117**	Shakeproof washer	8	
57	**316997**	Torque converter - exchange	1	
58	**26464**	Oil seal	1	
59	**207829**	Oil pump - front	1	
60	**6501**	Bolt pump to casing	4	
61	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
62	**463789**	Union oil pipe	1	
63	**216453**	Breather on casing	1	
64	**218739**	Adjusting screw rear brake band	1	
65	**218749**	Locking nut	1	
66	**243073**	Union oil pipe	1	
67	**201723**	Sealing ring front pump to casing	1	
68	**218740**	Gearbox casing - front	1	
69	**325560**	Seal between front and middle gearbox casing	1	
70	**207750**	Screw securing cover plate	2	
71	**212190**	Spring washer	2	
72	**218738**	Cover sealing governor inspection aperture	1	
73	**216594**	Seal cover plate	1	
74	**218737**	Gearbox casing - middle	1	
75	**7882**	Screw - length: 1.1/4"	2	
75	**6512**	Bolt - length: 3.3/4"	1	


Castrol
TQF


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127

124

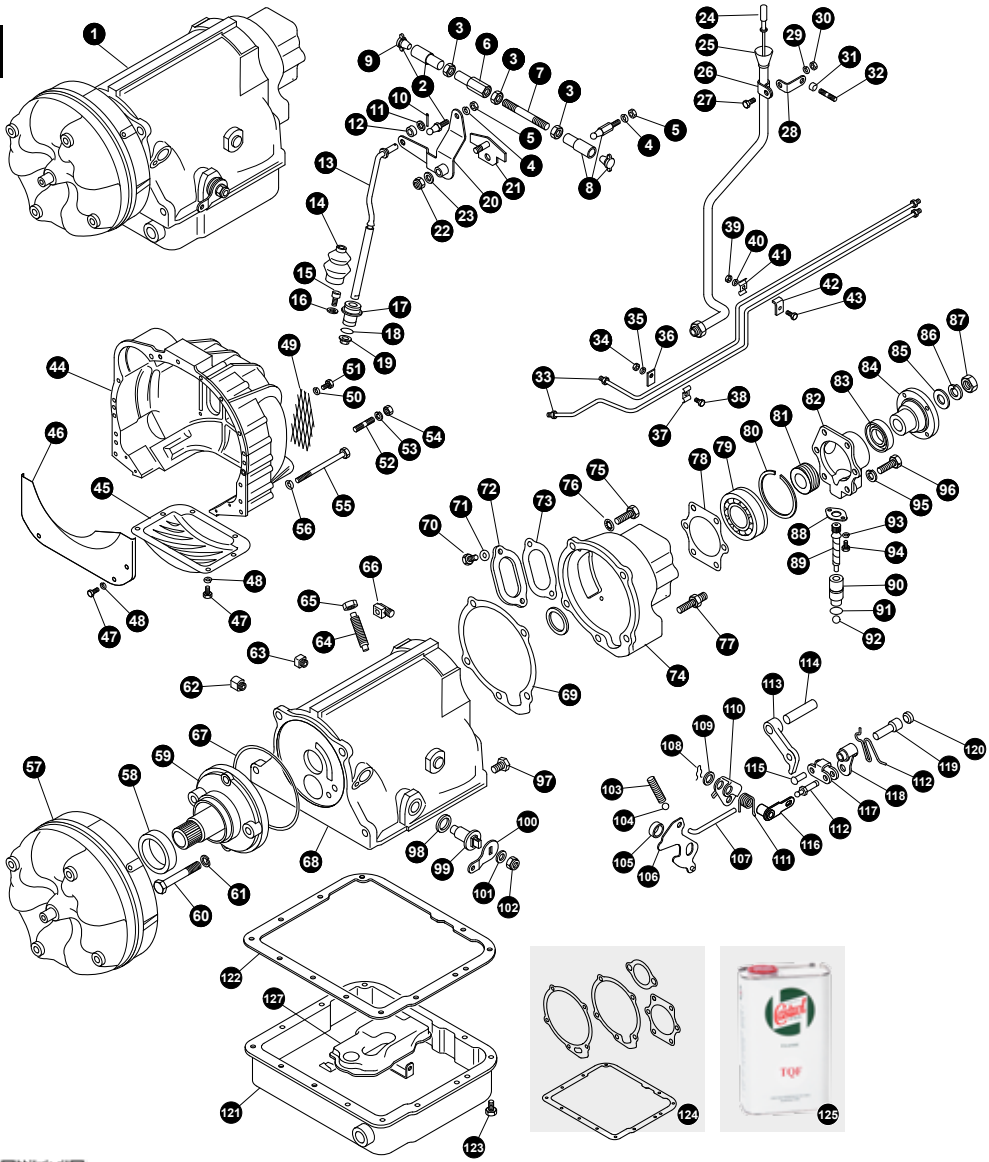
Pentosin
CLASSIC ATF
126

2.5 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - outer

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
76	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	5	
77	**464683**	Stud	2	
78	**328247**	Seal between gearbox casing and extension	1	
79	**345366**	Ball bearing gearbox extension	1	
80	**212088**	Circlip	1	
81	**207828**	Pinion speedometer	1	
82	**389220**	Gearbox casing - rear extension	1	
83	**204227**	Oil seal	1	
84	**243001**	Coupling flange gearbox to propshaft	1	
85	**272114**	Plain washer	1	
86	**242833**	Spring washer	1	
87	**243964**	Nut securing coupling flange to mainshaft	1	
88	**5152**	Seal speedometer pinion	1	
89	**207822**	Pinion speedometer	1	
90	**207846**	Housing speedometer pinion	1	
91	**201800**	O' ring	1	
92	**11347**	Oil seal	1	
93	**212192**	Spring washer	2	
94	**7871**	Screw	2	
95	**2051**	Spring washer	5	
96	**212154**	Screw - length: 1"	3	
96	**7882**	Screw - length: 1.1/4"	2	
97	**447081**	Screw plug for pressure test	1	
98	**373829**	Oil seal manual valve lever shaft	1	If not available use oil seal and O-ring set 201659
99	**213722**	Manual valve lever shaft	1	
100	**243331**	Lever	1	
101	**243335**	Distance tube	1	
102	**212110**	Nyloc nut	1	
103	**372450**	Spring	1	
104	**17623**	Steel ball	1	
105	**288457**	Nut retaining lever to shaft	1	
106	**257867**	Operating lever manual valve lever shaft	1	
107	**359811**	Parking brake linkage	1	
108	**13485**	Spring clip torsion lever	1	
109	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
110	**359698**	Torsion lever	1	
111	**304284**	Spring	1	
112	**304283**	Fulcrum pin with spring	1	
113	**446715**	Operating lever	1	
114	**257868**	Pivot jaw toggle lever	1	
115	**304277**	Pivot bolt toggle link	1	
116	**304286**	Operating lever	1	
117	**304279**	Toggle link	1	
118	**304278**	Operating lever	1	


126


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
127

124

125

2.5 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - outer

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
119	**446730**	Fulcrum pin	1	
120	**257902**	Blanking plug retaining toggle pin	1	
121	**489834**	Oil sump for BW8 automatic transmission. Uprated aluminium version	1	
122	**16616**	Oil sump gasket for BW8 and BW12 automatic tranmissions	1	
122	**513027**	Oil sump gasket for BW8 and BW12 automatic tranmissions. Uprated neoprene variant.	1	
123	**207830**	Screw retaining oil sump	14	
124	**201967**	Gearbox gasket set for BW8 automatic transmission	1	
125	**526762**	Castrol Automatic transmission fluid TQF	10	
126	**524918**	Penrite Automatic transmission fluid Classic ATF DX-II	10	
127	**202360**	Oil strainer BW8 automatic gearbox	1	

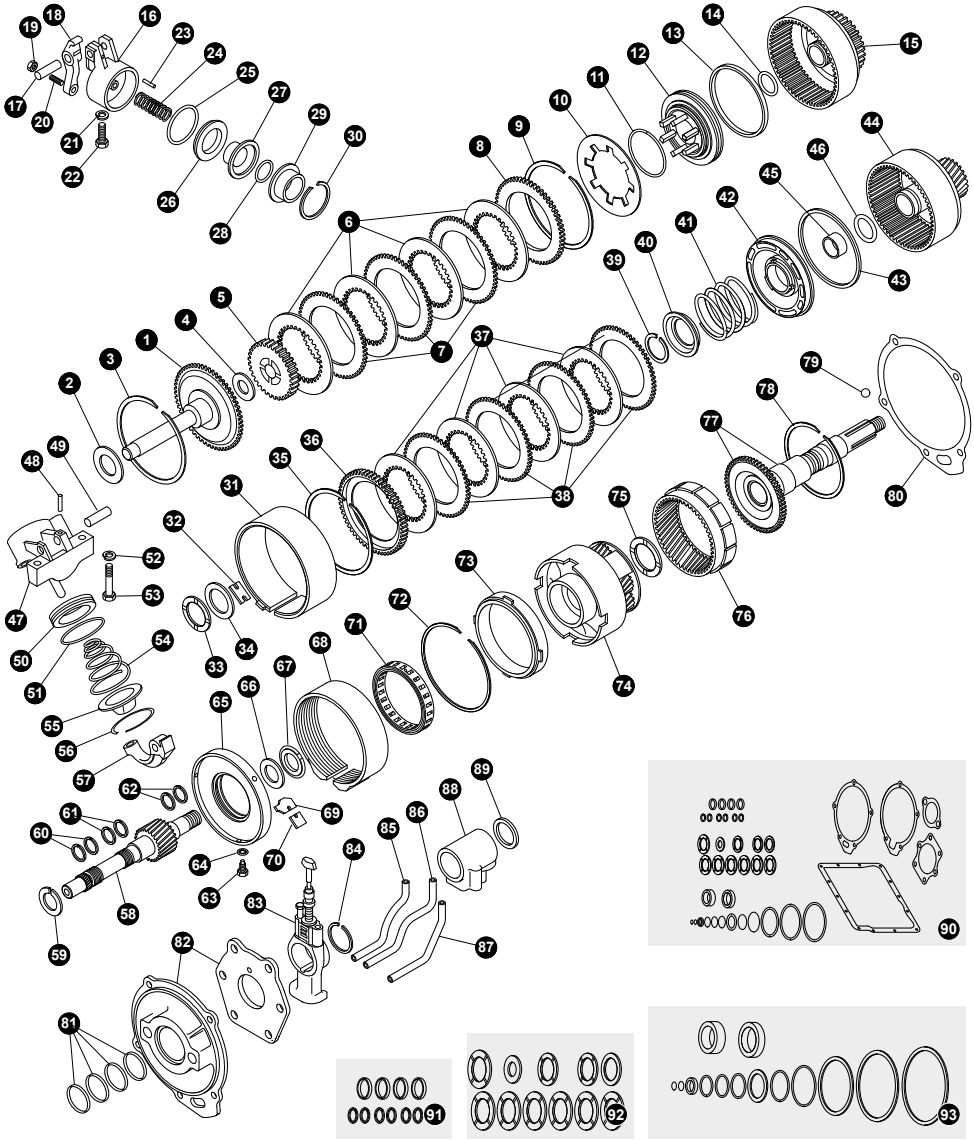
Automatic transmission fluid

Castrol TQF is a specific non friction modified transmission fluid for automatic gearboxes, incorporating additives to provide wear, oxidation and corrosion resistance.

1 litre Best.-Nr. 329087
20 litre Best.-Nr. 329086



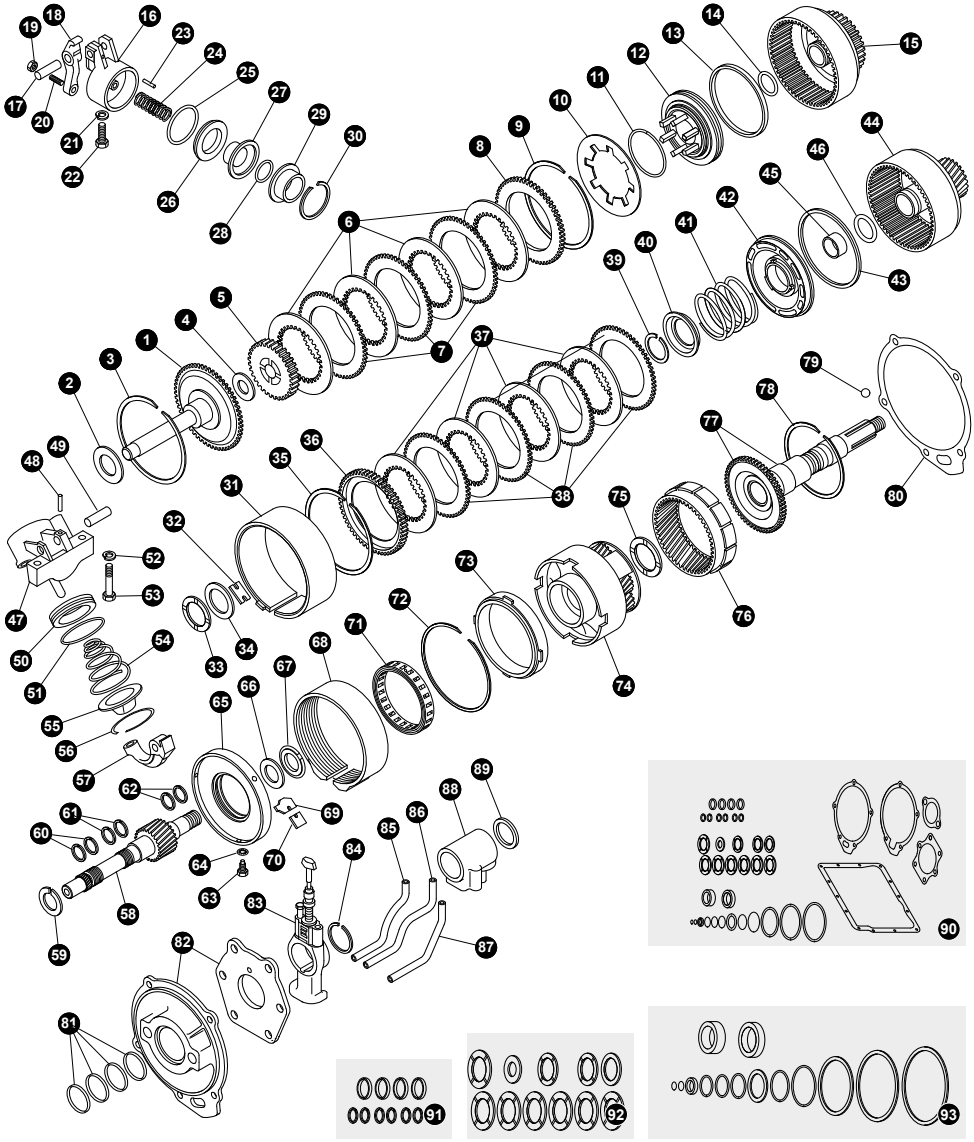



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

2.6 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - inner

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

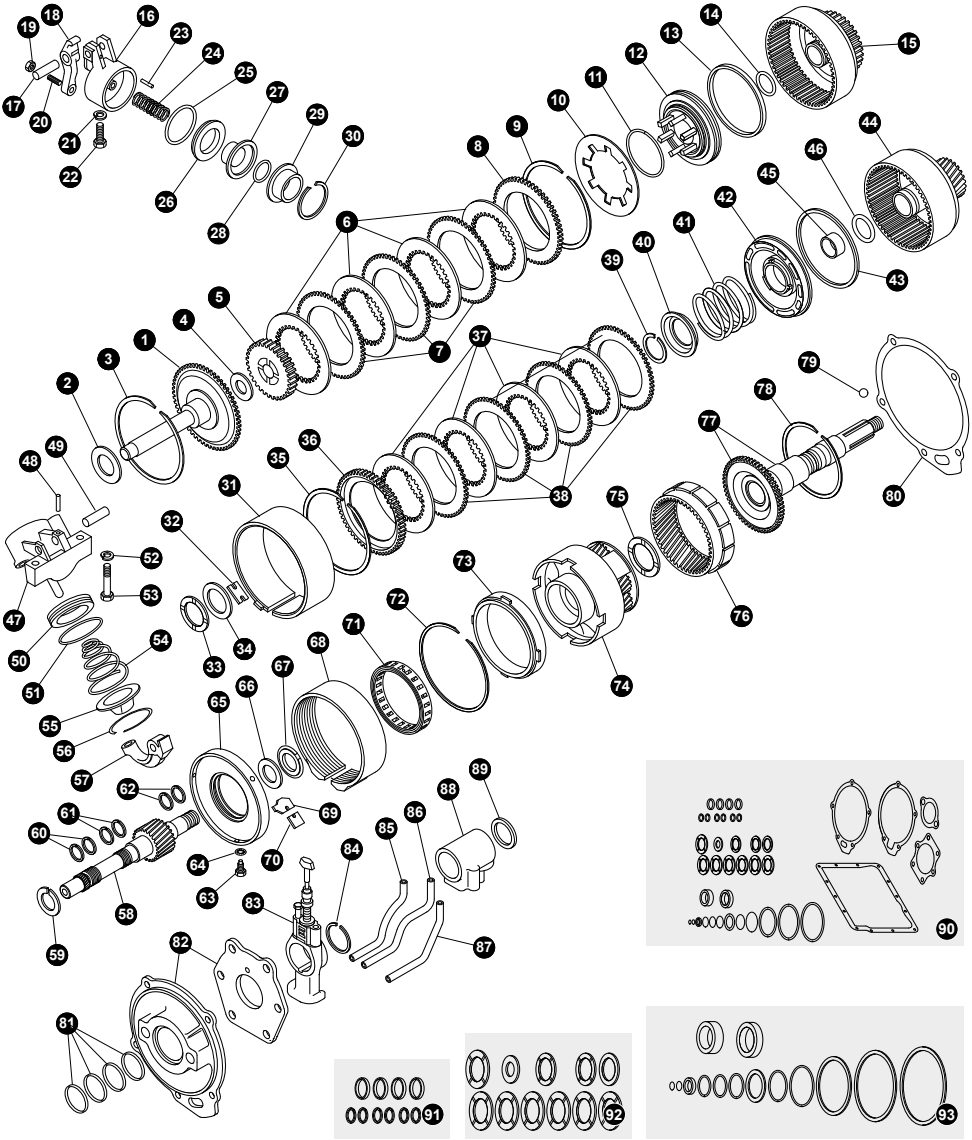
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**288742**	First motion shaft	1	
2	**437100**	Thrust washer input shaft	1	
3	**436946**	Snap ring	1	
4	**287479**	Thrust washer front clutch hub	1	
5	**446731**	Governer hub forward clutch	1	
6	**207823**	Clutch plate - friction	4	
7	**207752**	Clutch plate - drive	3	
8	**257905**	Pressure plate for front clutch	1	
9	**257904**	Snap ring	1	
10	**207754**	Spring	1	
11	**446729**	Split Ring	1	
12	**207827**	Operating piston front clutch	1	
13	**257898**	Sealing ring outer - for piston	1	
14	**446725**	O' ring inner - for piston	1	
15	**257891**	Housing front clutch	1	
16	**359751**	Servo front	1	
17	**447008**	Pivot bolt lever pivot	1	
18	**287208**	Lever front servo	1	
19	**396780**	Nut	1	
20	**257897**	Screw front servo adjusting	1	
21	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
23	**455427**	Slotted spring pin	1	
24	**363034**	O' ring on front servo piston - large	1	
25	**257886**	Spring	1	
26	**466479**	Operating piston front servo	1	
27	**447055**	Oil seal	1	
28	**396778**	O' ring on front servo piston - small	1	
29	**288639**	Sleeve on front servo piston	1	
30	**312505**	Snap ring	1	
31	**257850**	Brake band front - for BW8 automatic transmission - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
32	**359674**	Strut front brake band	1	
33	**257873**	Thrust washer front clutch hub - bronze	1	
34	**396788**	Thrust washer front clutch hub - steel	1	
35	**436946**	Snap ring	1	
36	**207825**	Pressure plate for rear clutch	1	
37	**207823**	Clutch plate - friction	4	
38	**207752**	Clutch plate - drive	4	
39	**396777**	Snap ring	1	
40	**257872**	Seat for spring	1	
41	**257883**	Spring	1	
42	**368352**	Operating piston rear clutch	1	
43	**446716**	Sealing ring rear clutch	1	
44	**368351**	Brake drum front	1	
45	**257871**	Needle bearing in front brake drum	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

2.6 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - inner

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**257851**	O' ring rear clutch, inner	1	
47	**446706**	Servo rear	1	
48	**455427**	Slotted spring pin	1	
49	**257852**	Pivot bolt lever pivot	1	
50	**216455**	Operating piston rear servo	1	
51	**359678**	O' ring	1	
52	**2215**	Spring washer	2	
53	**10730**	Bolt	2	
54	**446718**	Spring rear servo	1	
55	**257890**	Seat for spring	1	
56	**446724**	Snap ring	1	
57	**447039**	Lever rear servo	1	
58	**257882**	Sun gear	1	
59	**446719**	Thrust washer forward sun gear - bronze	1	
60	**257880**	O' ring sun gear shaft - front	2	
61	**288460**	O' ring sun gear shaft - middle	2	
62	**436993**	O' ring sun gear shaft - rear	2	
63	**304269**	Screw	2	
64	**13315**	Shakeproof washer	2	
65	**8042**	Bearing housing centre	1	
66	**369990**	Needle thrust bearing	1	
67	**359731**	Plate needle thrust bearing	1	
68	**348869**	Brake band rear - exchange	1	
69	**257885**	Anchor plate for strut	1	
70	**446722**	Strut rear brake band	1	
71	**207826**	Uni-directional clutch in rear drum - exchange	1	
72	**257864**	Snap ring	1	
73	**216454**	Outer race uni directional clutch	1	
74	**257863**	Planet carrier with gears and rear brake drum	1	
75	**257861**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.061" to 0.063"	0	Quantity as required
75	**257860**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.067" to 0.069"	0	
75	**257858**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.074" to 0.076"	0	
75	**257857**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.081" to 0.083"	0	
75	**257855**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.092" to 0.094"	0	
75	**257854**	Thrust washer planet cover - 0.105" to 0.107"	0	
76	**446707**	Ring gear	1	
77	**447049**	Gearbox mainshaft	1	
78	**288606**	Snap ring	1	
79	**6906**	Steel ball	1	
80	**218751**	Seal oil pump to casing	1	
81	**297236**	Oil sealing ring	4	
82	**447046**	Oil pump assembly	1	
83	**337250**	Governor assembly	1	
84	**288599**	Snap ring	1	
85	**288630**	Oil pipe to collector, rear	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

2.6 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - inner

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
86	**288470**	Oil pipe to collector, intermediate	1	
87	**447054**	Oil pipe to collector, front	1	
88	**447024**	Oil collector BW8 autiomatic transmission - exchange	1	
89	**288461**	Spacing washer between collector and ball bearing	1	
90	**207821**	Overhaul kit for BW8 automatic transmission	1	
91	**201727**	Oil sealing rings - complete kit	1	
92	**207831**	Thrust washer set - complete kit	1	
93	**26603**	Oil seals and O-rings - complete kit	1	

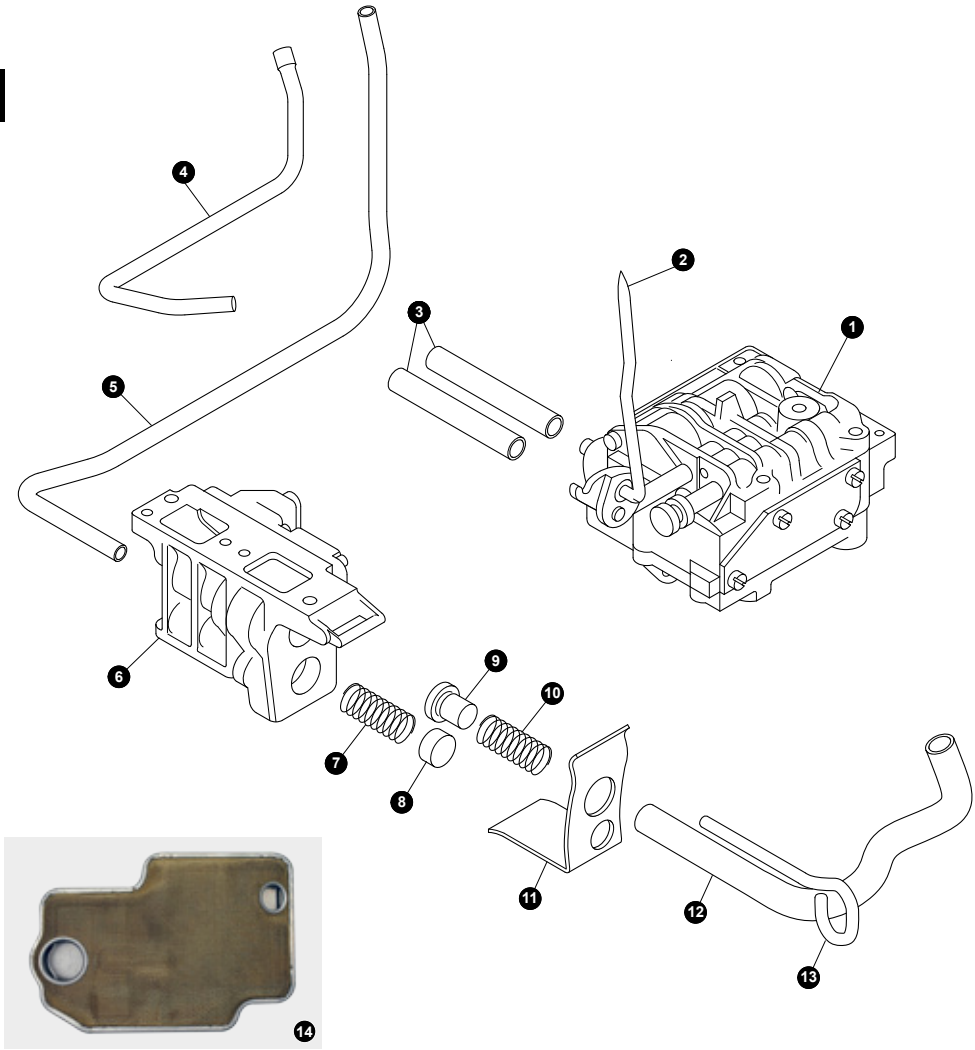
Automatic transmission fluid

Castrol TQF is a specific non friction modified transmission fluid for automatic gearboxes, incorporating additives to provide wear, oxidation and corrosion resistance.

1 litre Best.-Nr. 329087
20 litre Best.-Nr. 329086






4
2
3
1
5
6
9
10
7
8
11
12
13
14

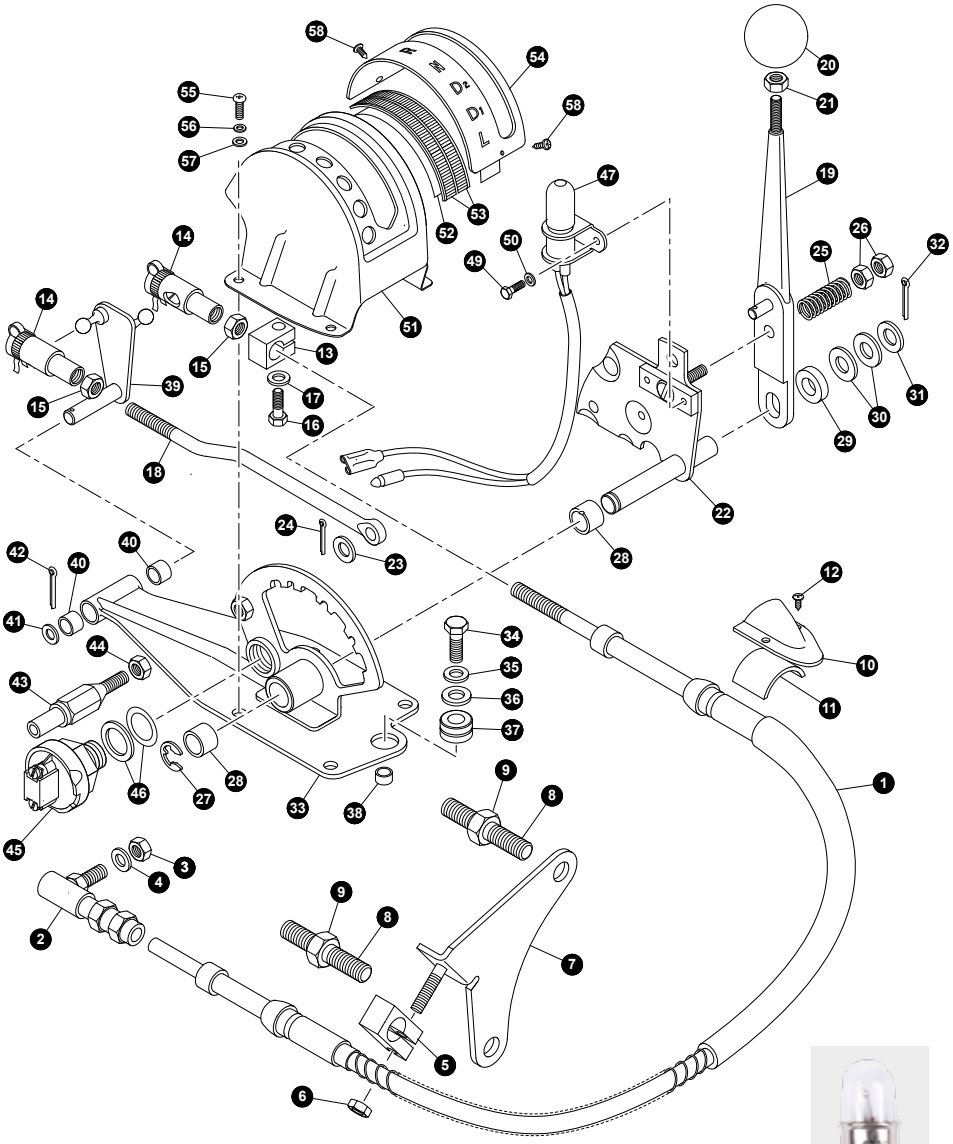
2.7 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - body valve

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**447052**	Body valve exchange	1	
2	**537611**	Operating lever operating kick-down cam	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from engine no. 7E500001 to 7E51451 (1966-67)
2	**447021**	Operating lever operating kick-down cam	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from engine no. 7E51452 also all 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
3	**288455**	Oil pipe valve body to front servo	2	
4	**446679**	Oil pipe for front brake band lubrication on BW8 automatic transmission - used item	1	
5	**447051**	Oil pipe rear pump to regulator	1	
6	**447023**	Regualtor valve BW8 autiomatic transmission - used item	1	
7	**216720**	Spring secondary regulator valve	1	
8	**288459**	Bush secondary regulator valve	1	
9	**447022**	Seat primary regulator valve	1	
10	**288458**	Spring primary regulator valve	1	
11	**288489**	Bracket	1	
12	**325275**	Oil pipe compensator on BW8 transmissions: valve body to regulator. Reproduction in copper	1	
13	**446717**	Oil pipe - control pressure: valve body to regulator	1	
14	**202360**	Oil strainer	1	

Hexagon keys imperial
Part no. 305592



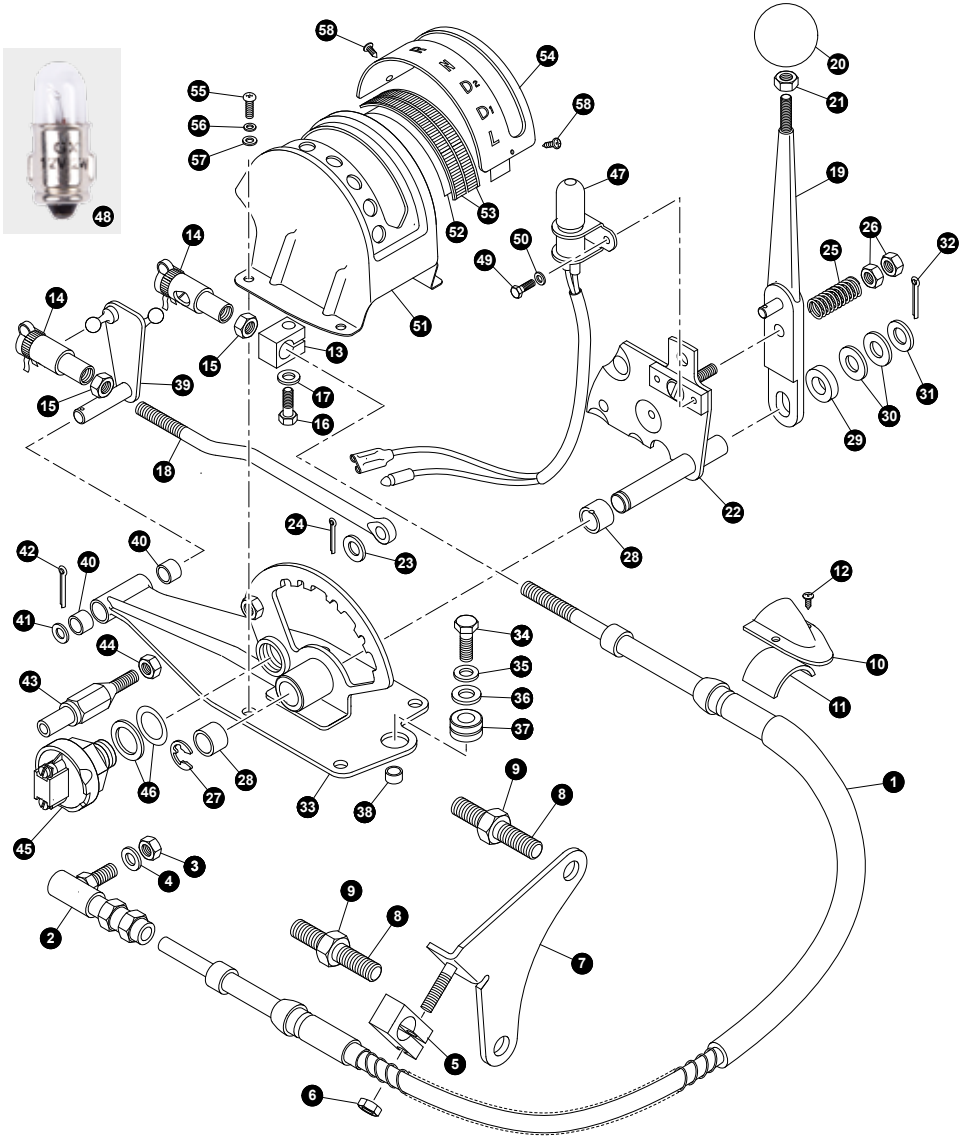

R
N
D+
D-
L



2.8 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - gear selector lever

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**490081**	Gear control cable selector	1	
2	**204232**	Ball socket adjustable - selector lever control cable for BW8GM400	1	
3	**2828**	Nut	1	
4	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	1	
5	**242262**	Clamping plate for control cable bracket - BW8	1	
6	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
7	**257877**	Bracket control cable - BW8 gear selector lever	1	
8	**464683**	Stud bracket to transmission case	2	
9	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
10	**246985**	Retaining clamp covering control cable aperture in boby	1	
11	**345369**	Sealing pad control cable through transmission cover	1	
12	**21193**	Self tapping screw	2	
13	**242262**	Clamping plate for control cable bracket - BW8	1	
14	**207838**	Ball socket kick-down control	2	
15	**2828**	Nut	2	
16	**7896**	Screw	1	
17	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	1	
18	**537472**	Connecting rod cam plate on bell crank	1	
19	**485303**	Gear selector lever	1	2+2 models to 1R35656 (RHD) and 1R43164 (LHD)
19	**537473**	Gear selector lever	1	2+2 models from 1R35657 (RHD) and 1R43165 (LHD)
20	**485304**	Gear knob gear selector lever	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
20	**491844**	Gear knob gear selector lever	1	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
21	**2828**	Nut	1	
22	**537474**	Retainer plate with cam	1	
23	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
24	**3269**	Split pin	1	
25	**207696**	Spring selector lever	1	
26	**2948**	Nut	2	
27	**243347**	Circlip	1	
28	**207835**	Bush cam locating	2	
29	**243348**	Rubber bush gear selector lever	1	
30	**243429**	Shim between washer an rubber washer	0	
31	**212195**	Plain washer	1	
32	**3269**	Split pin	1	
33	**537475**	Base plate gear selector lever	1	
34	**1912**	Screw	3	
35	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
36	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
37	**207837**	Grommet	3	


R
N
D
D
L

2.8 Automatic gearbox Borg Warner model 8 - gear selector lever

2+2 models from engine no. 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)

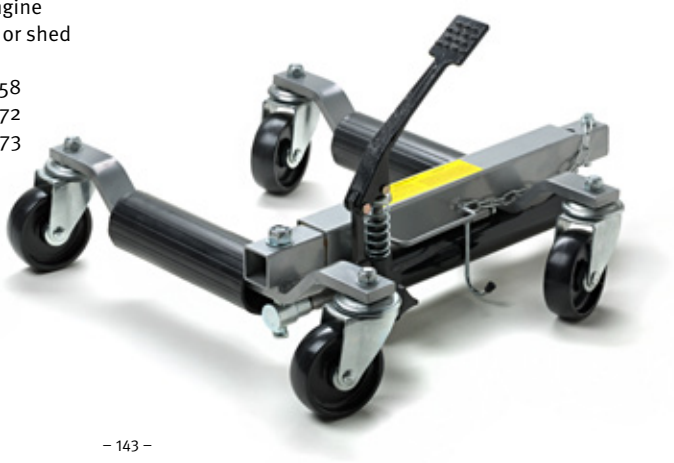
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**207841**	Distance tube	3	
39	**537476**	Operating lever front on base plate	1	
40	**207836**	Eye bush operating lever	2	
41	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
42	**3269**	Split pin	1	
43	**479807**	Switch stop selector lever.	1	
44	**2828**	Nut	1	
45	**215891**	Jaguar Switch reverse light	1	
46	**204066**	Shim 0.007".	0	
47	**246013**	Lamp gear lever illumination		
		- variant for bulb with capless base	1	
48	**4019**	Bulb bayonet base, clear bulb surface	1	
49	**207511**	Screw	2	
50	**288745**	Shakeproof washer	2	
51	**537477**	Housing gear selector lever	1	
52	**346128**	Light filter for gear selector lamp	1	
53	**328826**	Sealing strip gear selector lever.	2	
54	**328827**	Cover gear selector lever.	1	
55	**10478**	Panhead screw retainung selector housing.	4	
56	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
57	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
58	**219082**	Self tapping screw retainung selector cover	2	

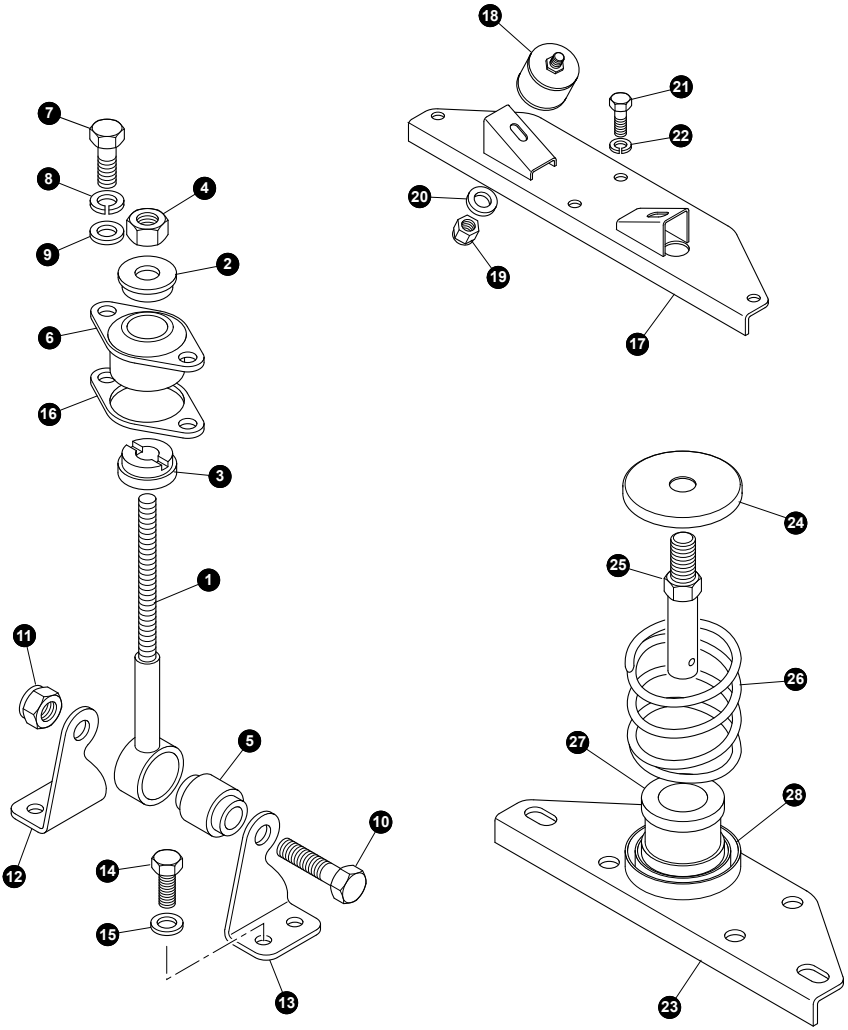
Positioning jack

with hydraulic lifting device. A few steps on the hydraulic pedal, the holding rails slide together and the vehicle is lifted. You can:

- 2 cars in a transverse row
- accurate to the millimetre
- no unnecessary starting of the engine
- maximum use of space in garage or shed
- turn vehicle 360° on the spot.

tyres up to 225 Part no. 338358
tyres up to 305 Part no. 495672
tyres up to 330 Part no. 495673

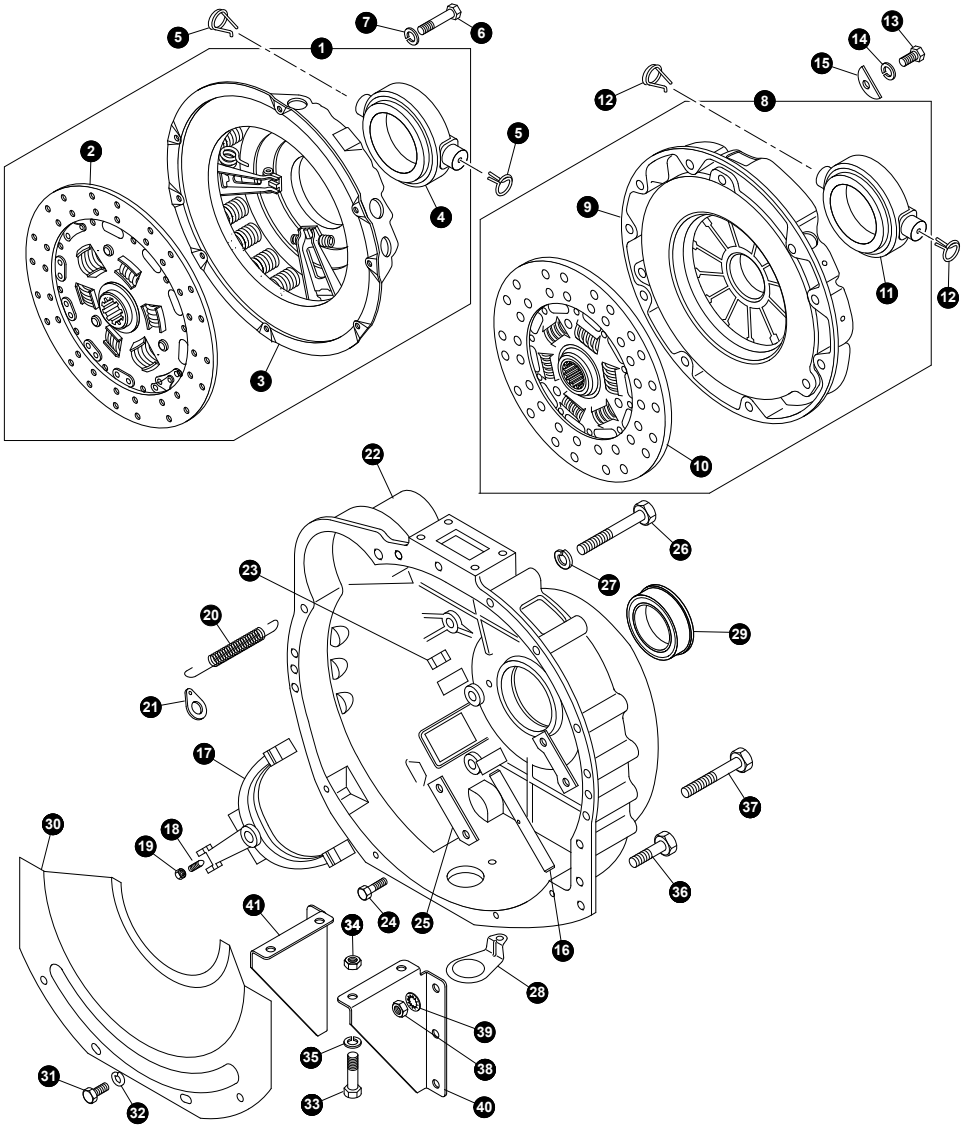



18
21
22
20
19
17
7
8
4
9
2
6
16
3
1
11
5
10
12
14
15
13
24
25
26
27
28
23

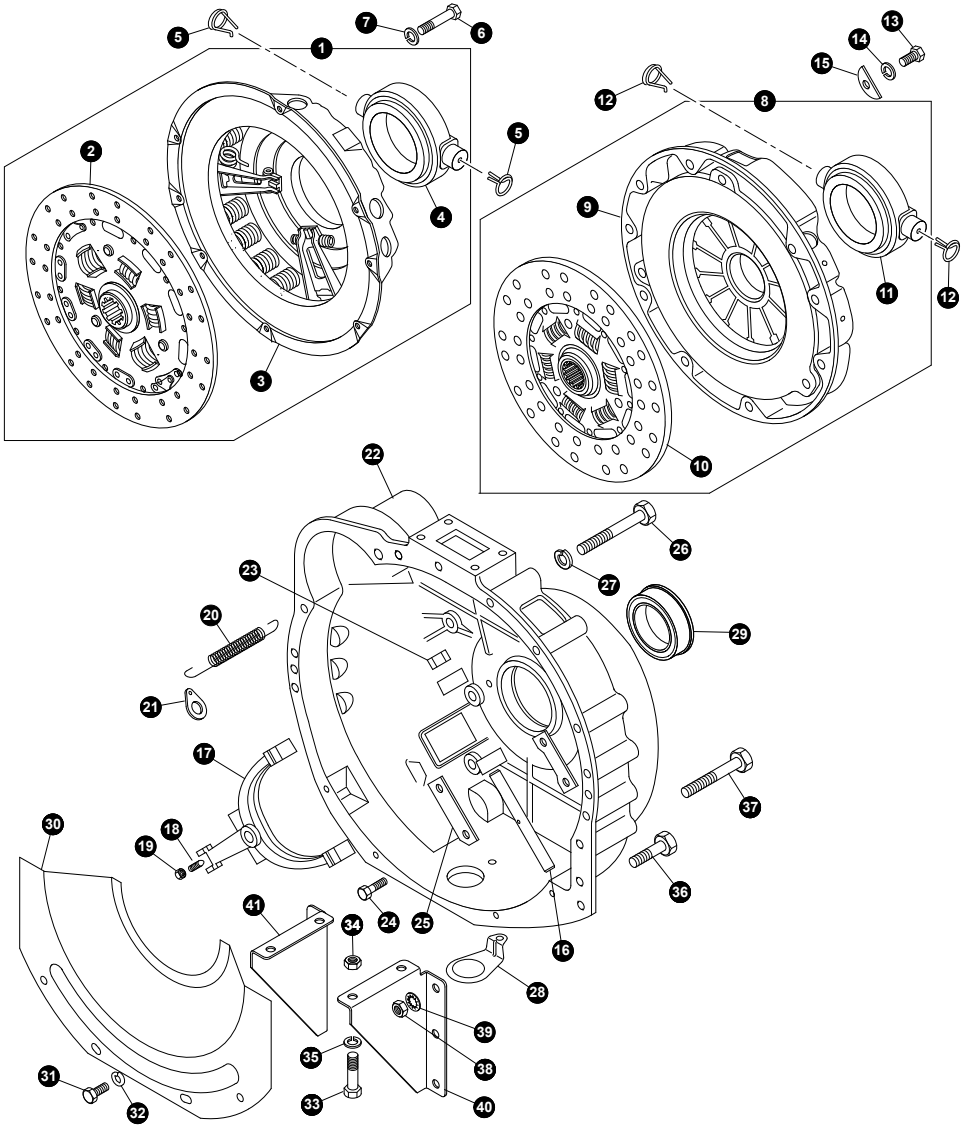
2.9 Gearbox mountings

All models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200190**	Stay rear engine mounting	1	
2	**206970**	Locating washer engine mounting - upper	1	
3	**206971**	Locating washer engine mounting - lower	1	
4	**2829**	Nyloc nut retaining stay to engine mounting	1	
5	**870**	Rubber bush engine mounting strut and anti roll bar link	1	
6	**213087**	Mounting transmission - vehicle side, front - reproduction	1	
6	**26374**	Jaguar Mounting transmission - vehicle side, front - genuine	1	
7	**7893**	Screw	2	
8	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	2	
9	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
10	**13926**	Bolt stay to bracket	1	
11	**7456**	Nyloc nut	1	
12	**204408**	Engine bracket to bellhousing, LH	1	
13	**204409**	Engine bracket on bell housing, RH	1	
14	**7877**	Screw bracket to bell housing	4	
15	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**537396**	Tapped plate under engine mounting	1	
17	**242700**	Gearbox mounting bracket	1	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-1964)
18	**207582**	Mounting gearbox front	2	
19	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
20	**212195**	Plain washer	4	
21	**212162**	Screw retaining bracket to chassis	5	
22	**212194**	Spring washer retaining bracket to chassis	5	
23	**200371**	Gearbox mounting bracket	1	All manual transmission Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-70)
23	**529963**	Gearbox mounting bracket	1	All automatic transmission models Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-1970)
24	**206974**	Metal plate upper spring seating - gearbox mounting	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-70)
25	**212249**	Thrust plug gearbox - variant with UNF thread	1	
25	**504749**	Thrust plug gearbox - variant with UNC thread	1	
26	**206973**	Spring gearbox mounting - colour code: blue	1	
27	**26375**	Locating bush gearbox mounting	1	
28	**4046**	Rubber pad gearbox mounting	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200948**	Borg & Beck Clutch kit coil spring type with 10" diameter and 10 splines	1	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-64)
2	**26435**	Clutch cover coil spring type with 10" diameter	1	
3	**201569**	Clutch plate identify by 10" diameter and 10 splines	1	
4	**200418**	Clutch release bearing	1	
5	**9269**	Retaining clip release bearing	2	
6	**213887**	Screw clutch to flywheel	6	
7	**2051**	Spring washer clutch to flywheel	6	
8	**213107**	Clutch kit diaphragm type with 9.5" diameter and and 10 splines	1	Series 1 4.2 litre plus all Series 2 (1965-70)
9	**1743**	Clutch cover diaphragm type with 9.5" diameter	1	
10	**208990**	Clutch plate identify by 9.5" diameter and 10 splines	1	
11	**200419**	Clutch release bearing	1	
12	**9269**	Retaining clip release bearing	2	
13	**7894**	Screw clutch to flywheel	6	
14	**212194**	Spring washer clutch to flywheel	6	
15	**208994**	Balance weight 0.036"	0	
15	**208995**	Balance weight 0.104"	0	
15	**208996**	Balance weight 0.128"	0	
16	**215101**	Shaft clutch release arm	1	
17	**209004**	Release fork clutch	1	
18	**207616**	Fulcrum pin clutch fork	1	
19	**2828**	Nut	1	
20	**204595**	Return spring clutch fork	1	
21	**209005**	Retainer plate for release arm return spring	1	
22	**215397**	Bell housing	1	Series 1 3.8 litre engine no. R1001 to R9999 (1961-1964)
22	**209002**	Bell housing	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-1970)
23	**209003**	Bush for release arm shaft	2	
24	**13926**	Bolt clutch housing to gearbox	6	
25	**207407**	Retaining clip in bell housing	2	
26	**213892**	Bolt clutch housing to cylinder block	1	9 req Series 1, 8 req Series 2
27	**209117**	Shakeproof washer internal star	1	
28	**209118**	Cowl bell housing	1	
29	**26468**	Oil seal first motion shaft - identified by 60 mm outer diameter	1	3.8 with Moss box with close ratio gears

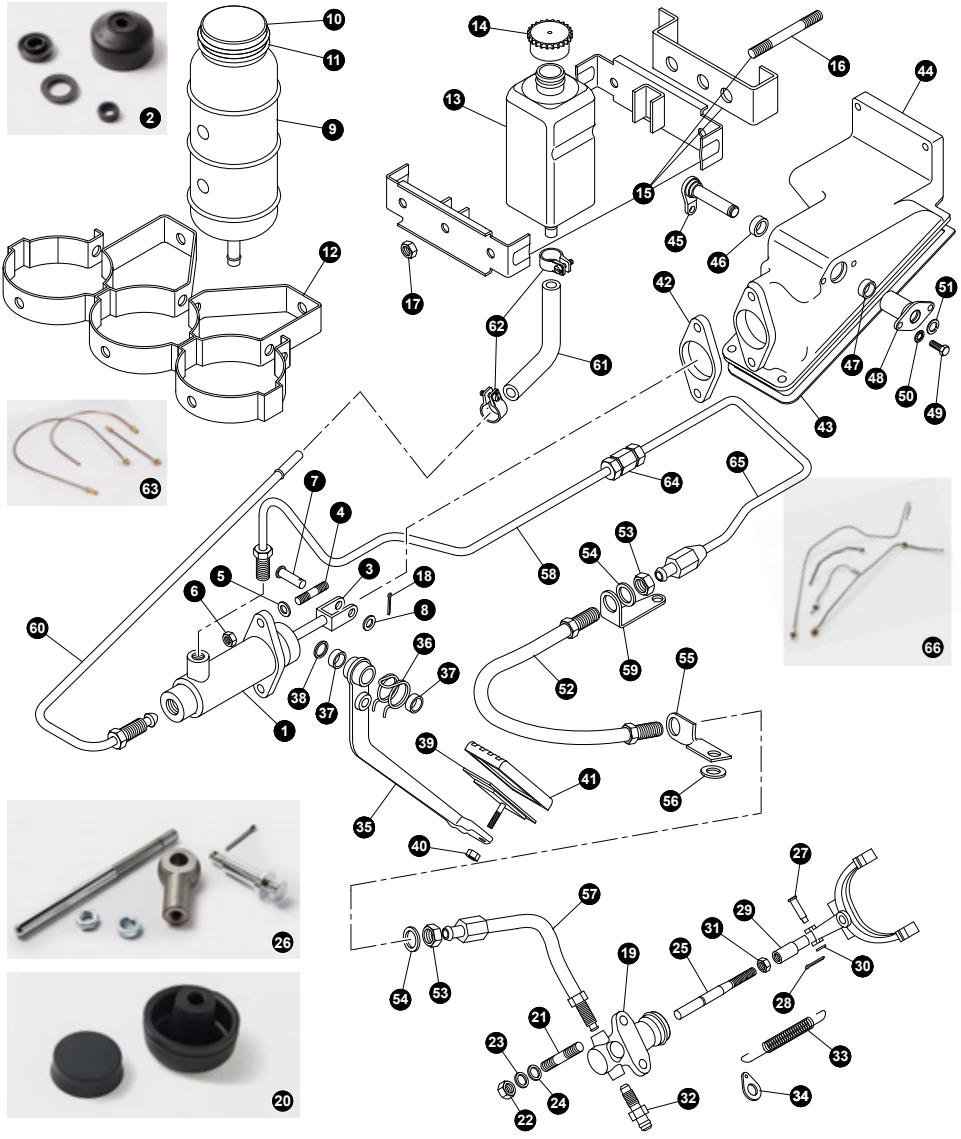

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**200994**	Oil seal first motion shaft - identified by 48 mm outer diameter	1	3.8 with Moss box with shaved gears and all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 with all synchromesh box
30	**202584**	Cover plate flywheel 4-speed gearbox	1	
31	**7871**	Screw	4	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer internal star	4	
33	**6521**	Bolt support bracket clutch housing. Length: 1.1/4"	3	
33	**3381**	Bolt support bracket clutch housing. Length: 1.1/2"	1	
34	**2303**	Nut	4	
35	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
36	**6535**	Bolt support bracket clutch housing	4	
37	**213892**	Bolt support bracket clutch housing	2	
38	**3073**	Nut	6	
39	**209117**	Shakeproof washer internal star	6	
40	**500797**	Bracket bell housing - RH	1	
41	**500796**	Bracket bell housing - LH	1	

Car Cover "Union Jack"

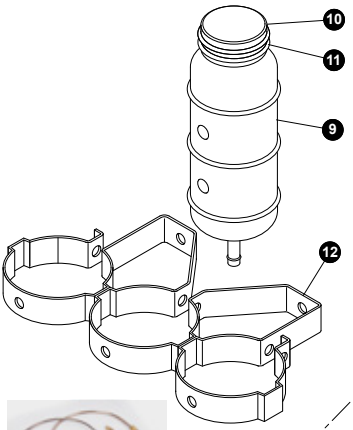
Length 3,7 - 4,2 m	Part no.	518150
Length 4,2 - 4,7 m	Part no.	508218
Length 4,7 - 5,2 m	Part no.	489281
Length 5,7 - 6,2 m	Part no.	538535




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**877**	Clutch master cylinder	1	Series 1 and Series 2 (1961-70)
2	**209132**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	1	Series 1 and Series 1.5 (1961-68)
2	**209017**	Seal kit clutch master cylinder. As well rep. kit for clutch master sylinder ID 877	1	Series 2 (1968-1970)
3	**486788**	Push rod clutch master cylinder	1	Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)
4	**200361**	Stud master cylinder pedal housing	2	
5	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	2	
6	**2303**	Nut	2	
7	**9664**	Clevis pin	1	
8	**212193**	Plain washer	1	
9	**209028**	Brake fluid reservoir round type - comes less cap	1	Series 1 3.8 OTS to 850555 (RHD models) and 877556 (LHD models), FHC to 860677 (RHD models) and 886282 (LHD models) (1961)
10	**289126**	Filler cap clutch fluid reservoir	1	
11	**534885**	Rubber sealing ring for filler cap on brake fluid reservoir	1	
12	**209282**	Brackets for round brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD models OTS to 850555, FHC to 860677 (1961)
12	**209283**	Brackets for round brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	Series 1 3.8 LHD Models OTS to 877556, FHC to 886282 (1961)
13	**209020**	Brake fluid reservoir square type	1	Series 1 3.8 OTS from 850556 (RHD models) and 877557 (LHD models), FHC from 860678 (RHD models) and 886283 (LHD models) plus all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
14	**209021**	Filler cap clutch fluid reservoir	1	
15	**209277**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoir	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD models OTS from 850556, FHC from 860678 (1962)
15	**345861**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and 2 RHD models (1964-70)
15	**209279**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 RHD models (1964-70)
15	**345860**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	Serie 1 3.8 LHD models OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 plus all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
15	**209278**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	Serie 1 3.8 LHD models from 877557, FHC from 886283 plus all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)


26

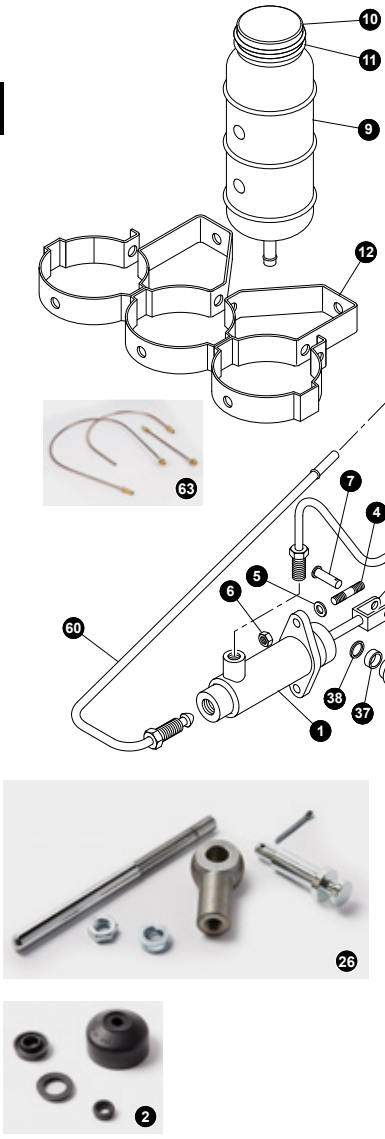

10
11
9
12
14
13
16
44
15
45
46
17
62
61
42
51
47
48
50
49
43
64
65
7
4
3
18
8
6
5
60
58
54
53
59
52
55
56
36
37
38
37
1
39
41
35
40
63
66
2
20
57
27
29
31
25
30
28
54
53
19
21
23
24
22
32
33
34

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
16	**289069**	Stud retaining bracket fluid reservoirs	1	
17	**215715**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket fluid reservoirs.	1	
18	**3805**	Split pin	1	
19	**202363**	Clutch slave cylinder identify by 80 mm length	1	Series 1 3.8 litre und Series 1 4.2 to engine no. 7E4606
19	**14184**	Clutch slave cylinder identify by 95 mm length	1	Series 1 4.2 litre from engine no. 7E4607 and all 2+2 models
19	**880**	Clutch slave cylinder reproduction with 95 mm length	1	Series 2 (1968-70)
19	**536026**	Caparo AP Braking Clutch slave cylinder identify by 95 mm length	1	Series 2 (1968-70)
20	**19300**	Seal kit clutch slave cylinder	1	Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)
21	**207613**	Stud slave cylinder	2	
22	**3073**	Nut	2	
23	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
24	**209117**	Shakeproof washer internal star	2	
25	**209006**	Push rod clutch slave cylinder	1	
26	**329466**	Fork clutch slave cylinder - complete unit with steady pin, bush and adjustable push rod	1	
27	**487875**	Locking pin for clutch slave cylinder fork - improved version, secured with split pin	1	
27	**200894**	Locking pin for clutch slave cylinder fork - original style	1	
28	**7465**	Split pin locking pin	1	
29	**487874**	Fork Slave Cylinder	1	
30	**6307**	Double coil washer	1	
31	**7739**	Nut on push rod.	1	
32	**202322**	Bleed screw	1	
33	**204595**	Return spring clutch operating lever	1	
34	**209005**	Retainer plate for release arm return spring	1	



Bleeding set for hydraulic lines
This system sets the standard for affordable brake and clutch bleeding systems. Suitable for one man operation, uses the air pressure from a spare tyre to effortless bleed hydraulic systems. The magnet on the bottom of the bottle makes it easy to attach to metal parts.
Part no. 21558


20


10
11
9
12
14
13
16
44
15
45
46
17
42
51
62
61
47
48
50
49
43
63
64
65
7
4
3
18
58
53
54
6
5
8
60
36
59
55
38
37
37
52
1
39
41
56
35
40
57
27
29
31
19
25
30
54
53
28
21
33
23
24
32
34
22
66
26
2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**537499**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD to chassis no. 850232/860020 (OTS/FHC) (1961)
35	**537500**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 LHD to chassis no. 875858/885104 (OTS/FHC) (1961)
35	**529693**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 litre RHD from 850233/860021 (OTS/FHC) and Series 1 4,2 Liter RHD (OTS/FHC) (1961-1967)
35	**480768**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 litre LHD from 875859/885105 (OTS/FHC) and Series 1 4,2 Liter LHD (OTS/FHC) (1961-1967)
35	**502054**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1.5 and 2 RHD (1967-1970) and all 2+2 RHD (1966-1970)
35	**497341**	Clutch pedal	1	Series 1.5 and 2 LHD (1967-1970) and all 2+2 LHD (1966-1970)
36	**208436**	Spring clutch pedal	1	
37	**329703**	Steel bush in pedal	2	
38	**329700**	Plain washer pedal shaft - between clutch an brake pedal	1	Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
38	**243257**	Plastic bush pedal shaft - between clutch an brake pedal	1	Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) and all 2+2 (1966-1970)
39	**537506**	Pedal pad clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 to RHD 850474/860374 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 876998/885870 (OTS/FHC) (1961)
39	**215021**	Pedal pad clutch pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 from RHD 850475/860375 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 876999/885871 (OTS/FHC) and Series 1 4.2 OTS und FHC (1961-1967)
39	**509506**	Pedal pad clutch pedal	1	Serie 1.5 und 2 (1967-1970) und alle 2+2 (1966-1970)
40	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal pad	1	Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
40	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal pad	1	Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) and all 2+2 (1966-1970)


63

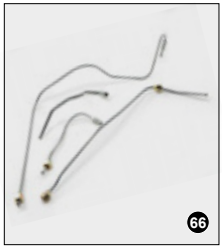

2

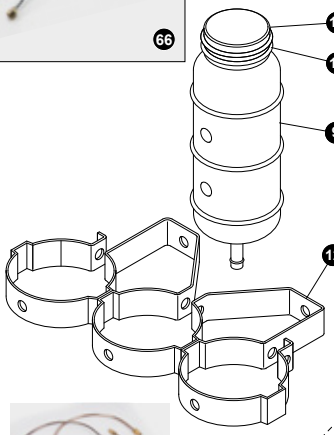

20


26


66

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**869**	Pedal rubber	1	
42	**209213**	Spacer plate clutch master cylinder.	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-70)
43	**243258**	Seal between pedal box and bulkhead	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) also all 2+2 (1966-70)
43	**326966**	Seal between pedal box and bulkhead	1	Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
44	**537513**	Pedal box	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD to 850232/860020 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 875858/885104 (OTS/FHC) (1961)
44	**316410**	Pedal box	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD from 850233/860021 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 875859/885105 (OTS/FHC) (1961-1964)
44	**316411**	Pedal box	1	Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
44	**317066**	Pedal box	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) also all 2+2 (1966-70)
45	**537522**	Pedal shaft	1	Series 1 3.8 all (1961-64)
45	**537524**	Pedal shaft	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
45	**203921**	Pedal shaft	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) also all 2+2 (1966-70)
46	**215343**	Bearing kit clutch and brake pedal shaft.	1	Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-1967)
47	**538417**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850232(RHD) and from 875001 to 875858(LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860020 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885104 (LHD) (1961-62)
47	**242715**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850233 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875859 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860021 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885105 to 890873 (LHD) (1962-64)
47	**209231**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)


66

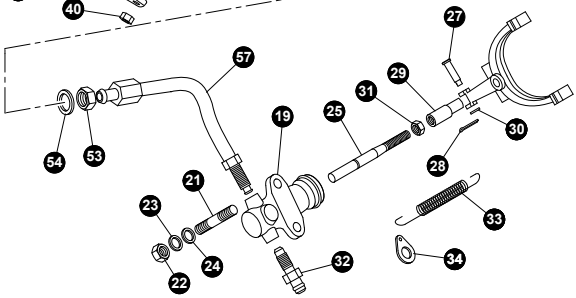

10
11
9
12
14
13
16
44
15
45
46
17
62
61
42
51
47
48
50
49
43
64
65
7
4
3
18
8
6
5
60
58
54
53
59
52
55
56
36
37
38
37
1
39
41
35
40


63


2


26


20


27
57
29
31
25
30
19
28
54
53
21
33
23
24
22
32
34

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	**537529**	Bearing housing pedal shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850233 and 875859 (LHD) and FHC 860021 (RHD) and from 885105 (LHD) to 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD) (1962-67)
49	**7871**	Screw retaining bearing housing	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850233 and 875859 (LHD) and FHC 860021 (RHD) and from 885105 (LHD) to 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1962-67)
50	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bearing housing	2	
51	**356340**	Circlip pedal shaft	1	Serie 1 OTS und FHC (1961-1967)
51	**2049**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal shaft	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-1970) also all 2+2 (1966-70)
52	**204097**	Clutch hose	1	
52	**336931**	Clutch hose stainless steel braided	1	
53	**7741**	Nut on flexible clutch hose	2	
54	**13315**	Shakeproof washer on flexible clutch hose	2	
55	**316378**	Bracket clutch hose	1	
56	**208892**	Spacing washer under hose bracket	1	Series 1 and Series 1.5 all OTS and FHC models (1961-1968)
56	**207432**	Spacing washer under hose bracket	1	Series 2 all OTS and FHC models (1968-1970) and all 2+2 models (1966-1970
57	**500040**	Clutch pipe hose to slave cylinder	1	
58	**500044**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to connector	1	Series 1 RHD OTS to 1E1863, FHC to 1E21583 and 2+2 to 1E50974 (1961-68)
58	**537538**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to connector	1	Series 1 LHD OTS to 1E15888 , FHC to 1E34249 and 2+2 to 1E77644 (1961-68)
58	**315568**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to connector	1	Serie 2 RHD (1968-70)
58	**537539**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to connector	1	Serie 2 LHD (1968-70)
59	**316377**	Bracket clutch hose to frame	1	
60	**537548**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to reservoir	1	Serie 1 3.8 Liter RHD (1961-1964)


26


2

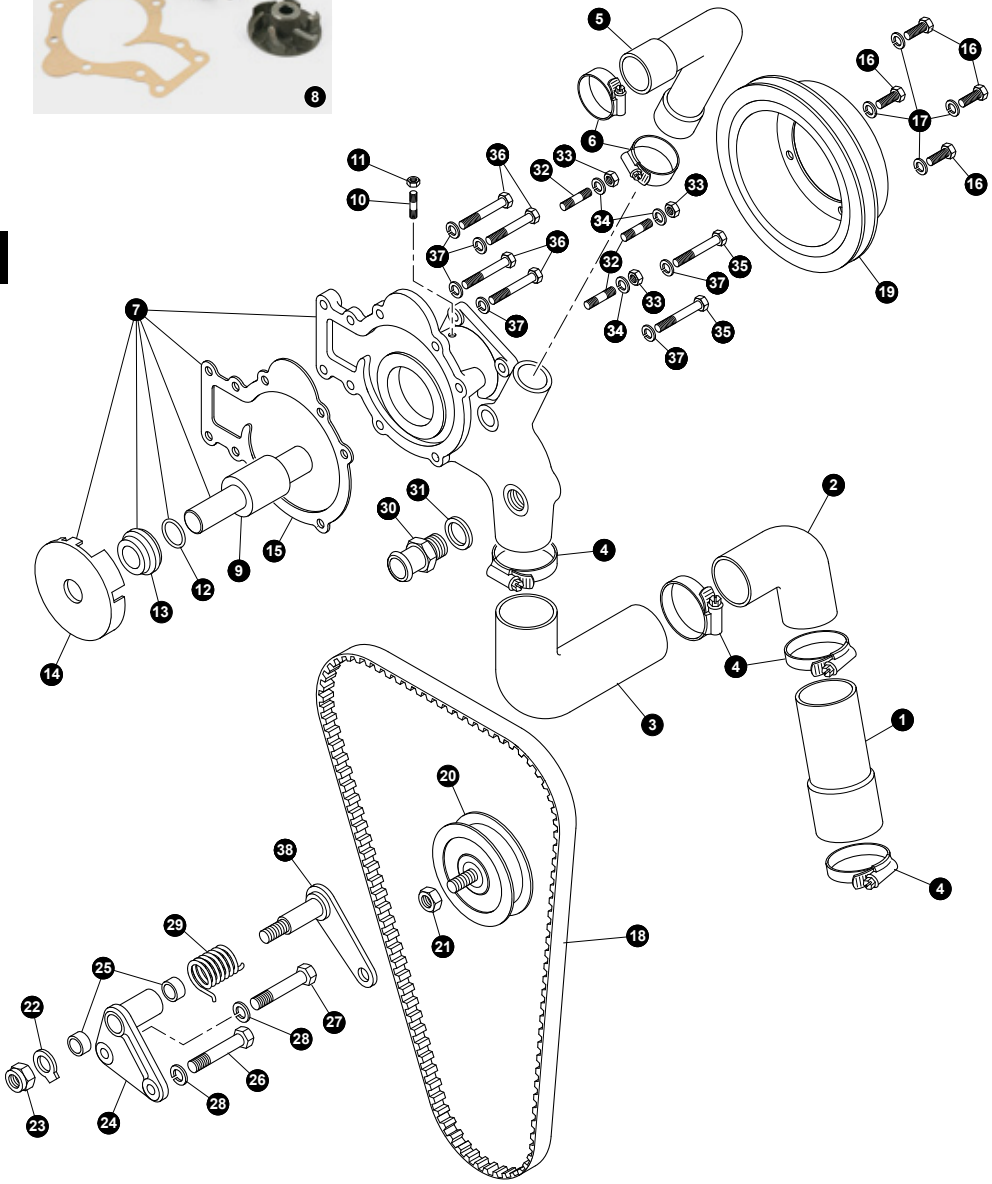

63


20


66

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
60	**537540**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to reservoir	1	Serie 1 3.8 Liter LHD (1961-1964)
60	**500043**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to reservoir	1	Series 1 4.2 litre RHD (1964-1968)
60	**500038**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to reservoir	1	Serie 1 4.2 Liter LHD (1964-1968)
60	**315568**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to reservoir	1	Serie 2 RHD (1968-70)
60	**537544**	Clutch pipe clutch master cylinder to hose	1	Serie 2 LHD (1968-70)
61	**209019**	Hydraulic hose reservoir to pipe. Identify by: length 65cm	1	All RHD models
61	**242638**	Hydraulic hose reservoir to pipe. Identify by: length 30cm	1	All LHD models
62	**10214**	Hose clip securing low pressure hose	2	
63	**204415**	Clutch pipes complete vehicle set - pre-lengthened, not pre-bent	1	Series 1 to Series 2 all RHD models (1961-70)
63	**209022**	Clutch pipes complete vehicle set - pre-lengthened, not pre-bent	1	Series 1 3.8 litre LHD models (1961-64)
63	**209023**	Clutch pipes complete vehicle set - pre-lengthened, not pre-bent	1	Serise 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 LHD models (1964-70)
64	**202319**	Inline connector for pipe - reservoir to master cylinder	1	All LHD models
65	**337403**	Clutch pipe	1	All LHD models
66	**537596**	Clutch pipes pre bend, shaped and flared	1	Series 1 3.8 litre LHD OTS from 875001 to 881887 and FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64
66	**537598**	Clutch pipes pre bend, shaped and flared	1	Series 1 4.2 litre LHD OTS from 1E10001 to 1E15888, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E34249, 2+2 from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1964-68)
66	**537599**	Clutch pipes pre bend, shaped and flared	1	Series 2 4.2 litre LHD OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001), 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)

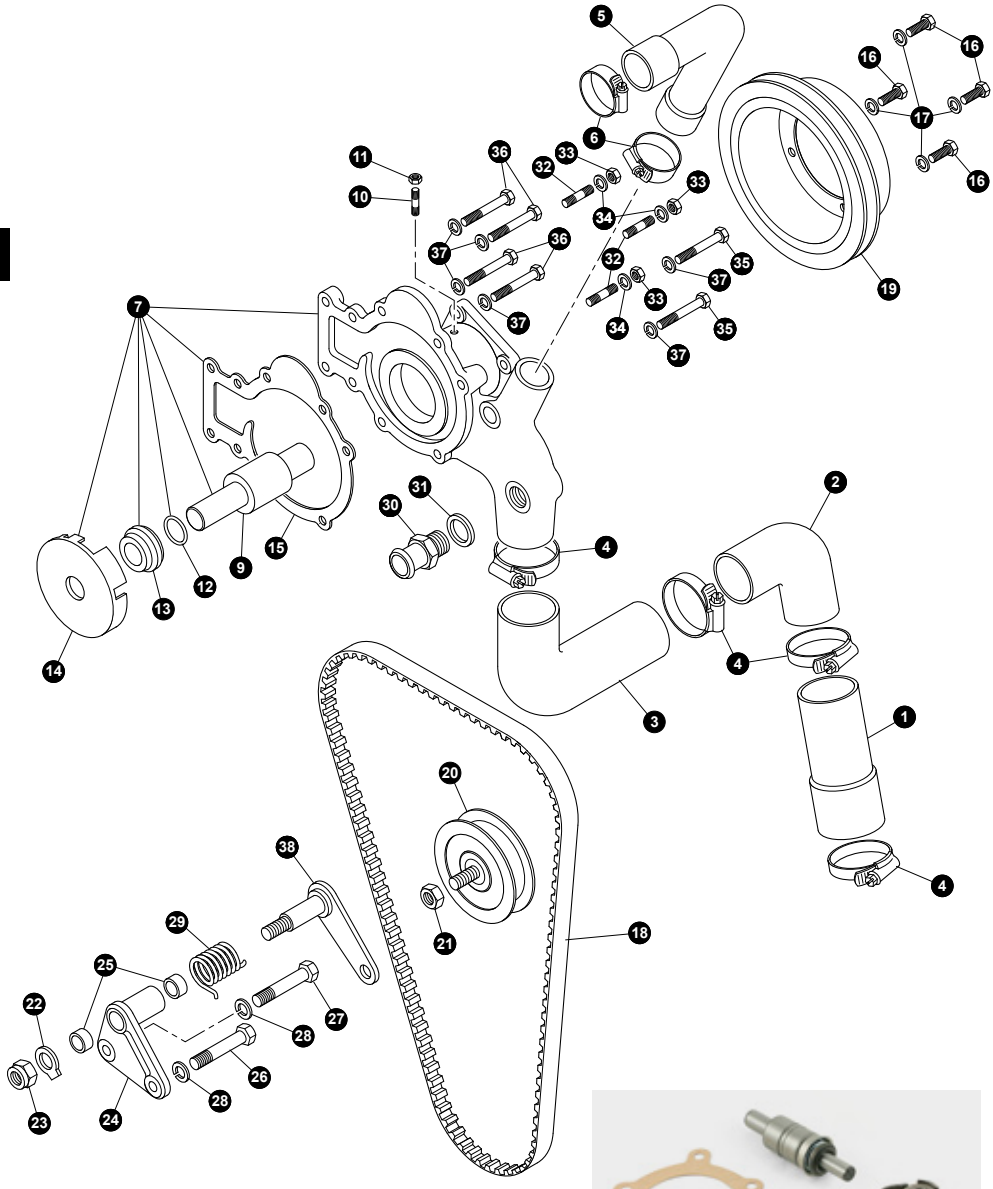

8


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

4.1 Water pump and fan belt 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201209**	Radiator hose lower position - elbow to radiator	1	
2	**214385**	Elbow lower radiator hose	1	
3	**201410**	Radiator hose lower position - elbow to water pump	1	
4	**208950**	Hose clip - worm type	4	
5	**201212**	Bypass hose	1	
6	**208949**	Hose clip - worm type	1	
7	**202390**	Water pump new	1	
7	**513157**	Water pump lightweight alloy reproduction	1	
8	**213065**	Rebuilt kit water pump	1	
9	**207147**	Shaft	1	
10	**207616**	Fulcrum pin retaining bearing water pump	1	
11	**7656**	Nut retaining bearing water pump	1	
12	**207169**	Rubber sealing ring water pump	1	
13	**212297**	Sealing ring with brass body - water pump spindle	1	
14	**207540**	Vane water pump	1	
15	**17634**	Seal water pump	1	
16	**212162**	Screw retaining pulley to water pump	4	
17	**212194**	Spring washer retaining pulley to water pump	4	
18	**207016**	Fan belt for water pump - vehicles with dynamo	1	Vehicles to engine no. R5249
18	**201558**	Fan belt for water pump - vehicles with alternator	1	Vehicles from engine no. R5250
19	**204230**	Pulley water pump, single - characteristic: notch for 13 mm wide fan belt	1	Vehicles to engine no. R5249
19	**207006**	Pulley water pump, double	1	Vehicles from R5250 from R5250
20	**207145**	Tension pulley for "v" type, single fan belt	1	Vehicles to engine no. R5249
20	**207144**	Tension pulley for "w" type, double fan belt	1	Vehicles from engine no. R5250
21	**212105**	Steel nut retaining tension pulley	1	
22	**207143**	Thrust washer to bracket	1	
23	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
24	**202834**	Bracket belt tensioner	1	From R1845 RA1001 later types as used on E42 models
25	**209232**	Bush belt tensioner	2	Late models
26	**6536**	Bolt bracket and timing cover to block. Length: 1.5/8"	1	
27	**213889**	Bolt bracket and timing cover to block. Length: 1.3/4"	1	


5
6
16
16
17
16
19
11
10
36
32
33
33
34
37
36
37
37
32
35
37
33
34
35
37
7
31
30
2
4
9
15
12
13
14
4
3
1
4
20
21
18
38
29
25
22
27
28
26
28
24
23


8

4.1 Water pump and fan belt 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

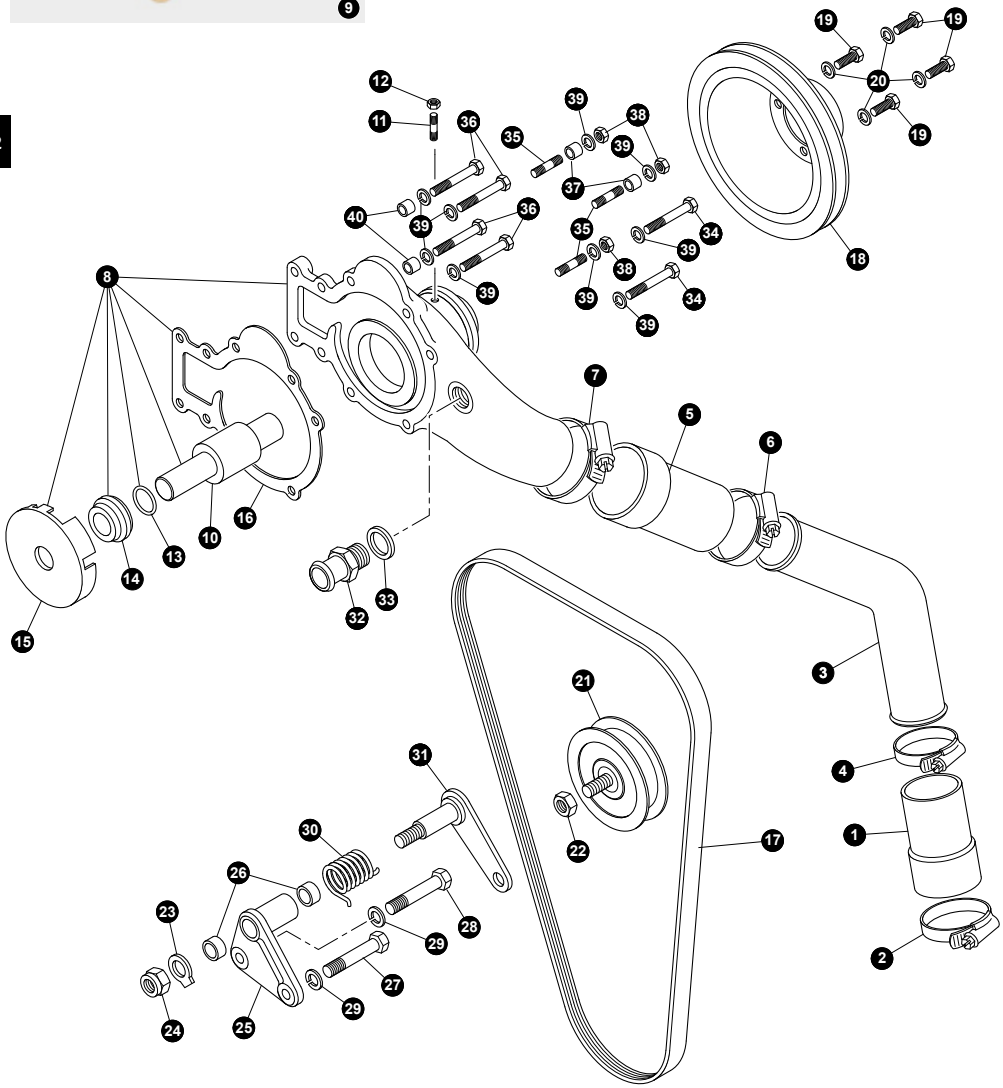
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
29	**26311**	Return spring fan belt	1	} From R1845 RA1001
30	**25968**	Adaptor heater water outlet	1	
31	**8263**	Copper washer adaptor.	1	
32	**200182**	Stud timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 1.9/16"	3	
33	**2303**	Nut retaining timing cover to cylinder block and water pump	3	
34	**212194**	Spring washer water pump to timing cover	3	
35	**26515**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 3.1/4"	2	
36	**213915**	Bolt timing cover to cylinder block and water pump - length: 2.3/4"	4	
37	**212194**	Spring washer	6	
38	**367252**	Carrier tension pulley	1	

High tech seal waterpump

Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out, over tightening, and high amounts of vacuum.
Part no. 505131




9


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

4.2 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5

OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201209**	Radiator hose lower position - radiator to water pipe	1	
2	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Hose to radiator	1	
3	**214552**	Water pipe	1	
4	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Water pipe to hose	1	
5	**210657**	Radiator hose water pump to water pipe	1	
6	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Water pipe to upper hose	1	
7	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Upper hose to water pumpe	1	
8	**212293**	Water pump - new item	1	
9	**213065**	Rebuilt kit water pump	1	
10	**207147**	Shaft water pump	1	
11	**207616**	Fulcrum pin retaining shaft water pump	1	
12	**7656**	Nut retaining shaft water pump	1	
13	**207169**	Rubber sealing ring water pump shaft	1	
14	**212297**	Sealing ring with brass body - water pump shaft	1	
15	**207540**	Vane water pump	1	
16	**17634**	Seal water pump	1	
17	**200315**	Fan belt for water pump and alternator	1	
18	**207003**	Pulley water pump	1	
19	**3295**	Screw pulley to carrier	4	
20	**212192**	Spring washer	4	
21	**207144**	Tension pulley for "w" type (duplex) fan belt	1	
22	**212105**	Steel nut retaining tension pulley	1	
23	**207143**	Thrust washer bracket	1	
24	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
25	**202834**	Bracket fan belt tensioner	1	
26	**209232**	Bush bracket	2	
27	**6536**	Bolt bracket and timing cover to block. Length: 1.5/8"	1	
28	**213889**	Bolt bracket and timing cover to block. Length: 1.3/4"	1	
29	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
30	**26311**	Return spring	1	
31	**367252**	Carrier tension pulley	1	
32	**25968**	Adaptor heater water outlet	1	
33	**8263**	Copper washer	1	



4.2 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5

OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

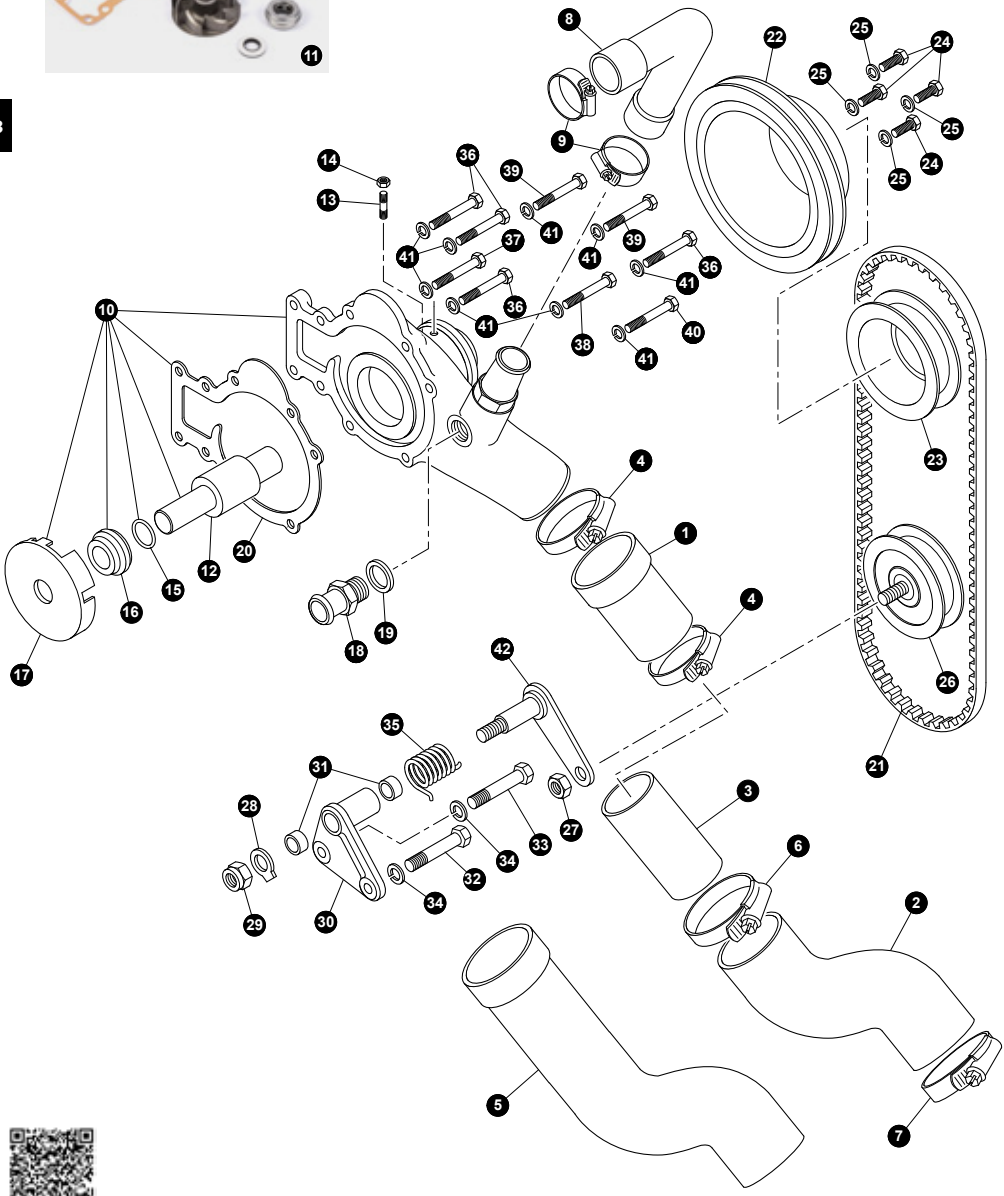
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**389223**	Stud timing cover and water pump to cylinder block	2	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to 7E1404
34	**26515**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	2	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1405
35	**207405**	Stud timing cover and water pump to cylinder block	3	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1001 to 7E1404
35	**4939**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 1.7/8"	3	Series 1 4.2 from engine no. 7E1405
36	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	4	Series 1 4.2
37	**318673**	Spacing washer under alternator adjusting bracket	2	
38	**2303**	Nut	3	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	9	
40	**207601**	Distance piece between alternator mounting bracket and water pump	2	

High tech seal waterpump

Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out, over tightening, and high amounts of vacuum.
Part no. 513315




11

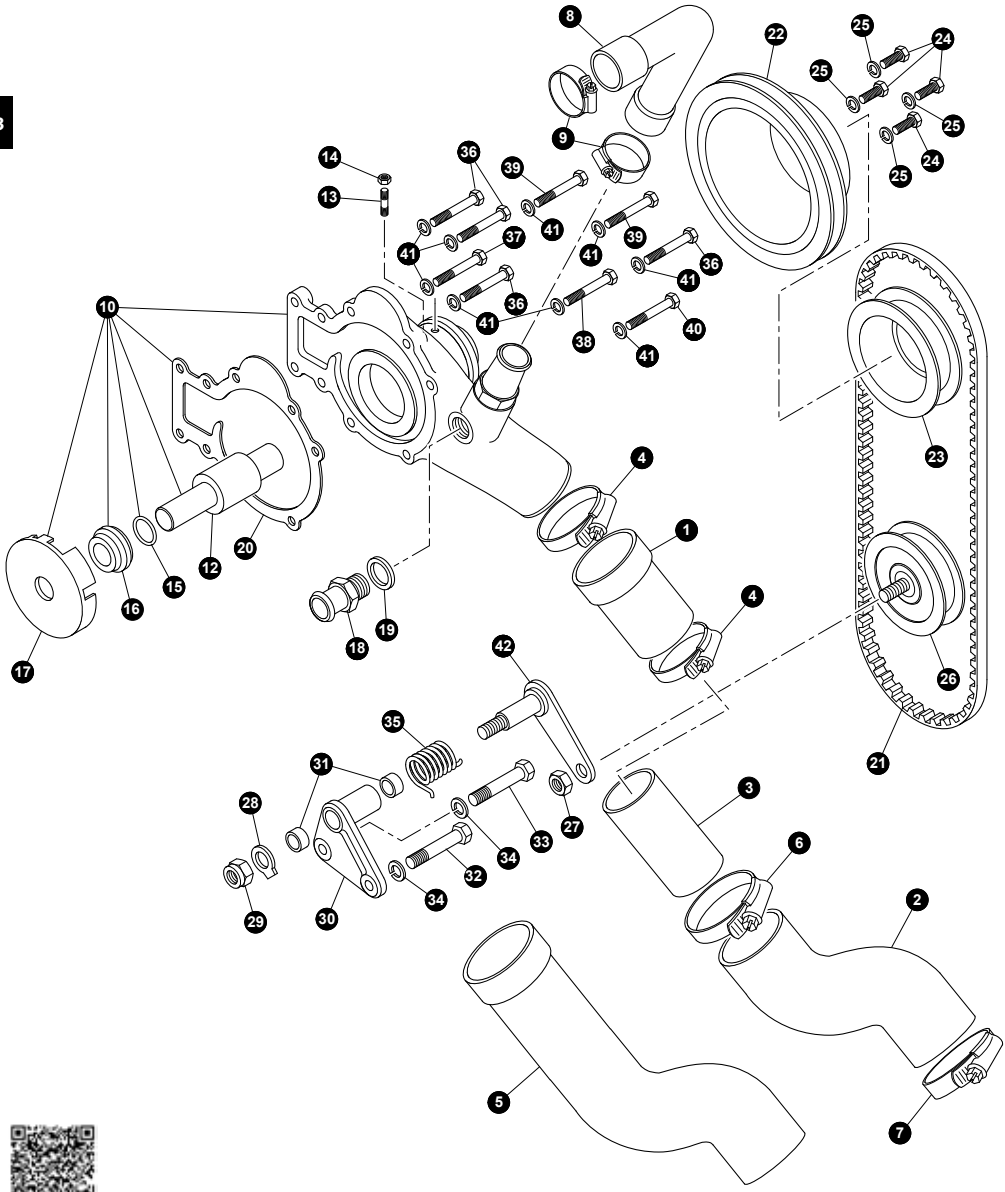

8
22
25
24
25
25
24
9
14
13
36
39
41
37
41
41
39
36
41
36
41
10
38
40
41
4
1
4
23
20
12
15
16
17
18
19
42
35
31
28
29
30
34
32
33
27
3
6
2
5
7
26
21

4.3 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210661**	Radiator hose upper position - water pump to water pipe	1	All Series 2 except RHD models with power steering
2	**13873**	Radiator hose water pump to radiator	1	
3	**214554**	Water pipe between radiator and water pump	1	
4	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Water pipe to hose	2	
5	**210673**	Radiator hose lower position - radiator to water pipe	1	Series 2 RHD models with power steering only
6	**208953**	Hose clip worm type. Hose to water pump	1	
7	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Hose to radiator	1	
8	**202574**	Bypass hose water pump	1	
9	**208947**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining bypass hose	2	
10	**328655**	Water pump - new item	1	Early Series 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
10	**207000**	Water pump reconditioned, in exchange	1	
10	**207355**	Water pump - new item	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)
11	**213065**	Rebuilt kit water pump	1	Early Serise 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
11	**213344**	Rebuilt kit water pump	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)
12	**207147**	Shaft water pump, complete with bearing	1	
13	**207616**	Fulcrum pin retaining water pump shaft	1	
14	**7656**	Nut retaining shaft water pump	1	
15	**207169**	Rubber sealing ring water pump	1	Early Serise 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
15	**207551**	Seat for water pump seal	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)


11


8
22
25
24
25
25
24
9
14
13
36
39
41
37
41
41
39
36
41
36
41
38
40
41
10
4
1
4
23
12
20
16
15
17
18
19
42
35
31
28
29
30
34
32
34
33
27
3
6
2
5
7
26
21

4.3 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
16	**212297**	Sealing ring with brass body - water pump shaft	1	Early Serise 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
16	**201844**	Sealing ring with brass body - water pump shaft	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)
17	**207540**	Vane water pump	1	Early Serise 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
17	**207550**	Vane	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)
18	**207618**	Adaptor	1	
19	**25947**	Copper washer.	1	
20	**17634**	Seal water pump	1	Early Serise 2 models to engine no. 7R1914 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35388 (2+2) (to 10/68)
20	**207002**	Gasket water pump	1	Late Series 2 from engine no. 7R1915 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35389 (2+2) (from 10/68)
21	**200315**	Fan belt water pump	1	4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)
21	**207204**	Fan belt water pump	1	4.2 Series 2 models without power assisted steering
21	**207015**	Fan belt water pump and steering pump	1	4.2 Series 2 models with power assisted steering only
22	**207004**	Pulley water pump.	1	
23	**207005**	Pulley water pump driving alternator.	1	
24	**3072**	Screw retaining pulleys.	4	
25	**212192**	Spring washer retaining pulleys.	4	
26	**207145**	Tension pulley for "v" type fan belt	1	
27	**212105**	Steel nut retaining tension pulley	1	
28	**207143**	Thrust washer carrier	1	
29	**7455**	Nyloc nut	1	
30	**202834**	Bracket fan belt tensioner	1	
31	**209232**	Bush	2	



4.3 Water pump and fan belt 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

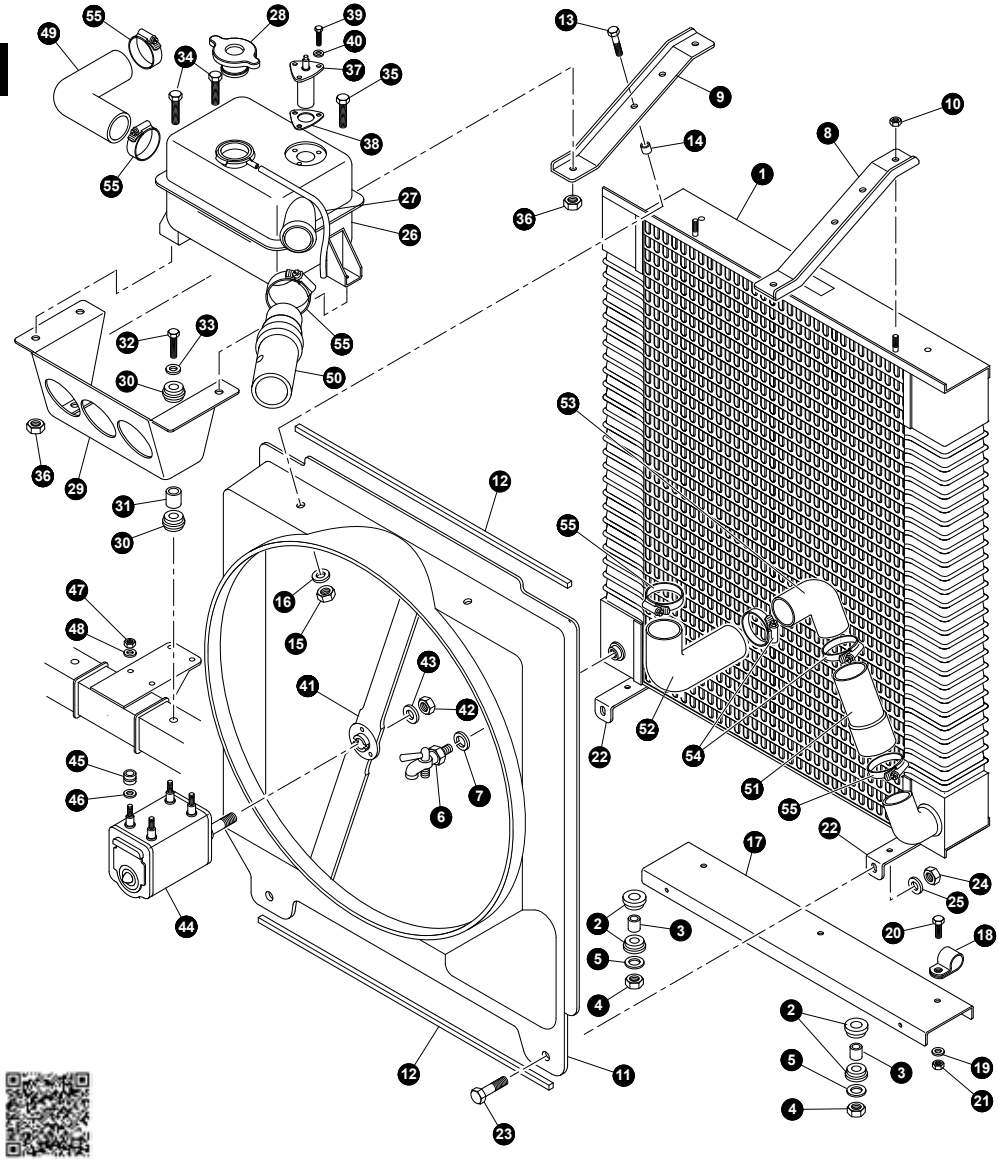
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**6536**	Bolt bracket above and timing cover to block	1	
33	**213889**	Bolt bracket above and timing cover to block	1	
34	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
35	**26311**	Return spring	1	
36	**26515**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	2	Series 2
36	**26515**	Bolt timing cover, generator bracket and water pump to cylinder block - length: 3.1/4"	1	Series 2
37	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	Series 2
37	**213915**	Bolt timing cover, generator bracket and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	Series 2
38	**213915**	Bolt timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 2.3/4"	1	Series 2
39	**214572**	Bolt water pump to timing cover - length: 1.1/2"	2	Series 2
40	**212169**	Screw timing cover and water pump to cylinder block - length: 1.1/8"	1	Series 2
41	**207095**	Locking washer	9	
42	**367252**	Carrier tension pulley	1	

High tech seal waterpump
Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out, over tightening, and high amounts of vacuum.
Part no. 513315




56


57


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

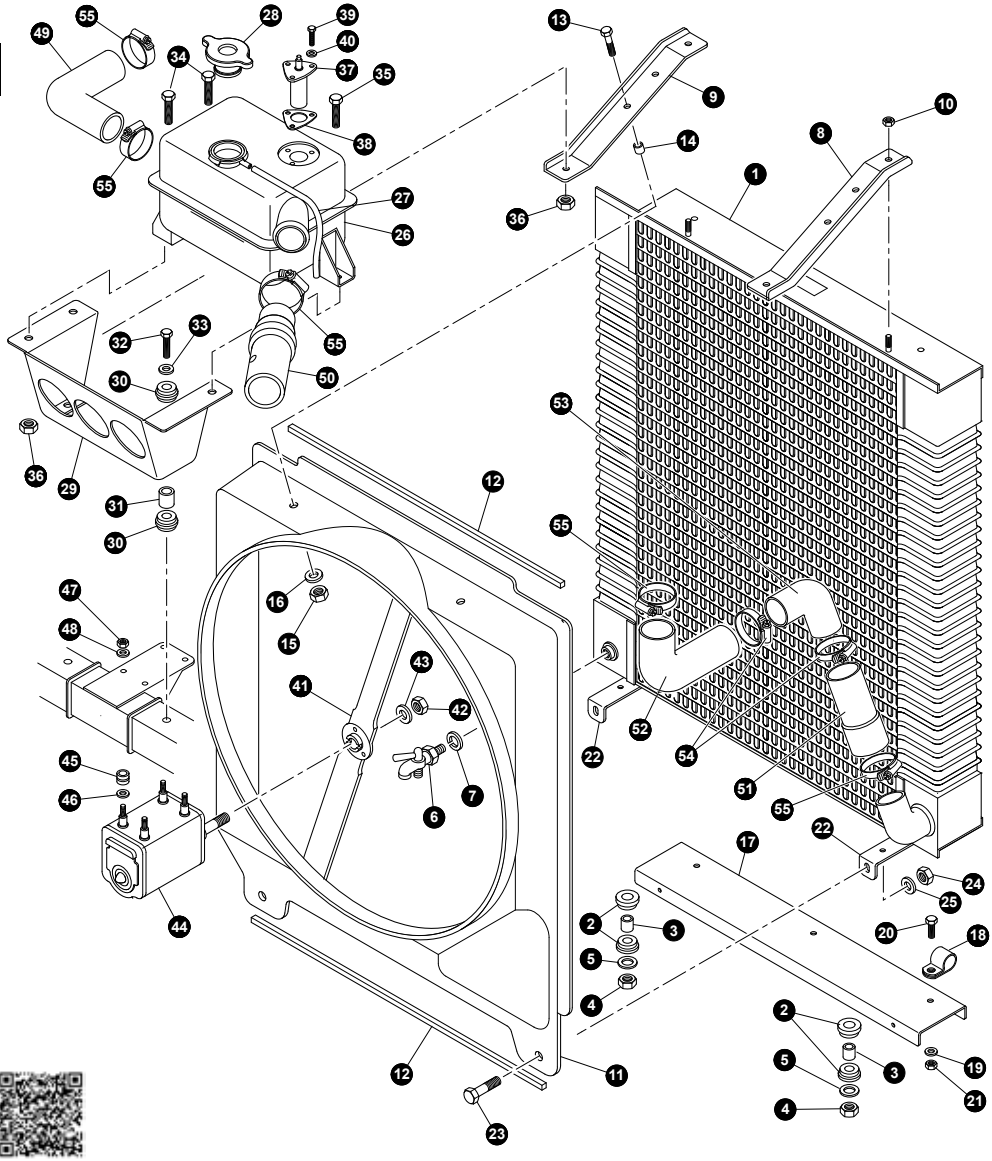
4.4 Radiator and radiator hoses 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210617**	Radiator new item with standard copper core	1	
1	**213508**	Radiator new item with high efficiency core	1	
1	**213467**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	
2	**202033**	Rubber bush radiator	4	
3	**202034**	Location tube for rubber bush	2	
4	**212110**	Nyloc nut	2	
5	**208885**	Plain washer	2	
6	**212052**	Water drain tap on radiator	1	
7	**3807**	Fibre washer water drain tap	0	
8	**210596**	Bracket readiator to expansion tank - RH	1	
9	**210597**	Bracket readiator to expansion tank - LH	1	
10	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket to radiator	2	
11	**210705**	Radiator cowl	1	
12	**242594**	Seal cowl - upper and lower position	2	
13	**3072**	Screw retaining cowl	2	
14	**209204**	Spacing washer retaining cowl	2	
15	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining cowl	2	
16	**212191**	Plain washer retaining cowl	2	
17	**289168**	Air duct panel in aluminium	1	
17	**208580**	Air duct panel in stainless steel	1	
18	**208338**	Retaining clamp shield at bottom of radiator	3	
19	**212191**	Plain washer retaining clip	3	
20	**7884**	Screw retaining clip	5	
21	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining clip	5	
22	**208581**	Bracket air duct panel to radiator	2	
23	**1912**	Screw air duct panel to radiator	2	
24	**2214**	Nyloc nut air duct panel to radiator	2	
25	**212191**	Plain washer air duct panel to radiator	1	
26	**210867**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Steel version, finished in grey hammerite	1	Series 1, 3.8 litre OTS to 850656 (RHD), 879043 (LHD) and FHC to 861090 (RHD), 888240 (LHD) (1961-1963)
26	**213113**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Brass version of the original tank	1	
26	**492038**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Ultra-light aluminium version of the original tank	1	
26	**201398**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Steel version, finished in grey hammerite	1	Series 1, 3.8 litre OTS from 850657 (RHD), 879044 (LHD) and FHC from 86109 (RHD), 888241 (LHD) (1963-1964)
26	**213114**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Brass version of the original tank	1	
26	**500828**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Ultra-light aluminium version of the original tank	1	
26	**507942**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Stainless steel version of the original tank	1	


56


57


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

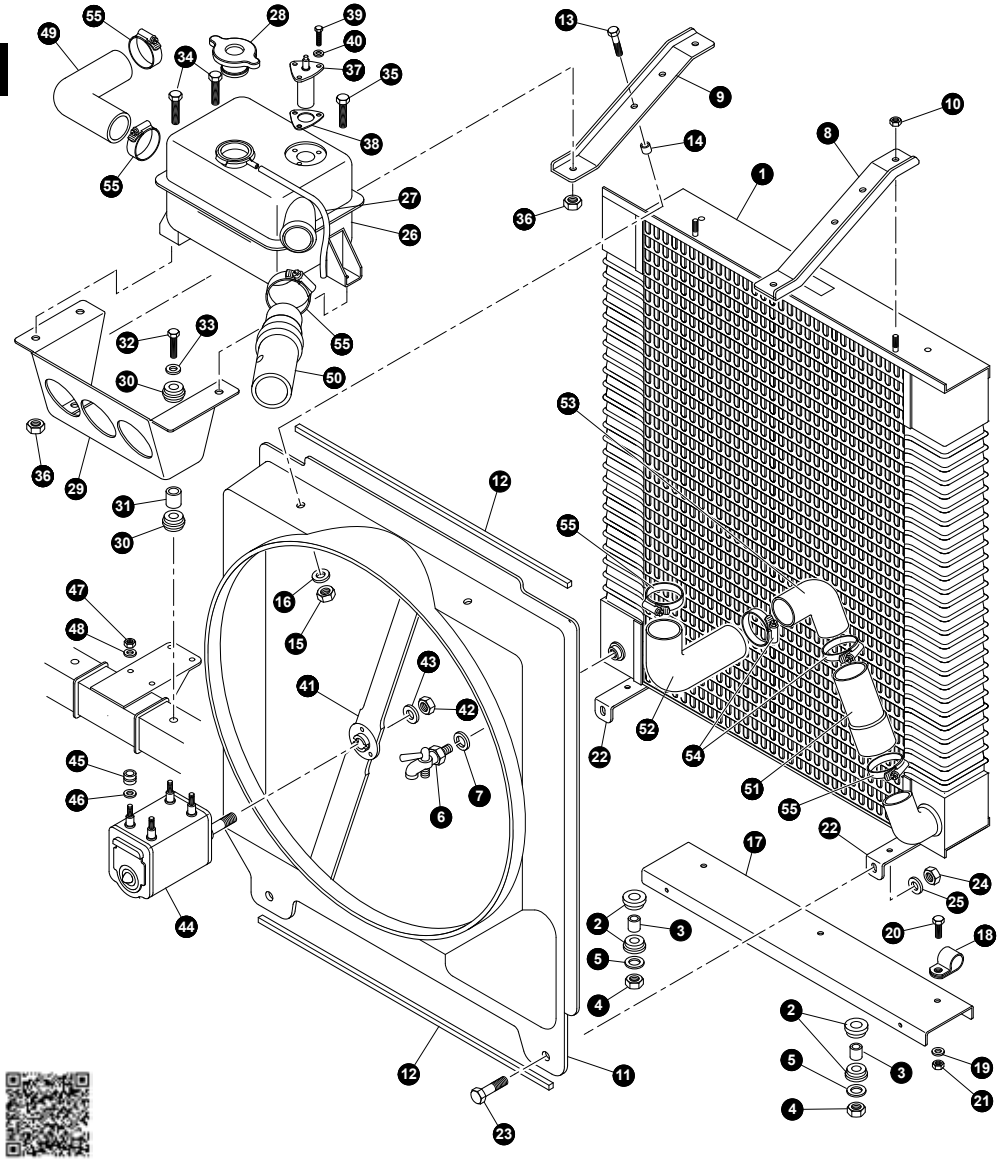
4.4 Radiator and radiator hoses 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**4045**	Hose radiator overflow	1	
28	**3146**	Filler cap radiator - pressure: 4 PSI, 1" depth	1	
28	**1046**	Filler cap radiator - pressure: 7 PSI, 1" depth	1	
28	**210651**	Filler cap radiator - pressure: 13 PSI, 1" depth	1	
29	**210741**	Bracket header tank	1	
30	**202033**	Rubber bush bracket expansion tank	4	
31	**202034**	Location tube for rubber bush	2	
32	**11439**	Bolt retaining bracket	2	
33	**208885**	Plain washer retaining bracket	2	
34	**212162**	Screw retaining expantion tank to bracket. Identify by: lenght 5/8"	2	
35	**7893**	Screw retaining expantion tank to bracket. Identify by: lenght 3/4"	1	
36	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining expantion tank to bracket	3	
37	**204495**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with single spade terminal	1	
37	**201018**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with twin spade terminal	1	Avail separately
37	**1996**	Connecting harness separately, cable only	1	
37	**201224**	Otter switch fan motor. Complete unit with gasket and twin spade connector	1	
38	**26050**	Seal otter switch	1	
39	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining otter switch	3	
40	**8629**	Copper washer retaining otter switch	3	
41	**203196**	Fan blade	1	As original
42	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining fan blade	1	
43	**212191**	Plain washer retaining fan blade	1	
44	**203195**	Heater motor reconditioned, in exchange	1	
45	**15015**	Packing rubbers heater motor	4	
46	**210780**	Plate washer under grommet	4	
47	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining heater motor	4	
48	**15016**	Plain washer retaining heater motor	4	
49	**201208**	Radiator hose radiator to expansion tank	1	
50	**201211**	Radiator hose engine to reservoir - straight version	1	Series 1, 3.8 litre OTS to 850656 (RHD), 879043 (LHD) and FHC to 861090 (RHD), 888240 (LHD) (1961-1963)
50	**201210**	Radiator hose engine to reservoir - bend version	1	Series 1, 3.8 litre OTS from 850657 (RHD), 879044 (LHD) and FHC from 86109 (RHD), 888241 (LHD) (1963-1964)
51	**201209**	Radiator hose ratiator to elbow - lower position	1	


56


57


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55

4.4 Radiator and radiator hoses 3.8 litre models, Series 1 (1961-64)

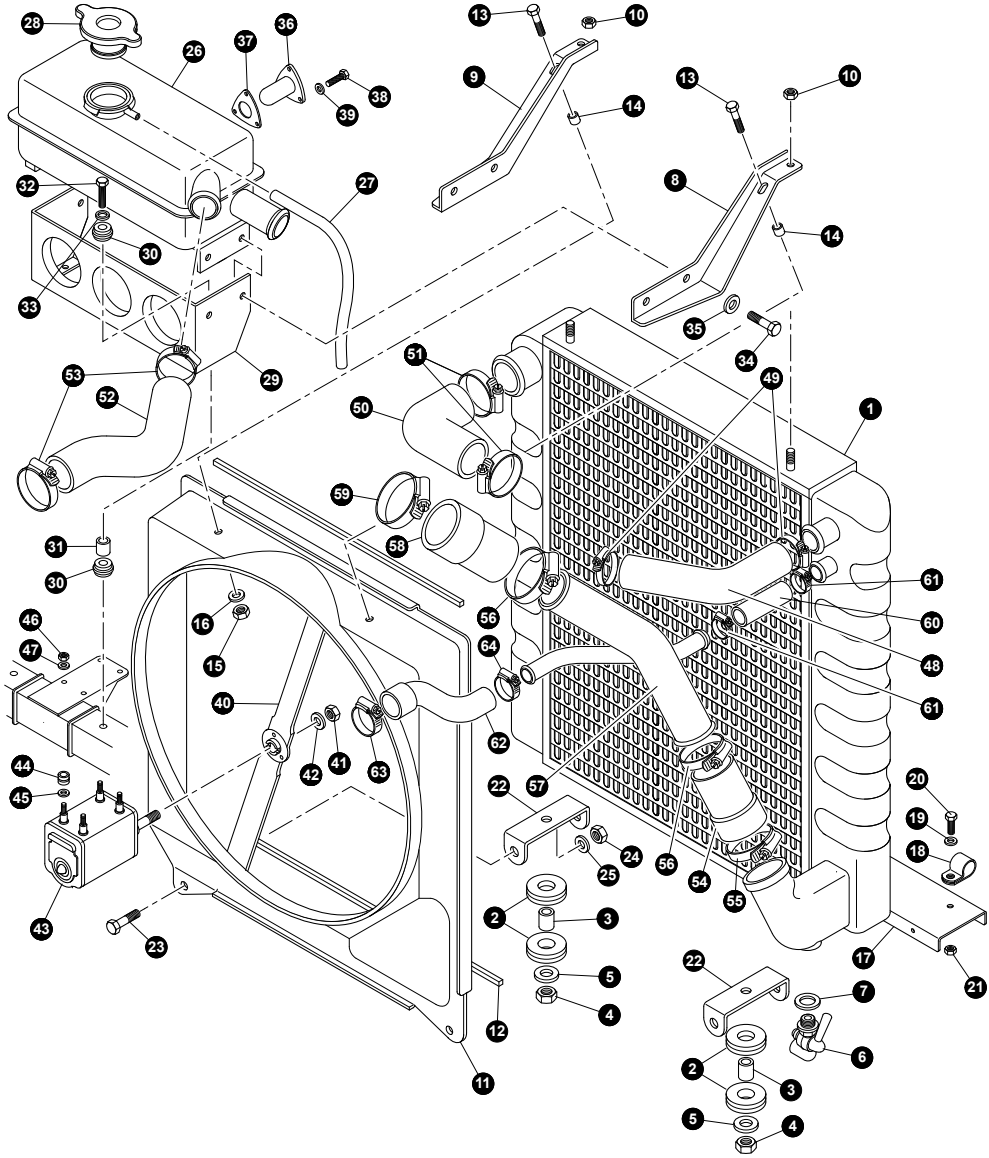
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
52	**201410**	Radiator hose water pump to elbow	1	
53	**214385**	Elbow lower radiator hose	1	
54	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Elbow to hose	2	
55	**208949**	Hose clip worm type. Hose to waterpump, to radiator, expansion tank	6	
56	**491546**	Radiator hose kit with fabric interlayer for reinforcement	1	
56	**318010**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	
57	**318011**	Radiator hose kit made of high quality silicone. Set with 13 lines incl. heater hoses	1	

Water Wetter

Doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricates water pump seals and can be used with all antifreeze/coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature.
355 ml - part no. 303509




28
26
37
36
38
39
13
10
9
14
13
10
8
14
32
27
30
33
35
34
53
52
29
51
50
49
1
59
58
31
30
61
56
60
48
64
61
46
47
16
15
40
42
41
63
62
44
45
43
23
22
57
24
25
56
54
55
20
19
18
17
21
2
3
5
4
12
11
22
7
6
2
3
5
4


65


66

4.5 Radiator and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5

OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316908**	Radiator new item with high efficiency core	1	
1	**287487**	Radiator standard specification - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 1 4.2 litre with manual transmission
1	**297879**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	Series 1 4.2 litre with manual transmission
1	**480024**	Radiator standard specification - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 1 4.2 litre 2+2 models with automatic transmission to 1E77644 (1966-67)
1	**493750**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	Series 1 4.2 litre 2+2 models with automatic transmission to 1E77644 (1966-67)
1	**337178**	Radiator exchange item with standard copper cord	1	Series 1.5 and 2 with automatic transmission OTS from 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 (1968-70)
1	**373175**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	Series 1.5 and 2 with automatic transmission OTS from 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 (1968-70)
2	**202033**	Rubber bush retaining radiator	4	
3	**202034**	Location tube for rubber bush	2	
4	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining radiator	2	
5	**208885**	Plain washer retaining radiator	2	
6	**201214**	Water drain tap radiator	1	
7	**3807**	Fibre washer on drain tap	1	
8	**210596**	Bracket expansion tank, RH	1	
9	**210597**	Bracket expansion tank, LH	1	
10	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket to radiator	2	
11	**210705**	Radiator cowl	1	
12	**242594**	Seal radiator cowl - upper and lower position	2	
13	**3072**	Screw retaining bracket to radiator cowl	2	
14	**209204**	Spacing washer retaining bracket to radiator cowl	2	
15	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket to radiator cowl	2	
16	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket to radiator cowl	2	
17	**289168**	Air duct panel in aluminium - under radiator	1	
17	**208580**	Air duct panel in stainless steel - under radiator	1	
18	**208338**	Retaining clamp shield at bottom of radiator	3	
19	**212191**	Plain washer retaining clip	3	
20	**7884**	Screw retaining clip	5	
21	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining clip	5	
22	**208581**	Bracket air duct panel to radiator	2	
23	**1912**	Screw retaining air duct panel to radiator	2	
24	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining air duct panel to radiator	2	
25	**212191**	Plain washer retaining air duct panel to radiator	2	
26	**200295**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Steel version, finished in grey hammerite	1	
26	**213916**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Brass version of the original tank	1	
26	**500829**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Ultra-light aluminium version of the original tank	1	


66


65

4.5 Radiator and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5

OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**4045**	Hose radiator overflow	1	
28	**1046**	Filler cap radiator - 7 PSI, 1" depth	1	
28	**210651**	Filler cap radiator - 13 PSI, 1" depth	1	
29	**200316**	Bracket for header tank.	1	
30	**202033**	Rubber bush bracket expansion tank	4	
31	**202034**	Location tube for rubber bush	2	
32	**11439**	Bolt retaining bracket expansion tank.	2	
33	**208885**	Plain washer retaining bracket to expansin tank	2	
34	**212162**	Screw expansion tank to bracket	4	
35	**3542**	Shakeproof washer expansion tank to bracket	4	
36	**204495**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with single spade terminal	1	
36	**201018**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with twin spade terminal	1	
36	**1996**	Connecting harness available separately	1	
36	**201224**	Otter switch fan motor. Complete unit with gasket and twin spade connector	1	
37	**26050**	Seal otter switch	1	
38	**201980**	Screw retaining otter switch	3	
39	**8629**	Copper washer retaining otter switch	3	
40	**203196**	Fan blade	1	
41	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining fan blade	1	
42	**212191**	Plain washer retaining fan blade	1	
43	**203195**	Heater motor reconditioned, in exchange	1	
44	**15015**	Packing rubbers heater motor	4	
47	**15016**	Plain washer retaining heater motor	4	
48	**210656**	Radiator hose radiator to epansion tank, RH	1	
49	**208947**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining RH hose	2	
50	**201208**	Radiator hose radiator to epansion tank, LH.	1	
51	**208949**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining LH hose	2	
52	**210659**	Radiator hose between header tank and thermostat housing	1	
53	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose between header tank and thermostat housing	2	
54	**201209**	Radiator hose radiator to water pipe - lower position	1	
55	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Hose to radiator.	1	


66


65

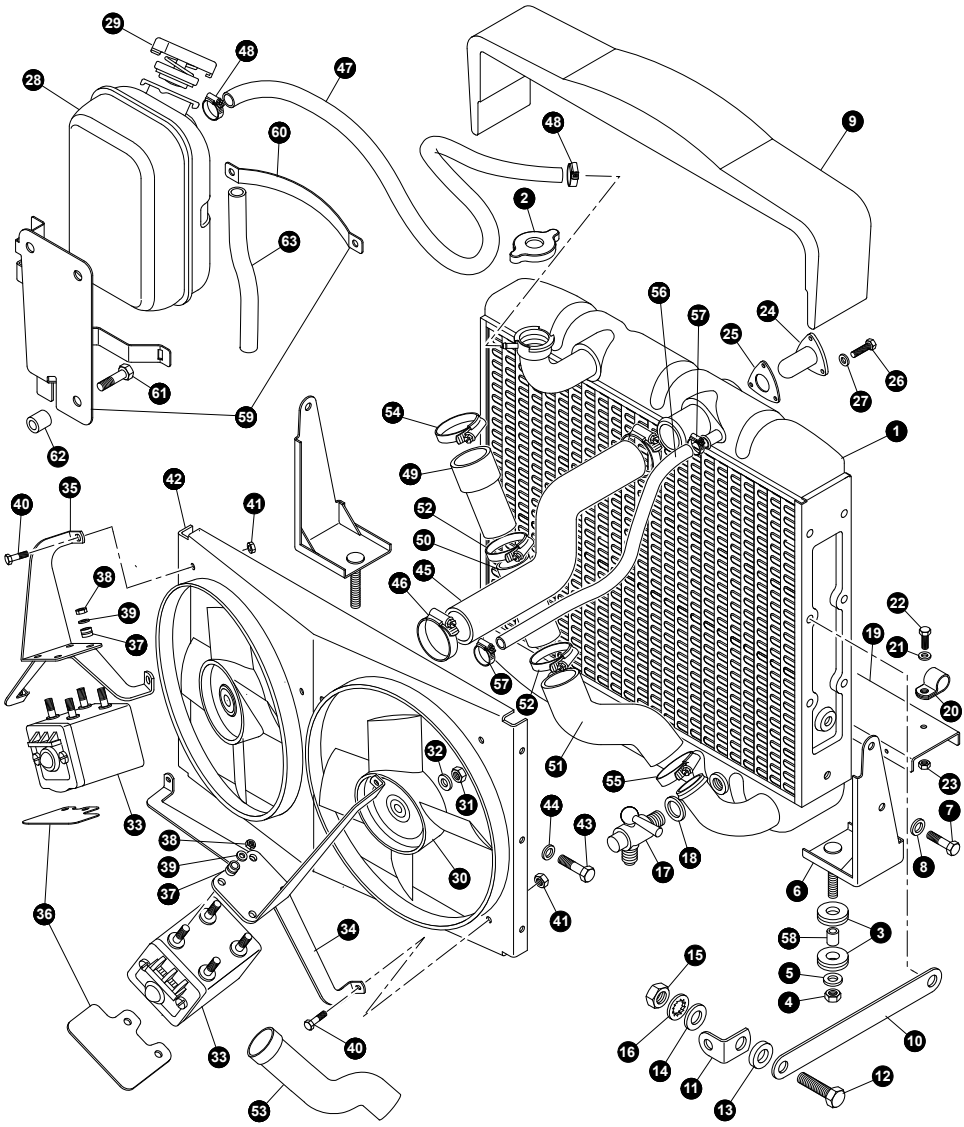
4.5 Radiator and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1, RHD Series 1.5

OTS to 1E12184 (RHD) to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) to 1E77644 (LHD) (RHD models 1964-68, LHD 1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Water pipe to hoses	2	
57	**214552**	Water pipe	1	
58	**210657**	Radiator hose water pump to water pipe.	1	
59	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining water pump to hose	1	
60	**201135**	Bypass hose to radiator	1	
61	**3921**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining bypass hose to radiator and water pipe	2	
62	**210658**	Bypass hose to inlet manifold	1	
63	**208946**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose to inlet manifold	1	
64	**3921**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose to water pipe	1	
65	**318012**	Radiator hose kit with fabric interlayer for reinforcement	1	
65	**318013**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	
66	**500473**	Radiator hose kit made of high quality silicone. Set with 10 lines incl. heater hoses	1	

Hyperkühl
Doubles the wetting ability of water. Improves heat transfer. Reduces cylinder head temperature. Reduces rust, corrosion and electrolysis. Cleans and lubricants water pump seals can be used with all antifreeze/coolants. Improves the ability of coolant to wet heat transfer surfaces by 50%. This provides significantly better coolant contact in the cylinder head and can reduce coolant and head temperature by as much as 18° C (65°F).
Part no. 489209




29
48
28
47
60
48
9
2
63
56
57
24
25
26
27
61
69
54
1
62
49
42
35
40
41
52
50
38
45
46
22
19
21
39
37
57
52
20
32
51
55
23
31
44
43
7
33
38
39
37
30
17
18
8
6
36
41
58
3
34
15
5
4
10
33
40
16
14
11
13
12
53

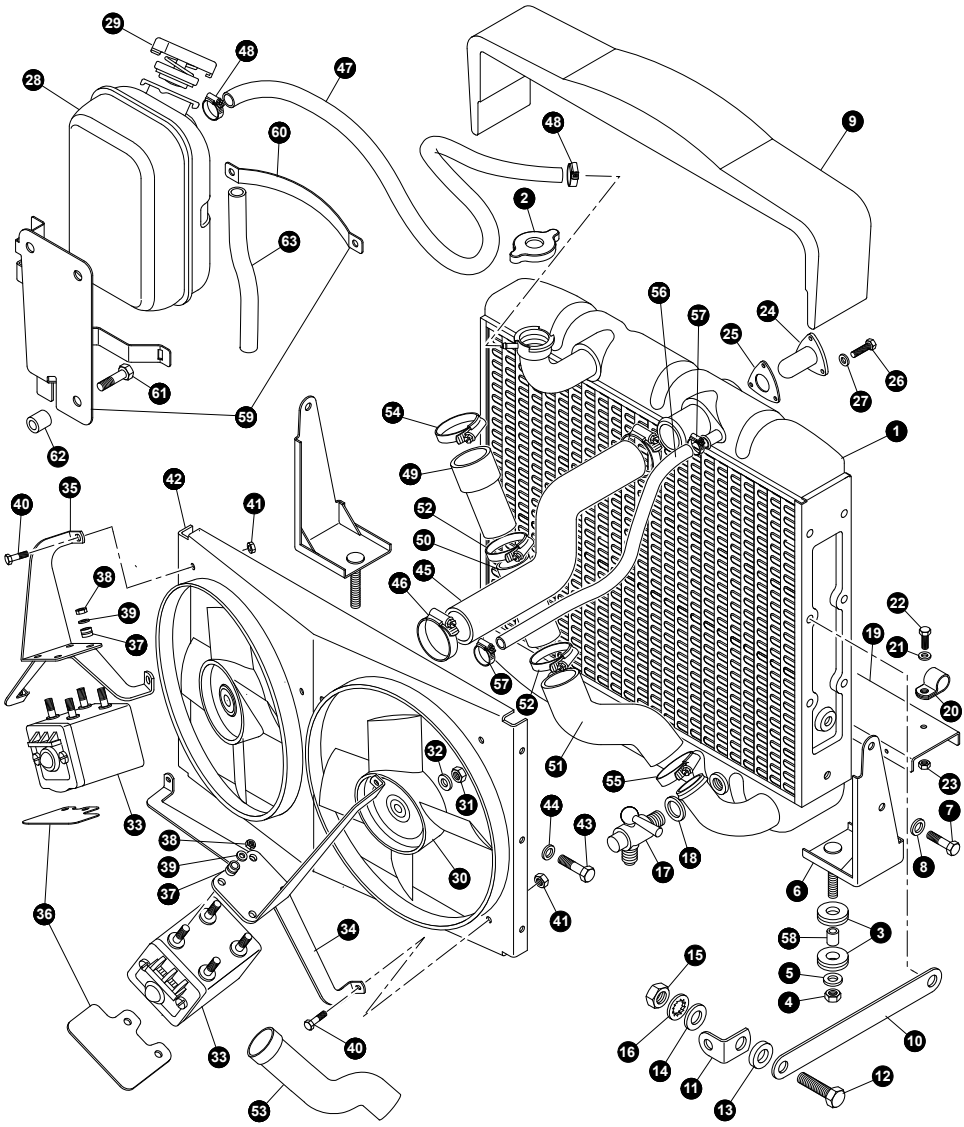

64


65

4.6 Radiators and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**346354**	Radiator new item with high efficiency core	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD with manual transmission from 1E15980 (OTS), 1E34583 (FHC) and 1E77709 (2+2) plus all Series 2 with manual transmission (1967-70)
1	**210672**	Radiator with standard copper core - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**287484**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	
1	**337178**	Radiator exchange item with standard copper core	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD with automatic transmission from 1E77709 (2+2) plus all Series 2 with automatic transmission (1968-70)
1	**373175**	Radiator alloy, lightweight type with high efficiency core	1	
2	**210650**	Filler cap radiator - variant without breather with 58 mm diameter	1	
3	**202033**	Rubber bush retaining radiator	4	
4	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining radiator	2	
5	**208885**	Plain washer retaining radiator	2	
6	**208579**	Mounting bracket radiator, complete with rubber bushes and locating tubes	1	
7	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket to radiator	2	
8	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to radiator	2	
9	**210838**	Gasket between radiator and bonnet	1	
10	**210854**	Stay radiator	2	
11	**346383**	Bracket radiator strut	2	
12	**3072**	Screw retaining strut to bracket	2	
13	**209402**	Rubber bush retaining strut to bracket	2	
14	**208887**	Plain washer retaining strut to bracket	2	
15	**2828**	Nut retaining strut to bracket	2	
16	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining strut to bracket	2	
17	**212052**	Water drain tap on radiator	1	
18	**3807**	Fibre washer on drain tap	1	
19	**289168**	Air duct panel aluminium - under radiator	1	
19	**208580**	Air duct panel stainless steel - under radiator	1	
20	**208338**	Retaining clamp shield at bottom of radiator	3	
21	**212191**	Plain washer retaining clip	3	
22	**7884**	Screw retaining clip	5	
23	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining clip	5	
24	**204495**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with single spade terminal	1	
24	**201018**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with twin spade terminal	1	
24	**1996**	Connecting harness avaiable separately	1	
24	**201224**	Otter switch fan motor. Complete unit with gasket and twin spade connector	1	
25	**26050**	Seal otter switch	1	
26	**201980**	Screw retaining otter switch	3	
27	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining otter switch	3	


29
48
28
47
60
48
9
2
63
56
57
24
25
26
27
61
69
54
1
62
49
42
35
40
41
52
50
38
45
46
22
39
19
21
37
57
20
52
51
32
55
23
31
44
43
7
33
38
18
17
8
39
30
6
37
41
36
58
3
34
15
5
4
33
16
10
14
11
12
40
13
53

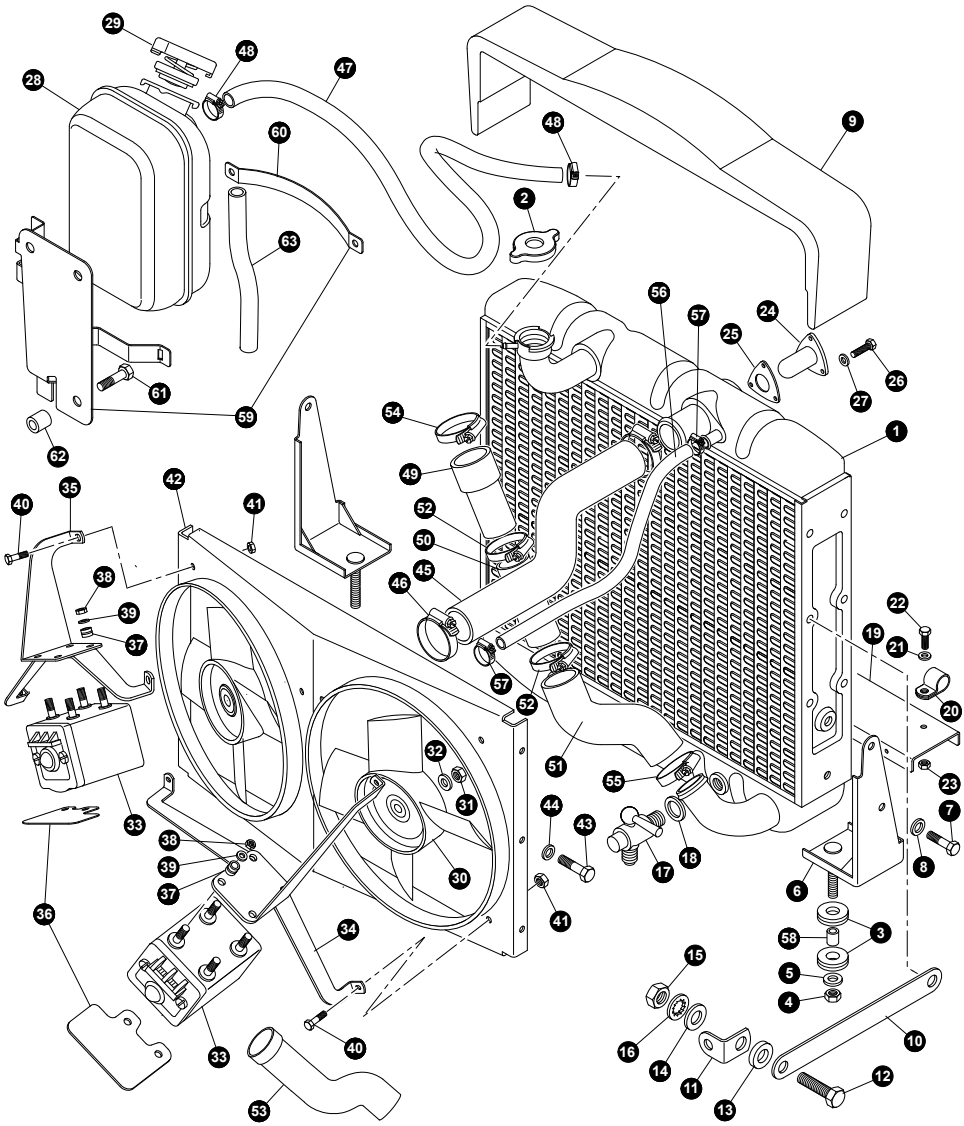

64


65

4.6 Radiators and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**210749**	Expansion tank engine cooling system. Steel version, finished in black. Fitted on bulkhead	1	
29	**1046**	Filler cap expansion tank - 7 PSI, 1" depth	1	
29	**210651**	Filler cap expansion tank - 13 PSI, 1" depth	1	
30	**210652**	Fan blade	2	
31	**2214**	Nyloc nut retainimg fan blade	2	
32	**212191**	Plain washer retaining fan blade	2	
33	**204226**	Heater motor reconditioned, in exchange	2	
33	**521898**	Heater motor new item	1	
34	**243603**	Bracket heater motor, RH	1	
35	**521890**	Bracket heater motor, LH	0	
36	**525653**	Cowl heater motor, rear	2	
37	**15015**	Packing rubbers heater motor to bracket	8	} Per bracket
38	**3783**	Nyloc nut heater motor to bracket	8	
39	**15016**	Plain washer heater motor to bracket	8	
40	**201980**	Screw retaining bracket heater motor to fan cowl	6	
41	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket heater motor to fan cowl	6	
42	**210853**	Air duct panel	1	
43	**7884**	Screw retaining cowl to radiator	6	
44	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining cowl to radiator	6	
45	**210660**	Radiator hose top - Kevlar reinforced	1	
45	**534679**	Radiator hose top - with fabric interlayer for reinforcement	1	
46	**208950**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining upper hose	2	
47	**210653**	Hose from expansion tank to radiator	1	
48	**10214**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose to expansion tank an radiator	2	
49	**210661**	Radiator hose water pump to water pipe	1	} All Series 2 except RHD models with power steering
50	**214554**	Water pipe between radiator and water pump	1	
51	**13873**	Radiator hose bottom - to water pump	1	
52	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Water pipe to hose	2	
53	**210673**	Radiator hose bottom - to water pump	1	} Series 2 RHD models with power steering
54	**208953**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose to water pump	1	
55	**208951**	Hose clip worm type. Retaining hose to radiator	2	
56	**210667**	Hose from radiator to thermostat bleed	1	


29
48
47
28
60
48
9
2
63
56
57
24
25
26
27
61
69
54
1
62
49
52
50
45
46
40
35
42
41
38
39
37
22
19
21
20
57
52
51
55
23
32
31
44
43
7
8
33
38
39
37
30
17
18
6
36
41
3
58
5
4
34
15
16
14
11
13
10
12
33
40
53


64


65

4.6 Radiators and radiator hoses 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD, all Series 2

4.2 Series 1.5 LHD from OTS 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250, 2+2 from 1E77645 and all Series 2 (LHD models 1967-70, RHD 1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
57	**208947**	Hose clip worm type. retaining vent hose	2	
58	**202034**	Location tube for rubber bush	2	Not quite original per side
59	**210883**	Bracket expansion tank, complet.	1	
60	**210884**	Retaining bar expansion tank.	1	
61	**200973**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket expansion tank.	3	LHD models
61	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining bracket expansion tank.	3	RHD models
62	**502020**	Distance piece retaining bracket expansion tank	3	RHD models
63	**4045**	Hose overflow	1	
64	**318016**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	All Series 2 except RHD models with power steering
64	**210845**	Radiator hose kit Kevlar reinforced	1	Series 2 RHD models with power steering
64	**499924**	Radiator hose kit with fabric interlayer for reinforcement	1	Series 1.5 LHD and all Series 2 except RHD models with power steering
65	**500458**	Radiator hose kit made of high quality silicone. Set with 12 lines incl. heater hoses	1	Series 1.5 LHD and all Series 2 except RHD models with power steering

Silicone radiator hose kit
Part no. 500458

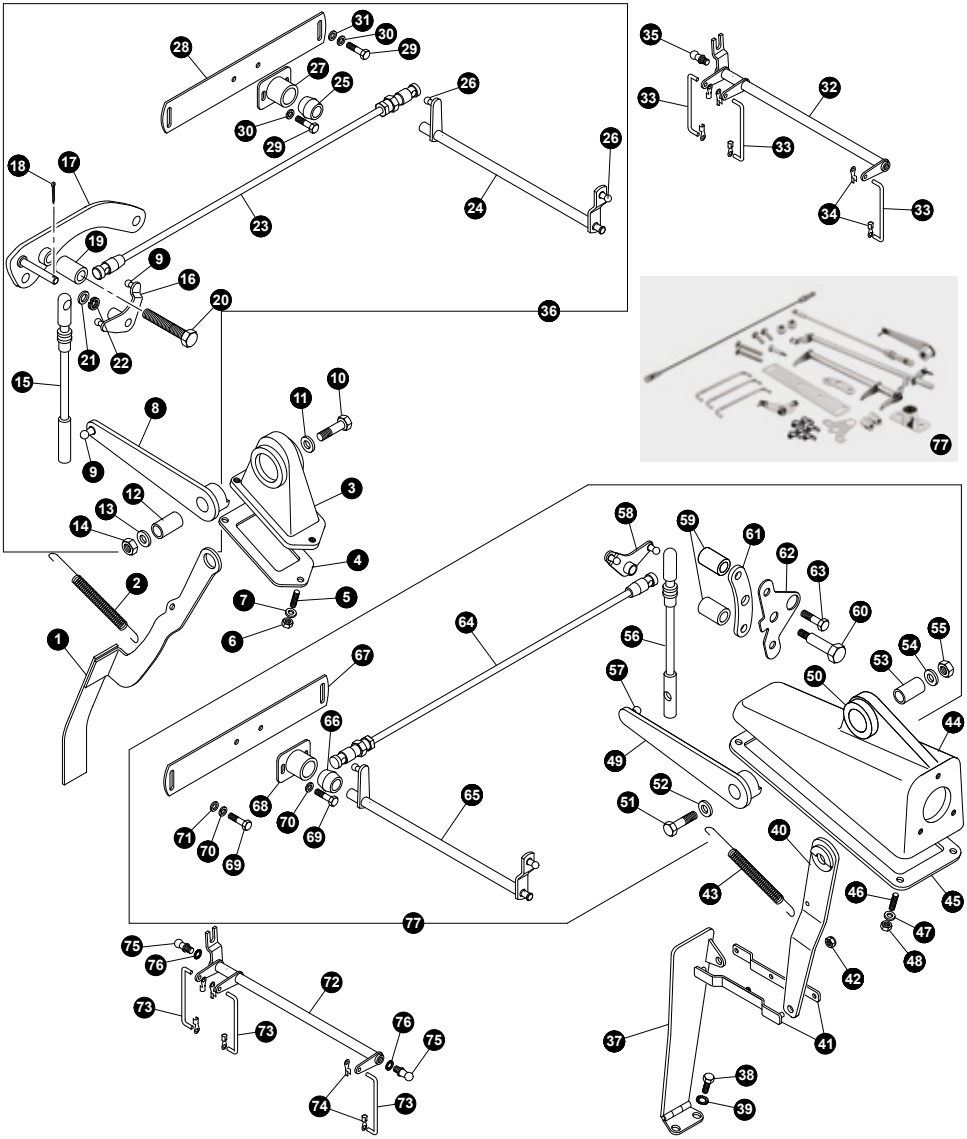




5.1 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

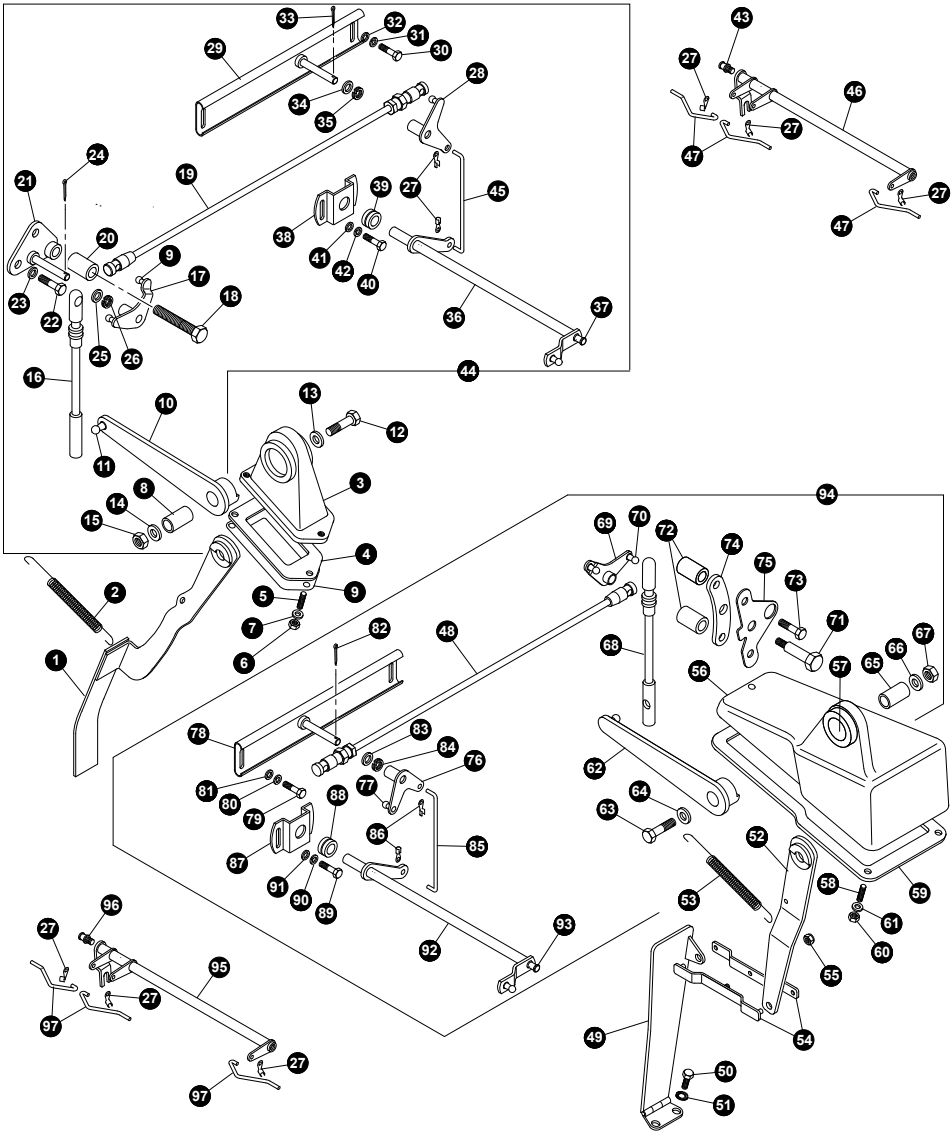
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210612**	Accelerator pedal	1	
2	**200852**	Return spring thottle pedal	1	
3	**210613**	Pedal box RHD	1	
4	**327615**	Seal pedal housing	1	
5	**486700**	Stud retaining pedal box	3	
6	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal housing	3	
7	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pedal housing	3	
8	**344833**	Operating lever throttle pedal	1	
9	**315668**	Ball socket accelerator pedal	1	
10	**213890**	Bolt retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
11	**200519**	Plain washer retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
12	**315669**	Distance tube retaining operating lever to pedal	1	RHD models
13	**537633**	Special washer retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
14	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
15	**344838**	Control rod throttle pedal, short	1	
16	**344839**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
17	**344840**	Bracket operating lever	1	
18	**3269**	Split pin securing connecting rod	1	
19	**315796**	Location tube throttle linkage, eccentric	1	
20	**347099**	Bolt	1	
21	**212191**	Plain washer	1	
22	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
23	**207287**	Connecting rod throttle linkage	1	
24	**490048**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, rear	1	RHD models from engine no. R1001 to R2933 (1961-62)
24	**344841**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, rear	1	RHD models from engine no. R2934 (1962-64)
25	**204096**	Rubber bush throttle linkage	1	
26	**315668**	Ball socket accelerator linkage	2	
27	**324641**	Link plate throttle linkage - stainless steel reproduction	1	
28	**326118**	Retaining rail throttle linkage	1	
29	**3295**	Screw support braket to hellbord	4	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer support braket to hellbord	4	
31	**212191**	Plain washer support braket to hellbord	2	RHD models
32	**344834**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, front	1	
33	**344836**	Connecting rod carburettors to idler shaft	3	
34	**26304**	Retaining clip	8	
35	**214772**	Ball joint in inlet manifold, support accelerator linkage	1	
36	**206832**	Throttle linkage stainless steel, polished. Supplied in a 17 piece kit	1	
37	**201710**	Accelerator pedal	1	LHD models: Comprises items 15,16,19-23 and 25-32 below, all available separately if required
38	**7884**	Screw accelerator pedal	2	
39	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining accelerator pedal	2	LHD models
40	**315667**	Connection link accelerator pedal	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77

5.1 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**485301**	Rod between accelerator pedal and connecting link. Set of two	1	
42	**537641**	Nyloc nut securing rods	1	
43	**200852**	Return spring between accelerator pedal and connecting link	1	
44	**214644**	Pedal box accelerator pedal	1	LHD models
45	**537629**	Gaskets pedal box accelerator pedal	1	
46	**486700**	Stud retaining pedal box	4	
47	**212191**	Plain washer retaining pedal box	4	
48	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal box	4	
49	**315666**	Operating lever throttle pedal	1	
50	**318643**	Eye bush pedal shaft	2	RHD and LHD models
51	**213890**	Bolt retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
52	**200519**	Plain washer retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
53	**315669**	Distance tube retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
54	**537633**	Special washer retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
55	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining operating lever to pedal	1	
56	**315795**	Control rod throttle pedal, short	1	
57	**315668**	Ball socket operating lever	1	LHD models
58	**214646**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
59	**315796**	Location tube throttle linkage	2	
60	**344842**	Pivot bolt	1	
61	**214645**	Retainer plate	1	
62	**206834**	Retaining clip	1	
63	**347099**	Bolt	2	
64	**344843**	Connecting rod throttle linkage	1	
65	**490049**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, rear	1	LHD models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
65	**326117**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, rear	1	LHD models from engine no. R2934
66	**204096**	Rubber bush throttle linkage	1	
67	**326118**	Retaining rail throttle linkage	1	LHD models
68	**324641**	Link plate throttle linkage - stainless steel reproduction	1	
69	**3295**	Screw support braket to hellbord	4	
70	**209089**	Shakeproof washer support braket to hellbord	4	RHD models
71	**212191**	Plain washer support braket to hellbord	2	
72	**344834**	Connecting rod throttle linkage, front	1	
73	**344836**	Connecting rod carburettor to carburettor linkage	3	LHD models
74	**26304**	Retaining clip throttle linkage to throttle lever	8	
75	**214771**	Ball joint front. In inlet manifold	1	RHD and LHD models
75	**214772**	Ball joint rear. In inlet manifold	1	from engine no. R2934
76	**242649**	Locking washer ball joint	2	
77	**206833**	Throttle linkage stainless steel, polished. Supplied in a 15 piece kit	1	LHD models: Comprises items 15,16,19-23 and 25-32 below, all available separately if required

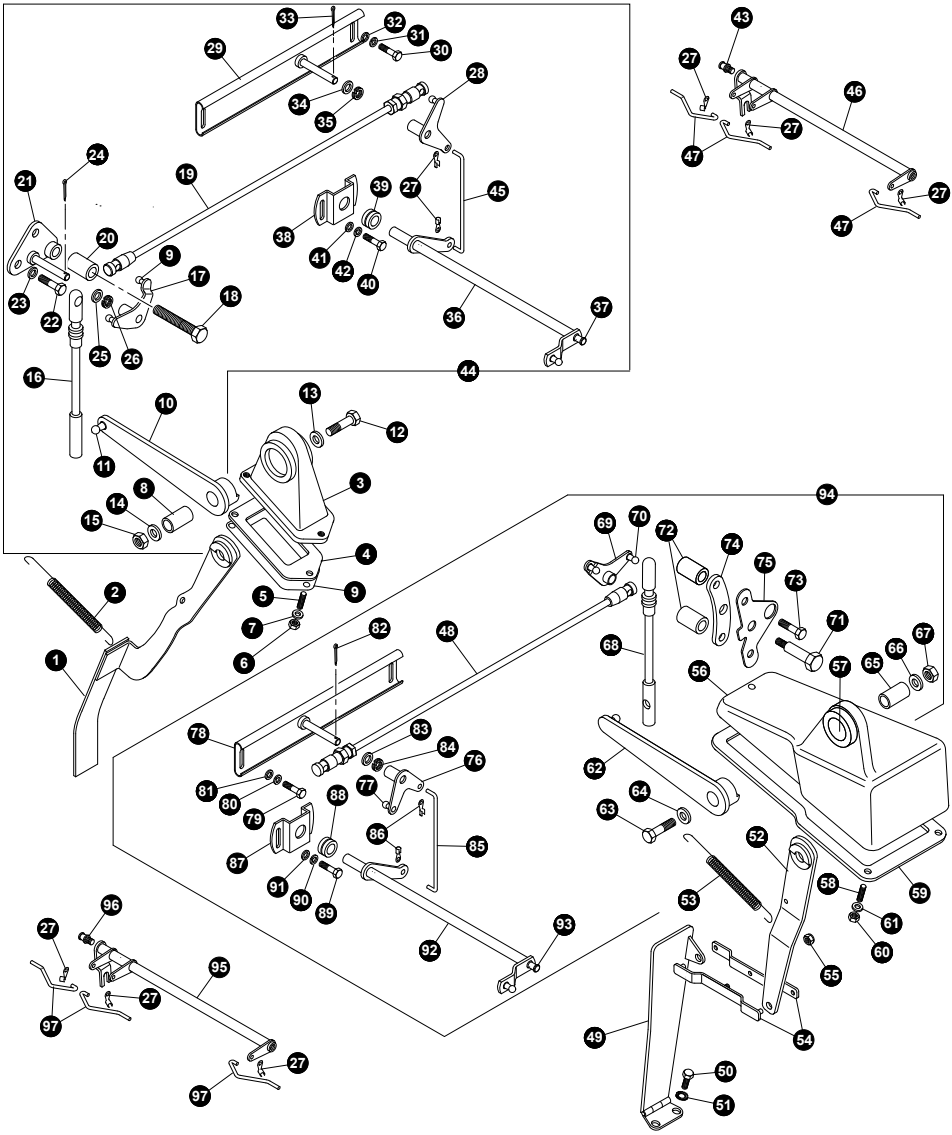

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97

5.2 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210612**	Accelerator pedal	1	Series 1 and 1.5 RHD with manual transmission (1961-68)
1	**513219**	Accelerator pedal	1	Series 2 RHD models OTS and FHC (1968-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)
2	**200852**	Return spring thottle pedal	1	RHD models with manual transmission not automatic
2	**346364**	Return spring accelerator pedal	1	RHD models with automatic transmission
3	**210613**	Pedal box	1	
4	**327615**	Seal pedal housing	1	
5	**486700**	Stud retaining pedal box	3	
6	**2214**	Nyloc nut	3	
7	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
8	**318643**	Eye bush pedal shaft	2	
9	**500283**	Shim pedal box	o	
10	**344833**	Operating lever accelerator pedal	1	
11	**315668**	Ball socket accelerator pedal	1	
12	**213890**	Bolt retaining accelerator pedal to pedal box	1	
13	**200519**	Plain washer retaining accelerator pedal to pedal box	1	
14	**537633**	Special washer retaining accelerator pedal to pedal box	1	
15	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining accelerator pedal to pedal box	1	
16	**344838**	Control rod throttle pedal, short	1	
17	**344839**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
18	**347099**	Bolt	1	
19	**207287**	Connecting rod throttle linkage	1	
20	**344846**	Location tube throttle linkage, eccentric	1	
21	**344845**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	
22	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket accelerator linkage	2	
23	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket accelerator linkage	2	
24	**3269**	Split pin securing operating lever to bracket accelerator linkage	2	
25	**212191**	Plain washer securing operating lever to bracket accelerator linkage	2	
26	**6306**	Double coil washer securing operating lever to bracket accelerator linkage	2	
27	**26304**	Retaining clip connecting rod	8	
28	**344847**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
29	**329834**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	
30	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket	1	

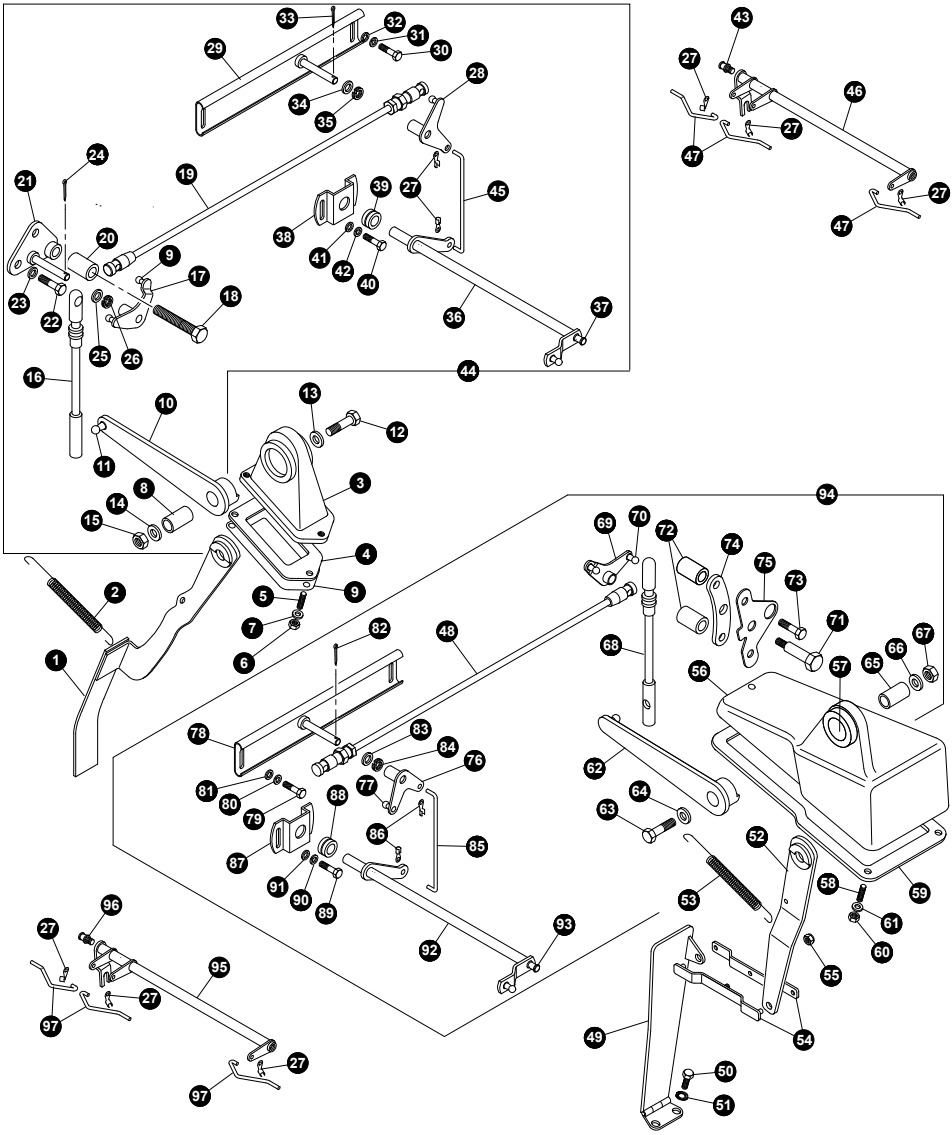
RHD models


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97

5.2 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

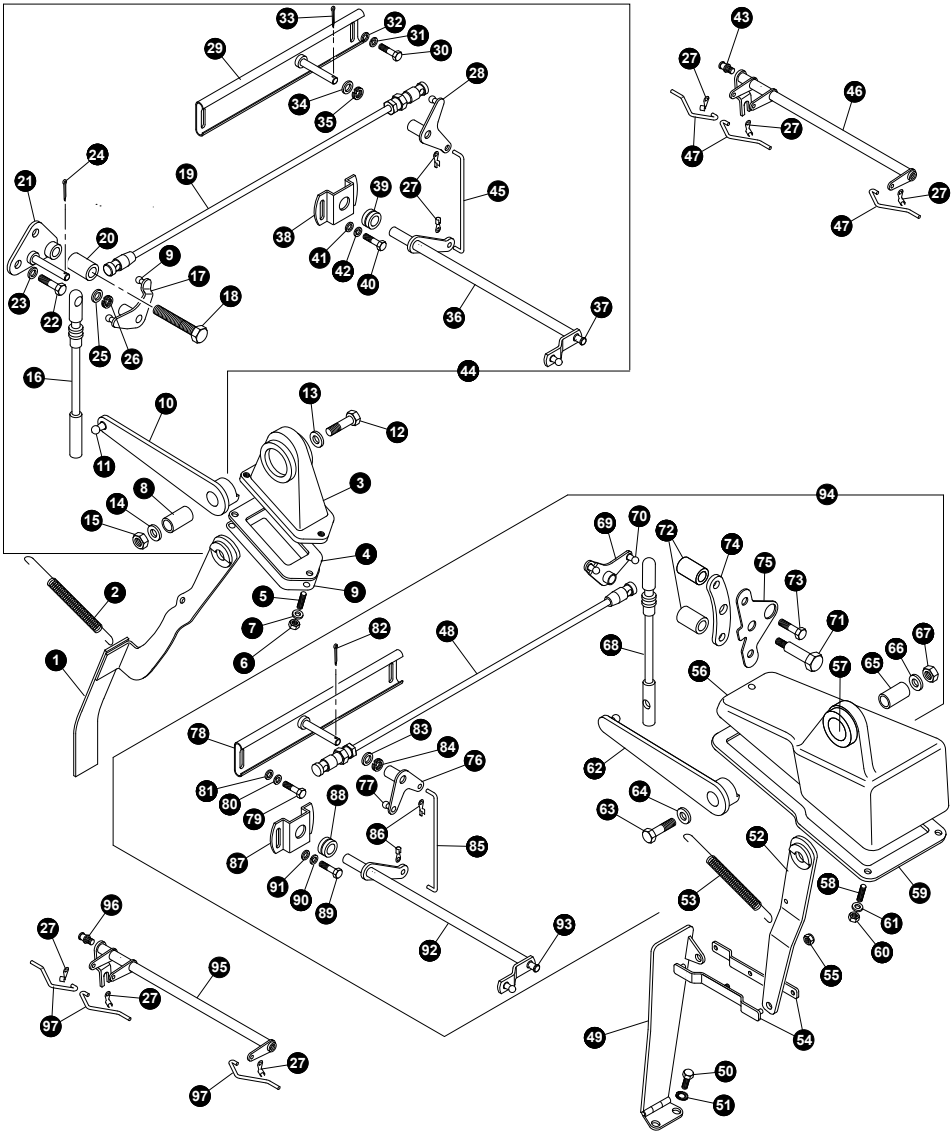
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket	1	RHD models
32	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket	1	
33	**3269**	Split pin securing operating lever to bracket	1	
34	**212191**	Plain washer securing operating lever to bracket	1	
35	**6306**	Double coil washer securing operating lever to bracket	1	
36	**243201**	Throttle linkage rear spindle	1	
37	**242701**	Locking pin	1	
38	**243202**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	
39	**2139**	Bush throttle linkage coupling shaft	1	
40	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket	2	
41	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket	2	
42	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket	2	
44	**206837**	Throttle linkage stainless steel, polished. Supplied in a 15 piece kit	1	
45	**344850**	Connecting rod cranked	1	
46	**210577**	Throttle linkage front spindle	1	RHD models with manual transmission
46	**537638**	Throttle linkage front spindle	1	RHD models with automatic transmission
47	**210578**	Connecting rod	3	RHD models - not suitable for Stromberg carburettors
48	**214772**	Ball joint rear	1	RHD models
49	**201710**	Accelerator pedal	1	Series 1 4.2 litre, Series 2 OTS and FHC models (1964-70)
49	**485300**	Accelerator pedal	1	Series 1, Series 2 2+2 LHD models from chassis no. 1E75001 (1966-70)
50	**7884**	Screw retaining accelerator pedal	2	LHD models
51	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining accelerator pedal	2	
52	**200852**	Return spring thottle pedal.	1	Series 1 4.2 litre LHD models except (2+2) (1964-68)
52	**346363**	Return spring thottle pedal.	1	Series 1 LHD 2+2 models and all LHD Series 2 (1964-70)
53	**315667**	Connection link accelerator pedal	1	LHD models
54	**485301**	Rod between accelerator pedal and drop arm. Set of two	1	
55	**537641**	Nyloc nut securing rods	1	
56	**214644**	Pedal box accelerator pedal	1	
57	**318643**	Eye bush pedal shaft.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97

5.2 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
58	**486700**	Stud retaining pedal box	4	
59	**537629**	Gaskets under pedal box	4	
60	**537641**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal box	4	
61	**212191**	Plain washer retaining pedal box	4	
62	**315666**	Operating lever throttle pedal	1	
63	**213890**	Bolt operating lever to pedal box	1	
64	**200519**	Plain washer operating lever to pedal box	1	
65	**315669**	Distance tube operating lever to pedal box	1	LHD models
66	**537633**	Special washer operating lever to pedal box	1	
67	**212110**	Nyloc nut operating lever to pedal box	1	
68	**315795**	Control rod throttle pedal - short	1	
69	**214646**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
70	**315668**	Ball socket operating lever	2	
71	**344842**	Pivot bolt	2	
72	**315796**	Location tube throttle linkage, eccentric	2	
73	**3938**	Bolt retaining throttle linkage	2	All Series 1 4.2 LHD models and Series 2 LHD OTS and FHC models
73	**6516**	Bolt retaining throttle linkage	2	Series 2 2+2 LHD models
74	**214645**	Retainer plate	1	
75	**206834**	Retaining clip	1	
75	**344843**	Connecting rod throttle linkage	1	LHD models
76	**329835**	Operating lever throttle linkage	1	
77	**315668**	Ball socket on operating lever	1	
78	**329834**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	All Series 1 4.2 LHD models and Series 2 LHD OTS and FHC models
78	**537644**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	Series 2 2+2 LHD models
79	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket	2	
80	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket	2	
81	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket	2	LHD models
82	**3269**	Split pin securing operating lever	1	
83	**212191**	Plain washer securing operating lever	1	
84	**6306**	Double coil washer securing operating lever	1	
85	**315585**	Connecting rod securing operating lever	1	Series 1 4.2 litre all LHD models, Series 2 LHD 2+2 models only
85	**344850**	Connecting rod securing operating lever	1	Series 2 OTS and FHC LHD models
86	**26304**	Retaining clip securing operating lever	1	LHD models
87	**243202**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	Series 1 4.2 litre LHD all, Series 2 except USA and Kanada models
87	**488534**	Bracket throttle linkage	1	Series 2 USA and Kanada models


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97

5.2 Accelerator pedal with linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

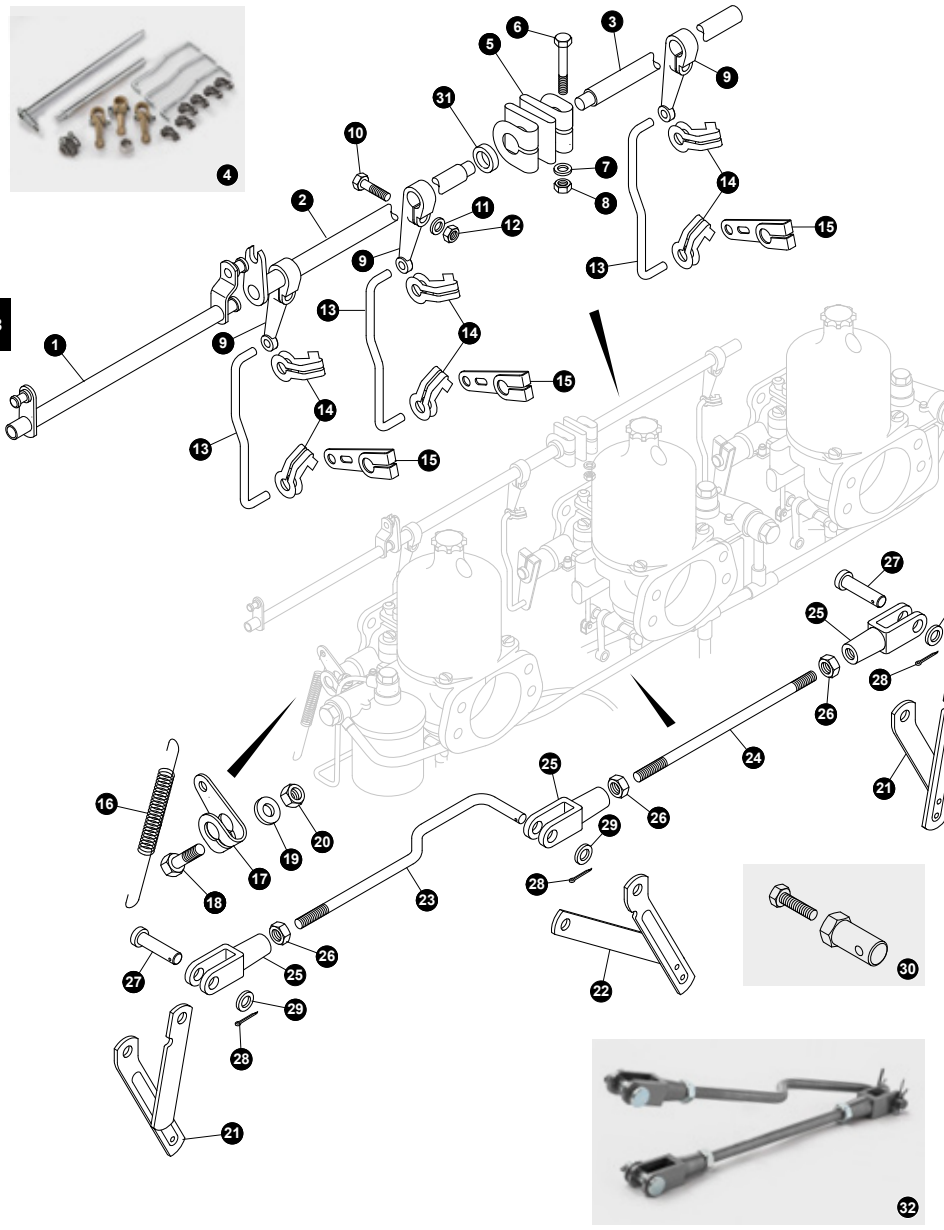
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
88	**2139**	Bush throttle linkage	1	LHD models
89	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket	2	
90	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket	2	
91	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket	2	
92	**243201**	Throttle linkage securing operating lever	1	Series 1 4.2 litre LHD all, Series 2 except USA and Kanada models
92	**510506**	Connecting rod securing operating lever	1	Series 2 4.2 litre USA and Kanada models to engine no. 7R1837 (OTS/FHC) and to 7R35329 (2+2) (1968)
92	**510623**	Connecting rod securing operating lever	1	
93	**242701**	Locking pin	1	LHD models
94	**206838**	Throttle linkage stainless steel, polished. Supplied in a 15 piece kit	1	
95	**210577**	Throttle linkage front spindle	1	LHD models with manual trabsmission
95	**537638**	Throttle linkage front spindle	1	LHD models with automatic transmission
96	**214772**	Ball joint rear	1	LHD models
97	**210578**	Connecting rod	3	



Stainless steel throttle linkage

Finest stainless steel, highly polished, filigree welding seams, just like the original.
All individual parts are exactly like the original, are interchangeable and can also be supplied individually.
This throttle linkage is perfect in material, surface and functionality.

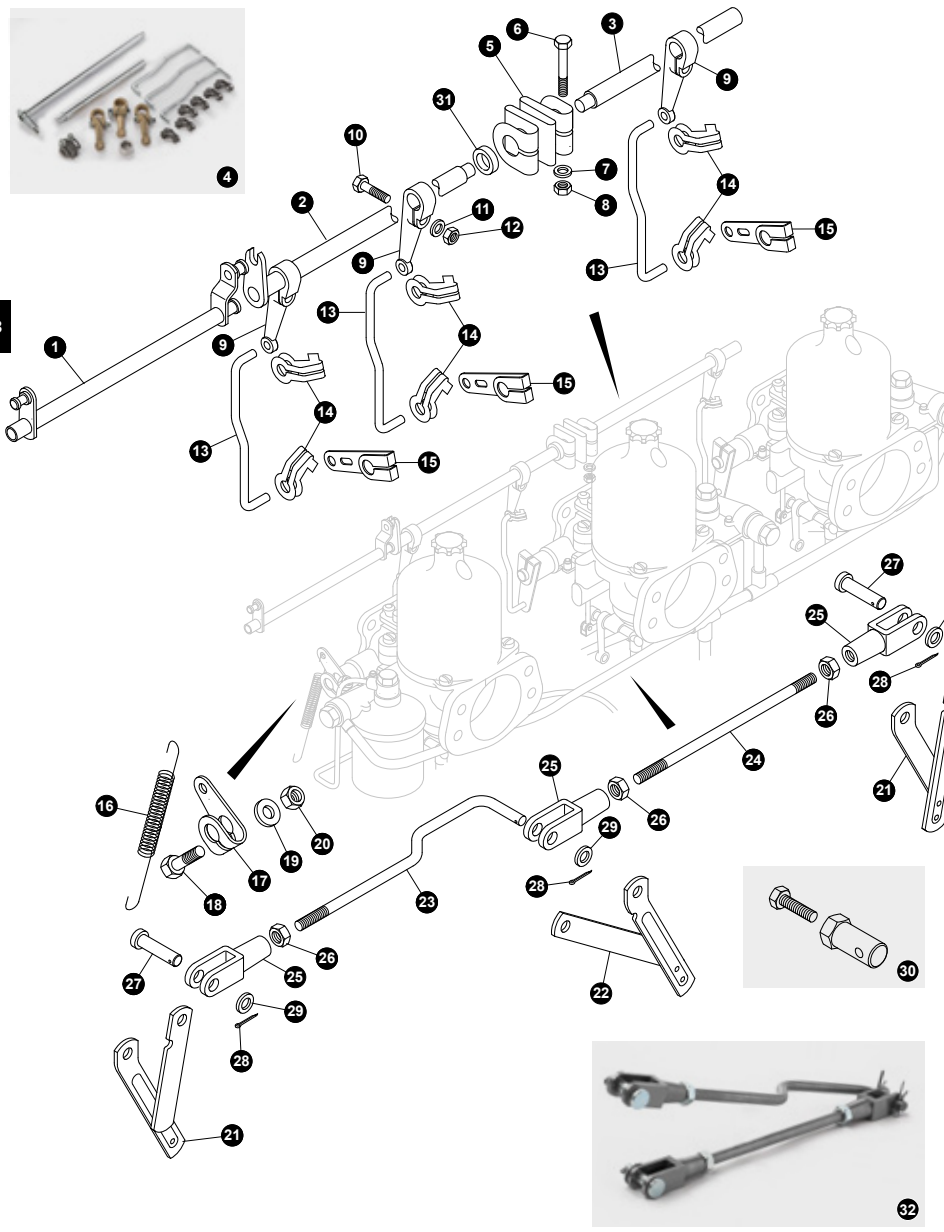
3.8 S1 LHD 206833
3.8 S1 RHD 206832
4.2 S1 LHD 206836
4.2 S1 RHD 206835
4.2 S2 LHD 206838
4.2 S2 RHD 206837


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

5.3 Throttle linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

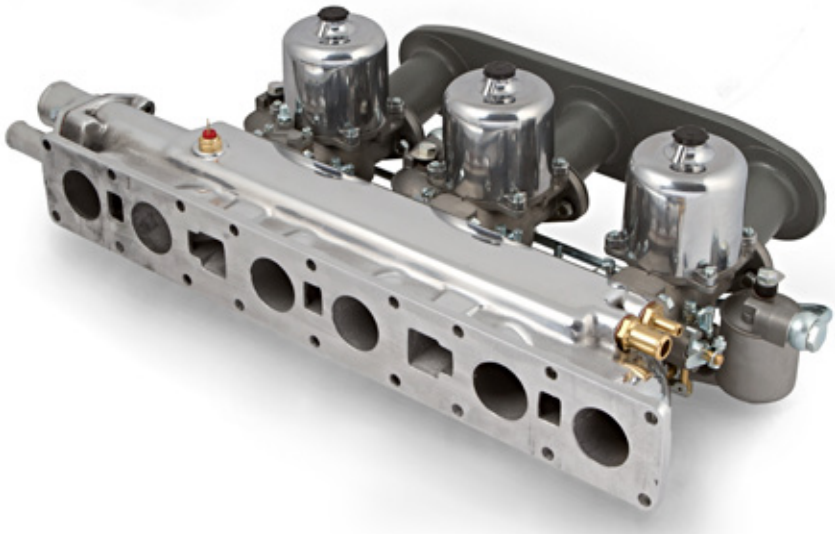
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**490048**	Throttle linkage, rear position	1	RHD models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
1	**344841**	Throttle linkage, rear position	1	RHD models from engine no. R2934
1	**490049**	Throttle linkage, rear position	1	LHD models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
1	**326117**	Throttle linkage, rear position	1	LHD models from engine no. R2934
2	**510434**	Throttle linkage, intermediate position	1	Models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
3	**503993**	Throttle linkage, front position	1	Models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
3	**344834**	Throttle linkage, front position	1	Models from engine no. R2934
4	**503958**	Throttle linkage complete set made from steel and fully covered with zinc	1	RHD models from engine no. R1001 bis R2933
4	**503959**	Throttle linkage complete set made from steel and fully covered with zinc	1	
5	**220291**	Coupling shaft throttle spindle	1	Models from engine no. R1001 to R2933
6	**212883**	Screw retaining coupling shaft on spindle	2	
7	**212189**	Plain washer retaining coupling shaft on spindle	2	
8	**6308**	Nut retaining coupling shaft on spindle	2	
9	**316068**	Throttle lever throttle spindle	3	
10	**212883**	Screw retaining throttle lever on spindle	3	
11	**212189**	Plain washer retaining throttle lever on spindle	3	
12	**6308**	Nut retaining throttle lever on spindle	3	
13	**344836**	Connecting rod carburettor to carburettor linkage	3	
14	**26304**	Retaining clip throttle lever	6	
15	**488535**	Throttle lever to carburettor	3	
16	**200852**	Return spring throttle disc	3	
17	**210565**	Throttle lever on throttle spindle	3	
18	**212883**	Screw retaining throttle lever	3	
19	**212189**	Plain washer retaining throttle lever	3	
20	**6308**	Nut retaining throttle lever	3	
21	**210574**	Bracket return spring throttle disc. Outer position	2	
22	**210575**	Bracket return spring throttle disc. Inner position	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

5.3 Throttle linkage - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS to 850943 (RHD) and 881887 (LHD), FHC to 861799 (RHD) and 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**220247**	Connecting rod choke between rear an centre carburetter	1	
24	**210567**	Connecting rod choke between front an centre carburetter	1	
25	**1458**	Fork connecting rod.	3	
26	**2948**	Nut retaining fork to connecting rod	3	
27	**1438**	Clevis pin retaining connecting rod	2	
28	**424970**	Split pin retaining connecting rod	3	
29	**212189**	Plain washer retaining connecting rod	3	
30	**25171**	Trunnion complete with screw. Retaining choke cable to center carburettor	1	
31	**503992**	Distance piece.	1	
32	**210569**	Choke link	1	



Conversion kit 3 SU HD8 carburettors

Manufactured piece by piece to much higher quality standards than the original. Wonderful surfaces and exact fits. Very good adjustment possibilities and above all an excellent performance yield characterise our conversion kit. An adapted intake manifold and the right throttle linkage make our conversion kits the perfect offer for those who want to leave the mixture preparation in English hands without compromises.
Part no. 210560

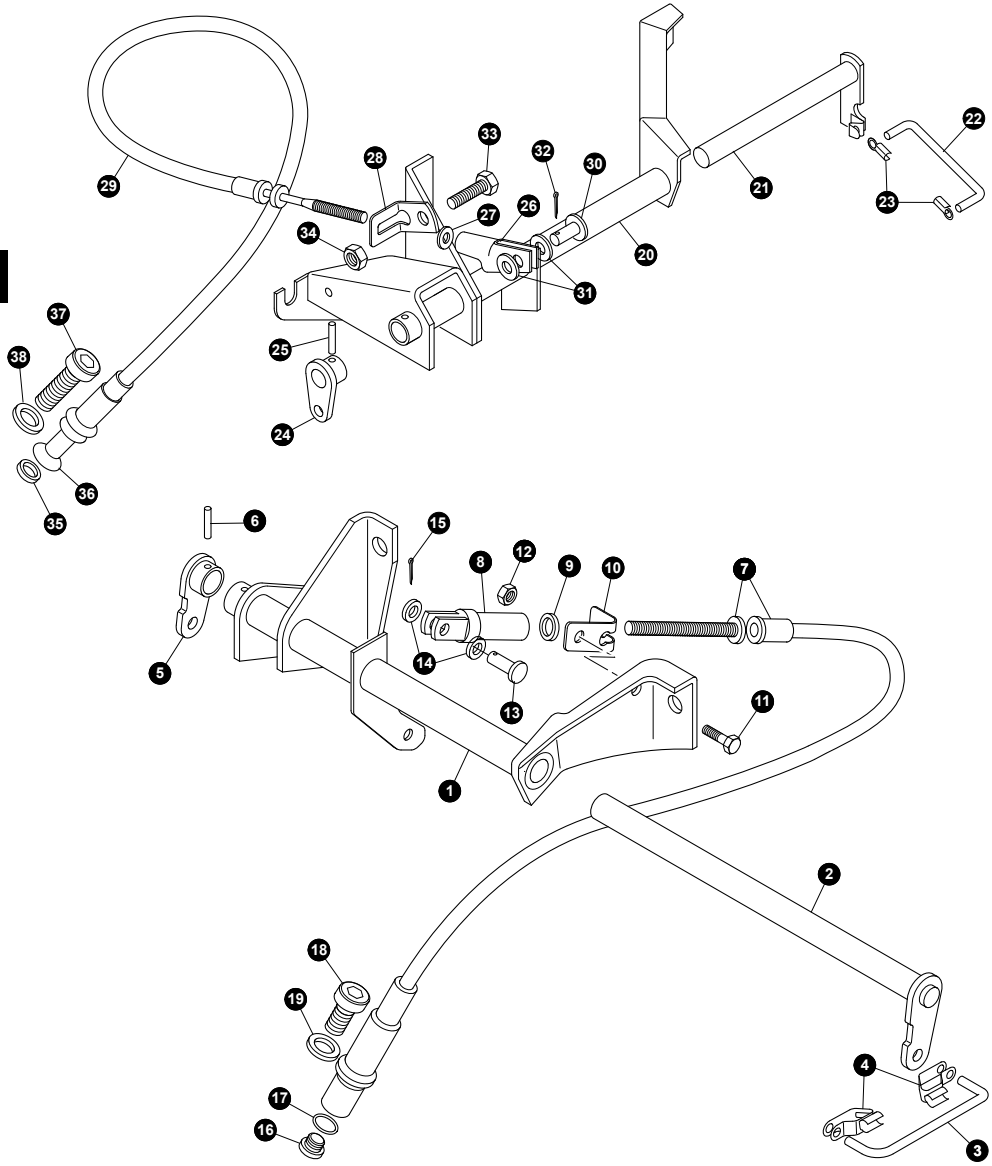

28

5.4 Throttle linkage - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**243201**	Throttle linkage accelerator linkage, rear position	1	
2	**210577**	Throttle linkage accelerator linkage, front position	1	} Models with manual transmission
2	**537638**	Throttle linkage accelerator linkage, front position	1	} Models with automatic transmission
3	**214772**	Ball joint supporting connecting rod, rear position	1	
4	**214771**	Ball joint supporting connecting rod, front position	1	
5	**242649**	Locking washer ball joint	2	
6	**242701**	Ball end throttle operation	1	
7	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining ball end to lever	1	
8	**210578**	Connecting rod shaft to carburettor	3	
9	**26304**	Retaining clip throttle lever	6	
10	**210579**	Throttle lever on carburettor. Complete with screw and nut	3	
11	**210565**	Throttle lever on throttle linkage	1	
12	**212883**	Screw retaining throttle lever	1	
13	**212189**	Plain washer retaining throttle lever	1	
14	**6308**	Nut retaining throttle lever	1	
15	**201553**	Return spring carburettor operating lever	1	
16	**210574**	Bracket return spring throttle disc, front position	1	
17	**210575**	Bracket return spring throttle disc, centre position	1	
18	**210576**	Bracket return spring throttle disc to inlet manifold	1	
19	**200852**	Return spring throttle disc	2	
20	**220247**	Connecting rod choke between rear an centre carburetter	1	
21	**210567**	Connecting rod choke between front an centre carburetter	2	
22	**1458**	Fork connecting rod.	3	
23	**2948**	Nut retaining fork to connecting rod	3	
24	**1438**	Clevis pin retaining connecting rod	2	
25	**424970**	Split pin retaining connecting rod	3	
26	**212189**	Plain washer retaining connecting rod	3	
27	**25171**	Trunnion complete with screw. Retaining choke cable to center carburettor	1	
28	**210569**	Choke link	1	

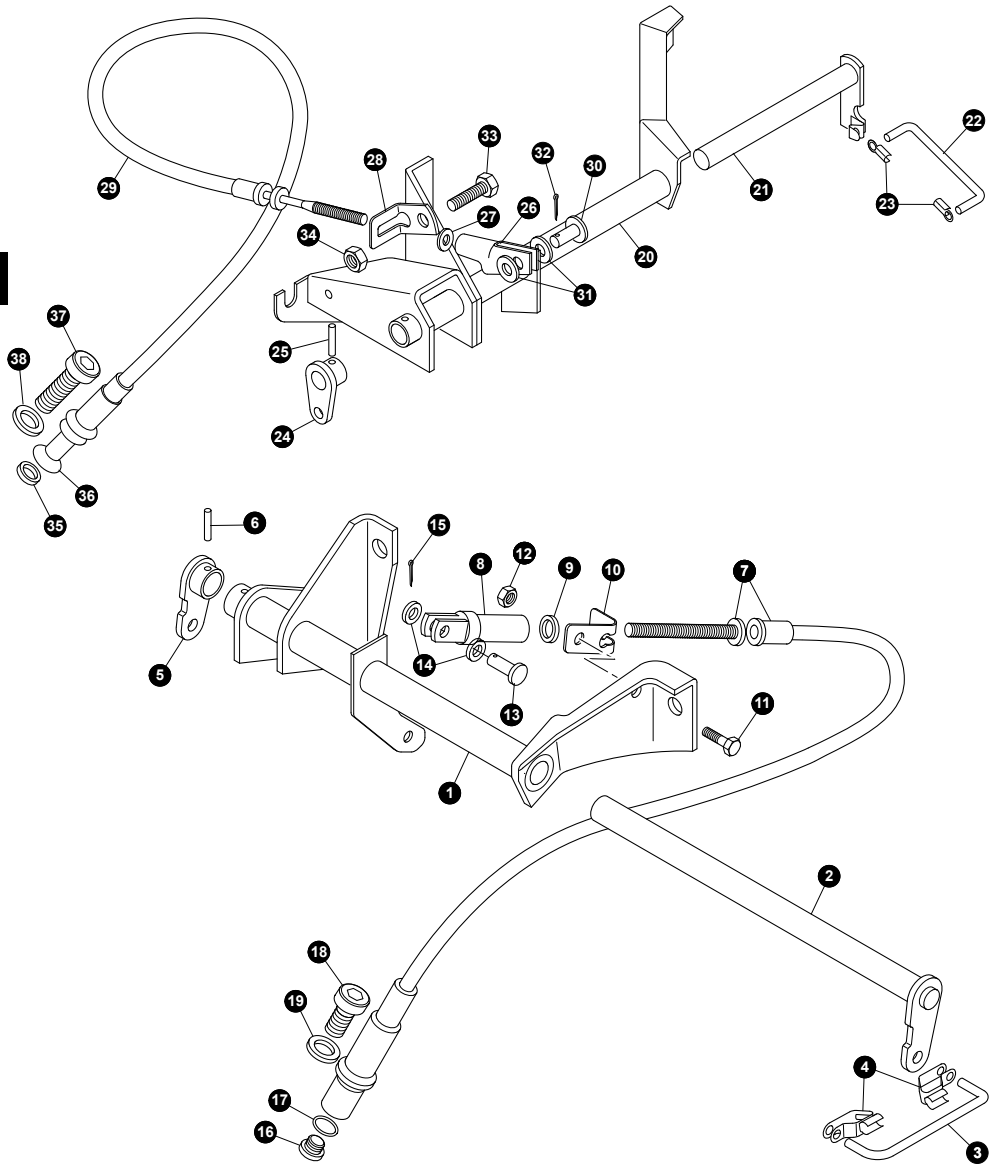
5.5


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

5.5 Throttle linkage automatic models - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E75001 (LHD), optional for OTS and FHC

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537674**	Mounting base for accelerator linkage	1	RHD models
2	**537673**	Idler shaft gas actuation	1	
3	**537672**	Connecting rod front linkage to kickdown shaft	1	
4	**26304**	Retaining clip for accelerator linkage	2	
5	**243174**	Lever to idler shaft.	1	
6	**537682**	Locking pin securing lever to idler shaft	1	
7	**318906**	Kick-down cable Identify by: length 20,5"	1	Series 1 2+2 RHD models from engine no. 7E50001 to 7E51451 (1966-67)
7	**318907**	Kick-down cable identify by: length 31"	1	Series 1 2+2 RHD models from engine no. 7E51452 (1967-68)
7	**318906**	Kick-down cable Identify by: length 20,5"	1	All Series 2 RHD models from engine no. 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2) (1968-70)
8	**485978**	Fork inner cable to operating lever.	1	RHD models
9	**2948**	Nut retaining fork	1	
10	**243329**	Bracket retaining outer cable	1	
11	**212139**	Screw retaining bracket	1	
12	**537641**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket.	1	
13	**1844**	Clevis pin retaining kick-down cable to lever	1	
14	**212189**	Plain washer retaining kick-down cable to lever	2	
15	**3805**	Split pin retaining kick-down cable to lever	1	
16	**243232**	Spring clip kick-down control	1	
17	**243137**	O' ring kick-down control	1	
18	**243227**	Screw retaining kick-down cable to transmission unit	1	
19	**212191**	Plain washer retaining kick-down cable to transmission unit	1	
20	**537674**	Mounting base for accelerator linkage	1	All Serie 1 4.2 litre LHD models (1964-1968), all Series 2 LHD models except USA and Kanada (1968-1970)
20	**537685**	Mounting base for accelerator linkage	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada to engine no. 7R35329 (2+2) (1968)
20	**537686**	Mounting base for accelerator linkage	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada from engine no. 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)

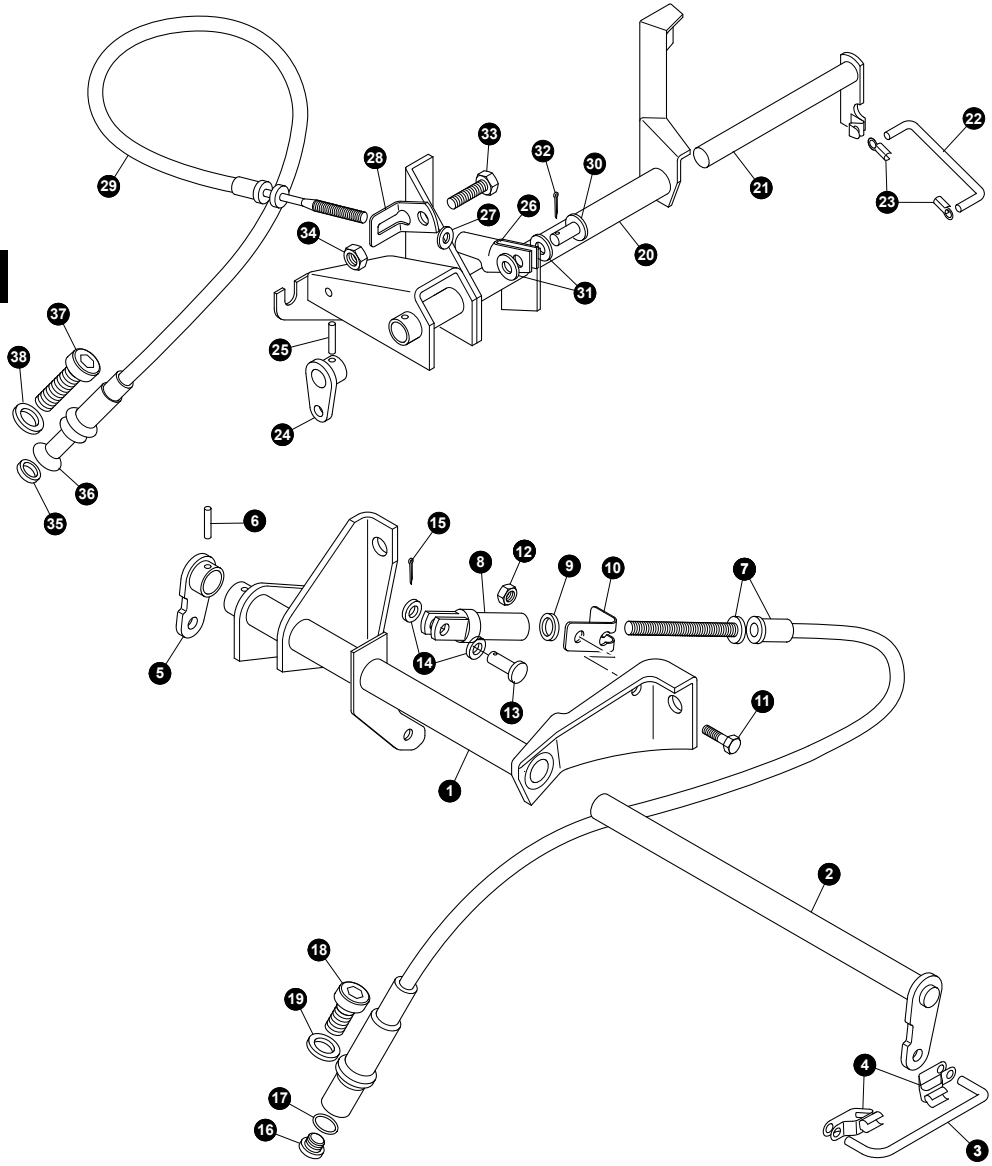

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

5.5 Throttle linkage automatic models - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E75001 (LHD), optional for OTS and FHC

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**537673**	Idler shaft for accelerator linkage	1	All Serie 1 4.2 litre LHD models (1964-1968), all Series 2 LHD models except USA and Canada (1968-1970)
21	**537689**	Idler shaft for accelerator linkage	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada to engine no. 7R35329 (2+2) (1968)
21	**537690**	Idler shaft for accelerator linkage	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada from engine no. 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)
22	**537672**	Connecting rod front linkage to kickdown shaft	1	All Serie 1 4.2 litre LHD models (1964-1968), all Series 2 LHD models except USA and Kanada (1968-1970)
22	**537691**	Connecting rod front linkage to kickdown shaft	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada to engine no. 7R35329 (2+2) (1968)
22	**537692**	Connecting rod front linkage to kickdown shaft	1	Series 2 models USA and Canada from engine no. 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)
23	**26304**	Retaining clip for accelerator linkage	2	LHD models
24	**243174**	Lever to idler shaft.	1	
25	**537682**	Locking pin securing lever to idler shaft	1	
26	**485978**	Fork inner cable to operating lever.	1	
27	**2948**	Nut retaining fork	1	
28	**243329**	Bracket retaining outer cable	1	
29	**318906**	Kick-down cable Identify by: length 20,5"	1	Series 1 2+2 LHD models from engine no. 7E50001 to 7E51451 (1966-67)
29	**318907**	Kick-down cable identify by: length 31"	1	Series 1 2+2 LHD models from engine no. 7E51452 (1967-68)
29	**318906**	Kick-down cable Identify by: length 20,5"	1	All Series 2 LHD models from engine no. 7R1001 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35001 (2+2) (1968-70)

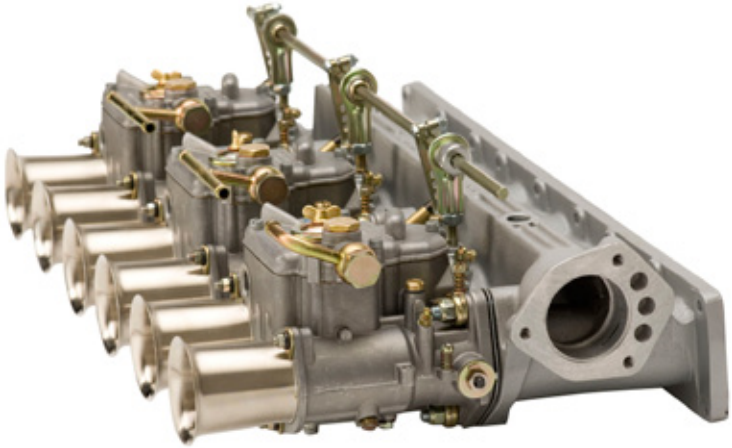
5.5


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

5.5 Throttle linkage automatic models - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

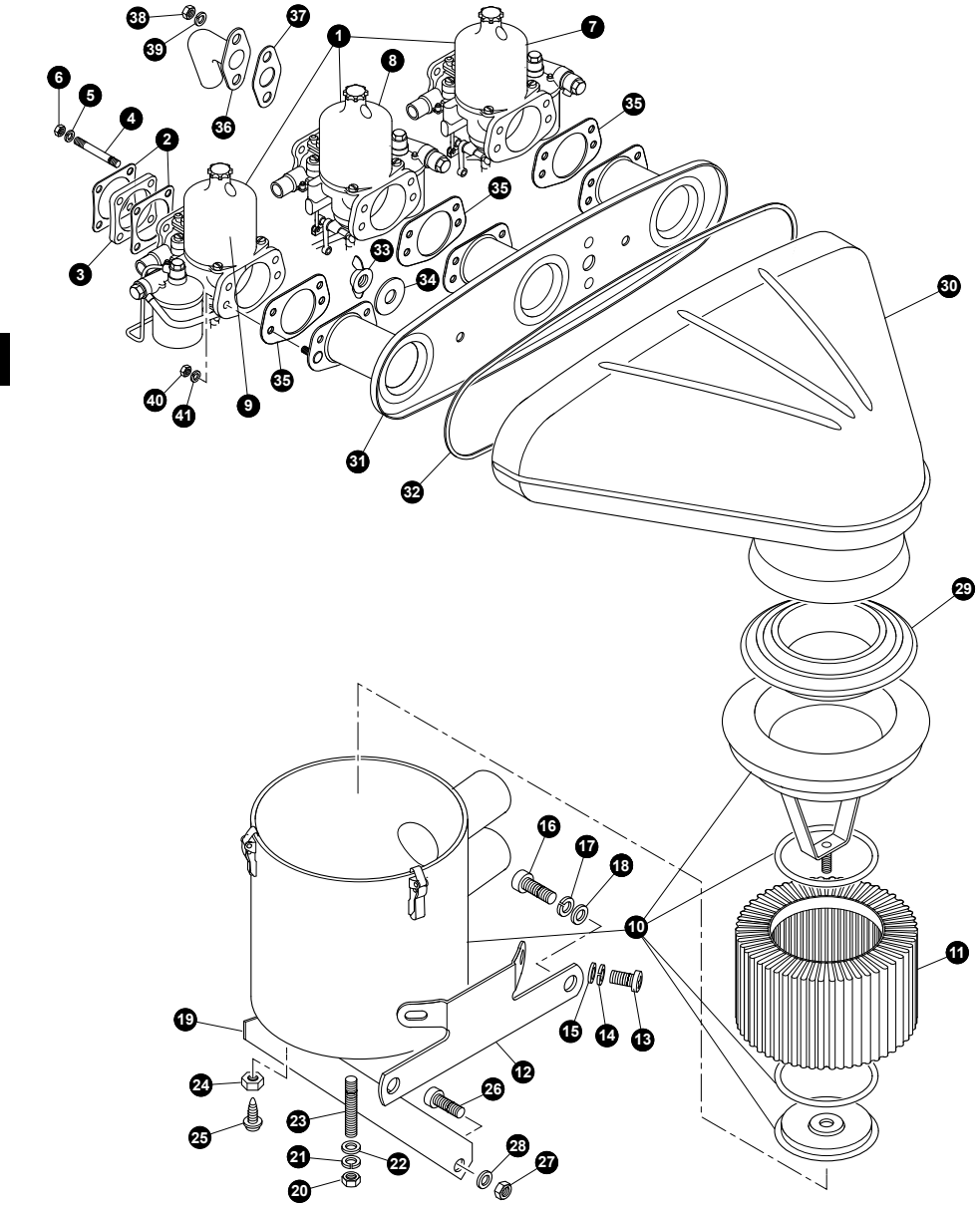
2+2 from 1E75001 (LHD), optional for OTS and FHC

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**1844**	Clevis pin retaining kick-down cable to lever	1	LHD models
31	**212189**	Plain washer retaining kick-down cable to lever	2	
32	**3805**	Split pin retaining kick-down cable to lever	1	
33	**212139**	Screw retaining bracket	1	
34	**537641**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket	1	
35	**243232**	Spring clip kick-down control	1	
36	**243137**	O' ring kick-down control	1	
37	**243227**	Screw retaining kick-down cable to transmission unit	1	
38	**212191**	Plain washer retaining kick-down cable to transmission unit	1	



Conversion to Weber 45 DCOE

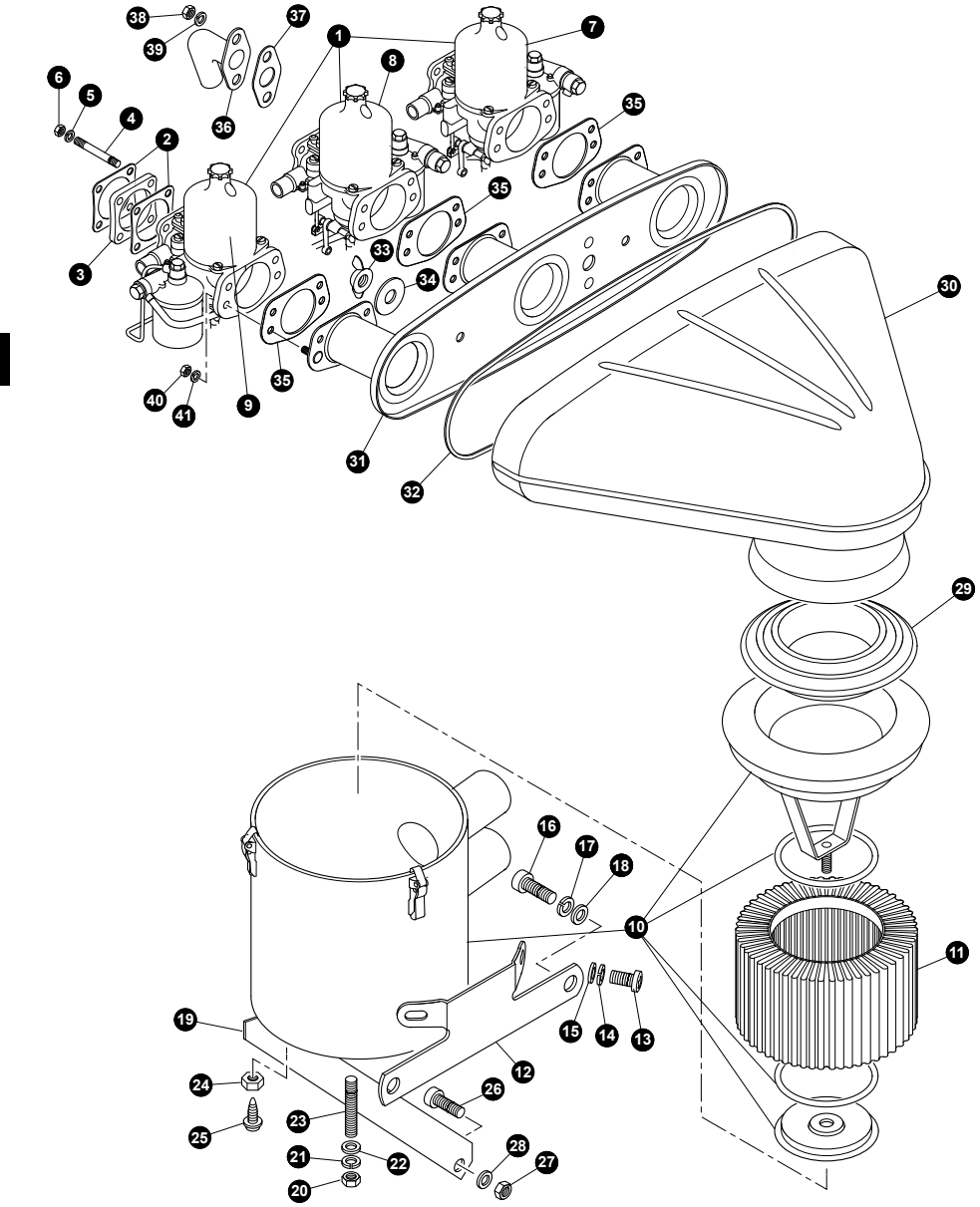
If you are looking for a simple and effective bolt-on performance part, you won´t get better than these. Weber carburettors provide more power, more torque, better response and a beautiful sound. Please note: genuine Weber carburettors are cast with the WEBER logo and are stamped "Made in Spain"
Part no. 256087


38
37
39
1
7
6
8
5
35
4
36
2
35
3
33
34
30
40
35
41
9
31
32
29
16
17
18
10
11
19
15
14
13
12
24
26
25
23
28
21
22
27
20

6.1 Triple SU-HD8 carburettors and air filter

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

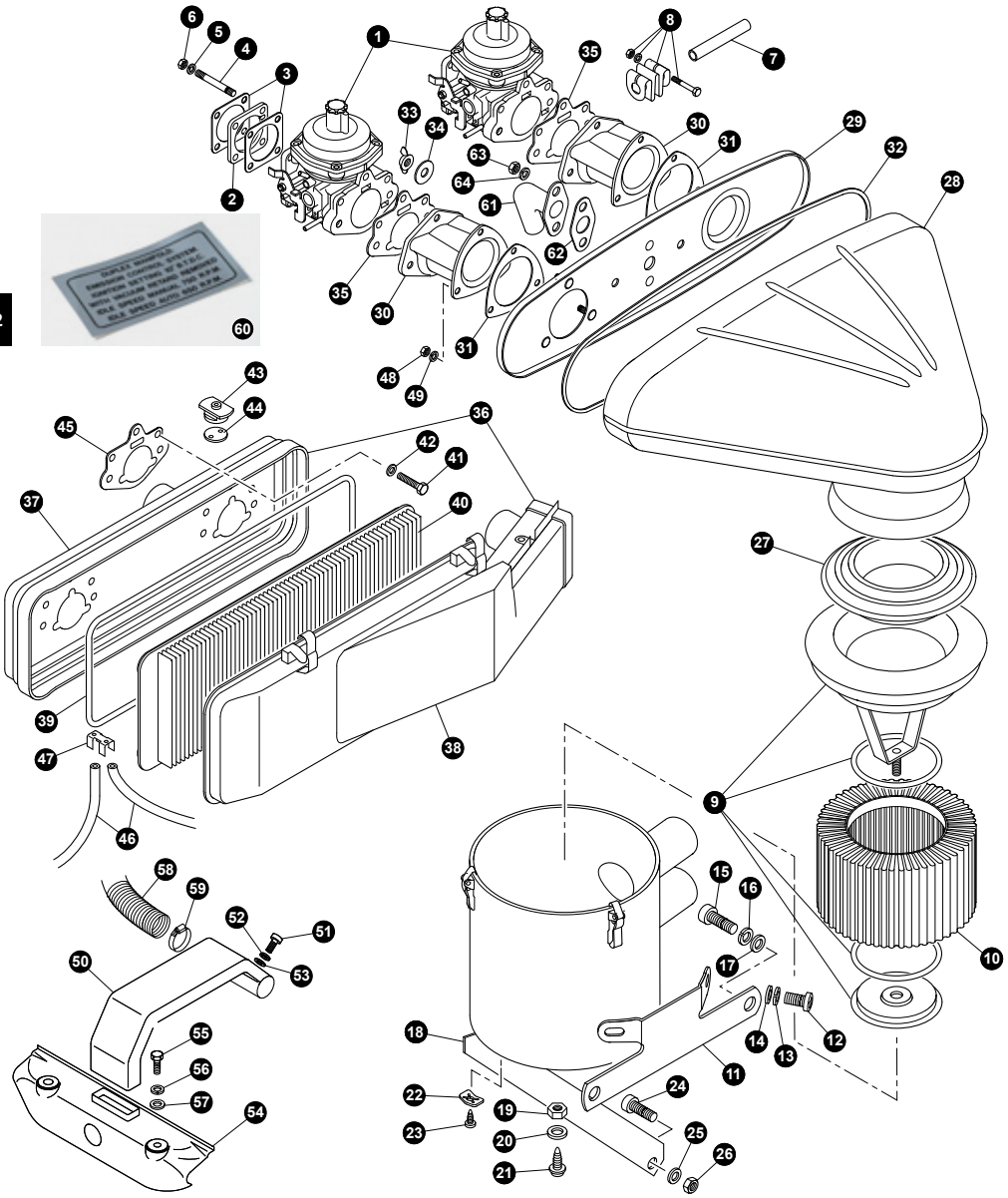
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**212408**	SU Carburettors HD8 type. Conversion kit including 3 carburettors, but less inlet manifold and linkage	1	
2	**19554**	Seal between carburettor and inlet manifold - 2"	6	
3	**202255**	Spacer block carburettor to inlet manifold - 6 mm deep. May replace original 12 mm spacer, you will use two as much as original to fit	3	
4	**208890**	Stud retaining carburettor to inlet manifold	12	
5	**212194**	Spring washer retaining carburettor to inlet manifold	12	
6	**2303**	Nut retaining carburettor to inlet manifold	12	
7	**210475**	Rebuilt kit for three SU-HD8 type carburettors. Comprising service kit 200204 plus throttle discs and throttle spindles	1	
8	**200204**	Service kit services one SU-HD8 carburettor	3	
9	**1781**	Gasket kit services one SU-HD8 carburettor	3	
10	**210495**	Air filter assembly - recommendable for triple SU-HD8 conversions. Alternative to SU and K&N filters	1	
11	**16802**	Air filter element	1	
11	**495670**	K&N Air filter element	1	
12	**208484**	Bracket air filter box	1	
13	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket to air filter	2	
14	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to air filter	2	
15	**212193**	Plain washer retaining bracket to air filter	2	
16	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket to body	2	
17	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to body	2	
18	**208887**	Plain washer retaining bracket to body	2	
19	**210782**	Bracket air filter box - lower position	1	
20	**2303**	Nut retaining air filter to bracket	1	Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
20	**2303**	Nut retaining air filter to bracket	2	Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)(1968-70)
21	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining air filter to bracket	1	Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
22	**212193**	Plain washer retaining air filter to bracket	1	


38
37
39
1
7
6
8
5
35
4
36
2
35
3
33
34
30
40
35
41
9
31
32
29
16
17
18
10
11
19
15
14
13
12
24
26
25
23
28
21
22
27
20

6.1 Triple SU-HD8 carburettors and air filter

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
22	**212193**	Plain washer retaining air filter to bracket	2	Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)(1968-70)
23	**7998**	Stud retaining air filter to bracket	1	Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
23	**7891**	Screw retaining air filter to bracket	2	Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)(1968-70)
24	**203134**	Plastic nut retaining air filter to bracket	1	
25	**537738**	Self tapping screw retaining air filter to bracket	1	
26	**7891**	Screw retainimg bracket to body	2	
27	**2303**	Nut retainimg bracket to body	2	
28	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retainimg bracket to body	2	
29	**15968**	Rubber seal air filter	1	
30	**522416**	Air intake box for SU-HD8 carburettors. Black painted variant without visible grooves	1	Early Series 1 3.8 Liter (1961-64)
30	**210496**	Air intake box for SU-HD8 carburettors. Grey painted variant with 3 visible grooves	1	Later 3.8 (1964 models) and Series 2 (1961-70)
31	**242658**	Intake air filter, complete with hole for breather elbow	1	
32	**315377**	Gasket neoprene, for air intake box	1	
33	**210536**	Wing nut	2	
34	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
35	**201131**	Seal between air filter and carburettor	3	
36	**210731**	Elbow breather	1	Late 3.8er (1964er models) and Series 2 (1964-70)
37	**210850**	Seal under elbow	1	
38	**2828**	Nut retaining elbow	2	
39	**212192**	Spring washer retaining elbow	2	
40	**2303**	Nut retaining inlet airbox to carburettor	6	
41	**212194**	Spring washer retaining inlet airbox to carburettor	6	

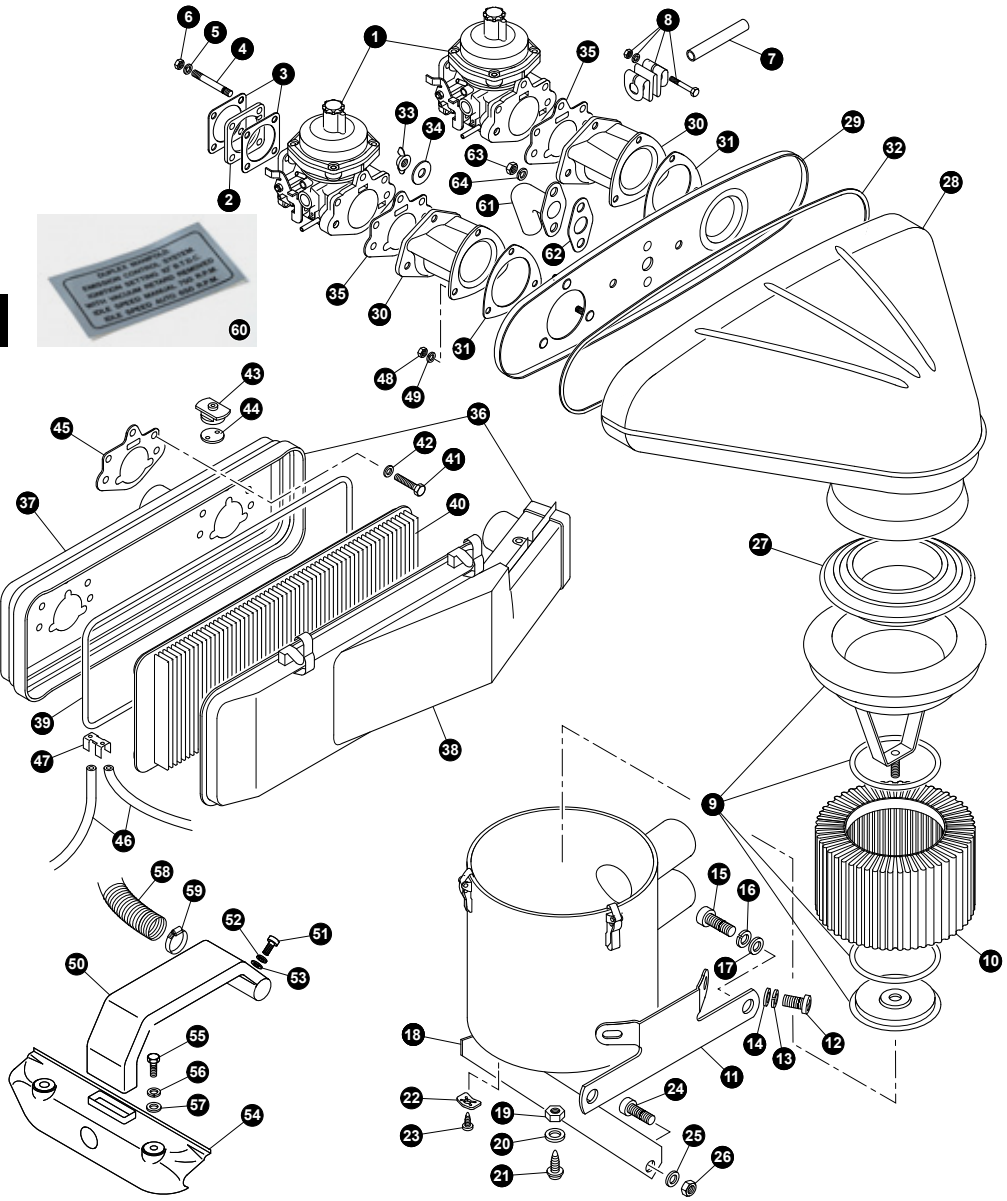

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64

6.2 Twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors and air filter

USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537780**	Zenith Stromberg carburettors 175CD2SE - front and rear carb with reference no. 3165 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 2 USA and Canada models to engine no. 7R1837 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35329 (2+2) (1968)
1	**490825**	Zenith Stromberg carburettors 175CD2SE - front and rear carb with reference no. 3207 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 2 USA and Canada models from engine no. 7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35330 (2+2) to 7R7973 (OTS/FHC), 7R38579 (2+2) (1969)
1	**537781**	Zenith Stromberg carburettors 175CD2SE - front and rear carb with reference no. 3305 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 2 USA and Canada models from engine no. 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1970)
2	**210492**	Spacer block betweeen carburettor and induction housing	2	
3	**5099**	Gasket between carburettor induction housing	4	
4	**25993**	Stud retaining carburettor to induction housing	8	
5	**212194**	Spring washer retaining carburettor to induction housing	8	
6	**2303**	Nut retaining carburettor to induction housing	8	
7	**211739**	Connecting rod between throttle spindles, with coupling links assembly	1	
8	**14054**	Coupling shaft throttle spindle. Complete with screw, washer and nut	2	
9	**210495**	Air filter assembly	1	
10	**16802**	Air filter element	1	
10	**495670**	K&N Air filter element	1	
11	**208484**	Bracket air filter box	1	
12	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket to air filter	2	
13	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to air filter	2	
14	**212193**	Plain washer retaining bracket to air filter	2	
15	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket to body	2	
16	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to body	2	
17	**208887**	Plain washer retaining bracket to body	2	
18	**210782**	Bracket air filter box - lower position	1	
19	**2303**	Nut retaining air filter to bracket	2	
20	**212193**	Plain washer retaining air filter to bracket	2	
21	**7891**	Screw retaining air filter to bracket	2	
22	**203134**	Plastic nut retaining air filter to bracket	1	
23	**537738**	Self tapping screw retaining air filter to bracket	1	
24	**7891**	Screw retainimg bracket to body	2	
25	**2303**	Nut retainimg bracket to body	2	
26	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retainimg bracket to body	2	
27	**15968**	Rubber seal air filter	1	

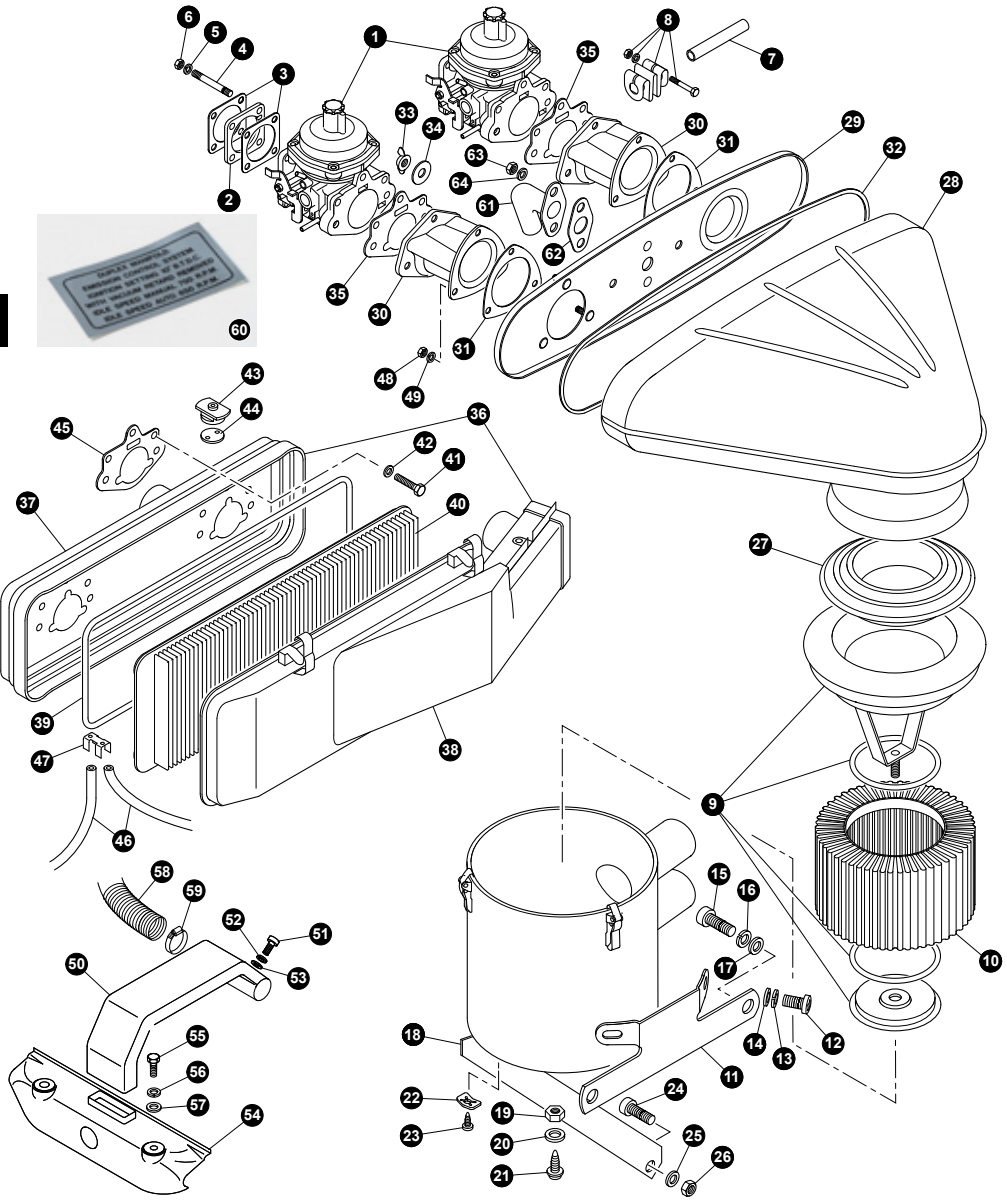
Series 1.5 from chassis no. OTS 1E15980, FHC 1E34583 and 2+2 1E77709 to Series 2 OTS 1R11051, FHC to 1R27050, 2+2 to 1R42849 (1967-69)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64

6.2 Twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors and air filter

USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**537766**	Air inlet plenum for CD175 carburettors	1	
29	**537773**	Intake air filter, complete with hole for breather elbow	1	Series 1.5 from chassis no. OTS 1E15980, FHC 1E34583 and 2+2 1E77709 to Series 2 OTS 1R11051, FHC to 1R27050, 2+2 to 1R42849 (1967-69)
30	**537775**	Adaptor pipe air intake	2	
31	**537777**	Gasket between air filter housing and adator pipe	2	
32	**315377**	Gasket neoprene, for air intake box	1	
33	**210536**	Wing nut	2	
34	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
35	**202105**	Gasket between air filter and carburettor	2	
36	**537755**	Air filter housing	1	
37	**537756**	Housing - rear position	1	
38	**537757**	Cover air filter housing	1	
39	**26643**	Seal air filter	1	
40	**811**	Air filter element	1	
41	**7887**	Screw retaining air filter housing to carburettor	6	Series 2 from chassis no. OTS 1R11052, FHC from 1R27051 and 2+2 from 1R42850 (1969-70)
42	**212194**	Spring washer retaining air filter housing to carburettor	6	
43	**218061**	Thermal transmitter in air filter housing	6	
44	**216762**	Seal temperature sensor	1	
45	**202105**	Gasket air filter to carburettor	2	
46	**317503**	Vacuum hose black rubber - sold per metres	1	
47	**287191**	Spring clip fixing vacuum hose on air filter	1	
48	**2303**	Nut retaining inlet airbox to carburettor	1	Series 1.5 from chassis no. OTS 1E15980, FHC 1E34583 and 2+2 1E77709 to Series 2 OTS 1R11051, FHC to 1R27050, 2+2 to 1R42849 (1967-69)
49	**212194**	Spring washer retaining inlet airbox to carburettor	1	
50	**244601**	Pick up pipe hot air	1	
51	**212153**	Screw duct retaining	2	
52	**212192**	Spring washer duct retaining	2	
53	**212191**	Plain washer duct retaining	2	
54	**394406**	Pick up module hot air - fixed on manifold	1	
55	**212162**	Screw retaining pick up modul to exhaust manifold	2	
56	**212194**	Spring washer retaining pick up modul to exhaust manifold	2	Series 2 from chassis no. OTS 1R11052, FHC from 1R27051 and 2+2 from 1R42850 (1969-70)
57	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pick up modul to exhaust manifold	2	
58	**244602**	Hose hot air	1	
59	**208950**	Hose clip hot air	1	
60	**499077**	Tin sign on air filter "DUPLEX MANIFOLD EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM"	1	
60	**355501**	Label on air filter "DUPLEX MANIFOLD EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM"	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64

6.2 Twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors and air filter

USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
61	**538632**	Elbow breather air duct	1	Series 1.5 from chassis no. OTS 1E15980, FHC 1E34583 and 2+2 1E77709 to Series 2 OTS 1R11051, FHC to 1R27050, 2+2 to 1R42849 (1967-69)
62	**538631**	Gaskets elbow	1	
63	**2828**	Nut retaining elbow	2	
64	**212192**	Spring washer retaining elbow	2	

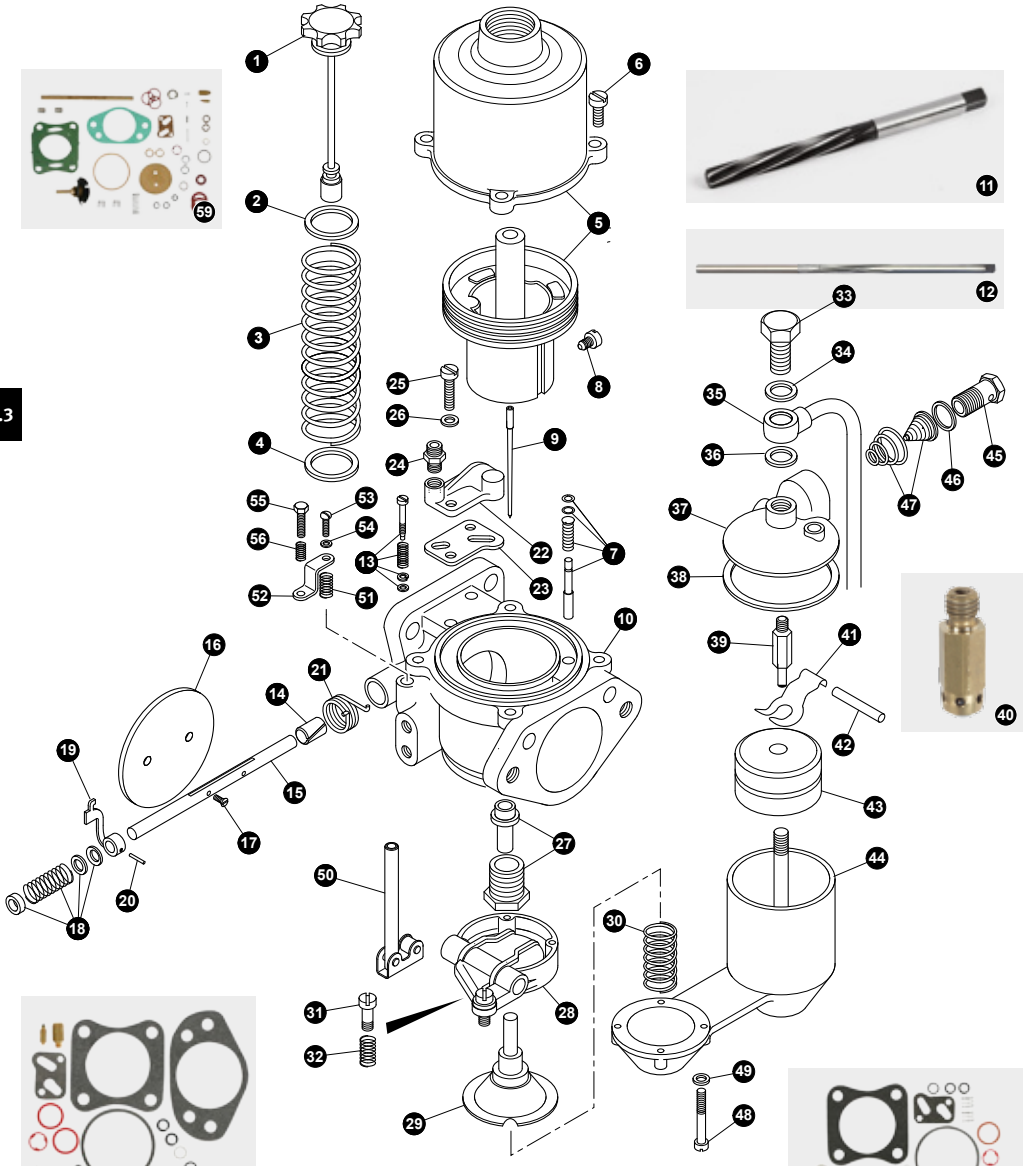


Float "unsinkable"
for Zenith Stromberg carburettor - uprated 'unsinkable' type, made from closed cell construction Nitril rubber foam, resistant to modern ethanol based fuels
Part no. 495668

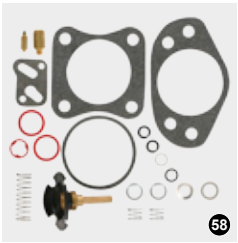
59

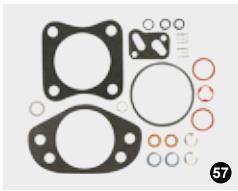
11

12


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

40


58


57

6.3 SU-HD8 internal carburettor

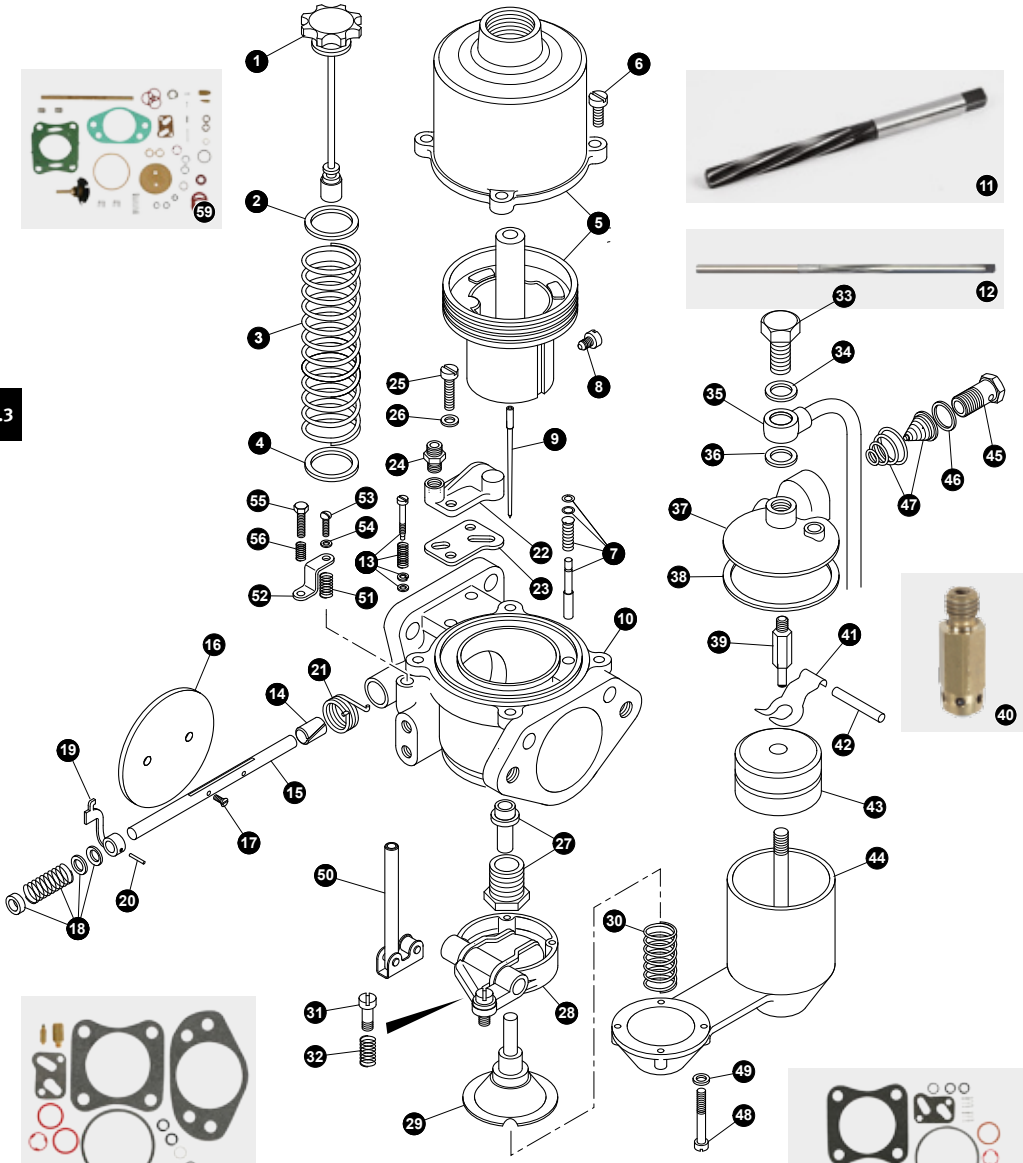
All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

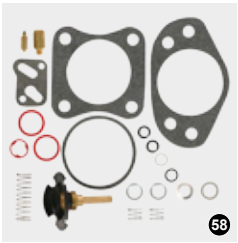
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**2811**	Dashpot damper with vent - with hexagonal plastic head.	3	
2	**202111**	Fibre washer dashpot damper	3	
3	**200217**	Dashpot spring piston return	3	
4	**355235**	Thrust washer dashpot spring	3	
5	**348028**	Dashpot with piston	3	
6	**3573**	Screw dashpot to carburettor body	12	
7	**8140**	Lifting pin with spring - carburettor piston	3	
8	**6408**	Locking screw for fixed metering needles	3	
9	**210509**	Metering needle fixed type. For standard mixture - marked: UM	3	
9	**316567**	Metering needle fixed type. For rich mixture - marked: UO	3	
10	**537797**	Carburettor body front carburettor	1	Series 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
10	**327000**	Carburettor body front carburettor	1	Serie 1 und 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
10	**537799**	Carburettor body centre and rear carburettor	2	Series 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
10	**327001**	Housing centre and rear carburettor	2	Series 1 and 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
11	**323998**	Hand reamer for 5/16" throttle spindles with standard size	1	Length: 115 mm
12	**23031**	Hand reamer for 5/16" throttle spindles with 0.010" oversize	1	Length: 235 mm
13	**21204**	Adjusting screw idle control - complete kit with spring and washers	3	
14	**20105**	Steel bush throttle spindle. For bodies with worn cast in bushes, useable on SU and Zenith Stromberg carburettors with 5/16" throttle spindle	6	
15	**204736**	Throttle spindle	3	
16	**20286**	Throttle disc.	3	
17	**1420**	Screw throttle disc retaining	6	
18	**288826**	Seal kit throttle spindle	3	
19	**326951**	Lever throttle stop on rear carburettor	1	
20	**220264**	Locking pin for lever	1	
21	**1423**	Return spring throttle spindle on rear carburettor	1	
22	**220254**	Adaptor plate for ignition union on front carburettor	1	
23	**220251**	Seal under adapter plate	1	

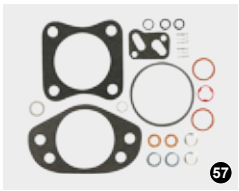
59

11

12


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56


58


57

6.3 SU-HD8 internal carburettor

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

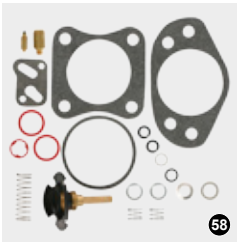
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**1799**	Adaptor vacuum pipe to front carburettor	1	
25	**3573**	Screw adaptor plate to front carburettor	2	
26	**214403**	Shakeproof washer adaptor plate to front carburettor	2	
27	**3142**	Jet bearing kit with locking nut assembly. SU-HD carburettors with fixed needle	3	
28	**214063**	Jet housing assembly front carburettor	3	Serie 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
28	**537801**	Jet housing assembly front carburettor	3	Serie 1 und 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
28	**214064**	Jet housing assembly centre and rear carburettor	3	Series 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
28	**537802**	Carburettor body centre and rear carburettor	3	Series 1 and 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
29	**2586**	Main jet	3	
30	**2583**	Spring under main jet	3	
31	**1795**	Adjusting screw idle mixture	3	
32	**1789**	Spring idle mixture adjusting	3	
33	**1811**	Banjo bolt float lid - with hexagonal zinc plated head	3	
34	**2284**	Aluminium washer on banjo bolt	3	
35	**20536**	Overflow pipe float chamber	3	
36	**2253**	Fibre washer overflow pipe	3	
37	**501908**	Float chamber lid front and centre carburettor	2	Serie 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
37	**20669**	Float chamber lid front and centre carburettor	2	Serie 1 und 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
37	**218340**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	Serie 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
37	**20670**	Float chamber lid rear carburettor	1	Serie 1 und 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
38	**16356**	Seal float chamber	3	
39	**204291**	Needle valve	3	
40	**19687**	Grose jet for SU-H, SU-HD and SU-HS type carburettors - superior replacement of needle valve and seat	3	Superior replacement of needle valve and seat 204291 (ill. 40)

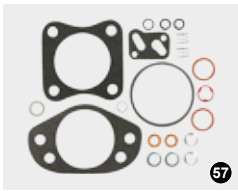
59

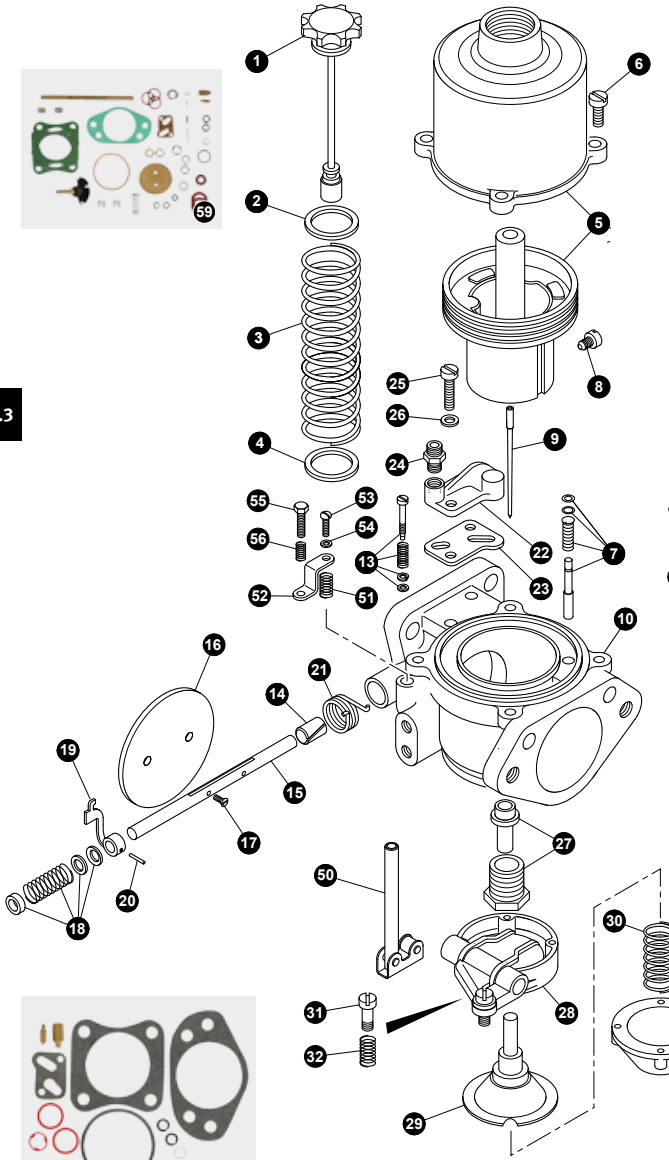

11


12


40


58


57

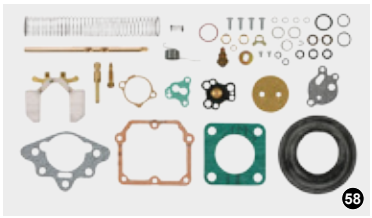

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

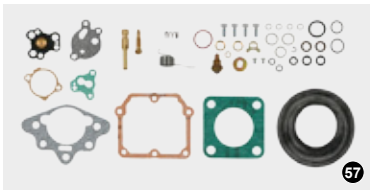
6.3 SU-HD8 internal carburettor

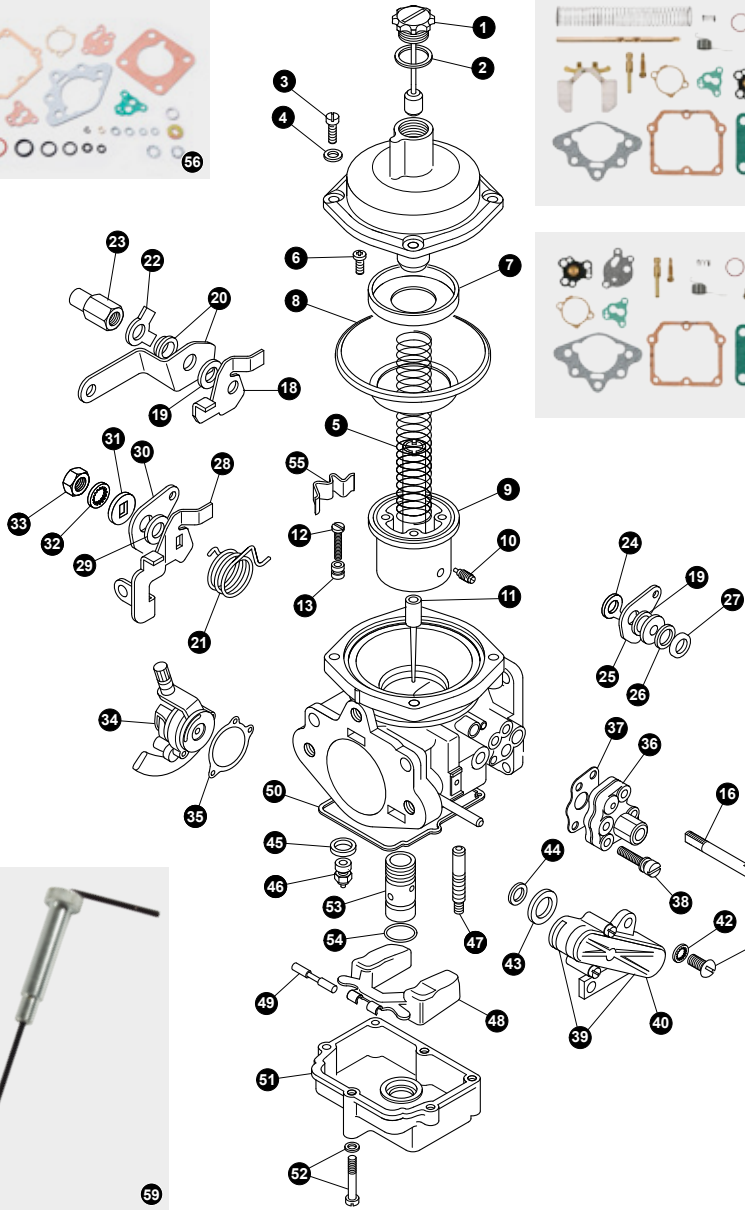
All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	**1697**	Lever float - height: 1/4". Fits to the original float chamber lid only	3	Serie 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64) Fits to the original float chamber lid only
41	**3141**	Lever float - height: 3/8". Fits to float chamber lids 20669 and 20670	3	Serie 1 und 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
42	**1810**	Locking pin on float lever	3	
43	**1123**	Float with gasket	3	
43	**493576**	Float for SU H & HD type carburettor, diameter: 1.7/8" - unsinkable' float, made from Nitrile rubber foam	3	
44	**210526**	Float chamber front carburettor	1	Serie 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1961-64)
44	**203934**	Float chamber centre and rear carburettor	2	
44	**210526**	Float chamber front, centre and rear carburettor	3	Serie 1 and 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettors (1965-70)
45	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to float chamber lid	3	
46	**208320**	Aluminium washer on banjo bolt	6	
47	**1788**	Fuel filter and spring - inside float chamber lid.	3	
48	**16516**	Bolt float chamber to carburettor body	12	
49	**214403**	Shakeproof washer float chamber to carburettor body	12	
50	**212347**	Lever fast idle adjustment	3	
51	**537806**	Return spring fast idle adjustment.	3	Series 1 3.8 with triple SU-HD8 carburettor (1961-64)
51	**216465**	Return spring fast idle adjustment.	3	Series 1 and 2 4.2 with triple SU-HD8 carburettor (1965-70)
52	**218619**	Tie plate	3	
53	**218423**	Screw	3	
54	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	3	
55	**1795**	Adjusting screw fast idle.	3	
56	**1789**	Spring fast idle	3	
57	**1781**	Gasket kit services one SU-HD8 carburettor	3	
58	**200204**	Service kit services one SU-HD8 carburettor.	3	
59	**200209**	Rebuilt kit services one SU-HD8 carburettor. Comprising service kit 200204 plus throttle disc and throttle spindle	3	


56


58


57


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
23
22
20
18
19
5
31
30
28
55
9
33
32
29
12
10
13
11
21
24
19
27
25
26
34
35
37
36
50
16
14
15
45
44
46
38
17
53
42
54
47
41
43
49
48
40
39
51
52

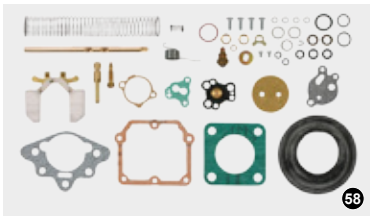

59

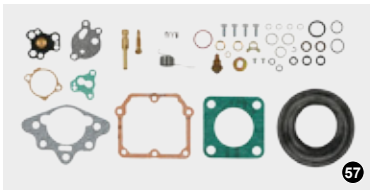
6.4 Zenith Stromberg 175CD internal carburettor

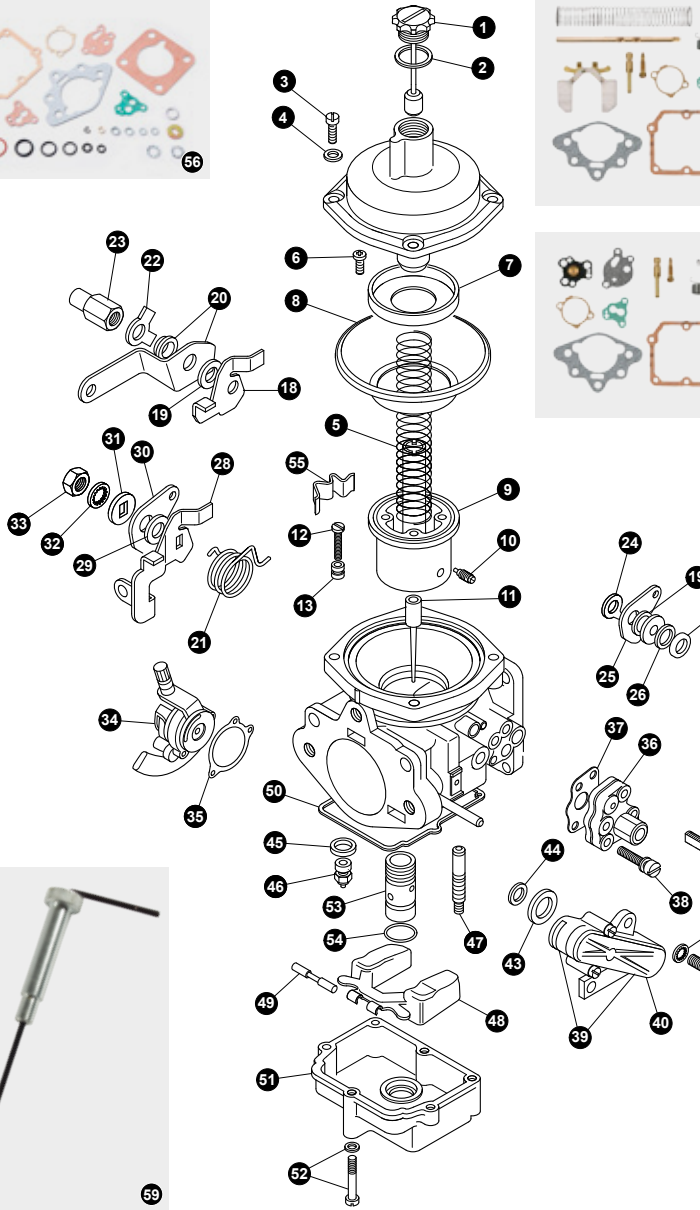
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210542**	Dashpot damper	2	
2	**20209**	Fibre washer	2	
3	**10442**	Panhead screw dashpot cover	8	
4	**212190**	Spring washer	8	
5	**210543**	Damper spring piston return	2	
6	**18621**	Panhead screw	8	
7	**328217**	Retainer plate diaphragm	2	
8	**18256**	Diaphragm	2	
9	**336376**	Piston carburettor	2	
10	**20051**	Locking screw metering needle	2	
11	**210545**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: BIE	2	
11	**320286**	Metering needle fixed type - marked: BIAE	2	For optional use on models from engine number 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1970)
12	**373326**	Adjusting screw throttle stop	2	
13	**279760**	Spring for throttle stop screw	2	
14	**10425**	Throttle disc	2	
15	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
16	**537813**	Throttle spindle front carburettor	1	
16	**537814**	Throttle spindle rear carburettor	1	
17	**365339**	Sealing ring throttle spindle	4	
18	**308666**	Lever throttle stop on front carburettor	1	
19	**311521**	Bush on front carburettor	2	Series 2 models from engine no. 7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)
20	**537815**	Lever on front carburettor	1	
21	**18122**	Return spring throttle stop lever	2	
22	**328218**	Retaining clip throttle spindle, front carburettor	1	
23	**308321**	Nut throttle spindle retaining, front carburettor	1	
24	**300606**	Lever on starter bar cam	1	
25	**537817**	Throttle lever front carburettor	1	
26	**214403**	Shakeproof washer front carburettor	1	
27	**3062**	Nut front carburettor	1	
28	**396008**	Lever throttle stop rear carburettor	1	
29	**311521**	Bush rear carburettor	1	
30	**537818**	Throttle lever rear carburettor	1	
31	**21349**	Plain washer rear carburettor	1	
32	**214403**	Shakeproof washer rear carburettor	1	
33	**3062**	Nut throttle spindle retaining, rear carburettor	1	
34	**537820**	Automatic enrichment device front carburettor	1	
34	**537821**	Automatic enrichment device rear carburettor	1	
35	**343193**	Seal automatic choke	2	
36	**212607**	Diaphragm bypass valve	2	


56


58


57


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
23
22
20
18
19
5
31
30
28
55
9
33
32
29
12
10
13
11
21
24
19
27
25
26
34
35
37
36
50
16
14
15
45
44
46
38
17
53
42
54
47
41
43
49
48
40
39
51
52

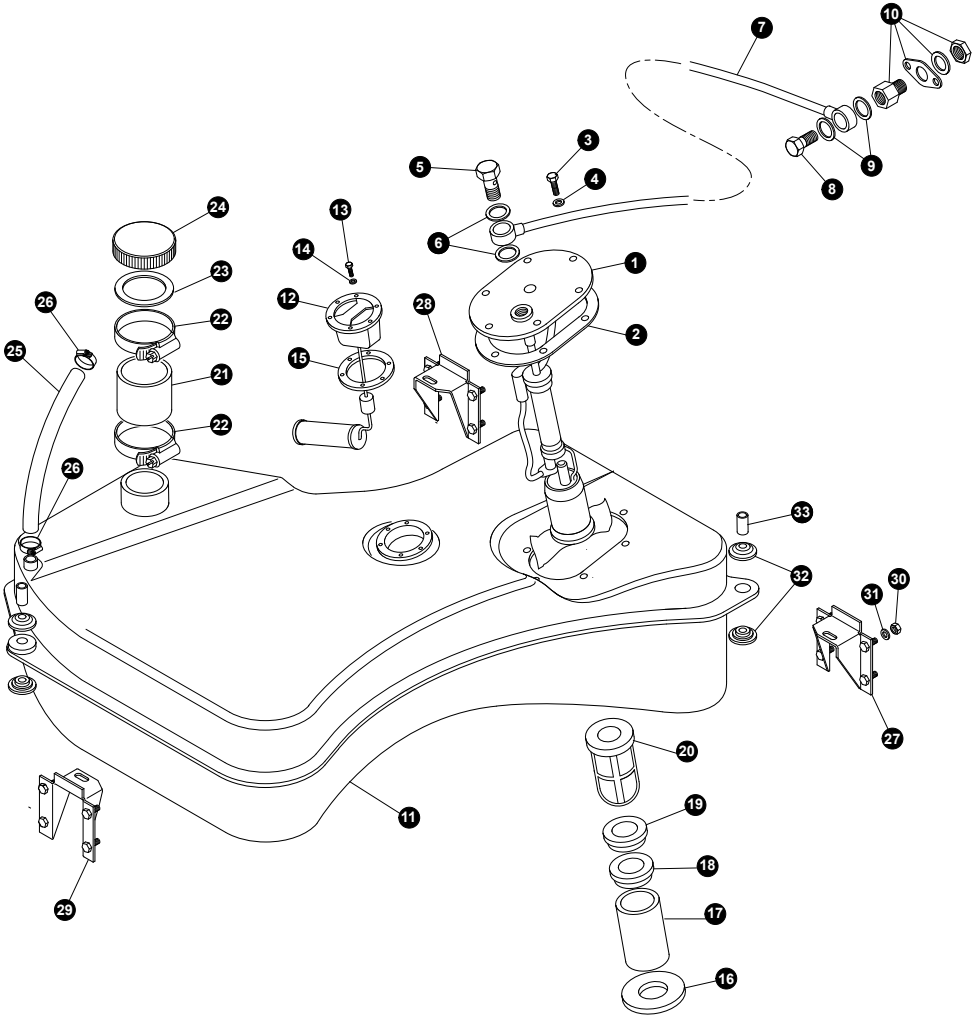

59

6.4 Zenith Stromberg 175CD internal carburettor

USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	**210510**	Seal bypass valve	2	
38	**1827**	Screw short, and washer- bypass valve retaining	6	
39	**343407**	Temperature compensator on carburettor - complete with cover	2	
40	**20203**	Cover temperature compensator	2	
41	**22823**	Countersunk screw temperature compensator	4	
42	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
43	**20204**	Sealing ring large - temperature compensator	2	
44	**20205**	Sealing ring smal - temperature compensator	2	
45	**373847**	Fibre washer needle valve	2	
46	**19686**	Grose jet - superior replacement of needle valve and seat	2	
46	**391669**	Needle valve	2	
47	**13079**	Main jet	2	
48	**2501**	Float	2	
49	**12877**	Spindle float hinge	2	
50	**220390**	Seal float chamber	2	
51	**20220**	Float chamber	2	
52	**1827**	Screw float chamber - short	4	
52	**20085**	Screw float chamber - long	8	
53	**3206**	Blanking plug with 'O' ring float chamber - plastic with brass cap	2	
54	**18296**	O' ring on screw plug in float chamber	2	
55	**201810**	Retaining clip for choke cable, front carburettor	1	
56	**3306**	Gasket kit services one Zenith Stromberg 175CD carburettor	2	
57	**319155**	Service kit services one Zenith Stromberg 175CD carburettor	2	
58	**319154**	Rebuilt kit services front (LH) Zenith Stromberg 175CD carburettor. Characteristic: throttle spindle with threads on both ends	1	
58	**522820**	Rebuilt kit services rear (RH) Zenith Stromberg 175CD carburettor. Characteristic: throttle spindle with thread on one end only	1	
59	**19067**	Adjusting tool for idle mixture screw on Zenith Stromberg carburettors to 1976	1	

7.1

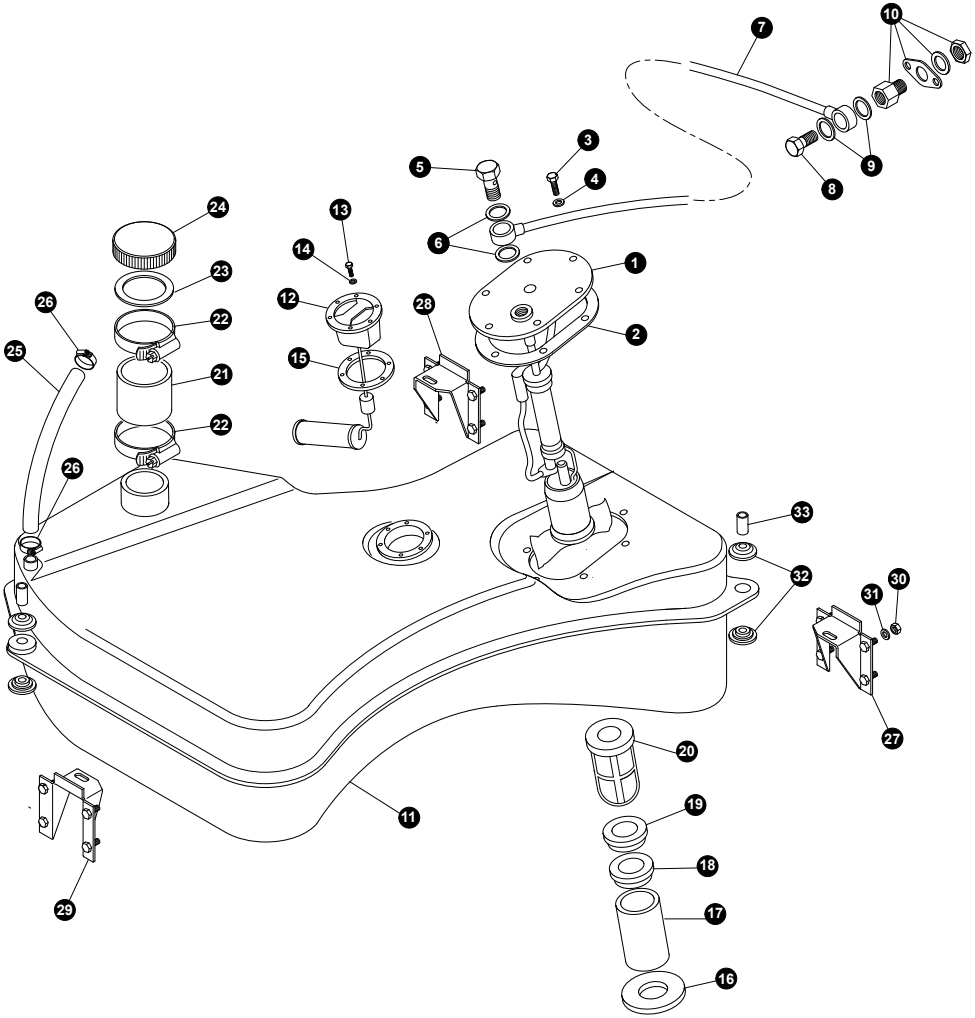

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
23
24
25
26
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

7.1 Fuel tank, fuel pump an sender

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210248**	Submersible pump immersed type in fuel tank - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 1 3.8 to chassis no. OTS 850091 (RHD), 875385 (LHD), FHC 860004 (RHD) and 885020 (LHD) (1961)
1	**210358**	Submersible pump immersed type in fuel tank - reconditioned, in exchange	1	Series 1 3.8 from chassis no. OTS 850092 (RHD), 875386 (LHD), FHC 860005 (RHD) and 885021 (LHD) (1962-64)
1	**215862**	Submersible pump for installation in the tank - is a replacement for the original submersible pumps. Modern fuel pump - function as original, optically modified.	1	
2	**202080**	Seal submersible pump	1	
3	**201980**	Screw retaining submersible pump to fuel tank	8	
4	**8629**	Copper washer retaining submersible pump to fuel tank.	8	
5	**754**	Banjo bolt retaining fuel pipe to submersible pump	1	
6	**208320**	Aluminium washer retaining fuel pipe to submersible pump	2	
7	**348646**	Fuel pipe submersible pump to bulhhead connector.	1	
8	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	1	
9	**208320**	Aluminium washer fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	2	
10	**216319**	Screw connector for fuel pipes in boot area	1	
11	**212877**	Fuel tank made from mild steel. Indentify by single vent breather	1	
11	**536263**	Fuel tank made from galvanised mild steel. Indentify by single vent breather, capacity: 14 gallons	1	
12	**202048**	Fuel sender unit please note: The float arm needs to be bend to the OE arm specification	1	
13	**215151**	Screw retaining tank sender to tank.	6	
14	**8629**	Copper washer retaining tank sender to tank	6	
15	**8695**	Cork gasket fuel sender unit.	1	
16	**210523**	Pad under fuel tank.	1	
17	**213614**	Blanking plug fuel tank.	1	
18	**26001**	Sealing rubber for filter in fuel tank	1	
18	**535173**	Sealing rubber for filter in fuel tank - high qualitiy variant in Dupont Viton	1	

7.1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
23
24
25
26
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

7.1 Fuel tank, fuel pump an sender

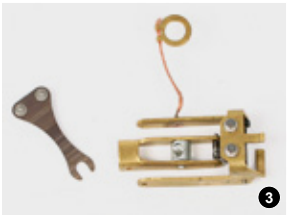
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

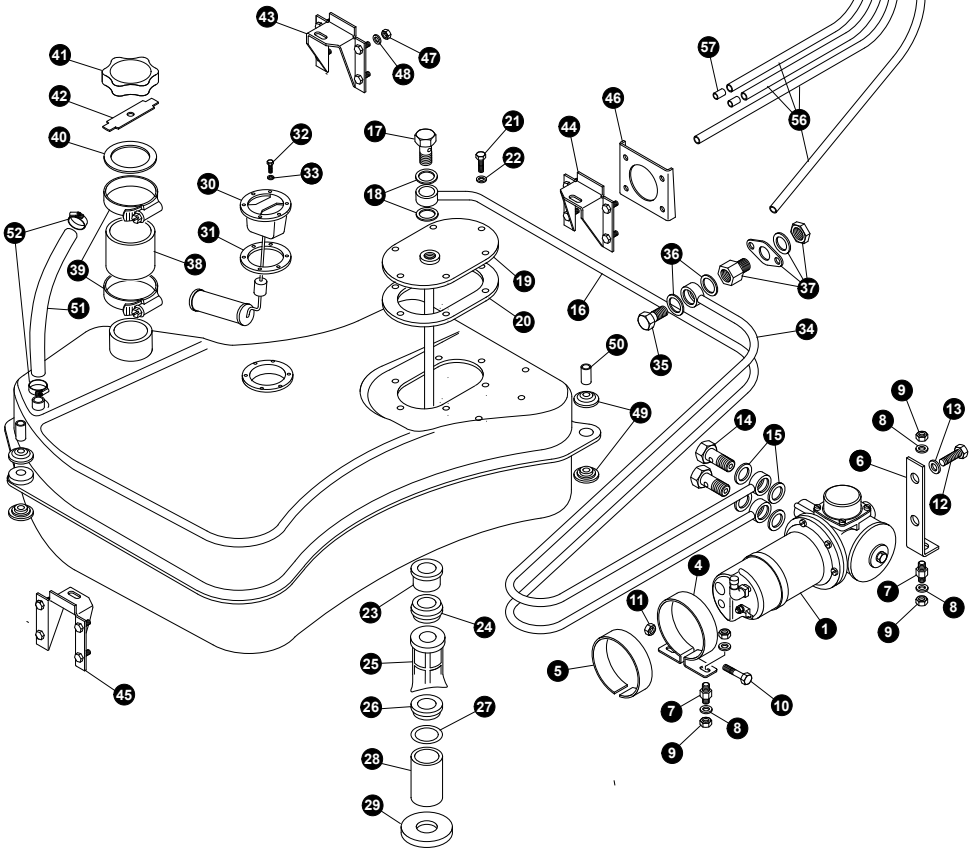
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
19	**210871**	Screw plug fuel tank sump x 1.1/4" - must be soldered into the fuel tank	1	
20	**200228**	Fuel filter at the suction pipe end in the tank	1	
21	**201408**	Hose filler neck	1	
22	**208953**	Hose clip	2	
23	**215702**	Seal fuel filler cap	1	
24	**203143**	Fuel filler cap chromed, round knurled execution - non locking	1	
24	**208317**	Fuel filler cap chromed, fluted edge - non locking	1	
25	**202106**	Hose tank ventilation	1	
26	**10214**	Hose clip tank ventilation	2	
27	**215545**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, front position	1	
28	**200517**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, centre position	1	
29	**215546**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, rear position	1	
30	**2303**	Nut retaining bracket	4	
31	**212194**	Spring washer retaining bracket	4	
32	**202033**	Rubber bush fuel tank mounting	6	
33	**202034**	Location tube fuel tank mounting	3	



Fire extinguisher
ABC powder, aluminium body.
It has an easy to read pressure gauge and comes with mounting bracket.
1 kg Part no. 275432
2 kg Part no. 322326


2


3


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

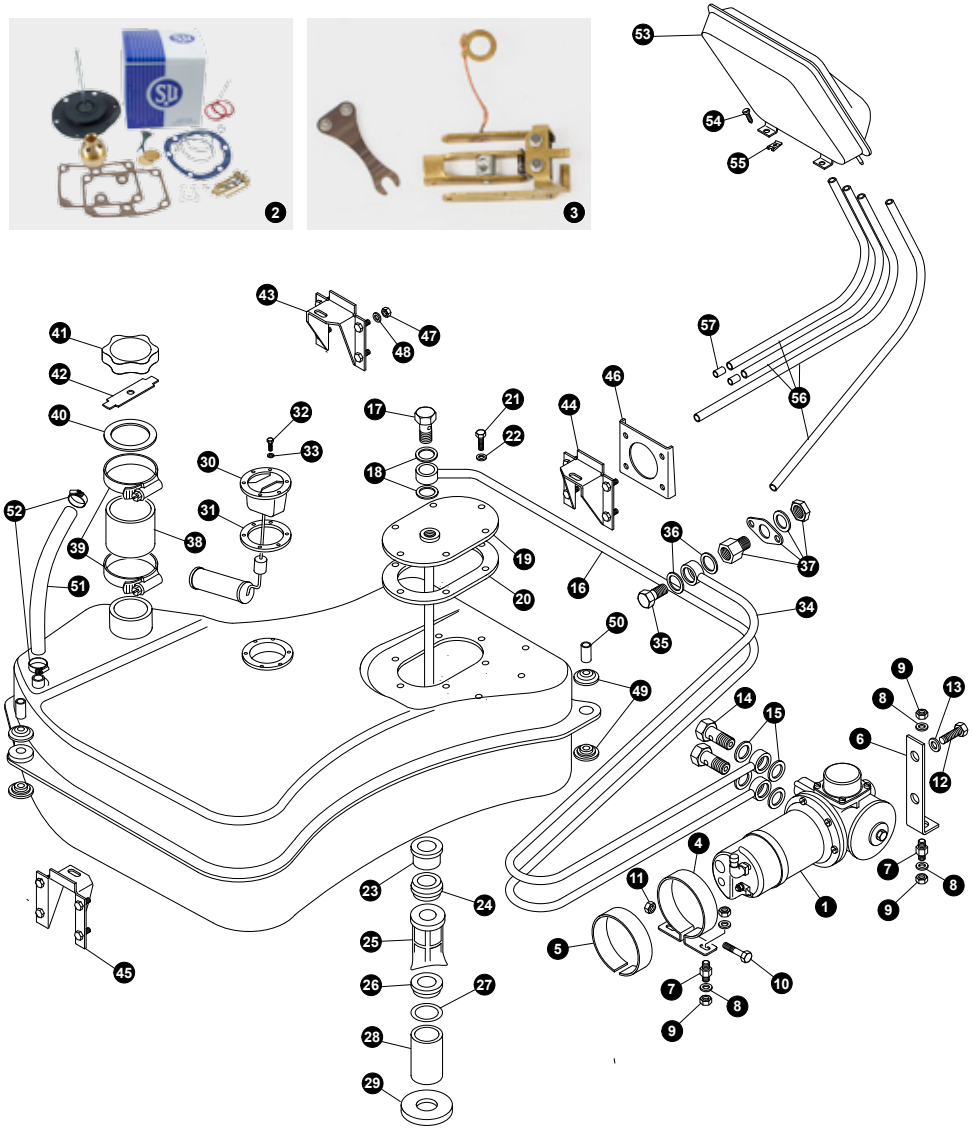
7.2 Fuel tank, fuel pump and sender - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318298**	SU Fuel pump with dual polarity. Original type electric 12 volt interrupter pump with points and 68 l/h conveying capacity	1	
2	**209947**	SU Rebuilt kit for SU fuel pumps on positive and negative earthed cars	1	
3	**209945**	Contact set fuel pump	1	
4	**512198**	Bracket fuel pump	1	
5	**210593**	Rubber bracket fuel pump	1	
6	**210594**	Bracket fuel pump - front position	1	
7	**5343**	Mounting fuel pump	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining fuel pump	6	
9	**2828**	Nut retaining fuel pump	6	
10	**3938**	Bolt retaining fuel pump to bracket	1	
11	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining fuel pump	1	
12	**7890**	Screw retaining fuel pump to front bracket	2	
13	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining fuel pump to front bracket	2	
14	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to fuel pump	2	
15	**208320**	Aluminium washer fuel pipe to fuel pump	4	
16	**348498**	Fuel pipe fuel tank to fuel pump	1	
17	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to fuel tank	1	
18	**208320**	Aluminium washer fuel pipe to fuel tank	2	
19	**500015**	Cover fuel tank	1	
20	**202080**	Seal cover fuel tank	1	
21	**201980**	Screw retaining cover fuel tank	6	
22	**8629**	Copper washer retaining cover fuel tank	6	
23	**219039**	Male union Suction pipe	1	
24	**7372**	Olive suction pipe	1	
25	**200228**	Fuel filter	1	
26	**210871**	Screw plug fuel tank sump - must be soldered into the fuel tank	1	
27	**26001**	Sealing rubber for filter in fuel tank	1	
27	**535173**	Sealing rubber for filter in fuel tank - high qualitiy variant in Dupont Viton	1	
28	**213614**	Blanking plug fuel tank	1	
29	**210523**	Pad under fuel tank	1	
30	**202048**	Fuel sender unit please note: The float arm needs to be bend to the OE arm specification	1	
31	**8695**	Cork gasket fuel sender unit	1	
32	**215151**	Screw retaining fuel sender	6	
33	**8629**	Copper washer retaining fuel sender	6	
34	**348499**	Fuel pipe fuel pump to bulkhead	1	

2

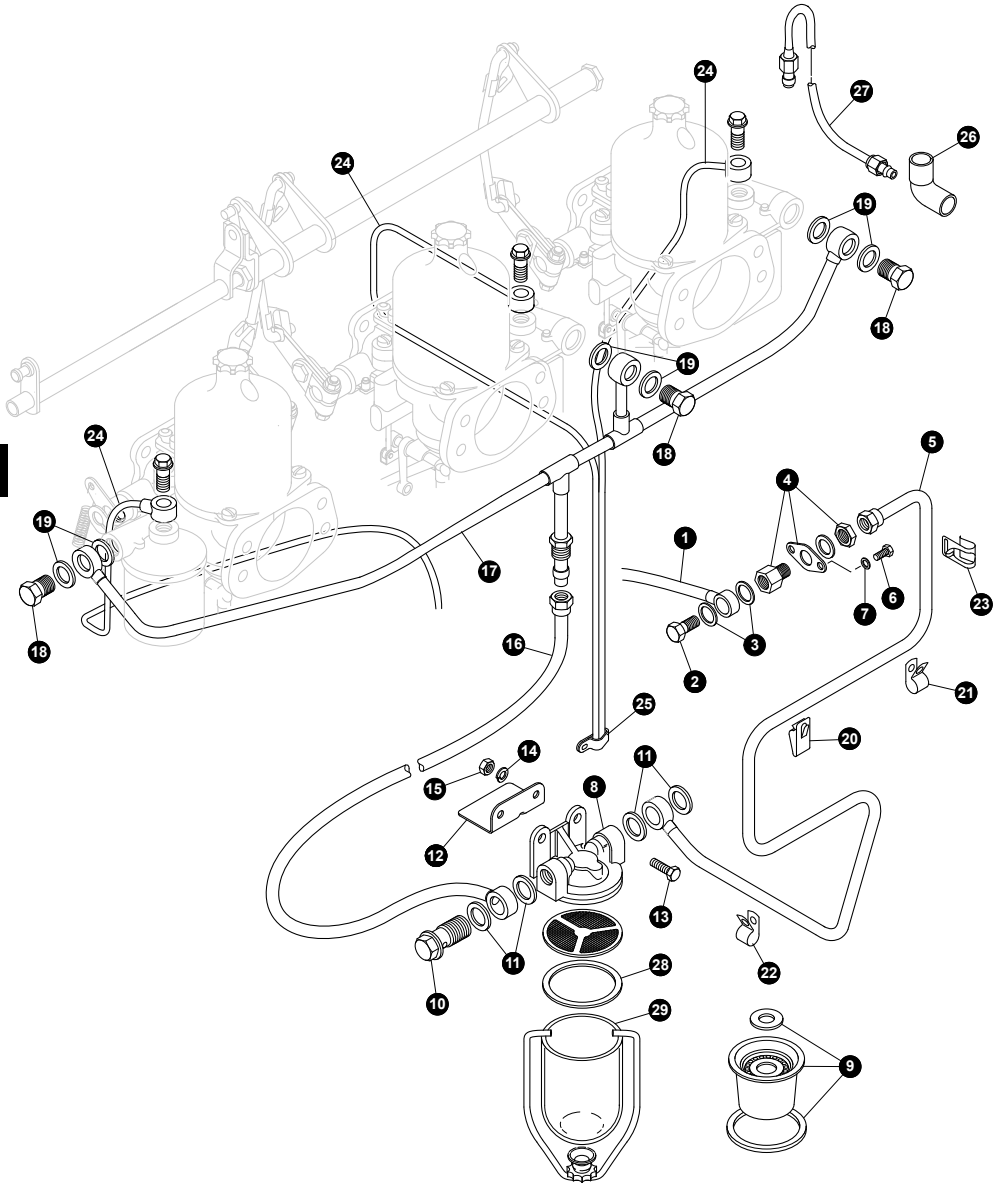
3


53
54
55
57
56
43
48
47
41
42
40
32
33
30
31
38
39
52
51
17
18
21
22
44
46
19
20
16
36
37
34
35
50
49
14
15
9
8
13
6
12
4
11
1
5
7
8
9
10
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
45

7.2 Fuel tank, fuel pump and sender - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

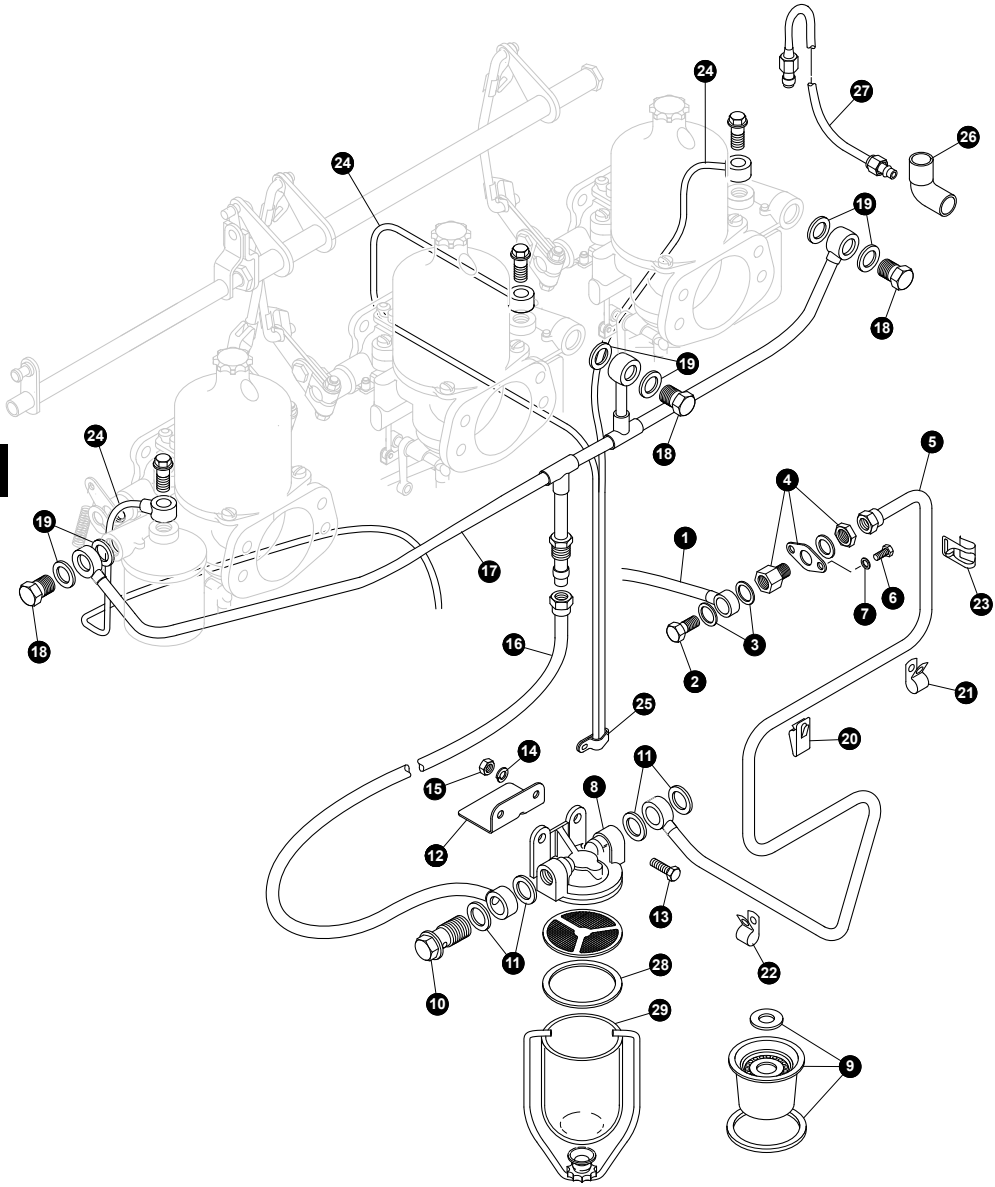
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**754**	Banjo bolt to screw connector	1	
36	**3053**	Fibre washer to screw connector	2	
37	**216319**	Screw connector for fuel pipes in boot area	1	
38	**201408**	Hose filler neck	1	
39	**208953**	Hose clip	2	
40	**215702**	Seal fuel filler cap	1	
41	**203143**	Fuel filler cap chromed, round knurled execution - non locking	1	
41	**208317**	Fuel filler cap chromed, fluted edge - non locking	1	
42	**208318**	Spring in fuel cap	1	
43	**215545**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, front position	1	
44	**200517**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, centre position	1	
45	**215546**	Bracket fuel tank retaining, rear position	1	
46	**490212**	Reinforcement panel fuel tank bracket	1	
47	**2303**	Nut retaining fuel tank bracket	4	
48	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining fuel tank bracket	4	
49	**202033**	Rubber bush radiator mounting and fuel tank mounting	6	
50	**202034**	Location tube radiator mounting and fuel tank mounting	3	
51	**202106**	Hose ventilation tank	1	Series 2 OTS to 1R1392 (RHD) and 1R11051 (LHD), FHC to 1R20485 (RHD) and 1R27050 (LHD) and 2+2 to 1R35642 (RHD) ad R42849 (LHD) (1965-1969)
52	**10214**	Hose clip ventilation tank	2	
53	**502160**	Carbon canister ventilation tank	1	Series 2 OTS from 1R1393 (RHD) and 1R11052 (LHD), FHC from 1R20486 (RHD) and 1R27051 (LHD) and 2+2 from 1R35643 (RHD) and 1R42850(LHD) (1969-1970)
54	**3821**	Self tapping screw retaining carbon canister	2	
55	**3824**	Spire nut retaining carbon canister	2	
56	**248264**	Vacuum hose ventilation - sold per metre	0	
57	**502161**	Connector vacuum hose	1	


24
27
26
24
19
18
19
18
24
19
18
17
5
4
1
6
7
23
3
2
16
21
25
20
14
11
15
8
12
13
11
22
10
28
29
9

7.3 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**348646**	Fuel pipe submersible pump to bulhhead connector	1	
2	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	1	
3	**208320**	Aluminium washer fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	2	
4	**216319**	Screw connector for fuel pipes in boot area	1	
5	**502977**	Fuel pipe between bulkhead connector and fuel pump. Made from PVC material	1	
6	**7884**	Screw retaining pipe connector	2	
7	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining pipe connector	2	
8	**316232**	Fuel filter with glass body. Supplied without filer element	1	
9	**201223**	Fuel filter element	1	
10	**210595**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to filter	2	
11	**210517**	Fibre washer fuel pipe to filter	4	
12	**488533**	Bracket for fuel filter	1	Series 1 3.8 to chassis no. OTS 850092 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 86004 (RHD) and 885020 (LHD) (1962-64)
12	**537844**	Bracket for fuel filter	1	Series 1 3.8 from chassis no. OTS 850093 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 86005 (RHD) and 885021 (LHD) (1962-64)
13	**7893**	Screw retaining fuel filter	2	
14	**212194**	Spring washer retaining fuel filter	2	
15	**2303**	Nut retaining fuel filter	2	
16	**317481**	Fuel pipe between fuel filter an carburettors. Nylon - 26" long, can be cutted to the required size	1	
17	**210570**	Fuel pipe connection between the carburettors	1	
18	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to float chamber lids	3	
19	**3053**	Fibre washer fuel pipe to float chamber lids	6	
20	**346362**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to chassis frame	4	
21	**208348**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to chassis frame	1	
22	**208330**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to vacuum tank mounting	1	
23	**210615**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to wheel arch	2	
24	**201916**	Overflow pipe float chamber. Made from plated brass, zinc plated. Length: 25"	3	


24
27
26
24
19
18
19
18
24
19
18
17
5
4
1
6
7
23
3
2
16
21
25
20
14
11
15
8
12
13
11
22
10
28
29
9

7.3 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

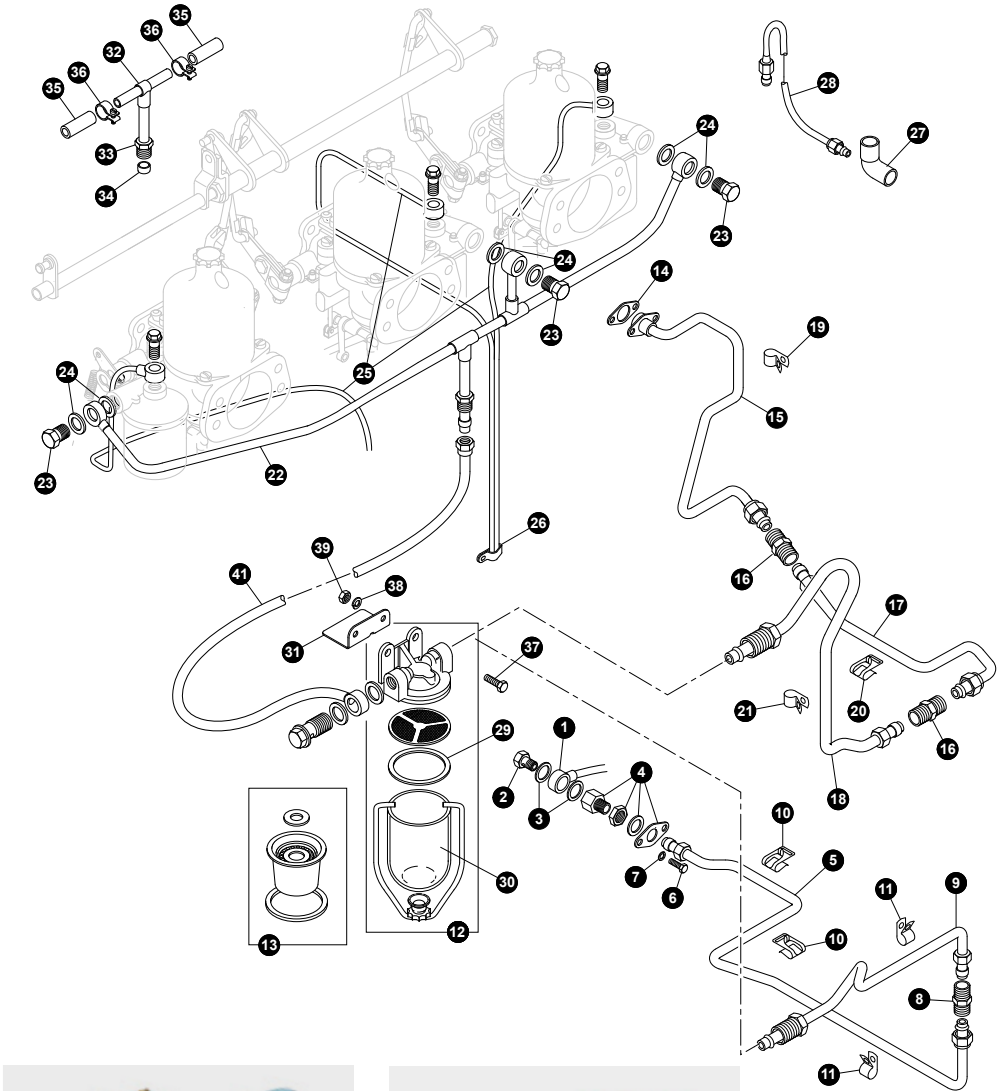
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**210580**	Retaining clip carburettor overflow pipes	1	
26	**202833**	Connector vacuum hose - 90° angled	1	
27	**324685**	Vacuum pipe carburettor to distributor	1	
28	**203577**	Gasket fuel filter	1	
29	**210833**	Jar fuel filter	1	

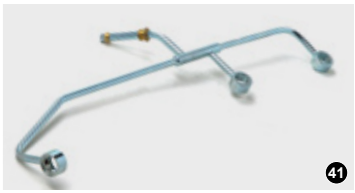


Fire extinguisher

The latest generation of our hand held extinguisher uses the highly efficient gaseous Zero 360 extinguishant. There are no extinguishing residues, making it THE ideal extinguishing agent, especially for high-quality vehicles. Designed specifically for the rigours of motorsport and able to operate in any orientation. Supplied complete with a bracket and quick release strap for easy access.

1 kg Part no. 494108
2 kg Part no. 494110


35
36
32
36
35
33
34
24
23
28
27
24
23
14
19
15
24
25
23
22
26
16
17
39
41
38
31
37
21
20
16
18
29
1
2
3
4
10
5
7
6
11
9
10
8
30
13
12
11

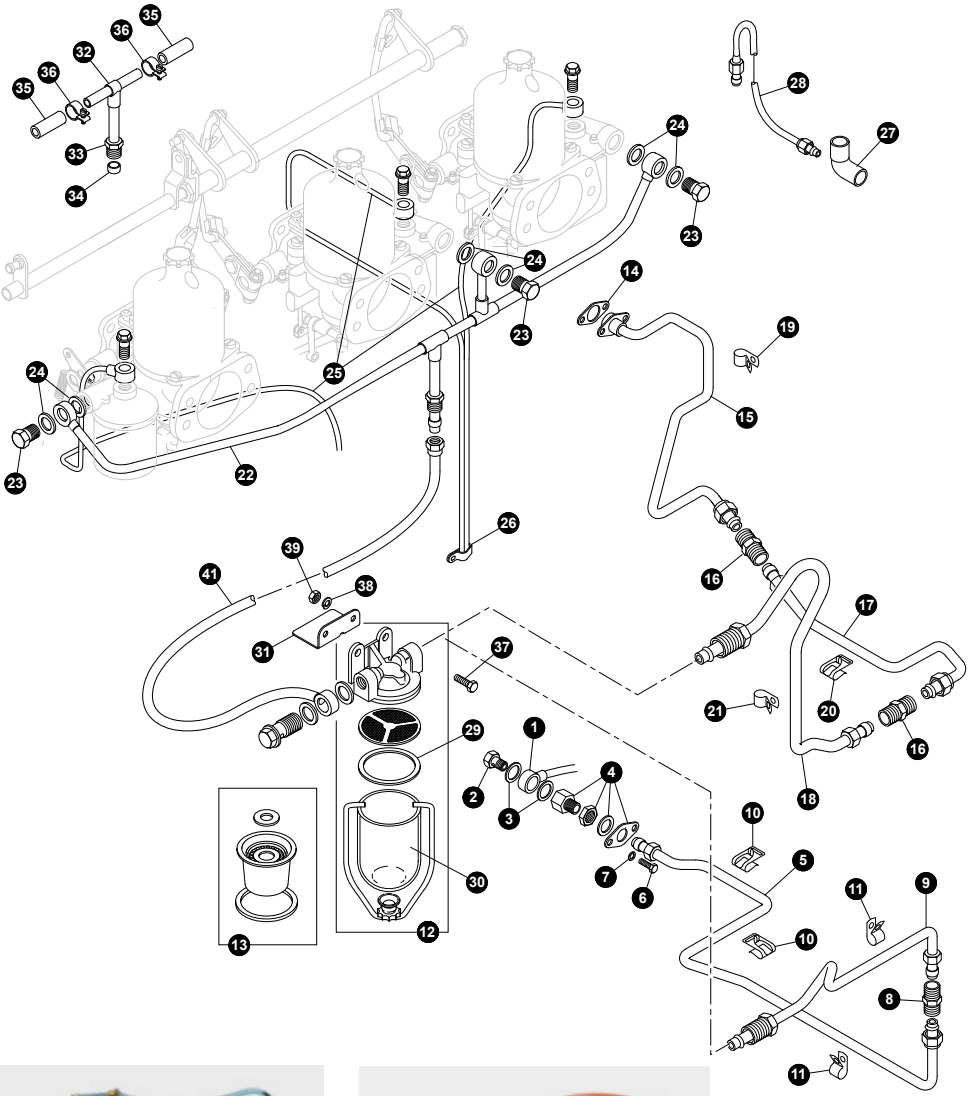

41


40

7.4 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**348499**	Fuel pipe between fuel pump and bulkhead	1	All OTS and FHC models
2	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	1	
3	**208320**	Aluminium washer fuel pipe to bulhhead connector	2	
4	**216319**	Screw connector for fuel pipes in boot area	1	
5	**210590**	Fuel pipe between bolkhead connector and inline connector	1	
6	**7884**	Screw retaining pipe connector	2	
7	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining pipe connector	2	
8	**209290**	Inline connector	1	
9	**210589**	Fuel pipe between inline connector and fuel pump	1	
10	**210615**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to wheel arch	2	
11	**208347**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to chassis frame	5	
11	**208347**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to bulkhead	1	
12	**316232**	Fuel filter with glass body. Supplied without filter element	1	
13	**201223**	Fuel filter element	1	
14	**316011**	Gasket fuel pipe to bulkhead	1	All 2+2 models
15	**502974**	Fuel pipe between bulkhead and inline connector	1	
16	**209290**	Inline connector	2	
17	**210592**	Fuel pipe between the inline connectors	1	
18	**210591**	Fuel pipe between inline connector and fuel filter	1	
19	**208347**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to chassis frame	2	
20	**537850**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to longitudinal member	4	
21	**208347**	Retaining clip fuel pipe to bulkhead	1	
22	**210570**	Fuel pipe connection between the carburettors	1	Models with triple SU carburettors
23	**3053**	Fibre washer fuel pipe to float chamber lids	6	
24	**754**	Banjo bolt fuel pipe to float chamber lids	3	
25	**201916**	Overflow pipe float chamber. Made from plated brass, zinc plated. Length: 25"	3	
26	**210580**	Retaining clip overflow pipes	1	
27	**202833**	Connector vacuum hose - 90° angled	1	
28	**324685**	Vacuum pipe carburettor to distributor	1	


35
36
32
36
35
33
34
24
23
28
27
24
23
14
19
15
24
25
23
22
26
16
17
39
41
38
31
37
21
20
16
18
29
1
2
3
4
7
6
10
5
11
9
10
8
11
30
13
12


41


40

7.4 Fuel filter and front fuel pipes - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

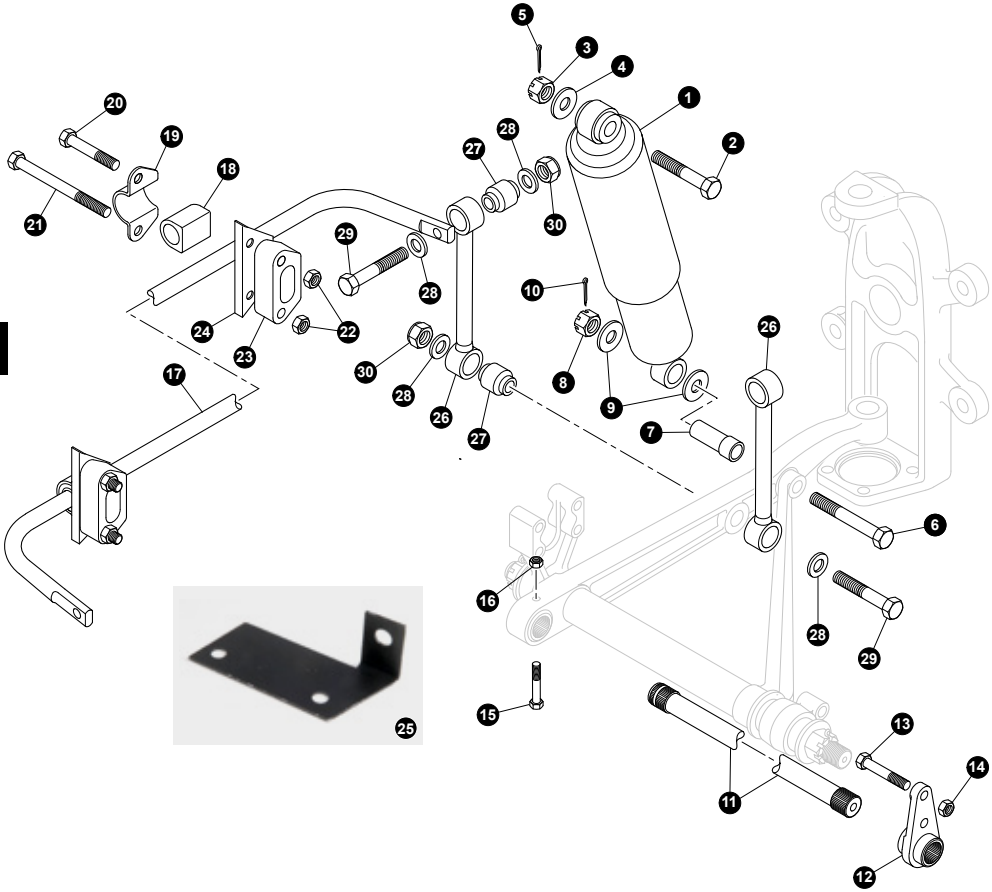
OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**203577**	Gasket fuel filter	1	
30	**210833**	Jar fuel filter	1	
31	**243211**	Bracket fuel filter	1	
32	**504864**	T' piece nylon - fuel supply between the carburettors	1	
33	**219039**	Male union	1	Models with twin Stromberg carburettors
34	**7372**	Olive	1	
35	**5256**	Hose between carburettors	2	
36	**208944**	Hose clip	4	
36	**208944**	Hose clip	4	models with twin Stromberg carburettors
37	**7893**	Screw retaining fuel filter	2	
38	**212194**	Spring washer retaining fuel filter	2	
39	**2303**	Nut retaining fuel filter	2	
40	**537884**	Fuel pipe kit 2-piece kit with clamp and flare connections	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2: OTS and FHC models (1964-70)
40	**254942**	Fuel pipe kit 3-piece kit with clamp and flare connections. Please note: One pipe connector must be soldered to the rear bulkhead	1	4.2 Series 1 and Series 2: 2+2 models (1966-70)
41	**210570**	Fuel pipe connection between fuel filter to T piece carburettor	1	models with triple SU carburettors



Oil binding mat
with 4 litres oil consumption,
dimension: 90 x 120 cm
Part no. 355878

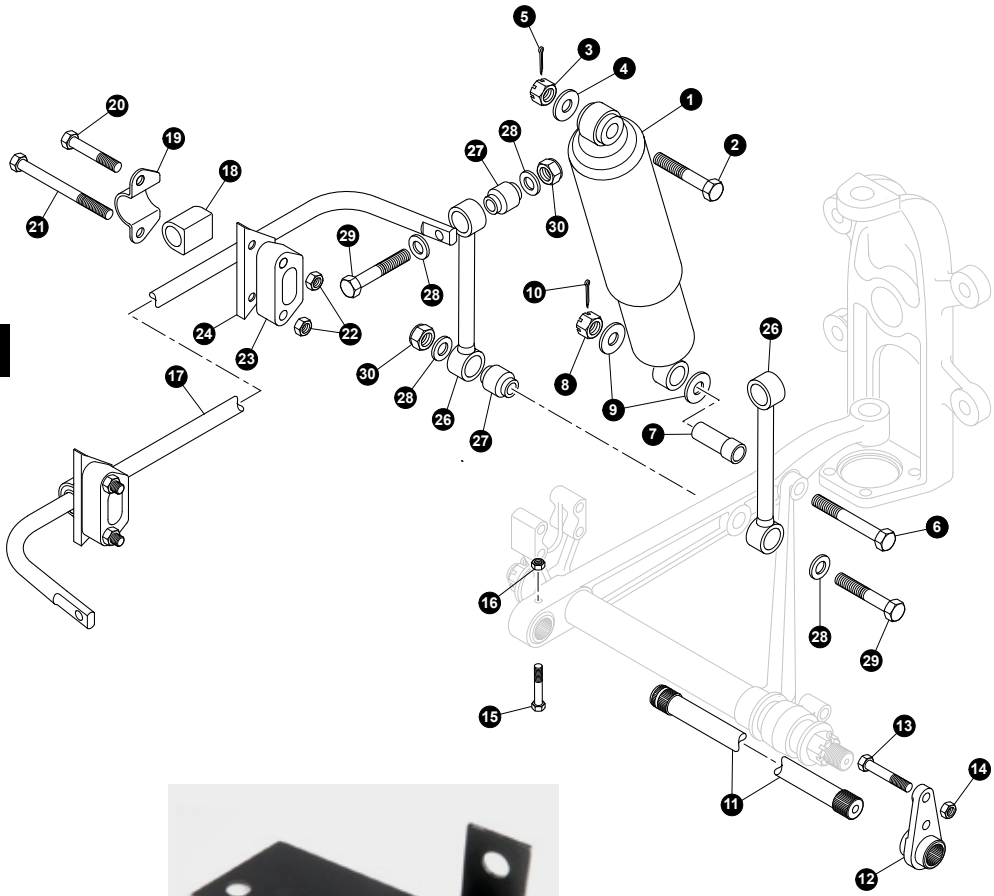
8.1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

8.1 Shock absorbers, torsion bars and stabilizer

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16597**	Shock absorber front	2	
1	**533037**	Boge Shock absorber front	2	
1	**349234**	Gaz Shock absorber front axle. 36-way adjustable without removing the damper.	2	
1	**202358**	Koni Shock absorber front. Continuously adjustable telescopic shock absorbers	2	
2	**208072**	Screw retaining shock absorber to upper wishbone	2	
3	**4834**	Slotted nut retaining shock absorber to upper wishbone	2	
4	**510492**	Locating washer retaining shock absorber to upper wishbone	2	
5	**3269**	Split pin retaining shock absorber to upper wishbone	2	
6	**4592**	Bolt retaining shock absorber to lower wishbone.	2	
7	**204139**	Location tube retaining shock absorber to lower wishbone	2	
8	**1998**	Slotted nut retaining shock absorber to lower wishbone	2	
9	**26772**	Plain washer retaining shock absorber to lower wishbone	4	
10	**7466**	Split pin retaining shock absorber to lower wishbone	2	
11	**326105**	Torsion bar set front suspension - improved version with 0.80" diameter. Supplied in pairs	1	
11	**326107**	Torsion bar set front suspension - uprated version with 0.86" diameter. Supplied in pairs	1	
12	**26505**	Brackets retaining torsion bar	2	
13	**3382**	Bolt retaining bracket torsion bar to lower wishbone.	4	
14	**2829**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket torsion bar to lower wishbone.	4	
15	**326220**	Screw retaining torsion bar to lower wishbone	2	
16	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining torsion bar to lower wishbone	2	
17	**537894**	Anti roll bar front - standars version with 5/8" diameter	1	
17	**207937**	Anti roll bar front - improved version with 7/8" diameter	1	
18	**2138**	Rubber bush front anti roll bar with 5/8" diameter.	2	
18	**317873**	Polyurethane bush front anti roll bar with 5/8" diameter	2	

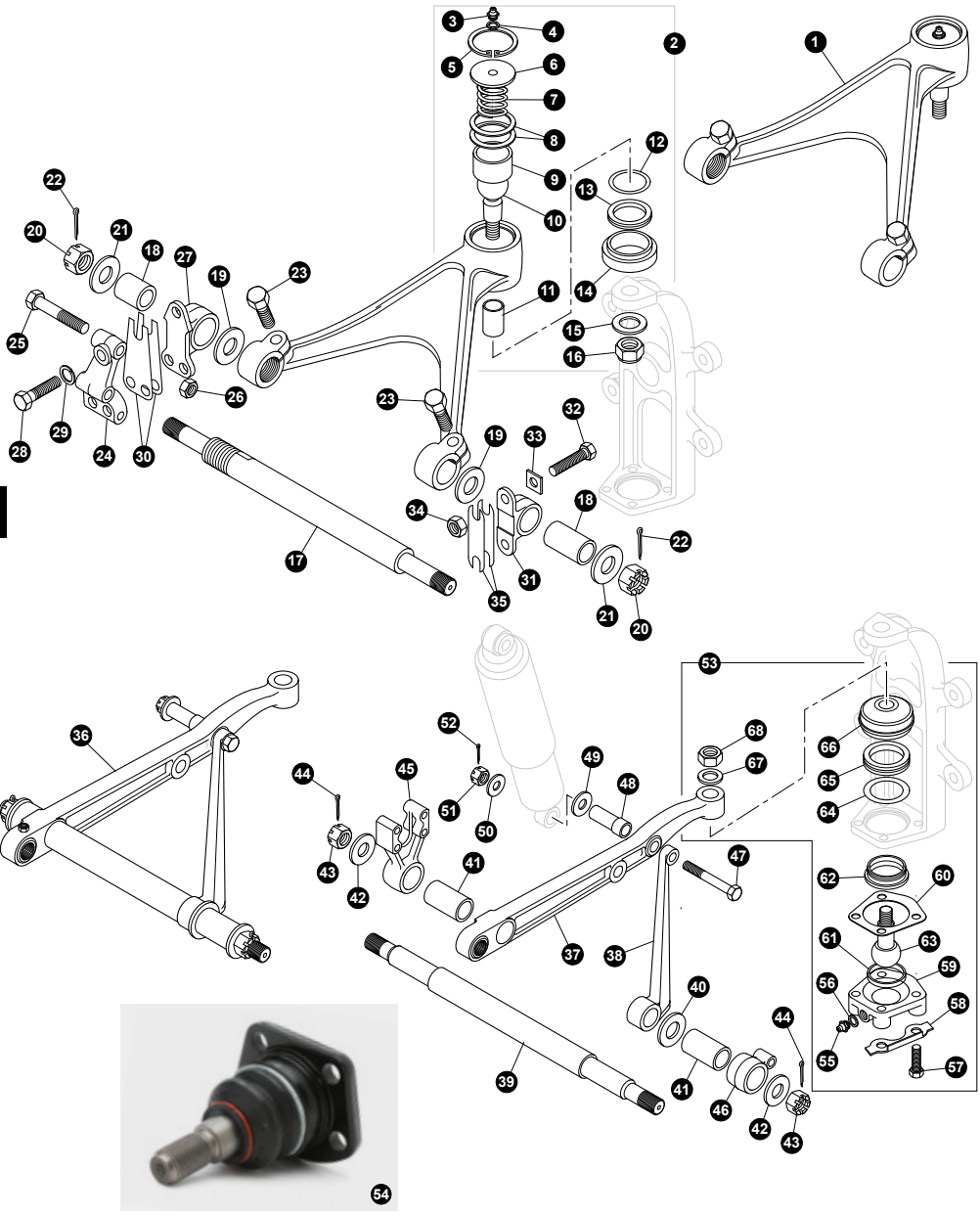
8.1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**201970**	Rubber bush front anti roll bar with 7/8" diameter	2	
18	**317875**	Polyurethane bush front anti roll bar with 7/8" diameter	2	
19	**207939**	Mounting strap for anti roll bar bush	2	
20	**6527**	Bolt retaining mounting strap anti roll bar bushes - short	2	
21	**212037**	Bolt retaining mounting strap anti roll bar bushes - long	2	
22	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining mounting strap anti roll bar bushes	4	
23	**215331**	Bracket front anti roll bar - improved version made from high quality alloy	2	
24	**215332**	Retainer plate front anti roll bar	2	
25	**502262**	Retaining plate brake hose, RH	1	Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1966-70)
25	**502263**	Retaining plate brake hose, LH	1	
26	**202176**	Anti roll bar link front anti roll bar. Without bushes	2	
27	**870**	Rubber bush anti roll bar link	4	
27	**317876**	Polyurethane bush anti roll bar link	4	
28	**612**	Bolt retaining anti roll bar link to lower wishbone	2	
29	**26019**	Plain washer retaining anti roll bar	8	
30	**7456**	Nyloc nut retaining anti roll bar	4	



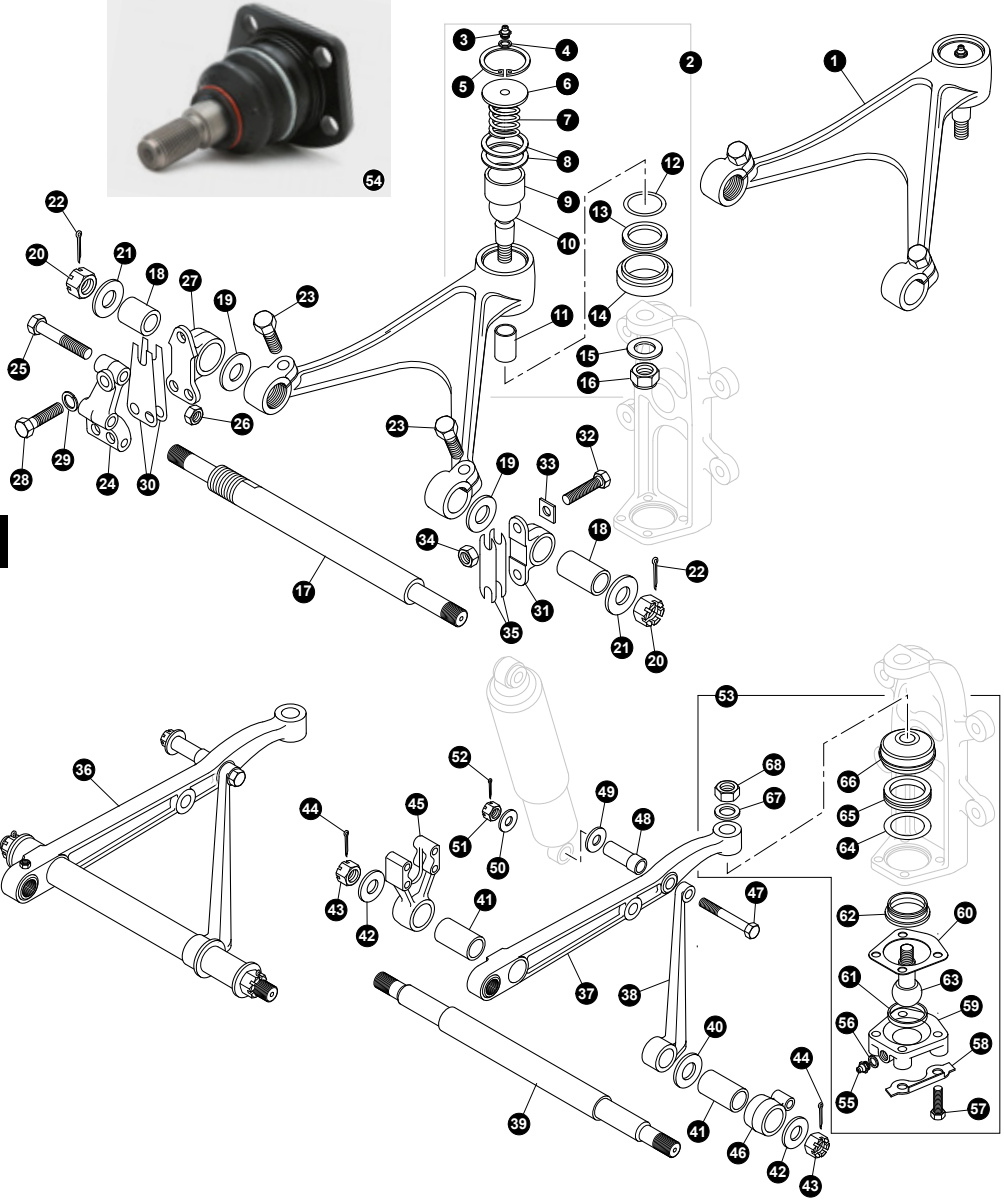
Koni shock absorber
front axle, series 1 and 2
Part no. 202358


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

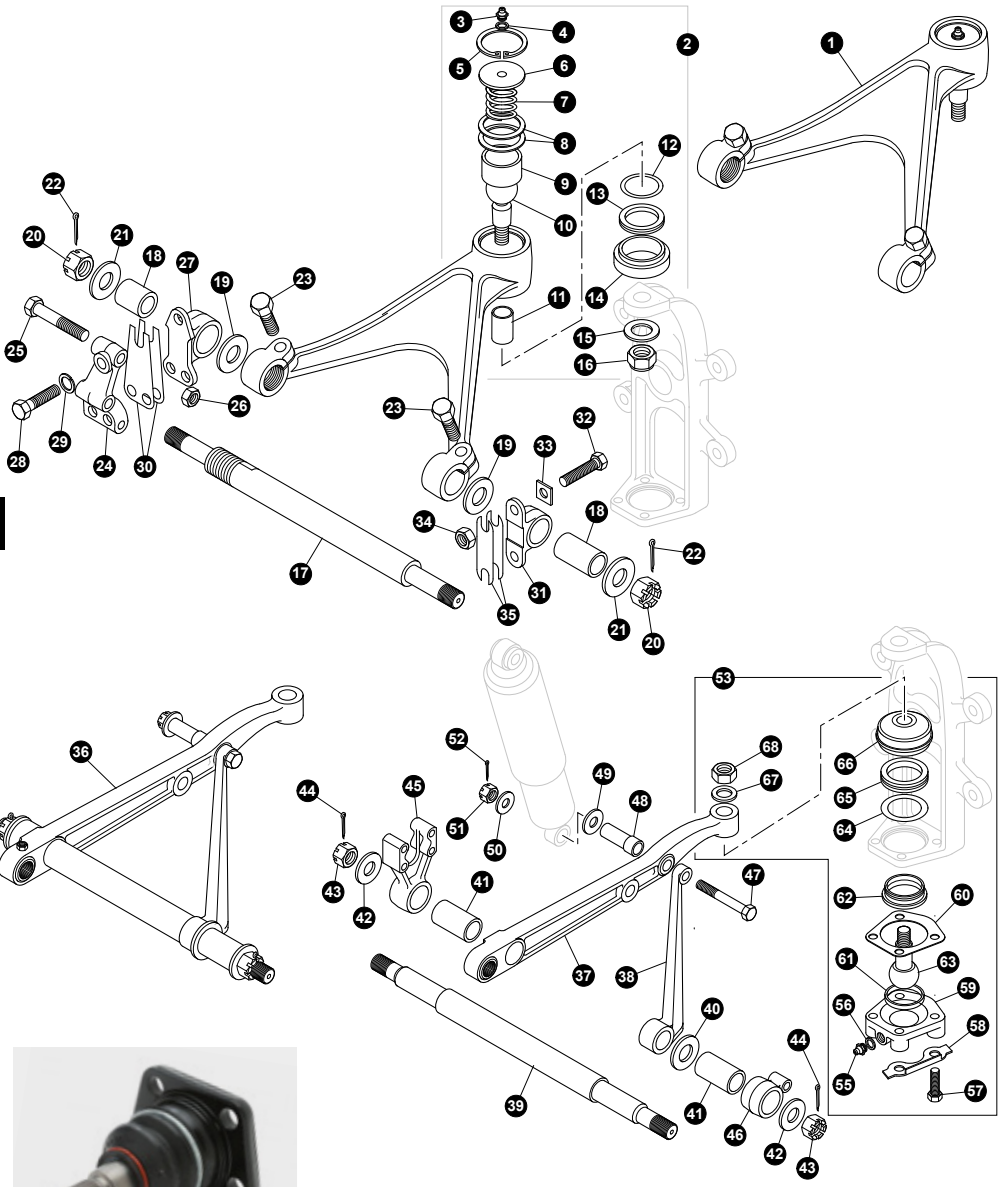
8.2 Upper and lower wishbone

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**353185**	Wishbone RH front, upper position. New item with reinforced ball joint	1	
1	**353186**	Wishbone LH front, upper position. New item with reinforced ball joint	1	
2	**1093**	Swivel complete, upper position	2	
3	**3346**	Grease nipple swivel, straight	4	
4	**203035**	Plastic washer under grease nipple	2	
5	**16595**	Circlip securing swivel	2	
6	**207905**	Cowl swivel, fitted above ball pin	2	
7	**16641**	Spring over socket	2	
8	**15546**	Shim	0	
9	**207904**	Plinth ball joint	2	
10	**207903**	Ball joint upper	2	
11	**16600**	Rubber sleeve	2	
12	**16599**	Plastic ring between ball joint and gaiter	2	Not fitted as original to some early models
13	**203029**	Circlip securing gaiter	2	
14	**201003**	Gaiter for genuine swivel fitted with grease nipple - black	2	
14	**329354**	Gaiter for genuine swivel fitted with grease nipple - clear	2	
15	**212197**	Plain washer at bottom of ball joint	2	
16	**212113**	Nyloc nut securing ball joint	2	
17	**337354**	Shaft upper wishbone	2	
17	**290839**	Shaft upper wishbone. Improved stainless steel version with eccentric tappet for chamber adjustment	2	
18	**864**	Bush inner position, front upper wishbone	4	
18	**317867**	Polyurethane bush with inner sleeve, inner position, front upper wishbone	4	
19	**201220**	Spacing washer retaining upper wishbone to fulcrum shaft	4	
20	**1998**	Slotted nut retaining upper wishbone to fulcrum shaft	4	
21	**201218**	Plain washer retaining upper wishbone to fulcrum shaft	4	
22	**7466**	Split pin retaining upper wishbone to fulcrum shaft	4	
23	**2826**	Screw securing to shaft	4	
24	**26493**	Bracket upper wishbone	2	
25	**6527**	Bolt retaining bracket upper wishbone	2	
26	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket upper wishbone	2	
27	**26494**	Mounting block upper wishbone, front position	2	
28	**6521**	Bolt retaining mounting block to bracket	6	
29	**212194**	Spring washer retaining block bracket to bracket	6	

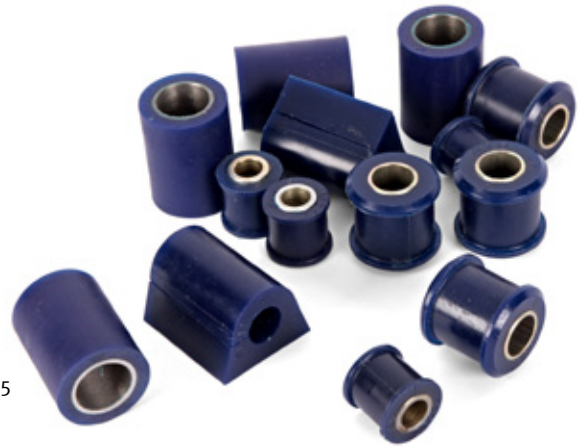



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

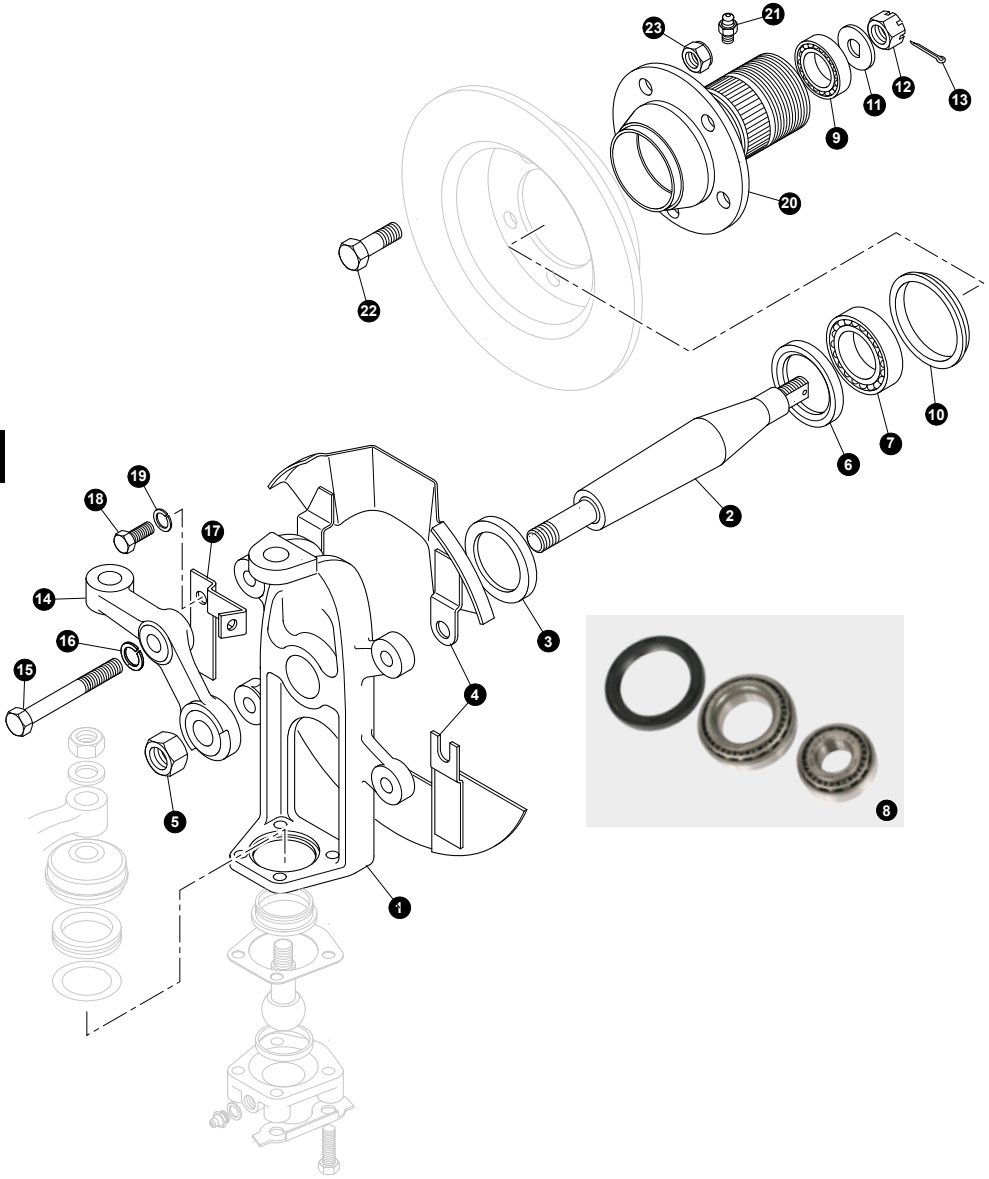
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**207910**	Shim adjustment camber, front mounting block	o	
31	**26495**	Mounting block upper wishbone, rear position	o	
32	**213876**	Bolt retaining mounting block to bracket	4	
33	**537642**	Locking washer retaining mounting block to bracket	2	
34	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining mounting block to bracket	4	
35	**201134**	Shim adjustment camber, rear mounting block	o	
36	**26503**	Wishbone lower, RH. Complete unit	1	
36	**503799**	Wishbone lower, LH. Complete unit	1	
37	**207912**	Wishbone lower, front position - RH	1	
37	**207913**	Wishbone lower, front position - LH	1	
38	**207914**	Wishbone rear, lower	2	} Not handed
39	**207916**	Shaft lower wishbone	2	
40	**287713**	Spacing washer retaining wishbone on fulcrum shaft	2	
41	**865**	Rubber bush lower wishbone - front suspension	4	
42	**201219**	Plain washer retaining wishbone on fulcrum shaft	4	
43	**207919**	Slotted nut retaining wishbone on fulcrum shaft	4	
44	**7466**	Split pin retaining wishbone on fulcrum shaft	4	
45	**26504**	Mounting block lower wishbone, front position	2	
46	**26498**	Mounting block lower wishbone, rear position	2	
47	**4592**	Bolt retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
48	**204139**	Location tube retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
49	**26772**	Plain washer retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
50	**319222**	Plain washer retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
51	**1998**	Slotted nut retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
52	**7466**	Split pin retaining lower wishbones and shock absorbers	2	
53	**207920**	Swivel lower wishbone - front suspension	2	
54	**202049**	Swivel lower wishbone - front suspension. Modern type, use together with bolt 208080	2	
54	**328337**	Jaguar Swivel lower wishbone - front suspension. Modern type, use together with bolt 208080	2	
54	**520203**	Lemförder Swivel lower wishbone - front suspension. Modern type, use together with bolt 208080	2	
55	**3346**	Grease nipple lower swivel	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

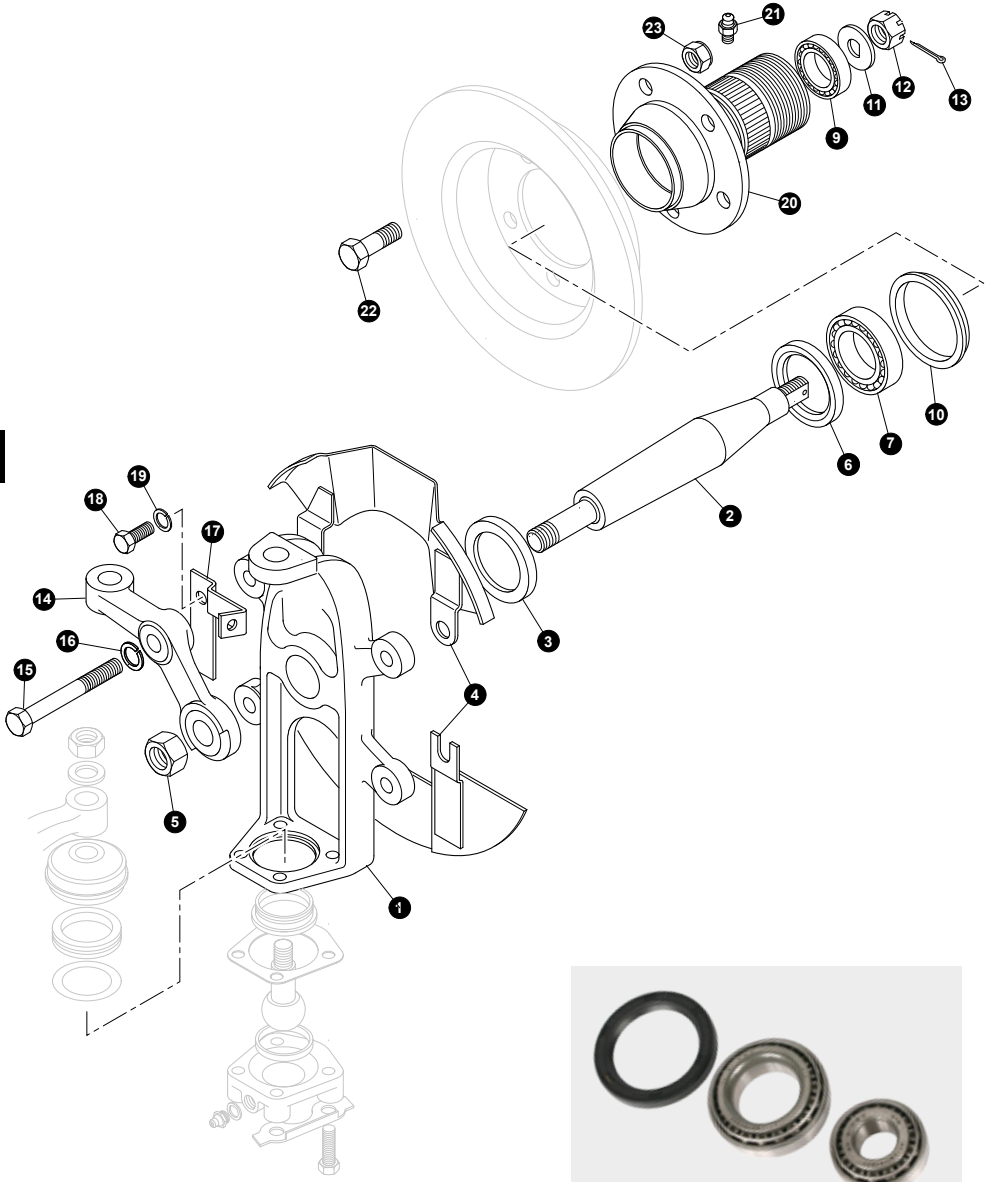
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	**203035**	Plastic washer swivel, under grease nipple	2	
57	**215479**	Bolt retaining lower pin cap. To be used with original swivel	8	
57	**208080**	Bolt retaining lower pin cap. To be used with swivel 202049 "modern design"	8	
58	**207926**	Retaining clip securing bolt lower swivel	4	
59	**26497**	Pan lower swivel	2	
60	**207922**	Shim lower, 0.002"	0	
60	**207923**	Shim lower, 0.004"	0	
60	**207924**	Shim lower, 0.010"	0	
61	**207921**	Pan lower swivel	2	
62	**203927**	Locating bush lower swivel	2	
63	**328053**	Ball joint lower swivel	2	
64	**16599**	Plastic ring between stub axle and gaiter	2	Not fitted as original to some early models
65	**203029**	Circlip securing gaiter	2	
66	**201003**	Gaiter for genuine swivel fitted with grease nipple - black	2	
66	**329354**	Gaiter for genuine swivel fitted with grease nipple - clear	2	
67	**347825**	Plain washer retaining swivel to wishbone	2	
68	**212115**	Nyloc nut retaining swivel to wishbone	2	



Polyurethane bush kit
front suspension series 1 and 2.
14 piece performance kit for a superb ride quality with shore 85 hardness level
Part no. 487158


23
21
11
12
13
9
20
22
10
7
6
2
19
18
17
14
16
15
3
4
5
1
8

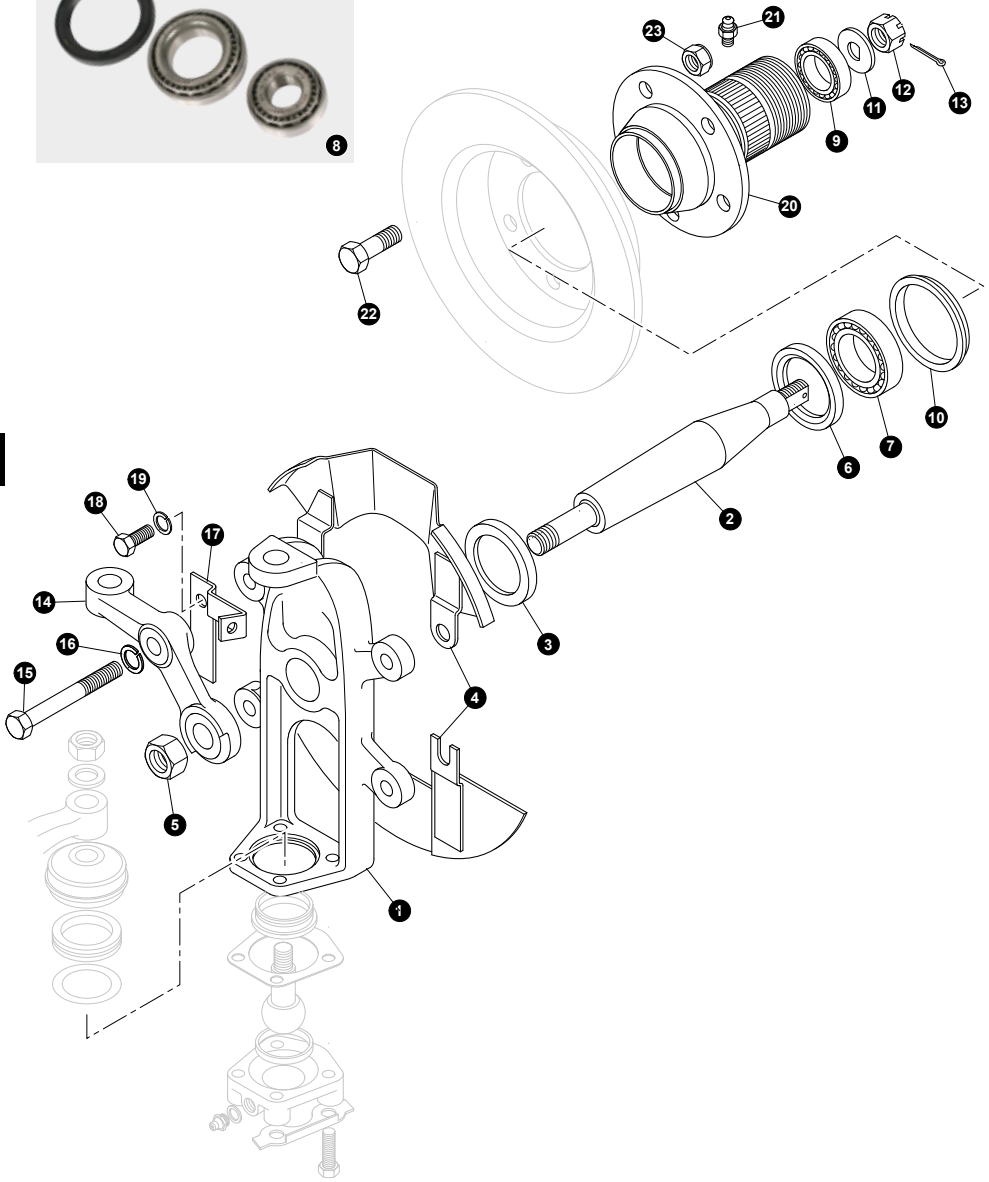
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26496**	Hub carrier used item	2	Series 1 3.8 and 4.2 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
1	**508752**	Hub carrier used item	2	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
2	**26492**	Stub axle shaft	2	
3	**207948**	Dust seal hub front axle	2	
4	**207897**	Dust shield front brake discs - complete car set	1	Series 1 4.2 OTS from 1E1047 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10338 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20100 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30302 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
4	**207898**	Dust shield front brake discs - complete car set	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
5	**3785**	Nyloc nut securing stub axle to carrier	2	
6	**26386**	Oil seal	2	
7	**2668**	Wheel bearing inner	2	
8	**212724**	Wheel bearing kit front	2	
8	**533837**	Timken Wheel bearing kit front	2	
9	**2667**	Wheel bearing front suspension - outer bearing	2	
10	**200381**	Deflector plate front hub	2	
11	**203930**	Plain washer 'D' shaped	2	
12	**207919**	Slotted nut retaining wheel hub	2	
13	**7466**	Split pin securing slotted nut	2	
14	**26499**	Steering arm RH	1	Series 1 3.8 and 4.2 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)


23
21
11
12
13
9
20
22
10
7
6
2
19
18
17
14
16
15
3
4
5
1


8

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**207934**	Steering arm RH	1	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
14	**26500**	Steering arm LH	1	Series 1 3.8 and 4.2 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
14	**207935**	Steering arm LH	1	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
15	**522048**	Bolt securing steering arm to hub - identify by 1/2" thread	2	Series 1 3.8 and 4.2 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
15	**527434**	Bolt securing steering arm to hub - identify by 7/16" thread	2	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
16	**7461**	Spring washer securing steering arm to hub - identify by 1/2"	2	Series 1 3.8 and 4.2 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
16	**212196**	Plain washer securing steering arm to hub - identify by 7/16"	2	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)


8

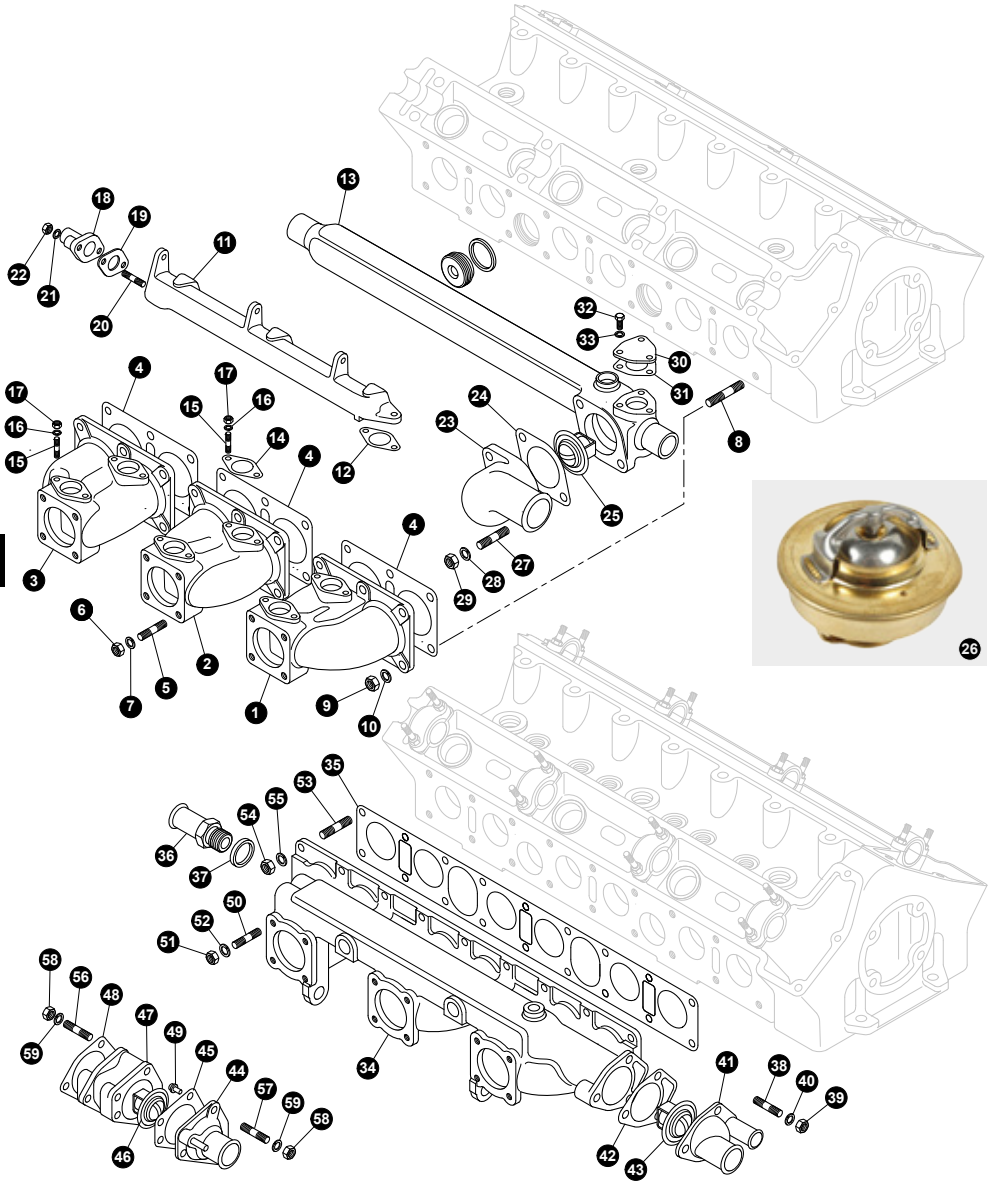

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
17	**537916**	Retaining plate brake hose to fron hub carrier, RH	1	
17	**537917**	Retaining plate brake hose to fron hub carrier, LH	1	
18	**213907**	Screw securing retaining plate	2	
19	**2215**	Spring washer securing retaining plate	2	
20	**2600**	Wire wheel hub RH front - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
20	**2601**	Wire wheel hub LH front - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
21	**8090**	Grease nipple wire wheel hub, straigth	2	
22	**201390**	Bolt brake disc to hub	10	
23	**201391**	Steel nut brake disc to hub	10	



Anti roll bar front axle
Series 1 and 2

7/8" diameter	part no. 207937
1" diameter	part no. 520208

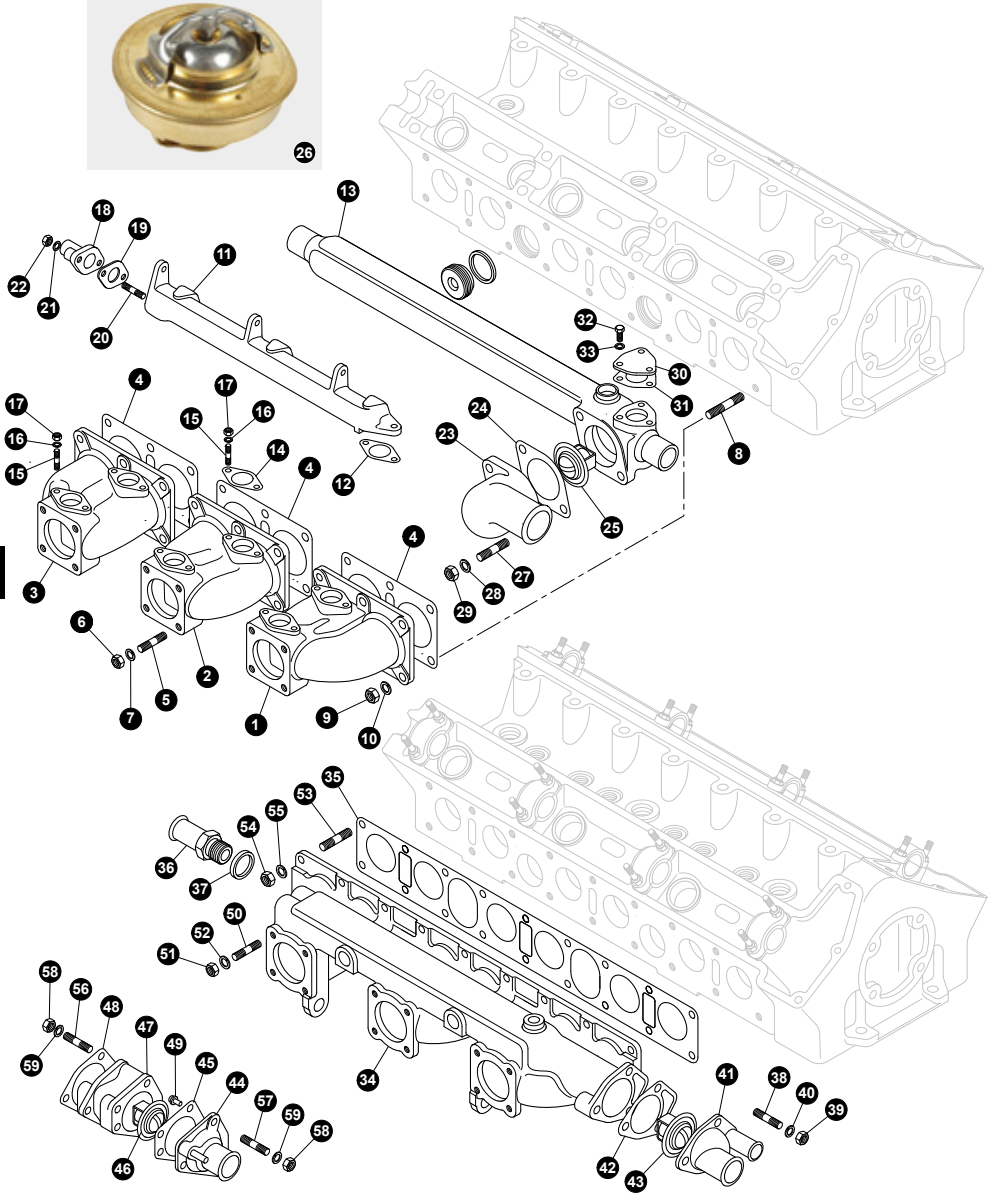

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

9.1 Inlet manifold for models with triple SU-HD8 carburettors

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**327992**	Inlet manifold front position	1	
2	**327993**	Inlet manifold centre position	1	
3	**327994**	Inlet manifold rear position	1	
4	**207104**	Manifold gasket inlet manifold.	3	
4	**533227**	Manifold gasket inlet manifold - modern high tech cometic version.	3	
5	**25993**	Stud retaining carburettor to inlet manifold	12	
6	**2303**	Nut retaining carburettor to inlet manifold	12	
7	**212194**	Spring washer retaining carburettor to inlet manifold.	12	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-1664)
8	**202192**	Stud retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
8	**202215**	Stud - stainless steel. Retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
9	**2303**	Nut retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
10	**212194**	Spring washer retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
11	**212260**	Balance pipe connect the inlet manifolds	1	Series 1 3.8 litre to engine no. R2933 (1961-62)
11	**537928**	Balance pipe connect the inlet manifolds	1	Series 1 3.8 litre from engine no. R2933 (1962-64)
12	**207105**	Gasket balance pipe to inlet manifold	3	
13	**212259**	Water rail inlet manifold - used item	1	
14	**207105**	Gasket water rail to inlet manifold	3	
15	**200361**	Stud retaining balance pipe and Water rail to inlet manifolds	12	
15	**202215**	Stud - stainless steel. Retaining balance pipe and Water rail to inlet manifolds	12	
16	**212194**	Spring washer retaining balance pipe and Water rail to inlet manifolds	12	
17	**2303**	Nut retaining balance pipe and Water rail to inlet manifolds	12	
18	**481146**	Adaptor brake servo vacuum tank - fitted at rear of balance pipe	1	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-1664)
19	**316372**	Gasket brake servo adaptor to balance pipe.	1	
20	**200360**	Stud retaining adaptor to balance pipe	2	
21	**212192**	Spring washer retaining adaptor to balance pipe	2	
22	**2828**	Nut retaining adaptor to balance pipe.	2	
23	**207107**	Thermostat housing	1	
24	**17630**	Gasket thermostat housing	1	
25	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
25	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C.	1	


26

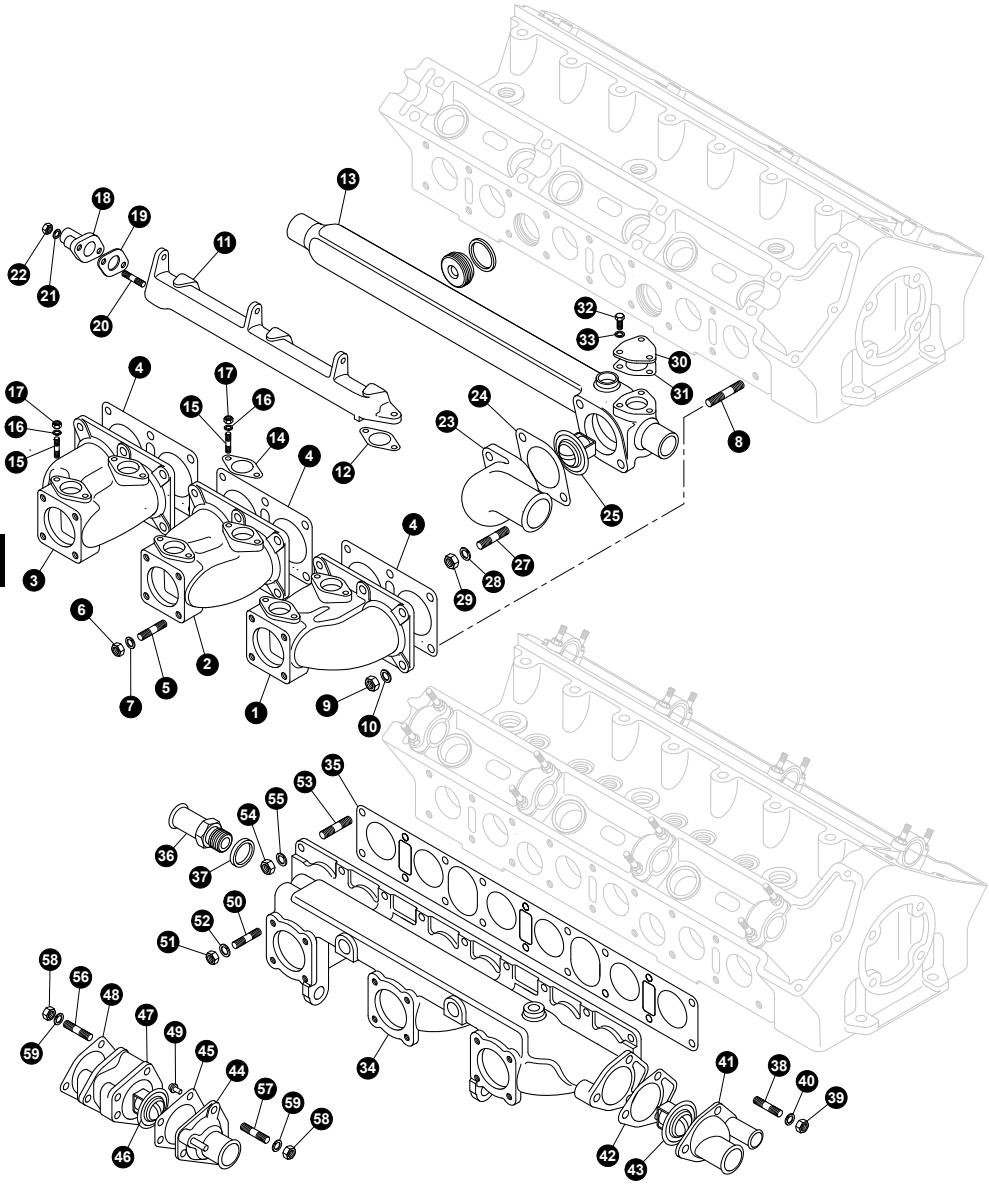

18
19
22
21
20
11
13
32
33
30
31
8
4
17
16
15
14
12
24
23
25
27
28
29
3
6
7
5
2
1
9
10
35
53
55
54
36
37
50
52
51
58
56
48
47
49
45
44
57
59
46
34
41
38
40
39
42
43

9.1

9.1 Inlet manifold for models with triple SU-HD8 carburettors

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

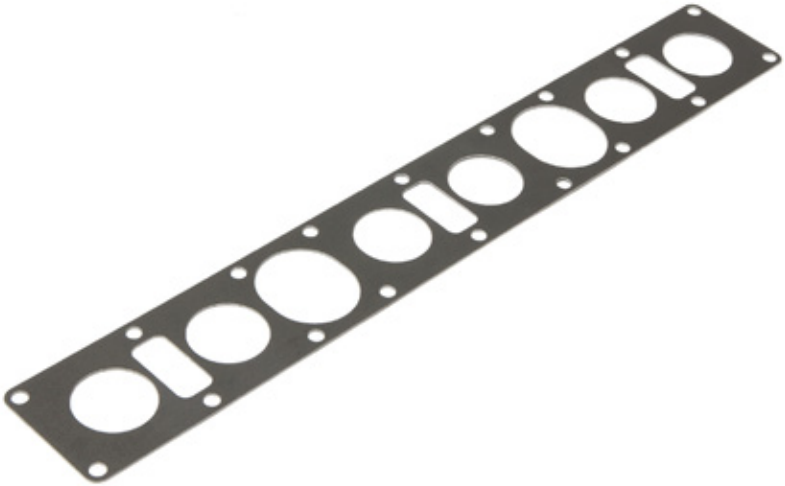
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**327981**	Thermostat 74 °C - original Bellows type	1	
26	**289354**	Thermostat 74 C°, original bellow type	1	
27	**200361**	Stud retaining thermostat housing to water rail	2	
28	**212194**	Spring washer retaining thermostat housing to water rail	2	
29	**2303**	Nut retaining thermostat housing to water rail	2	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-1664)
30	**328095**	Cover plate	1	
31	**26050**	Gasket cover plate	1	
32	**212010**	Screw retaining cover plate	2	
33	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining cover plate	2	
34	**210539**	Inlet manifold for triple SU-HD8 carburettors - polished variant	1	
34	**535866**	Inlet manifold for triple SU-HD8 carburettors - non polished variant	1	
35	**202138**	Manifold gasket inlet manifold - modern composite gasket	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-70)
36	**25968**	Adaptor heater water outlet	1	
37	**8263**	Copper washer for adaptor	1	
38	**200361**	Stud retaining thermostat housing	3	
39	**2303**	Nut retaining thermostat housing	3	
40	**212194**	Spring washer retaining thermostat housing	3	
41	**207106**	Thermostat housing	1	
42	**26753**	Gasket thermostat housing	1	
42	**519014**	Gasket thermostat housing - modern high tech cometic version	1	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 1.5 (1964-68)
43	**1430**	Thermostat 74° C	1	
43	**1061**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
44	**207109**	Cover thermostat housing	1	
45	**207110**	Gasket thermostat housing cover	1	
45	**519017**	Gasket thermostat housing - modern high tech cometic version	1	
46	**480238**	Thermostat 74° C	1	Series 2 (1968-70)
46	**289536**	Thermostat 82° C	1	
47	**207111**	Thermostat housing	1	
48	**207112**	Seal thermostat housing to inlet manifold	1	
49	**207514**	Breather valve thermostat housing	1	
50	**25993**	Stud retainung carburettors	12	
51	**2303**	Nut retainung carburettors	12	
52	**212194**	Spring washer retainung carburettors	12	Series 1 4.2 litre and
53	**202192**	Stud retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	Series 2 (1964-70)
53	**202215**	Stud - stainless steel. Retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

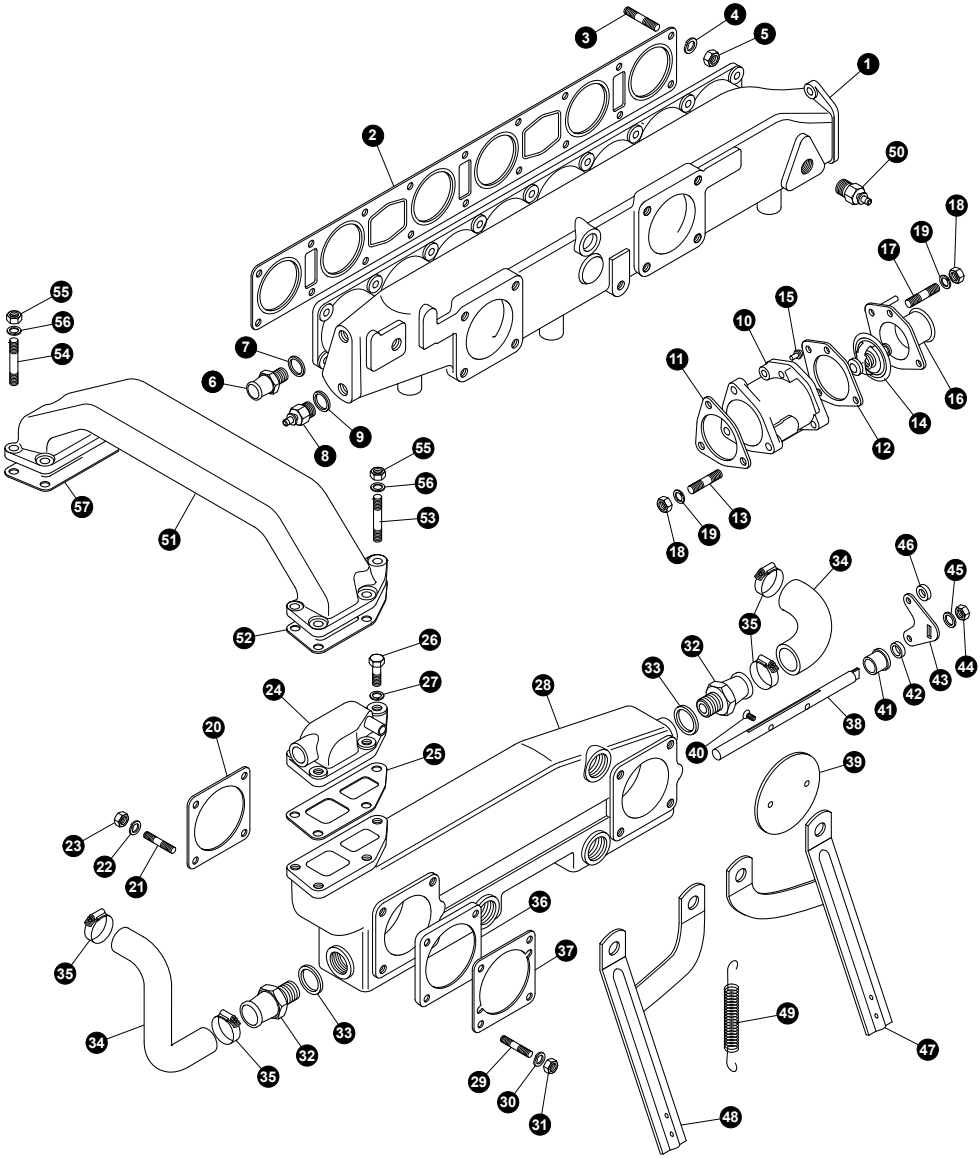
9.1 Inlet manifold for models with triple SU-HD8 carburettors

All European models, USA and Canada models up to 1967: OTS to chassic no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	**2303**	Nut retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	Series 1 4.2 litre and Series 2 (1964-70)
55	**212194**	Spring washer retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
56	**306183**	Stud retaining thermost housing to inlet manifold - long	2	Series 2 (1968-70)
56	**200361**	Stud retaining thermost housing to inlet manifold - short	1	
57	**200361**	Stud retaining thermostat housing	3	
58	**2303**	Nut retaining thermostat housing and cover	6	
59	**212194**	Spring washer retaining thermostat housing and cover	6	



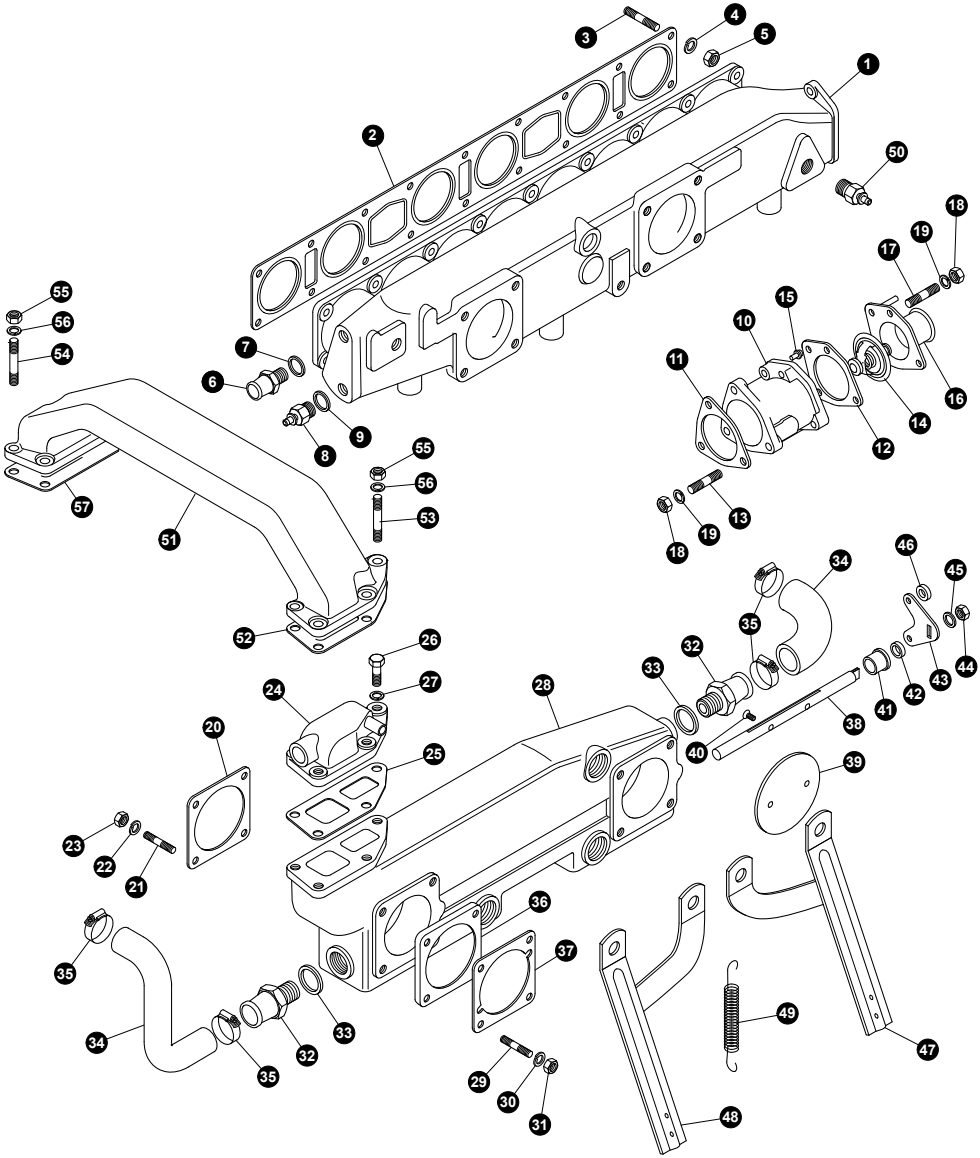
Manifold gasket
Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out and over tightening
Part no. 519005


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

9.2 Inlet manifold for models with twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors

USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

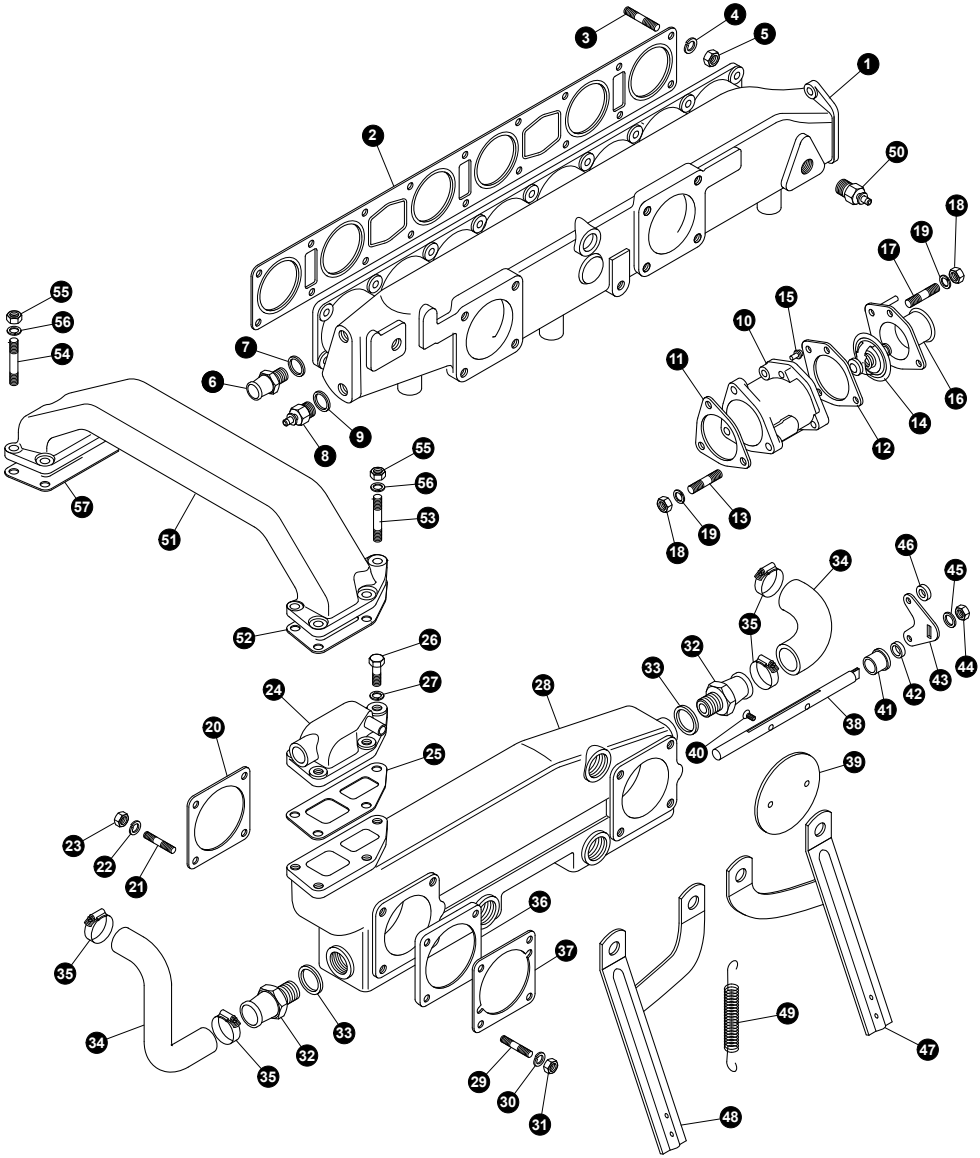
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537937**	Inlet manifold	1	Series 1.5 and Series 2 (USA and Kanada) to engine no. 7R1837 (OTS/FHC) and 7R5329 (2+2) (1967-68)
1	**537938**	Inlet manifold	1	Series 1.5 and Series 2 (USA and Kanada) from engine no. 7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35330 (2+2) (1968-70)
2	**202138**	Manifold gasket inlet manifold - modern composite gasket	1	
2	**479935**	Manifold gasket inlet manifold - tin	1	
3	**202192**	Stud retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
3	**202215**	Stud - stainless steel. Retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
4	**212194**	Spring washer retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
5	**2303**	Nut retaining inlet manifold to cylinder head	18	
6	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to inlet manifold - galvanized	1	
7	**8263**	Copper washer heater hose to inlet manifold - galvanized	1	
8	**243229**	Adaptor connection vacuum hose	1	
9	**8263**	Copper washer adaptor.	1	
10	**207111**	Thermostat housing	1	
11	**207112**	Seal thermostat housing to inlet manifold	1	
12	**207110**	Gasket thermostat housing cover	1	
12	**519017**	Gasket thermostat housing - modern high tech cometic version.	1	
13	**306183**	Stud retaining thermost housing to inlet manifold - long	2	
13	**200361**	Stud retaining thermost housing to inlet manifold - short.	1	
14	**480238**	Thermostat 74° C.	1	
14	**289536**	Thermostat 82° C.	1	
15	**207514**	Breather valve thermostat housing	1	
16	**207109**	Cover thermostat housing	1	
17	**200361**	Stud retaining thermostat housing	3	
18	**2303**	Nut retaining thermostat housing and cover.	6	
19	**212194**	Spring washer retaining thermostat housing and cover	6	
20	**218317**	Gasket between induction housing and inlet manifold	2	Induction housing to inlet manifold


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

9.2 Inlet manifold for models with twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors

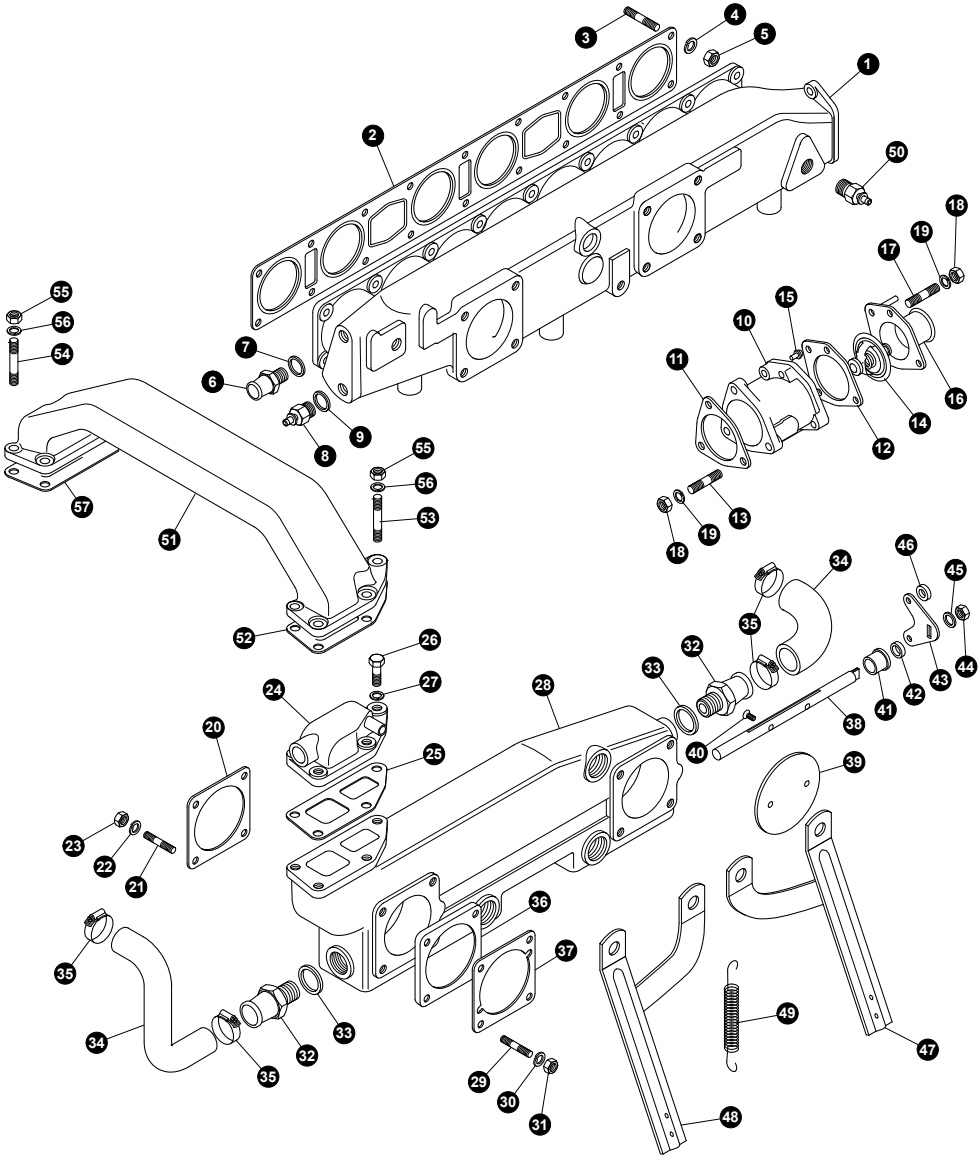
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**18405**	Stud Induction housing to inlet manifold - length: 1.1/2"	4	
21	**203987**	Stud Induction housing and carburettor to inlet manifold- length: 4.1/4"	4	
22	**212194**	Spring washer Induction housing to inlet manifold	8	
23	**2303**	Nut Induction housing to inlet manifold	8	
24	**210585**	Cover induction housing	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R2083 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35463 (2+2) (1968-70)
25	**327756**	Gasket between cover and induction housing	1	
26	**2826**	Screw retaining cover to induction housing	4	
27	**208880**	Copper washer retaining cover to induction housing	4	
28	**537951**	Induction housing	1	Series 2 to engine no. 7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35329 (2+2) (1967-68)
28	**537952**	Induction housing	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R1839 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)
29	**25993**	Stud retaining induction housing to carburettor	4	
30	**212194**	Spring washer retaining induction housing to carburettor	4	
31	**2303**	Nut retaining induction housing to carburettor	4	
32	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to induction housing - galvanized	2	
32	**212844**	Adaptor heater hose to induction housing - stainless steel	2	
33	**8263**	Copper washer between adaptor and induction housing	2	
34	**245106**	Heater hose induction housing to inlet manifold	2	
35	**208946**	Hose clip retaining heater hose	4	
36	**210492**	Spacer block betweeen carburettor and induction housing resp. inlet manifold, thickness: 6 mm	2	
37	**5099**	Gasket between carburettor and inlet manifold - 1.3/4"	4	
38	**210586**	Throttle spindle inside induction housing on vehicles with Zenith Stromberg carburettors	2	Series 2 to engine no. 7R7973 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38579 (2+2) (1967-69)
38	**537957**	Throttle spindle inside induction housing on vehicles with Zenith Stromberg carburettors	2	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1969-70)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

9.2 Inlet manifold for models with twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	**537958**	Throttle disc inside induction housing	2	Series 2 to engine no. 7R7973 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38579 (2+2) (1967-69
39	**244070**	Throttle disc inside induction housing	2	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1969-70)
40	**20049**	Screw throttle disc retaining	4	
41	**287535**	Eye bush throttle spindle	2	
42	**365339**	Sealing ring throttle spindle	2	
43	**537961**	Lever throttle stop front position	1	Series 2 to engine no. 7R7973 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38579 (2+2) (1967-69)
43	**537962**	Lever throttle stop rear position	1	
43	**287517**	Lever throttle stop front position	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1969-70)
43	**287543**	Lever throttle stop rear position	1	
44	**3062**	Nut throttle spindle retaining	2	
45	**214403**	Shakeproof washer throttle spindle retaining	2	
46	**210587**	Locking washer	4	
47	**537955**	Bracket throttle return spring - on front carburettor	1	
48	**201405**	Bracket throttle return spring - on rear carburettor	1	
49	**537959**	Return spring throttle disc inside induction housing, front position	2	Series 2 to engine no. 7R7973 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38579 (2+2) (1967-69)
49	**537960**	Return spring throttle disc inside induction housing, rear position	1	
49	**201553**	Return spring throttle	2	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 (OTS/FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2) (1969-70)
50	**480088**	Thermal transmitter with thread for screw contact - comes with knurled screw	1	
50	**202383**	Thermal transmitter with lug for plug contact	1	
51	**537963**	Pick up pipe hot air for induction housing	1	Series 1.5 and 2 OTS from chassi no. 1E15980 to engine no. 7R2082, FHC from chassis no. 1E34583 to engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
52	**500768**	Gasket between hot air duct and induction housing	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

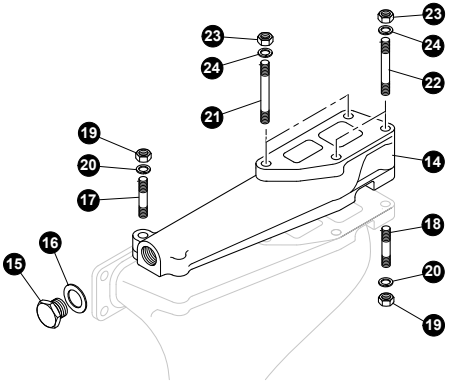
9.2 Inlet manifold for models with twin Zenith Stromberg CD175 carburettors
USA and Canada models from 1967 onwards: OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709

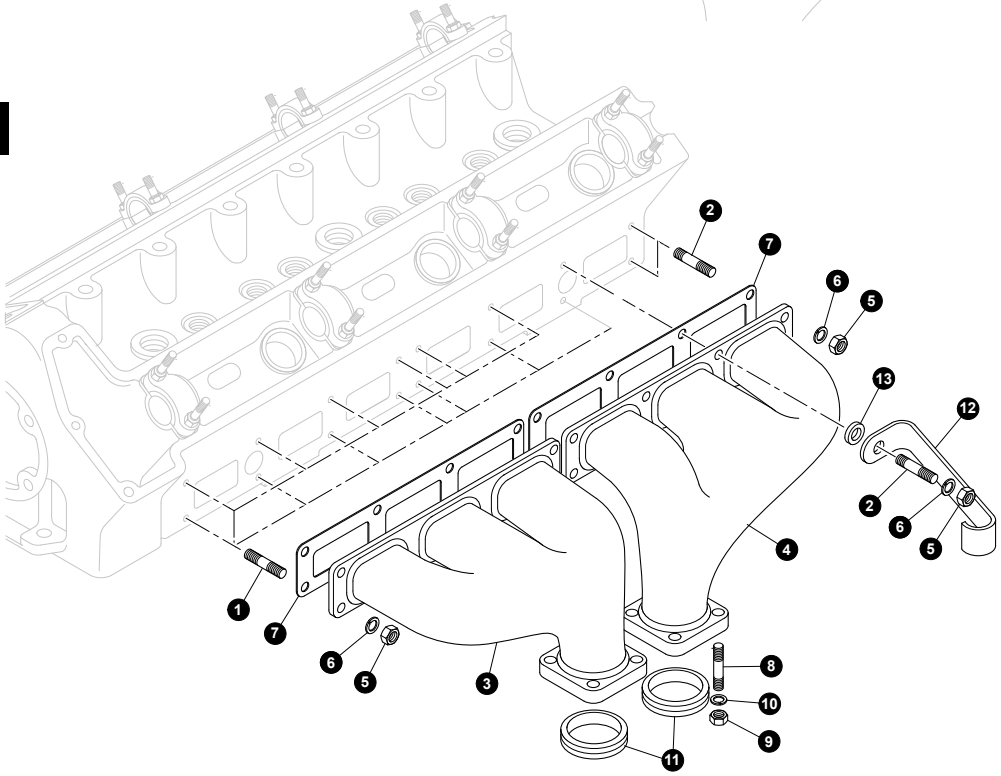
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**537964**	Stud retaining hot air duct to induction housing	4	Series 1.5 and 2 OTS from chassi no. 1E15980 to engine no. 7R2082, FHC from chassis no. 1E34583 to engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
54	**537965**	Stud retaining hot air duct to preheater housing to exhaust manifold- long	2	
54	**537964**	Stud retaining hot air duct to preheater housing - short	2	
55	**2303**	Nut retaining hot air duct	8	
56	**208880**	Copper washer retaining hot air duct	8	
57	**500769**	Gasket between hot air duct and preheater housing on exhaust manifold	1	



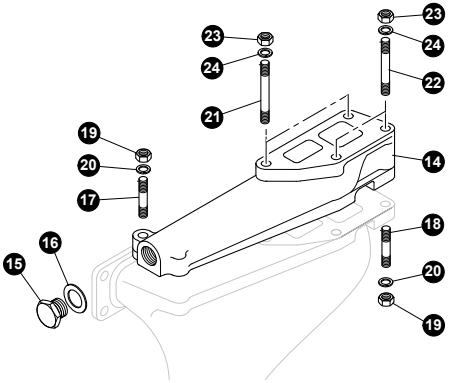
Gasket thermostat housing 4.2 series 2
Manufactured from a soft durometer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out and over tightening.
Part no. 519017

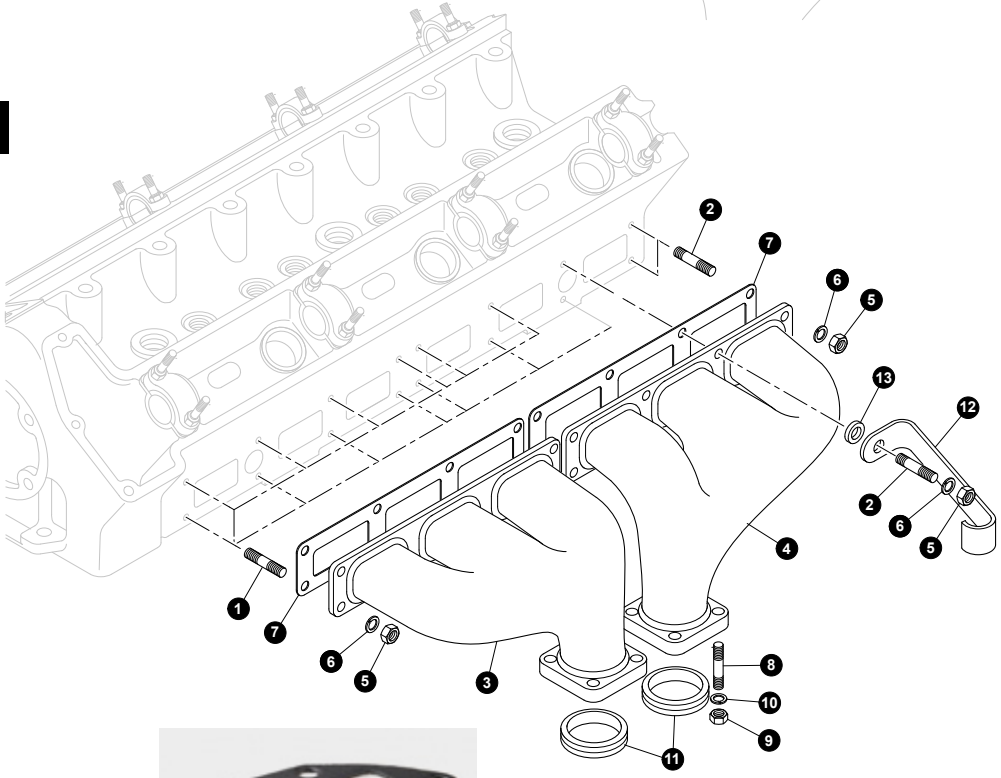

25


23
24
21
22
19
20
17
14
18
16
15
20
19


2
7
6
5
13
12
4
1
7
6
5
3
8
10
9
11

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**202192**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - short	15	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-64)
1	**202215**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, short.	15	
1	**202192**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - short	13	Series 1 4.2 and Series 1.5 to engine no. 7E6332 (1964-67)
1	**202215**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, short.	13	
1	**202192**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - short	11	Series 1.5 from engine no. 7E6333 and Series 2 (1967-70)
1	**202215**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, short.	11	
2	**25993**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - long	1	Series 1 3.8 litre (1961-64)
2	**288930**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, long	1	
2	**25993**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - long	3	Series 1 4.2 and Series 1.5 to engine no. 7E6332 (1964-67)
2	**288930**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, long	3	
2	**25993**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - long	5	Series 1.5 from engine no. 7E6333 and Series 2 (1967-70)
2	**288930**	Stud retaining exhaust manifold - stainless steel, long	5	
3	**202136**	Exhaust manifold vitreous enamelled, front	1	Series 1 and Series 2 to engine no. OTS/FHC to 7R7973 and 2+2 to 7R38579 (1961-69)
3	**537986**	Exhaust manifold front	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 OTS/FHC and 7R38580 2+2 (1969-70)
4	**202137**	Exhaust manifold vitreous enamelled, rear.	1	Series 1 and Series 2 to engine no. 7R7974 OTS/FHC and 7R38580 2+2 (1961-69) except USA and Canada models up to Series 1.5 (1967): OTS to chassis no. 1E15979, FHC to 1E34582 and 2+2 to 1E77708
4	**537985**	Exhaust manifold for intake air preheating, rear.	1	Series 1.5 USA and Canada models OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 to Series 2 engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
4	**202137**	Exhaust manifold vitreous enamelled, rear.	1	Series 2 USA and Canada from engine no. 7R2083 to 7R7973 (OTS/FHC) and from 7R35463 to 7R38579 (2+2) (1968-69)

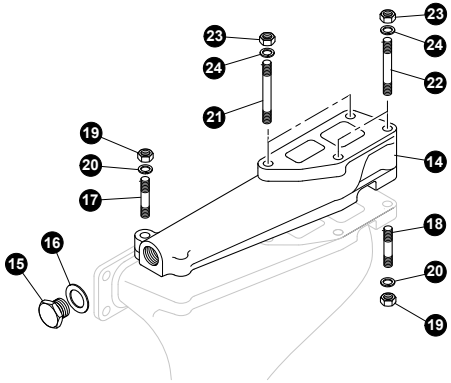

23
24
21
22
19
20
17
14
18
16
15

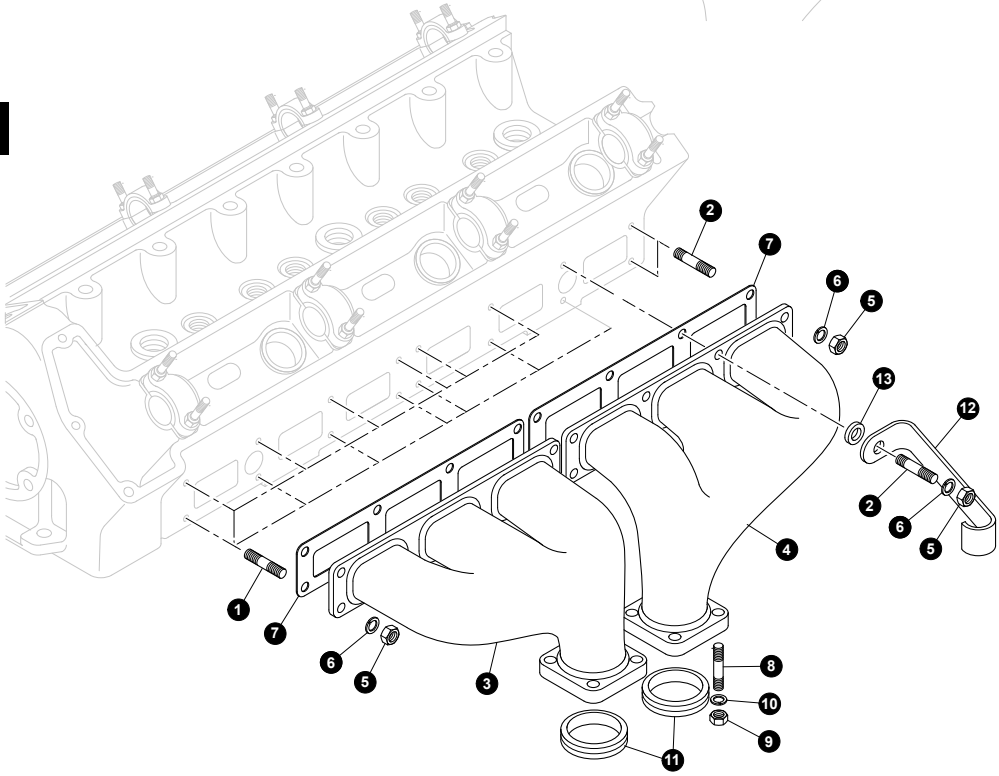

2
7
6
5
13
12
4
1
7
6
5
3
8
10
9
11


25

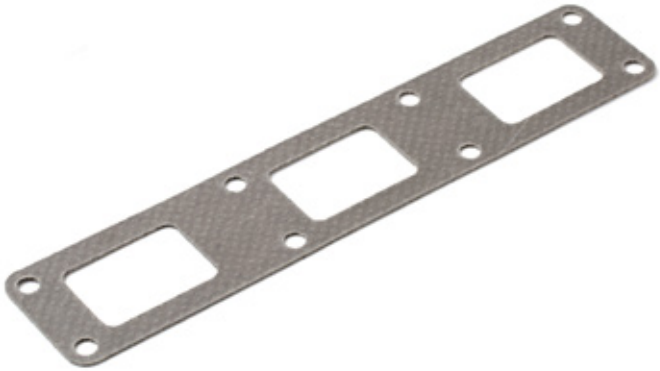
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**537987**	Exhaust manifold rear	1	Series 2 from engine no. 7R7974 OTS/FHC and 7R38580 2+2 (1969-70)
5	**26185**	Brass nut retaining exhaust manifold to cylinder head	16	
6	**212194**	Spring washer retaining exhaust manifold to cylinder head	16	
7	**202139**	Manifold gasket exhaust manifold - aftermarket	2	
7	**500500**	Jaguar Manifold gasket exhaust manifold	2	
7	**519019**	Manifold gasket exhaust manifold - modern high tech cometic version	2	
8	**25951**	Stud retaing down pipe exhaust manifold	8	
9	**25952**	Brass nut retaing down pipe exhaust manifold	8	
10	**212195**	Plain washer retaing down pipe exhaust manifold	8	
11	**26052**	Sealing ring down pipe to exhaust manifold	2	
12	**201843**	Bracket dipstick	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 2 to engine no. 7R2082 (OTS and FHC) and 7R38580 (2+2)
12	**537994**	Bracket dipstick - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
13	**26243**	Spacing washer for oil dipstick	1	
14	**537991**	Housing Intake air preheating	1	Series 1.5 USA and Canada models OTS from chassis no. 1E15980, FHC ab 1E34583 to Series 2 engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
15	**201244**	Screw plug for air preheating housing	1	
16	**25947**	Copper washer for air preheating housing	1	
17	**537992**	Stud retaining air preheating housing, upperside	1	
18	**537993**	Stud retaining air preheating housing, underside	1	
19	**2303**	Nut retaining air preheating housing to exhaust manifold	2	
20	**212194**	Spring washer retaining air preheating housing to exhaust manifold	2	
21	**537965**	Stud retaining hot air duct to preheating housing to exhaust manifold - long	2	Series 1.5 and 2 OTS from chassi no. 1E15980 to engine no. 7R2082, FHC from chassis no. 1E34583 to engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
22	**537964**	Stud retaining hot air duct to preheating housing - short	2	


25

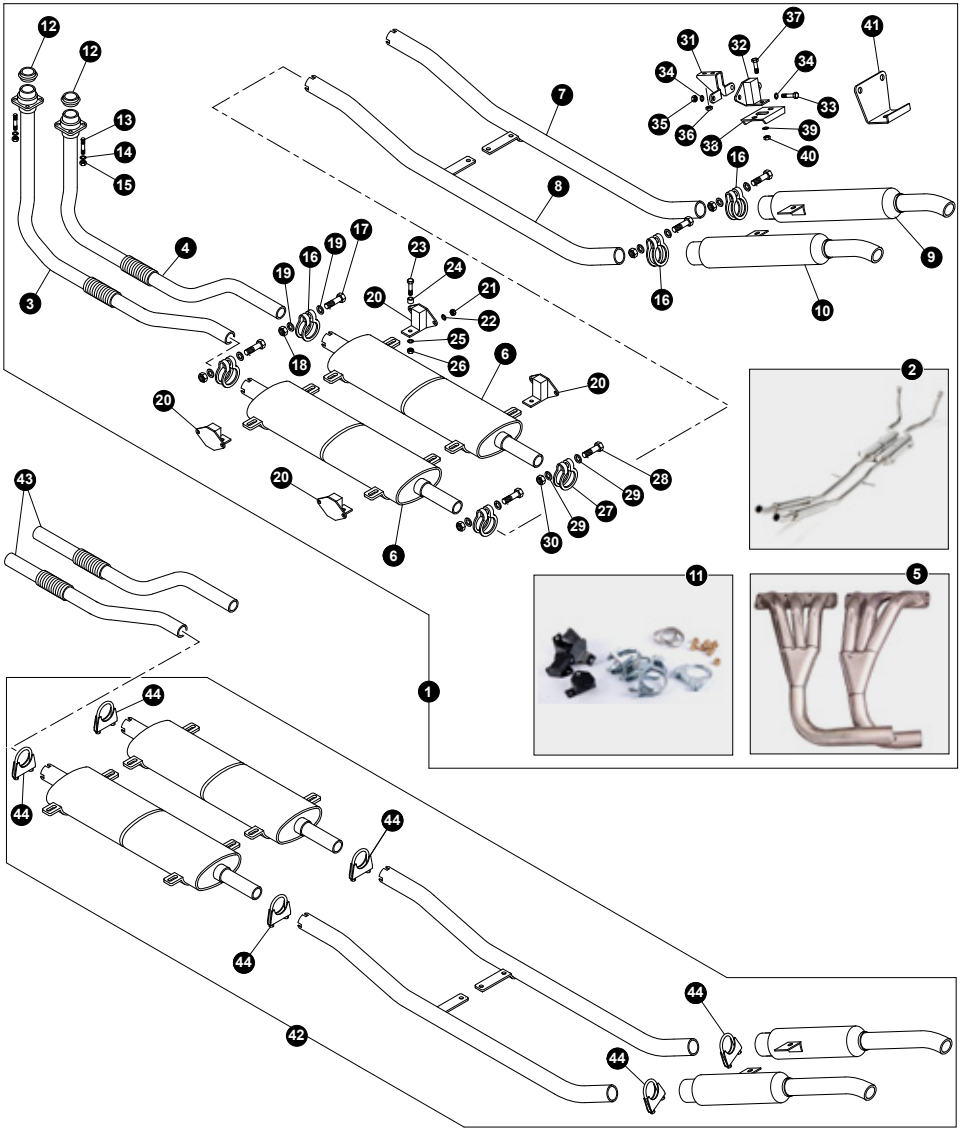

23
24
21
22
19
20
17
14
18
16
15


2
7
6
5
13
12
4
1
7
6
5
3
8
10
9
11

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**2303**	Nut retaining hot air duct	4	Series 1.5 and 2 OTS from chassi no. 1E15980 to engine no. 7R2082, FHC from chassis no. 1E34583 to engine no. 7R2082 and 2+2 from chassis no. 1E77709 to engine no. 7R35462 (1967-68)
24	**208880**	Copper washer retaining hot air duct	4	
25	**500769**	Gasket between hot air duct and preheater housing on exhaust manifold	1	



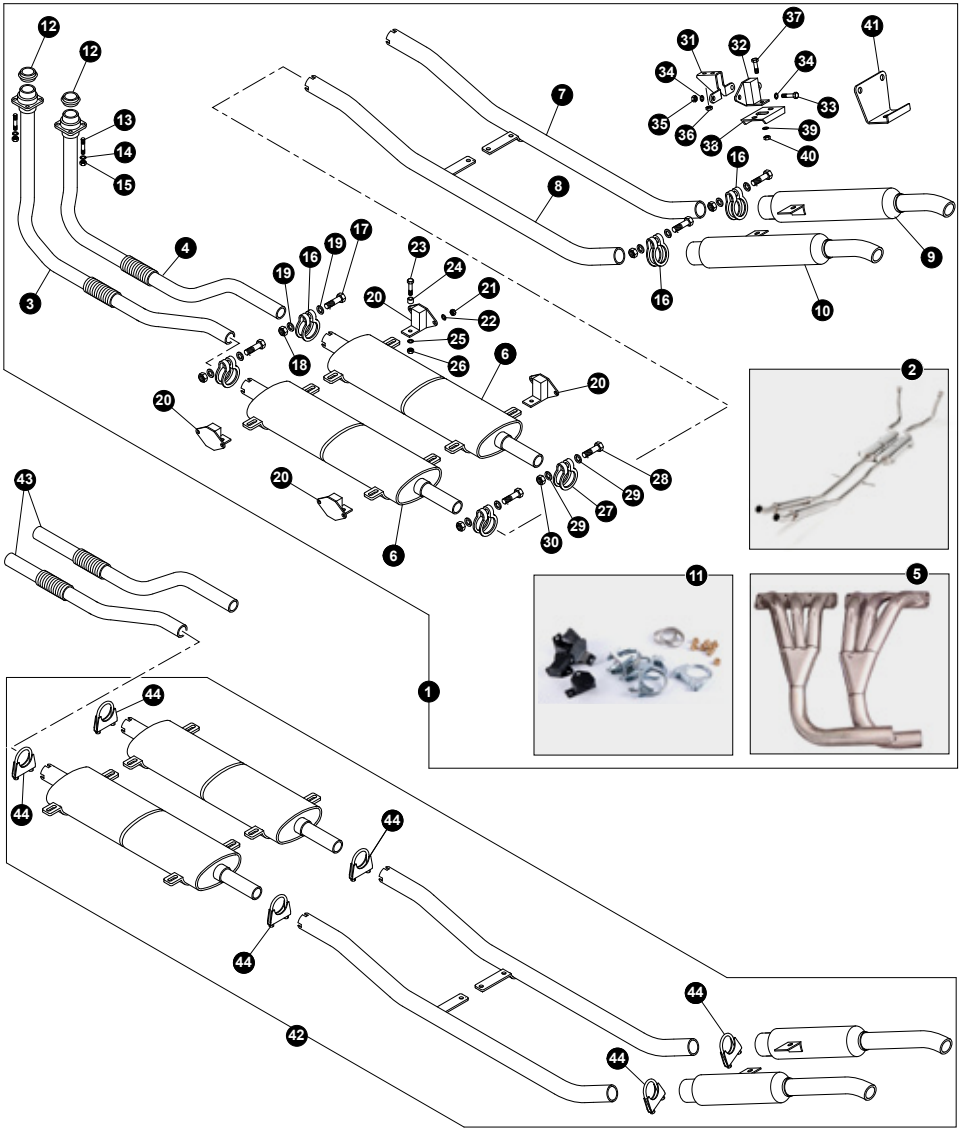
Manifold gasket serie 1 and 2
Manufactured from a soft duromer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out and over tightening.
Part no. 519019


12
12
13
14
15
3
4
19
16
19
17
18
20
23
24
21
22
25
26
6
20
20
20
6
7
8
31
32
37
41
34
34
35
36
33
38
39
40
16
16
9
10
2
43
1
11
5
44
44
44
44
44
42
44

9.4 Exhaust system 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) 1961-64)

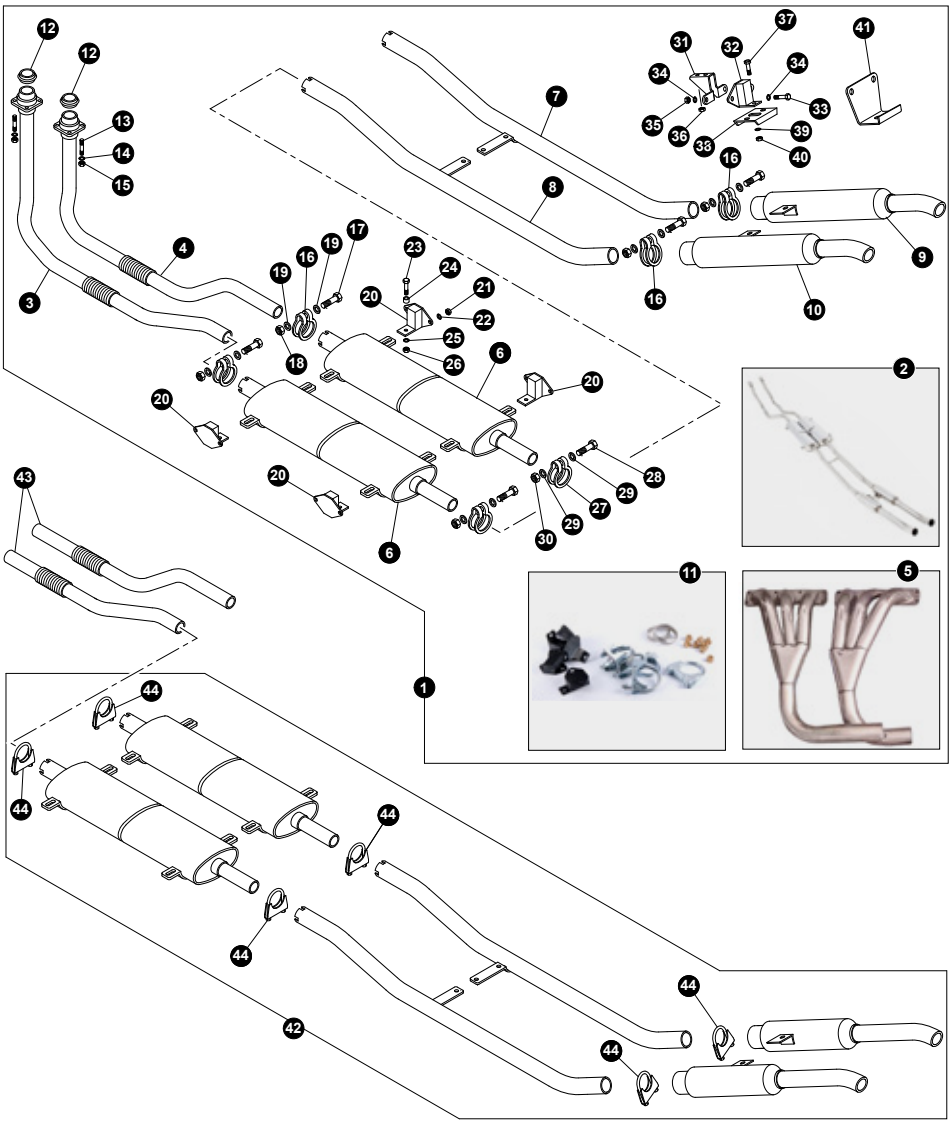
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207226**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	
2	**207229**	Exhaust system stainless steel, with straight thru main silencer	1	
3	**206591**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
3	**206590**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206595**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206593**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
5	**207223**	Tubular manifold stainless steel. Big bore variant with 2" diameter. Now with stainless steel flanges (new)	1	
6	**206599**	Silencer stainless steel. supplied in pairs.	1	
7	**206635**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, RH side	1	
8	**206637**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, LH side	1	
9	**206541**	Rear silencer RH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
10	**206543**	Rear silencer LH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
11	**207228**	Exhaust mounting kit with mild steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
11	**493747**	Exhaust mounting kit with stainless steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
12	**26052**	Sealing ring down pipe to exhaust manifold.	2	
13	**25993**	Stud down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
13	**288930**	Stud down pipe to exhaust manifold - stainless steel	8	
14	**212194**	Spring washer down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
15	**25952**	Brass nut down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
16	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape -down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
16	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	4	
16	**1691**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
17	**213915**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
18	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
19	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	8	
20	**19070**	Exhaust mounting rubber front silencer	4	
21	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to chassis.	8	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to chassis	8	
23	**7894**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	


12
12
13
14
15
3
4
19
16
19
17
18
20
23
24
21
22
25
26
6
20
20
20
6
7
8
31
32
37
41
34
34
35
36
33
38
39
40
16
16
9
10
2
43
1
11
5
44
44
44
44
44
42
44

9.4 Exhaust system 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) 1961-64)

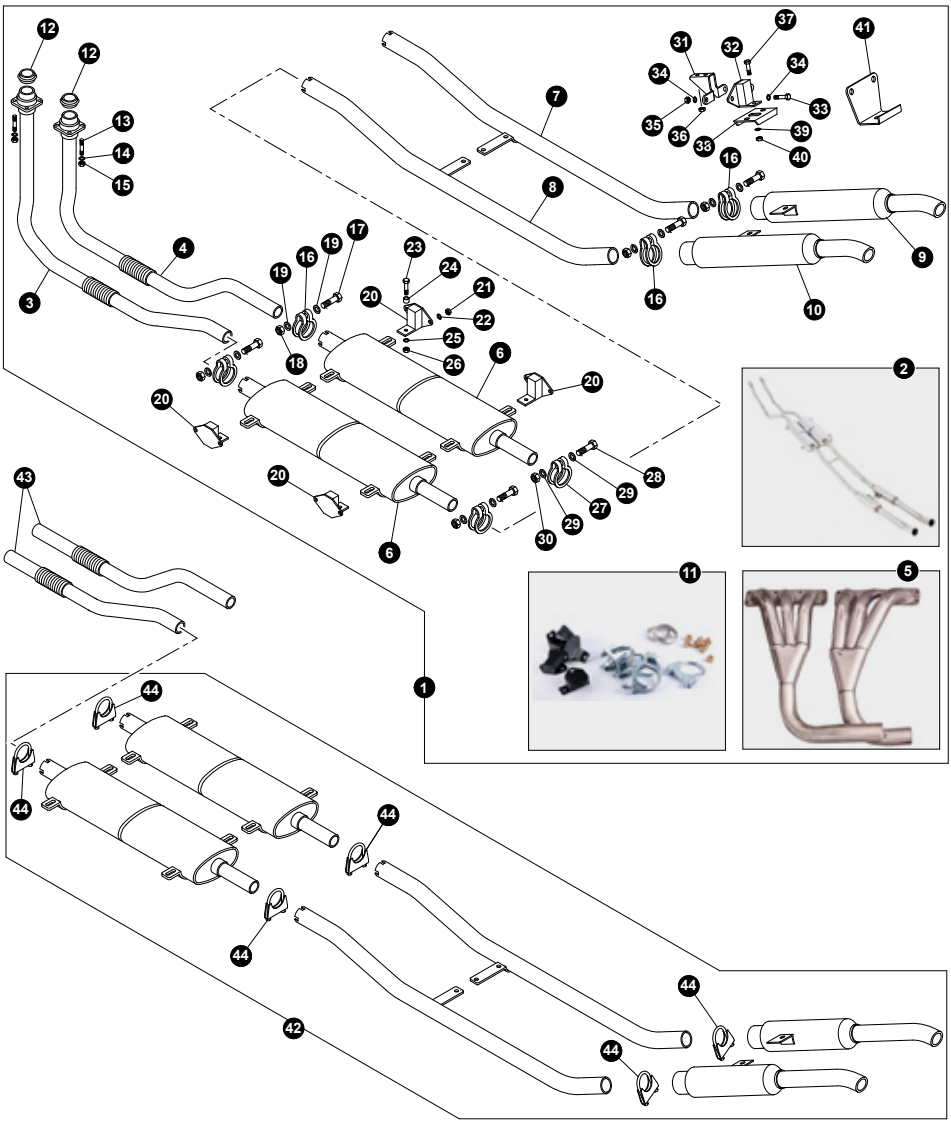
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**208238**	Distance tube retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
25	**212193**	Plain washer retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
26	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining rubber mounting to silencer.	4	
27	**2659**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
27	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
27	**485472**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
28	**213881**	Bolt 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
29	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
30	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	4	
31	**213442**	Retaining plate retaining rubber mounting to vehicle	1	
32	**991**	Exhaust mounting rubber retaining rear silencers	1	
33	**212162**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
34	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
35	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
36	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining plate to chassis.	2	
37	**7893**	Screw retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
38	**207264**	Clamping plate fan tail	1	
38	**508275**	Clamping plate fan tail - stainless steel.	1	
39	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
40	**2303**	Nut retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
41	**242660**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - galvanized	1	
41	**534943**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - in stainless steel	1	
42	**207231**	Exhaust system stainless steel. 2" big bore type with straight thru main silencer and twin fan tail. For use with tubular manifold 207223 and link pipes	1	
43	**485928**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to 2" competition exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
44	**213137**	Exhaust clamp tubular manifold to link pipe, link pipe to main silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	6	
44	**208971**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 50 to 56 mm	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

9.5 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS/FHC

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1964-68)

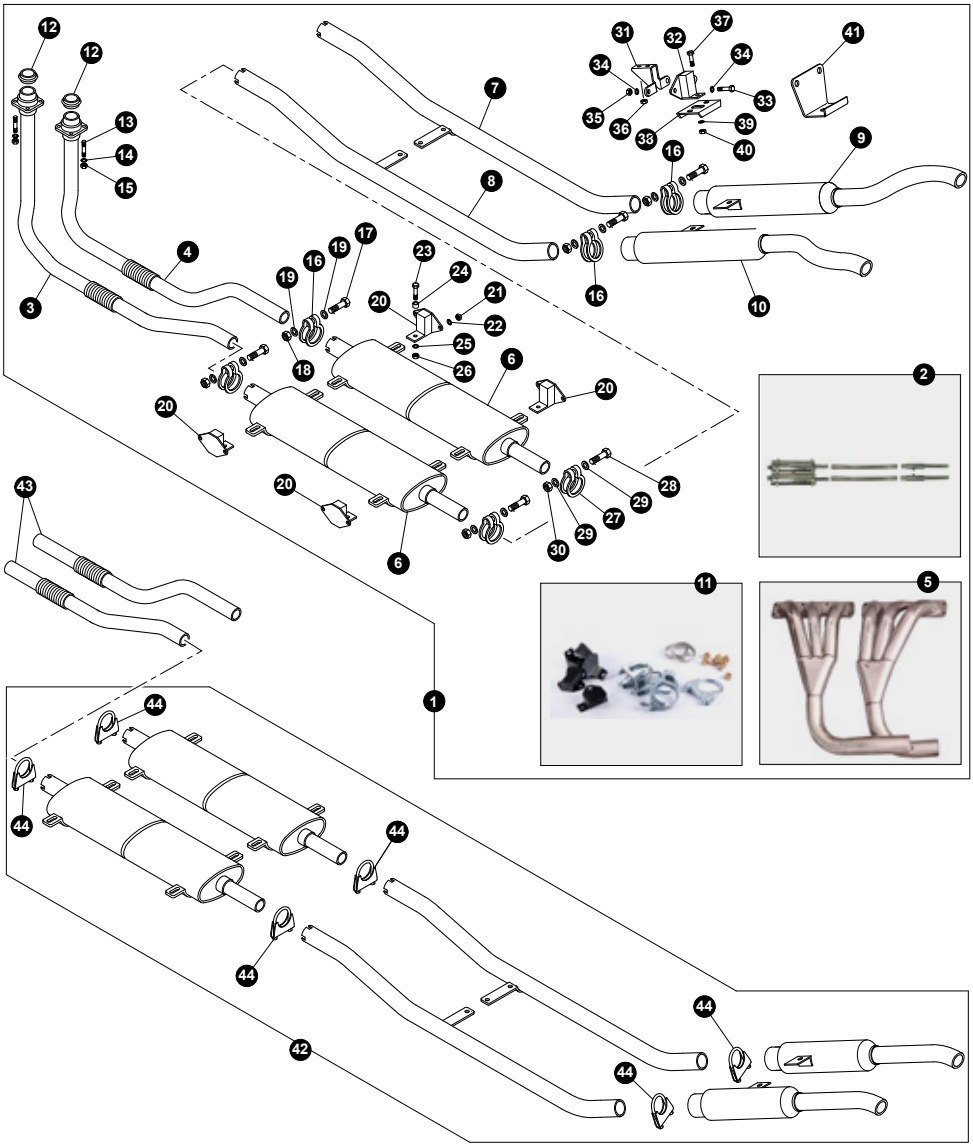
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207230**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	
2	**207233**	Exhaust system stainless steel, with straight thru main silencer	1	
3	**206591**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
3	**206590**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206595**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206593**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
5	**207223**	Tubular manifold stainless steel. Big bore variant with 2" diameter. Now with stainless steel flanges (new)	1	
6	**206599**	Silencer stainless steel. supplied in pairs.	1	
7	**206635**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, RH side	1	
8	**206637**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, LH side	1	
9	**206639**	Rear silencer RH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
10	**206640**	Rear silencer LH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
11	**207228**	Exhaust mounting kit with mild steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
11	**493747**	Exhaust mounting kit with stainless steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
12	**26052**	Sealing ring down pipe to exhaust manifold.	2	
13	**202215**	Stud down pipe to exhaust manifold - stainless steel.	8	
14	**212194**	Spring washer down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
15	**25952**	Brass nut down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
16	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape -down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
16	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	4	
16	**1691**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
17	**213915**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
18	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
19	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	8	
20	**19070**	Exhaust mounting rubber front silencer	4	
21	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to chassis.	8	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to chassis	8	
23	**7894**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
24	**208238**	Distance tube retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
25	**212193**	Plain washer retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
26	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining rubber mounting to silencer.	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

9.5 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS/FHC

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1964-68)

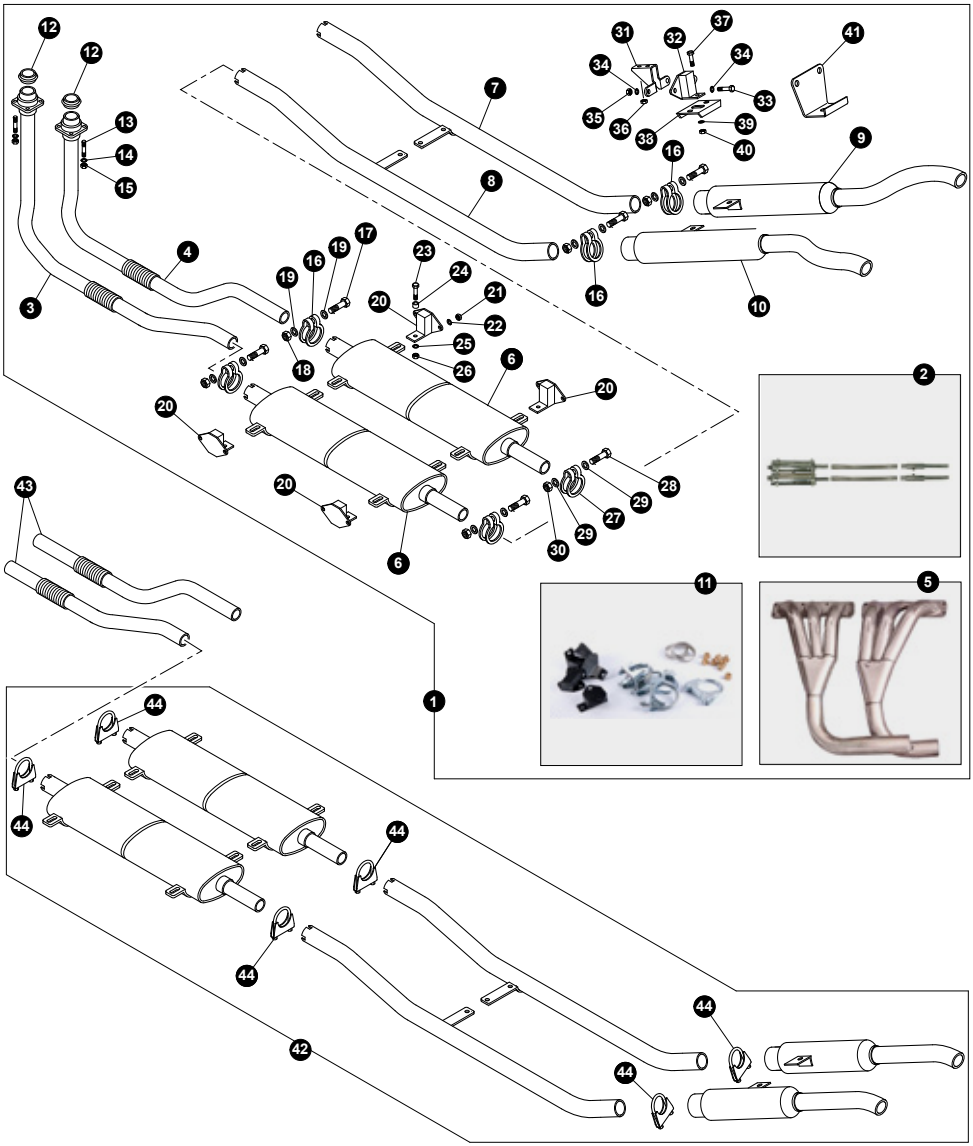
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**2659**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
27	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
27	**485472**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
28	**213881**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
29	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
30	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
31	**213442**	Retaining plate retaining rubber mounting to vehicle	1	
32	**991**	Exhaust mounting rubber retaining rear silencers	1	
33	**212162**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
34	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
35	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
36	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining plate to chassis	2	
37	**7893**	Screw retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
38	**207264**	Clamping plate fan tail	1	
38	**508275**	Clamping plate fan tail - stainless steel	1	
39	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
40	**2303**	Nut retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
41	**242660**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - galvanized	1	
41	**534943**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - in stainless steel	1	
42	**207231**	Exhaust system stainless steel. 2" big bore type with straight thru main silencer and twin fan tail. For use with tubular manifold 207223 and link pipes	1	
43	**485928**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to 2" competition exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
44	**213137**	Exhaust clamp tubular manifold to link pipe, link pipe to main silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	6	
44	**208971**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 50 to 56 mm	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

9.6 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 OTS/FHC

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD) (1968-70)

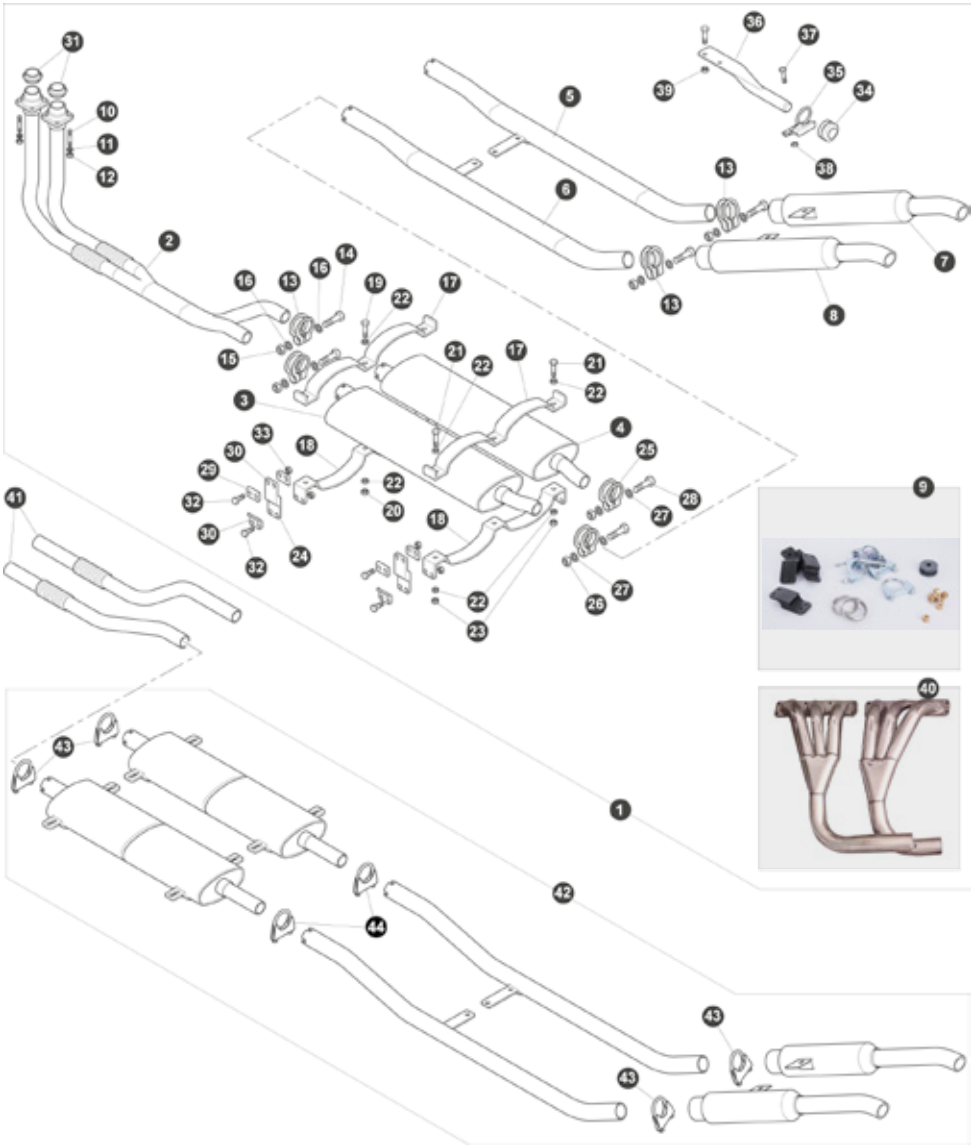
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207237**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	
2	**207239**	Exhaust system stainless steel, with straight thru main silencer	1	
3	**206591**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
3	**206590**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to front cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206595**	Down pipe stainless steel - standard exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
4	**206593**	Down pipe stainless steel - competition exhaust to rear cast iron exhaust manifold	1	
5	**207223**	Tubular manifold stainless steel. Big bore variant with 2" diameter. Now with stainless steel flanges (new)	1	
6	**206599**	Silencer stainless steel. supplied in pairs.	1	
7	**206635**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, RH side	1	
8	**206637**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, LH side	1	
9	**16789**	Rear silencer RH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
10	**17303**	Rear silencer LH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
11	**207228**	Exhaust mounting kit with mild steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
11	**493747**	Exhaust mounting kit with stainless steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard and also for straight thru systems	1	
12	**26052**	Sealing ring down pipe to exhaust manifold.	2	
13	**202215**	Stud down pipe to exhaust manifold - stainless steel.	8	
14	**212194**	Spring washer down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
15	**25952**	Brass nut down pipe to exhaust manifold.	8	
16	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape -down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
16	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	4	
16	**1691**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
17	**213915**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
18	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
19	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	8	
20	**19070**	Exhaust mounting rubber front silencer	4	
21	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to chassis.	8	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to chassis	8	
23	**7894**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
24	**208238**	Distance tube retaining rubber mounting to silencer	4	
25	**212193**	Plain washer retaining rubber mounting to silencer.	4	
26	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining rubber mounting to silencer.	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

9.6 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 OTS/FHC

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD) (1968-70)

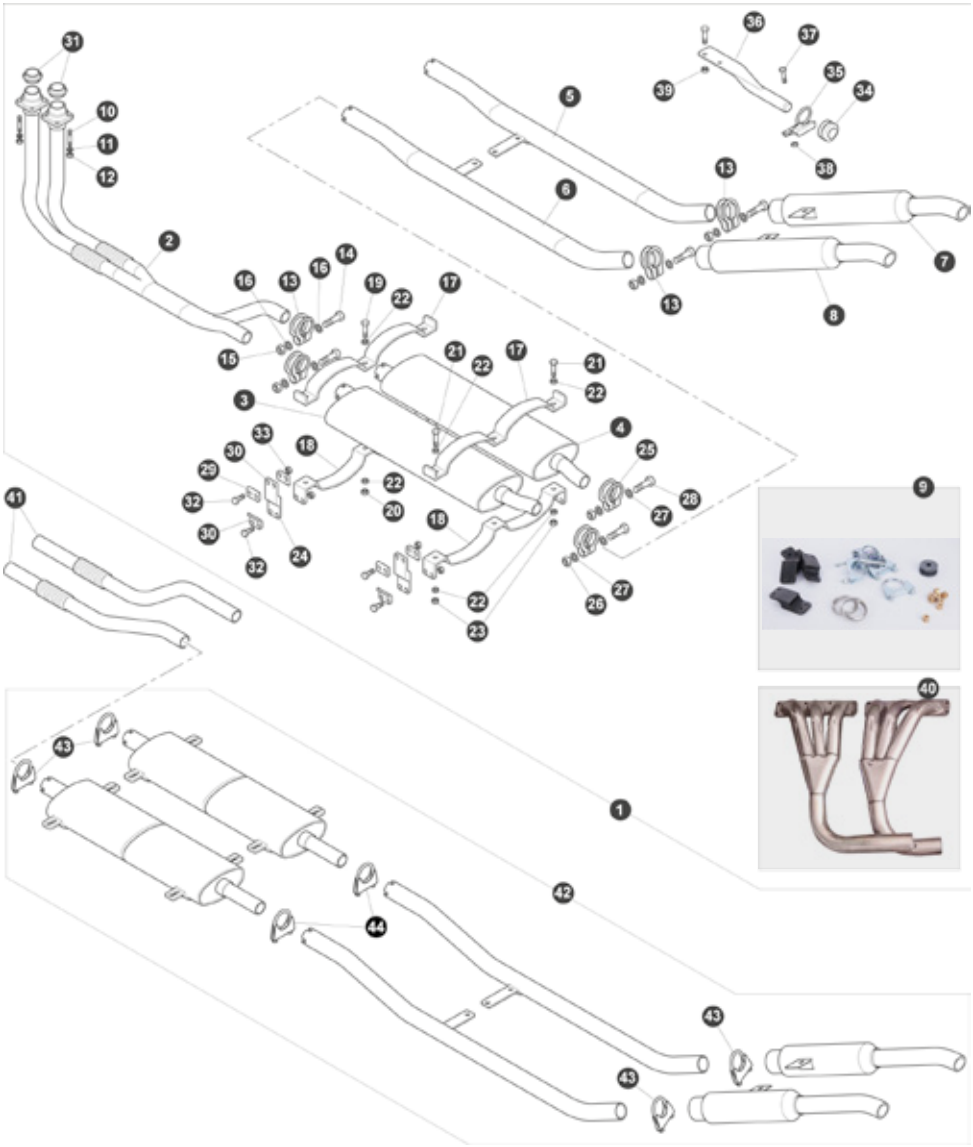
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**2659**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
27	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
27	**485472**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
28	**213881**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
29	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
30	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
31	**213442**	Retaining plate retaining rubber mounting to vehicle	1	
32	**991**	Exhaust mounting rubber retaining rear silencers	1	
33	**212162**	Screw retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
34	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
35	**2303**	Nut retaining rubber mounting to bracket	2	
36	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining plate to chassis	2	
37	**7893**	Screw retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
38	**207264**	Clamping plate fan tail	1	
38	**508275**	Clamping plate fan tail - stainless steel	1	
39	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
40	**2303**	Nut retaining mounting rubber to clamping plate rear silencers	1	
41	**242660**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - galvanized	1	
41	**534943**	Exhaust bracket rear mounting - in stainless steel	1	
42	**207231**	Exhaust system stainless steel. 2" big bore type with straight thru main silencer and twin fan tail. For use with tubular manifold 207223 and link pipes	1	
43	**485928**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to 2" competition exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
44	**213137**	Exhaust clamp tubular manifold to link pipe, link pipe to main silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	6	
44	**208971**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 50 to 56 mm	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

9.7 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)

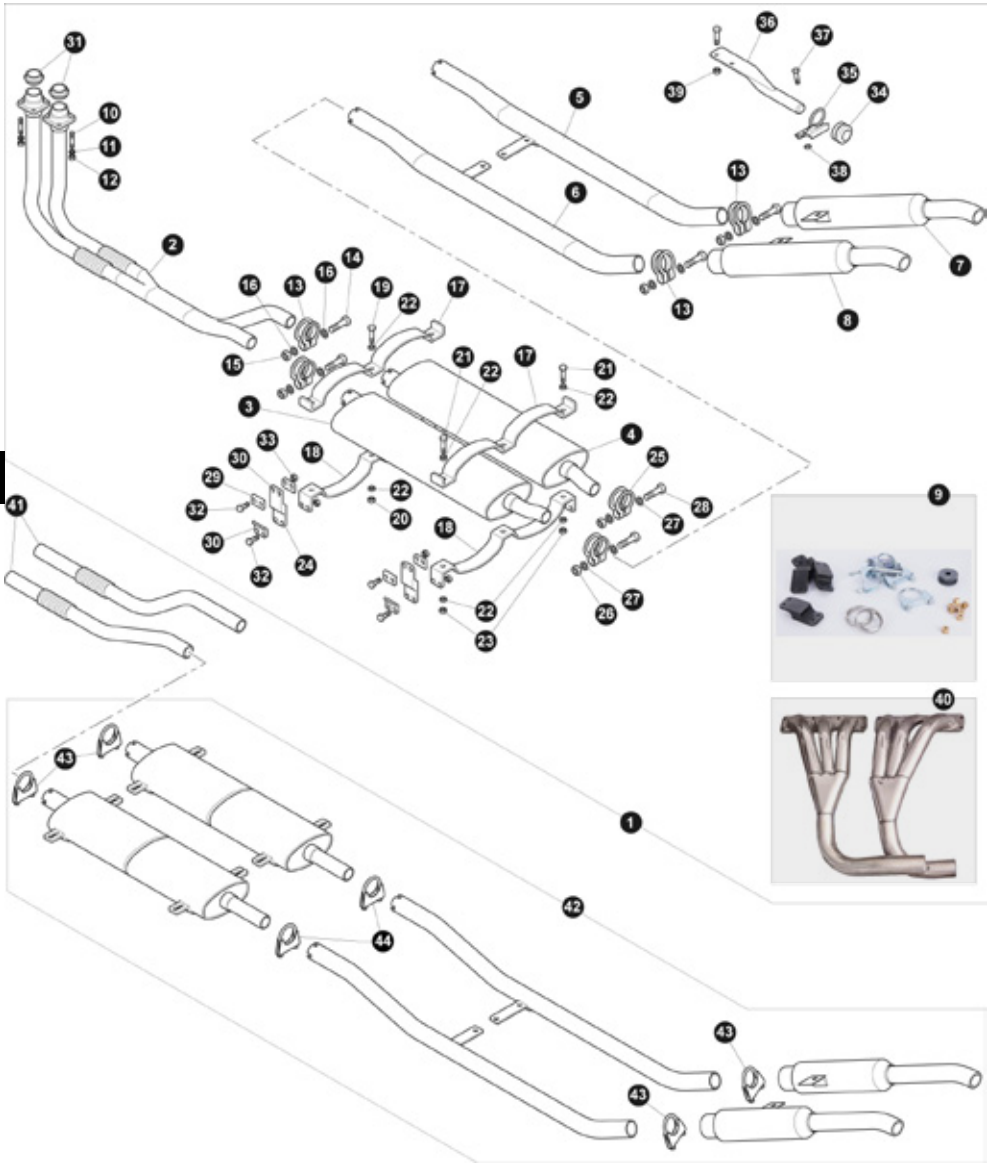
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207234**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	
2	**206664**	Down pipe stainless steel.	1	
3	**258025**	Front silencer stainless steel, RH side	1	
4	**258025**	Front silencer stainless steel, LH side	1	
5	**206635**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, RH side	1	
6	**206637**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, LH side	1	
7	**206639**	Rear silencer RH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
8	**206640**	Rear silencer LH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
9	**207236**	Exhaust mounting kit with mild steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard systems.	1	
9	**499503**	Exhaust mounting kit with stainless steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard systems	1	
10	**25951**	Stud retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold - galvanized	8	
10	**202206**	Stud retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold - stainless steel	8	
11	**2051**	Spring washer retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold	8	
12	**25952**	Brass nut retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold	8	
13	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape -down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
13	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	4	
13	**1691**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
13	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
14	**213915**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
15	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
16	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	8	
17	**207302**	Exhaust bracket front silencer, upper fixing - high-quality reproduction made of stainless steel.	2	
18	**327107**	Exhaust bracket front silencer, lower fixing - high-quality reproduction made of stainless steel.	2	
19	**6515**	Bolt retaining straps and clamps (between silencers).	2	
20	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining straps and clamps (between silencers).	2	
21	**11407**	Bolt clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings).	4	
22	**209243**	Spacing washer clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings).	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

9.7 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)

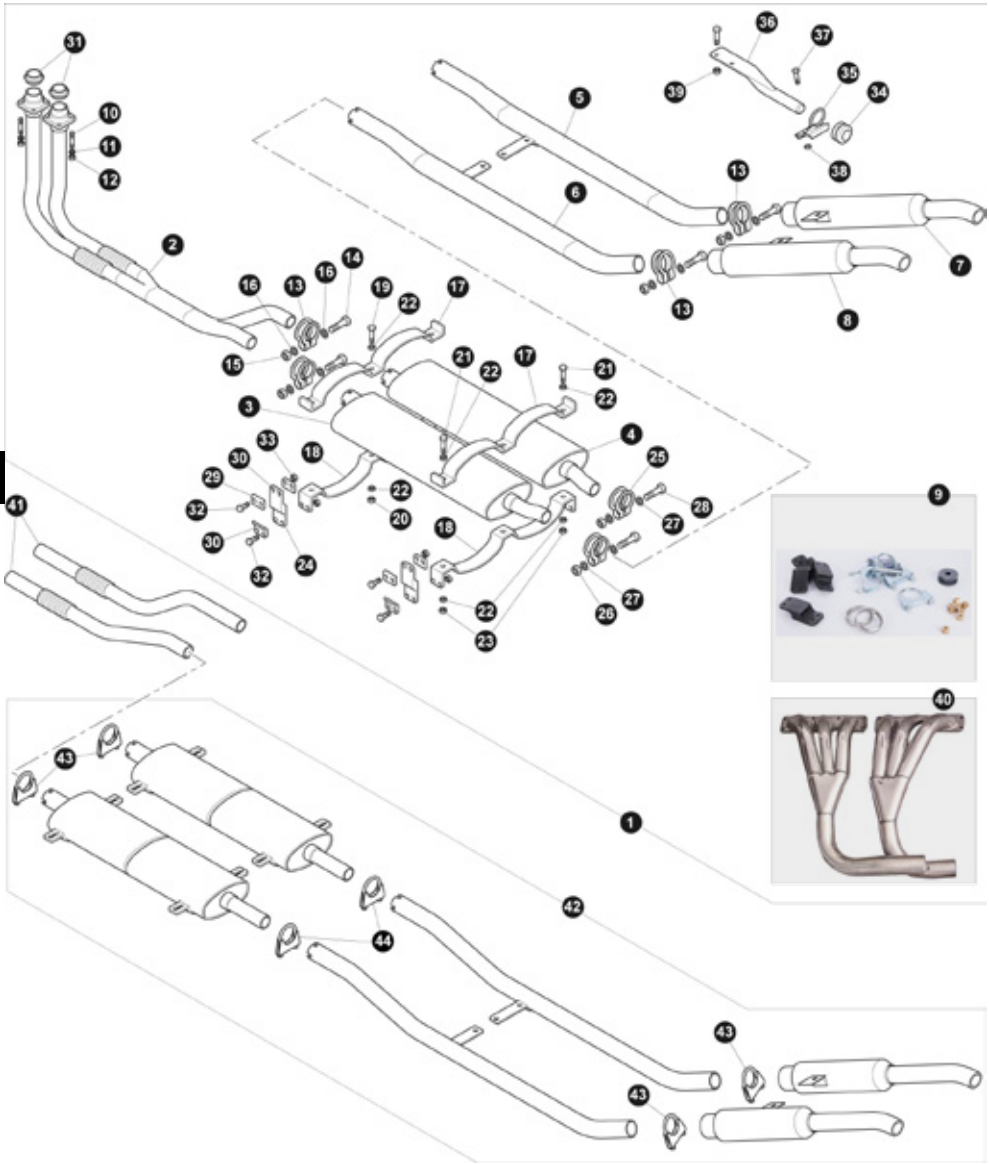
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**212451**	Nyloc nut clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings)	4	
24	**207306**	Exhaust mounting rubber front silencer	4	
25	**2659**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
25	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
25	**485472**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
26	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
27	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
28	**213881**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
29	**538010**	Fixing plate rubber mounting, front position	2	
30	**538011**	Fixing plate rubber mounting	2	
31	**212451**	Nyloc nut rubber mounting to chassis	8	
32	**1912**	Screw rubber mounting to silencer	8	
33	**212451**	Nyloc nut rubber mounting to silencer	8	
34	**207311**	Rubber ring exhaust mounting	1	
35	**324277**	Exhaust bracket retaining rear silencers	1	
36	**327103**	Mounting base rubber mounting	1	
37	**3295**	Screw exhaust bracket to rear silencers	2	
38	**2214**	Nyloc nut exhaust bracket to rear silencers	2	
39	**2271**	Nyloc nut mounting base to chassis	2	
40	**207223**	Tubular manifold stainless steel. Big bore variant with 2" diameter. Now with stainless steel flanges (new)	1	
41	**485926**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to standard exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
41	**485929**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to 2" competition exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
42	**540204**	Exhaust system stainless steel. 2" big bore type with straight thru main silencer and twin fan tail. For use with tubular manifold 207223 and link pipes	1	
43	**213137**	Exhaust clamp tubular manifold to link pipe, link pipe to main silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	6	
43	**208971**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 50 to 56 mm	6	
44	**2661**	Exhaust clamp main silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
44	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	


31
10
11
12
2
36
37
39
35
34
38
5
6
13
7
8
16
13
16
14
19
22
17
15
21
22
17
21
22
3
4
33
18
30
25
29
28
22
32
27
20
18
30
24
32
22
23
26
27
41
9
40
43
1
42
44
43
43

9.8 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 2+2

2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

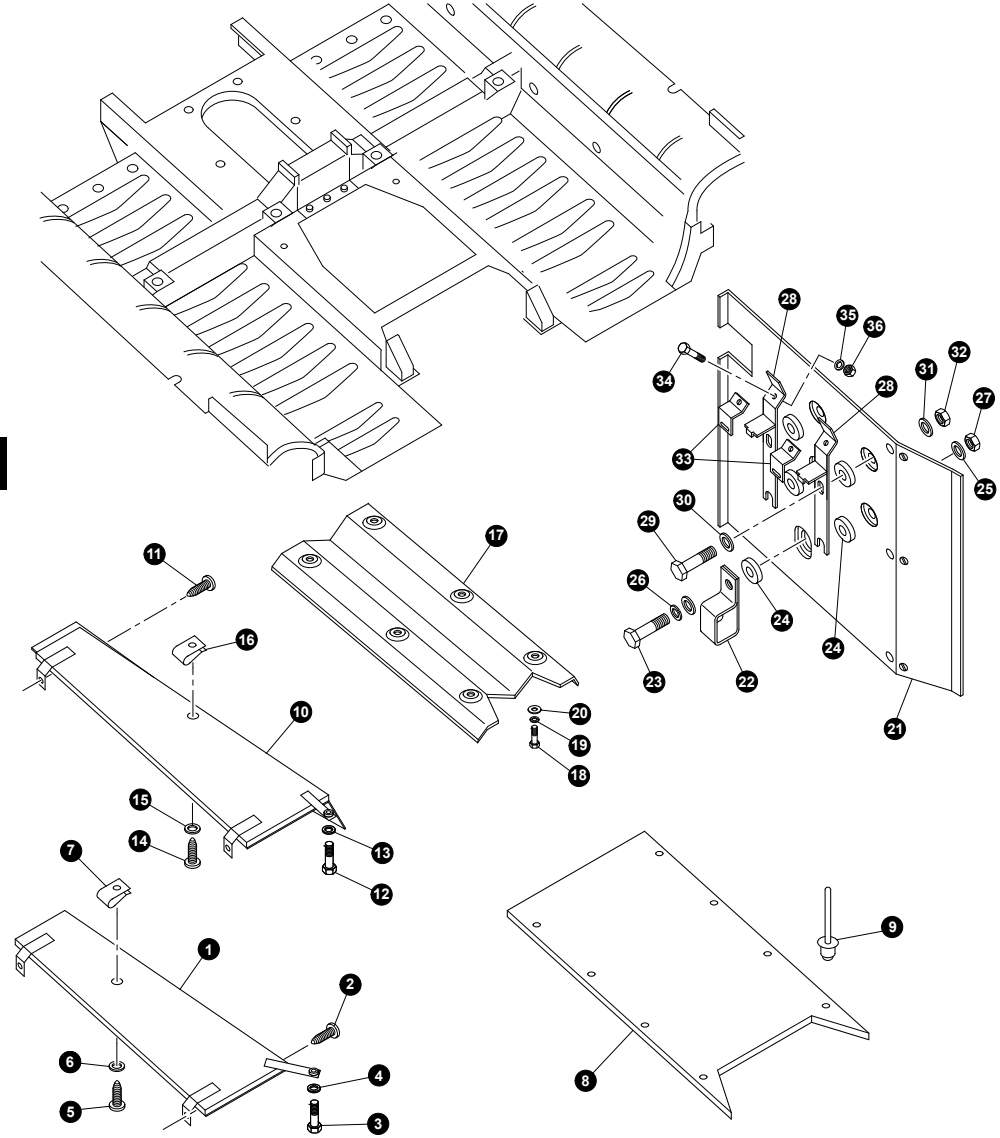
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**207234**	Exhaust system stainless steel	1	
2	**206664**	Down pipe stainless steel.	1	
3	**258025**	Front silencer stainless steel, RH side	1	
4	**258025**	Front silencer stainless steel, LH side	1	
5	**206635**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, RH side	1	
6	**206637**	Exhaust link pipe stainless steel, LH side	1	
7	**16789**	Rear silencer RH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
8	**17303**	Rear silencer LH side, stainless steel reproduction	1	
9	**207236**	Exhaust mounting kit with mild steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard systems.	1	
9	**499503**	Exhaust mounting kit with stainless steel exhaust clamps - 21 piece kit for standard systems	1	
10	**25951**	Stud retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold - galvanized	8	
10	**202206**	Stud retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold - stainless steel	8	
11	**2051**	Spring washer retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold	8	
12	**25952**	Brass nut retaining down pipe to exhaust manifold	8	
13	**2660**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape -down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
13	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	4	
13	**1691**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - down pipe to front silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	4	
13	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
14	**213915**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
15	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
16	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp.	8	
17	**207302**	Exhaust bracket front silencer, upper fixing - high-quality reproduction made of stainless steel.	2	
18	**327107**	Exhaust bracket front silencer, lower fixing - high-quality reproduction made of stainless steel.	2	
19	**6515**	Bolt retaining straps and clamps (between silencers).	2	
20	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining straps and clamps (between silencers).	2	
21	**11407**	Bolt clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings).	4	
22	**209243**	Spacing washer clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings).	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

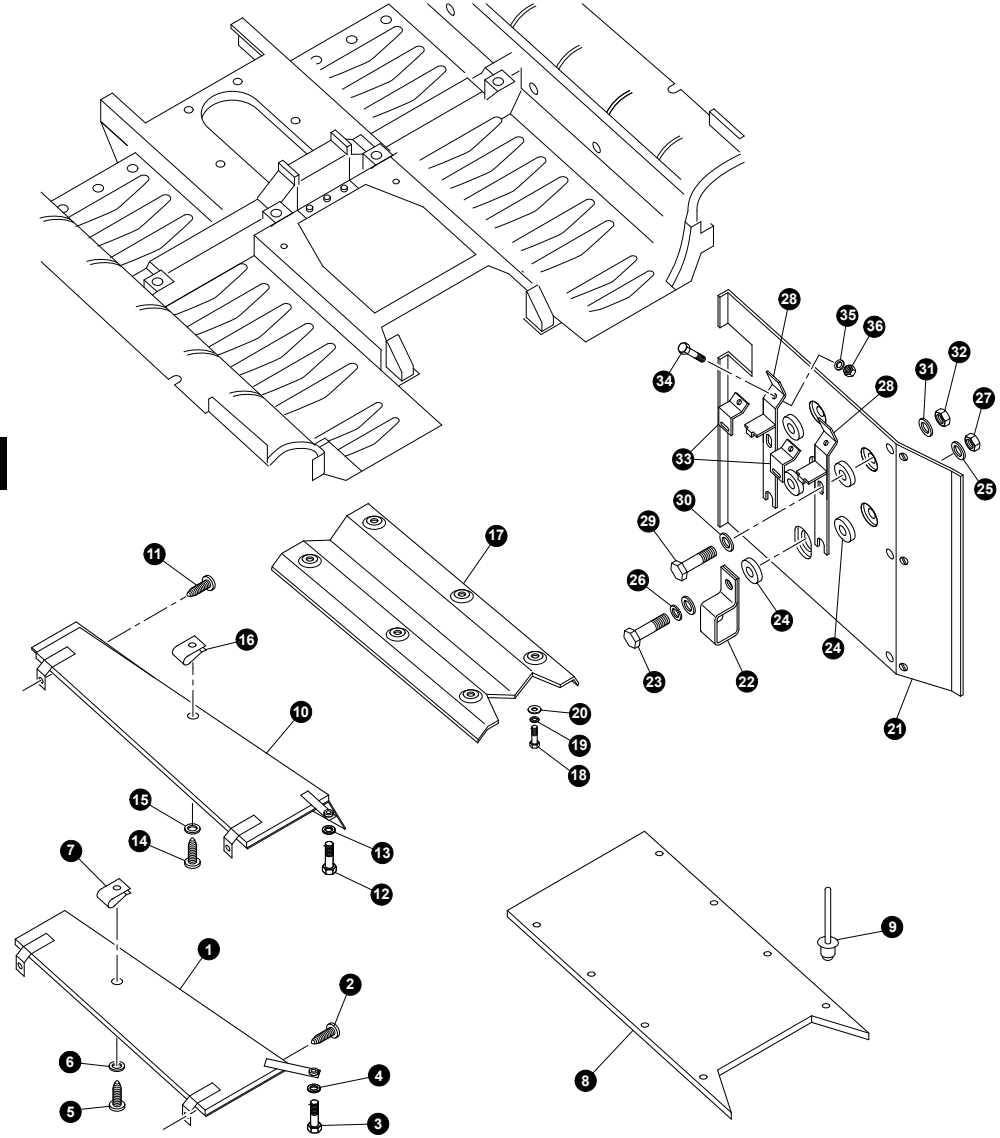
9.8 Exhaust system 4.2 Series 2 2+2

2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**212451**	Nyloc nut clamps on retaining straps (next to rubber mountings)	4	
24	**207306**	Exhaust mounting rubber front silencer	4	
25	**2659**	Exhaust clamp 'U' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
25	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	
25	**485472**	Exhaust clamp 'D' shape - front silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
26	**2303**	Nut for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
27	**212193**	Plain washer for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	4	
28	**213881**	Bolt for 'D' shape exhaust clamp	2	
29	**538010**	Fixing plate rubber mounting, front position	2	
30	**538011**	Fixing plate rubber mounting	2	
31	**212451**	Nyloc nut rubber mounting to chassis	8	
32	**1912**	Screw rubber mounting to silencer	8	
33	**212451**	Nyloc nut rubber mounting to silencer	8	
34	**207311**	Rubber ring exhaust mounting	1	
35	**324277**	Exhaust bracket retaining rear silencers	1	
36	**327103**	Mounting base rubber mounting	1	
37	**3295**	Screw exhaust bracket to rear silencers	2	
38	**2214**	Nyloc nut exhaust bracket to rear silencers	2	
39	**2271**	Nyloc nut mounting base to chassis	2	
40	**207223**	Tubular manifold stainless steel. Big bore variant with 2" diameter. Now with stainless steel flanges (new)	1	
41	**485926**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to standard exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
41	**485929**	Adaptor pipes tubular manifold to 2" competition exhaust system. Supplied in pairs	1	
42	**540204**	Exhaust system stainless steel. 2" big bore type with straight thru main silencer and twin fan tail. For use with tubular manifold 207223 and link pipes	1	
43	**213137**	Exhaust clamp tubular manifold to link pipe, link pipe to main silencer and intermediate pipe to rear silencer	6	
43	**208971**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 50 to 56 mm	6	
44	**2661**	Exhaust clamp main silencer to intermediate pipe	2	
44	**217872**	Exhaust clamp stainless steel - diameter range: 45 to 51 mm	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
24
25
26
27
28
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318876**	Heat shield forward	1	
2	**538012**	Self tapping screw retaining heat shield to floor	2	
3	**212149**	Screw retaining heat shield to floor	1	
4	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield to floor	1	
5	**538014**	Self tapping screw retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
6	**215738**	Plain washer retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	
7	**3081**	Spire nut retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	
8	**208504**	Heat shield rear	1	Series 1 and Series 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
9	**4870**	Blind rivet retaining heat shield to floor	8	
10	**215607**	Heat shield forward	1	
11	**207597**	Self tapping screw retaining heat shield to floor	2	
12	**212149**	Screw retaining heat shield to floor	1	
13	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield to floor	1	
14	**538014**	Self tapping screw retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1965-70)
15	**215738**	Plain washer retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	
16	**3081**	Spire nut retaining heat shield gearbox side panel	1	
17	**345630**	Heat shield main silencer	1	
18	**1912**	Screw retaining heat shield to floor	6	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 (1966-70)
19	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield to floor	6	
20	**242506**	Plain washer retaining heat shield to floor	6	
21	**204339**	Heat shield brake servo	1	
22	**26036**	Bracket retaining heat shield to the lower left frame longitudinal member	1	
23	**1912**	Screw retaining heat shield to bracket	1	
24	**209243**	Spacing washer retaining heat shield to bracket	5	
25	**212191**	Plain washer retaining heat shield to bracket	2	
26	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield to bracket	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)
27	**2828**	Nut retaining heat shield to bracket	1	
28	**488536**	Bracket retaining heat shield to the upper left frame longitudinal member	2	
29	**7894**	Screw retaining heat shield to bracket	4	
30	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield to bracket	4	

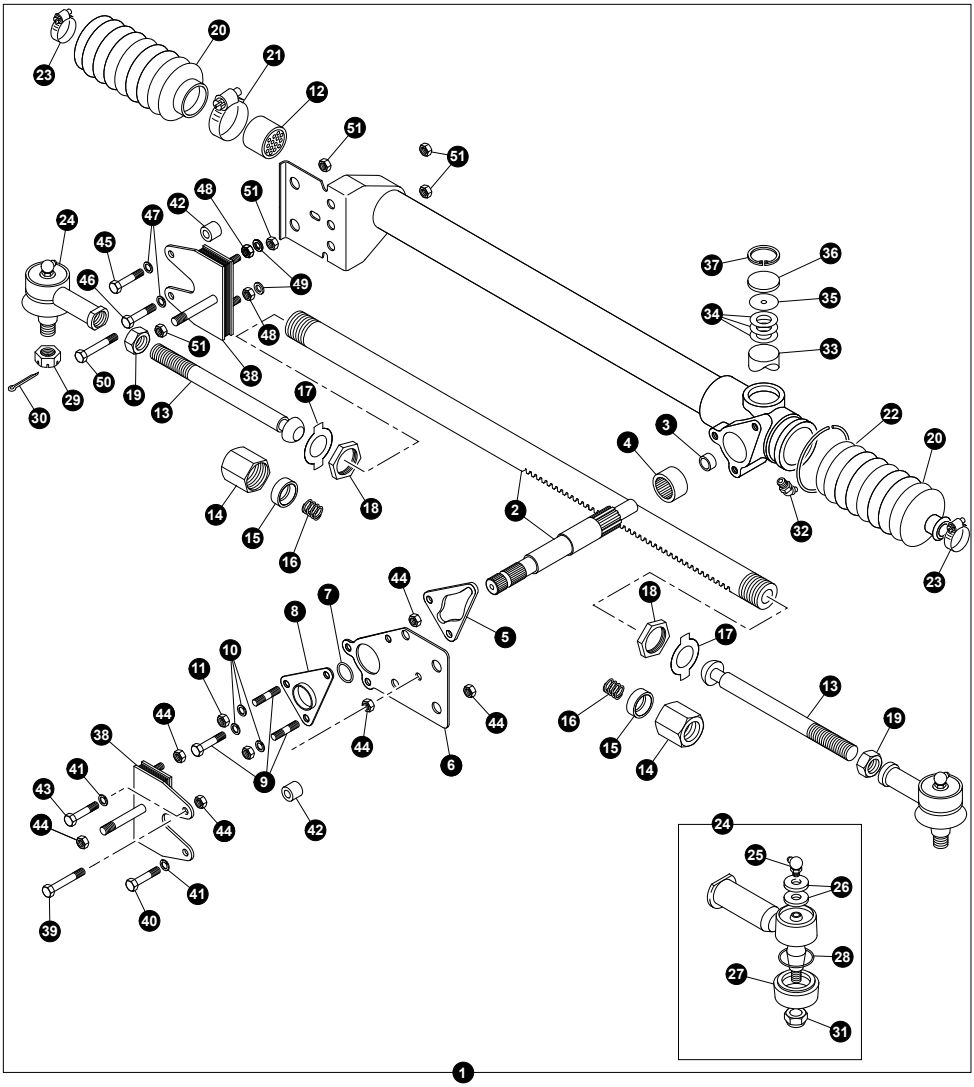

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
24
25
26
27
28
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**212193**	Plain washer retaining heat shield to bracket	4	
32	**2303**	Nut retaining heat shield to bracket	4	
33	**502079**	Retaining plate at the top of longitudinal beams	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and
34	**11407**	Bolt securing retaining plate	2	Series 2 (1967-70)
35	**209089**	Shakeproof washer securing retaining plate	2	
36	**2828**	Nut securing retaining plate	2	



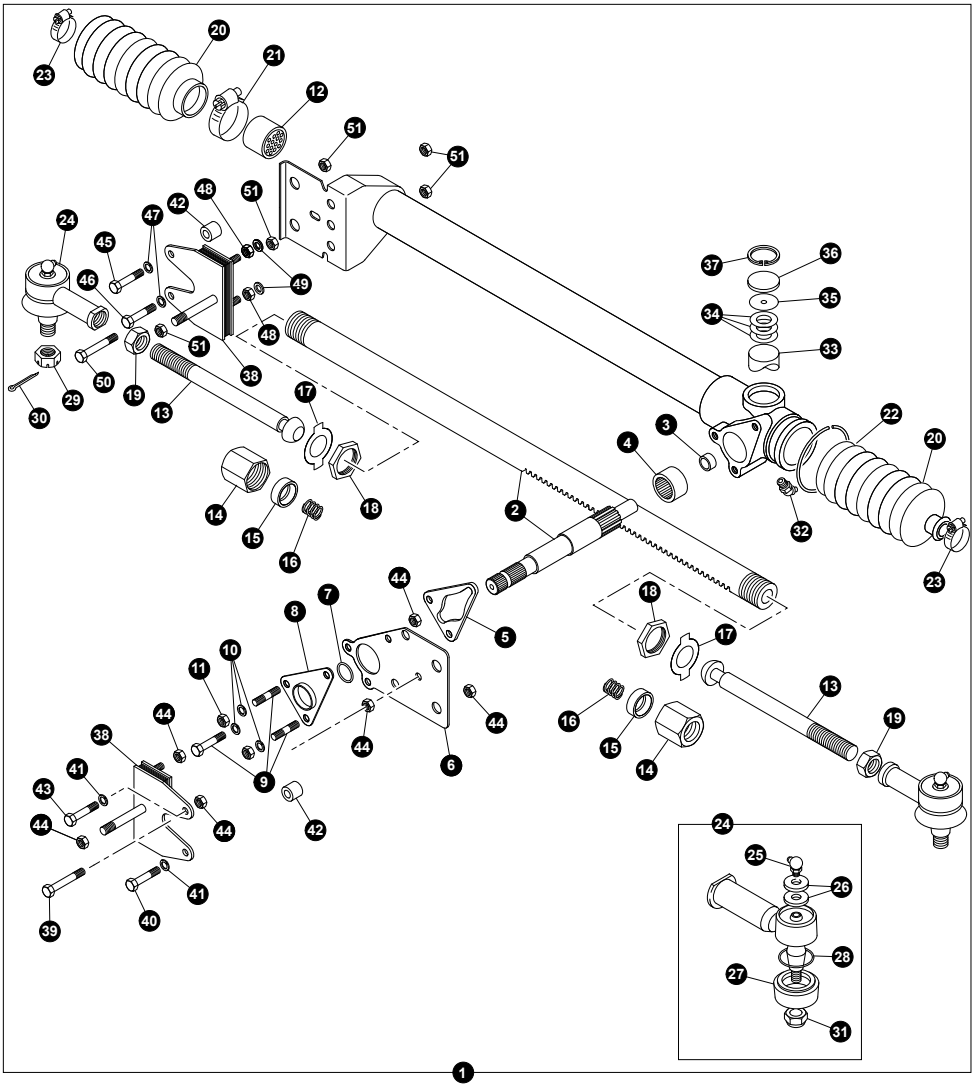
Oil cooler
16 rows, 5/8" BSP unions,
size: 33 x 14 x 5.5 cm
Part no. 14993

10.1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

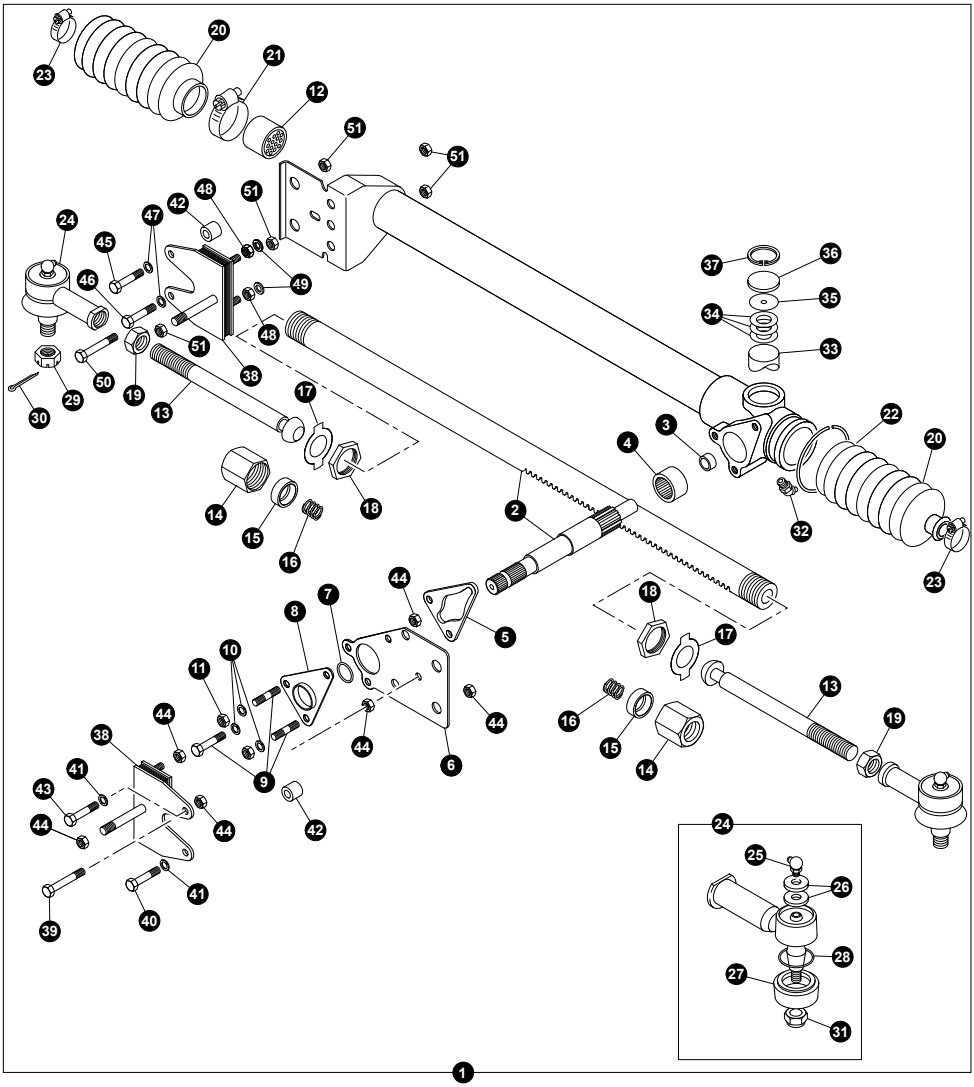
10.1 Manual steering - Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**504648**	Steering rack, new item	1	LHD models
1	**204201**	Steering rack, exchange	1	
1	**345385**	Steering rack, new item	1	RHD models
1	**204203**	Steering rack, exchange	1	
2	**207862**	Rack bar with pinion. Identify by 8 teeth pinion	1	Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-1967)
2	**493820**	Rack bar with pinion. Identify by 7 teeth pinion	1	Series 2 (1968-1970)
3	**202045**	Needle bearing lower	1	
4	**202046**	Needle bearing upper position. Identify by: 8 teeth pinion	1	Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-1967)
4	**207864**	Needle bearing upper position. Identify by: 7 teeth pinion	1	Series 2 (1968-1970)
5	**485024**	Guide plate pinion	1	
6	**315797**	Link plate rubber mounting steering rack	1	
7	**17707**	O' ring at upper end of pinion	1	
8	**315798**	Bracket for 'O' ring	1	
9	**7894**	Screw to pinion housing, upper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850001 to 850499 (RHD), from 875001 to 877275 (LHD) and FHC from 860001 to 860425 (RHD) and 885001 to 886045 (LHD) (1961-62)
9	**538027**	Allen screw to pinion housing, upper	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850001 to 850558 (RHD), from 875001 to 877578 (LHD) and FHC from 860001 to 860691 (RHD) and 885001 to 886305 (LHD) (1961-62)
9	**207943**	Stud to pinion housing, upper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850500 to 850558 (RHD), from 877276 to 877578 (LHD) and FHC from 860426 to 860691 (RHD) and 886046 to 886305 (LHD) (1961-62)
9	**207943**	Stud to pinion housing, upper	3	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850559 (RHD), from 877579 (LHD) and FHC from 860692 (RHD) and 886309 (LHD) (1963-70)
10	**212194**	Spring washer to pinion housing, upper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850001 to 850499 (RHD), from 875001 to 877275 (LHD) and FHC from 860001 to 860425 (RHD) and 885001 to 886045 (LHD) (1961-62)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

10.1 Manual steering - Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)

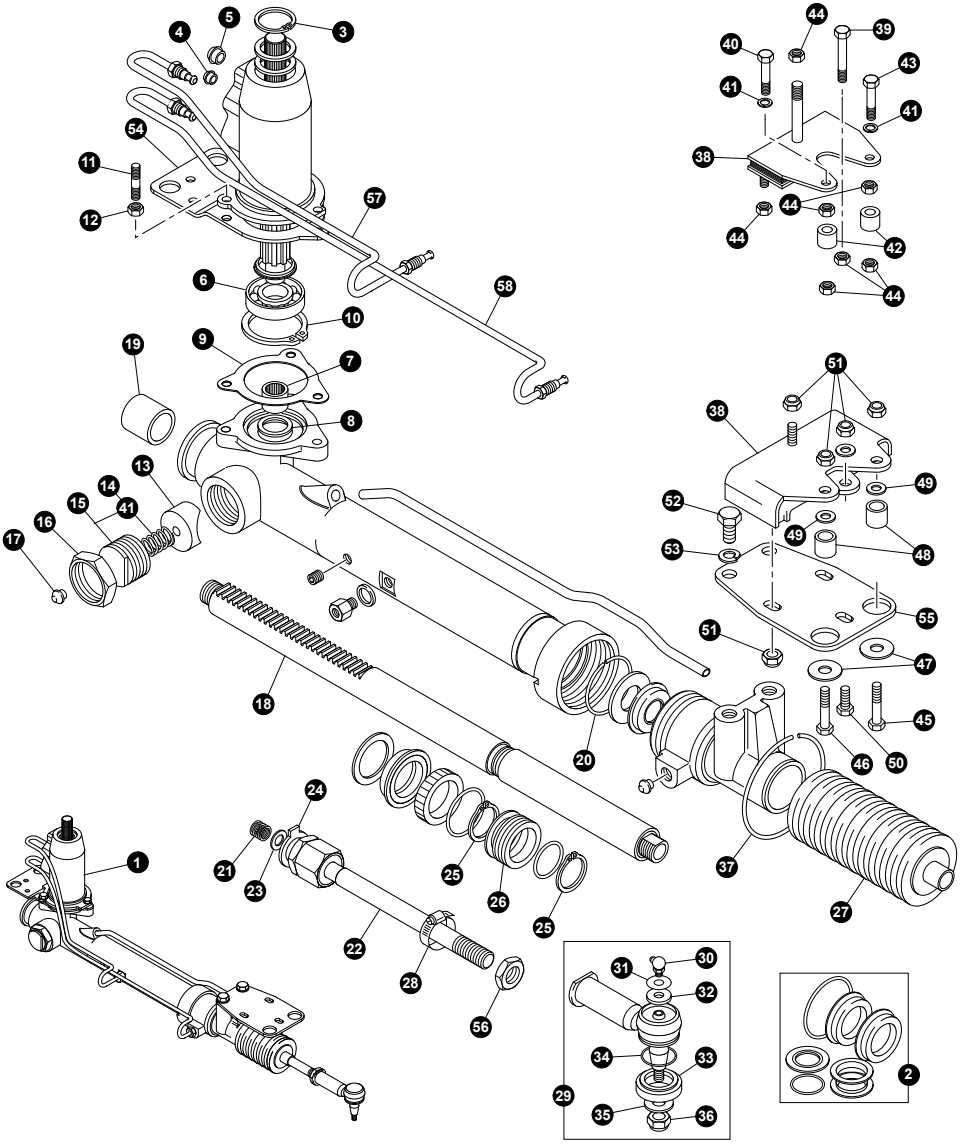
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
10	**3542**	Shakeproof washer to pinion housing, upper	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850001 to 850558 (RHD), from 875001 to 877578 (LHD) and FHC from 860001 to 860691 (RHD) and 885001 to 886305 (LHD) (1961-62)
11	**2271**	Nyloc nut to pinion housing, upper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850500 to 850558 (RHD), from 877276 to 877578 (LHD) and FHC from 860426 to 860691 (RHD) and 886046 to 886305 (LHD) (1961-62)
11	**2271**	Nyloc nut to pinion housing, upper	3	3.8 Series 1 OTS from chassis no. 850559 (RHD), from 877579 (LHD) and FHC from 860692 (RHD) and 886309 (LHD) (1963-70)
12	**26048**	Brass bush in guide tube for rack	1	
13	**207866**	Steering rod	2	
14	**215386**	Housing for ball pin	2	
15	**207867**	Pan under ball pin	2	
16	**336494**	Spring behind socket	2	
17	**208010**	Retaining clip securing track rod end nut on steering unit	2	
18	**509329**	Nut locking ball pin housing to steering rack	2	
19	**7743**	Nut retaining rod end on track rod	2	
20	**1374**	Steering rack gaiter	2	
21	**208944**	Hose clip securing gaiter	1	
22	**353245**	Lock wire securing gaiter	1	
23	**208949**	Hose clip securing gaiter	2	
24	**11562**	Track rod end with 5/8" UNF thread - variant without grease nipple but with a socket for an open-end spanner	2	
25	**10938**	Grease nipple on track rod end - 45° angled	2	
26	**203035**	Plastic washer under grease nipple	2	
27	**326212**	Rubber gaiter track rod end, black	2	
27	**202248**	Rubber gaiter track rod end, clear	2	
28	**203029**	Circlip securing gaiter	2	
29	**1998**	Slotted nut securing track rod end	2	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
30	**7466**	Split pin	2	
31	**212113**	Nyloc nut securing track rod end	2	4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1965-70)
32	**10938**	Grease nipple on rack and pinion housing	1	
33	**538030**	Plunger rack bar	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**538031**	Shim steering rack plunger - 0.004"	0	
34	**207865**	Shim steering rack plunger - 0.010"	0	
35	**538032**	Cushioning spring plunger	1	
36	**538033**	Cover plunger	1	
37	**538034**	Retaining clip cover plunger	1	
38	**874**	Mounting steering rack	2	
38	**486596**	Polyurethane mounting steering rack	2	
39	**15413**	Screw retaining rubber mounting, mounting bracket and upper wishbone to front frame - Lengtht: 3"	1	
40	**315907**	Screw retaining rubber mounting and mounting bracket to front frame - Length: 1.3/4"	1	
41	**207983**	Locating washer	2	Driver side
42	**6153**	Distance tube	2	
43	**7893**	Screw retaining rack to rubber mounting - Length: 3/4"	1	
44	**7455**	Nyloc nut	6	
45	**15413**	Screw retaining rubber mounting, mounting bracket and upper wishbone to front frame - Lengtht: 3"	1	
46	**5177**	Screw retaining rubber mounting and mounting bracket to front frame - Length: 1.1/2"	1	
47	**207983**	Locating washer	2	Passenger side
48	**2303**	Nut	2	
49	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	2	
50	**7893**	Screw retaining rack to rubber mounting - Length: 3/4"	1	
51	**7455**	Nyloc nut	6	



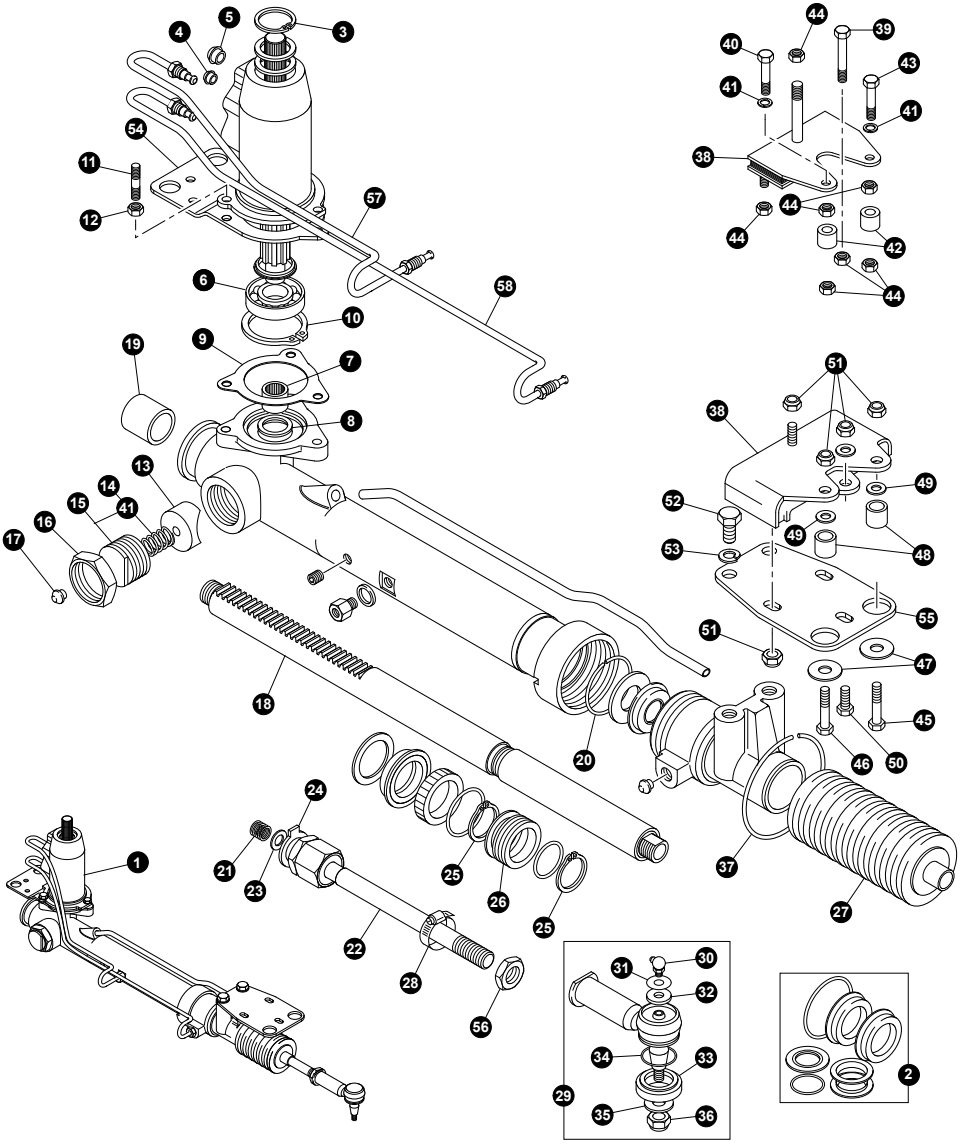
Leather rim steering wheel
14" flat, fits to origninal boss and horn push
Part no. 506663


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

10.2 Power steering unit - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

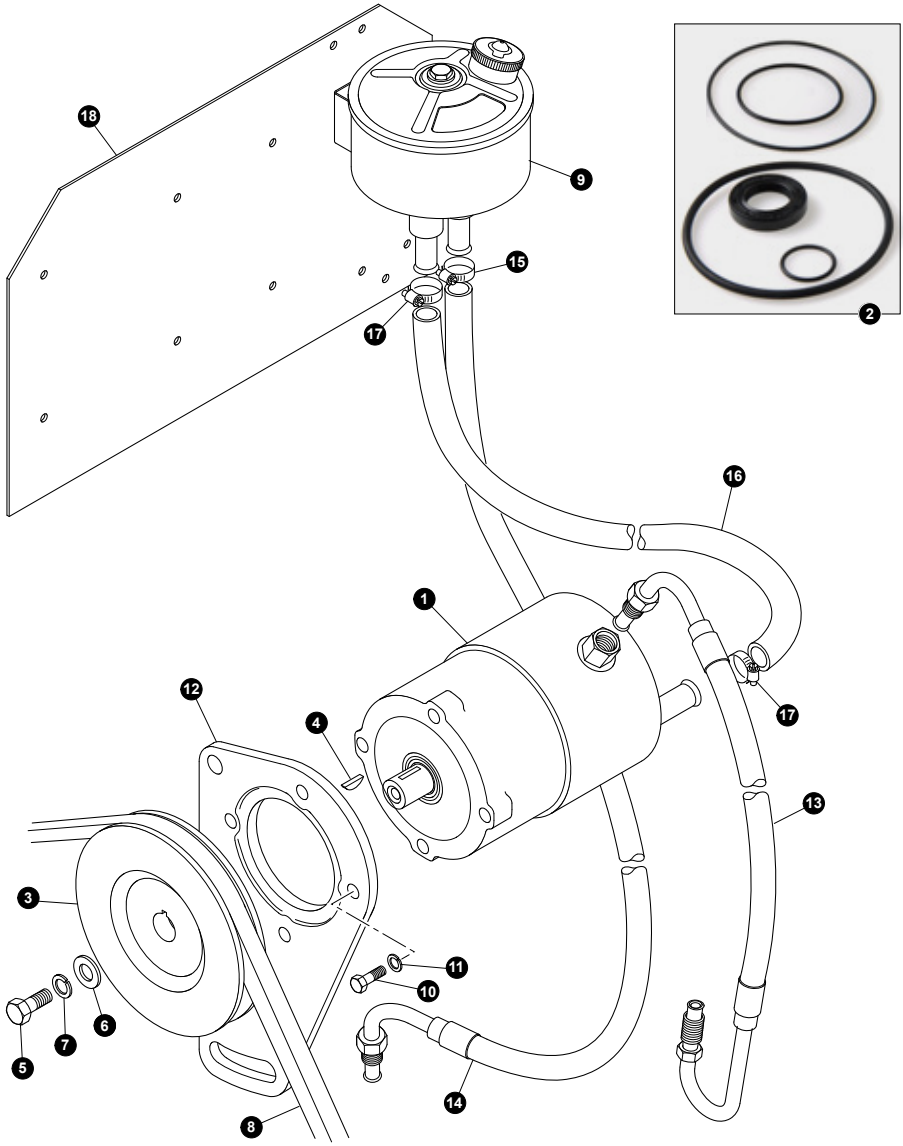
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315674**	Power steering unit for RHD models - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**207860**	Power steering unit for LHD models - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
2	**201923**	Seal kit power steering rack	1	
3	**208000**	Circlip at top of pinion housing	1	
4	**207900**	Olive in pinion housing, for lower pressure hose	1	
5	**208001**	Olive in pinion housing, for upper pressure hose	1	
6	**208002**	Ball bearing	1	
7	**345459**	Needle bearing	1	
8	**208003**	Sealing ring ball bearing	1	
9	**208004**	Seal between valve body and rack housing	1	
10	**464742**	Circlip power steering pinion housing	1	
11	**208005**	Stud securing valve body to rack housing	3	
12	**7455**	Nyloc nut securing valve body to rack housing	3	
13	**538038**	Plunger rack bar	1	
14	**208006**	Spring plunger	1	
15	**538045**	Screw plug plunger	1	
16	**208008**	Nut retaining screwed plug	1	
17	**208007**	Grease nipple spring and plunger	1	
18	**538046**	Rack bar steering	1	
19	**208078**	Bush inner	1	
20	**208009**	Snap ring on rack tube	2	
21	**208011**	Spring for ball pin tie rod	2	
22	**207866**	Steering rod	2	
23	**216718**	Plain washer for ball pin tie rod	2	
24	**208010**	Retaining clip securing track rod end nut on steering unit	2	
25	**538047**	Circlip securing piston on rack	2	
26	**538048**	Piston on rack	1	
27	**884**	Steering rack gaiter	2	} PAS models only
28	**208944**	Hose clip securing gaiter	2	
29	**11562**	Track rod end with 5/8" UNF thread - variant without grease nipple but with a socket for an open-end spanner	2	
29	**485252**	Track rod end with 5/8" UNF thread - variant with grease nipple	2	
30	**10938**	Grease nipple 45°	2	
31	**208114**	Plain washer under grease nipple	2	
32	**208115**	Rubber washer grease nipple on track rod end	2	
33	**326212**	Rubber gaiter track rod end, black	2	
33	**202248**	Rubber gaiter track rod end, clear	2	
34	**203029**	Circlip securing gaiter	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

10.2 Power steering unit - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**207906**	Plain washer	2	
36	**212113**	Nyloc nut	2	
37	**215280**	Lock wire	1	
38	**874**	Mounting steering rack	2	
38	**486596**	Polyurethane mounting steering rack	2	
39	**15413**	Screw retaining rubber mounting, mounting bracket and upper wishbone to front frame - Lengtht: 3"	1	
40	**315907**	Screw retaining rubber mounting and mounting bracket to front frame - Length: 1.3/4"	1	
41	**207983**	Locating washer	2	Driver side
42	**6153**	Distance tube	2	
43	**7893**	Screw retaining rack to rubber mounting - Length: 3/4"	1	
44	**7455**	Nyloc nut	6	
45	**15413**	Screw retaining rubber mounting, mounting bracket and upper wishbone to front frame - Lengtht: 3"	1	
46	**5177**	Screw retaining rubber mounting and mounting bracket to front frame - Length: 1.1/2"	1	
47	**207983**	Locating washer	2	
48	**2303**	Nut	2	
49	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	2	Passenger side
50	**7893**	Screw retaining rack to rubber mounting - Length: 3/4"	1	
51	**7455**	Nyloc nut	6	
52	**213907**	Screw retaining bracket to steering	2	
53	**2215**	Spring washer retaining bracket to steering	2	
54	**538050**	Mounting bracket power steering, driver side	1	
55	**538051**	Mounting bracket power steering, passenger side	1	
56	**7743**	Nut securing track rod end	2	
57	**538054**	Hydraulic pipe to servo steering, short	1	RHD models
57	**538056**	Hydraulic pipe to servo steering, short	1	LHD models
58	**538055**	Hydraulic pipe to servo steering, long	1	RHD models
58	**538057**	Hydraulic pipe to servo steering, long	1	LHD models

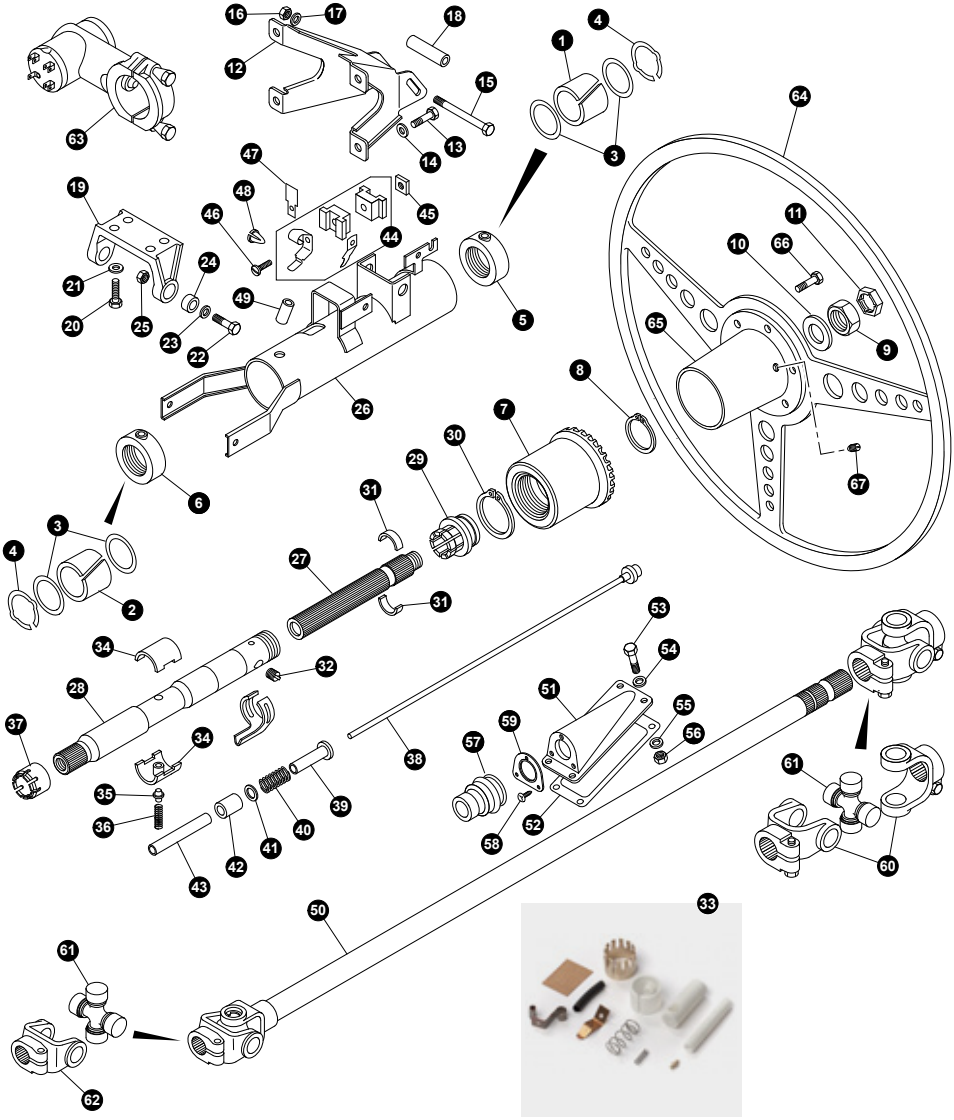

18
9
15
17
2
16
1
12
4
17
13
3
11
10
6
7
5
14
8

10.3 Steering pump - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**327617**	Steering pump reconditioned, in exchange	1	
2	**485189**	Seal kit steerring pump	1	
3	**538062**	Pulley steering pump	1	
4	**216469**	Woodruff key securing pulley on steering pump shaft	1	
5	**212165**	Screw securing pulley on steering pump shaft	1	
6	**538063**	Plain washer securing pulley on steering pump shaft	1	
7	**212194**	Spring washer securing pulley on steering pump shaft	1	
8	**207015**	Fan belt drives water pump and servo pump	1	
9	**538064**	Hydraulic reservoir power steering	1	
10	**7885**	Screw retaining power steering to bracket	4	
11	**212192**	Spring washer retaining power steering to bracket	4	
12	**538072**	Mounting plate servo pump	1	
13	**538073**	Hydraulic hose high pressure - Pump to steering rack, RHD	1	
13	**538074**	Hydraulic hose high pressure - Pump to steering rack, LHD	1	
14	**538075**	Hydraulic hose low pressure - steering rack to reservoir, RHD	1	
14	**538076**	Hydraulic hose low pressure - steering rack to reservoir, LHD	1	
15	**208947**	Hose clip retaining low pressure hose to reservoir	1	
16	**538077**	Hydraulic hose low pressure - reservoir to pump, RHD	1	
16	**500033**	Hydraulic hose low pressure - reservoir to pump, LHD	1	
17	**208944**	Hose clip retaining low pressure hose to reservoir and pump	2	
18	**488540**	Heat shield for power steering reservoir on LHD vehicles without air conditioning	1	
18	**538080**	Heat shield for power steering reservoir on RHD vehicles	1	
18	**538105**	Heat shield for power steering reservoir and receiver drier on LHD vehicles with air conditioning	1	

10.4

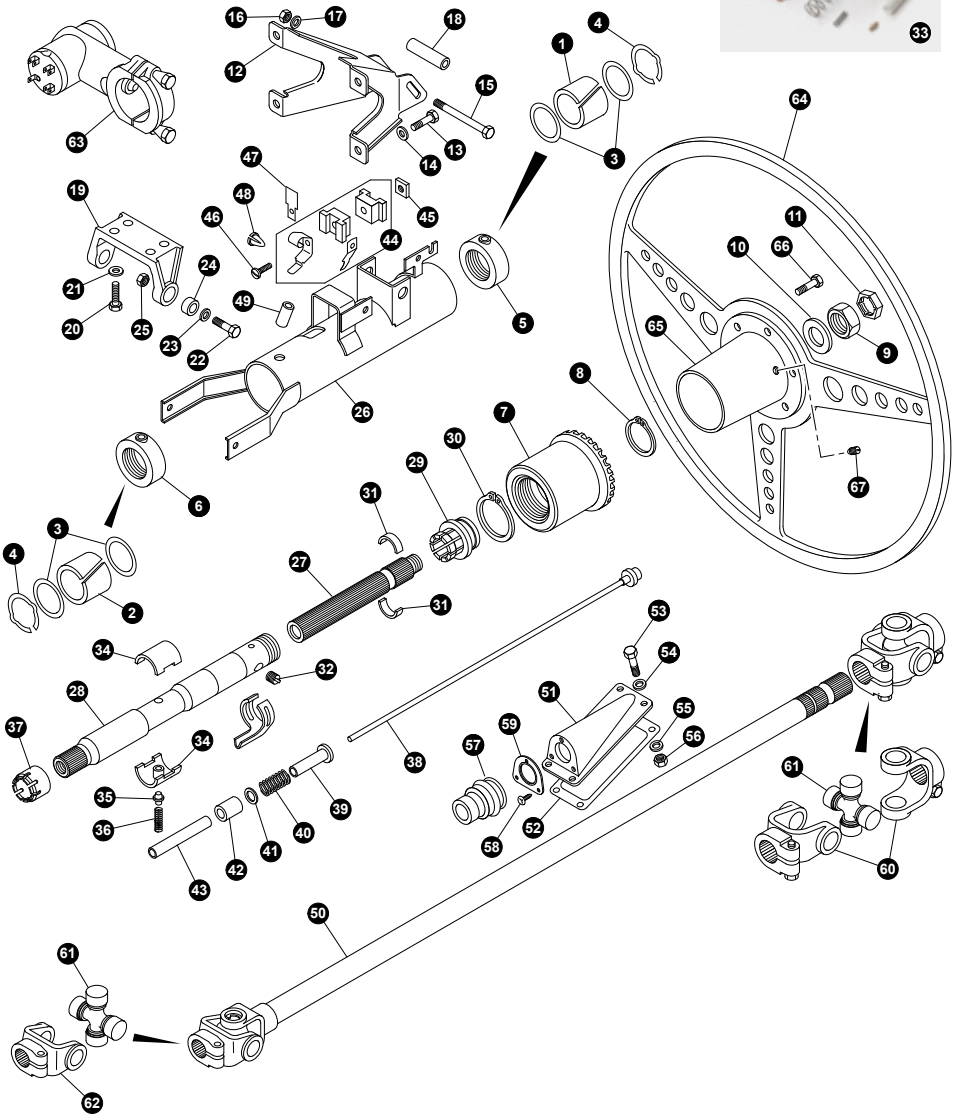

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

10.4 Steering column - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316276**	Felt bush at top of steering column	1	3.8 Series 1 to chassis no. OTS 850587 (RHD) and 878036 (LHD), FHC to 860862 (RHD) and 886753 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**207873**	Felt bush at bottom of steering column	1	
3	**316825**	Plain washer for felt bush	4	
4	**207874**	Retaining clip for felt bush	2	
5	**13874**	Plastic bush at top of steering column	1	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850588 (RHD) and from 878037 (LHD), FHC from 860863 (RHD) and 886754 (LHD) also all 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1962-68)
6	**201548**	Plastic bush at bottom of steering column	1	
7	**204576**	Knurled nut for steering wheel adjustment	1	
8	**207991**	Snap ring	1	
9	**207861**	Nut securing steering wheel	1	
10	**207992**	Plain washer securing steering wheel	1	
11	**502213**	Retaining clip securing steering wheel	1	
12	**289240**	Bracket steering column, upper position	1	
13	**7891**	Screw securing upper mounting bracket to dash	4	
14	**212194**	Spring washer securing upper mounting bracket to dash	4	
15	**6517**	Bolt securing column to upper bracket	1	
16	**2214**	Nyloc nut securing column to upper bracket	1	
17	**208887**	Plain washer securing column to upper bracket	1	
18	**538082**	Distance tube securing column to upper bracket	1	
19	**289239**	Bracket steering column, lower position	1	
20	**7895**	Screw securing lower mounting bracket to dash	4	
21	**212194**	Spring washer securing lower mounting bracket to dash	4	
22	**3381**	Bolt securing steering column to lower bracket	2	
23	**207983**	Locating washer securing steering column to lower bracket	2	
24	**289238**	Bush securing steering column to lower bracket	2	
25	**7455**	Nyloc nut securing steering column to lower bracket	2	
26	**505527**	Steering column outer tube - upper section	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
26	**522244**	Steering column outer tube - upper section, uprated	1	4.2 Series 1 (1964-68)
27	**213427**	Steering shaft innerer, upper part	1	
28	**318652**	Steering column inner, centre part.	1	
29	**207990**	Locking ring inside telescopic device locking nut.	1	
30	**207991**	Snap ring retaining locking ring	1	
31	**208021**	Cone inner steering column - split type	1	



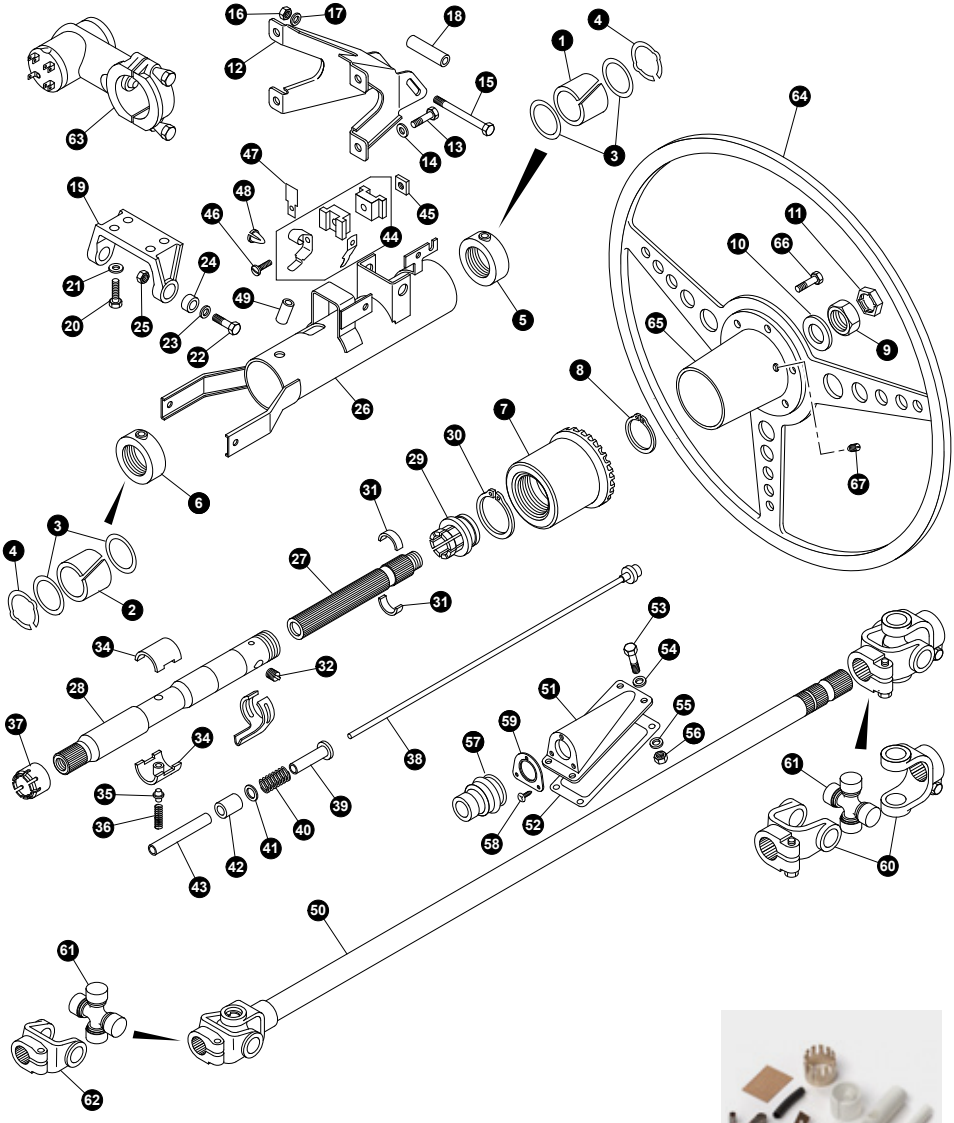

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

10.4 Steering column - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**242489**	Locating pin adjustable steering	1	
33	**499167**	Repair kit for horn in steering column	1	
34	**209865**	Rotor horn mechanism	1	
35	**535082**	Brush for horn in steering column	1	
36	**210364**	Spring for horn in steering column	1	
37	**336679**	Slip ring horn	1	
38	**242502**	Horn rod	1	
39	**209864**	Insulating sleeve - upper position	1	
40	**318940**	Spring for horn rod - mounted under the bush	1	
41	**346093**	Plain washer	1	
42	**318941**	Insulating sleeve - lower position	1	
43	**336677**	Sleeve	1	
44	**346095**	Contact horn - complete unit	1	
45	**209887**	Nut square	1	
46	**336682**	Screw	1	
47	**356415**	Insulator	1	
48	**336678**	Rubber sleeve	1	
49	**210365**	Earthing connector horn contact	1	
50	**497484**	Steering column lower shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 to chassis no. OTS 850547 (RHD) and to 877487 (LHD), FHC to 860646 (RHD) and 886213 (LHD) (1961-62)
50	**26506**	Steering column lower shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 from Chassis no. OTS 850548 (RHD) and from 877488 (LHD), FHC from 860647 (RHD) and 886214 (LHD) also all 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1962-68)
51	**207879**	Housing steering column, RHD only	1	
51	**214644**	Housing steering column, LHD only	1	
52	**326967**	Seal housing steering column, RHD only	1	
52	**326968**	Seal housing steering column, LHD only	1	
53	**3295**	Screw retaining housing steering column, RHD only	4	
53	**486700**	Stud retaining housing steering column, LHD only	4	
54	**212191**	Plain washer retaining housing steering column	4	
55	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining housing steering column, RHD only	4	
56	**2828**	Nut retaining housing steering column, RHD only	4	
56	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining housing steering column, LHD only	4	
57	**202291**	Bracket rubber gaiter steering column	1	

10.4


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

10.4 Steering column - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
58	**220084**	Panhead screw seal retainer to housing - RHD	3	
58	**220220**	Panhead screw seal retainer to housing - LHD	3	
59	**200967**	Rubber gaiter steering shaft through bulkhead	1	
60	**218613**	Coupling flange for universal joint, upper position	2	
61	**12647**	Universal joint steering column	2	
62	**486971**	Coupling flange for universal joint, lower position	1	
63	**318573**	Steering lock	1	
64	**202115**	Moto-Lita Woodrim steering wheel E-Type style with 3 polished and perforated spokes, 16" flat	1	
65	**202121**	Moto-Lita Boss kit with polished finish - for genuine E-Type woodrim steering wheels 202115, 307099, 317926, 500117, 500128	1	
66	**303161**	Countersunk screw retaining steering wheel to boss	6	
67	**486948**	Grub screw steering wheel	3	



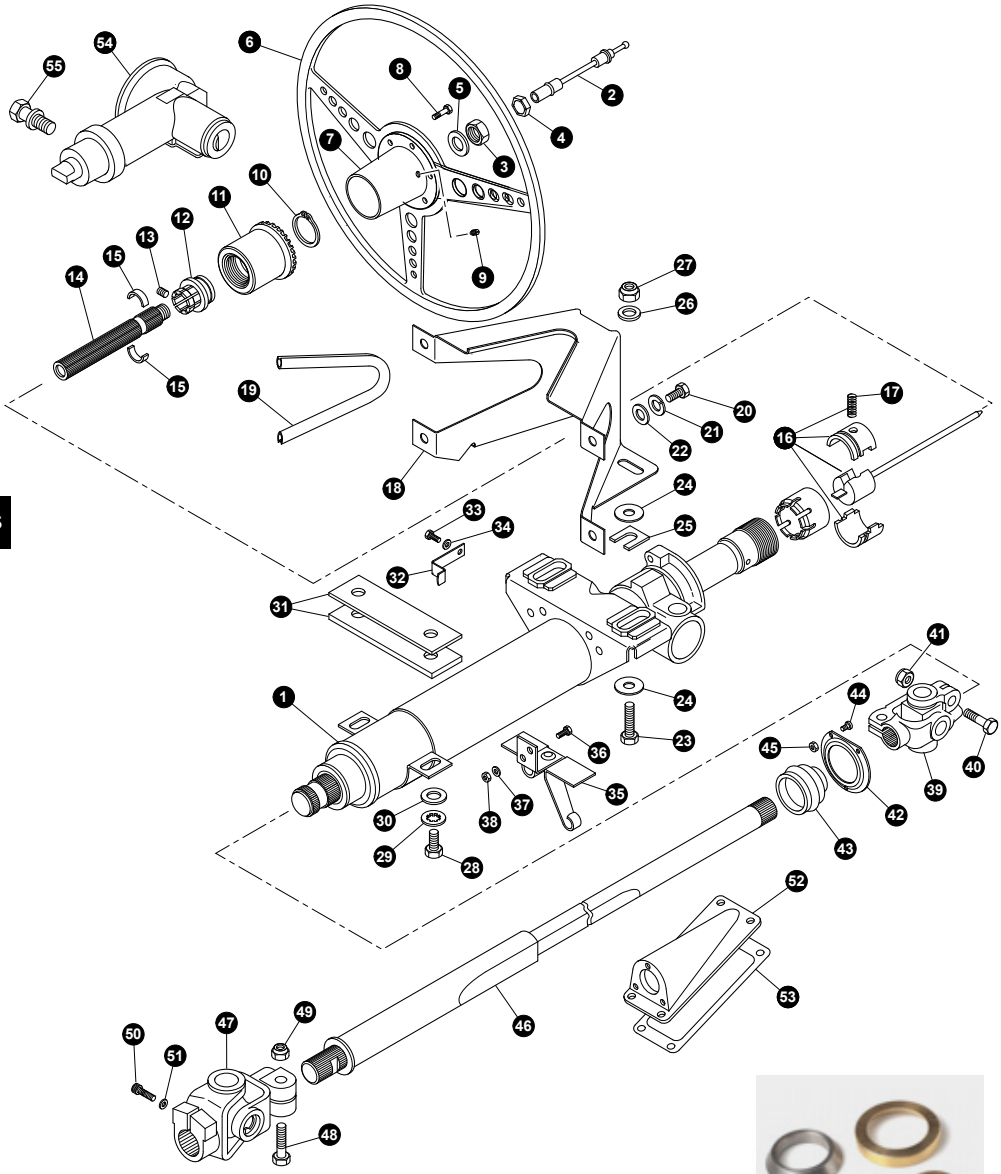
Horn push
3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-68) may also be used for 4.2 Series 2 models
Part no. 209861



10.5 Steering column - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**243629**	Steering column upper part, complete assembly - RHD	1	
1	**538120**	Steering column upper part, complete assembly - LHD	1	
2	**318885**	Bush kit steering column	1	
3	**207861**	Nut steering wheel retaining	1	
4	**502213**	Retaining clip steering wheel	1	
5	**207992**	Plain washer steering wheel retaining	1	
6	**202115**	Moto-Lita Woodrim steering wheel E-Type style with 3 polished and perforated spokes, 16" flat	1	
7	**202121**	Moto-Lita Boss kit with polished finish - for genuine E-Type woodrim steering wheels 202115, 307099, 317926, 500117, 500128	1	
8	**303161**	Countersunk screw retaining steering wheel to boss	6	
9	**486948**	Grub screw steering wheel	3	
10	**207991**	Snap ring	1	
11	**204576**	Knurled nut for steering wheel adjustment	1	
12	**207990**	Locking ring steering adjusting	1	
13	**244349**	Knob "Stop"	1	
14	**213427**	Steering shaft - upper position	1	
15	**208021**	Cone inner steering column shaft - split type	1	
16	**275007**	Rotor and cable horn ring and horn push	1	
17	**356417**	Spring inside horn rotor	1	
18	**215277**	Bracket steering column	1	
19	**491938**	Edge moulding Bracket	2	
20	**212162**	Screw bracket to chassis	4	
21	**212194**	Spring washer	4	
22	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
23	**3382**	Bolt - length: 1.1/2"	2	
24	**208885**	Plain washer	4	
25	**208073**	Shim steering column to bracket	0	
26	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
27	**2829**	Nyloc nut	2	
28	**7896**	Screw retaining steering column - rear position	2	
29	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
30	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
31	**243642**	Packing steering column to upper bracket	0	
32	**502216**	Earthing connector	1	
33	**207511**	Screw	1	
34	**288745**	Shakeproof washer	1	
35	**209886**	Contact horn	1	
36	**214857**	Panhead screw	2	
37	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
38	**2948**	Nut	2	


55
54
6
8
5
2
4
7
3
10
11
12
13
15
14
9
27
26
19
20
17
21
22
16
18
24
33
34
25
32
31
41
1
24
44
36
23
45
40
39
35
37
38
42
30
29
28
43
52
46
53
50
47
49
51
48


2

10.5 Steering column - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

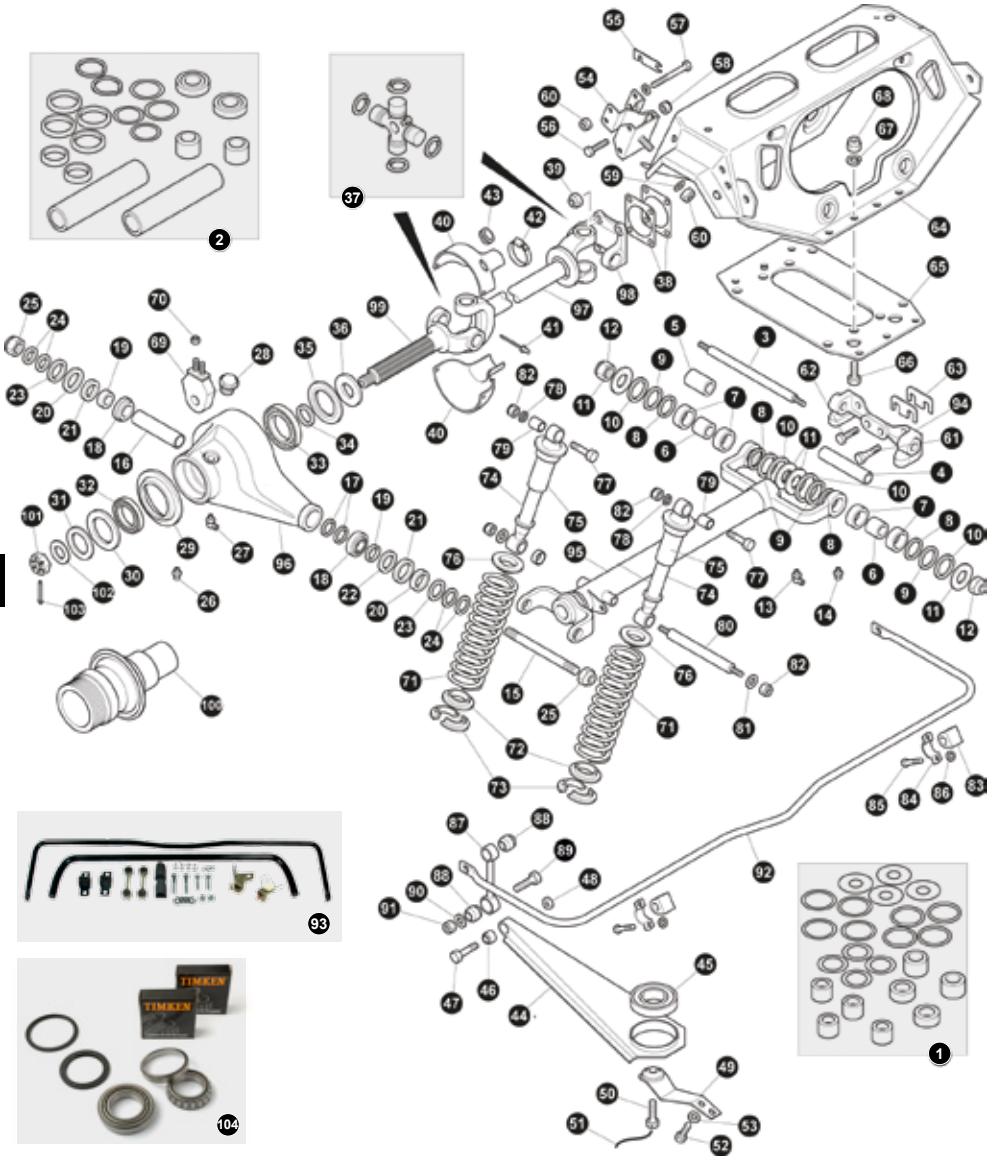
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	**3742**	Universal joint steering column assembly - upper position	1	
40	**247324**	Bolt steering column to universal joint	2	
41	**2271**	Nyloc nut	2	
42	**202291**	Bracket steering shaft to bulkhead	1	
43	**200967**	Rubber gaiter steering shaft through bulkhead	1	
44	**201980**	Screw	3	
45	**2214**	Nyloc nut	3	
46	**497439**	Steering column lower section - models without power steering, used item	1	
46	**538121**	Steering column lower section - models with power steering, used item.	1	
47	**207877**	Universal joint steering column assembly.	1	
48	**6524**	Bolt - length: 1.3/4".	1	
49	**2271**	Nyloc nut	1	
50	**202357**	Star head screw.	1	
51	**212192**	Spring washer	1	
52	**207879**	Housing steering column, RHD only.	1	
52	**214644**	Housing steering column, LHD only	1	
53	**326967**	Seal housing steering column, RHD only.	1	
53	**326968**	Seal housing steering column, LHD only	1	
54	**318573**	Steering lock	1	



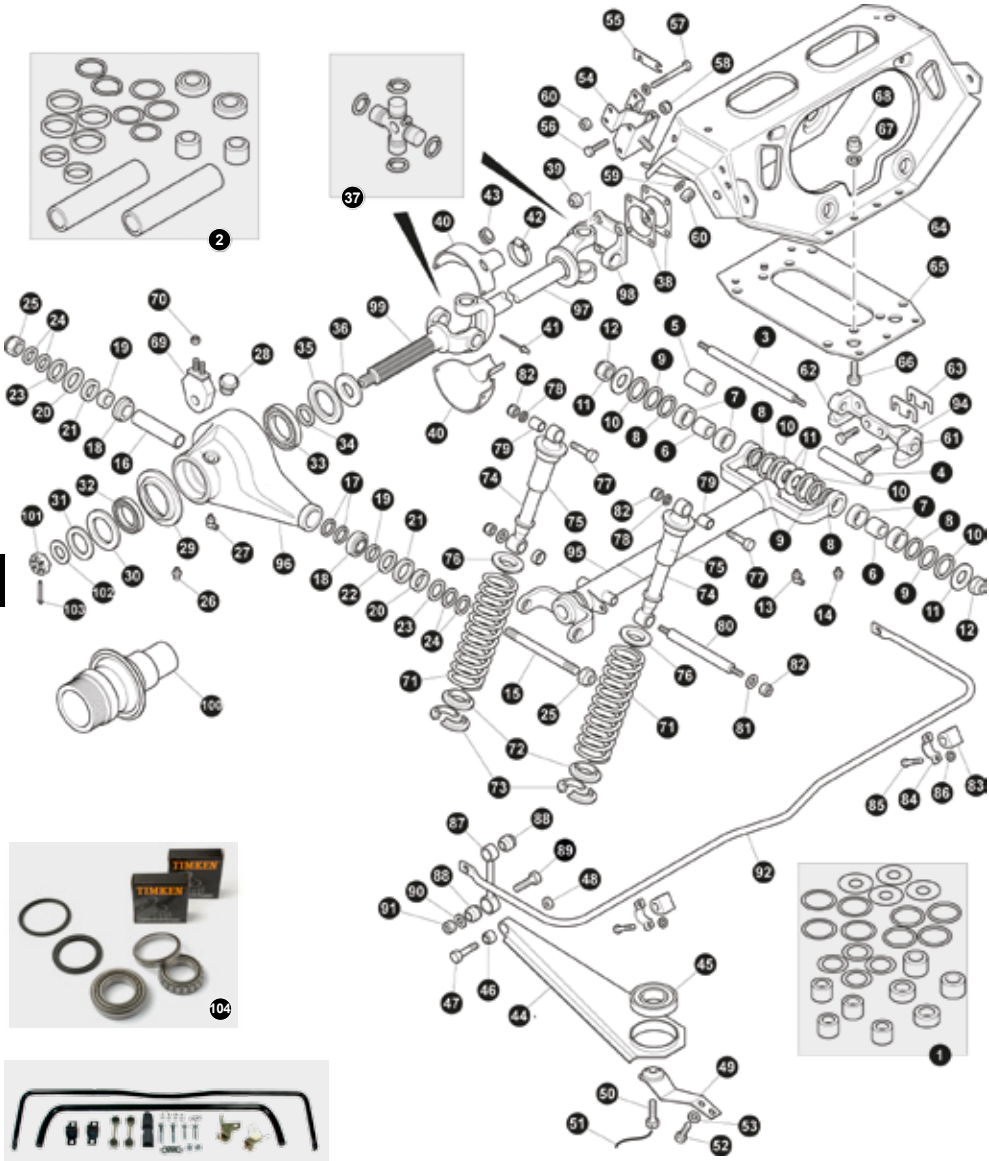
Power steering conversion kit series 1 and 2

LHD Part no. 347794

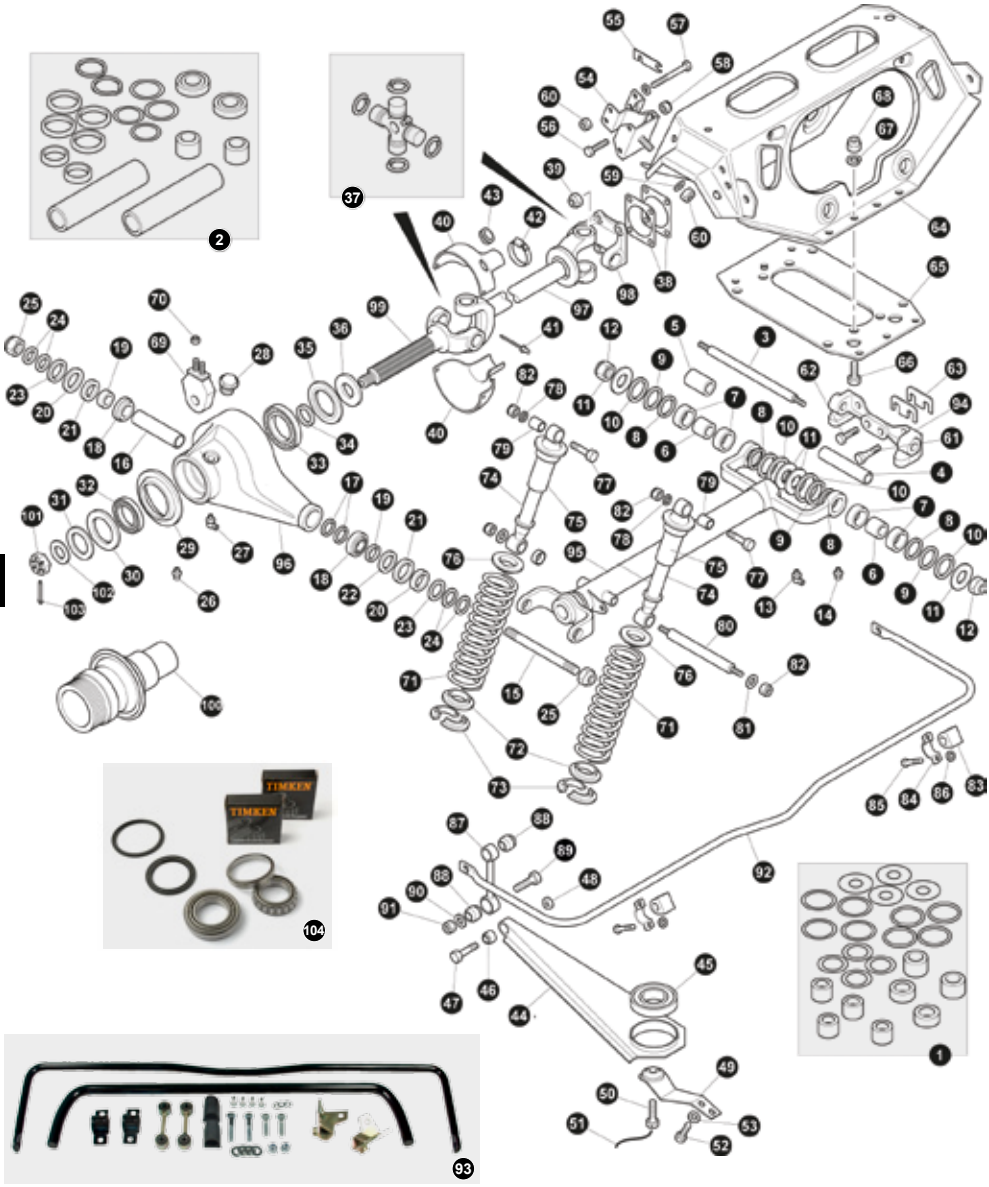
RHD Part no. 347793


TIMKEN
TIMKEN

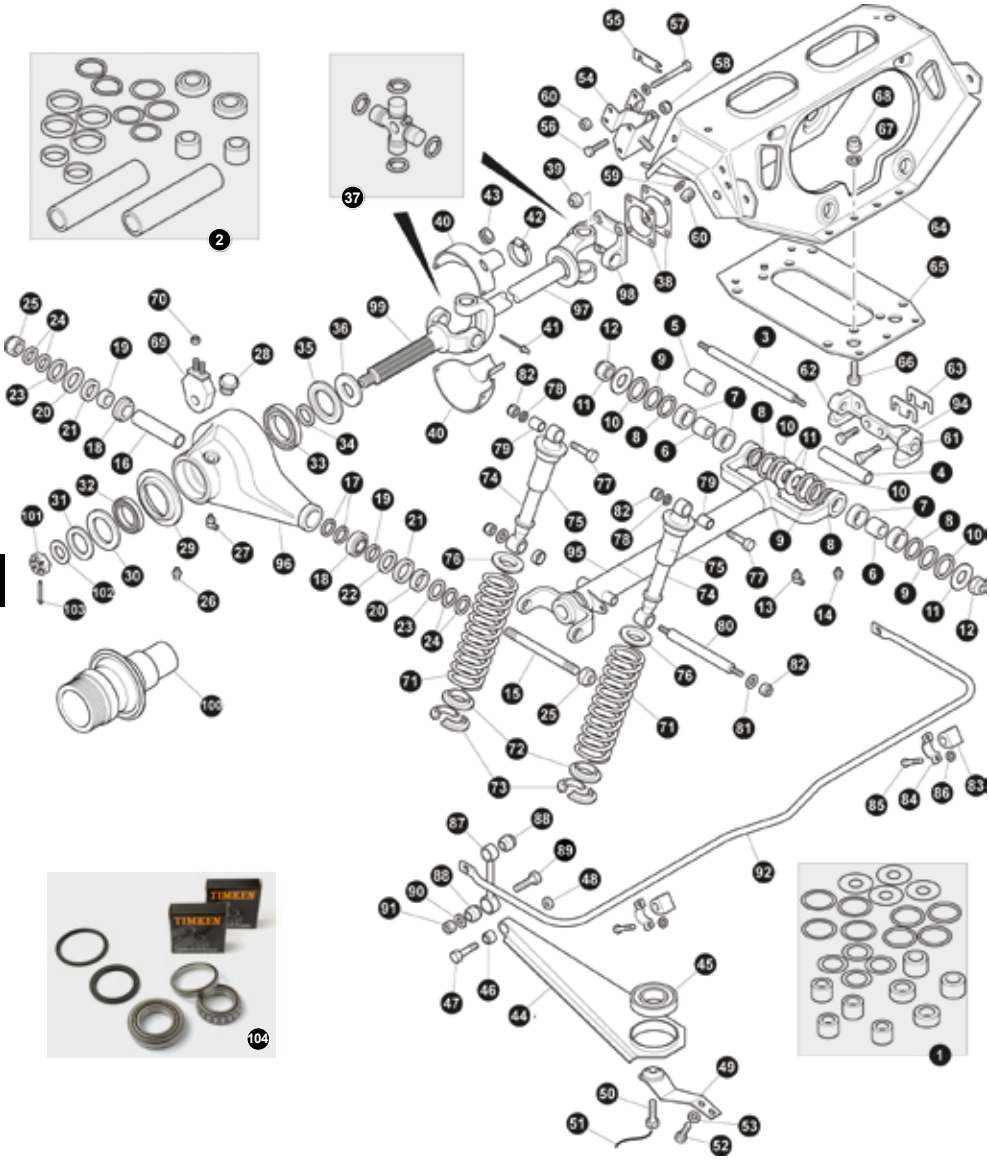
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**214966**	Overhaul kit trailing arm inner	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850679 (RHD) and from 879132 (LHD) also FHC from 861106 (RHD) and from 888327 (LHD) (1962-70)
2	**214967**	Overhaul kit trailing arm outer	2	All models
3	**203269**	Shaft inner fulcrum	2	
4	**203270**	Distance tube	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850679 (RHD) and from 879132 (LHD) also FHC from 861106 (RHD) and from 888327 (LHD) (1962-70)
5	**208140**	Bush inner fulcrum shaft bearing	2	3.8 Series 1 to chassis no. OTS 850678 (RHD) and to 879131 (LHD) also FHC to 861105 (RHD) and to 888326 (LHD) (1961-62) 2 per side
6	**204006**	Location tube inner fulcrum shaft bearing	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850679 (RHD) and from 879132 (LHD) also FHC from 861106 (RHD) and from 888327 (LHD) (1962-70) 2 per side
7	**203271**	Bearing kit trailing arm inner	8	
8	**203272**	Thrust washer inner fulcrum shaft	8	
9	**202342**	Sealing ring inner fulcrum	8	
10	**203273**	Support ring on sealing ring	8	
11	**204051**	Thrust washer inner fulcrum shaft	8	
12	**3784**	Nyloc nut inner fulcrum shaft	4	
13	**5139**	Grease nipple inner fulcrum shaft bearing	2	3.8 Series 1 to chassis no. OTS 850678 (RHD) and to 879131 (LHD) also FHC to 861105 (RHD) and to 888326 (LHD) (1961-62)
14	**3346**	Grease nipple inner fulcrum shaft bearing	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850679 (RHD) and from 879132 (LHD) also FHC from 861106 (RHD) and from 888327 (LHD) (1962-70) 2 per side
15	**204169**	Pivot jaw outer fulcrum	2	
16	**204064**	Sleeve trailing arm outer	2	
17	**203456**	Shim 0.003" between original type sleeves only	0	Not required with sleeve 204064
17	**204066**	Shim 0.007"	0	
18	**1015**	Wheel bearing fulcrum	4	
19	**204082**	Collar trailing arm bearing, outer position	4	


TIMKEN
TIMKEN

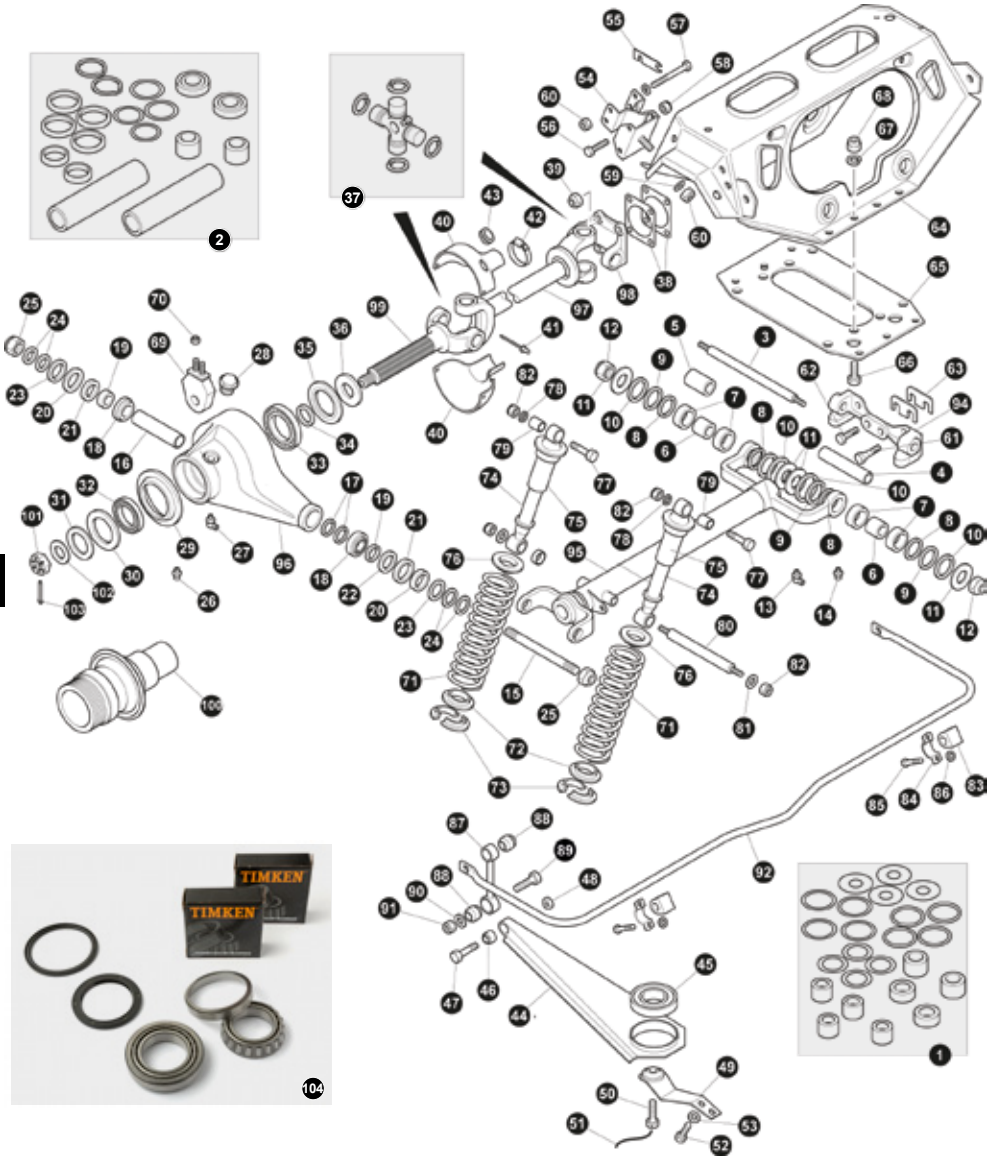
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**204167**	Oil seal fulcrum shaft	4	3.8 Series 1 to chassis no. OTS 850503 (RHD) and to 877182 (LHD) also FHC to 860450 (RHD) and to 885984 (LHD) (1961-62)
20	**202344**	Felt seal fulcrum shaft	4	3.8 Series 1 from chassis number OTS 850504 (RHD) and from 877183 (LHD) also FHC from 860451 (RHD) and from 885985 (LHD) (1962-70) - early E38 in combination with 204084, 204085 and 204086
21	**204084**	Cap trailing arm felt seal	4	
22	**204085**	Distance tube outer fulcrum	4	
23	**204086**	Support ring trailing arm felt seal	4	
24	**204088**	Shim trailing arm - 0.007"	0	
25	**3785**	Nyloc nut for hub carrier	4	
26	**3346**	Grease nipple	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis no. OTS 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
27	**5139**	Grease nipple	2	All 4.2 liter models. From engine number 7E1001 and 7R1001 (1964-1970)
28	**26768**	Plug hub	2	
29	**201836**	Deflector plate rear hub	2	
30	**26473**	Oil seal rear wheel bearing - outer position. Original leather version	2	3.8. and 4.2. Series 1 to chassis number OTS 1E1236 (RHD) and to 1E10978 (LHD), FHC to 1E20638 (RHD) and 1E31002 (LHD) (1961-65)
30	**491642**	Oil seal rear wheel bearing - outer position. Rubber reproduction	2	
30	**26534**	Oil seal outer	2	4.2 Series 1 from 1965: OTS from 1E1237 (RHD) and 1E10979 (LHD), FHC from 1E20639 (RHD) and 1E31003 (LHD) plus all E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
31	**328078**	Support ring outer oil seal - rear suspension	2	3.8. and 4.2. Series 1 to chassis number OTS 1E1236 (RHD) and to 1E10978 (LHD), FHC to 1E20638 (RHD) and 1E31002 (LHD) (1961-65)


TIMKEN
TIMKEN

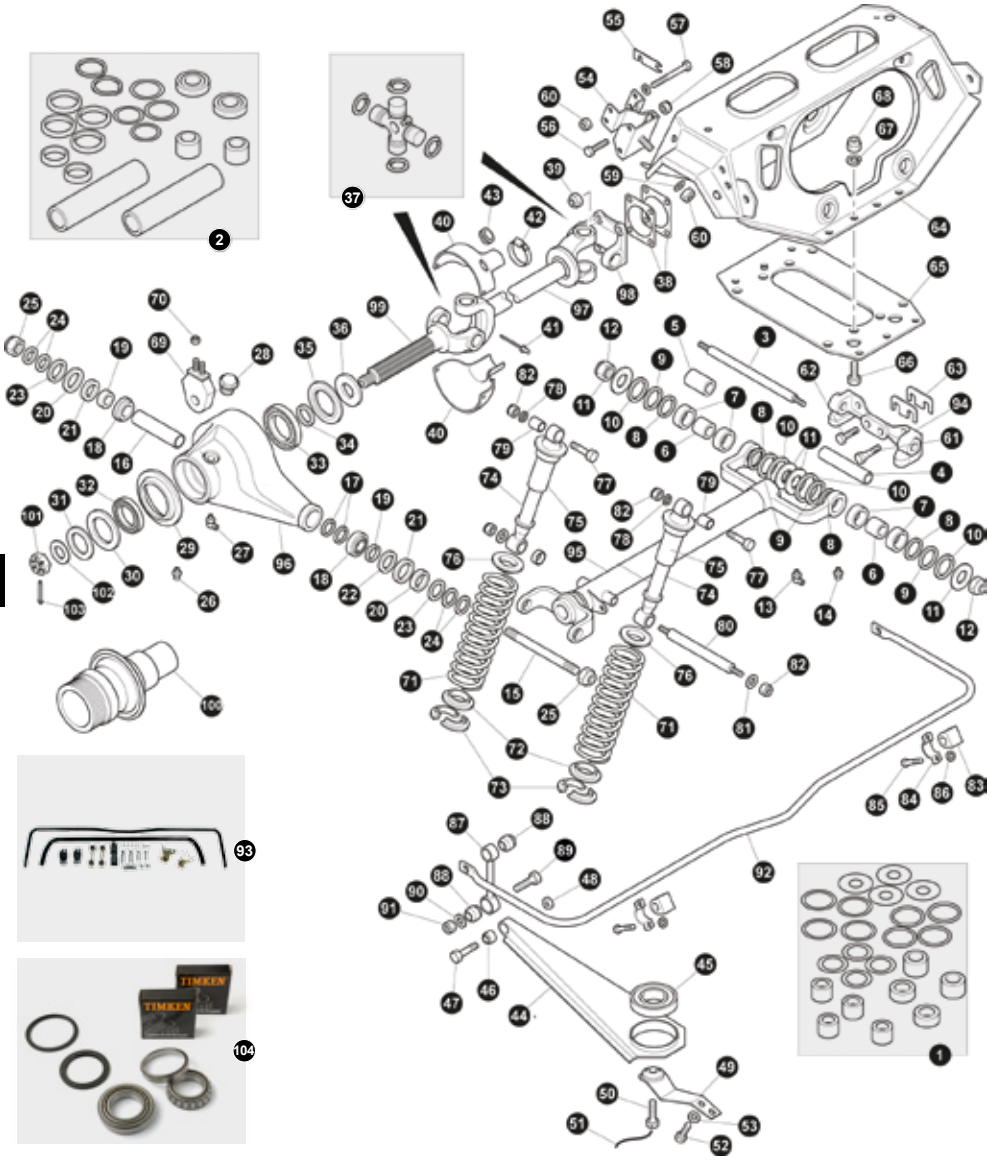
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**26578**	Support ring outer oil seal - rear suspension	2	4.2 Series 1 from 1965: OTS from 1E1237 (RHD) and 1E10979 (LHD), FHC from 1E20639 (RHD) and 1E31003 (LHD) plus all E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
32	**202236**	Wheel bearing rear suspension - outer	2	
33	**200326**	Wheel bearing rear suspension - inner	2	
34	**204277**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.110"	0	
34	**208116**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.112"	0	
34	**208117**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.114"	0	
34	**208118**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.116"	0	
34	**208119**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.118"	0	
34	**208120**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.120"	0	
34	**208121**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.122"	0	
34	**208122**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.124"	0	
34	**208123**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.126"	0	
34	**208124**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.128"	0	
34	**26159**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.130"	0	As required
34	**203457**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.132"	0	
34	**208125**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.134"	0	
34	**204166**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.136"	0	
34	**208126**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.138"	0	
34	**208127**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.140"	0	
34	**208128**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.142"	0	
34	**208129**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.144"	0	
34	**208130**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.146"	0	
34	**208131**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.148"	0	
34	**208132**	Shim wheel bearing - 0.150"	0	
35	**26388**	Oil seal rear suspension wheel bearing - inner	2	
36	**26389**	Support ring inner oil seal - rear suspension	2	
37	**11056**	Universal joint drive shaft - reproduction	4	
38	**208133**	Shim drive shaft to differential	0	
39	**201391**	Steel nut self locking	8	
40	**200279**	Cowl drive shaft outer - no grease hole	1	
40	**208134**	Cowl drive shaft outer - with grease hole	1	
41	**4870**	Blind rivet securing joint covers	16	
42	**208949**	Hose clip	1	
43	**7045**	Blanking plug plastic, hole: 1", outer diameter: 1.3/8"	1	
44	**204105**	Radius arm rear, complete with bushes	2	


93
2
37
1
104
TIMKEN
TIMKEN

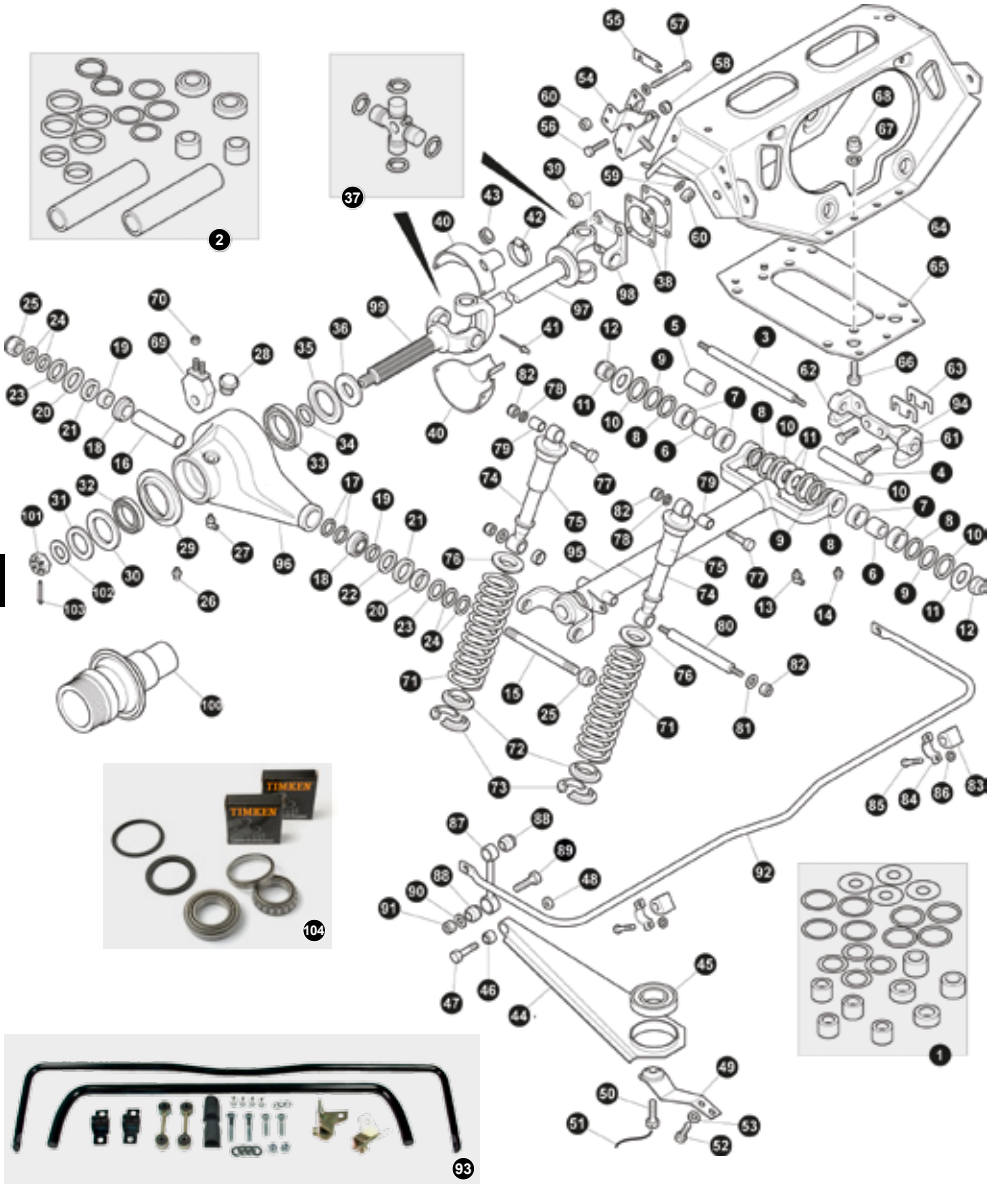
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	**875**	Rubber bush rear radius arm, front	1	
45	**339567**	Jaguar Rubber bush rear radius arm, front	1	
45	**298455**	Polyurethane bush rear radius arm, front. Uprated 'race' type	1	
46	**871**	Rubber bush rear radius arm, rear	2	
46	**485547**	Jaguar Rubber bush rear radius arm, rear	2	
47	**204426**	Bolt	1	
48	**212113**	Nyloc nut	1	
49	**204107**	Fixing bracket radius arm	1	Series 1 and 2: OTS and FHC models (1961-70)
49	**208191**	Fixing bracket radius arm	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2: 2+2 models (1966-70)
50	**208155**	Bolt with hole for lock wire - radius arm bracket to chassis. Please note: Must be used with thread lock at the point of assemble	1	
50	**208156**	Bolt radius arm to body	1	
52	**7893**	Screw mounting bracket on chassis.	4	
53	**7455**	Nyloc nut mounting bracket on chassis	4	
54	**872**	Mounting rear suspension craddle - high quality aftermarket product	4	
54	**535109**	Mounting rear suspension craddle - high quality aftermarket product	4	
54	**345494**	Jaguar Mounting rear suspension craddle.	4	
54	**485843**	Polyurethane mounting rear suspension craddle	4	
55	**204138**	Pad	0	As required
56	**7894**	Screw	8	
57	**213881**	Bolt mounting to body	8	
58	**7455**	Nyloc nut	10	
59	**212193**	Plain washer	2	Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
59	**212193**	Plain washer	4	Series 2 (1968-70)
60	**2271**	Nyloc nut	10	
61	**204367**	Screw retaining trailing arm bracket	1	
62	**208187**	Screw with thread coated with self locking adhesive	1	
63	**208109**	Shim trailing arm - 0.005"	0	As required
63	**208110**	Shim trailing arm - 0.010"	0	
64	**484536**	Subframe differential and rear suspension. Brand new remanufactured item, sandblast and black powder coated	1	Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68) - characteristic: all vehicles with Dunlop brakes


TIMKEN
TIMKEN

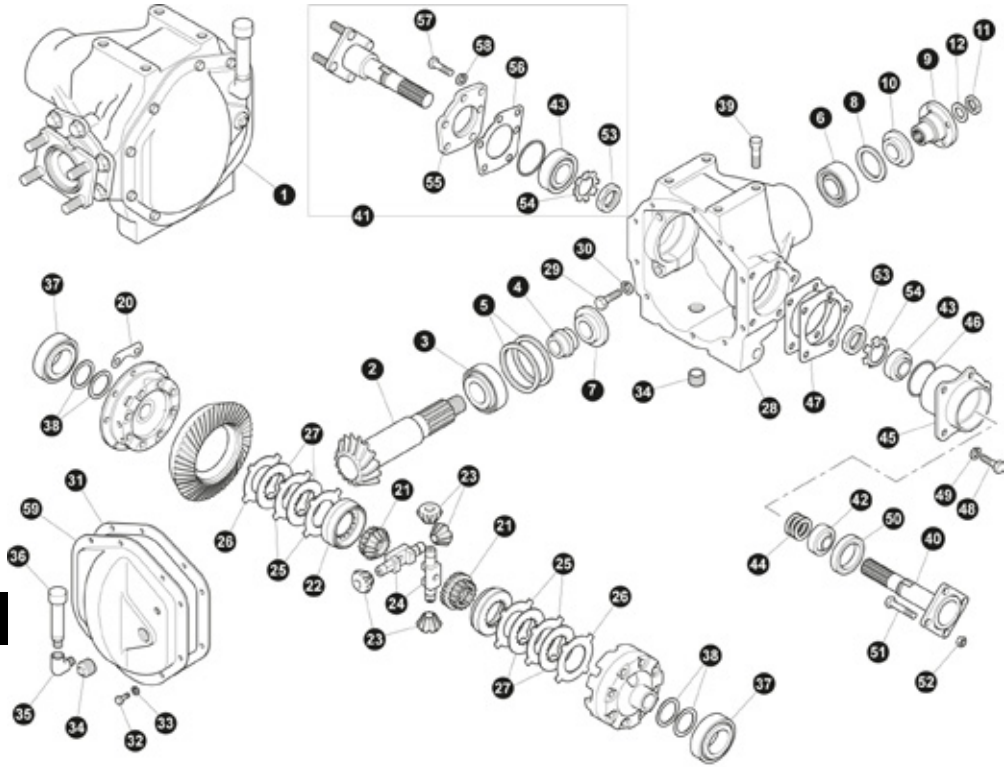
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
64	**499241**	Subframe differential and rear suspension. Used item, sandblast and black powder coated	1	Series 2 (1968-70) - characteristic: All vehicles with Girling brakes as required
65	**500701**	Stiffener plate	1	3.8 Series 1 up to chassis number OTS 850678 (RHD) and up to 879131 (LHD) and FHC up to 861105 (RHD) and up to 888326 (LHD) (1962-70)
65	**208185**	Stiffener plate	1	3.8 Series 1 from chassis number OTS 850678 (RHD) and from 879131 (LHD) also FHC from 861105 (RHD) and from 888326 (LHD) (1962-70)
66	**212162**	Screw	14	
67	**212194**	Spring washer	8	
68	**2271**	Nyloc nut	6	
69	**499603**	Bump stop rubber rear suspension	2	
70	**2271**	Nyloc nut	0	2 per bump stop
71	**208135**	Coil spring rear - spring rate: 233 lb/ins, free length: 10.7/8" (standard height), inner diameter: 2.1/2". Use only with coil over shock absorber (part no.: 306541)	4	
71	**505584**	Coil spring rear - spring rate: 233 lb/ins, free length: 9" (lowered height), inner diameter: 2.1/2"	4	
72	**208919**	Spring seat rear coil spring - bottom. Dimensions: 56 mm ID and 80 mm OD	1	
73	**208136**	Support ring rear coil spring - 1 half only	8	
74	**212360**	Shock absorber rear	4	
74	**329838**	Boge Shock absorber rear	4	
74	**202140**	Koni Shock absorber rear	4	
75	**208139**	Cowl shock absorber	1	Most replacement shock absorbers are now supplied with the cover
76	**208141**	Spring seat at top of coil spring	4	Use with standard shock absorbers
76	**208142**	Spring seat at top of coil spring	1	Use with Koni shock absorbers
76	**208143**	Spacer plate at top of coil spring	1	Use with standard shock absorbers
77	**10730**	Bolt	1	
78	**212196**	Plain washer	1	
79	**208189**	Location tube	1	
80	**200254**	Bolt	2	
81	**26772**	Plain washer	4	
82	**2049**	Nyloc nut half	4	

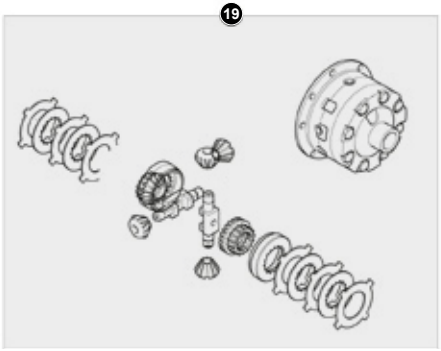

TIMKEN
TIMKEN

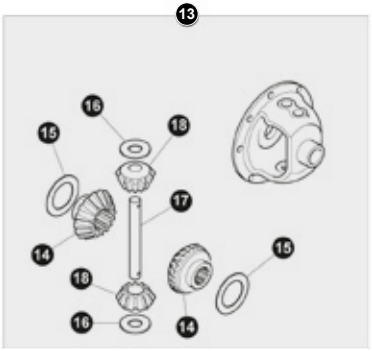
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
83	**2138**	Rubber bush front anti roll bar with 5/8" diameter	2	
84	**203928**	Bracket	2	
85	**213887**	Screw	4	
86	**209117**	Shakeproof washer	4	
87	**207941**	Anti roll bar link rear anti roll bar	2	
88	**870**	Rubber bush	4	
89	**10730**	Bolt	2	
90	**7456**	Nyloc nut	4	
91	**212196**	Plain washer	4	
92	**215347**	Anti roll bar rear axle	1	Series 1 and 2 all OTS and FHC (1961-70)
92	**538178**	Anti roll bar rear axle	1	Series 1 and 2 all 2+2 (1966-70)
93	**348954**	Anti roll bar kit uprated version for front and rear. Complete with all necessary fittings. This is a direct replacement for the original bars	1	Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)
94	**538183**	Bracket RH trailing arm to crossmember	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62): OTS to chassis no. 850678 (RHD) and 879131 (LHD), FHC to chassis no. 861105 (RHD) and 888326 (LHD)
94	**538184**	Bracket LH trailing arm to crossmember	1	
94	**208108**	Bracket trailing arm to crossmember	2	3.8 Series 1 (1962-64): OTS from chassis no. 850679 (RHD) and 879132 (LHD), FHC from chassis no. 861106 (RHD) and 888327 (LHD) plus all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
95	**355768**	Wishbone RH rear	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62): OTS to chassis no. 850678 (RHD) and 879131 (LHD), FHC to chassis no. 861105 (RHD) and 888326 (LHD)
95	**213231**	Wishbone LH rear	1	
95	**337162**	Wishbone RH rear	1	3.8 Series 1 (1962-64): OTS from chassis no. 850679 (RHD) and 879132 (LHD), FHC from chassis no. 861106 (RHD) and 888327 (LHD) plus all 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
95	**213119**	Wishbone LH rear	1	


TIMKEN
TIMKEN

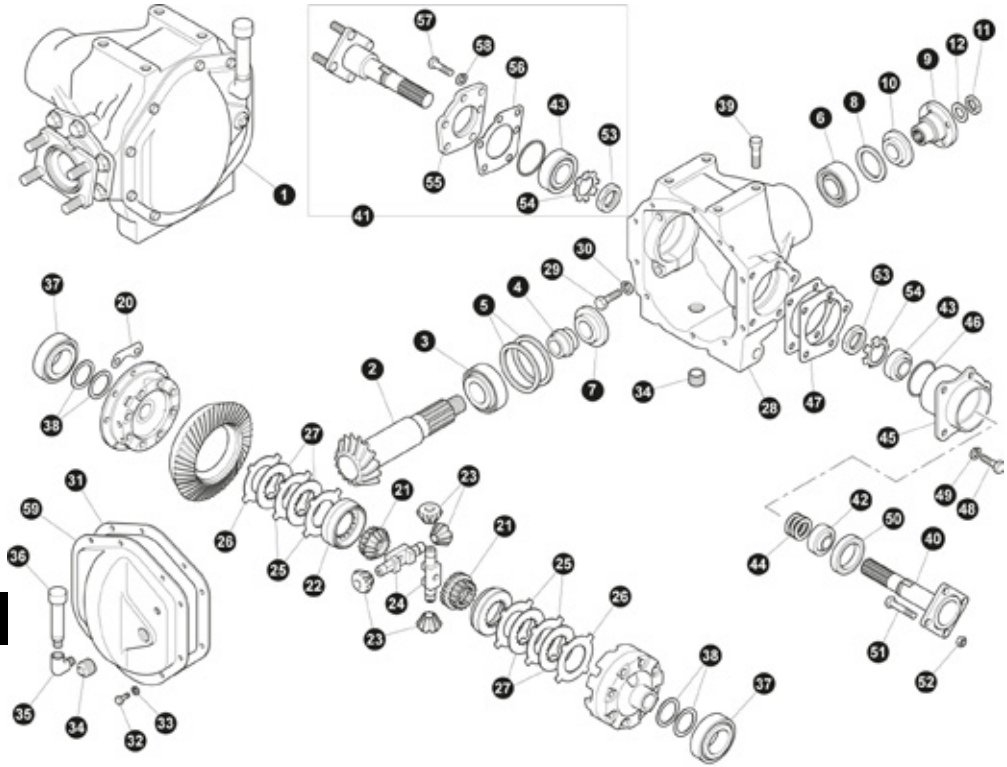
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
96	**477992**	Axle casing rear	2	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62): OTS to chassis no. 850678 (RHD) and 879131 (LHD), FHC to chassis no. 861105 (RHD) and 888326 (LHD)
96	**538188**	Axle casing rear	2	3.8 Series 1 from chassis number OTS 850584 (RHD) and from 877964 (LHD) and FHC from 860833 (RHD) and from 886686 (LHD) to 4.2 Series 1 OTS 1E1236 (RHD) and to 1E10978 (LHD) and FHC to 1E20638 (RHD) and to 1E31002 (LHD) (1962-65)
96	**326595**	Axle casing rear	2	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1237 (RHD) and 1E10979 (LHD) and FHC from 1E20639 (RHD) and 1E31003 (LHD) until the introduction of Series 2 (1965-68)
96	**212771**	Axle casing rear	2	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70): OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)
97	**337160**	Drive shaft with 51 mm diameter and 300 mm length	2	
98	**538199**	Coupling flange yoke	2	
99	**538201**	Coupling shaft drive shaft, splined	2	
100	**10673**	Wire wheel hub RH rear - identify by 52 mm spline	2	
100	**10674**	Wire wheel hub LH rear - identify by 52 mm spline	2	
101	**208176**	Slotted nut retaining wire wheeel hub	2	
102	**208088**	Plain washer retaining wire wheeel hub	2	
103	**18488**	Split pin retaining wire wheeel hub	2	
104	**526734**	Timken Wheel bearing kit rear suspension	2	4.2 Series 1 from 1965: OTS from 1E1237 (RHD) and 1E10979 (LHD), FHC from 1E20639 (RHD) and 1E31003 (LHD) plus all E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
104	**202697**	Wheel bearing kit rear suspension	2	

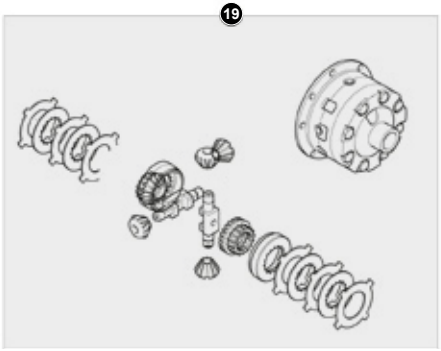

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

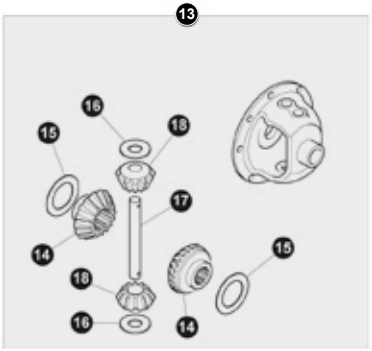

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

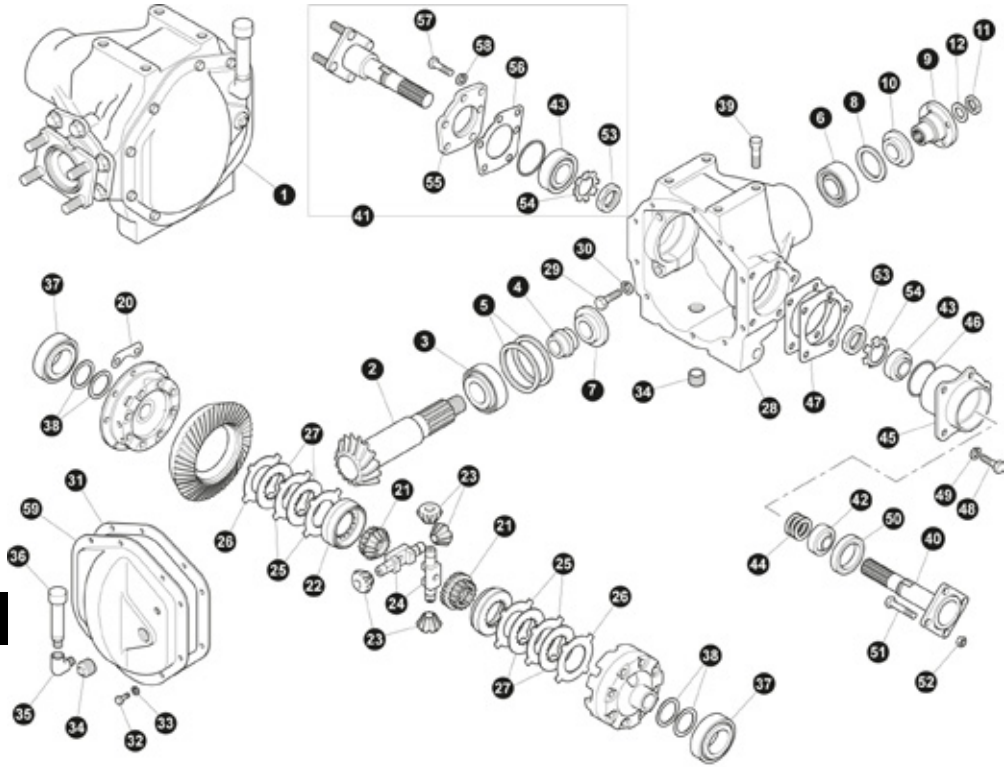
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**538206**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43) - "powr-lok" type	1	3.8 (1961-64): OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)
1	**538207**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.54:1 (13:46) - "powr-lok" type	1	
1	**538208**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 2.93:1 (13:46) - "powr-lok" type	1	
1	**538209**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.31:1 (13:43) - "powr-lok" type.	1	
1	**538222**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 1 except USA and Canada OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1177 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E10783 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E20396 (RHD) and from E30001 to 1E30861 (LHD) (1964-65)
1	**538225**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.54:1 (13:46) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 1 USA und Canada OTS from 1E10001 to 1E10739 (LHD), FHC from E30001 to 1E30806 (LHD) (1964-65)
1	**538226**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.31:1 (13:43) - "powr-lok" type	1	Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1177 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E10783 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E20396 (RHD) and from E30001 to 1E30861 (LHD) (1964-65)
1	**538229**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 1 except USA and Canada OTS from 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD), FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD) also series 2 except USA, Canada, Switzerland and Austria (1965-70)
1	**538231**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.54:1 (13:46) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 1 USA and Canada OTS from 1E10740 (LHD), FHC from 1E30807 (LHD) to the introduction of Series 2 (1965-68)
1	**538233**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.31:1 (13:43) - "powr-lok" type.	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD), FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD) to the introduction of Series 2 (1965-68)

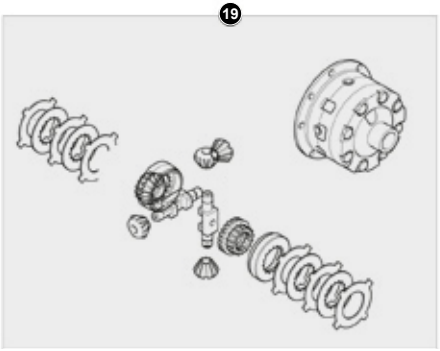

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

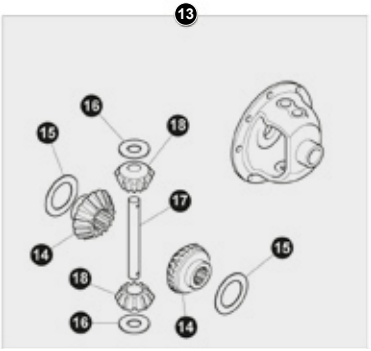

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

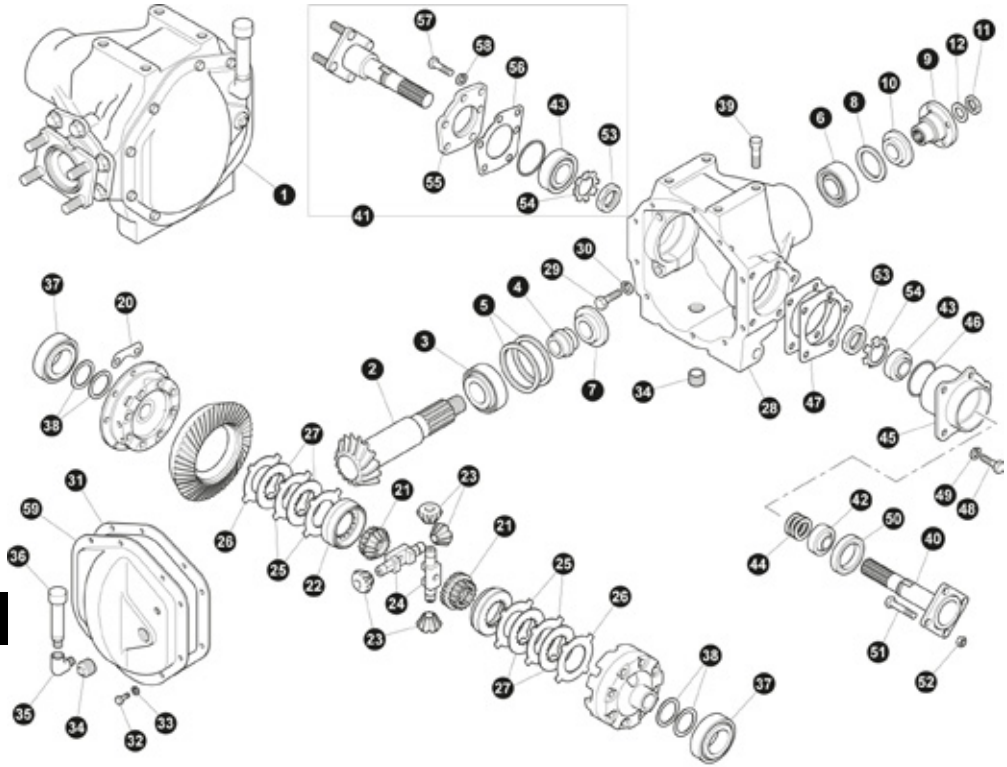
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**538235**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth) - non "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Except vehicles for USA, Canada, Switzerland and Austria
1	**538237**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth) - non "powr-lok" type	1	
1	**538244**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 2.88:1 (17:49 teeth) - non "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 automatic transmission from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Except vehicles for USA, Canada, Switzerland and Austria
1	**538247**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Austria and Switzerland only
1	**538250**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 2.88:1 (17:49 teeth) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 Automatic models from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Austria and Switzerland only
1	**538252**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 3.54:1 (13:46 teeth) - without "powr-lok"	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - USA and Canada only
1	**538255**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 2.88:1 (17:49 teeth) - without "powr-lok"	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 Automatic models from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - USA and Canada only
1	**538259**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth) - non "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Except vehicles for USA, Canada, Switzerland and Austria
1	**538263**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 2.88:1 (17:49 teeth) - non "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 automatic transmission from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Except vehicles for USA, Canada, Switzerland and Austria

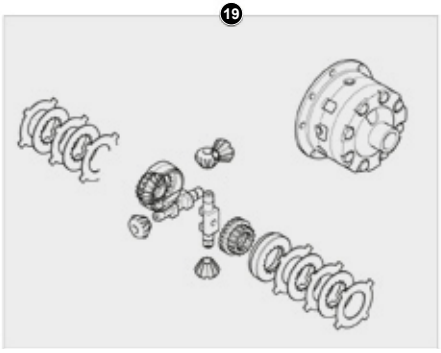

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

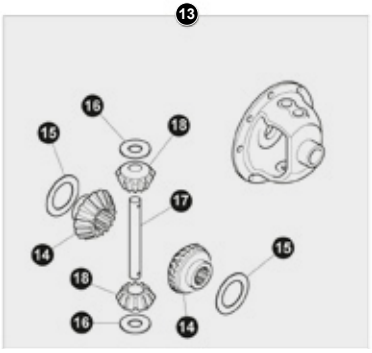

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

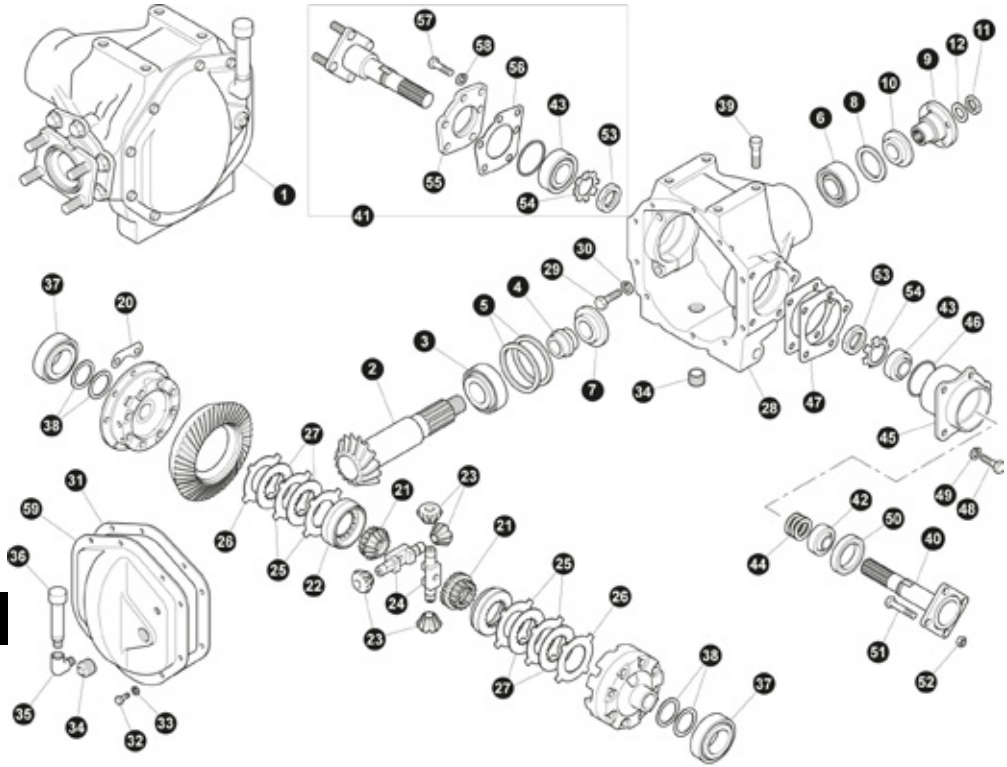
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**538267**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 2nd type, ratio: 3.33:1 ((12:40) teeth) - without "powr-lok"	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 Automatic models from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - USA and Canada special order only
1	**538270**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 3.07:1 (14:43 teeth) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Austria and Switzerland only
1	**538278**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 2.88:1 (17:49 teeth) - "powr-lok" type	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 Automatic models from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - Austria and Switzerland only
1	**538282**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 3.54:1 (13:46 teeth) - with "powr-lok"	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70) - USA and Canada only
1	**538290**	Differential reconditioned, in exchange - 3rd type, ratio: 3.31:1 (13:43) - with "powr-lok"	1	
2	**208206**	Crown wheel and pinion 3.31:1 ratio (teeth: 13/43) - vaiant for type 1 differential	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 4.2 Series 1.5 (to August 1968)
2	**208207**	Crown wheel and pinion 3.54:1 (13/46 teeth) - vaiant for type 1 differential	1	
2	**355230**	Crown wheel and pinion 2.88:1 ratio (teeth: 17/49) - vaiant for type 2 differential	1	4.2 Series 2 (from August 1968 onwards)
2	**216709**	Crown wheel and pinion 3.07:1 ratio (teeth: 43/14) - variant for type 2 differential	1	
2	**504851**	Crown wheel and pinion 3.31:1 ratio (teeth: 13/43) - vaiant for type 2 differential	1	
3	**208167**	Tapered roller bearing inner pinion	1	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
3	**203669**	Tapered roller bearing differential pinion, inner	1	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)

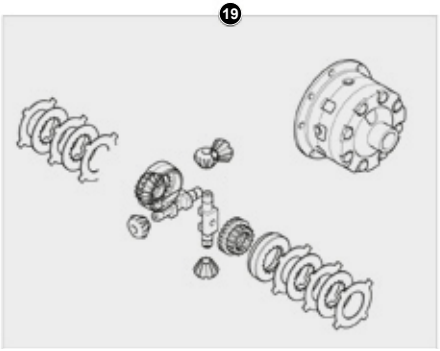

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

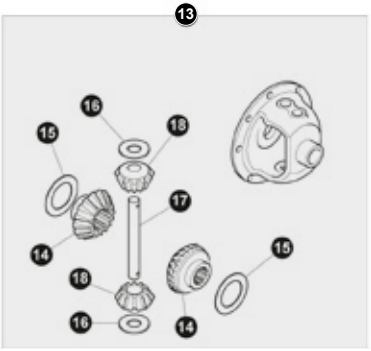

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

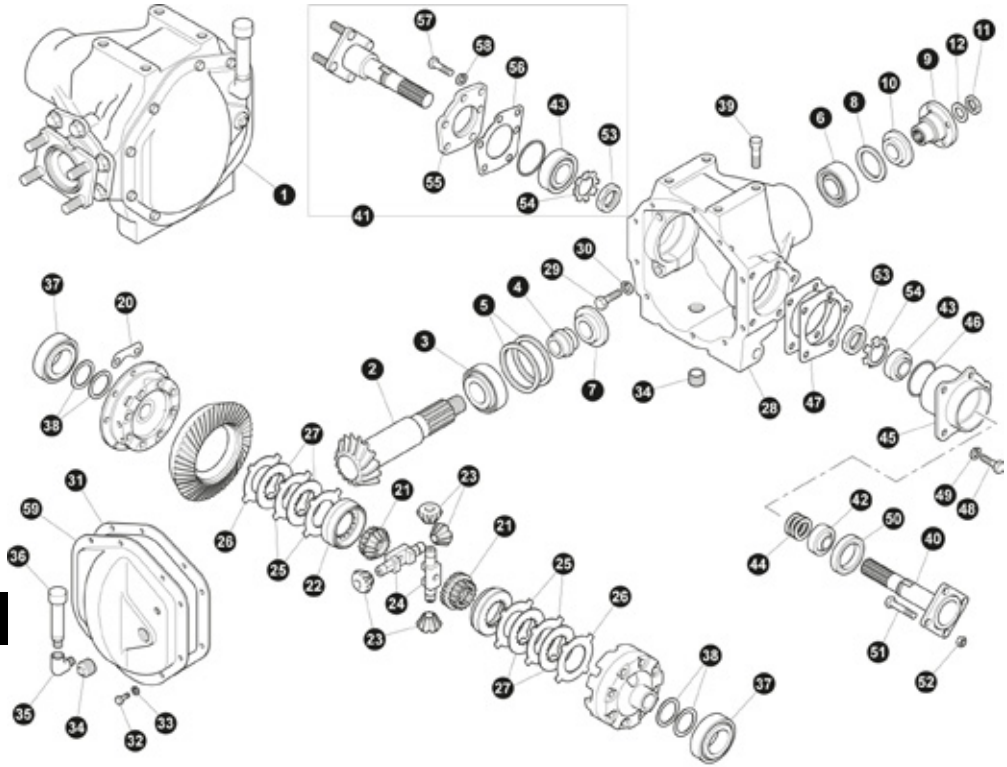
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**208145**	Distance tube	1	Vehicles with 2nd and 3rd GKN differential type - Characteristic: The letter 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number, the letter 'S' is not. (1968-1970)
5	**208182**	Shim inner pinion bearing - 0.003"	0	
5	**208183**	Shim inner pinion bearing - 0.005"	0	
5	**208184**	Shim inner pinion bearing - 0.010"	0	
5	**345509**	Shim outer, 0.030"	1	Vehicles with 1st GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-1968)
6	**208168**	Tapered roller bearing differential pinion outer	1	
6	**538299**	Tapered roller bearing differential pinion outer	1	Vehicles with 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1968-1969)
6	**208218**	Tapered roller bearing differential pinion outer	1	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
7	**203926**	Oil thrower differential pinion	1	
8	**26478**	Seal	1	
9	**538311**	Coupling flange propshaft to differential. Identify by: 39mm	1	3.8 and 4.2 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD), FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-1965)
9	**208092**	Coupling flange propshaft to differential. Identify by: 46mm	1	4.2 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD), FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD) (1965-1970), requires oil seal 201811
10	**26480**	Oil seal differential pinion - leather type with 39 mm inner diameter	1	3.8 and 4.2 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD), FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-1965)
10	**201811**	Oil seal differential pinion - rubber type, 46 mm inner diameter	1	4.2 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD), FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD) (1965-1970)

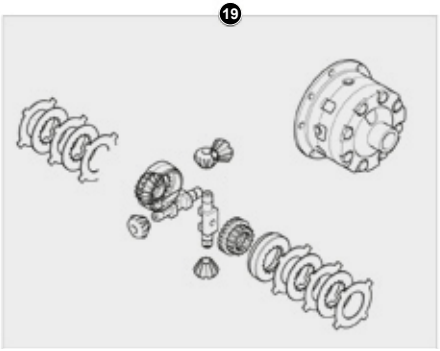

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

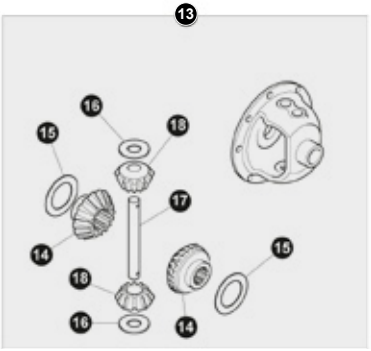

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

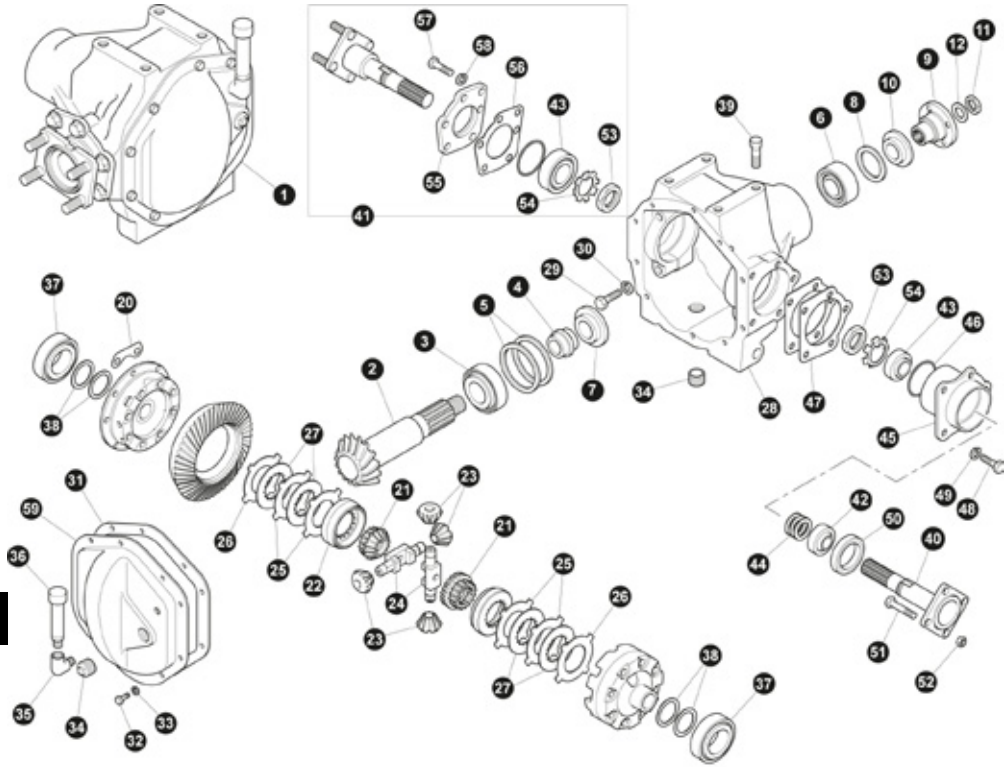
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
11	**26710**	Nut differential pinion	1	
12	**212198**	Plain washer	1	
13	**208200**	Differential carrier reconditioned, in exchange. Suitable for 3.07:1, 3.31:1 and 3.54:1 ratios	1	For standard, non limited slip differentials
14	**207183**	Sun gear differential	2	Non "powr-lok" differential
15	**208197**	Thrust washer sun gear	2	
16	**208198**	Thrust washer planet gear	2	
17	**208199**	Shaft planet gear	1	
18	**286811**	Planet gear differential	2	
19	**208205**	Differential carrier	1	Limited slip differential
20	**208181**	Retaining clip	5	
20	**2215**	Spring washer use with ribbed differentials	10	
21	**208201**	Sun gear differential - 16 teeth	2	
22	**208202**	Outer race sun gear	2	
23	**208203**	Planet gear differential - 10 teeth	4	
24	**208204**	Shaft differential pinion	2	
25	**208106**	Friction plate flat	4	
26	**208107**	Friction plate dished	2	
27	**204478**	Friction disc	4	
28	**538319**	Housing differential	1	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
28	**208219**	Housing differential	1	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
29	**208220**	Bolt securing differential bearing caps	4	
30	**345519**	Locking washer	4	
31	**203858**	Seal differential	1	
32	**7887**	Screw securing axle cover	10	
33	**212194**	Spring washer	10	
34	**200220**	Blanking plug differential oil drain and oil filler	2	
35	**208090**	Elbow breather, in axle cover	1	
36	**208091**	Breather	1	
37	**208162**	Tapered roller bearing	1	
38	**208177**	Shim crown wheel and pinion - 0.003"	0	
38	**208178**	Shim crown wheel and pinion - 0.005"	0	
38	**208179**	Shim crown wheel and pinion - 0.010"	0	
38	**208180**	Shim crown wheel and pinion - 0.030"	0	
39	**208195**	Bolt securing axle to rear frame	4	

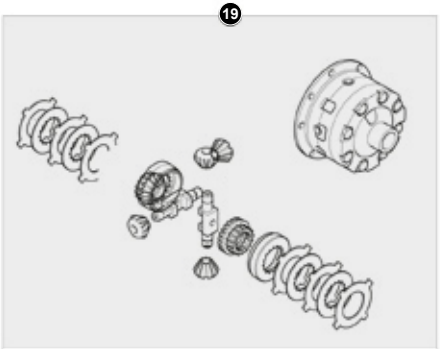

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

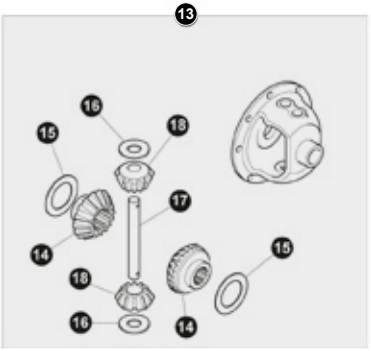

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

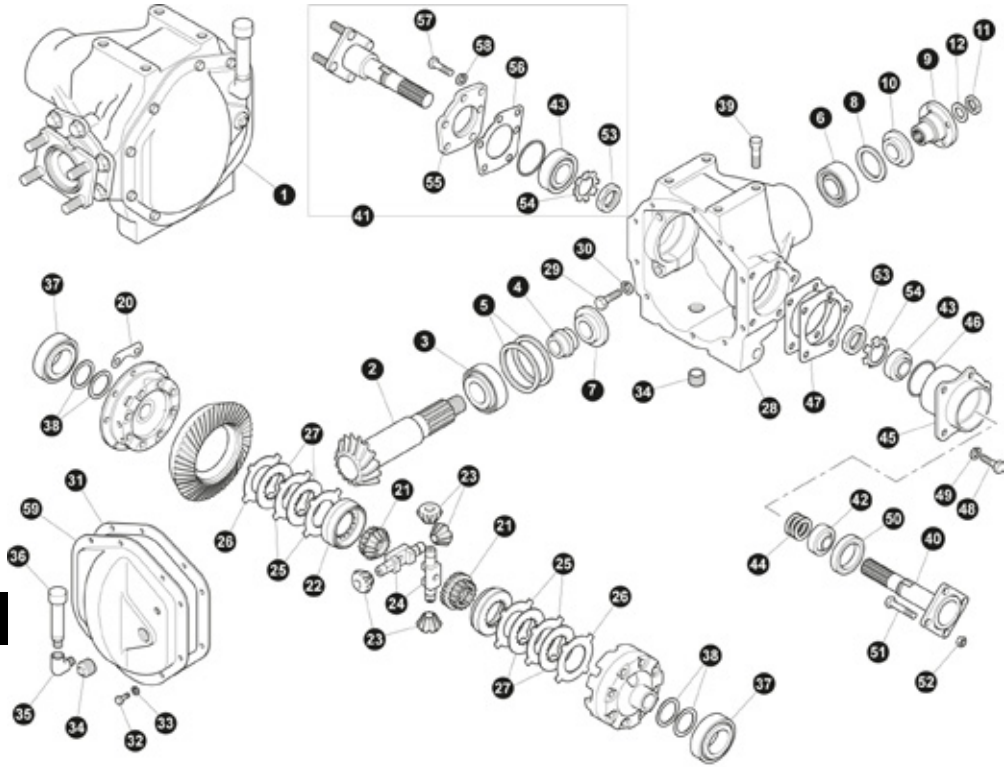
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**511342**	Half shaft differential	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD) also FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-65)
40	**201763**	Half shaft differential	2	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD) also FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD), Series 2 with Type 1 and 2 differential (1965-70)
41	**208097**	Half shaft differential, RH - new item	1	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
41	**501263**	Half shaft differential, RH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
41	**208098**	Half shaft differential, LH - new item	1	
41	**501266**	Half shaft differential, LH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
42	**208094**	Tapered roller bearing for drive shaft	4	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD) also FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-65)
42	**202893**	Tapered roller bearing for drive shaft	4	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD) also FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD), Series 2 with Type 1 and 2 differential (1965-70)
43	**208099**	Ball bearing for drive shaft	2	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
44	**208096**	Shim 0.010", adjusting bearing	0	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD) also FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD), Series 2 with Type 1 and 2 differential (1965-70)
44	**208166**	Shim 0.005", adjusting bearing	0	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD) also FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-65)

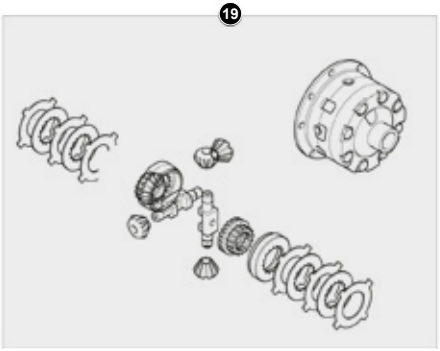

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

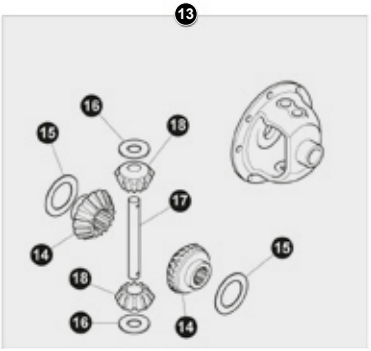

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

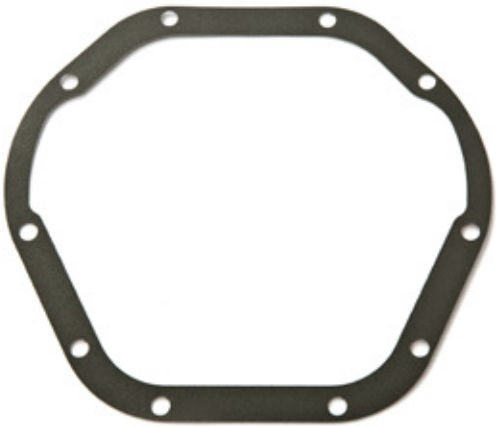
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**208095**	Shim 0.003", adjusting bearing	0	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD) also FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD), Series 2 with Type 1 and 2 differential (1965-70)
45	**505862**	Housing for drive shaft bearing 208094. Identify by 68.26 mm inner diameter	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to OTS 1E1177 (RHD) and to 1E10783 (LHD) also FHC to 1E20396 (RHD) and to 1E30861 (LHD) (1961-65)
45	**208170**	Housing for drive shaft bearing 202893 Identify by 65.00 mm inner diameter	2	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1178 (RHD) and from 1E10784 (LHD) also FHC from 1E20397 (RHD) and from 1E30862 (LHD), Series 2 with Type 1 and 2 differential (1965-70)
46	**203268**	O' ring on bearing housing	2	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
46	**200243**	O' ring on bearing housing	2	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
47	**208171**	Shim 0.005", adjusting differential	0	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
47	**208172**	Shim 0.010", adjusting differential	0	
47	**208173**	Shim 0.030", adjusting differential	0	
48	**208221**	Bolt securing bearing housing	10	
49	**208223**	Locking washer securing bearing housing	10	
50	**26390**	Oil seal half shaft - rubber lip seal without steel casing, 2.3/4" outer diameter and 3/8" total height.	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1, 4.2 Series 2 to 1R9929 and 1R1243 (OTS), to 1R26575 and 1R20334 (FHC), to 1R42444 and 1R35417 (2+2)
50	**26475**	Oil seal half shaft - leather lip seal with 2.3/4" outer diameter and 3/8" total height.	2	
51	**209229**	Bolt half shaft and brake disc to flange	8	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
52	**201391**	Steel nut self locking	8	
53	**256504**	Nut securing drive shaft	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

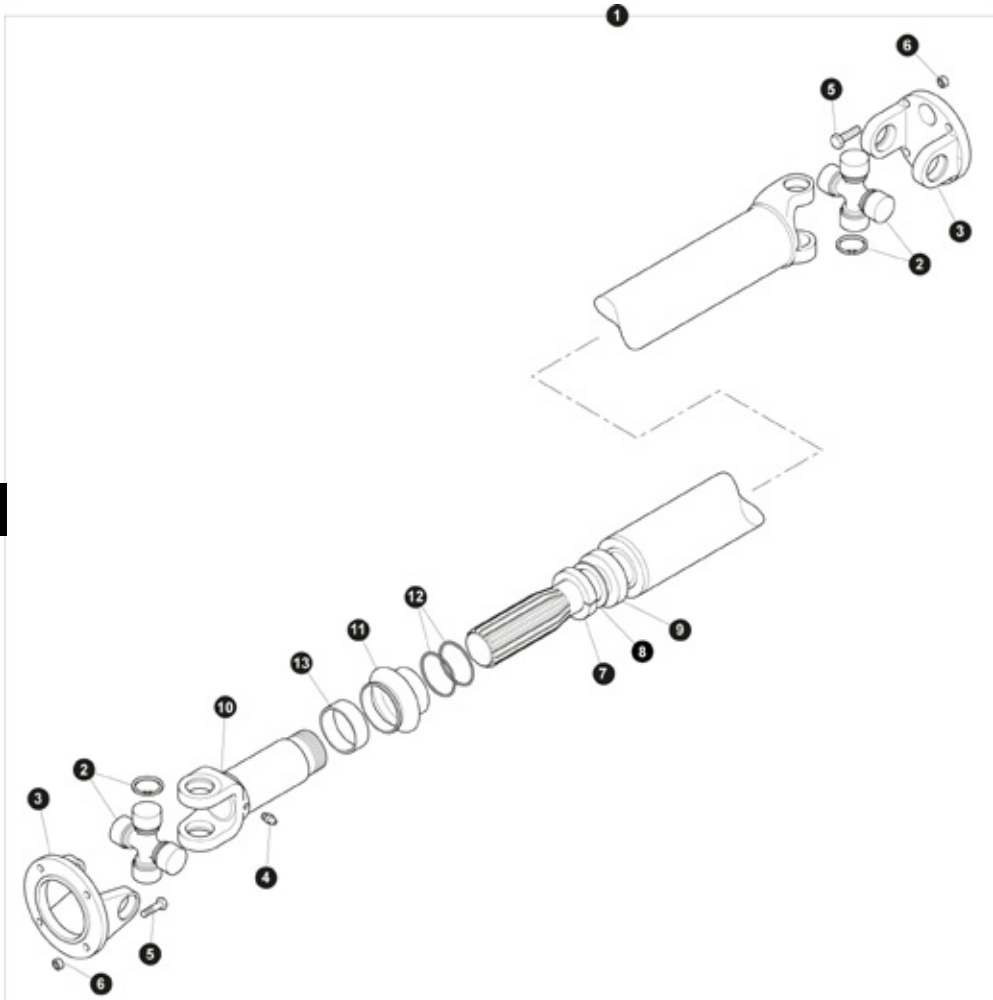

19


13
14
15
16
17
18

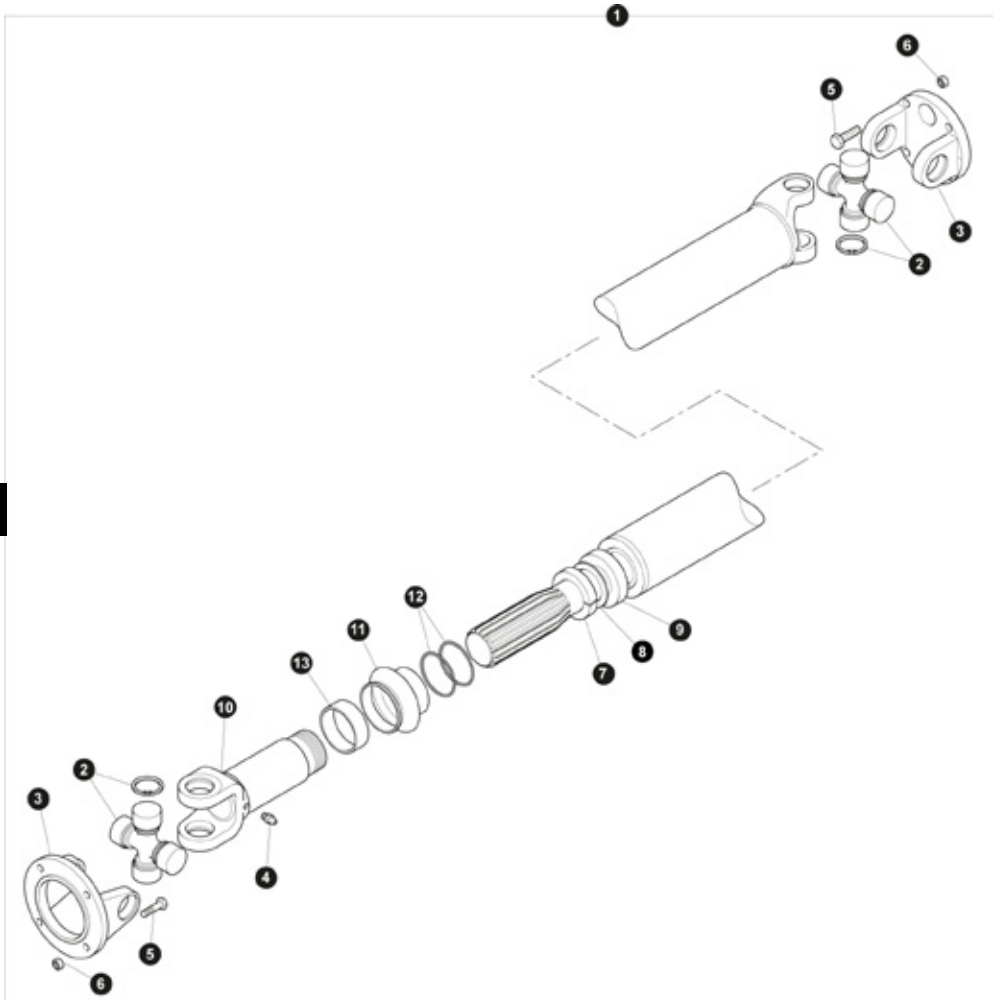
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**201764**	Nut securing drive shaft	2	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
54	**538328**	Retaining clip securing drive shaft	2	Series 1 and 2 models with 1st and 2nd GKN differential type - identified by suffix 'C' adjacent to the unit serial number (1961-69)
54	**208104**	Retaining clip half shaft	2	Vehicles with 3rd GKN differential type - identified by no letter 'S' adjacent to the unit serial number - E-Type 4.2 Series 2 (1969-70)
55	**26591**	Oil seal half shaft - rubber lip seal without steel casing, 2.11/16" outer diameter and 5/8" total height	2	
56	**208100**	Shim half shaft bearing - 0.003"	0	
56	**208101**	Shim half shaft bearing - 0.005"	0	
56	**208102**	Shim half shaft bearing - 0.010"	0	
56	**208103**	Shim half shaft bearing - 0.030"	0	
57	**208222**	Bolt rear brake caliper to half shaft bearing housing	10	
58	**208223**	Locking washer brake caliper to bearing housing	10	
59	**348481**	Cover differential casing - made from steel	1	
60	**277835**	Cover differential casing - made from aluminium	1	



Seal differential
Manufactured from a soft duromer rubber wrapped around a aluminium torque limiting frame. These gaskets offer unparalleled sealing and extended reusability. The rubber and steel combination will withstand blowing out and over tightening.
Part no. 504877


1
6
5
3
2
12
11
9
8
7
13
10
2
3
4
5
6

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**243422**	Propshaft - new item	1	Series 1 and 2 all OTS and FHC models (1961-70) sometimes available, may be second hand
1	**322948**	Propshaft reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis so a core unit surcharge will apply	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 all 2+2 models (1966-70) sometimes available, may be second hand
2	**7528**	Universal joint non greaseable. Identify by: 75 mm overall length	2	3.8 Series 1 to OTS 850103 (RHD) and to 875495 (LHD) also FHC to 860005 (RHD) and to 885025 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**1868**	Universal joint greaseable. Identify by: 75 mm overall length	2	
2	**518729**	Jaguar Universal joint greaseable. Identify by: 75 mm overall length	2	
2	**200274**	Universal joint greaseable. Identify by: 82 mm overall length	2	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850104 (RHD) and from 875496 (LHD) and FHC from 860006 (RHD) and from 885026 (LHD) to Series 2 end of production (1962-70)
2	**4384**	Universal joint non greaseable. Identify by: 82 mm overall length	2	
2	**368608**	GNK Universal joint greaseable type. Identify by: 82 mm overall length	2	
3	**205237**	Coupling flange propshaft	2	3.8 Series 1 to OTS 850103 (RHD) and to 875495 (LHD) also FHC to 860005 (RHD) and to 885025 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**13197**	Coupling flange propshaft	2	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850104 (RHD) and from 875496 (LHD) and FHC from 860006 (RHD) and from 885026 (LHD) to Series 2 end of production. Vehicles with manual gearbox only (1962-70)
3	**207717**	Coupling flange propshaft	2	Series 1.5 2+2 models with automatic transmission from engine number 7E50001, FHC and OTS optional (1966-1970)
4	**3346**	Grease nipple straight, 4 mm long	1	
5	**207718**	Bolt retaining propshaft	8	
6	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining propshaft	8	
7	**538372**	Dust cap propshaft	1	3.8 Series 1 to OTS 850479 (RHD) and up to 877044 (LHD) and FHC to 860386 (RHD) and up to 885887 (LHD) (1961-62)
8	**538373**	Plain washer dust cap propshaft	1	
9	**538374**	Cork gland dust cap propshaft	1	


1
6
5
3
2
12
11
9
8
7
13
10
2
3
4
5
6

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
10	**21194**	Sleeve yoke propshaft	1	3.8 Series 1 to OTS 850103 (RHD) and to 875495 (LHD) also FHC to 860005 (RHD) and to 885025 (LHD) (1961-62)
10	**8950**	Sleeve yoke propshaft	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850104 (RHD) and from 875496 (LHD) and FHC from 860006 (RHD) and from 885026 (LHD) to Series 2 End of production (1962-70)
11	**207714**	Rubber gaiter propshaft	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850408 (RHD) and from 877045 (LHD) and FHC from 860387 (RHD) and from 885888 (LHD) to Series 2 end of production (1962-70)
12	**207715**	Rubber ring propshaft	2	
13	**207716**	Steel ring propshaft	1	



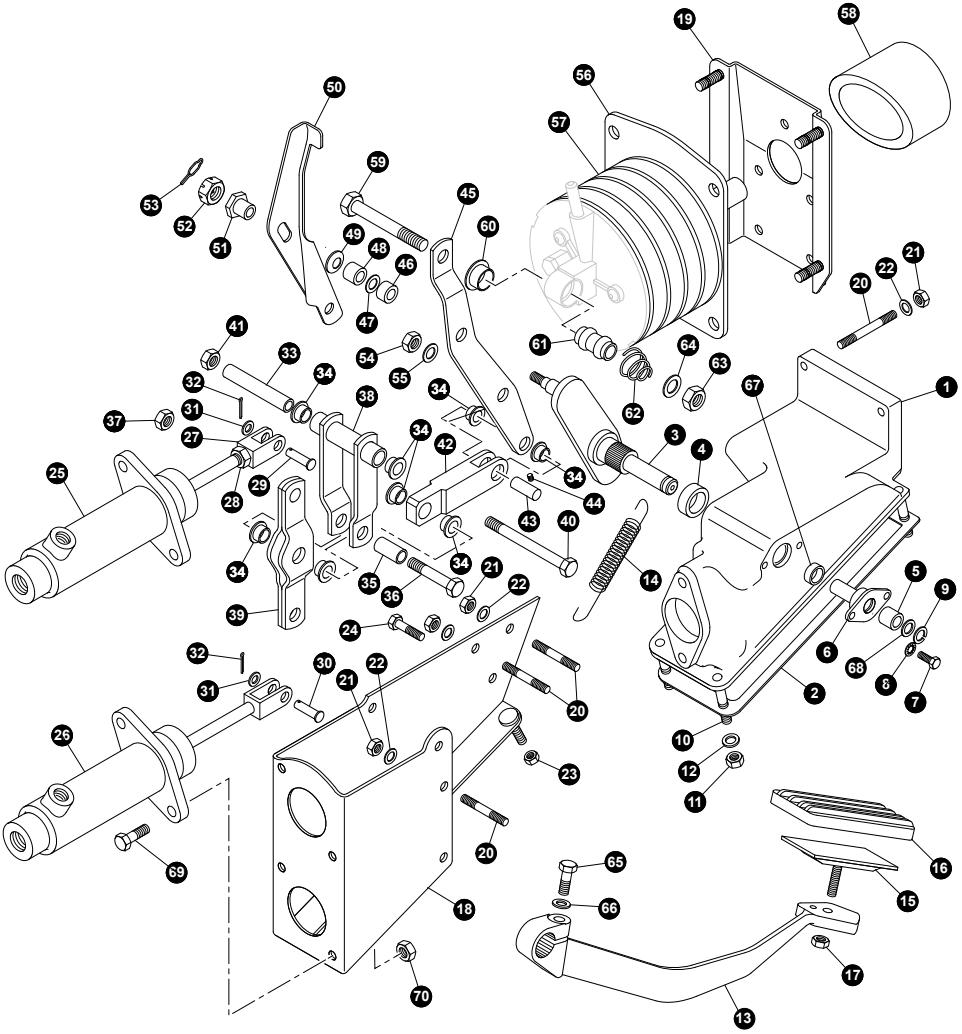
Seat cover
green padded and emblazoned with white leaping cat. Size: 130 x 75 cm, nylon-fabric, washable. British racing green, protects seats from dirty working clothes
Part no. 487963



12.1 Brake servo and master cylinder 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537513**	Pedal box	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD to 850232/860020 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 875858/885104 (OTS/FHC) (1961)
1	**537514**	Pedal box	1	Series 1 3.8 RHD from 850233/860021 (OTS/FHC) and LHD 875859/885105 (OTS/FHC) (1961-1964)
2	**326966**	Seal between pedal box and bulkhead	1	
3	**537522**	Pedal shaft	1	
4	**215343**	Bearing kit clutch and brake pedal shaft	1	
5	**538417**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850232(RHD) and from 875001 to 875858(LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860020 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885104 (LHD) (1961-62)
5	**242715**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	3.8 Serie 1 OTS from 850233 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875859 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860021 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885105 to 890873 (LHD) (1962-64)
6	**537529**	Bearing housing pedal shaft	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850233 and 875859 (LHD) and FHC 860021 (RHD) and from 885105 (LHD) (1962-64)
7	**7871**	Screw retaining bearing housing	2	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bearing housing	2	
9	**356340**	Circlip pedal shaft	1	Series 1 and Series 1.5 (1961-1967)
10	**200361**	Stud retaining pedalbox	5	
11	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining pedalbox	5	
12	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pedalbox	5	
13	**508508**	Brake pedal	1	RHD-models
13	**508507**	Brake pedal	1	LHD-models
14	**200852**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
15	**537506**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 OTS to 850474 (RHD) and 876998 (LHD) and FHC to 860374 (RHD) and 885870 (LHD) (1961)
15	**215021**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	Series 1 3.8 OTS from 850475 (RHD) and 876999 (LHD) and from FHC 860375 (RHD) and 885871 (LHD) (1961)
16	**869**	Pedal rubber brake pedal	1	
17	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal pad	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

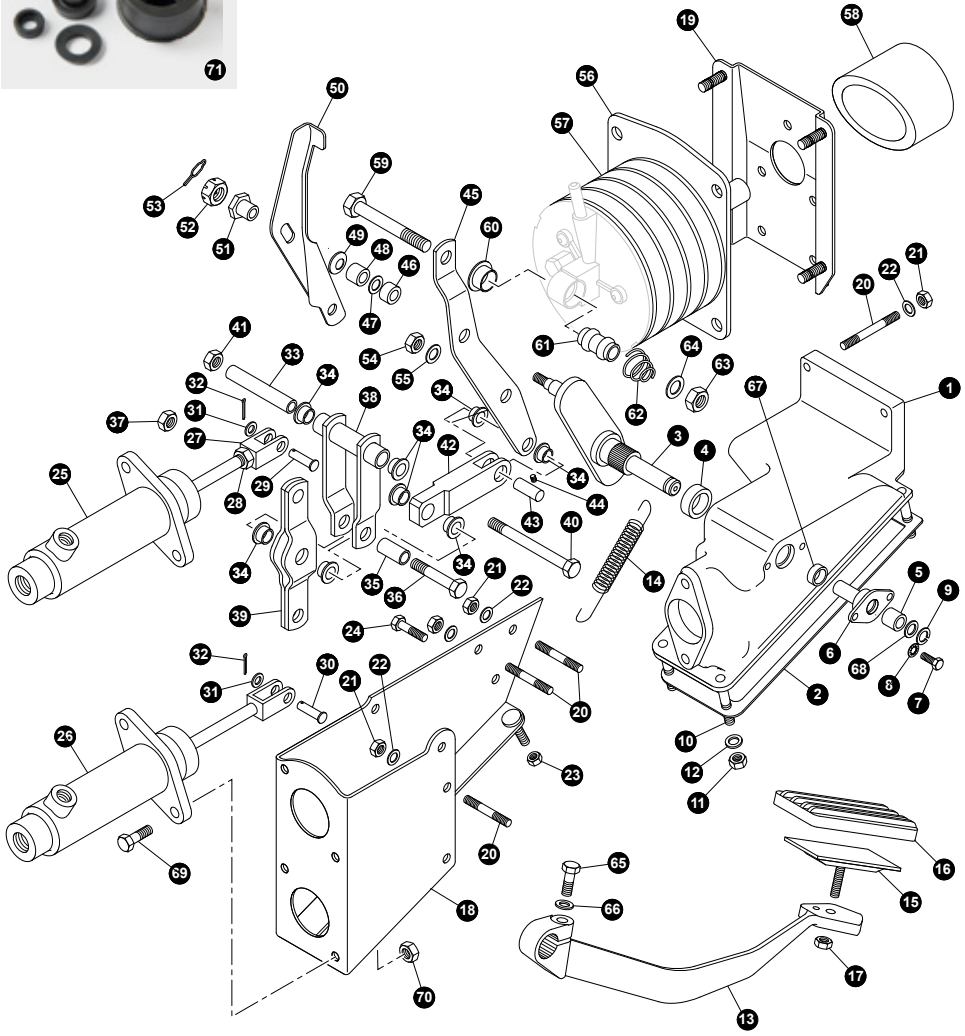


12.1 Brake servo and master cylinder 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**495317**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	
19	**508510**	Bracket brake servo	1	
20	**538475**	Stud retaining master cylinder and servo brackets to pedal housing	9	
21	**2303**	Nut retaining master cylinder and servo brackets to pedal housing	8	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining master cylinder and servo brackets to pedal housing	8	
23	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining master cylinder bracket to vehicle	2	
24	**288521**	Screw retaining master cylinder bracket to pedal housing	1	
25	**201397**	Brake master cylinder rear brakes. Characteristic: adjustable push rod	1	
26	**201965**	Brake master cylinder front brakes. Characteristic: non adjustable push rod.	1	
27	**242551**	Fork with pin and nut	1	
28	**7739**	Nut with pin and nut	1	
29	**9664**	Clevis pin to upper cylinder	1	
30	**14045**	Clevis pin to lower cylinder.	1	
31	**212193**	Plain washer to clivis pin	2	
32	**7465**	Split pin clivis pin	2	
33	**538484**	Compensator bracket brake pressure distribution	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850376 (RHD) and from 875001 to 876638 (LHD) and from 860001 to 860192 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885571 (LHD) (1961)
33	**538485**	Compensator bracket brake pressure distribution	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850377 (RHD) and from 876639 (LHD) and from 860193 (RHD) and from 885572 (LHD) (1962-1964)
34	**329886**	Nylon bush compensator bracket to end-connector.	10	
35	**538488**	Distance tube compensator bracket to end-connector.	4	
36	**3381**	Bolt compensator bracket to end-connector	1	
37	**7455**	Nyloc nut compensator bracket to end-connector	1	
38	**242545**	End-Connector compensator braket	1	
39	**538493**	Distance tube end-connector	1	
40	**6533**	Bolt end-connector	1	
41	**7455**	Nyloc nut end-connector.	1	
42	**538495**	Connection link	1	
43	**538496**	Pivot pin	1	



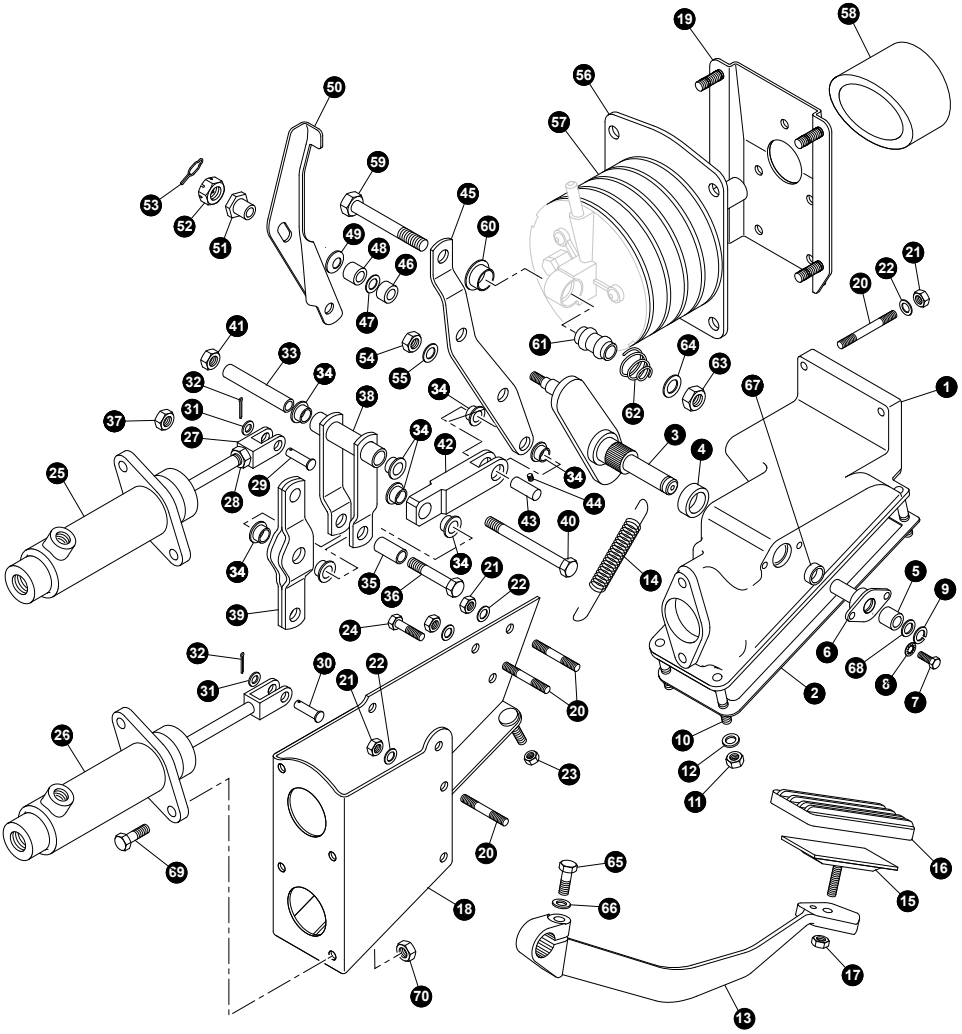


12.1

12.1 Brake servo and master cylinder 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**538499**	Grub screw	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850649 (RHD) and from 875001 to 878963 (LHD) and from 860001 to 861079 (RHD) and from 885001 to 888168(LHD) (1961)
44	**538500**	Slotted spring pin	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850650(RHD) and from 878964 (LHD) as well as from 861080 (RHD) and from 888169 (LHD) (1962-1964)
45	**538502**	Connecting rod between pedal shaft and servo	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850474 (RHD) and from 875001 to 876998 (LHD) and from 860001 to 860374 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885870 (LHD) - Except 860365 (1961-1962)
45	**355767**	Connecting rod between pedal shaft and servo	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850475 to 850649 (RHD) and from 876999 to 878963 (LHD) and from 860375 to 861079 (RHD) and from 885871 to 888168 (LHD) - Also up to 860365 (1962)
45	**538503**	Connecting rod between pedal shaft and servo	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850650 (RHD) and from 878964 (LHD) and from 861080 (RHD) and from 888169 (LHD) (1963-64)
46	**512517**	Rubber bush for lever, on upper pin of pedal shaft	2	
47	**258187**	Plain washer for lever, on upper pin of pedal shaft	1	
48	**242544**	Distance piece for lever, on upper pin of pedal shaft	1	
49	**512516**	Plain washer curved - for lever, on upper pin of pedal shaft	1	
50	**538504**	Operating lever brake servo	1	
51	**538505**	Adjusting nut for operating lever	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850474 (RHD) and from 875001 to 876998 (LHD) and from 860001 to 860374 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885870 (LHD) - Except 860365 (1961-1962)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70

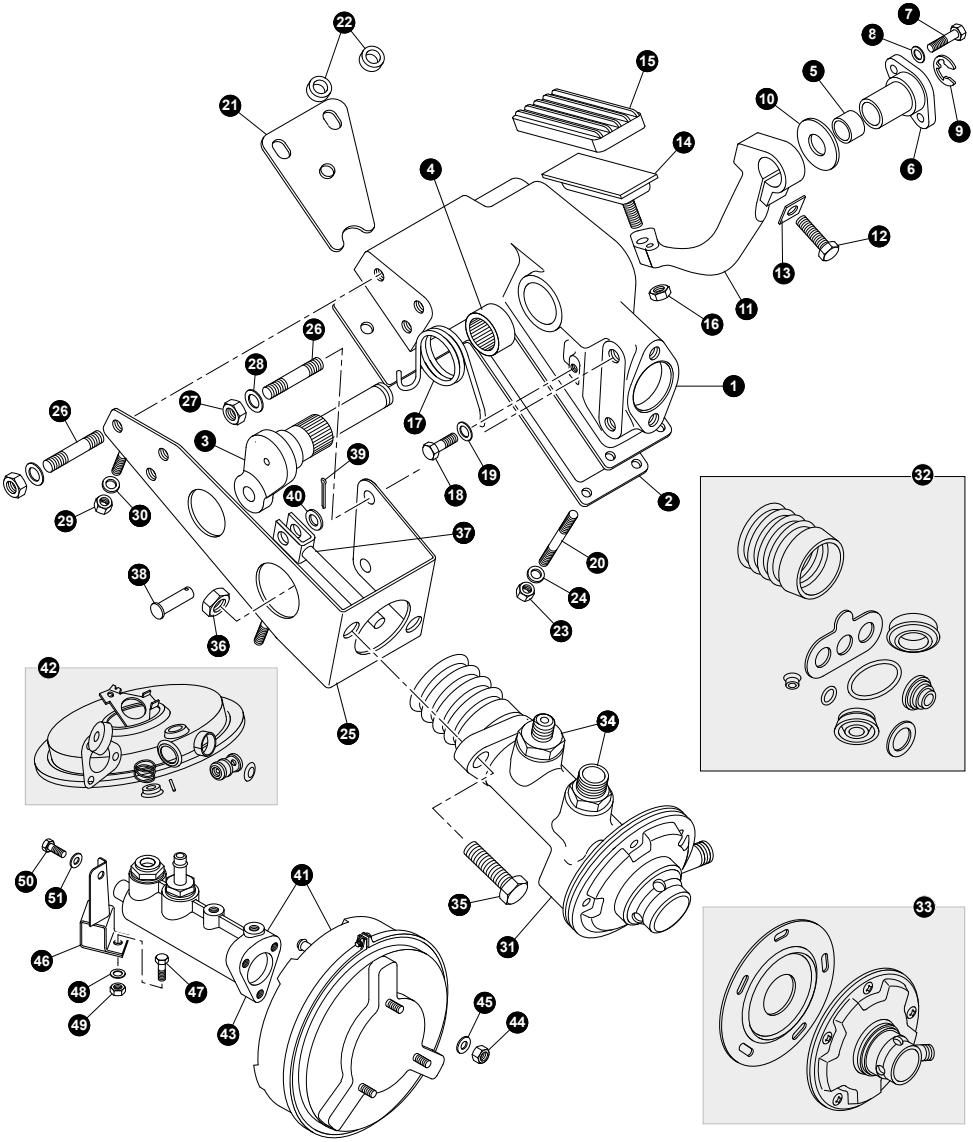

71

12.1

12.1 Brake servo and master cylinder 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**512514**	Adjusting nut for operating lever	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850475 (RHD) and from 876999 (LHD) and from 860375 (RHD) and from 885871 (LHD) - Also to 860365 (1962-64)
52	**209253**	Slotted nut retaining operating lever	1	
53	**3805**	Split pin retaining operating lever	1	
54	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining operating lever on pedal shaft, lower position	1	
55	**208910**	Plain washer retaining operating lever on pedal shaft, lower position	1	
56	**242547**	Brake servo reconditioned, in exchange	1	
57	**213447**	Gaiter for brake servo 242547, outer diameter: 1/2"	1	
58	**7362**	Seal between brake servo holder and heelhboard	1	
59	**538506**	Locating bolt in upper connecting lever servo	1	
60	**329702**	Nylon bush brake servo	1	
61	**538507**	Steel bush brake servo	1	
62	**493800**	Spring on brake servo operating lever	1	
63	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake servo to operating lever	1	
64	**212193**	Plain washer retaining brake servo to operating lever	1	
65	**2826**	Screw retaining brake pedal to shaft	1	
66	**538524**	Retaining clip retaining brake pedal to shaft	1	
67	**329700**	Plain washer pedal shaft - between clutch an brake padal	1	
68	**538525**	Plain washer behind circlip pedal shaft.	1	
69	**2826**	Screw retaining master cylinder to braket	4	
70	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining master cylinder to braket	4	
71	**203863**	Seal kit brake master cylinder front brakes	1	
71	**215105**	Seal kit brake master cylinder rear brakes	1	

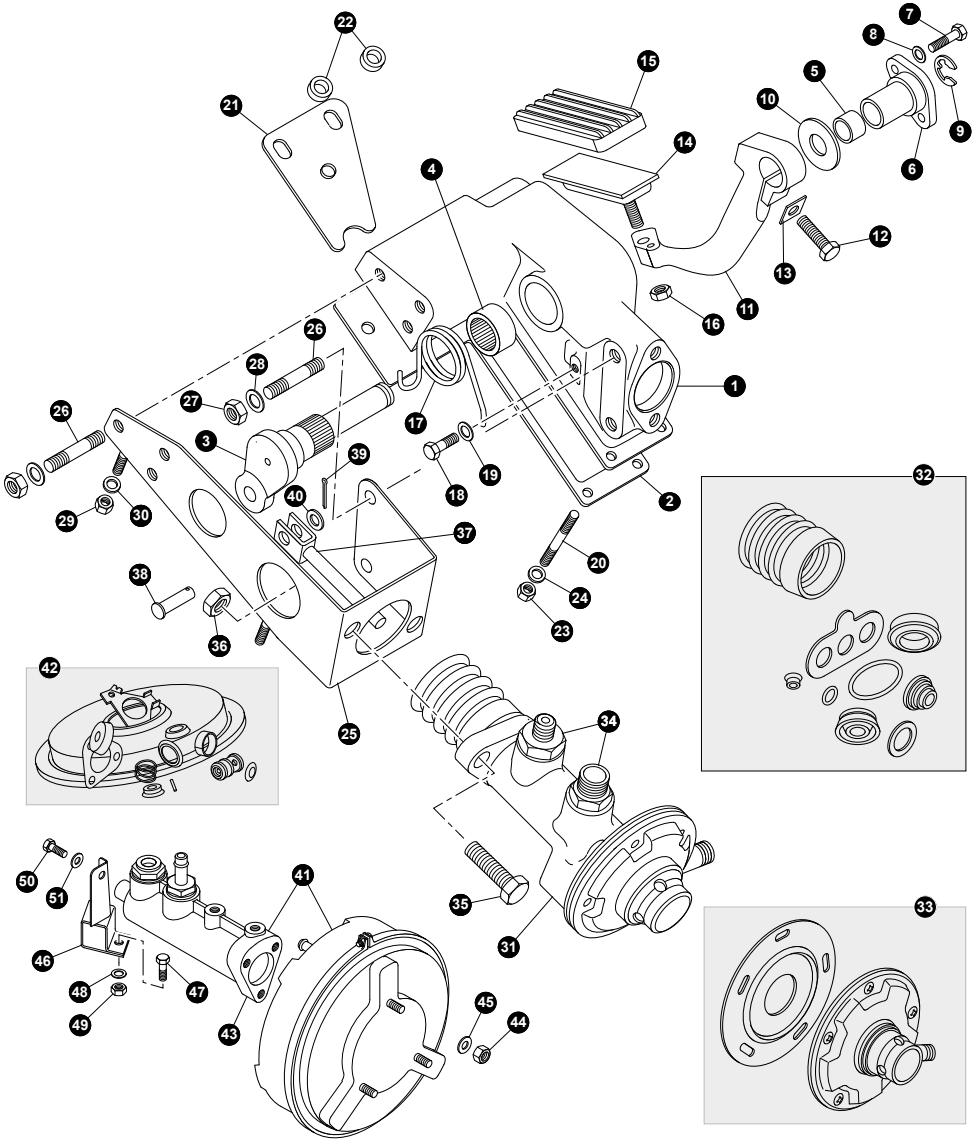

22
21
15
7
8
5
10
9
6
14
4
12
13
11
16
26
28
27
1
17
26
3
39
19
18
2
40
29
30
37
20
24
38
23
36
25
32
42
34
50
51
41
35
31
46
48
47
49
43
45
44
33

12.2

12.2 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537515**	Pedal box	1	
2	**326966**	Seal between pedal box and bulkhead	1	
3	**537524**	Pedal shaft	1	
4	**215343**	Bearing kit brake pedal shaft	1	
5	**209231**	Bush counter bearing of pedal shaft	1	
6	**537529**	Bearing housing pedal shaft	1	
7	**7871**	Screw retaining bearing housing	2	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bearing housing	2	
9	**356340**	Circlip pedal shaft	1	
10	**329700**	Plain washer pedal shaft - between clutch an brake padal	1	
11	**529698**	Brake pedal for RHD models - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
12	**2826**	Screw retaining brake pedal on pedal shaft	1	
13	**538524**	Retaining clip retaining brake pedal on pedal shaft	1	
14	**215021**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	
15	**869**	Pedal rubber brake pedal	1	
16	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining pad brake pedal to pedal	1	
17	**209197**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
18	**18864**	Self tapping screw retaining return spring to pedal box.	1	
19	**212189**	Plain washer retaining return spring to pedal box	1	
20	**200361**	Stud retaining pedal box to vehicle - length: 1.3/8"	2	
20	**395989**	Stud retaining pedal box and pedal stop to vehicle - length: 1.3/4"	2	
20	**538527**	Stud retaining pedal box to vehicle	1	
21	**348212**	Pedal stop	1	
22	**318673**	Spacing washer pedal stop	2	
23	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal box to vehicle	4	
23	**2303**	Nut retaining pedal box to vehicle	1	
24	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pedal box to vehicle	5	
25	**480023**	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	
26	**538475**	Stud retaining bracket master cylinder to pedal box.	4	
27	**2303**	Nut retaining bracket master cylinder to pedal box	4	
28	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket master cylinder to pedal box.	5	
29	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket master cylinder to vehicle	2	
30	**212193**	Plain washer retaining bracket master cylinder to vehicle	2	

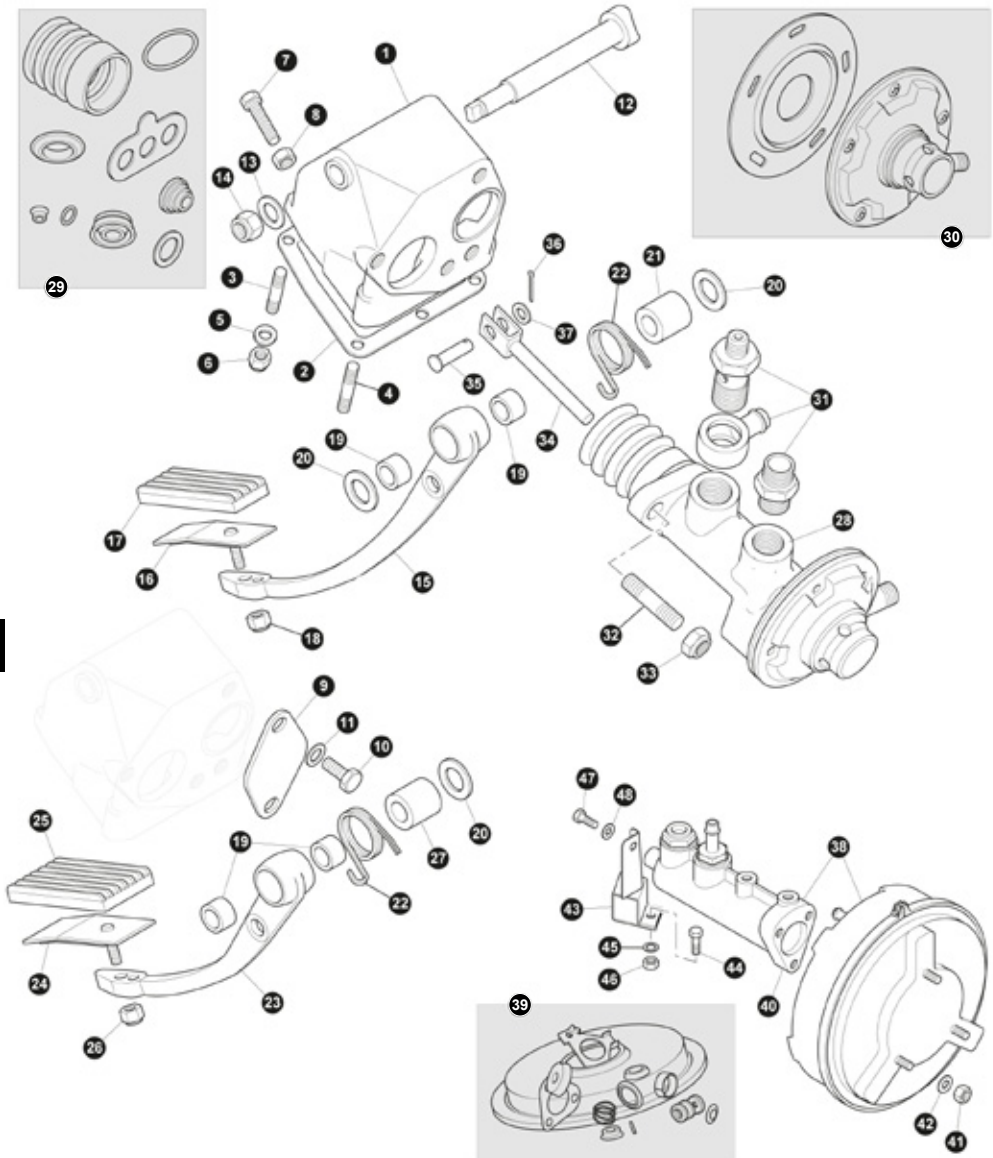

22
21
15
7
8
5
10
9
14
4
6
12
13
11
16
26
28
27
1
26
17
3
39
19
18
2
40
29
30
37
20
24
38
23
36
32
42
25
34
50
51
41
35
31
46
48
47
49
43
45
44
33

12.2

12.2 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)

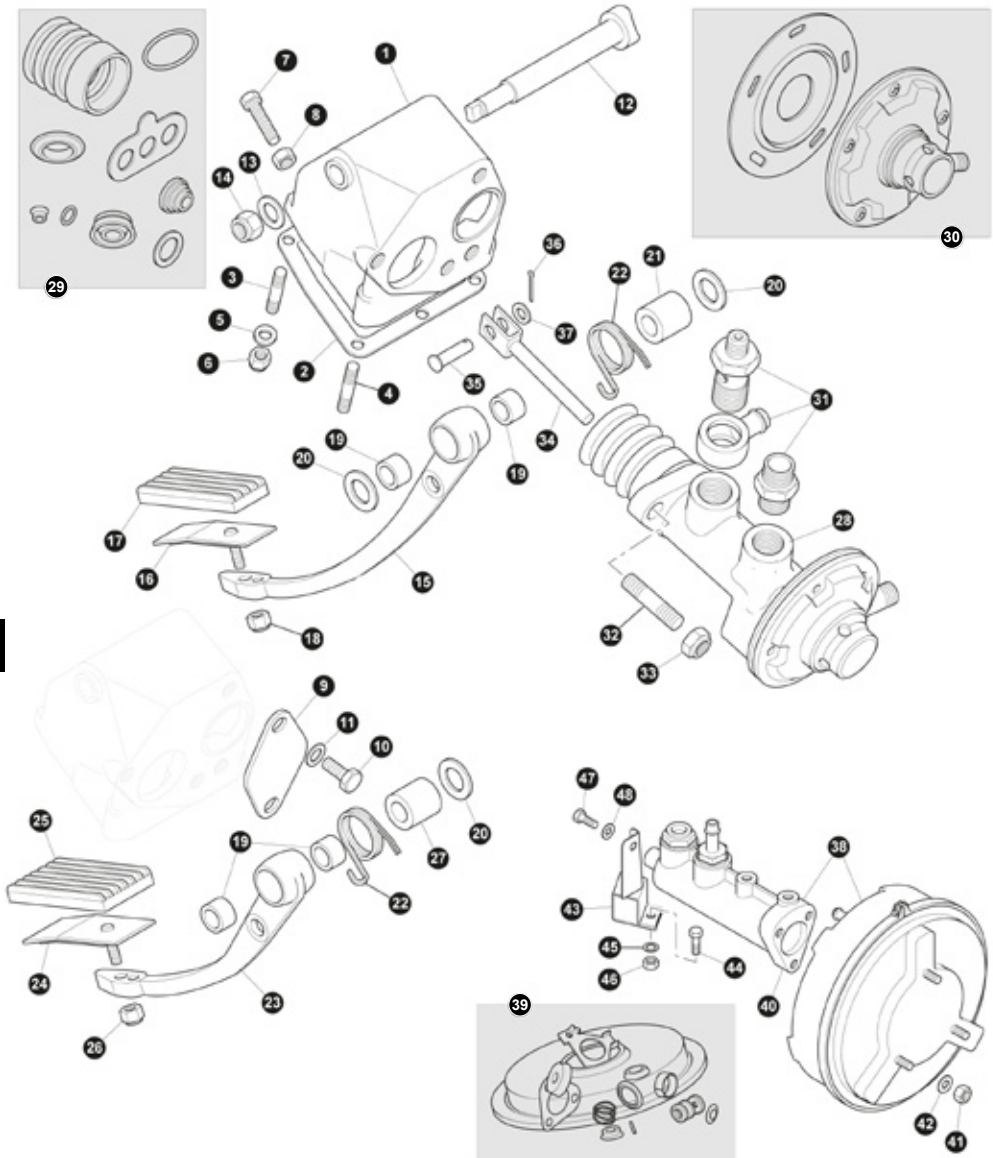
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**201396**	Brake master cylinder new item	1	
32	**200510**	AP Lockheed Seal kit brake master cylinder reproduction - set contains only the rubber parts.	1	
32	**534654**	AP Lockheed Seal kit brake master cylinder - set contains only the rubber parts	1	
32	**493015**	Jaguar Seal kit brake master cylinder - contains all parts necessary for overhaul	1	
33	**5591**	Repair kit reaction valve	1	
34	**538531**	Banjo union on master brake cylinder - set of 2 pieces	1	
35	**2826**	Screw retaining master cylinder to bracket	2	
36	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining master cylinder to bracket	2	
37	**504755**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
38	**14045**	Clevis pin brake master cylinder	1	
39	**7465**	Split pin clevis pin.	1	
40	**212193**	Plain washer clevis pin	1	
41	**318873**	Brake servo new item. High quality aftermarket product	1	
41	**519919**	Caparo AP Braking Brake servo new item	1	
41	**26553**	Brake servo reconditioned, in exchange	1	
42	**209105**	Seal kit brake servo.	1	
43	**213175**	Housing brake servo	1	
44	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining brake servo	3	
45	**212193**	Plain washer retaining brake servo	3	
46	**337392**	Bracket retaining brake servo.	1	
47	**212144**	Screw retaining bracket to frame	1	
48	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket to frame	1	
49	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket to frame	1	
50	**7890**	Screw retaining brake servo to bracket	1	
51	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake servo to bracket	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

12.3 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**317066**	Pedal box	1	
2	**243258**	Seal pedal box to vehicle	1	
3	**395989**	Stud retaining pedal box - rear position	2	
4	**502265**	Stud retaining pedal box - front position	3	
5	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pedal box	5	
6	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal box	5	
7	**13919**	Screw adjusting pedal stop	1	
8	**457915**	Nut adjusting pedal stop	1	
9	**502266**	Blanking plate pedal box	1	Models with automatic gearbox
10	**288521**	Screw retaining blanking plate	2	
11	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining blanking plate	2	
12	**203921**	Pedal shaft	1	
13	**212196**	Plain washer retaining pedal shaft	1	
14	**2049**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal shaft	1	
15	**502267**	Brake pedal	1	LHD models with manual gearbox
15	**502268**	Brake pedal	1	RHD models with manual gearbox
16	**215021**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	Models with manual gearbox
17	**869**	Pedal rubber brake pedal	1	
18	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal plate	1	
19	**329703**	Steel bush in pedal	2	
20	**502269**	Thrust washer brake pedal shaft	2	
21	**243257**	Plastic bush between brake and clutch pedal	1	Models with manual gearbox
22	**209197**	Return spring brake pedal	1	
23	**485296**	Brake pedal	1	Models with automatic gearbox
24	**485299**	Pedal pad brake pedal	1	
25	**200487**	Pedal rubber brake pedal	1	
26	**212110**	Nyloc nut retaining pedal plate	1	
27	**502273**	Distance piece brake pedal	1	
28	**201396**	Brake master cylinder new item	1	
29	**200510**	AP Lockheed Seal kit brake master cylinder reproduction - set contains only the rubber parts	1	
29	**534654**	AP Lockheed Seal kit brake master cylinder - set contains only the rubber parts	1	
29	**493015**	Jaguar Seal kit brake master cylinder - contains all parts necessary for overhaul	1	
30	**5591**	Repair kit reaction valve	1	
31	**538531**	Banjo union on master brake cylinder - set of 3 pieces	1	
32	**200182**	Stud retaining master cylinder to pedal box	2	
33	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining master cylinder to bracket	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

12.3 Brake servo and master cylinder 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2

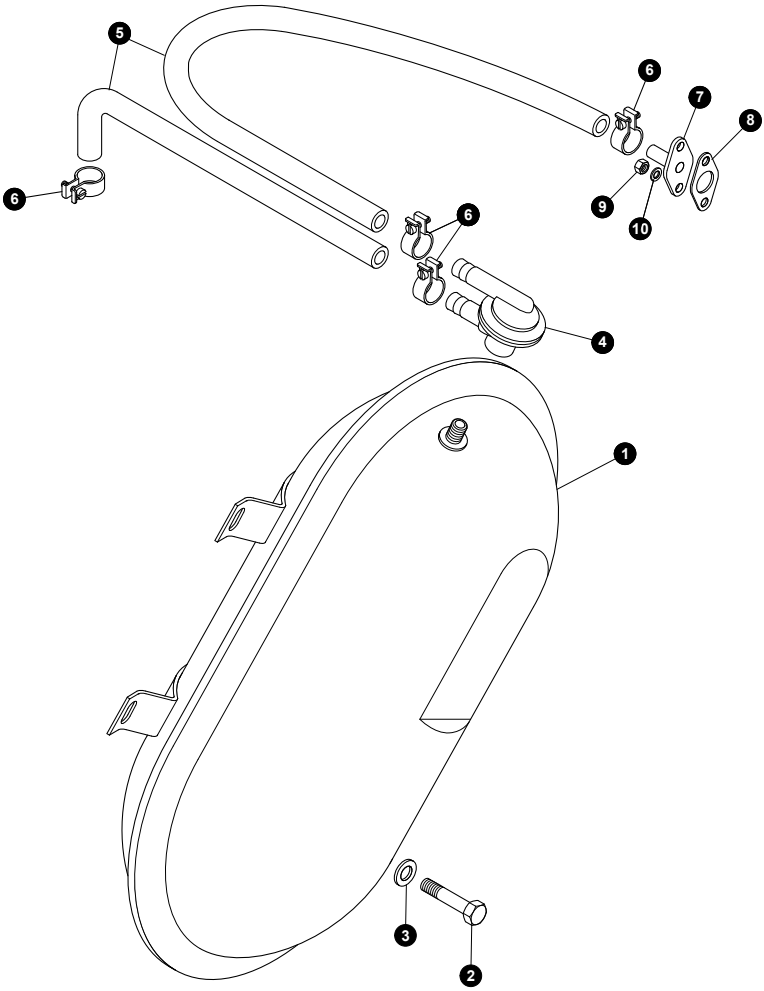
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**493459**	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
35	**7135**	Clevis pin brake master cylinder	1	
36	**7465**	Split pin clevis pin	1	
37	**212193**	Plain washer clevis pin	1	
38	**318873**	Brake servo new item. High quality aftermarket product	1	
38	**519919**	Caparo AP Braking Brake servo new item	1	
38	**26553**	Brake servo reconditioned, in exchange	1	
39	**209105**	Seal kit brake servo	1	
40	**213175**	Housing brake servo	1	
41	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining brake servo	3	
42	**4136**	Fibre washer retaining brake servo	3	
43	**337392**	Bracket retaining brake servo	1	
44	**212144**	Screw retaining bracket to frame	1	
45	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket to frame	1	
46	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket to frame	1	
47	**7890**	Screw retaining brake servo to bracket	1	
48	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake servo to bracket	1	



Car Cover Union Jack
with Union Jack motive. Indoor cover made from a soft material like sweat shirt material.

Length: 3,7-4,2m part no. 518150
Length: 4,2-4,7m part no. 508218
Length: 4,7-5,2m part no. 489281
Length: 5,7-6,2m part no. 538535



12.4

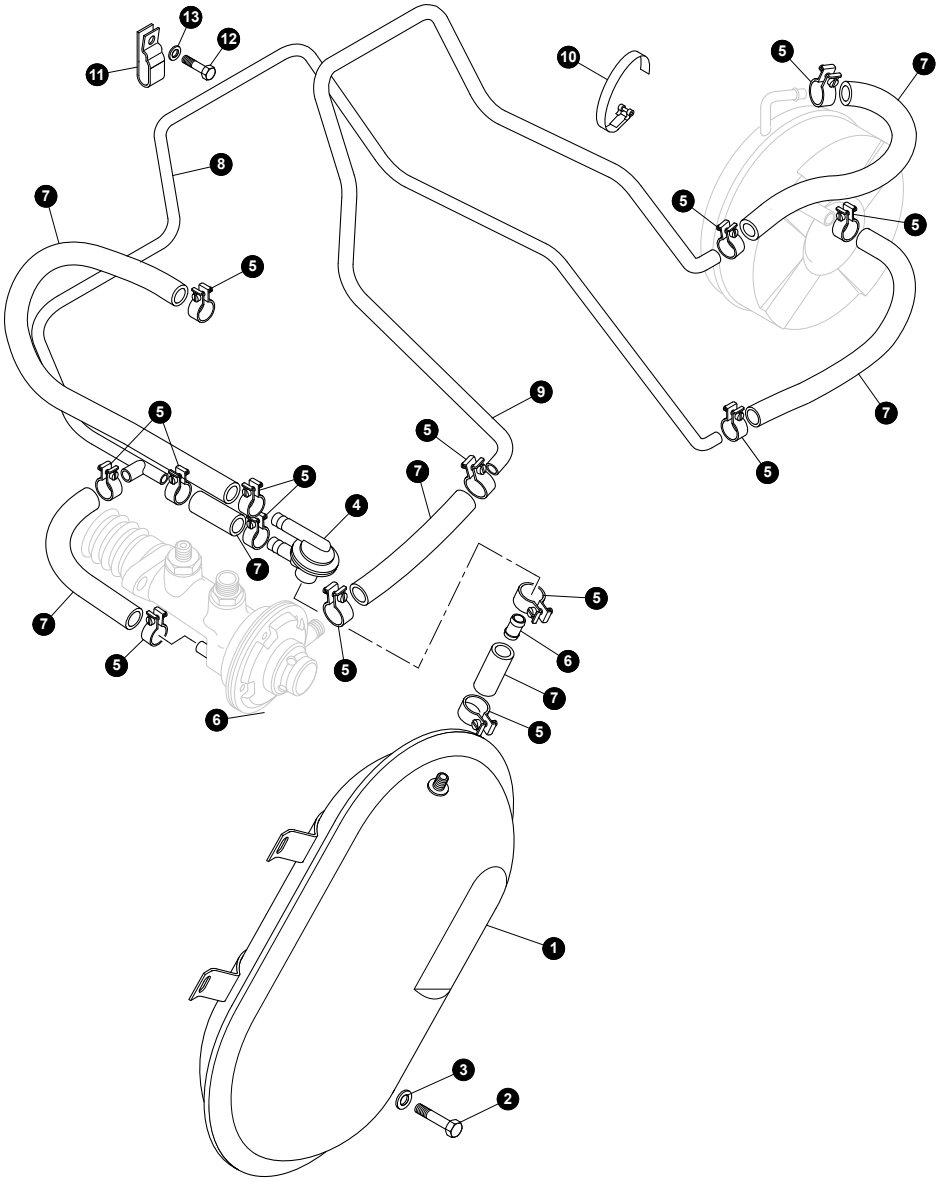
12.4 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201551**	Vacuum tank bracking system	1	
2	**7884**	Screw retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
3	**212192**	Spring washer retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
4	**203929**	Non return valve on vacuum tank.	1	
5	**200376**	Vacuum hose from non-return valve to brake servo and air intake	2	
6	**200952**	Hose clip retaining vacuum hose	4	
7	**481146**	Adaptor brake servo vacuum tank - fitted at rear of balance pipe	1	
8	**316372**	Gasket brake servo adaptor to balance pipe.	1	
9	**2828**	Nut retaining adaptor to balance pipe.	2	
10	**212192**	Spring washer retaining adaptor to balance pipe	2	
11	**21625**	Retaining clip hose to heelboard and master cylinder bracket.	1	RHD models
11	**21625**	Retaining clip hose to heelboard and master cylinder bracket.	3	LHD models



Wing cover
Made from Nylon, fully washable. no more scratches on the fender when using this fender cover. The cover holds with a velvety yet extremely anti-slip burling layer safely and securely on the paint, without harming it. No magnets used, suitable for aluminium bodies as well.
Part no. 487962



12.5

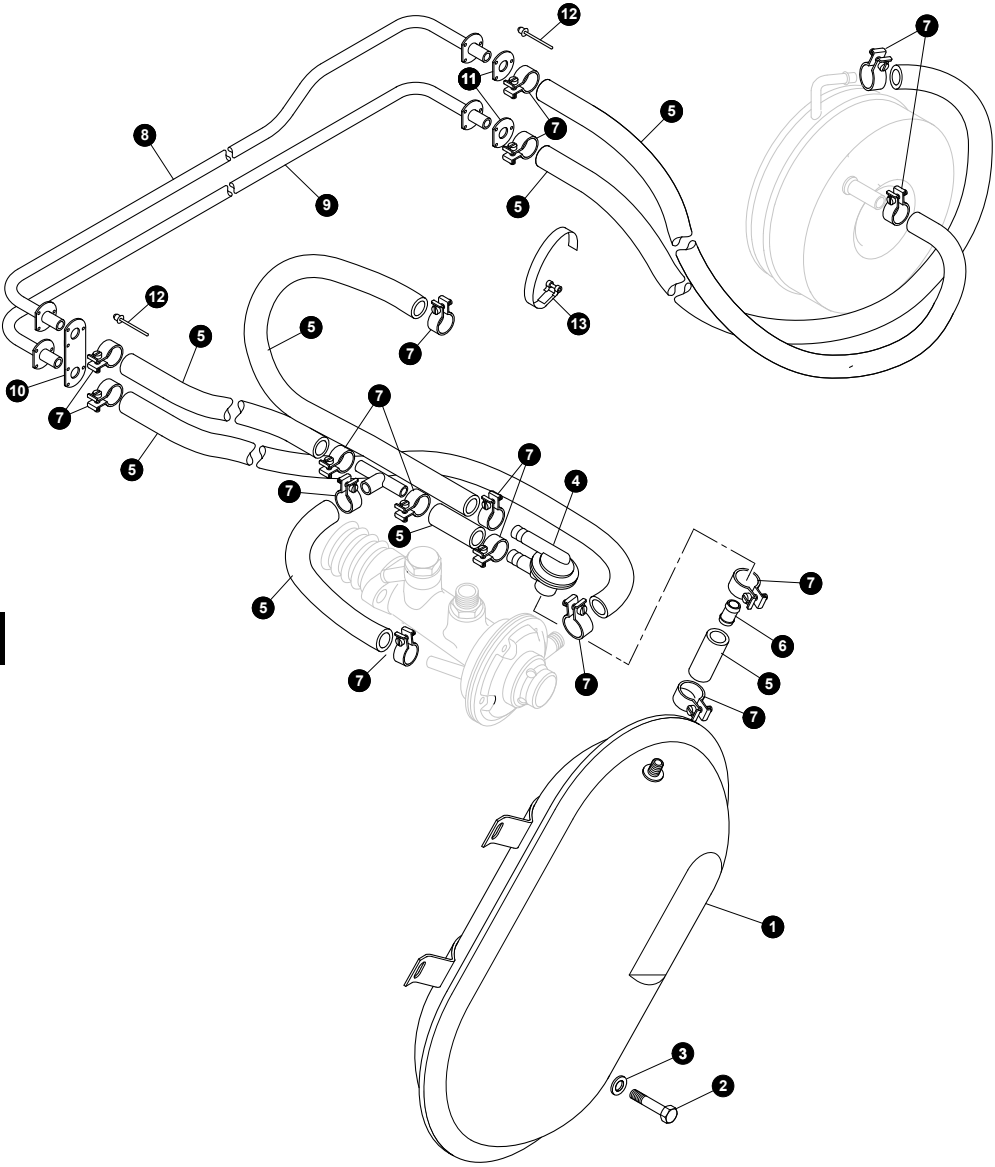
12.5 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 4.2 Series 1

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)(1964-67)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201551**	Vacuum tank bracking system	1	
2	**7884**	Screw retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
3	**212192**	Spring washer retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
4	**203929**	Non return valve on vacuum tank.	1	
5	**200952**	Hose clip retaining vacuum hose	14	RHD models
5	**200952**	Hose clip retaining vacuum hose	18	LHD models
6	**481422**	Adaptor non-return valve	1	
7	**337381**	Hose 11/32" - supplied per metre	0	
8	**488797**	Vacuum pipe between non-return valve and brake servo, front	1	RHD models
8	**488796**	Vacuum pipe between non-return valve and brake servo, rear	1	LHD models
9	**499336**	Vacuum pipe between reaction valve and brake servo, rear	1	RHD models
10	**538540**	Cable strap retaining pipe to frame	2	
11	**208330**	Retaining clip retaining pipe to heelboard	2	
12	**7884**	Screw retaining clip.	2	
13	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining clip	2	



Pedal stop
for depressing the accelerator- or the brake pedal.
Part no. 288779



12.6

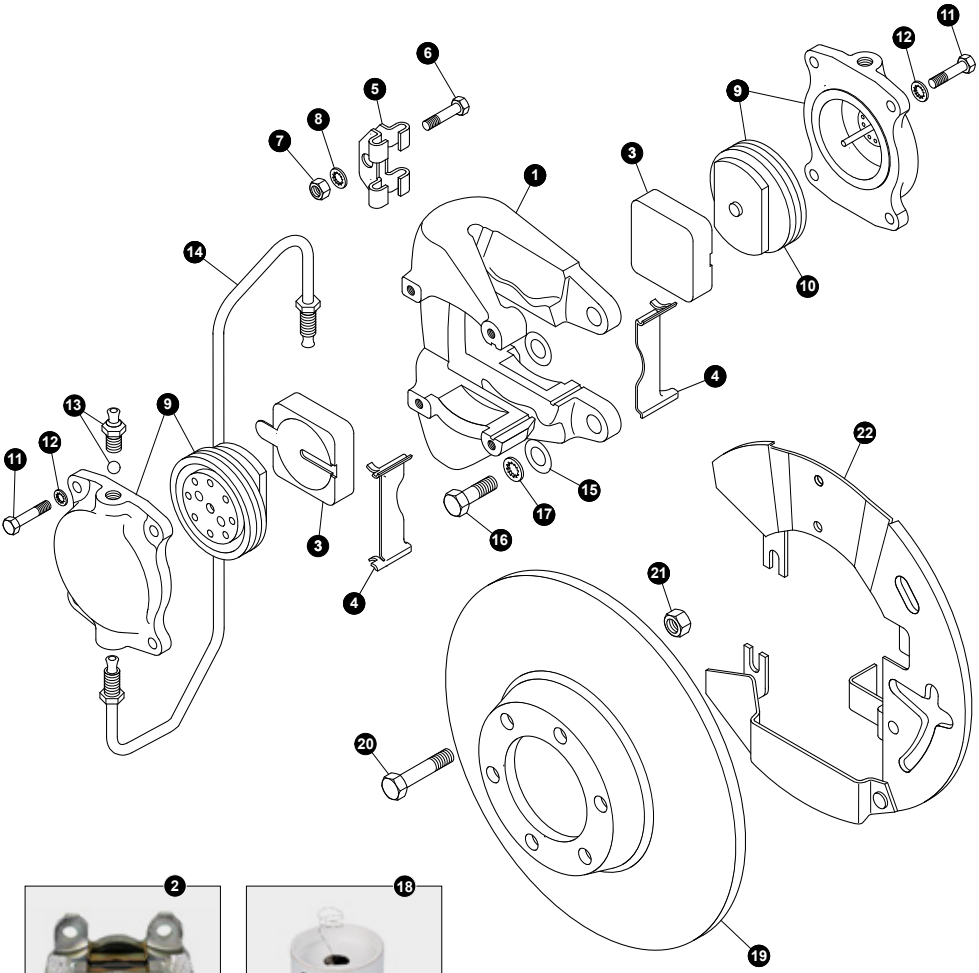
12.6 Brake vacuum tank and pipes 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70) plus all 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201551**	Vacuum tank bracking system	1	
2	**7884**	Screw retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
3	**212192**	Spring washer retaining vacuum tank to vehicle	4	
4	**203929**	Non return valve on vacuum tank	1	
5	**337381**	Hose 11/32" - supplied per metre	0	
6	**481422**	Adaptor non-return valve	1	
7	**200952**	Hose clip retaining vacuum hose	16	RHD models
8	**488816**	Vacuum pipe to brake servo, upper position	1	RHD models
9	**488817**	Vacuum pipe to brake servo, lower position	1	RHD models
10	**538542**	Clamping plate vacuum pipe, right side	1	RHD models
11	**510634**	Clamping plate vacuum pipe, left side	2	RHD models
12	**7802**	Blind rivet clamping plate	14	RHD models
13	**497485**	Retaining clip vacuum hoses to frame	1	
14	**200952**	Hose clip retaining vacuum hose	14	LHD models
15	**488817**	Vacuum pipe to brake servo	1	LHD models
16	**510634**	Clamping plate vacuum pipe	2	LHD models
17	**7802**	Blind rivet clamping plate	6	LHD models
18	**243056**	T' piece to vacuum hose	1	LHD models



Gas tester
digital exhaust CO analyser with pulse pump, measuring accuracy +/- 0,5%
Part no. 343265

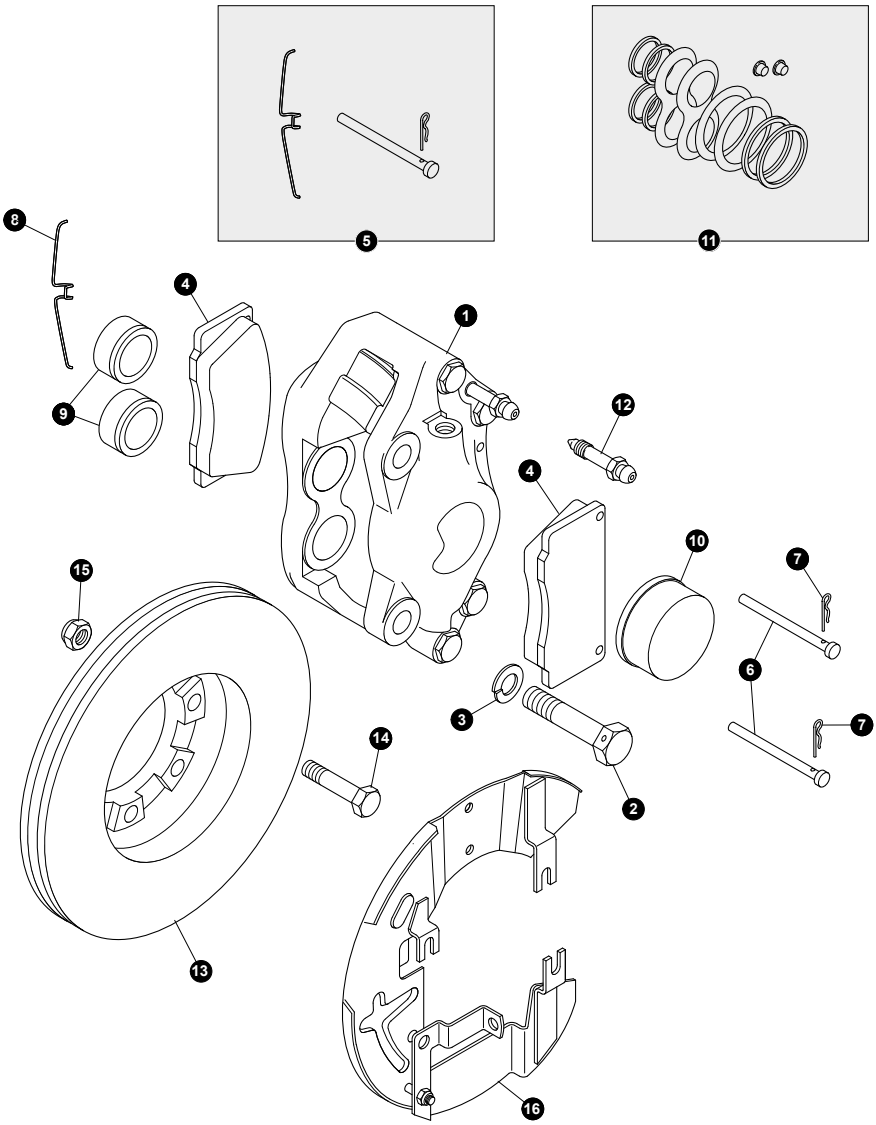


12.7

12.7 Front brake Series 1 and Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**218399**	Carrier front brake caliper - used item, galvanized with tested threads	1	
2	**209076**	Brake caliper RH front - exchange. With brake pistons and pads assembly	1	
2	**209079**	Brake caliper LH front - exchange. With brake pistons and pads assembly	1	
3	**200935**	Brake pads front. Set for one axle. Characteristic: square type	1	
3	**512768**	Girling Brake pads front. Set for one axle. Characteristic: square type	1	
4	**209090**	Retainer plate for brake pads	4	
5	**209091**	Retaining clamp brake pads	2	
6	**7885**	Screw retaining clamp	2	
7	**2828**	Nut retaining clamp	2	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining clamp	2	
9	**202217**	Brake cylinder with 2.1/8" piston - front axle	4	
9	**492493**	Brake cylinder with 2.1/8" stainless steel piston - front brakes	4	
10	**203847**	Seal kit brake cylinder - axle set	1	} 1 set per axle
11	**201221**	Bolt securing brake cylinder to caliper	16	
12	**209089**	Shakeproof washer securing brake cylinder to caliper	16	
13	**200920**	Bleed screw and ball	1	
14	**209124**	Brake pipe bridge between front brake cylinders - length: 14"	2	
15	**209077**	Adjusting shim 0.0040" - for adjustment of front calipers	1	
15	**336913**	Adjusting shim 0.010" - for adjustment of front calipers	1	
16	**209235**	Bolt securing front brake caliper to hub - length: 31 mm	4	
17	**7461**	Spring washer securing front brake caliper to hub	4	
18	**215280**	Lock wire	1	
19	**2033**	Brake disc front - aftermarket	2	
19	**214609**	Delphi Brake discs front. Supplied in pairs	1	
20	**201390**	Bolt retaining brake disc to hub	10	
21	**201391**	Steel nut retaining brake disc to hub	10	
22	**207897**	Dust shield front brake discs - complete car set	1	} Series 1 4.2 OTS from 1E1047 (RHD) and 1E10338 (LHD), FHC from 1E20100 (RHD) and 1E30302 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD) (1964-68)

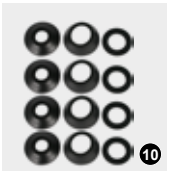

5
11
8
4
1
9
12
4
10
7
15
6
3
7
14
2
13
16

12.8 Front brake 4.2 Serise 2

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**489288**	Brake caliper RH front - exchange	1	OE E-Type specification - identify by 54 and 38 mm piston diameter
1	**489290**	Brake caliper LH front - exchange	1	
1	**209063**	Brake caliper RH front - new item	1	XJ specification - identify by 57 and 40 mm piston diameter
1	**209062**	Brake caliper LH front - new item	1	
2	**209034**	Bolt retaining brake caliper and dust shield to axle carrier	4	
3	**2215**	Spring washer retaining brake caliper and dust shield to axle carrier	1	
4	**209051**	Brake pads front. Identification: 3 piston caliper type	1	
4	**336384**	Mintex Brake pads front - M1144 specification. Identification: 3 piston caliper	1	
5	**277995**	Fitting kit front brake pads. Contents: 4 retaining pins, 4 securing clips, 4 spring clips	1	
6	**5028**	Retaining pin brake pads	4	
7	**3304**	Retaining clip brake pads	4	
8	**217020**	Spring clip brake pads	4	
9	**499172**	Caliper piston front brake caliper. Outer piston with 38 mm diameter, made from stainless steel	4	
9	**202455**	Caliper piston front brake caliper. Outer piston with 38 mm diameter, black anodised	4	
10	**20517**	Caliper piston front brake caliper. Inner piston with 54 mm diameter and small groove, made from stainless steel	2	
10	**202456**	Caliper piston front brake caliper. Inner piston with 54 mm diameter and small groove, black anodised	2	
11	**202465**	Seal kit brake caliper front. This kit services one original Girling caliper	2	Fits to original E-Type calipers
11	**202466**	Seal kit brake caliper front. This kit services one caliper	2	For Jaguar XJ type brake calipers. Some Series 2 rear calipers supersede to the XJ type. The pistons are the same size, but the sealing arrangement is slightly different
12	**205131**	Bleed screw	2	
13	**209084**	Jaguar Brake disc front, with damper assembly	2	
13	**213576**	Brake disc front, reproduction	2	
14	**201390**	Bolt retaining brake disc to hub	10	
15	**201391**	Steel nut retaining brake disc to hub	10	
16	**207898**	Dust shield front brake discs - complete car set	2	


1


10

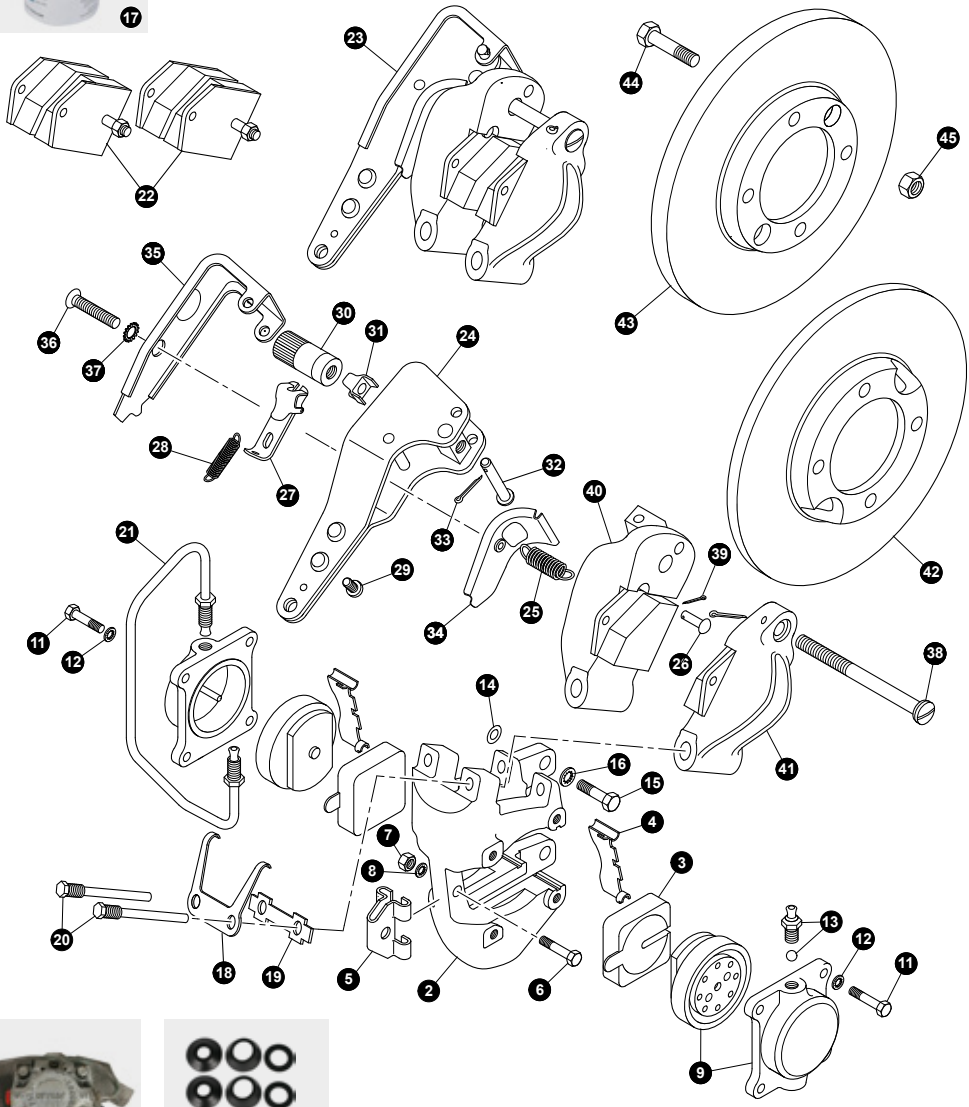

17

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209043**	Brake caliper RH rear - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**345773**	Brake caliper LH rear - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
2	**213957**	Carrier RH rear brake caliper	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
2	**209153**	Carrier RH rear brake caliper	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
2	**213956**	Carrier LH rear brake caliper	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
2	**363218**	Carrier LH rear brake caliper	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
3	**200935**	Brake pads rear. Set for one axle. Characteristic: square type	1	
3	**512768**	Girling Brake pads rear. Set for one axle. Characteristic: square type	1	
4	**209090**	Retainer plate for brake pads	4	
5	**209091**	Retaining clamp brake pads	2	
6	**7885**	Screw retaining clamp	2	
7	**2828**	Nut retaining clamp	2	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining clamp	2	
9	**202103**	Brake cylinder with 1.3/4" piston - rear brakes	4	
9	**500137**	Brake cylinder with 1.3/4" stainless steel piston - rear brakes	4	
10	**203846**	Seal kit Brake cylinder with piston - set for 4-cylinder	1	


17


23
44
45
22
43
35
36
37
30
31
24
28
27
32
33
40
42
21
29
39
11
12
34
25
26
38
14
41
16
15
4
7
8
3
20
18
19
5
2
6
13
12
11
9


1


10

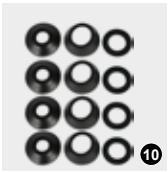
12.9

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
11	**201221**	Bolt securing brake cylinder to caliper	16	
12	**209089**	Shakeproof washer securing brake cylinder to caliper	16	
13	**200920**	Bleed screw and ball	2	
14	**213064**	Adjusting shim adjustment rear brake caliper - 0.005"	0	
14	**209044**	Adjusting shim adjustment rear brake caliper - 0.020"	0	
15	**215017**	Bolt securing front brake caliper to hub	4	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
15	**209235**	Bolt securing front brake caliper to hub	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
16	**2215**	Spring washer securing front brake caliper to hub	4	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
16	**7461**	Spring washer securing front brake caliper to hub	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
17	**215280**	Lock wire securing bolt brake caliper	1	
18	**209096**	Retaining clamp handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850550 and from 850553 to 850054 (RHD) and from 875001 to 877534 and from 877540 to 877566 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860663 (RHD) and from 885001 to 886262 (LHD)(1961)


1

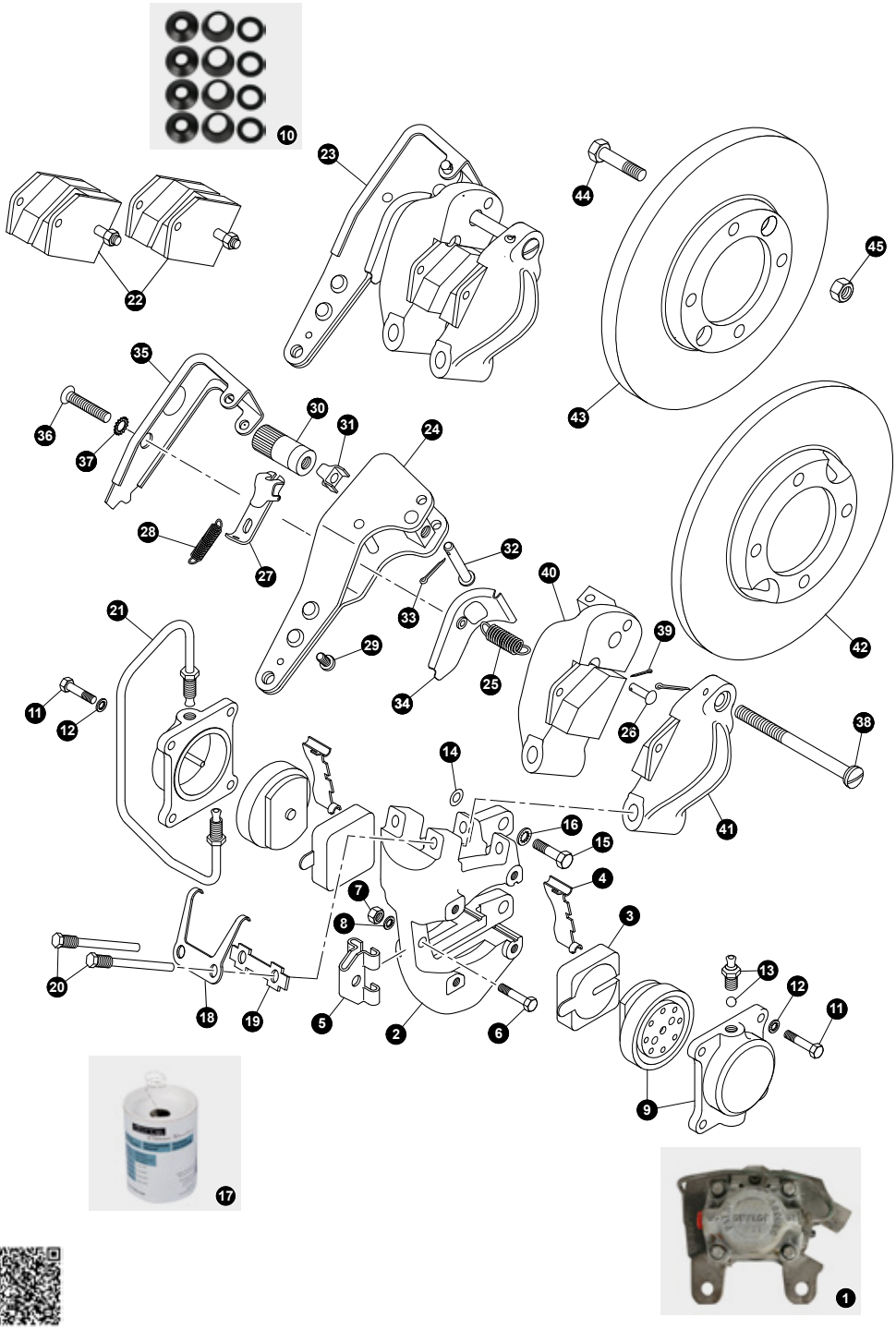

10


17

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**209125**	Retaining clamp handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850551 to 850552 as well as from 850555 (RHD) and from 877535 to 877539 as well as from 877567 (LHD), FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 (1962-68)
19	**209201**	Retaining clip handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
19	**25965**	Retaining clip handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
20	**209093**	Bolt handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	4	
21	**209124**	Brake pipe bridge between rear brake cylinders - length: 14"	1	
22	**200934**	Brake pads handbrake	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850550 and from 850553 to 850054 (RHD) and from 875001 to 877534 and from 877540 to 877566 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860663 (RHD) and from 885001 to 886262(LHD) (1961)
22	**200933**	Brake pads handbrake	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850551 to 850552 and from 850555 (RHD) and from 877535 to 877539 and from 877567 (LHD), FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 (1962-68)
23	**216323**	Handbrake mechanism RH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)


10
23
44
45
22
43
35
36
30
31
24
37
28
27
32
40
42
21
33
29
34
25
39
11
12
26
38
14
41
16
15
4
7
8
3
20
18
19
5
2
6
13
12
11
9
17
1

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**216322**	Handbrake mechanism LH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
24	**209233**	Operating lever handbrake mechanism.	2	
25	**209092**	Return spring handbrake operating lever	2	
26	**209221**	Locking pin for tension spring	2	
27	**209098**	Pawl handbrake adjusting nut	2	
28	**209099**	Return spring handbrake mechanism pawl	2	
29	**209100**	Locking pin for return spring	2	
30	**209102**	Adjusting nut handbrake	2	
31	**209103**	Spring on ratchet assembly	2	
32	**204239**	Steady pin handbrake.	2	
33	**3805**	Split pin securing steady pin	2	
34	**209222**	Cover panel handbrake operating lever - inner	2	
35	**209223**	Cover panel handbrake operating lever - outer	2	
36	**209220**	Screw securing cover to handbrake operating lever	2	
37	**8123**	Shakeproof washer securing cover to handbrake operating lever	2	
38	**209108**	Bolt adjusting handbrake	2	
39	**3805**	Split pin securing bolt.	2	
40	**538555**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850089 (RHD) and 875331(LHD) and FHC to 860003 (RHD) and 885014 (LHD) (1961)
40	**538557**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850090 to 850550, 850553 to 850554 (RHD) and 875332 to 877534, 877540 to 877566 (LHD) and FHC from 860004 to 860663 (RHD) and 885015 to 886262 (LHD) (1961-62)
40	**209224**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850554 (RHD) and 877567 (LHD) and FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD) all Series 1 4.2 and 1.5 (1962-1968)
40	**538556**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850089 (RHD) and 875331(LHD) and FHC to 860003 (RHD) and 885014 (LHD) (1961)


1

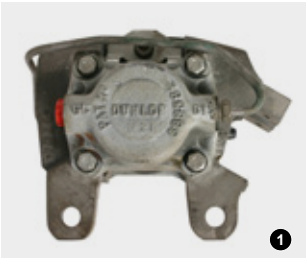

10


17

12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**538558**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850090 to 850550, 850553 to 850554 (RHD) and 875332 to 877534, 877540 to 877566 (LHD) and FHC from 860004 to 860663 (RHD) and 885015 to 886262 (LHD) (1961-62)
40	**209225**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH inner	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850554 (RHD) and 877567 (LHD) and FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD) all Series 1 4.2 and 1.5 (1962-1968)
41	**538560**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850089 (RHD) and 875331(LHD) and FHC to 860003 (RHD) and 885014 (LHD) (1961)
41	**538561**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850090 to 850550, 850553 to 850554 (RHD) and 875332 to 877534, 877540 to 877566 (LHD) and FHC from 860004 to 860663 (RHD) and 885015 to 886262 (LHD) (1961-62)
41	**209226**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850554 (RHD) and 877567 (LHD) and FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD) all Series 1 4.2 and 1.5 (1962-1968)
41	**538588**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850089 (RHD) and 875331(LHD) and FHC to 860003 (RHD) and 885014 (LHD) (1961)
41	**538589**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850090 to 850550, 850553 to 850554 (RHD) and 875332 to 877534, 877540 to 877566 (LHD) and FHC from 860004 to 860663 (RHD) and 885015 to 886262 (LHD) (1961-62)
41	**209227**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH outer	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850554 (RHD) and 877567 (LHD) and FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD) all Series 1 4.2 and 1.5 (1962-1968)





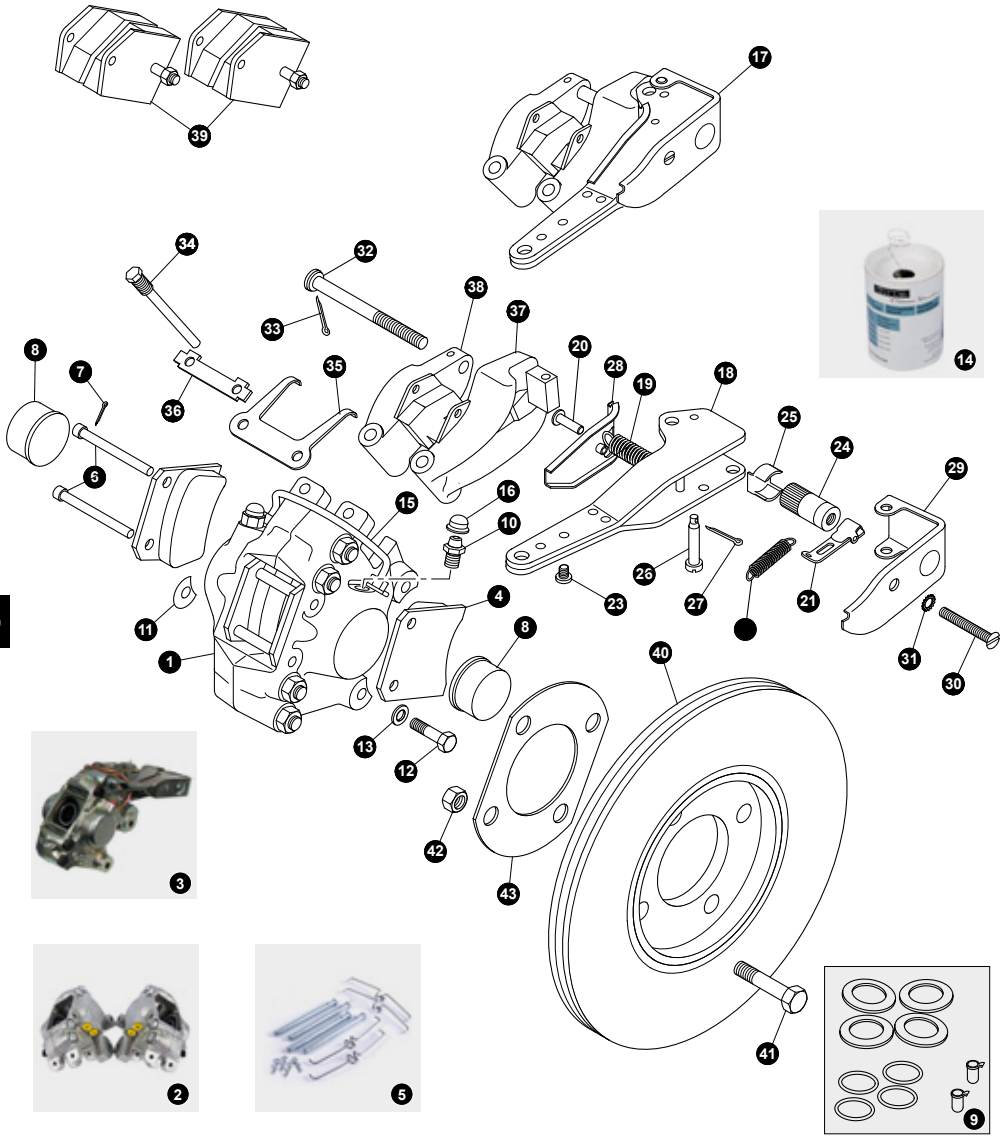
12.9 Rear brake Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**215564**	Brake disc rear.	2	3.8 Serie 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
42	**204573**	AP Lockheed Brake disc rear	2	
43	**2038**	Brake disc rear. Reproduction with 264 mm diameter	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
43	**522830**	Brembo Brake discs rear. Identify by 264 mm diameter - supplied in pairs	2	
44	**209229**	Bolt rear brake disc to half shaft	8	
45	**201391**	Steel nut rear brake disc to half shaft	8	



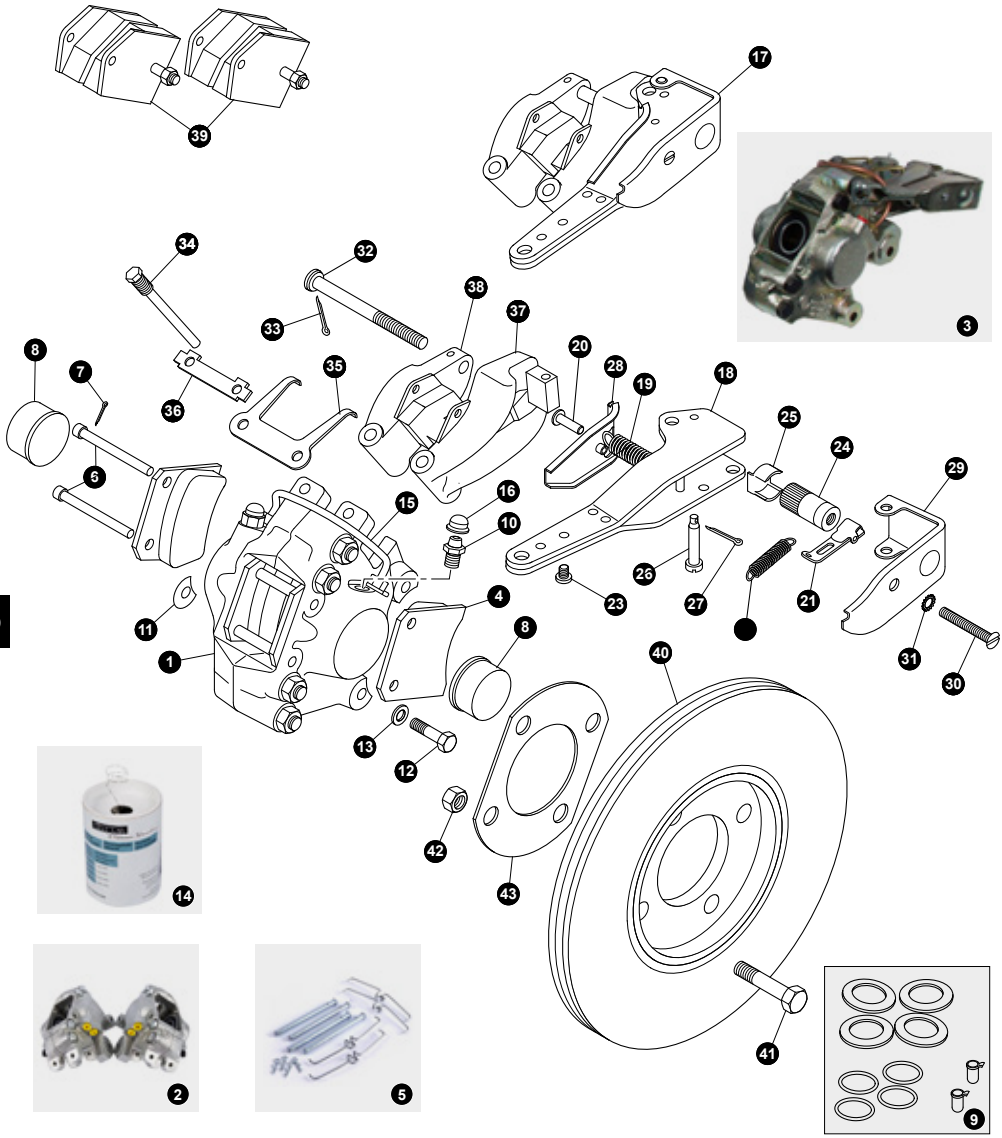
Wire twisting pliers
designed for the fast and efficient closing of various gauge wire, length: 250 mm
Part no. 296655


39
17
34
32
33
38
37
20
28
19
18
25
24
29
8
7
36
35
5
15
16
10
26
27
23
21
31
30
11
1
4
8
40
13
12
42
43
41
14
3
2
5
9

12.10 Rear brake 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**495937**	Brake caliper LH rear - exchange	1	
1	**495941**	Brake caliper LH rear - new item	1	
1	**495935**	Brake caliper RH rear - exchange	1	
1	**495940**	Brake caliper RH rear - new item	1	
2	**489344**	Brake calipers new items for most Jaguar with IRS axle	1	
3	**327845**	Brake caliper complete with hand brake mechanism, RH rear - new item	1	
3	**327846**	Brake caliper complete with hand brake mechanism, LH rear - new item	1	
4	**209074**	Brake pads rear. Reproduction in OE quality.	1	
4	**508251**	Ferodo Brake pads rear	1	
4	**327843**	Mintex Brake pads rear - M1144 specification	1	
5	**277995**	Fitting kit front brake pads. Contents: 4 retaining pins, 4 securing clips, 4 spring clips	1	
6	**5028**	Retaining pin brake pads	4	
7	**3304**	Retaining clip securing retaining pin	4	
8	**209128**	Caliper piston rear brake caliper - black anodised. Identify by 43 mm diameter	4	Fits to original E-Type calipers
8	**214168**	Caliper piston rear brake caliper - stainless steel. Identify by 43 mm diameter	4	
8	**209129**	Caliper piston rear brake caliper - black anodised. Identified by 43 mm diameter	4	For models fitted with Jaguar XJ type brake calipers. Some Series 2 rear calipers supersede to the XJ type. The pistons are the same size, but the sealing arrangement is slightly different
8	**485026**	Caliper piston rear brake caliper - stainless steel. Identified by 43 mm diameter	4	
8	**534671**	Caliper piston rear brake caliper - chromed. Identified by 43 mm diameter	4	
9	**200230**	Seal kit brake caliper rear. This kit services one caliper	2	Fits to original E-Type calipers
9	**356050**	TRW Seal kit brake caliper rear, OE quality. This kit services one caliper	2	
9	**209071**	Seal kit brake caliper rear. This kit services one caliper	2	Vehicles fitted with Jaguar XJ type brake calipers. Some Series 2 rear calipers supersede to the XJ type. The pistons are the same size, but the sealing arrangement is slightly different
9	**500950**	Jaguar Seal kit brake caliper rear. This kit services both calipers	1	
10	**202323**	Bleed screw	2	
11	**213064**	Adjusting shim adjustment brake caliper - 0.005"	0	
11	**209044**	Adjusting shim adjustment brake caliper - 0.020"	0	
12	**209175**	Bolt head pre drilled for lock wire. Brake caliper to differential	4	

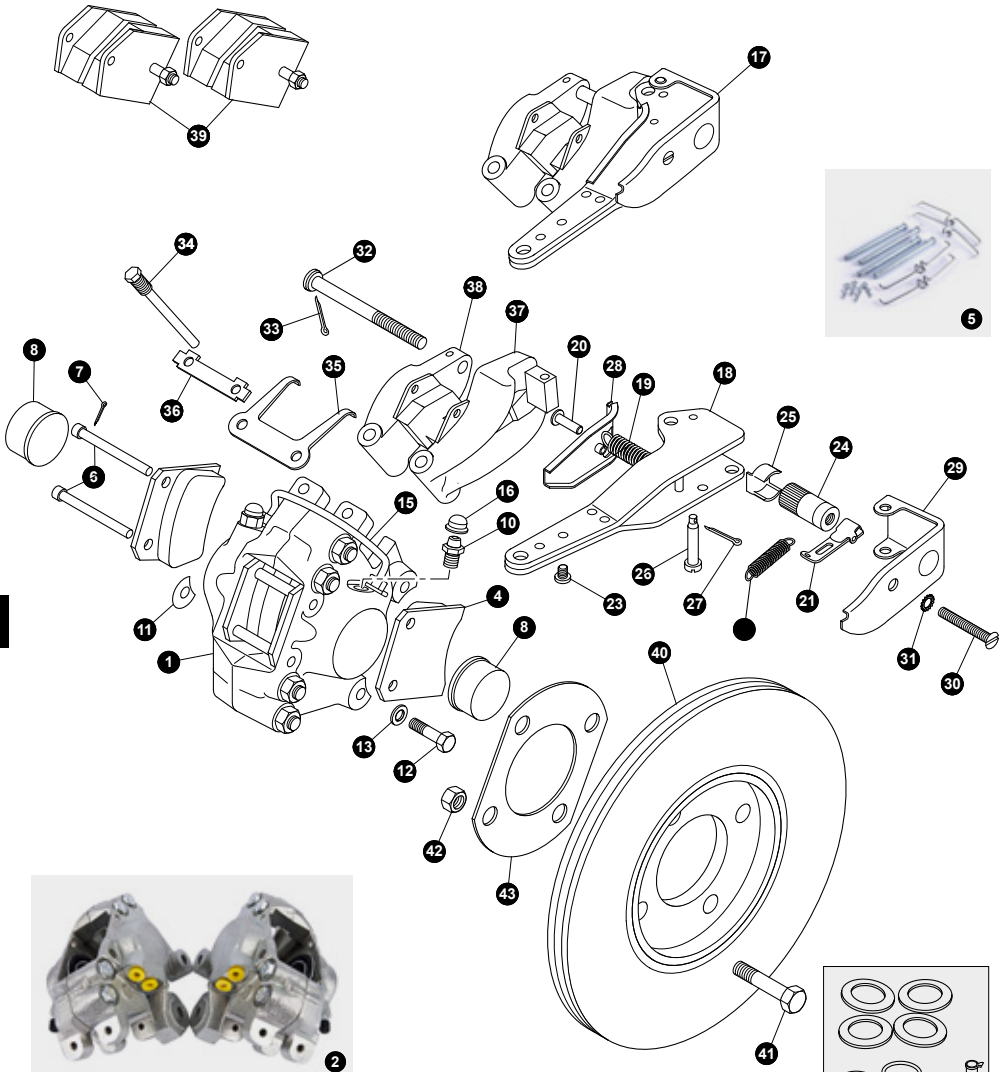

39
17
3
34
32
33
38
37
8
7
36
35
20
28
19
18
25
24
29
5
15
16
10
26
27
21
31
30
11
1
4
8
23
40
13
12
42
43
41
14
2
5
9

12.10

12.10 Rear brake 4.2 Series 2

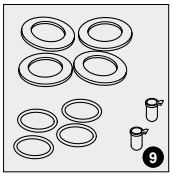
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**2215**	Spring washer retaining brake caliper to differential	4	
14	**215280**	Lock wire securing bolt	1	
15	**209130**	Brake pipe rear brake caliper	2	
16	**11002**	Dust cap on bleed screw.	2	
17	**537782**	Handbrake mechanism RH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
17	**209061**	Handbrake mechanism LH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
18	**209233**	Operating lever operating.	2	
19	**209092**	Return spring handbrake operating lever	2	
20	**209221**	Locking pin for tension spring	2	
21	**209098**	Pawl handbrake adjusting nut	2	
22	**209099**	Return spring handbrake mechanism pawl.	2	
23	**209100**	Locking pin for return spring	2	
24	**209102**	Adjusting nut handbrake	2	
25	**209103**	Spring on ratchet assembly	2	
26	**204239**	Steady pin handbrake.	2	
27	**3805**	Split pin securing steady pin handbrake.	2	
28	**209222**	Cover panel handbrake operating lever - inner	2	
29	**209223**	Cover panel handbrake operating lever - outer	2	
30	**209220**	Screw securing cover to handbrake operating lever	2	
31	**8123**	Shakeproof washer securing cover to handbrake operating lever	2	
32	**209108**	Bolt adjusting handbrake	2	
33	**3269**	Split pin securing bolt.	2	
34	**209093**	Bolt handbrake mechanism to rear brake caliper	4	
35	**209125**	Retaining clamp handbrake pads	2	
36	**25965**	Retaining clip.	2	
37	**209224**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH inner	1	
37	**209225**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH inner	1	
38	**209226**	Carrier handbrake pads - RH outer	1	
38	**209227**	Carrier handbrake pads - LH outer	1	
39	**200933**	Brake pads handbrake	1	
40	**2038**	Brake disc rear. Reproduction with 264 mm diameter	2	
40	**522830**	Brembo Brake discs rear. Identify by 264 mm diameter - supplied in pairs	2	
41	**209229**	Bolt rear brake disc to half shaft	8	


39
17
34
32
33
38
37
20
28
19
18
25
24
29
8
7
36
35
5
15
16
10
26
27
21
31
30
11
1
4
8
23
40
13
12
42
43
41

5

2


9


3


14

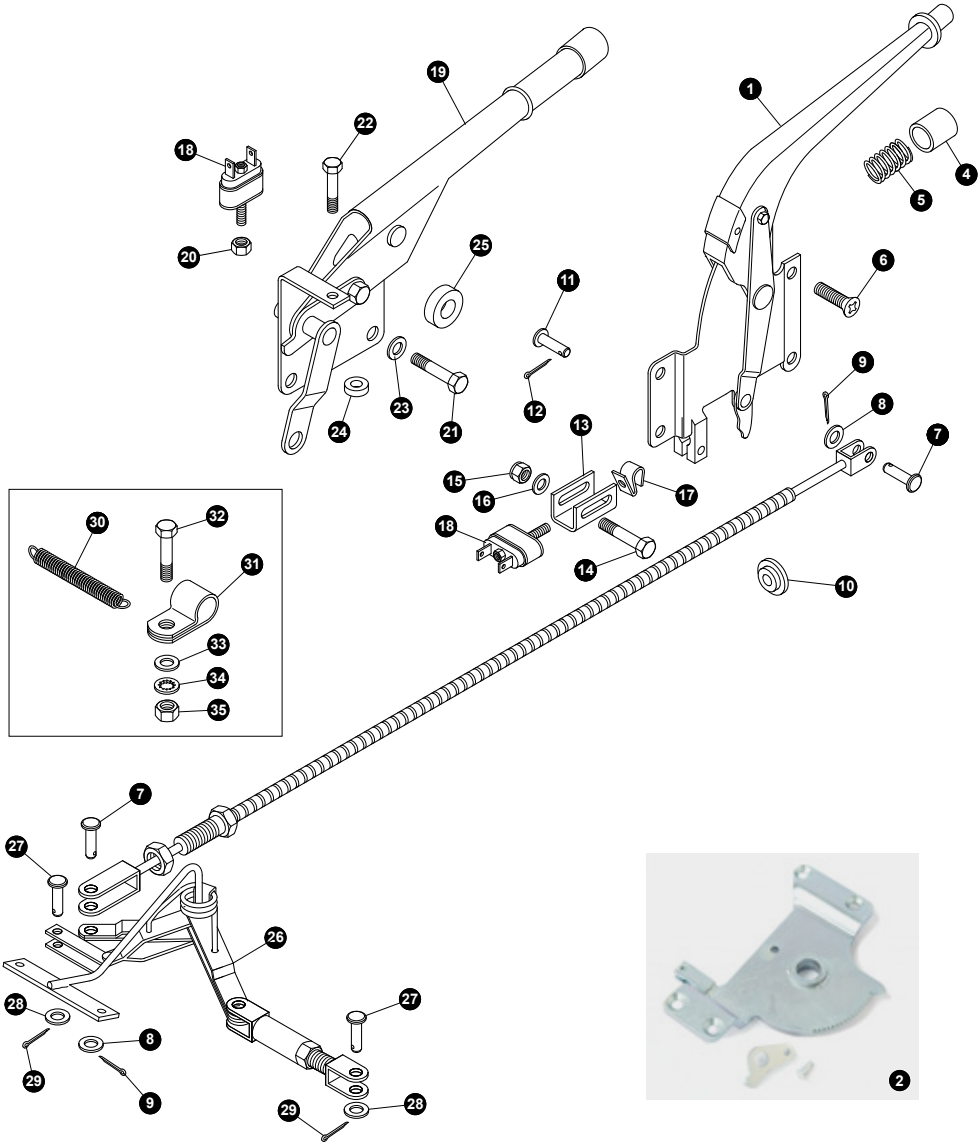
12.10 Rear brake 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**201391**	Steel nut rear brake disc to half shaft	8	
43	**209135**	Adjusting shim rear brake disc - 0.005"	0	
43	**209133**	Adjusting shim rear brake disc - 0.010"	0	
43	**209134**	Adjusting shim rear brake disc - 0.020"	0	



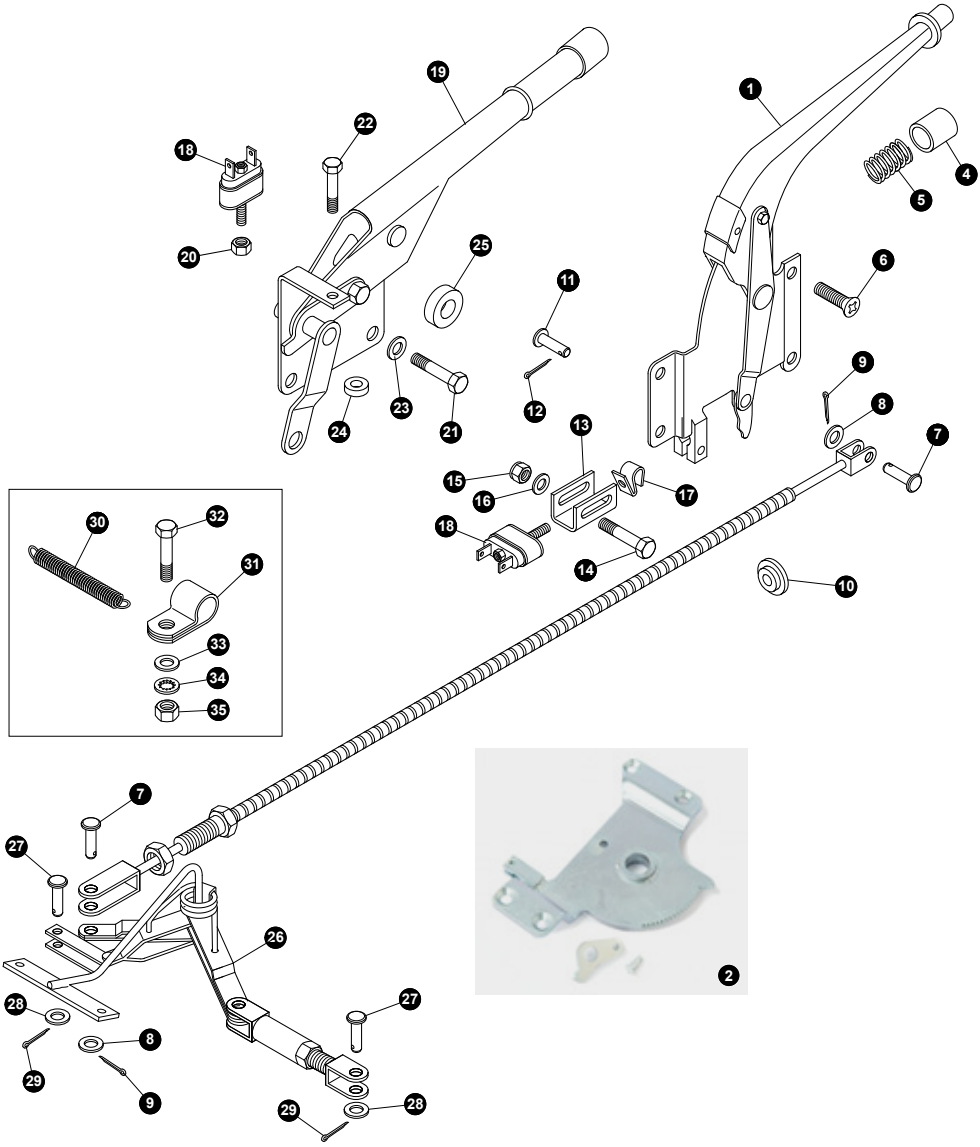
Spreader
for convenient and safe retraction of the brake piston without damaging the seals
Part no. 245354


1
2
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

12.11

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209236**	Handbrake lever assembly	1	Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
2	**503297**	Repair kit Handbrake. The kit includes: ratchet assembly, handbrake pawl and securing fittings	1	
3	**485372**	Handbrake cable with PVC covered conduit	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850554 (RHD) and 875001 to 877566 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860663 (RHD) and 885001 to 886262 (LHD) (1961)
3	**26127**	Handbrake cable with PVC covered conduit	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850555 (RHD) and 877567 (LHD), FHC from 860664 (RHD) and 886263 (LHD) 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC models (1962-70)
3	**209107**	Handbrake cable with PVC covered conduit	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1966-68)
3	**200468**	Handbrake cable with PVC covered conduit	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
4	**349287**	Knob handbrake lever	1	
5	**538594**	Spring handbrake lever	1	
6	**7864**	Countersunk screw retaining handbrake lever	4	
7	**9664**	Clevis pin handbrake cable	2	
8	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
9	**7465**	Split pin	2	
10	**22735**	Grommet in propeller shaft tunnel	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
10	**533105**	Grommet in propeller shaft tunnel	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models from 1E50001 and 1E75001 (1966-70)
11	**9664**	Clevis pin handbrake lever push rod	1	
12	**7465**	Split pin securing clevis pin	1	
13	**210041**	Bracket mounting switch warning light on handbrake lever	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
14	**212147**	Screw retaining bracket	1	
15	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining bracket	1	
16	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket	1	
17	**209167**	Spring warning light, switch	1	
18	**200608**	Switch handbrake warning light	1	

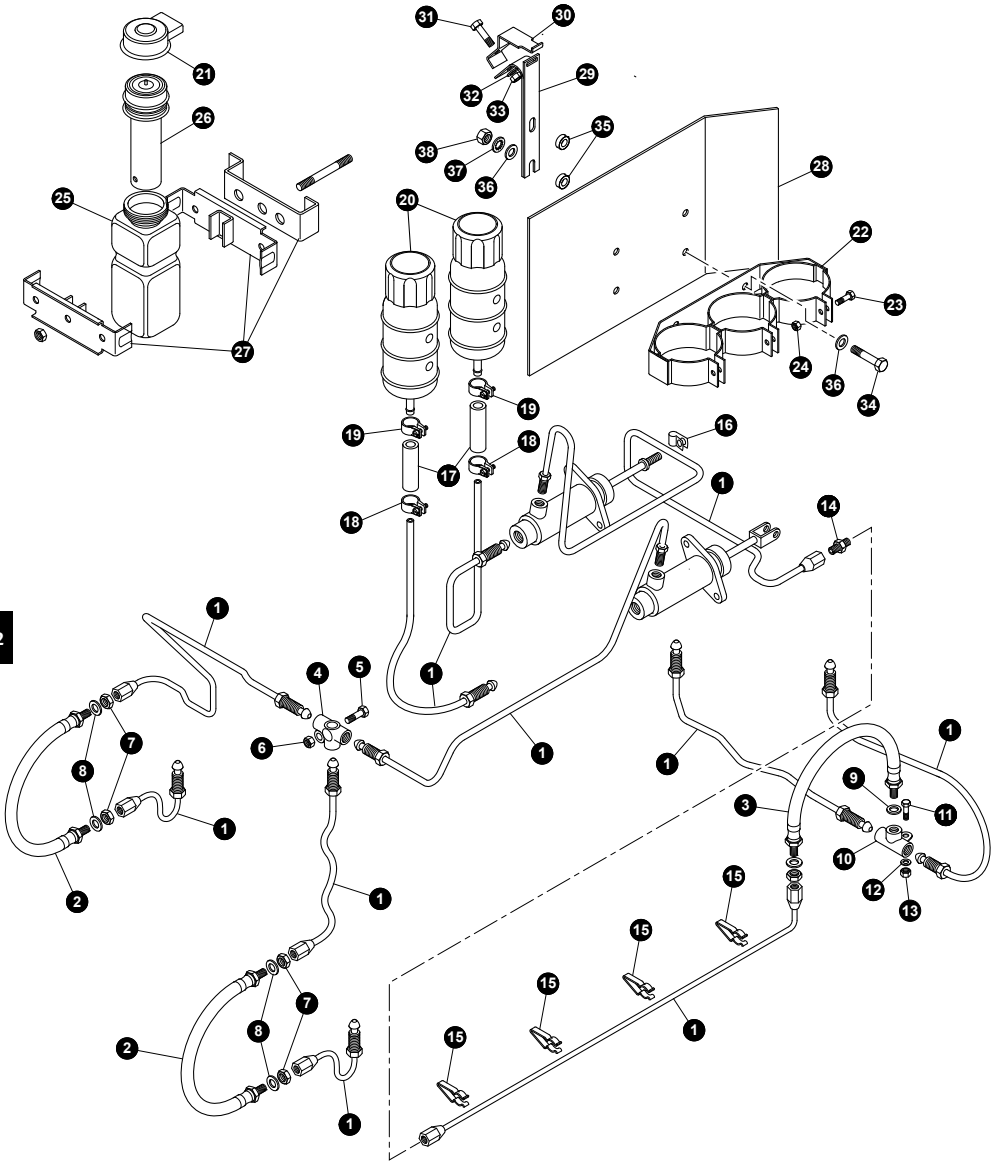
12.11


1
2
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
19	**355248**	Handbrake lever assembly - used item	1	
20	**2828**	Nut adjusting warning light switch.	1	
21	**212162**	Screw handbrake lever to tunnel, side	2	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models
22	**7893**	Screw handbrake lever to tunnel, upper	1	from 1E50001 and 1E75001
23	**212194**	Spring washer	3	(1966-70)
24	**26243**	Spacing washer under upper screw	1	
25	**209273**	Sealing ring handbrake lever	1	
26	**209211**	Compensator bracket handbrake - reproduction	1	Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)
26	**533536**	Compensator bracket handbrake - replacement for the original device. Actuation via cables	1	Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
27	**9664**	Clevis pin retaining fork end, link arm to compensating mechanism.	2	
28	**212193**	Plain washer retaining fork end, link arm to compensating mechanism.	2	
29	**7465**	Split pin retaining fork end, link arm to compensating mechanism.	2	
30	**200852**	Return spring between handbrake cable and rear bracke hose braket	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
31	**208329**	Retaining clip for retaining spring to handbrake cable	1	
32	**212139**	Screw retaining clip.	1	
33	**212189**	Plain washer retaining clip	1	
34	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clip	1	
35	**2948**	Nut retaining clip.	1	



Flaring tool
for metric and imperial pipings
Part no. 489143

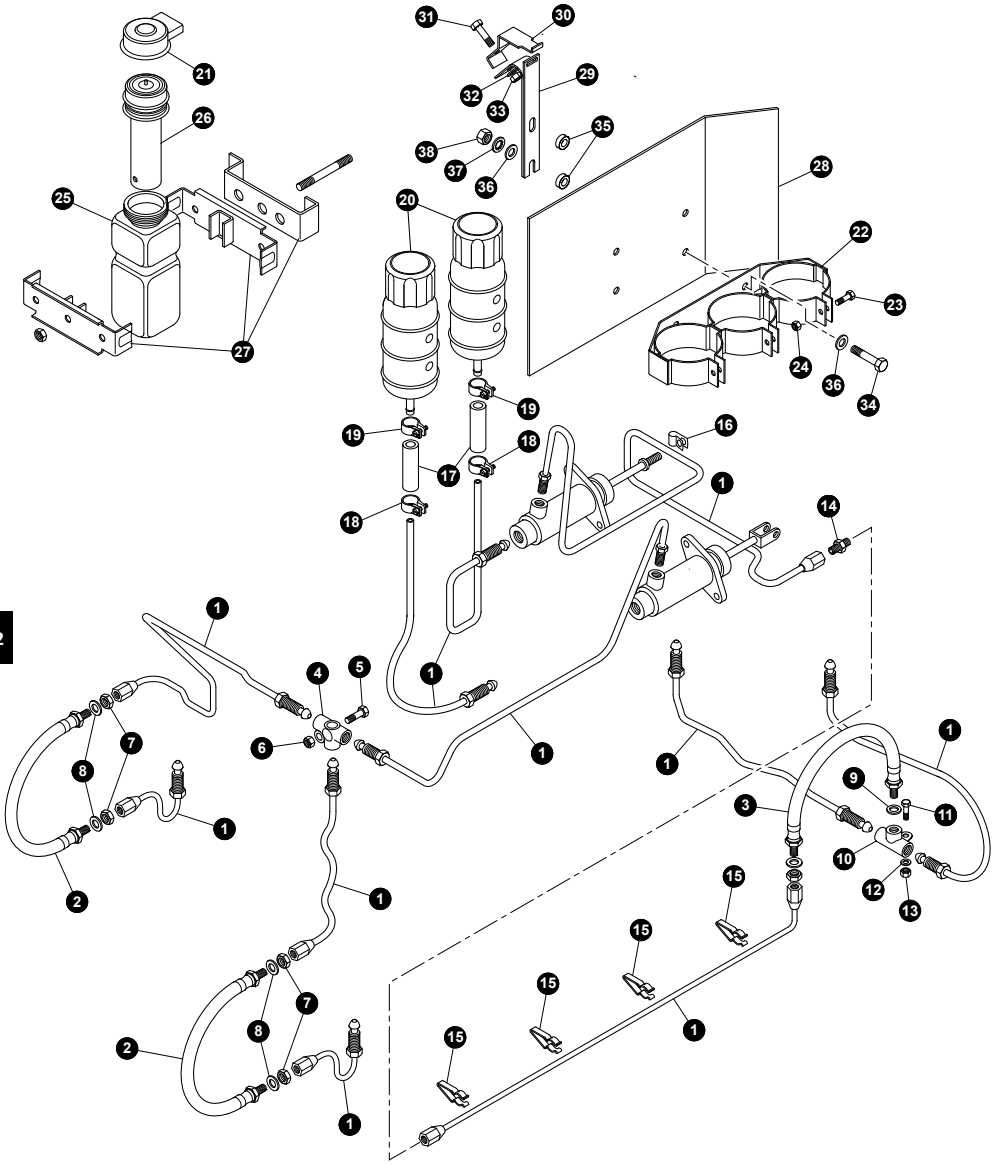

31
30
21
29
32
33
26
35
38
37
36
28
25
20
22
23
24
36
34
27
19
19
18
16
17
18
1
14
1
4
5
6
1
1
1
7
8
1
2
1
9
11
3
10
12
13
15
15
15
7
8
2
1
1

12.12

12.12 Brake pipes LHD models 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26104**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**215330**	4 way brake union front axle	1	
5	**15413**	Screw retaining brake union to front cross member	1	
6	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake union to cross member	1	
7	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
8	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
10	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
11	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
12	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
13	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**202319**	Inline connector	1	
15	**9213**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	
16	**208332**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	
17	**242638**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	
18	**3921**	Hose clip retaining hose to pipe	2	
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	2	
20	**209210**	Brake fluid reservoir complete, round	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 877556, FHC to 886282 (to 1962)
21	**26407**	Cap for brake fluid reservoir	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 (from 1962)
22	**209283**	Brackets for round brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 877556, FHC to 886282 (to 1962)
23	**7884**	Screw clamping reservoir bracket	3	
24	**2214**	Nyloc nut clamping reservoir bracket	3	
25	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 (from 1962)
26	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
26	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	
26	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	
27	**209278**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
27	**345860**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	
28	**208776**	Heat shield fluid reservoirs	1	


31
30
21
29
32
33
26
35
38
37
36
28
25
20
22
23
24
36
34
27
19
19
18
16
17
18
1
14
1
12.12
1
4
5
6
1
1
7
8
1
2
1
9
11
3
10
12
13
15
15
15
7
8
2
1
1

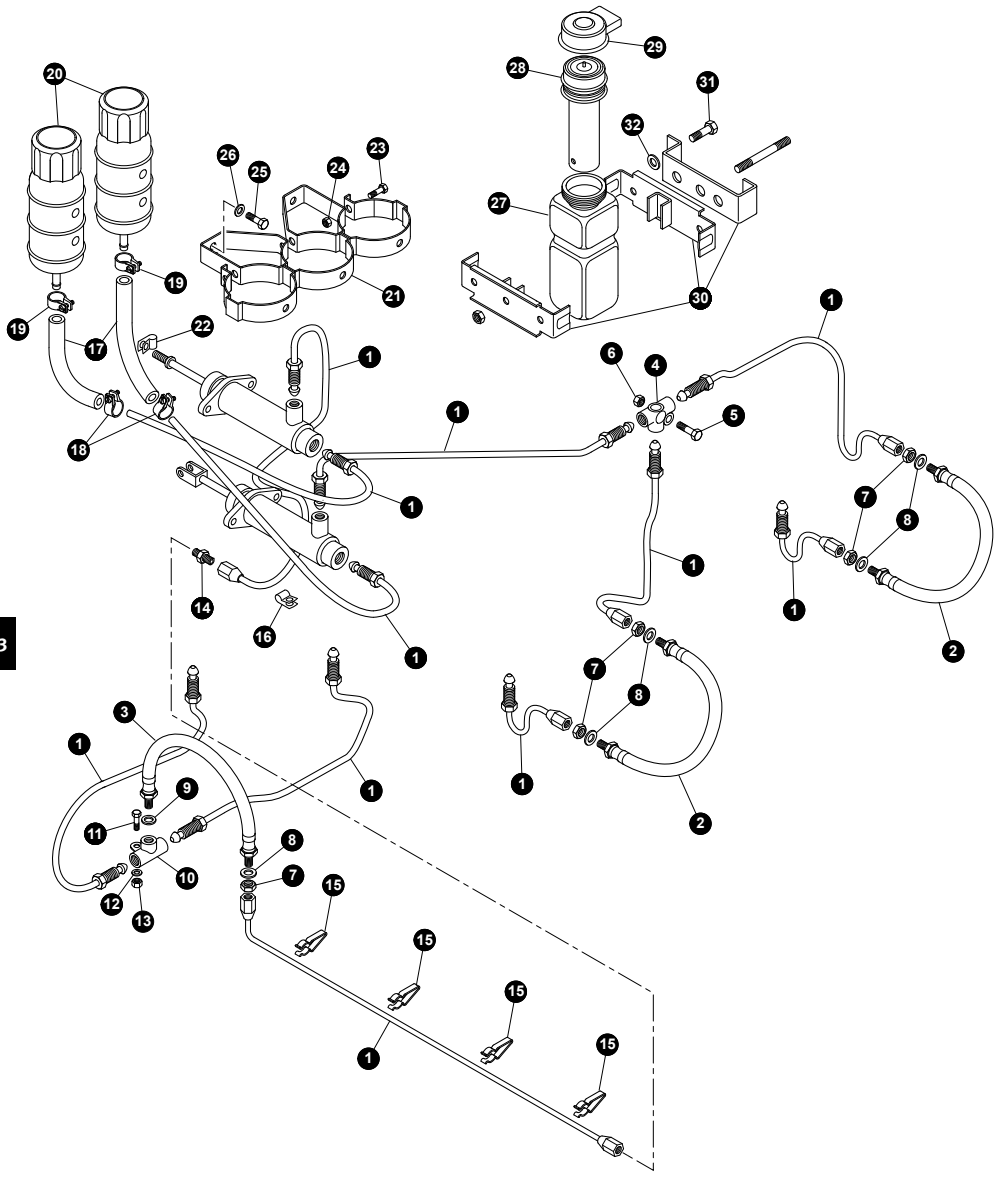
12.12 Brake pipes LHD models 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**215583**	Fixing bracket retaining heat shield and bracket reservoir.	2	
30	**215582**	Fixing plate for brackets	2	
31	**11407**	Bolt retaining fixing plate	2	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining fixing plate	2	
33	**2828**	Nut retaining fixing plate	2	
34	**7894**	Screw retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
35	**209243**	Spacing washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
36	**212193**	Plain washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	8	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 877556, FHC to 886282 (to 1962)
36	**212193**	Plain washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	6	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 (from 1962)
37	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
38	**2303**	Nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 877556, FHC to 886282 (to 1962)
38	**2303**	Nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 (from 1962)
38	**538633**	Spire nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	



Bleeding set for hydraulic lines
an excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel
Part no. 21558

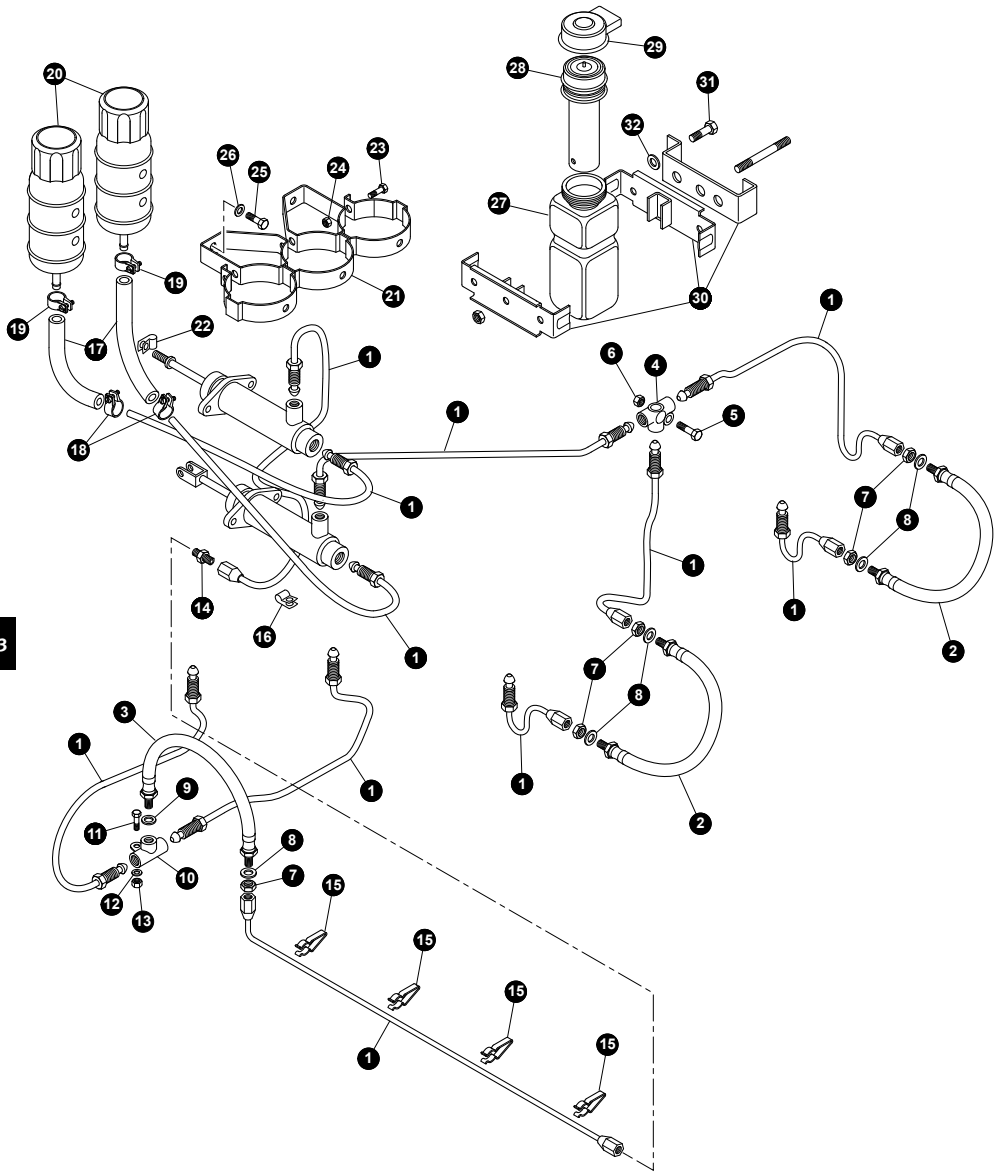

20
19
19
17
22
18
26
25
24
23
21
19
29
28
31
32
27
30
1
1
1
1
6
4
5
1
1
7
8
2
14
16
1
1
7
8
1
2
3
1
1
9
11
10
12
13
8
7
15
15
15
15
1

12.13

12.13 Brake pipes RHD models 3.8 Series 1

OTS from 850001 to 850943, FHC from 860001 to 861799 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**258374**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**215330**	4 way brake union to front crossmenber	1	
5	**213881**	Bolt retaining union to front crossmenber	1	
6	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining union to front crossmenber	1	
7	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
8	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
10	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
11	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
12	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
13	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**202319**	Inline connector	1	
15	**9213**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	
16	**208332**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	
17	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	
18	**3921**	Hose clip retaining hose to pipe	2	
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	2	
20	**209210**	Brake fluid reservoir complete, round	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850555, FHC from 860001 to 560677 (to 1962)
21	**26407**	Cap for brake fluid reservoir	2	
22	**209282**	Brackets for round brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
22	**345860**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850555, FHC from 860001 to 560677 (to 1962)
23	**7884**	Screw camping fluid reservoir	3	
24	**2214**	Nyloc nut camping fluid reservoir	3	
25	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoir	2	
26	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket fluid reservoir	2	
27	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	
28	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850556, FHC from 560678 (from 1962)
28	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
28	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	


20
19
19
17
22
18
26
25
24
23
21
19
1
1
1
1
14
16
1
29
28
31
32
27
30
1
6
4
5
1
7
8
1
2
7
8
1
2
3
1
1
9
11
10
12
13
8
7
15
15
15
15
1

12.13

12.13 Brake pipes RHD models 3.8 Series 1

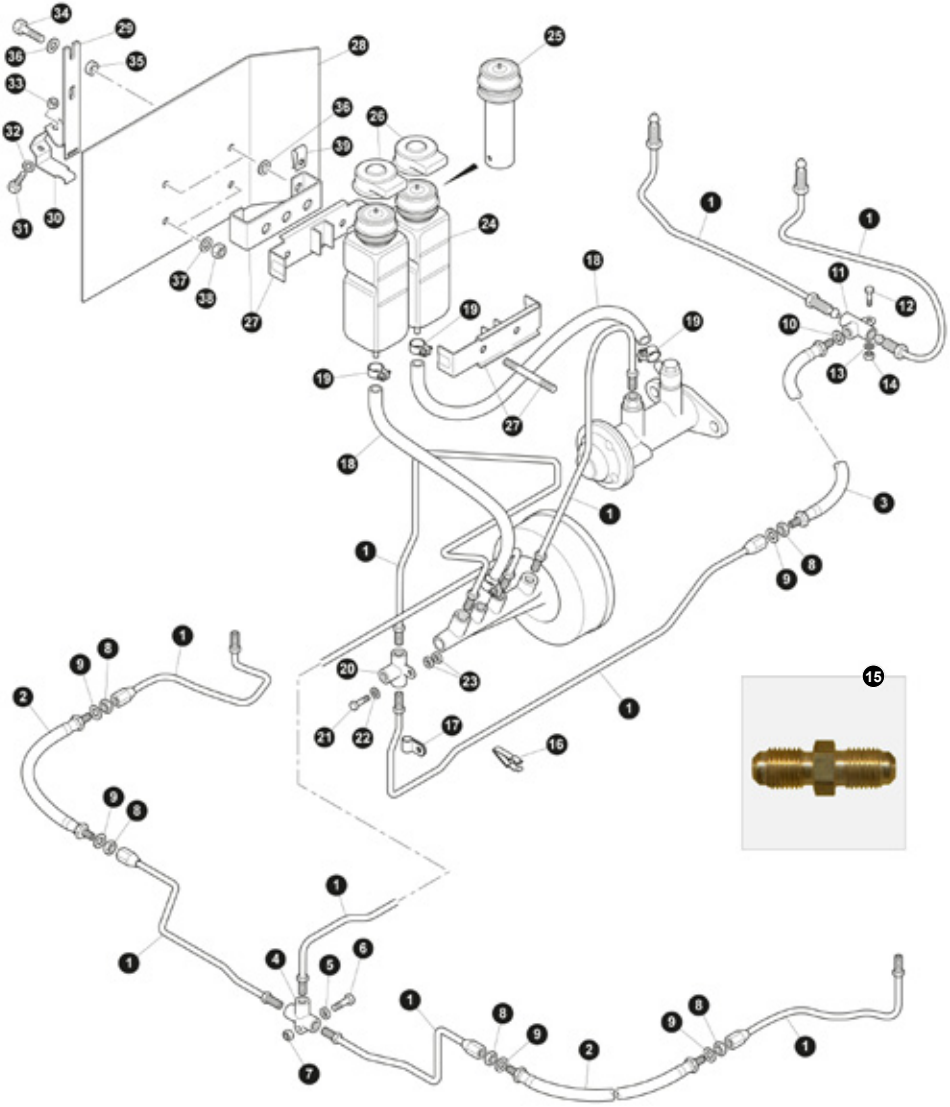
OTS from 850001 to 850943, FHC from 860001 to 861799 (1961-64)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**26407**	Cap for brake fluid reservoir	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850556, FHC from 560678 (from 1962)
30	**209277**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoir	1	
31	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoir	2	
32	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket fluid reservoir	2	



Set of brake pipe wrenches
- 5/16 x 3/8"
- 3/8 x 7/16"
- 1/2 x 9/16"
- 5/8 x 11/16"

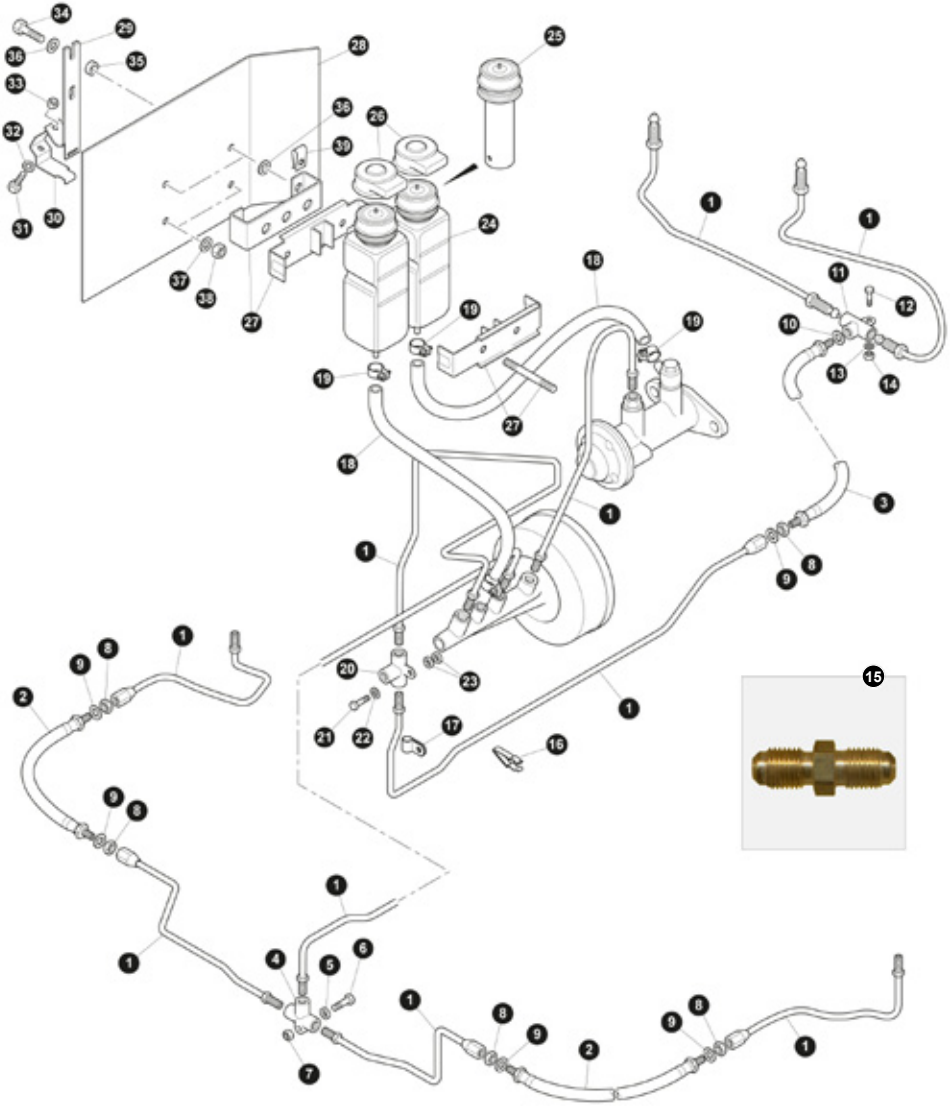
Part no. 490070


34
29
36
35
33
32
31
30
28
25
26
39
24
37
38
27
18
19
19
27
18
1
1
1
11
12
10
13
14
3
9
8
1
9
8
2
20
23
21
22
17
16
15
1
9
8
1
1
4
5
6
7
1
8
9
2
9
8
1

12.14 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5

OTS from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1964-68)

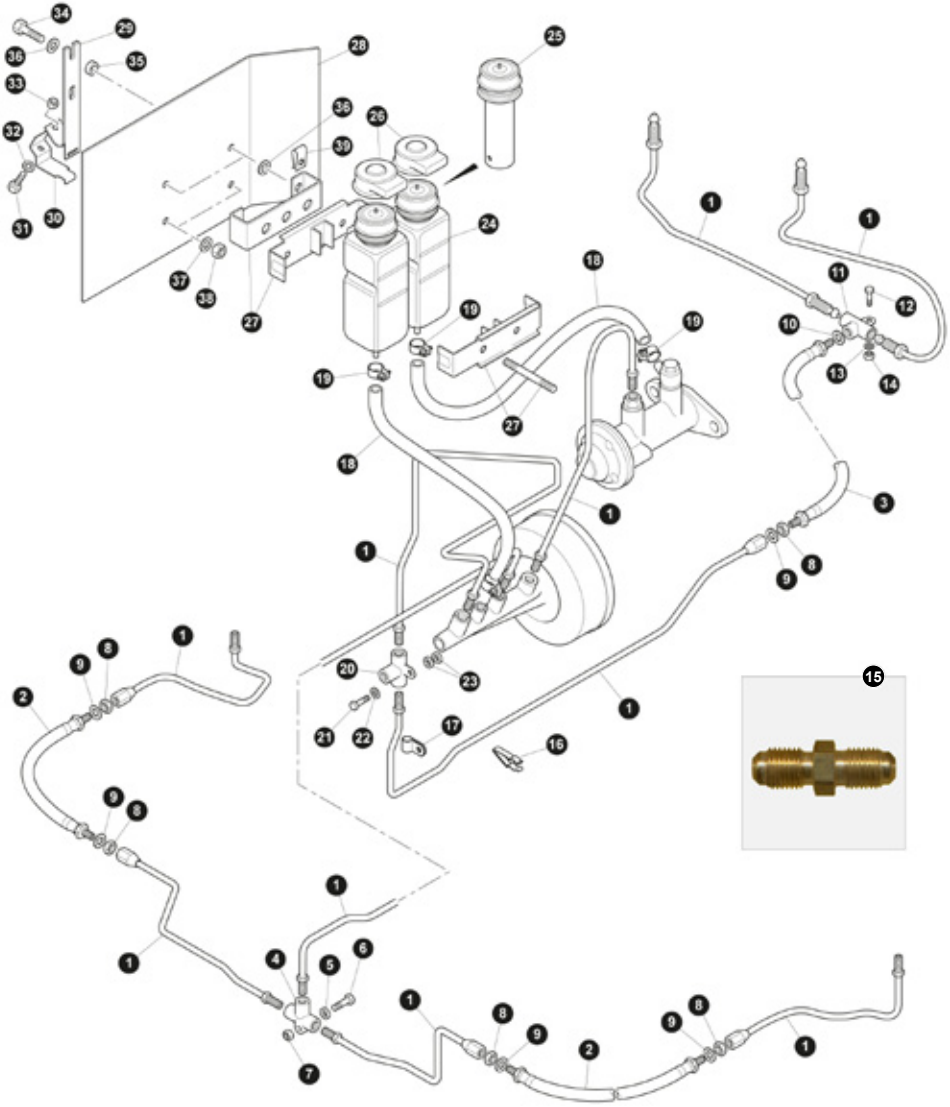
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26111**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC models from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
1	**209259**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1966-67)
1	**26107**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (1967-68)
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**215330**	4 way brake union front axle	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC models from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
4	**202384**	3 way brake union front axle	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
5	**26515**	Bolt retaining brake union to front cross member	1	
6	**208892**	Spacing washer under union	1	
7	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake union to cross member	1	
8	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
10	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
11	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
12	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member.	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
12	**7895**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member.	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
13	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member.	1	
15	**202319**	Inline connector	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
16	**9213**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	
16	**345840**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)


34
29
36
35
33
32
31
30
28
25
26
39
24
37
38
27
18
19
19
27
18
1
1
1
11
12
10
13
14
3
9
8
1
9
8
2
20
23
21
22
17
16
15
1
9
8
1
1
4
5
6
7
1
8
9
2
9
8
1

12.14 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5

OTS from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1964-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
17	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
17	**502176**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
18	**242638**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
18	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
19	**3921**	Hose clip retaining hose to pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	2	
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
20	**202384**	3 way brake union to hellboard	1	
21	**7896**	Screw retaining union	1	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining union	1	
23	**209230**	Distance tube retaining union	2	
24	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	
25	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
25	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	
25	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	
26	**26407**	Cap for square brake fluid reservoir	2	
27	**209278**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
27	**345860**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	
28	**208776**	Heat shield fluid reservoirs	1	
29	**215583**	Fixing bracket retaining heat shield and bracket reservoir	2	
30	**215582**	Fixing plate for brackets	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC Modelle from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (1964-68)
31	**11407**	Bolt retaining fixing plate	2	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining fixing plate	2	
33	**2828**	Nut retaining fixing plate	2	


34
29
36
35
33
32
31
30
28
25
26
39
24
37
38
27
18
19
19
27
18
1
1
1
11
12
10
13
14
3
9
8
1
9
8
2
20
23
21
22
17
16
15
1
9
8
1
1
4
5
6
7
1
8
9
2
9
8
1

12.14 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5

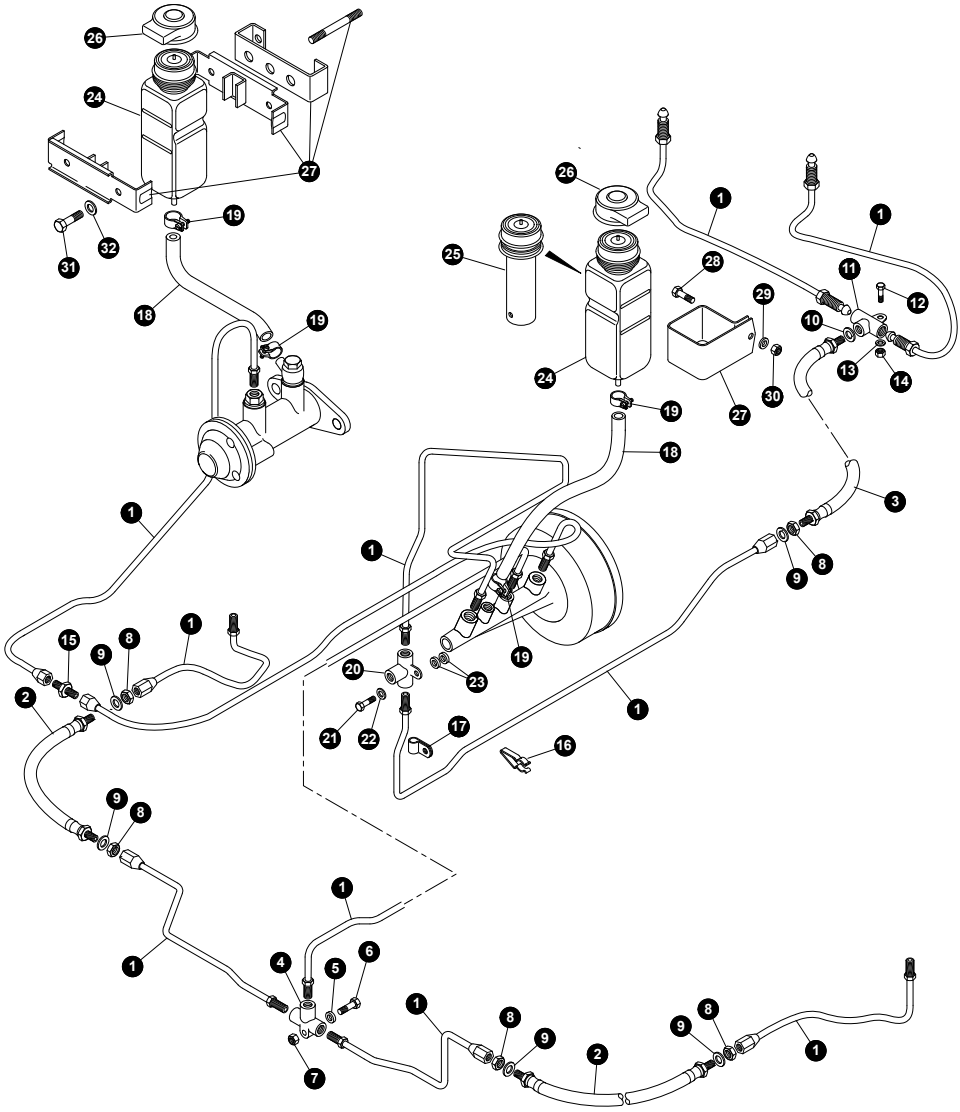
OTS from 1E10001 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1964-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**7894**	Screw retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
35	**209243**	Spacing washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
36	**212193**	Plain washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	8	
37	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
38	**2303**	Nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	
39	**538633**	Spire nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 877557, FHC from 886283 (from 1962)



Clamp for brake hoses

To quickly seal hydraulic hoses and brake lines during maintenance work. Prevents fluid loss and keeps the air out of the system.
A very handy tool for brake jobs. This clamp is suitable for one-hand-operations and fitted with a rubber pressure ring to protect the hoses.
Part no. 470536

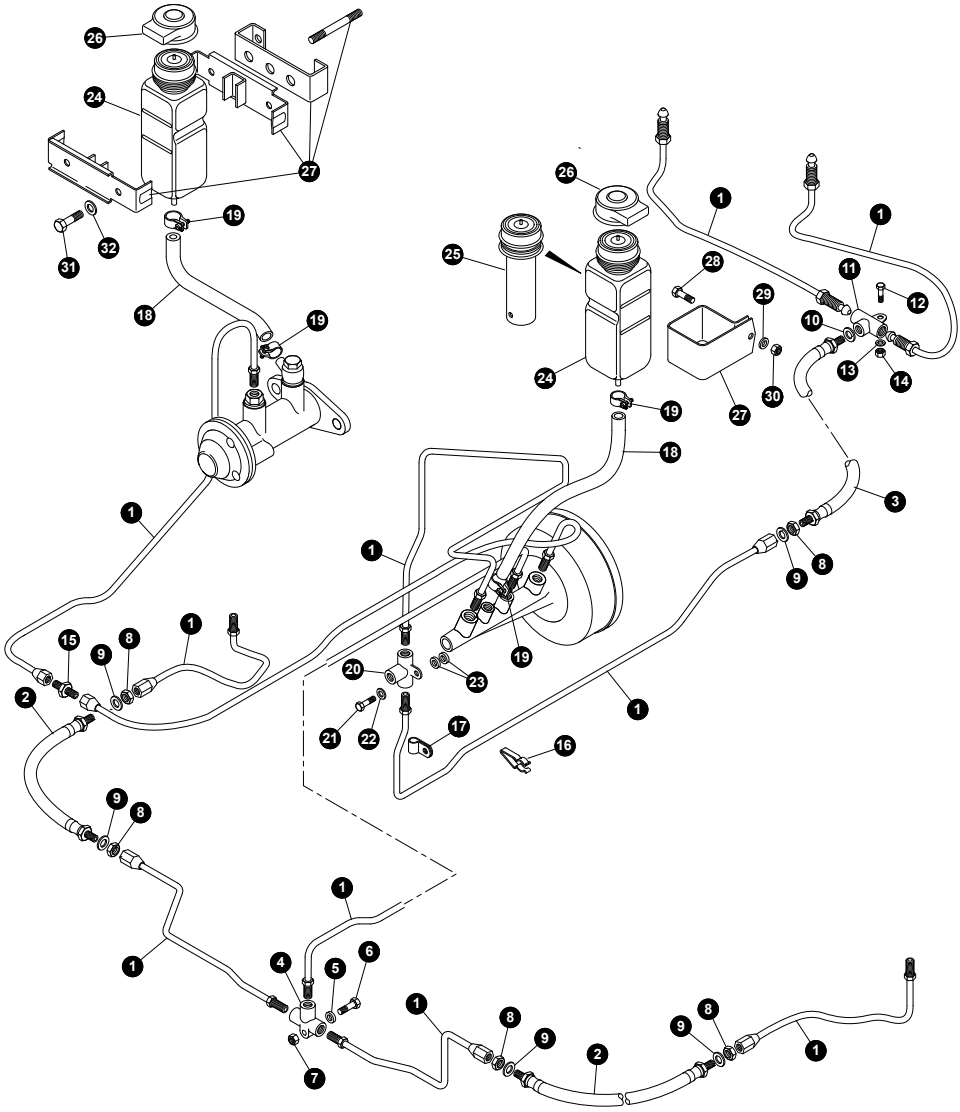

26
24
27
19
32
31
18
19
1
15
8
9
2
20
23
21
22
17
16
3
25
28
29
30
11
12
10
13
14
4
5
6
7

12.15

12.15 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 1

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959, 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1964-68)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209254**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC models from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
1	**209257**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (1966-67)
1	**209256**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**215330**	4 way brake union front axle	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
4	**202384**	3 way brake union front axle	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1966-68)
5	**26515**	Bolt retaining brake union to front cross member	1	
6	**208892**	Spacing washer under union	1	
7	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake union to cross member	1	
8	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
10	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
11	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
12	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
12	**7895**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1966-68)
13	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
15	**202319**	Inline connector	1	
16	**9213**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
16	**345840**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1966-68)
17	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)

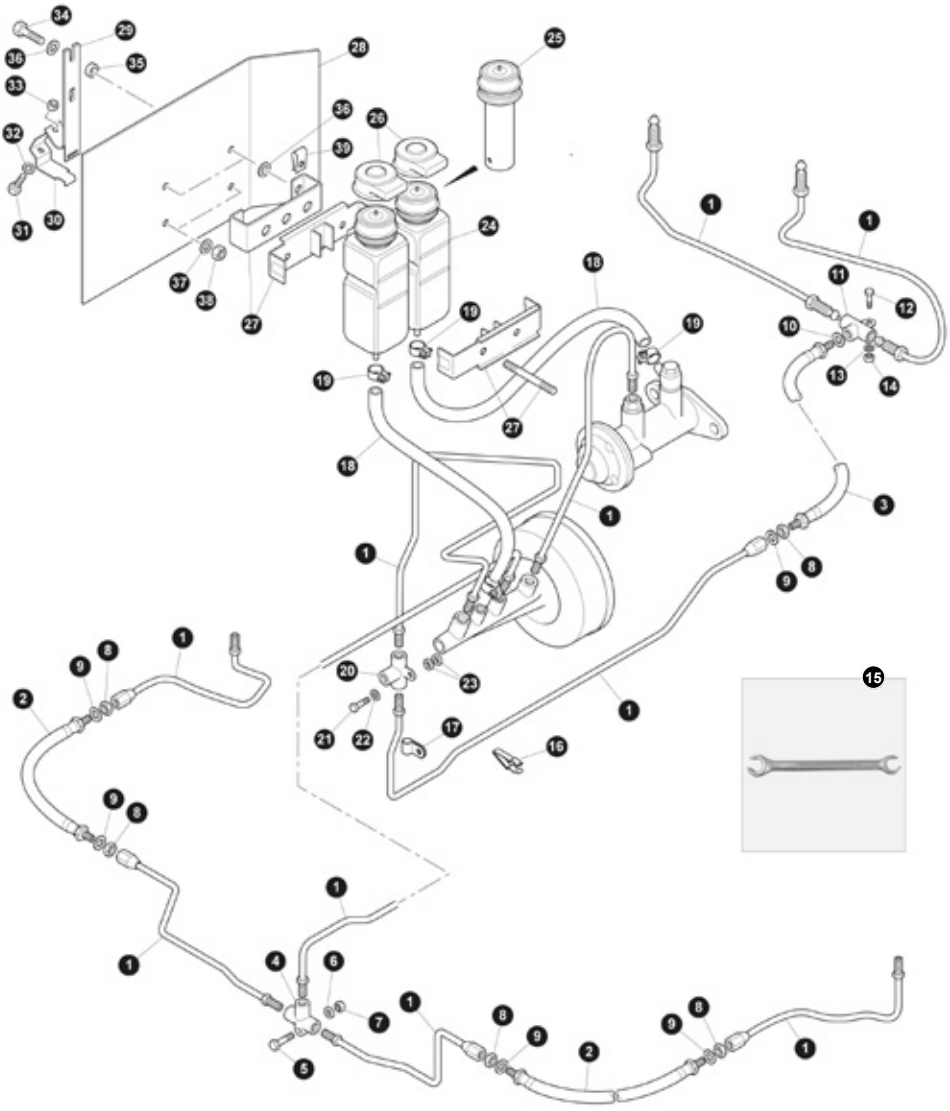


Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

12.15 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 1

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959, 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1964-68)

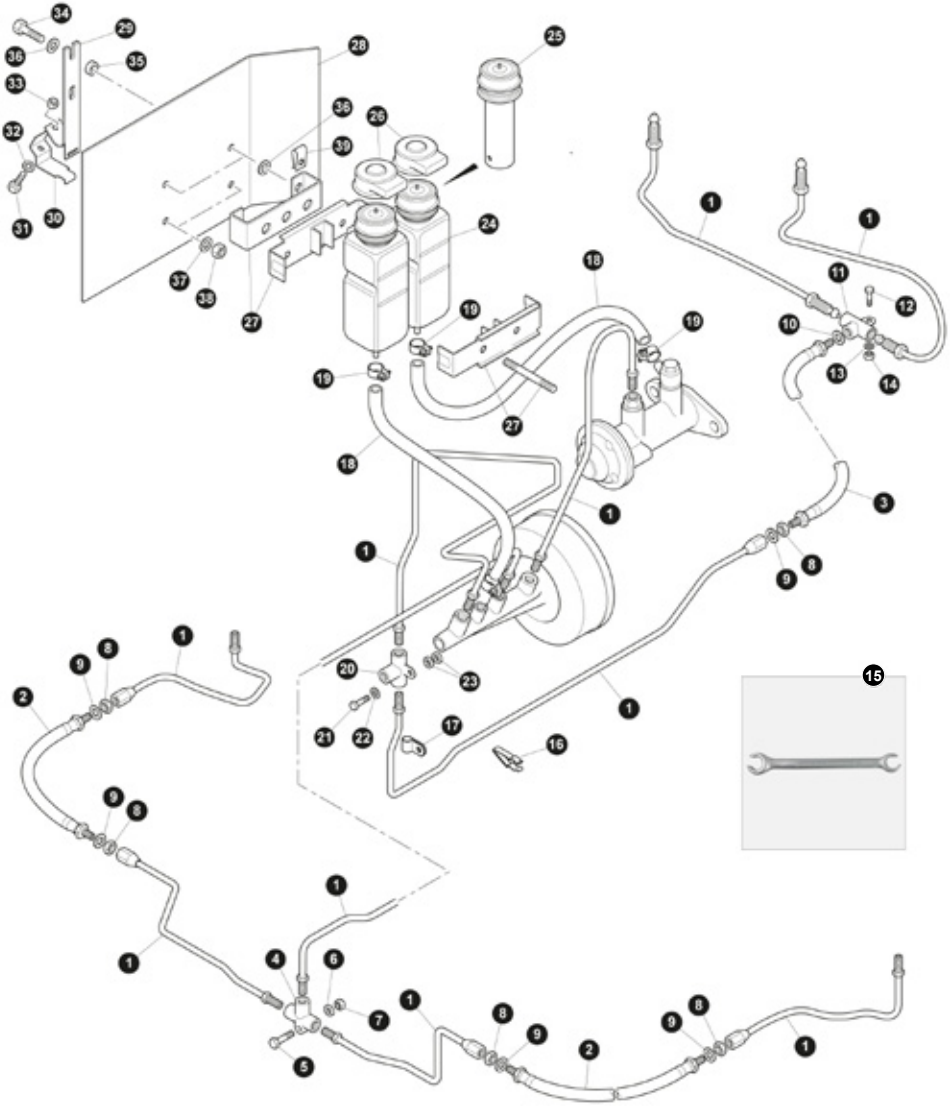
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
17	**502176**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1966-68)
18	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
18	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	4.2 Serise 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 with manual transmission (1966-68)
18	**242638**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	4.2 Serise 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 with automatic transmission (1966-68)
19	**3921**	Hose clip retaining hose to pipe	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (1964-68)
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	2	
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	4	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (1966-68)
20	**202384**	3 way brake union to hellboard	1	
21	**7896**	Screw retaining union	1	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining union	1	
23	**209230**	Distance tube retaining union	2	
24	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	
25	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
25	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	
25	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	
26	**26407**	Cap for square brake fluid reservoir	2	
27	**209279**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
27	**345861**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	
28	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	1	
29	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	2	
30	**7885**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	2	
31	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, RH side	2	
32	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, RH side	2	


34
29
36
35
33
32
31
30
28
25
26
39
24
37
38
27
18
19
19
27
18
1
1
1
11
12
10
13
14
3
9
8
1
1
9
8
2
20
23
21
22
17
16
15
9
8
1
1
1
4
6
7
5
1
8
9
2
9
8
1

12.16 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**26105**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS models from 1R7001, FHC models from 1R25001 (1968-70)
1	**209263**	Brake pipe set for LHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models from 1R40001 (1968-70)
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**202384**	3 way brake union front axle	1	
5	**26515**	Bolt retaining brake union to front cross member	1	
6	**208892**	Spacing washer under union	1	
7	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake union to cross member	1	
8	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
10	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
11	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
12	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
13	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
15				
16	**7745**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	4	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R11052, FHC from 1R27051 and 2+2 from 1R42850 (1970)
15	**12589**	Brake pipe wrench 7/16" X 9/16"		
16	**345840**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	4.2 Series 2 OTS to 1R11051, FHC to 1R27050 and 2+2 to 1R42849 (1968-69)
17	**502176**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	
18	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoirs	2	
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoire	4	
20	**202384**	3 way brake union to hellboard	1	
21	**7896**	Screw retaining union	1	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining union	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
23	**209230**	Distance tube retaining union	2	
24	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	
25	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
25	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	
25	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	
26	**26407**	Cap for square brake fluid reservoir	2	



Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

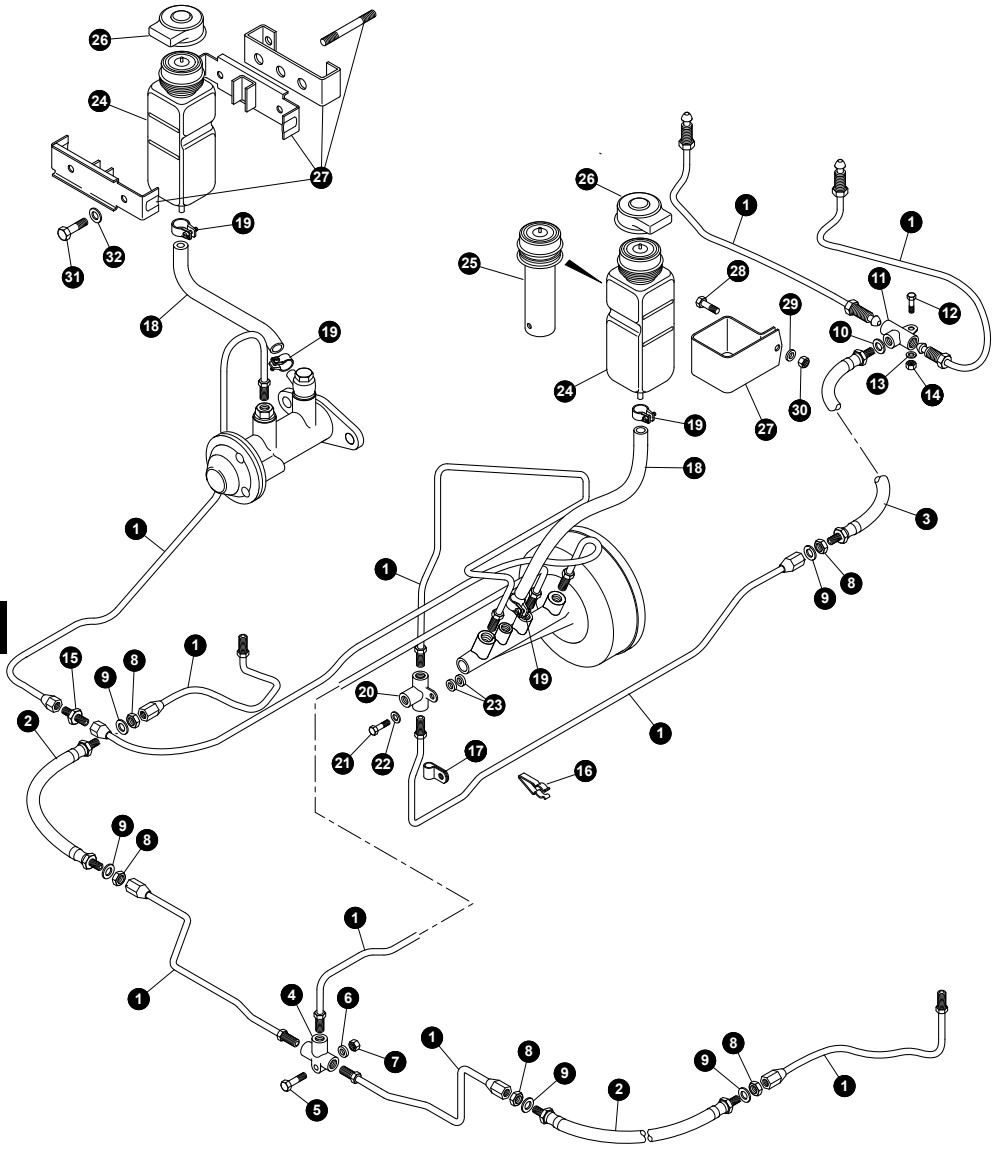
12.16 Brake pipes LHD models 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**209278**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel.	1	
27	**345860**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs.	1	
28	**208776**	Heat shield fluid reservoirs	1	
29	**215583**	Fixing bracket retaining heat shield and bracket reservoir.	2	
34	**7894**	Screw retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
35	**209243**	Spacing washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
36	**212193**	Plain washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	8	
37	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	4	
38	**2303**	Nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	
39	**538633**	Spire nut retaining heat shield, reservoir bracket to fixing bracket	2	



Brake saddle file
single-sided narrow special file for removing brake dust and rust in brake calipers of disc brakes, 230 mm long
Part no. 246696



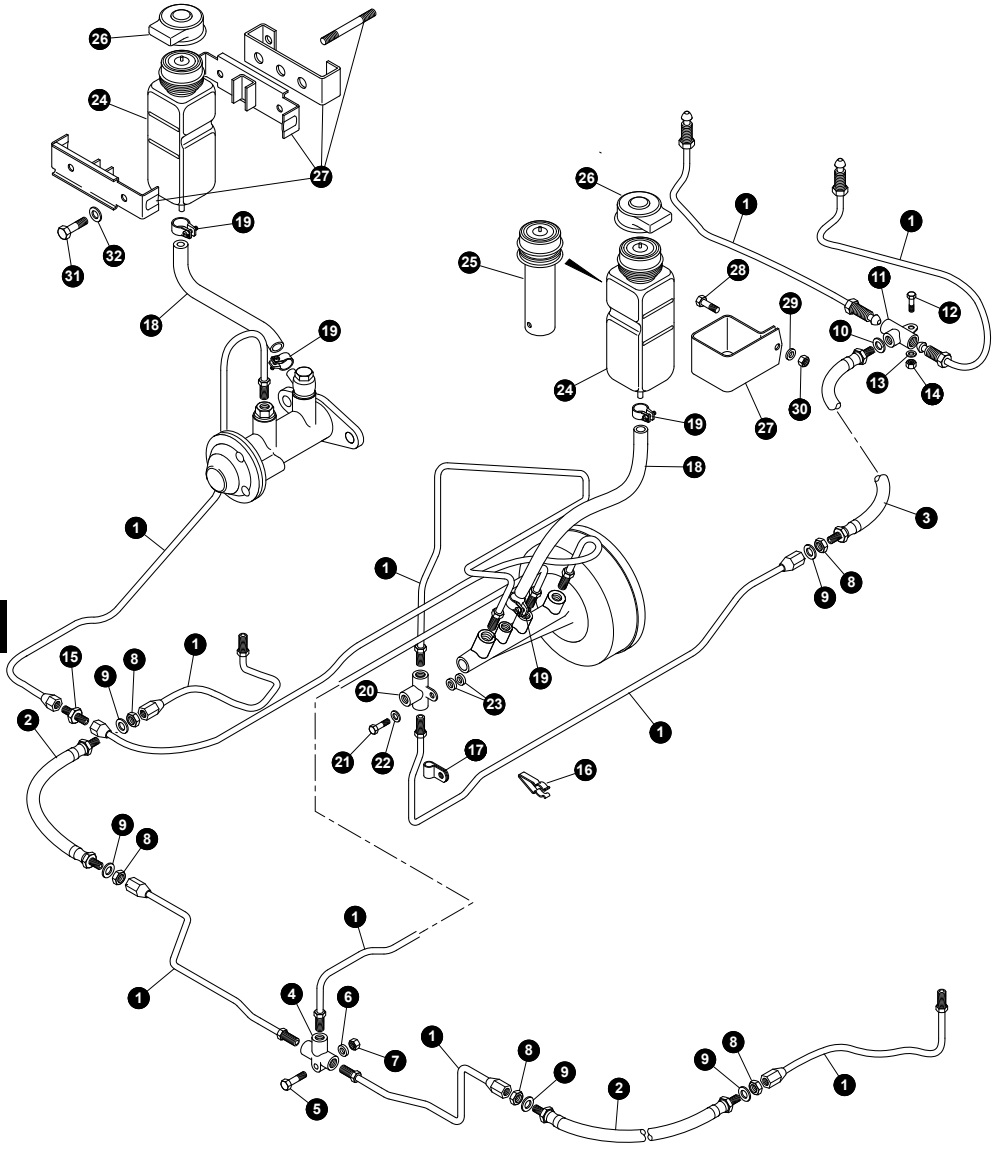
12.17

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

12.17 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209260**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS models from 1R1001, FHC models from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**209261**	Brake pipe set for RHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models from 1R35001 (1968-70)
2	**200255**	Hydraulic hose brake - front axle	2	
3	**4381**	Hydraulic hose brake - rear axle	1	
4	**202384**	3 way brake union front axle	1	
5	**26515**	Bolt retaining brake union to front cross member	1	
6	**208892**	Spacing washer under union	1	
7	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining brake union to cross member	1	
8	**7741**	Nut retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
9	**209117**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake hose to bracket	5	
10	**12064**	Copper washer brake hose to brake union	1	
11	**202384**	3 way brake union rear axle	1	
12	**212162**	Screw retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
13	**8121**	Shakeproof washer retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
14	**2303**	Nut retaining brake union to rear cross member	1	
15	**202319**	Inline connector	1	
16	**345840**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe to floor	4	
17	**502176**	Retaining clip securing brake pipe	2	
18	**209019**	Hydraulic hose to reservoir	2	Models with manual transmission
18	**242638**	Hydraulic hose to reservoir	2	Models with automatic transmission
19	**200952**	Hose clip retaining hose to reservoir	4	
20	**202384**	3 way brake union to hellboard	1	
21	**7896**	Screw retaining union	1	
22	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining union	1	
23	**209230**	Distance tube retaining union	2	
24	**200867**	Brake fluid reservoir square type, with level sensor assembly	2	
25	**200868**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with white cap	2	
25	**513119**	Jaguar Filler cap brake fluid reservoir	2	
25	**531220**	Filler cap brake fluid reservoir. High quality aftermarket product with black cap	2	
26	**26407**	Cap for square brake fluid reservoir	2	
27	**209279**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
27	**345861**	Brackets for square brake fluid reservoirs	1	



12.17

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

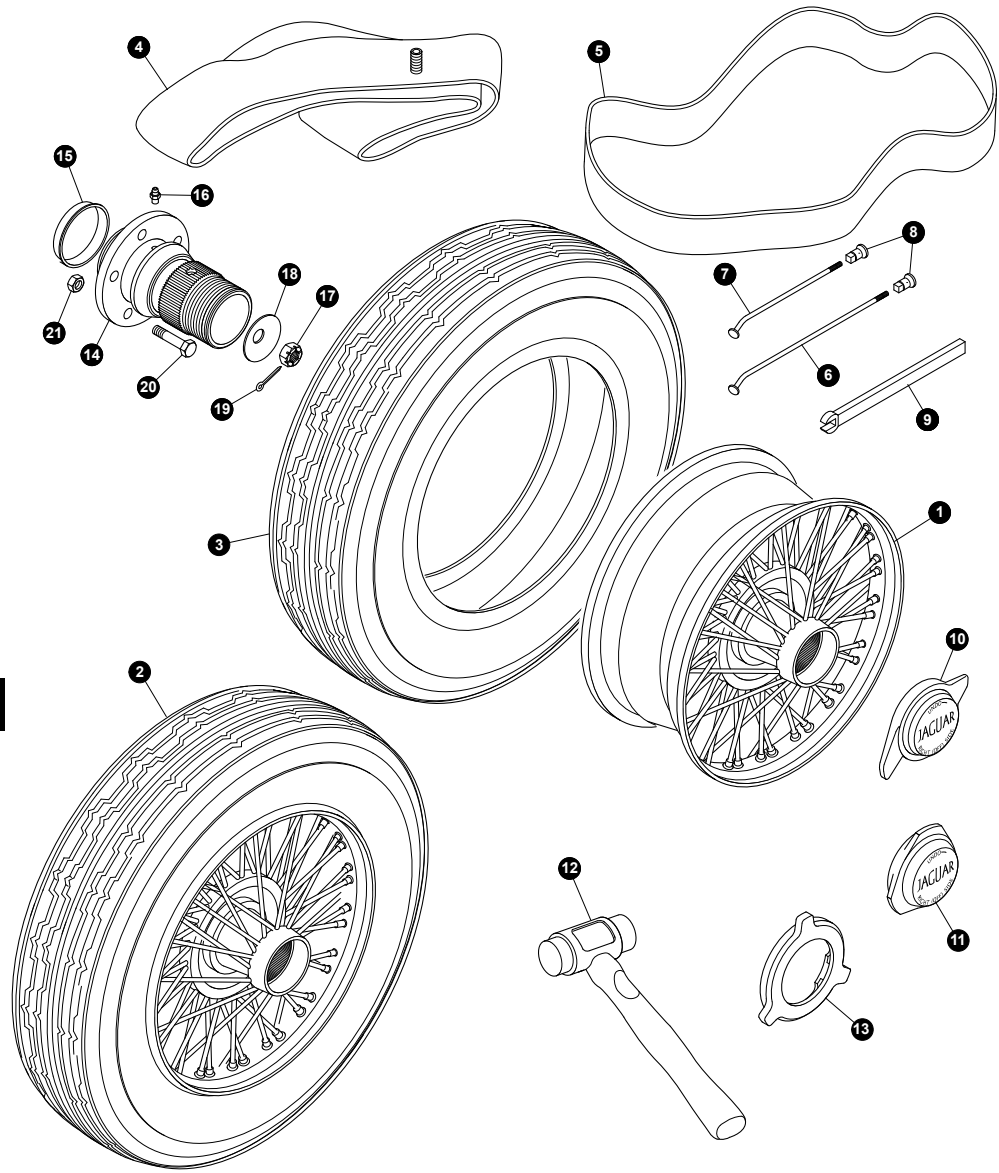
12.17 Brake pipes RHD models 4.2 Series 2

OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	1	
29	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	2	
30	**7885**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, LH side	2	
31	**7891**	Screw retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, RH side	2	
32	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket fluid reservoirs, RH side	2	

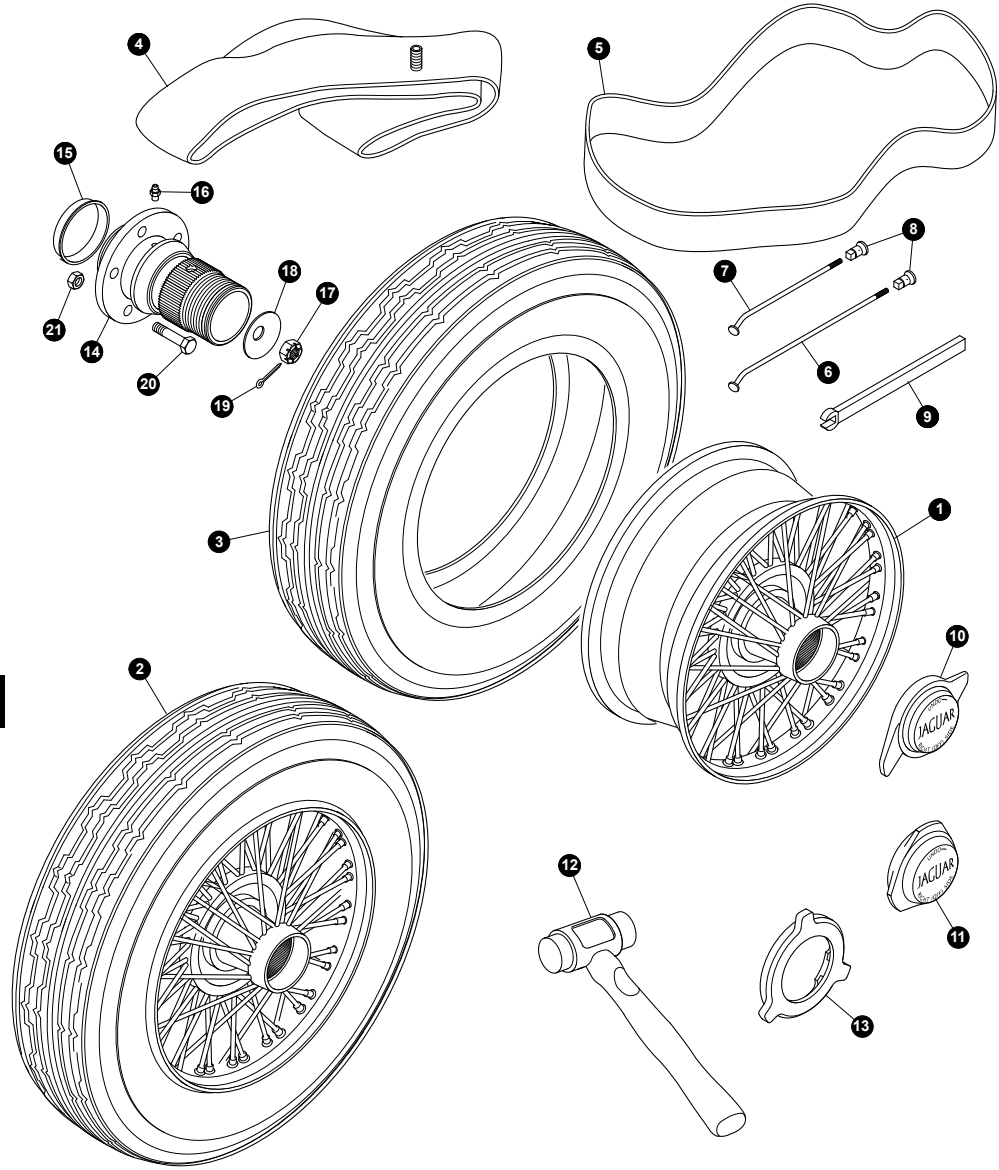


Tube straightener tool
adjustable diameter from 4.75 mm to 12.7 mm (3/16" to 1/2")
Part no. 507027



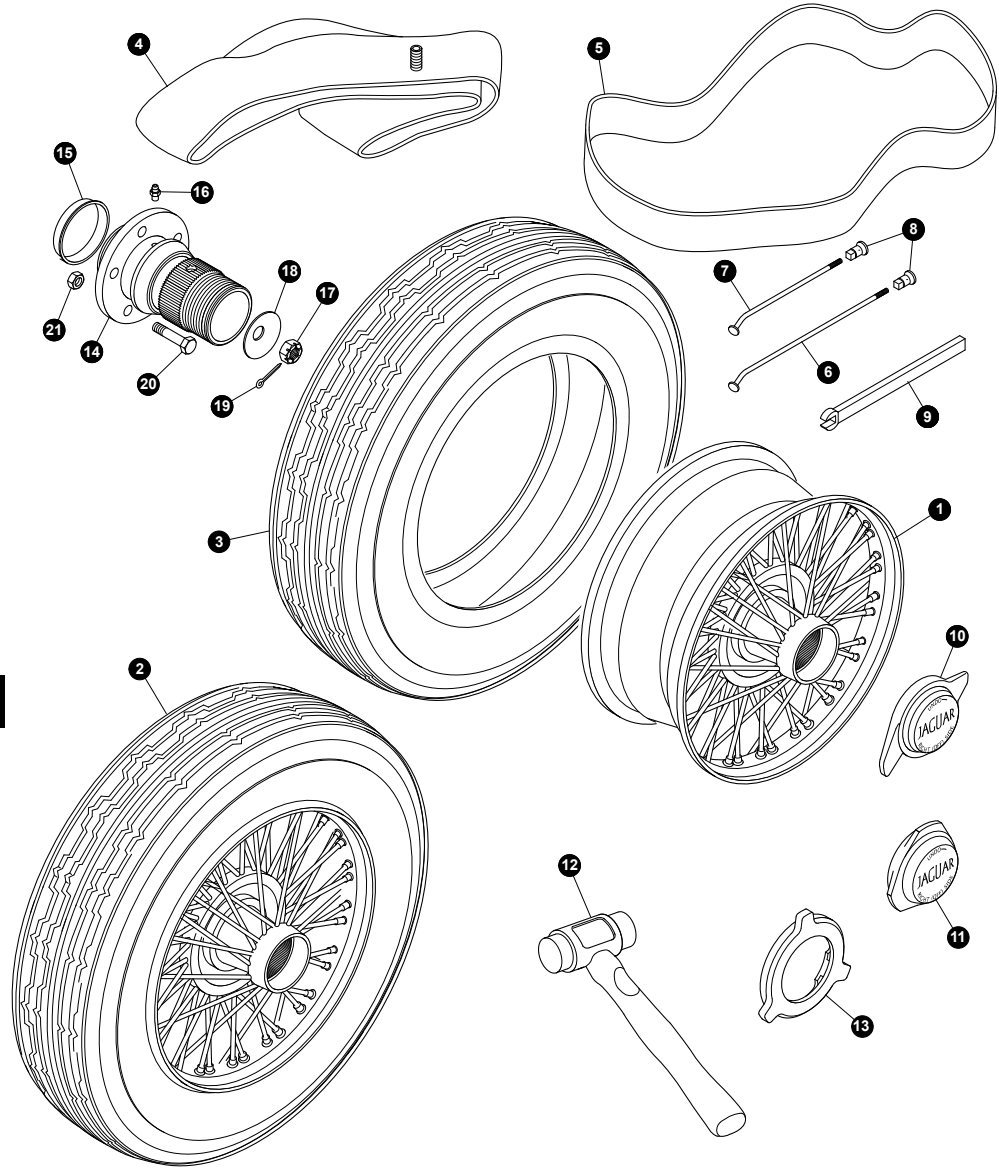
13.1

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**213167**	Wire wheel chromed, fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 5.0J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 20.60 mm, wheel weight: 9.75 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg, curly hub type. Please note: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	Originally supplied for 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 up to OTS 1E1813 (RHD) and 1E15486 (LHD), FHC 1E21517 (RHD) and 1E34338 (LHD), 2+2 1E50911 (RHD) and 1E77474 (LHD), but may be fitted to any models.
1	**10841**	Wire wheel silver painted, fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 5.0J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 20.60 mm, wheel weight: 9.75 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg, curly hub type. Please note: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	
1	**10842**	Wire wheel easy clean type - chromed, fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 5.0J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 18.00 mm, wheel weight: 9.00 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg. Please note: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	Originally supplied for 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1814 (RHD) and 1E15487 (LHD), FHC from 1E21518 (RHD) and 1E34339(LHD), 2+2 from 1E50912 (RHD) and 1E77475 (LHD) and all Series 2, but may be fitted to any model
1	**289127**	Wire wheel easy clean type - silver painted, fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 5.0J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 18.00 mm, wheel weight: 9.00 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg. Please note: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	
1	**202161**	Wire wheel chromed, fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 6.5J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 2.00 mm, wheel weight: 12.75 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg, curly hub type. Please not: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	6" wheel fits within
1	**201862**	Wire wheel flat hub type, chromed. Fitment: 52 mm, rim size: 6.5J x 15", number of spokes: 72, rim inset: 2.00 mm, wheel weight: 12.25 kg, maximum wheel load: 560 kg. Please note: this wheel requires no inner tube.	5	
2	**485490**	Wheel package chromed, curly hub 5.0J x 15" with 72 spokes. Tyre: 185/80R15 91V Vredestein Sprint Classic	5	
2	**485491**	Wheel package chromed, curly hub 5.0 x 15" with 72 spokes. Tyre: 185/80R15 93V Michelin XVS .	5	
2	**494464**	Wheel package chromed, easy clean 5.0 x 15" with 72 spokes. Tyre: 185/80R15 91V Vredestein Sprint Classic	5	
2	**485492**	Wheel package chromed, easy clean 5.0 x 15" with 72 spokes. Tyre: 185/80R15 93V Michelin XVS .	5	
3	**485658**	Vredestein Tyre Sprint Classic - 185/80 R 15 91V - speed index V: to 240 km/h, load index 91: to 615 kg. .	5	
3	**485659**	Michelin Tyre XVS - 185/80R15 V(93) - speed index: up to 240 km/h.	5	
4	**206365**	Inner tube for 185 x 15" tyres	5	



13.1

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**336225**	Rim band to fit 15" wheels	5	
6	**326198**	Spoke long chrome, suitable for curly hub wheels	0	
6	**206786**	Spoke long, painted, suitable for curly hub wheels	0	
6	**287529**	Spoke long, chromed stainless steel. Suitable for wire wheels 10842 and 202157	1	
6	**206794**	Spoke long, bare metal. Suitable for wire wheels 289127 and 316170	0	
7	**326197**	Spoke short, chrome, suitable for curly hub wheels	0	
7	**206789**	Spoke short, painted, suitable for curly hub wheels	0	
7	**206796**	Spoke short, chromed stainless steel. Suitable for wire wheel 10842	0	
7	**206797**	Spoke short, bare metal. Suitable for wire wheels 289127 and 316170	0	
8	**290430**	Wire wheel nipple chromed stainless steel	0	
9	**11321**	Spoke wrench for tightening spokes with 1/4" nipples. Standard version with 175 mm length	0	
10	**2598**	Spinner RH, 2 eared, with Jaguar logo, 52 mm spline	2	
10	**2599**	Spinner LH, 2 eared, with Jaguar logo, 52 mm spline	2	
11	**2603**	Spinner continental type, RH, 52 mm, with Jaguar logo.	2	
11	**2604**	Spinner continental, left hand, 52mm, with Jaguar logo.	2	
12	**878**	Thor Mallet with iron head fitted with copper/hide faces and wood handle. Length: 305 mm, head diameter: 38 mm, weight: 1070 g	1	
13	**201552**	Spanner for 52 mm continental spinners - made from solid brass	1	
13	**337315**	Spanner for continental spinners 337357 and 337358 only - made from solid brass	1	For cars originally exported to Germany and Switzerland
14	**2600**	Wire wheel hub RH front - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
14	**2601**	Wire wheel hub LH front - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
14	**10673**	Wire wheel hub RH rear - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
14	**10674**	Wire wheel hub LH rear - identify by 52 mm spline	1	
15	**200381**	Deflector plate front hub.	2	
15	**201836**	Deflector plate rear hub	2	

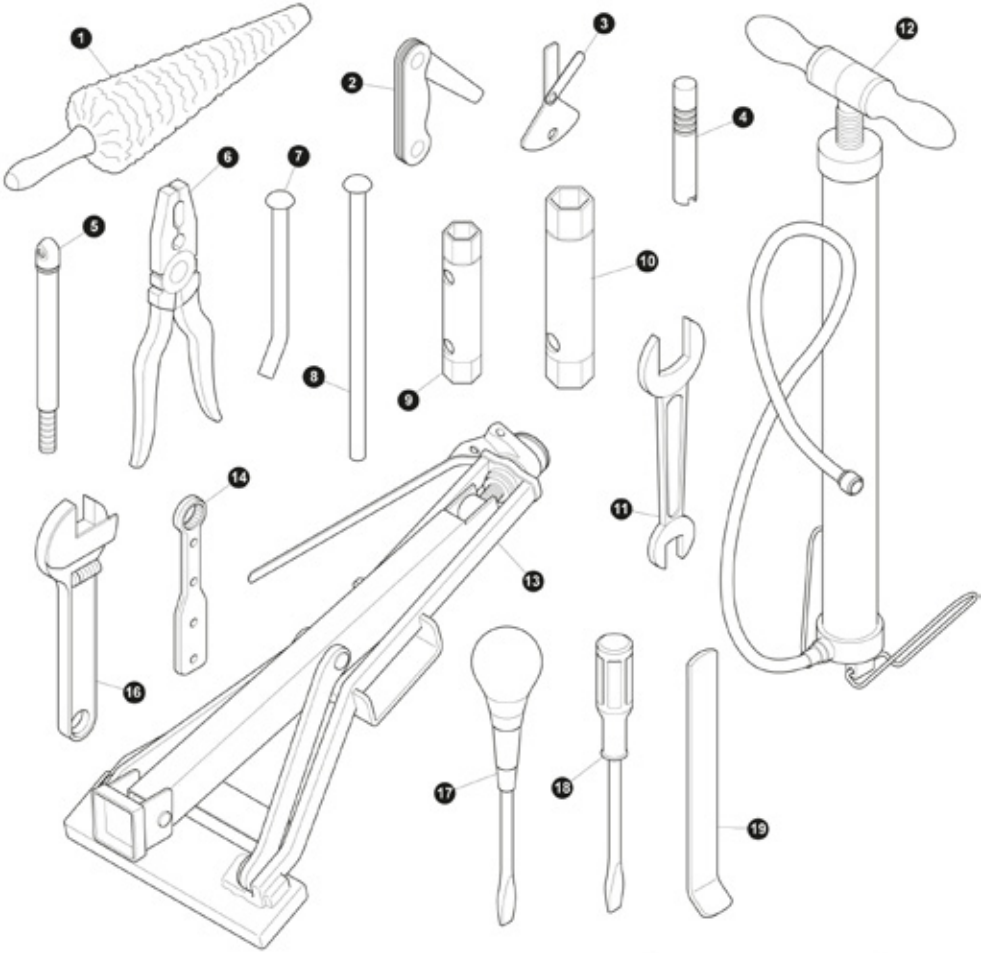


13.1

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
16	**8090**	Grease nipple wire wheels, straigth, 1/8"-28 BSP, thread length approx. 5 mm	4	
17	**207919**	Slotted nut securing front hub to stub axle	4	
18	**203930**	Plain washer	4	
19	**7466**	Split pin	4	
20	**201390**	Bolt securing front hub to brake disc	20	
21	**201391**	Steel nut self locking	20	
22	**316391**	Wooden spinner saver for 52 mm two eared spinners - made from 25 mm Multiplex	1	
23	**485441**	Luster Lace Polishing strips , content: 14 strips with 12 mm width	0	



Copper/hide mallet
Part no. 878


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19

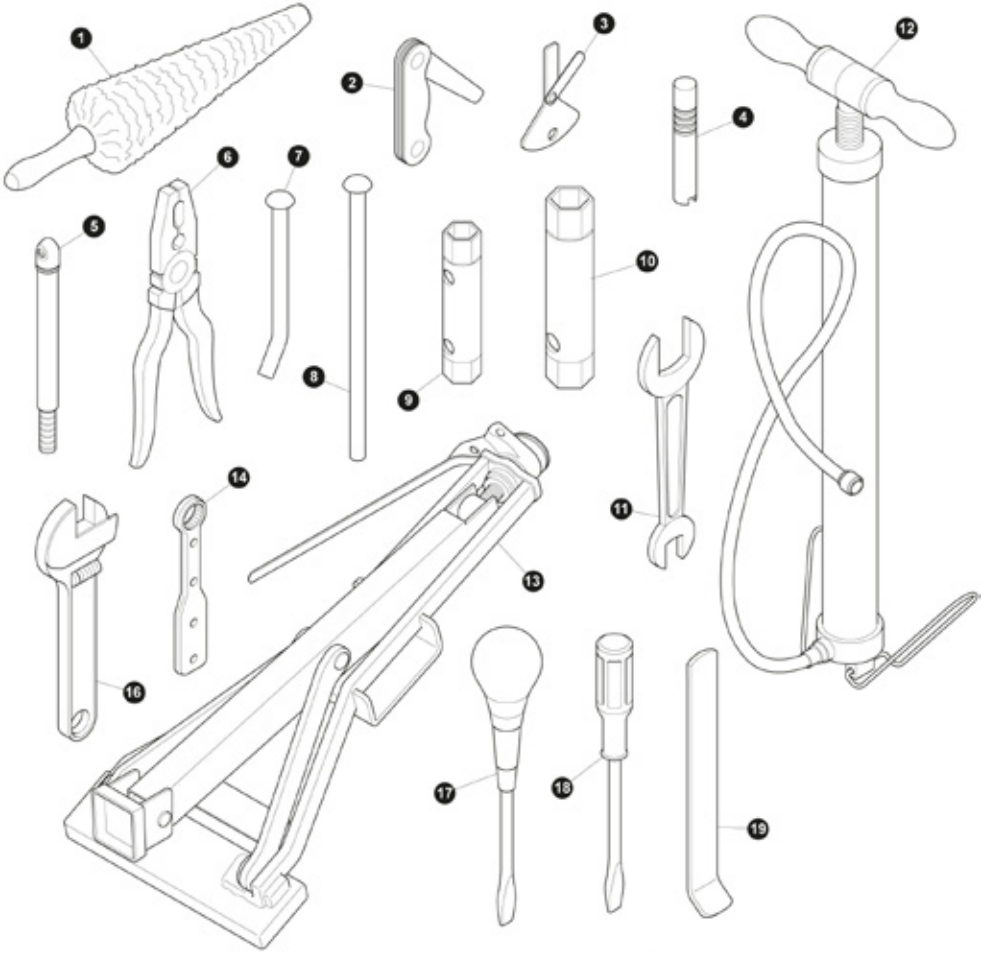

20
DUNLOP
DISC BRAKE SPARES


21


15


22

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**7339**	Spoke brush solid round brush with wooden handle, length: 380 mm	1	
2	**206855**	Feeler gauge like the one in the original Jaguar on board tool kit. Metric and imperial gauge with eight 60 mm long blades and a 2" long ruler	1	
3	**501558**	Screwdriver for distributor points, with feeler gauge assembly	1	
4	**206857**	Tyre valve tool extractor for tyre valve	1	
5	**206870**	Tyre pressure gauge chromed edition with dual scale in PSI and BAR. From 6 to 50 PSI and from 0.5 up to 3.4 bar in 0.01 mm stepping	1	
6	**206856**	Combination pliers length: 185 mm	1	
7	**245242**	Tommy bar angled version, lenght: 185 mm, diameter: 8 mm. For spark plug wrenches and box spanners	1	
8	**206859**	Tommy bar straight version, lenght: 250 mm. For spark plug wrenches and box spanners	1	
9	**503147**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 3/16 x 1/4" WW spanner size	1	
9	**503148**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 5/16 x 3/8" WW spanner size	1	
9	**503149**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 7/16 x 1/2" WW spanner size	1	
9	**323063**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 7/16 x 1/2" AF spanner size	1	
9	**323114**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 9/16 x 5/8" AF spanner size	1	
9	**323187**	Box spanner with hexagon socket and 3/4 x 7/8"AF spanner size	1	
10	**246573**	Elora Spark plug wrench for spark plugs with 16 and 21 mm (5/8 and 13/16" AF) width across flat and M10 or M14 thread diameter	1	
11	**394627**	Double open end spanner 3/4 x 7/8" AF	1	
11	**206860**	Double open end spanner 9/16 x 5/8" AF	1	
11	**394344**	Double open end spanner 7/16 x 1/2" AF	1	
11	**503151**	Double open end spanner 3/8" x 11/32" AF	1	
12	**499289**	Tyre pump replacement stand pump with metal body and wooden handle	1	
13	**488521**	Jack with ratschet but less bag. Identify by: separate ratchet	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850548 (RHD) and 877518 (LHD), FHC to 860660 (RHD) and 886246 (LHD) (1961-62)
13	**206865**	Jack with ratschet but less bag. Identify by: with integral rachet	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850549 (RHD) and 877519 (LHD), FHC from 860661 (RHD) and 886247 (LHD) and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 2 OTS and FHC models (1962-1970)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19

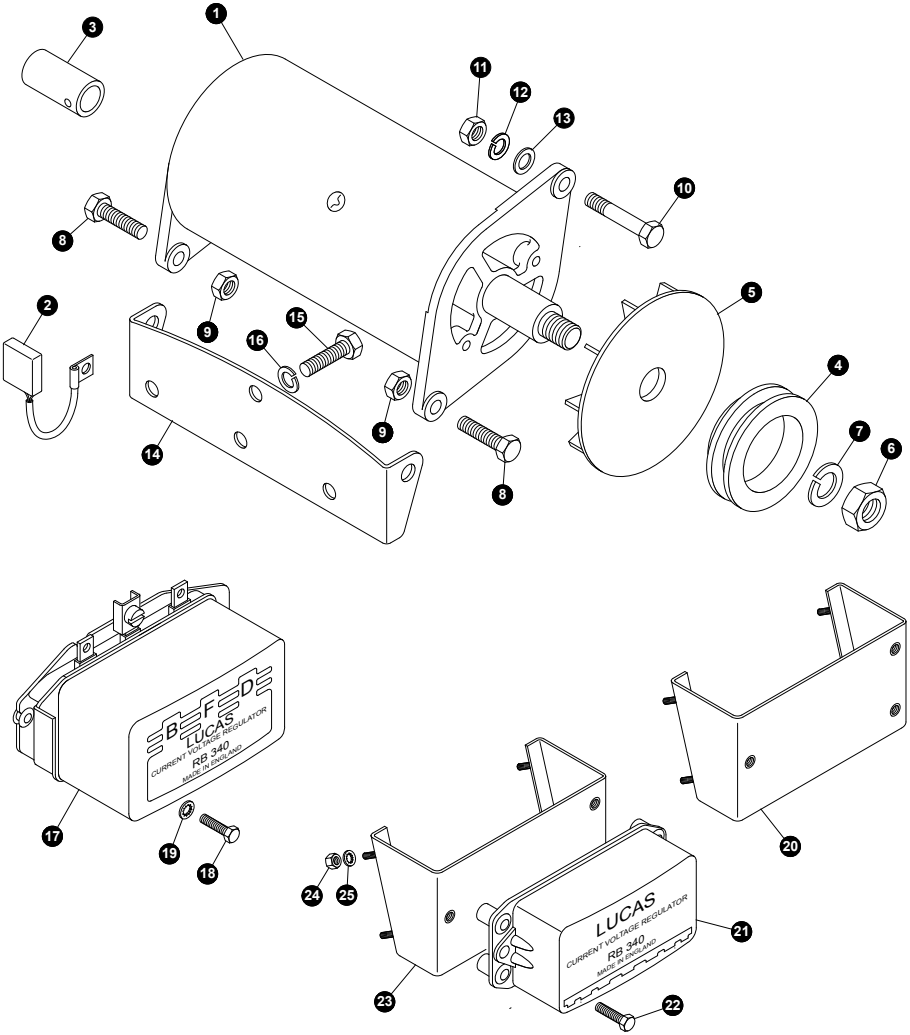

20
DUNLOP
DISC BRAKE SPARES


21


15


22

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**355920**	Jack with ratschet but less bag. Identify by: separate ratchet	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD) (1966-70)
14	**538665**	Ratchet jack. Identify by: separable ratchet	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850548 (RHD) and 877518 (LHD), FHC to 860660 (RHD) and 886246 (LHD) (1961-62)
14	**394626**	Ratchet jack. Identify by: separable ratchet	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD) (1966-70)
15	**206863**	Jack bag Hardura	1	
16	**243064**	Elora Adjustable wrench with precise and well readable preset-scale from 0 to 19 mm (3/4" AF). Chromed wrench with 160 mm length	1	
16	**496223**	Elora Adjustable wrench with precise and well readable preset-scale from 0 to 19 mm (3/4" AF). Black phosphated wrench with 160 mm length	1	
17	**503152**	Screwdriver with wooden handle	1	
18	**219338**	Screwdriver	1	
19	**21763**	Tyre iron length: 500 mm	1	
20	**206872**	Dunlop Brake bleeding set	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
21	**206877**	Girling Brake bleeding set	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
22	**206862**	Tool roll black hardura with with a belt to tie. 6 compartments in different sizes. Size (open): 53 x 27 cm	1	

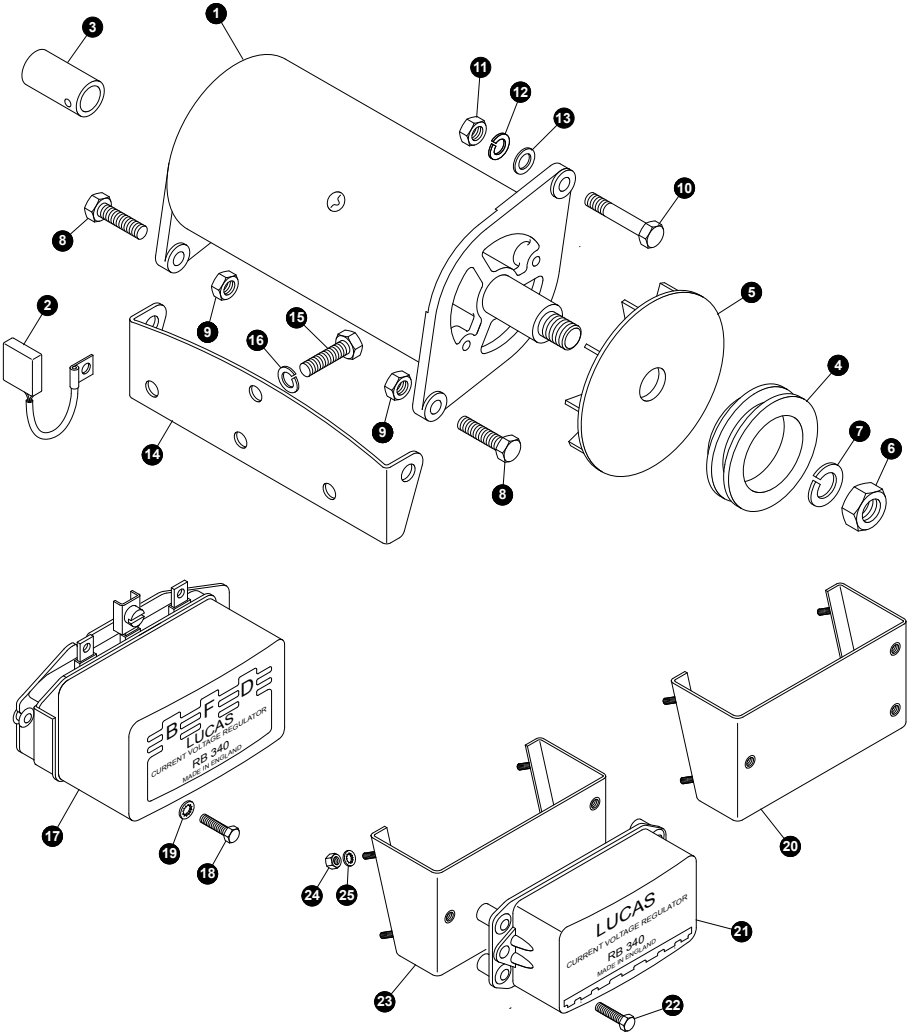

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
LUCAS
CURRENT VOLTAGE REGULATOR
RB 340
MADE IN ENGLAND

14.1

14.1 Dynamo and control box - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**202078**	Dynamo Lucas C45 type - exchange. Dimensions: shaft diameter: 17 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 137 mm, distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 160 mm, housing diameter: 115 mm	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850091 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 860004 (RHD) and to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
1	**504916**	Dynamo new item. Reproduction of the Lucas C45 type dynamo. Dimensions: shaft diameter: 17 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 137 mm, distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 160 mm, housing diameter: 115 mm	1	
1	**504917**	Dynamo new item. Reproduction of the Lucas C42 type dynamo. Dimensions: shaft diameter: 15 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 145 mm, distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 164 mm, housing diameter: 108 mm	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 85021 (LHD) (1962-1964)
2	**202076**	Dynamo Lucas C42 type - reconditioned, in exchange. Dimensions: shaft diameter: 15 mm, PCD of fixing holes: 145 mm, distance between mounting brackets (at the holes): 164 mm, housing diameter: 108 mm	1	
2	**204417**	Brush set for Lucas C42 dynamo	1	
2	**202919**	Brush set for Lucas C45 dynamo. Dimensions: 3/4 x 5/8" and 1/4" thick	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850091 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 860004 (RHD) and to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
3	**206213**	Bronze bush commutator end bracket on Lucas C45 dynamo	1	
3	**206214**	Bronze bush commutator end bracket on Lucas C42 dynamo	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 85021 (LHD) (1962-1964)
4	**486949**	Pulley dynamo - runs with 1/2" fan belt	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. R1001 to R5249 (1961-63)
4	**204229**	Pulley dynamo - variant for duplex type fan belt	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. R5250 (1963-64)

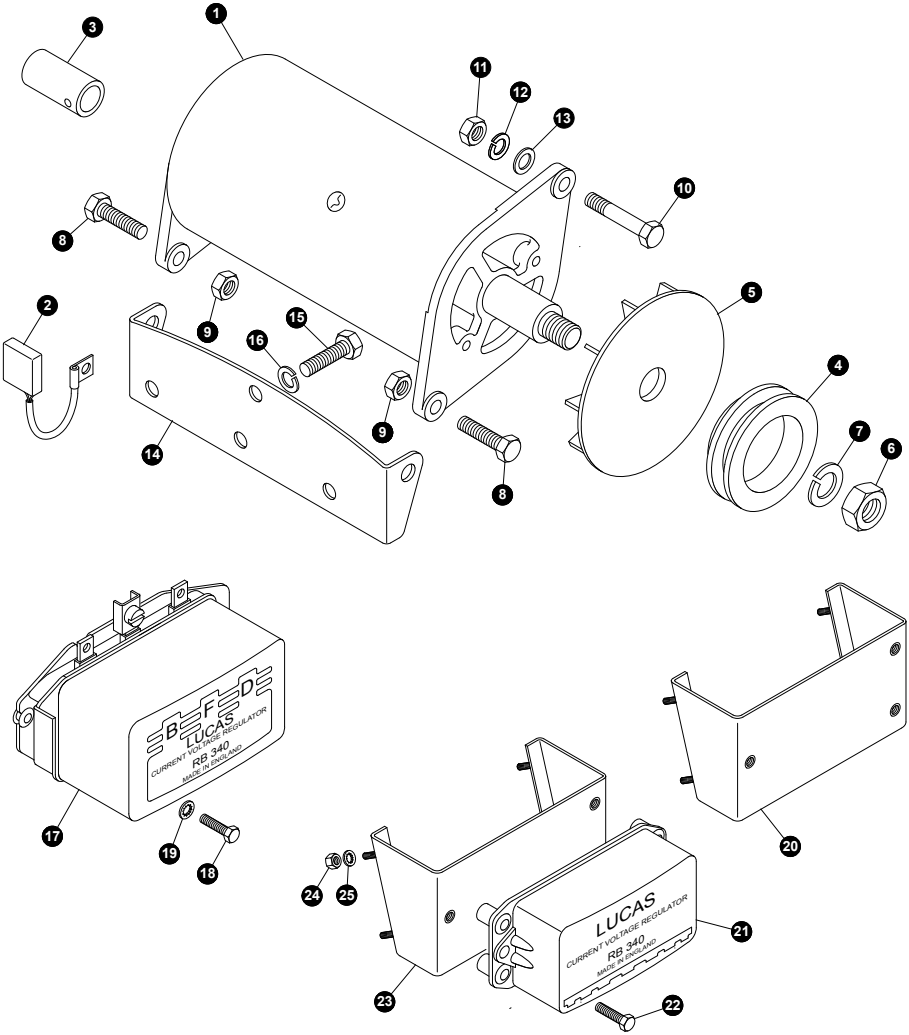

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
LUCAS
CURRENT VOLTAGE REGULATOR
RB 340
MADE IN ENGLAND

14.1

14.1 Dynamo and control box - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**246140**	Fan dynamo	1	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R1509 (1961)
5	**318875**	Fan dynamo	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. R1510 (1961-64)
6	**23060**	Nut retaining pulley	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850091 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 860004 (RHD) and to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
6	**7742**	Nut retaining pulley	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 85021 (LHD) (1962-1964)
7	**2215**	Spring washer retaining pulley	1	
8	**215479**	Bolt securing dynamo at bottom to mounting bracket	2	
9	**2271**	Nyloc nut	2	
10	**13109**	Bolt retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850091 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 860004 (RHD) and to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
11	**3782**	Nut retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	
10	**7896**	Screw retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 85021 (LHD) (1962-1964)
11	**7455**	Nyloc nut retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	
12	**212194**	Spring washer retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	
13	**212193**	Plain washer retaining dynamo to adjusting link	1	
14	**346224**	Bracket mounting dynamo	1	
15	**213886**	Screw dynamo to engine	3	
16	**2051**	Spring washer dynamo to engine	3	
17	**210244**	Control box for Lucas C45 dynamo - exchange. RB310 type with 3 screw-in terminals and original cover	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 850091 (RHD) and 875385 (LHD), FHC to 860004 (RHD) and to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
18	**7884**	Screw securing control box	3	
19	**209089**	Shakeproof washer securing control box	3	
20	**538663**	Retainer control box	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
LUCAS
CURRENT VOLTAGE REGULATOR
RB 340
MADE IN ENGLAND

14.1

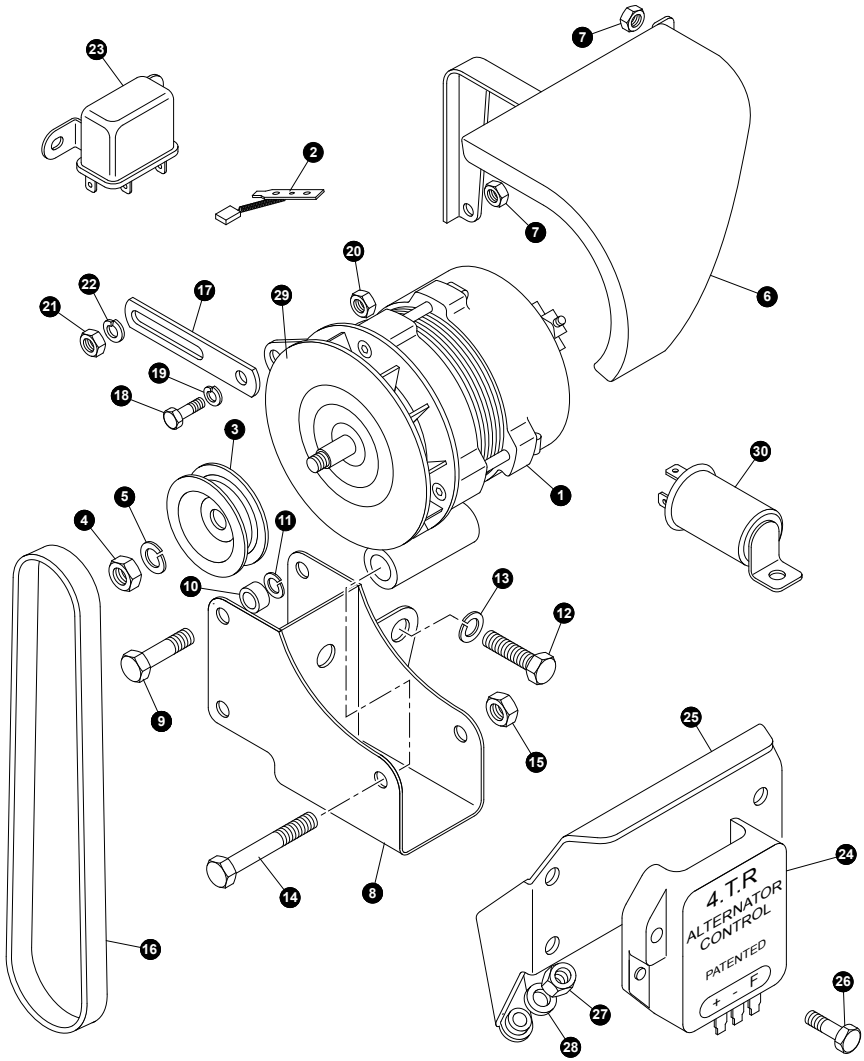
14.1 Dynamo and control box - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**209984**	Control box for Lucas C42, C47 and C48 dynamo. RB340 type with 30 ampere	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS drom 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 85021 (LHD) (1962-1964)
22	**212147**	Screw retaining control box	3	
23	**315389**	Retainer retaining control box	1	
24	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to vehicle	4	
25	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to vehicle	4	



Digital-Multimeter
Digital Multimeter for Automotive Diagnostics, shows digitally: dwell, rpm, voltage, resistance, amps. 9 V battery included
Part no. 314833

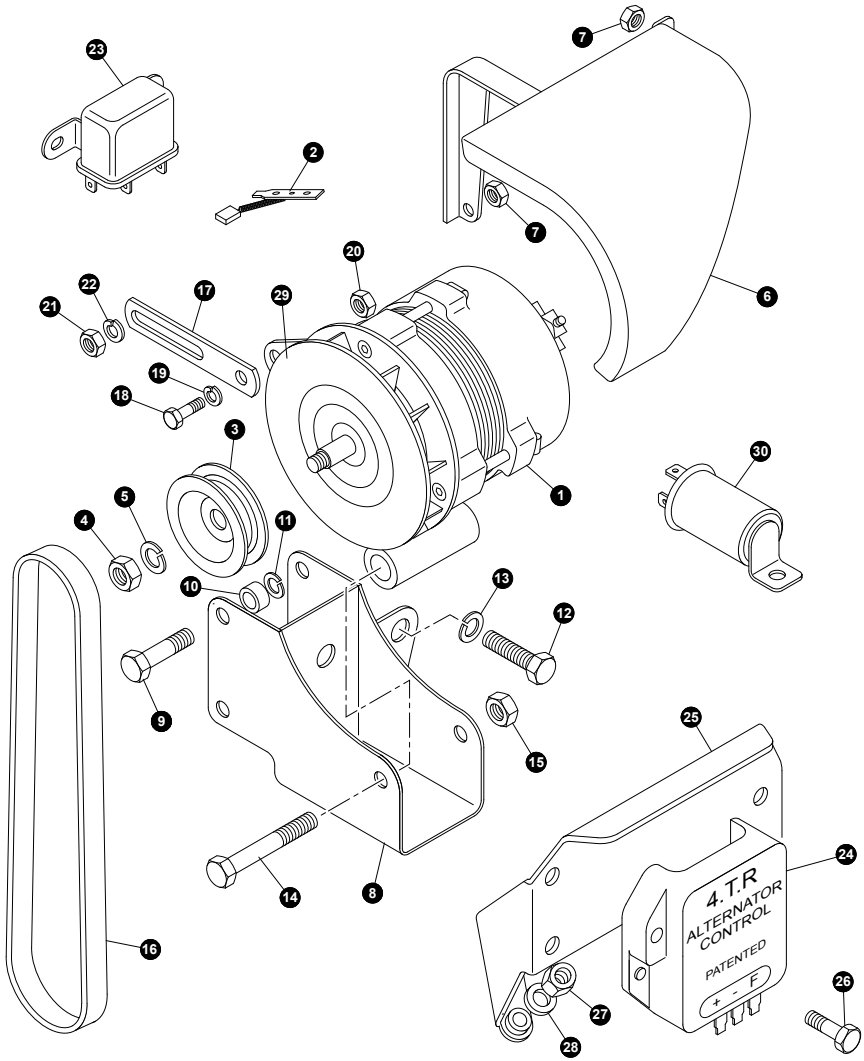


14.2

14.2 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**324709**	Lucas Alternator 11AC type 23526. Voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 45 ampere, fixing: single lug - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**497150**	Alternator reproduction of the 11AC type with 55 ampere output. Voltage: 12, earth return: negative, fixing: single lug	1	
1	**538510**	Alternator reproduction of the 11AC type with 70 ampere output. Voltage: 12, earth return: negative, f ixing: single lug	1	
2	**210033**	Brush set for Lucas 11 AC alternator	1	
3	**204223**	Pulley alternator	1	
4	**7742**	Nut retaining pulley	1	
5	**2215**	Spring washer retaining pulley	1	
6	**210157**	Heat shield alternator	1	4.2 Series 1 from engine no. 7E6333 (1967-68)
7	**26243**	Spacing washer heat shield	3	
8	**204594**	Brackets mounting alternator	1	
9	**26515**	Bolt securing alternator bracket to engine	2	
10	**207601**	Distance piece for alternator bracket	2	
11	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
12	**213886**	Screw securing alternator bracket to cylinder block	1	
13	**2051**	Spring washer	1	
14	**213892**	Bolt securing alternator to mounting bracket	1	
15	**212110**	Nyloc nut	1	
16	**200315**	Fan belt	1	
17	**212248**	Adjusting link Adjuster link for alternator 11AC	1	Adjuster link for alternator 11AC
18	**13109**	Bolt retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
19	**212193**	Plain washer retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
20	**2689**	Nyloc nut retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
21	**2271**	Nyloc nut retaining adjusting link to bracket on water pump	1	
22	**212193**	Plain washer retaining adjusting link to bracket on water pump	1	
23	**204850**	Relay 6RA type with 4 Lucar terminals - starter motor	1	



14.2

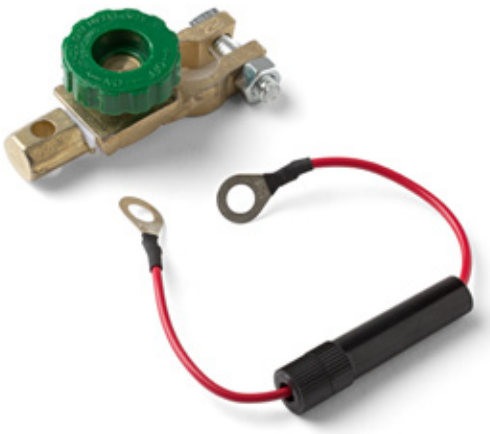
14.2 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68)

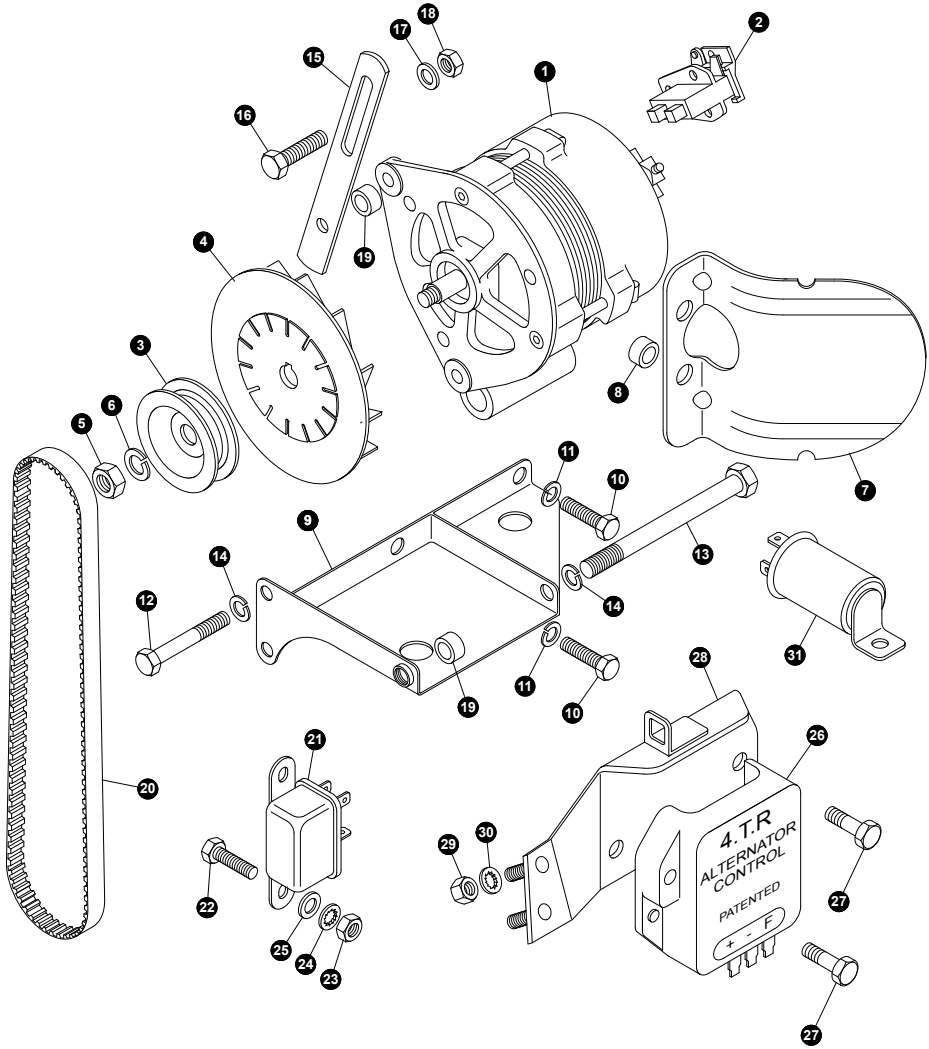
OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**348490**	Control box for 11AC Lucas alternator - reproduction of the 4 TR box, but with 4 Lucar terminals	1	
24	**200362**	Control box for 11AC Lucas alternator - 4 TR type with 4 Lucar terminals	1	
25	**315389**	Retainer control box	1	
26	**212147**	Screw securing control box above to mounting bracket	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC models (1965-68)
26	**13660**	Panhead screw securing control box to mounting bracket	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models (1966-68)
27	**2948**	Nut	4	
28	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
29	**242940**	Fan alternator	1	
30	**503895**	Relay ignition warning lamp - solid state module for negative earthed cars. Replaces the original Lucas 3AW bi-metal strip style	1	

Battery master switch

Smart battery main switch prevents: battery discharge, fire hazard, theft, risk of short circuit! Our switch is made of solid metal. By loosening the thumbscrew, the starter circuit is interrupted. The supplied 30A bypass fuse receives the power supply for small electric loads such as clock, radio, alarm system or parking light. As a simple but highly effective anti-theft device, simply take the screw with you. If a thief tries to start the vehicle, the 30A fuse melts immediately and the electrical system of the vehicle is paralyzed. Since the ignition current (15) is also missing, the car can not be push-started.
Part no. 318072



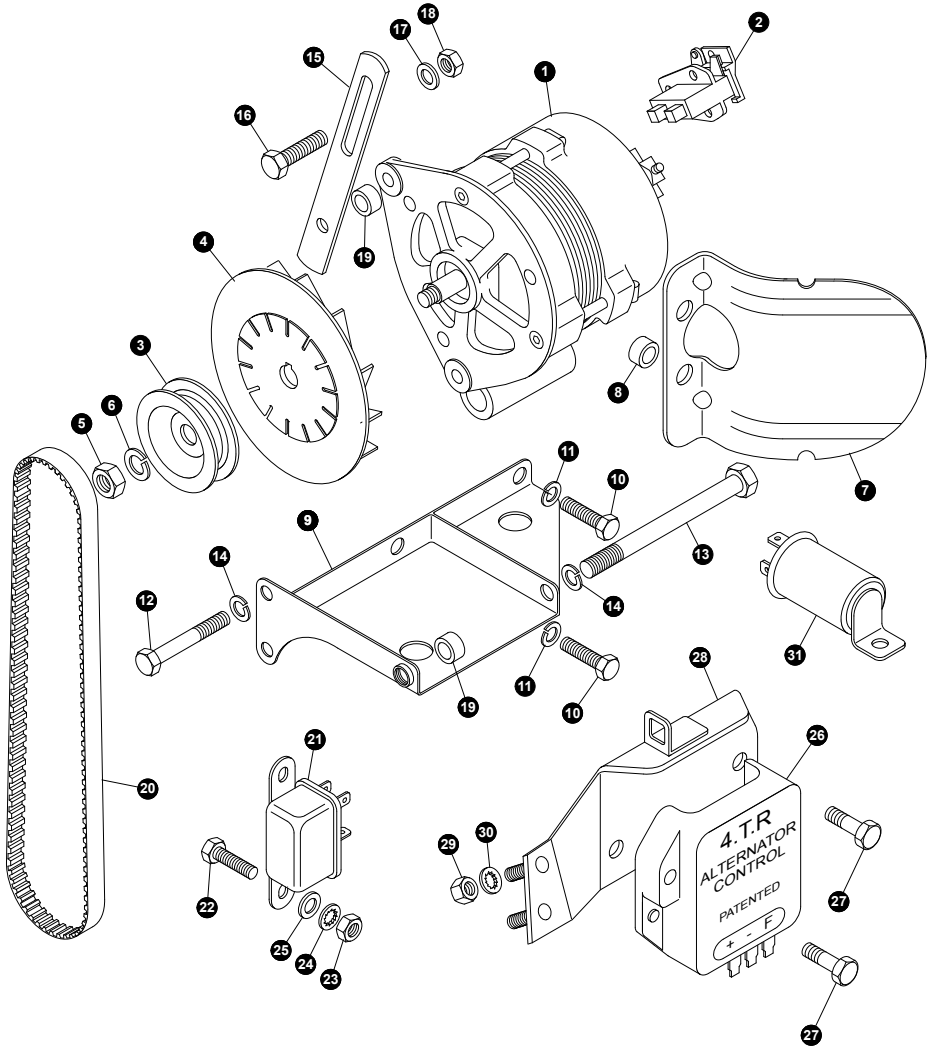


14.3

14.3 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**204292**	Lucas Alternator 11AC type. Voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 45 ampere, fixings: L/H - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 2 without air con (1968-70)
1	**506743**	Lucas Alternator outright. 11AC type - voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 45 ampere, fixings: L/H	1	4.2 Series 2 without air con (1968-70)
1	**487118**	Lucas Alternator 11AC type 23580 - voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 60 ampere, fixings: LH - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD with air con from OTS 1R9457, FHC 1R26320 and 2+2 ab 1R42013 (1968-70)
1	**505528**	Alternator perfect replacement of the 11AC type with built-in control box - voltage: 12, earth return: negative, output: 70 amp., fixings: L/H. Please note: when using on vehicles with air con, the fan must be removed.	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD with air con from OTS 1R9457, FHC 1R26320 and 2+2 ab 1R42013 (1968-70)
2	**319171**	Brush set for Lucas 11AC alternator - with box assembly.	1	
3	**243046**	Pulley for Lucas 11AC alternator	1	
4	**25453**	Fan for Lucas 11AC alternator	1	
5	**7742**	Nut retaining pulley.	1	
6	**2215**	Spring washer retaining pulley.	1	
7	**210320**	Heat shield	1	
8	**26243**	Spacing washer heat shield	2	
9	**210321**	Brackets mounting alternator - black powder coated	1	
10	**213907**	Screw securing alternator bracket to cylinder block	2	
11	**207488**	Shakeproof washer securing alternator bracket to cylinder block	2	
12	**6522**	Bolt securing alternator mounting bracket to water pump	1	
13	**7895**	Screw securing alternator to mounting bracket	1	
14	**208910**	Plain washer	2	
15	**486920**	Adjusting link alternator	1	
16	**214571**	Screw retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
17	**212193**	Plain washer retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
18	**2689**	Nyloc nut retaining adjusting link to alternator	1	
19	**207601**	Distance piece retaining alternator	2	



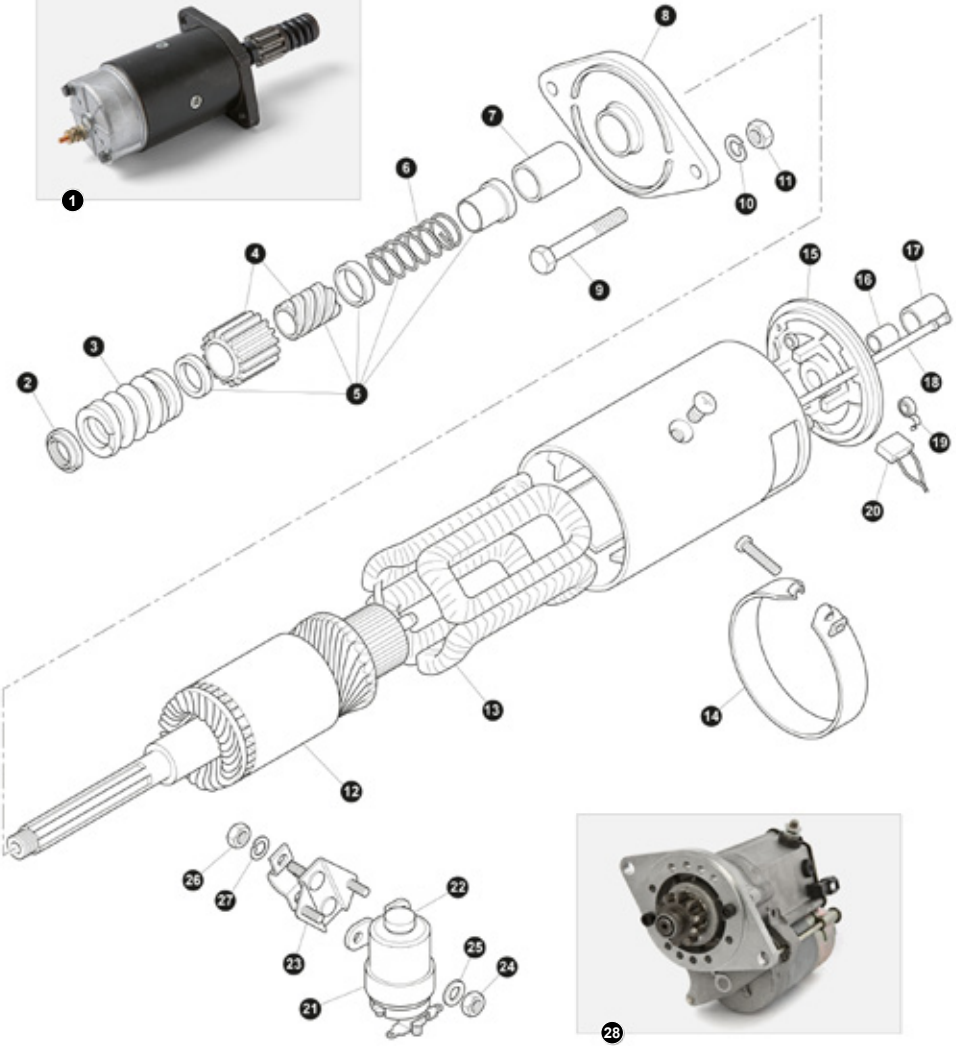
14.3

14.3 Alternator and control box - 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**207008**	Fan belt alternator	1	4.2 Series 2 to engine no. 7R5546 (OTS/FHC) and 7R37964 (2+2). Not suitable for air conditioned models
20	**207011**	Fan belt alternator	1	4.2 Series 2 to engine no. 7R5546 and 7R37964. Suitable for air conditioned models
20	**3849**	Fan belt alternator	1	4.2 Series 2 from engine no. 7R5547 (OTS/FTC) and 7R37965 (2+2). Not suitable for air conditioned models
20	**207012**	Fan belt alternator	1	4.2 Series 2 from engine no. 7R5547 and 7R37965. Suitable for air conditioned models
21	**204850**	Relay 6RA type with 4 Lucar terminals - alternator	2	
22	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining relay to vehicle	2	
23	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining relay to vehicle	2	
24	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining relay to vehicle	2	
25	**212189**	Plain washer retaining relay to vehicle	2	
26	**348490**	Control box for 11AC Lucas alternator - reproduction of the 4 TR box, but with 4 Lucar terminals	1	original type
26	**200362**	Control box for 11AC, 15AC and 16AC Lucas alternator - 4 TR type with 4 Lucar terminals	1	
27	**13660**	Panhead screw securing control box to mounting bracket	2	
28	**503446**	Bracket alternator control box	1	
29	**2948**	Nut	4	
30	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
31	**503895**	Relay ignition warning lamp - solid state module for negative earthed cars. Replaces the original Lucas 3AW bi-metal strip style	1	





14.4

14.4 Starter motor - 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

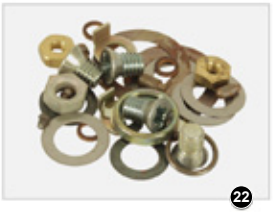
OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**202521**	Lucas Starter motor reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**505044**	Starter motor new item. Inertia drive type	1	
2	**21037**	Nut starter motor armature shaft with thread	1	
3	**11309**	Main spring starter pinion	1	
4	**21338**	Starter pinion with 10 teeth	1	
5	**21036**	Retaining spring for starter pinion - supplied without thrust washers	1	
6	**300587**	Return spring starter pinion	1	
7	**5538**	Bronze bush drive end plate	1	
8	**304301**	Bracket drive end - inertia drive starter motor	1	
8	**315847**	Bracket used item	1	
9	**6536**	Bolt mounting starter motor	2	
10	**2051**	Spring washer mounting starter motor	2	
11	**3073**	Nut mounting starter motor	2	
12	**315609**	Armature starter motor	1	
13	**297830**	Field coil set starter motors	1	
14	**18545**	Band cover	1	
15	**213047**	Bracket commutator end - inertia drive starter motors	1	
15	**204111**	Bracket commutator end - used item	1	
16	**2334**	Bronze bush commutator end bracket	1	
16	**213090**	Bronze bush commutator end bracket, oversize type for worn cast shafts	1	For worn cast shafts
17	**11800**	Cap armature shaft	1	
18	**214338**	Bolt through brackets	2	
19	**4692**	Spring brush tension	4	
20	**2682**	Brush set Lucas starter motor. Supplied i pairs	2	
21	**18149**	Solenoid starter motor. ST2 type with push button	1	
22	**222398**	Rubber boot starter solenoid	1	
23	**242514**	Brackets starter solenoid. 2 parts, bracket with clamp	1	
24	**2948**	Nut retaining solonoid to bracket	2	
25	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining solonoid to bracket	2	
26	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket on longitudinal member	2	
27	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket on longitudinal member	2	
28	**206226**	High performance starter motor for flywheel ring gear with 104 teeth. Power: 1.0 kW.	1	









14.5

14.5 Starter motor - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**202434**	Lucas Starter motor 3M100 pre-engaged type - 9 teeth. Serial no.: 25684, reconditioned, in exchange	1	
1	**446821**	Starter motor new item. 3M100 pre-engaged type - 9 teeth	1	
2	**299738**	High performance starter motor power: 1.0 kW.	1	
3	**203601**	Mounting plate starter motor	1	
4	**6536**	Bolt retaining starter motor	2	
5	**319074**	Spring washer retaining starter motor	2	
6	**210104**	Location tube mounting plate	2	
7	**5616**	Bronze bushes drive end and commutator end bracket	1	} Supplied in pairs
8	**219261**	Bracket drive end	1	
9	**210584**	Bracket	1	
10	**19101**	Starter pinion with roller clutch assembly	1	} 9 teeth type
11	**337966**	Fitting kit pinion engaging lever	1	
12	**298311**	Lever pinion engaging	1	
13	**19720**	Pivot bolt pinion lever	1	
14	**213339**	Solenoid starter motor	1	
15	**251462**	Cable starter solenoid to battery	1	
16	**19260**	Armature	1	
17	**337923**	Screw pole	4	
18	**437125**	Field coil set	1	
19	**7516**	Brush set starter motor	1	} Supplied in sets of 4
20	**337965**	Bracket commutator end	1	
21	**18554**	Bolt through brackets	2	
22	**10799**	Sundries kit starter motor	1	
23	**210095**	Relay starter motor. 22RA type with 5 Lucar terminals	1	} 22RA type
24	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
25	**2948**	Nut	4	


32

14.6 Zündverteiler und Zündspule - 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS von 850001 bis 850943 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 881887 (LHD),
FHC von 860001 bis 861799 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 890873 (LHD)

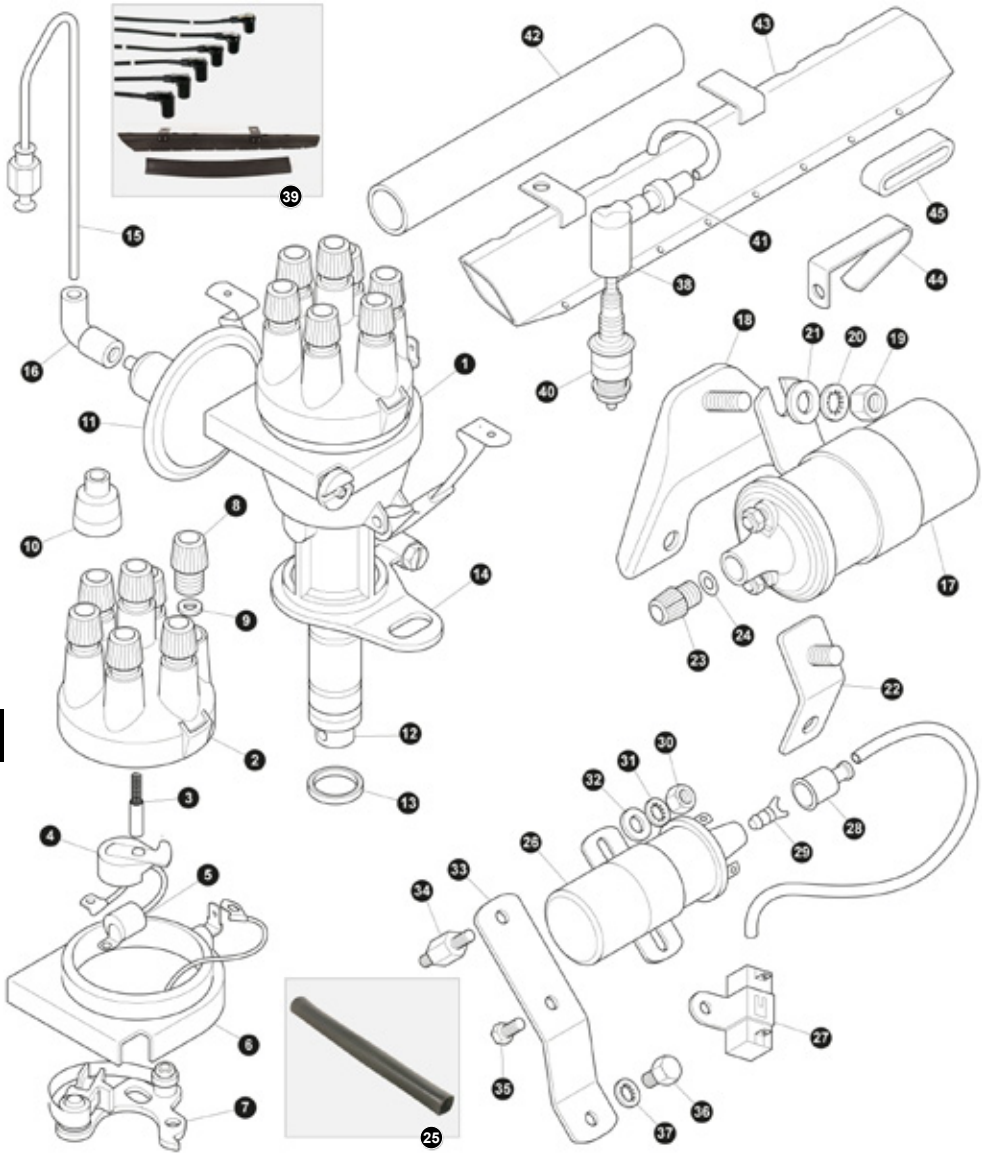
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210200**	Lucas Distributor exchange. DMBZ6A type with vacuum unit, top entry, serial number: 40617 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
1	**210068**	Lucas Distributor 22D6 type, top entry, serial number: 40887 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
2	**201346**	Contact set for Lucas DBZ6A distributors	1	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
2	**209969**	Contact set for Lucas 22D6 distributors - two-piece type for distributors with 3 mm long peg on base plate	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
2	**201033**	Contact set for Lucas 22D6 distributor - one-piece type for distributors with peg on base plate	1	
3	**2816**	Rotor arm for Lucas 22D6 und DMBZ6A distributors	1	
3	**492512**	Rotor arm improved version for Lucas 22D6, 25D6, DMBZ6 and DVX6A distributors. Please note: distributor rotation anti-clockwise	1	
4	**16149**	Distributor cap for Lucas DMBZ6A top entry distributor. Identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads but no side gap	1	E-Type 3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
4	**202232**	Distributor cap for Lucas 22D6 top entry distributor. Identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads and side gap	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
5	**202234**	Acorn nut HT lead to distributor cap	7	
6	**202233**	Terminal washer acorn nut	7	
7	**2683**	Condenser for Lucas 22D6 und DMBZ6A distributor	1	
8	**11359**	Brush with spring - inside Lucas 22D6 distributor cap	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
9	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	7	
10	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	6	
11	**19251**	Operating cam for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor	1	
12	**502483**	Sealing ring distributor shaft for Lucas DMBZ6A distributor.	1	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
12	**10426**	O' ring distributor shaft for Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)


32

14.6 Zündverteiler und Zündspule - 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS von 850001 bis 850943 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 881887 (LHD),
FHC von 860001 bis 861799 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**216099**	Vaccum unit for Lucas 22D6 distributor, code: 7-14-8	1	for Lucas 22D6. May be used for DMBZ6A distributor but not as original
14	**4981**	Low tension lead for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor	1	
15	**206261**	Earth cable for Lucas DMBZ6A distributor.	0	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
15	**525400**	Earth cable for Lucas 22D66 distributor	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
16	**8987**	Retaining clamp for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor - steel	1	
16	**501902**	Retaining clamp for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor - alloy	1	
17	**327677**	Vacuum pipe carburettor to Lucas DMBZ6A distributor	1	3.8 Series 1 to engine no. R9999 and RA1381 (1961-64)
17	**324685**	Vacuum pipe carburettor to Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	3.8 Series 1 from engine no. RA1382 (1961-64)
18	**202833**	Connector to Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	
19	**258416**	Ignition coil with black body, screw-in HT lead terminal and approx. 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type	1	
19	**2422**	Lucas High performance ignition coil with push-in HT lead terminal and approx. 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type	1	
20	**246106**	Acorn nut ignition lead to coil	1	
21	**202233**	Terminal washer	1	
22	**202007**	Ignition lead set black - identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads	1	
23	**203953**	Bracket ignition coil	1	
24	**2828**	Nut retaining ignition coil.	2	
25	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining ignition coil.	2	
26	**212191**	Plain washer retaining ignition coil	2	
27	**26021**	Fixing bracket ignition coil	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC 860005 (RHD) and 855021 (LHD) (1962-64)
28	**336988**	Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type.	6	
29	**210151**	Rubber sleeve ignition lead	1	
30	**202354**	Spark plug conduit in black	1	
30	**522211**	Spark plug conduit made in red vulcanised fibreboard with the correct rivets and brackets.	1	
31	**287657**	Grommet ignition lead	1	
32	**487440**	Bracket for plug lead to fit on cam cover. Made from Pertinax.	1	
33	**204836**	Champion Spark plug N12YC	6	

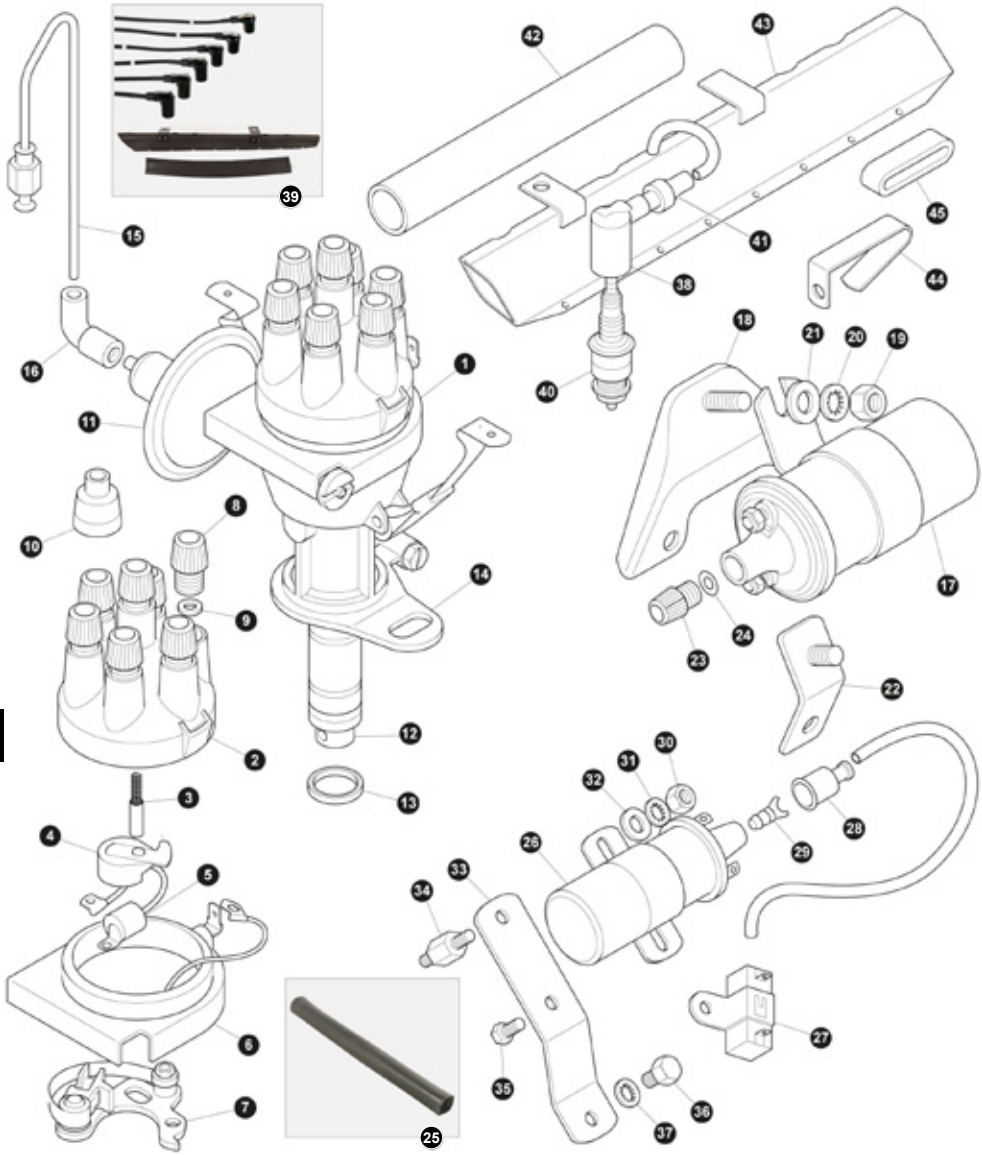

39
15
42
43
45
41
38
44
16
1
18
21
20
19
11
40
10
8
14
17
9
24
23
22
12
2
30
31
32
3
13
28
29
4
26
33
5
34
27
6
35
36
7
37
25

14.7

14.7 Distributor and ignition coil - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**202506**	Lucas Distributor 22D6 type with top entry cap, serial number: 41060 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 European models (1964-70)
1	**213143**	Lucas Distributor 22D6 type with top entry cap and no vacuum unit, serial number: 41207 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 USA and Canada to engine number 7R.7973 (OTS/FHC), 7R.38579 (2+2). Also installed on 7R.7805 (OTS/FHC) (1966-69)
1	**538697**	Lucas Distributor 22D6 type with top entry cap, serial number: 41322 - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada models with manual transmission (1969-70): OTS and FHC from engine number 7R7974, 2+2 from engine no. 7R38580. Also installed on OTS resp. FHC with engine no. 7R7506
1	**217467**	Lucas Distributor exchange. 22D6 type, top entry	1	4.2 Series 2 with automatic transmission USA and Canada 2+2 models from engine no. 7R.38580 (1969-70)
2	**202232**	Distributor cap for Lucas 22D6 top entry distributor. Identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads and side gap	1	
3	**11359**	Brush with spring - inside Lucas 22D distributor cap	1	
4	**2816**	Rotor arm for Lucas 22D6 distributors	1	
4	**492512**	Rotor arm improved version for Lucas 22D6, 25D6, DMBZ6 and DVX6A distributors. Please note: distributor rotation anti-clockwise	1	
5	**2683**	Condenser for Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	
6	**315473**	Anti flash cover for Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	
7	**209969**	Contact set for Lucas 22D6 distributors - two-piece type for distributors with 3 mm long peg on base plate	1	
7	**201033**	Contact set for Lucas 22D6 distributor - one-piece type for distributors with peg on base plate	1	
8	**202234**	Acorn nut HT lead to distributor cap	7	
9	**202233**	Terminal washer acorn nut	7	
10	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	7	
11	**216099**	Vaccum unit for Lucas 22D6 distributor, code: 7-14-8	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 European models (1964-70)
12	**19251**	Operating cam for Lucas 22D6 distributor.	1	

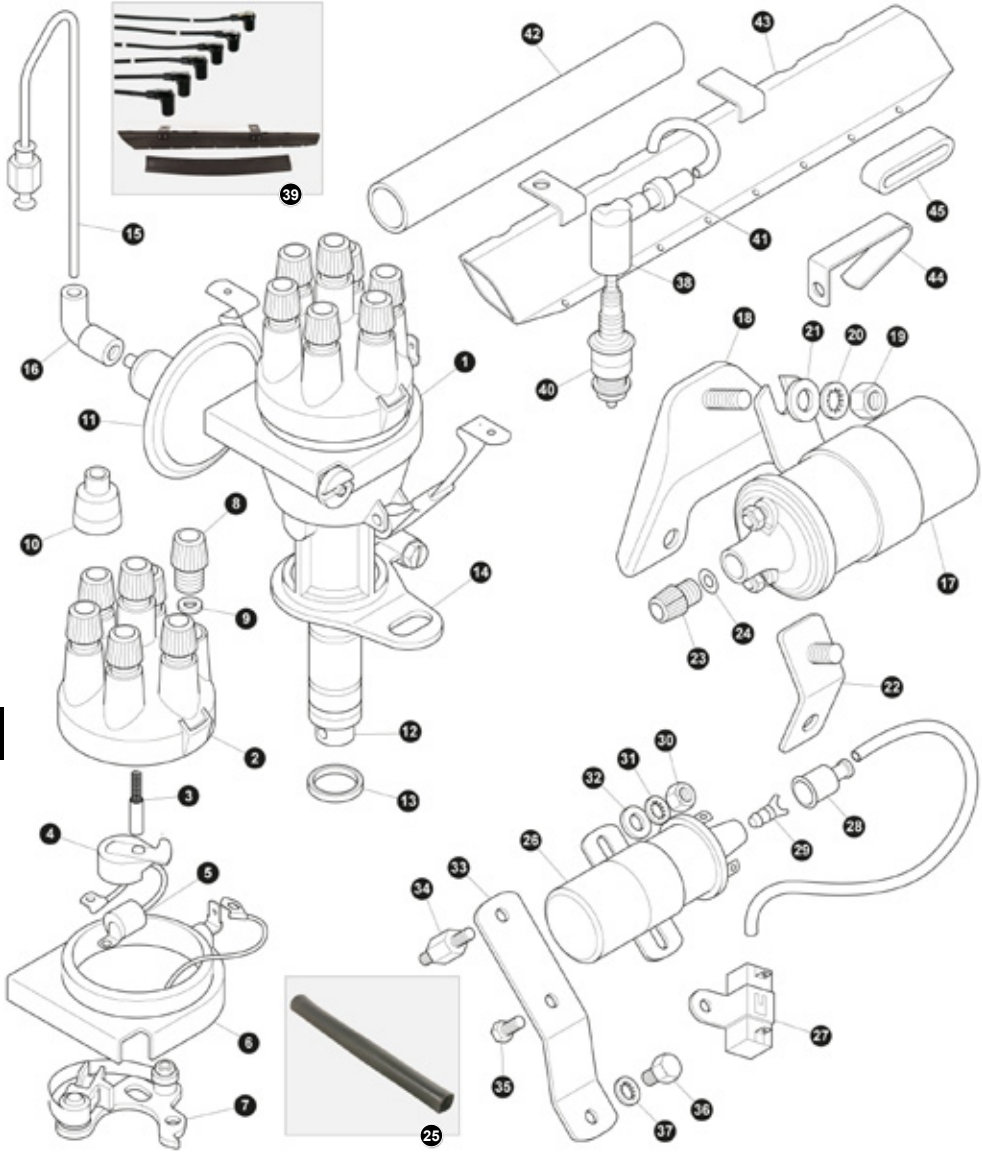

39
15
42
43
45
41
38
44
16
1
18
21
20
19
11
40
10
8
14
17
9
24
23
22
12
2
30
31
32
3
13
28
29
4
26
33
5
34
27
6
35
36
7
37
25

14.7

14.7 Distributor and ignition coil - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**10426**	O' ring for Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	
14	**8987**	Retaining clamp for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor - steel	1	
14	**501902**	Retaining clamp for Lucas 22D66 and DMBZ6A distributor - alloy	1	
15	**324685**	Vacuum pipe carburettor to Lucas 22D6 distributor	1	
16	**202833**	Connector vacuum hose - 90° angled	1	
16	**209983**	Connector vacuum hose - straight	1	not original but may be required in certain applications
17	**258416**	Ignition coil with black body, screw-in HT lead terminal and approx. 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
17	**2422**	Lucas High performance ignition coil with push-in HT lead terminal and approx. 2.8 Ohm primary resistance. Non ballasted type	1	
18	**203953**	Bracket ignition coil	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
19	**2828**	Nut retaining ignition coil	2	
20	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining ignition coil	2	
21	**212191**	Plain washer retaining ignition coil	2	
22	**26021**	Fixing bracket ignition coil	1	
23	**246106**	Acorn nut ignition lead to coil	1	
24	**202233**	Terminal washer	1	
25	**210151**	Rubber sleeve ignition lead	1	
26	**2647**	Ignition coil with push-in HT lead terminal and approx. 1.4 Ohm primary resistance. Ballasted type	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1393 and 1R11052, FHC from 1R20486 and 1R27051, 2+2 from 1R35643 and 1R42850 (1969-70)
27	**217845**	Ballast resistor for ballasted ignition coil. 1.6 Ohm	1	
28	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	1	
29	**316404**	HT lead end screwed into cooper ignition lead	1	
30	**2828**	Nut retaining ignition coil	2	
31	**212191**	Plain washer retaining ignition coil	2	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining ignition coil	2	
33	**203953**	Bracket ignition coil	1	Models without balast resistor
33	**538700**	Bracket ignition coil	1	Models with balast resistor
34	**538701**	Stud retaining ignition coil bracket on the front cross member	1	
35	**3295**	Screw retaining ignition coil and balast resistor to bracket	1	


39
15
42
43
41
45
38
44
40
18
21
20
19
16
1
11
10
8
14
9
17
24
23
22
12
2
13
3
30
31
32
28
29
4
26
33
5
34
27
6
35
36
7
37
25

14.7 Distributor and ignition coil - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	**315933**	Screw retaining braket on the front cross member	1	
37	**207488**	Shakeproof washer retaining braket on the front cross member	1	
38	**336988**	Spark plug cap 90° angled - bakelite type.	6	
39	**202007**	Ignition lead set black - identify by acorn nuts to fix ignition leads	1	
40	**213247**	Champion Spark plug N11YC.	6	
41	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	6	
42	**210151**	Rubber sleeve ignition lead	1	
43	**202354**	Spark plug conduit in black	1	
43	**522211**	Spark plug conduit made in red vulcanised fibreboard with the correct rivets and brackets.	1	
44	**243234**	Retaining clip ignition lead.	1	
45	**287657**	Grommet ignition lead	1	



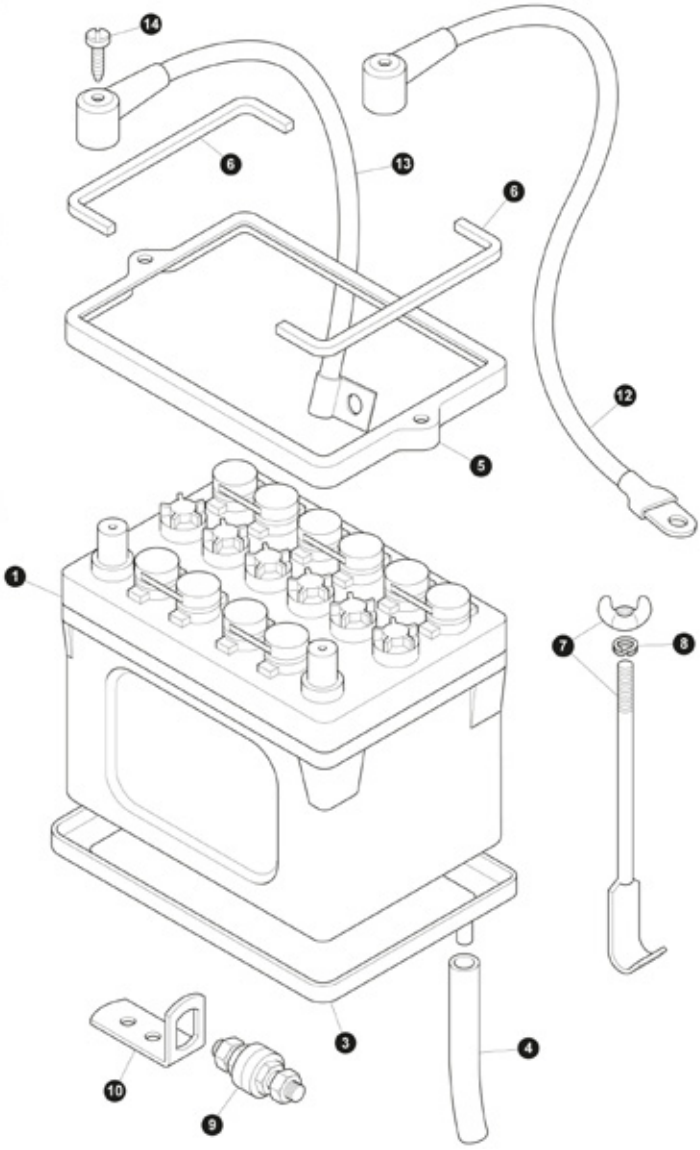
Bracket for plug lead
made from polished aluminium
Part no. 487439



15



11

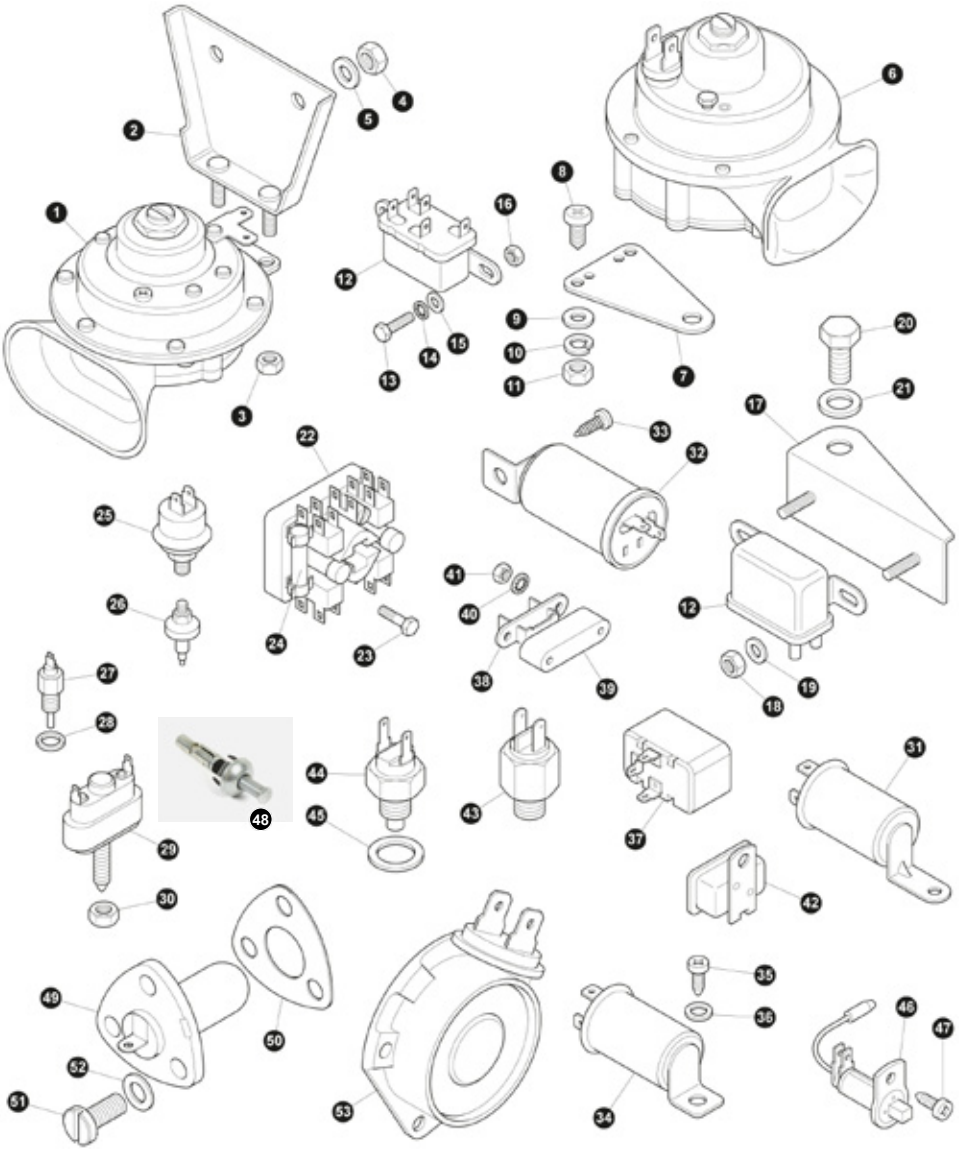


2

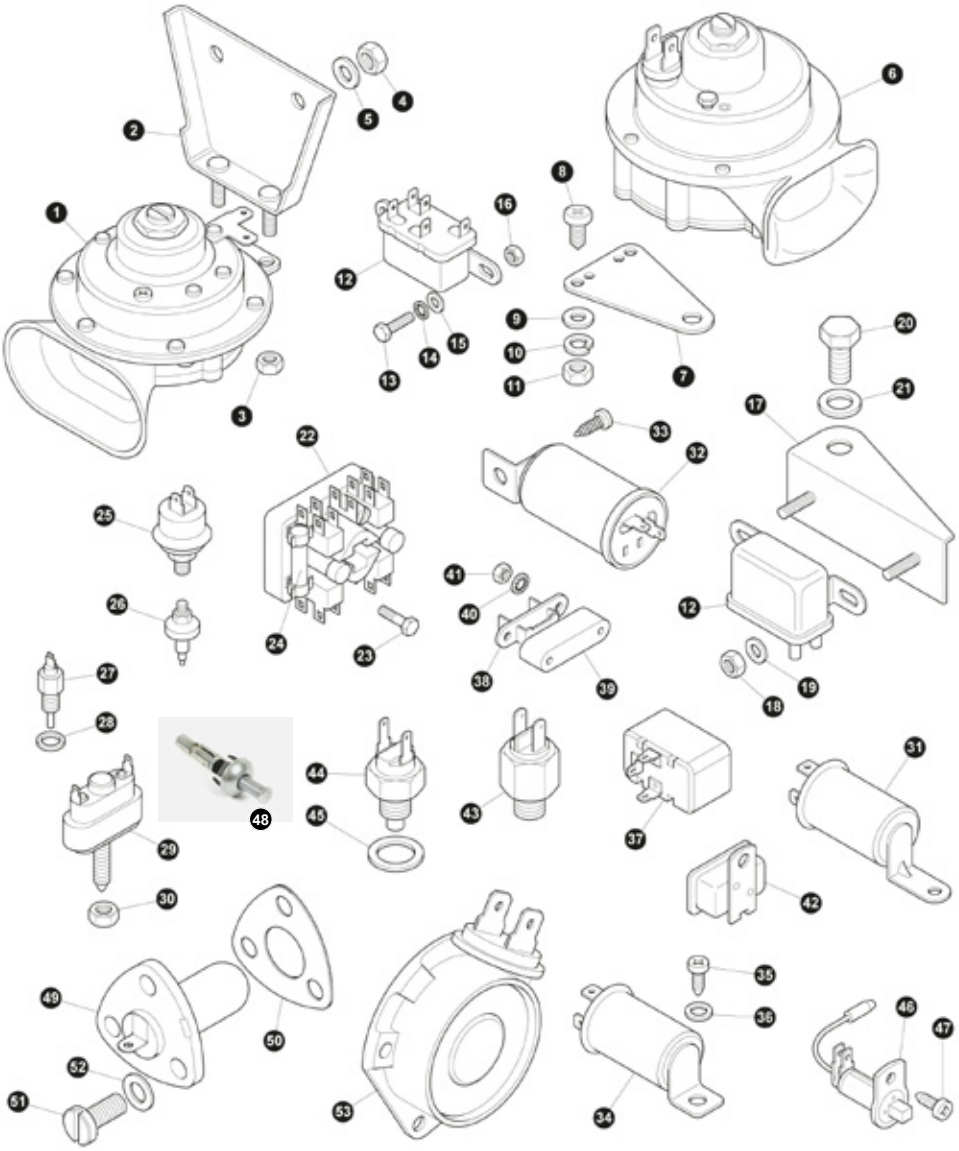
LUCAS

14.8

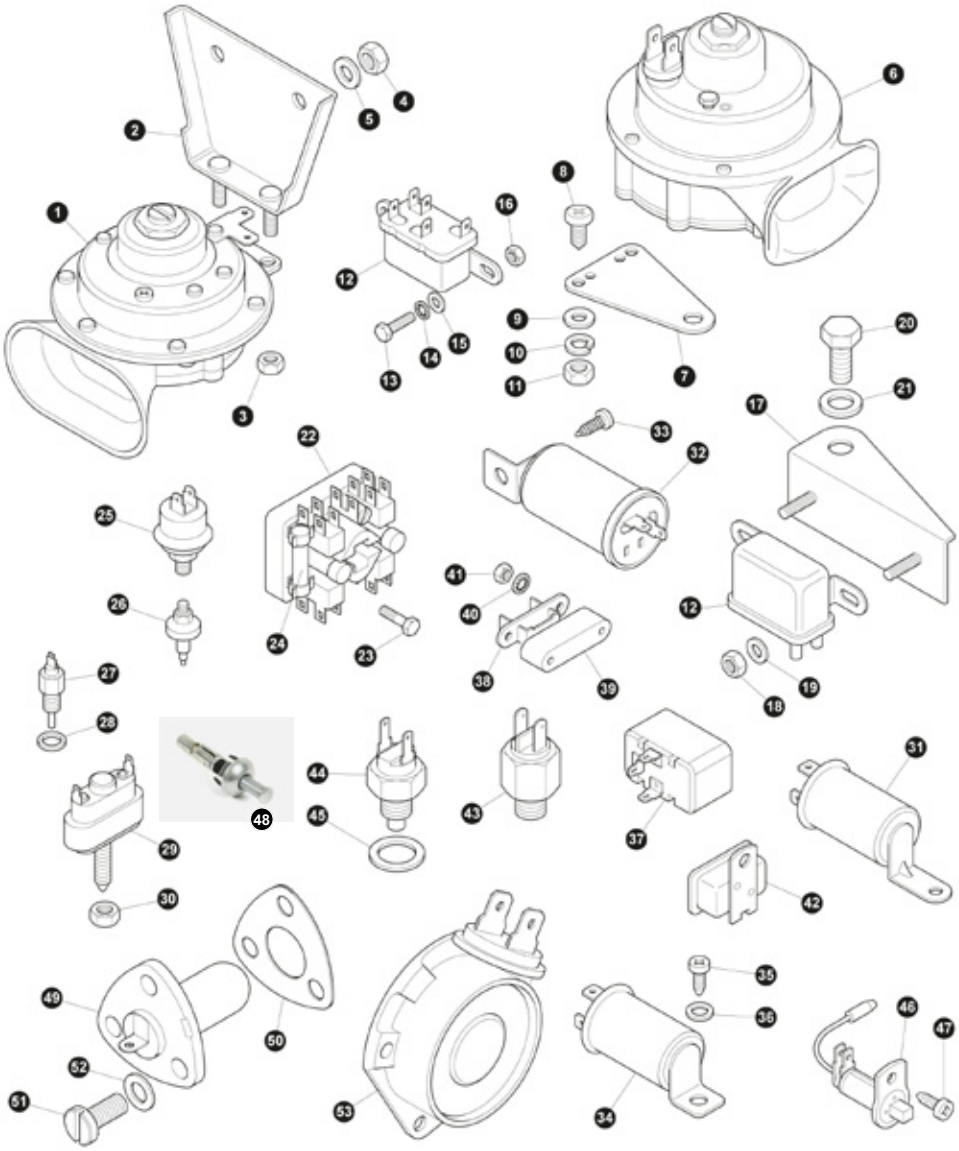
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316380**	Battery classic black cased, 12 V, 73 AH, dry charged. Dimensions: 9.9 x 6.5 x 8.8". Identify by positive terminal front left	1	
2	**21569**	Sticker on battery with 'Lucas' lettering	1	
3	**201993**	Battery box plastic replacement	1	
4	**4045**	Hose outlet batterie box	1	
5	**201995**	Retaining bar battery	1	
6	**201997**	Rubber battery clamp	2	
7	**201998**	J' bolt battery, with wing nut assembly - length: 1/2"	2	
8	**6306**	Double coil washer under wing nut	2	
9	**15749**	Stud insulating positive terminal	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS of 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC of 1E20001 and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 of 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD) and Series 2 (1964-70)
10	**538709**	Bracket for terminal post	1	
11	**206803**	Nameplate on top of heater box - 'Negative Earth'	1	
12	**210381**	Battery cable to positive pole (for negatively earthed vehicles)	1	
12	**499866**	Battery cable to positive pole (for positively earthed vehicles)	1	
13	**499867**	Battery cable to negative pole (for positively earthed vehicles)	1	
13	**210380**	Battery cable to negative pole (for negatively earthed vehicles)	1	
14	**8730**	Screw cap type battery terminal	2	
15	**492970**	Fitting kit battery. Set includes: Battery box, mounting frame, rubber pads, clamping bolts and wing nuts	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

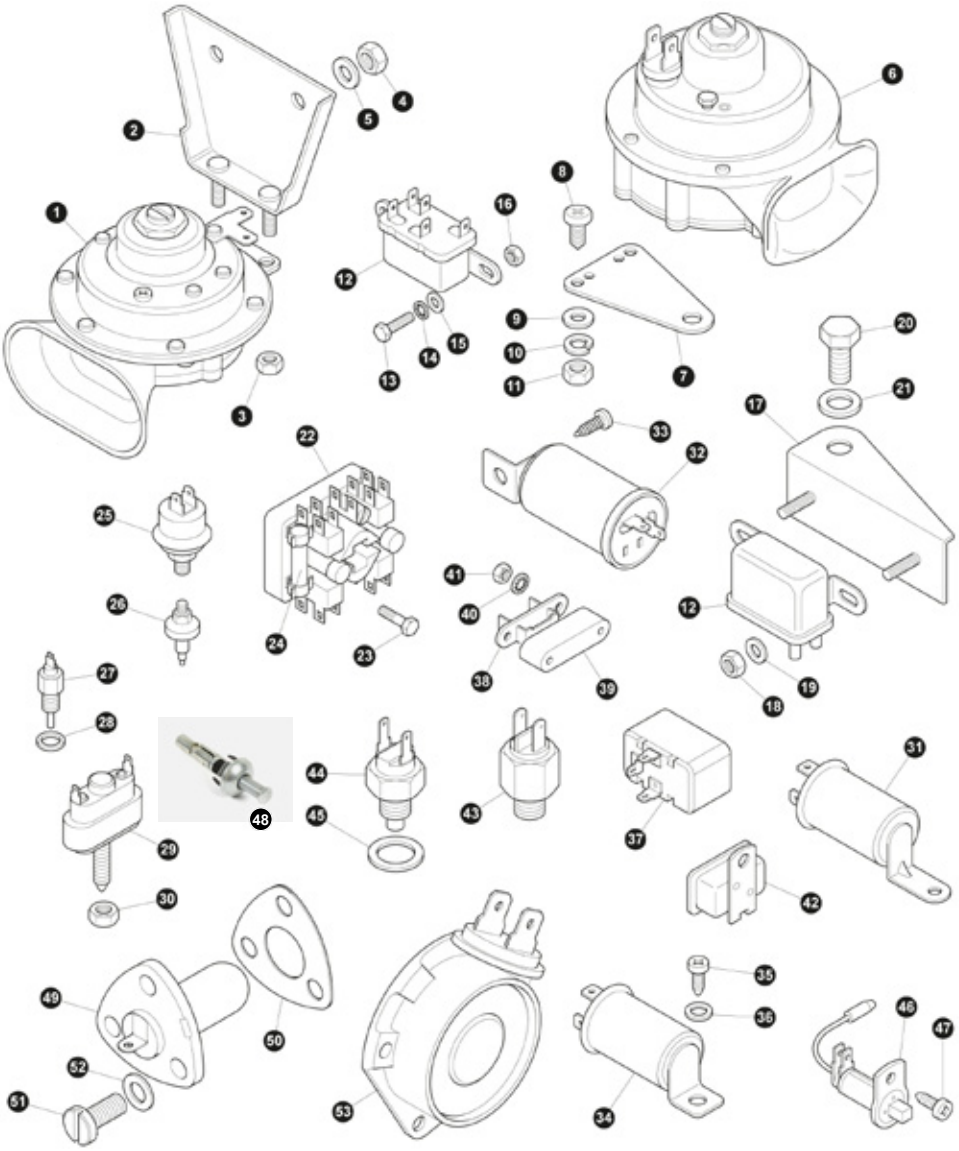
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**316785**	Horn low note - alloy cast horn with domed cover. 12 volt with 2 wire terminals	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
1	**8185**	Horn high note - alloy cast horn with domed cover. 12 volt with 2 wire terminals	1	
2	**208923**	Bracket horn	2	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1964-68)
3	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining horn to bracket	4	
4	**2828**	Nut retaining horn bracket to bonnet	4	
5	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining horn bracket to bonnet	4	
6	**2821**	Horn low note - reproduction of Lucas 9H windtone horn with two terminals. 12 volt	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
6	**2820**	Horn high note - reproduction of Lucas 9H windtone horn with two terminals. 12 volt	1	
7	**289716**	Mounting bracket horn	2	
8	**7854**	Panhead screw retaining horn bracket to vehicle	4	
9	**212191**	Plain washer retaining horn bracket to vehicle	4	
10	**212192**	Spring washer retaining horn bracket to vehicle	4	
11	**2828**	Nut retaining horn bracket to vehicle	4	
12	**204850**	Relay 6RA type with 4 Lucar terminals - starter motor, ignition, horn, alternator and heater motor	1	
13	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining relay to vehicle	2	
14	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining relay to vehicle	2	
15	**212189**	Plain washer retaining relay to vehicle	2	
16	**2948**	Nut retaining relay to vehicle	2	
17	**534614**	Retaining plate for heater motor relay	1	
18	**2948**	Nut mounting relay to retaining plate	2	
19	**214403**	Shakeproof washer mounting relay to retaining plate	2	
20	**212173**	Screw mounting relay to vehicle	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**209117**	Shakeproof washer mounting relay to vehicle	1	
22	**212549**	Fuse box 2 fuse type with lucar terminals - type: 4FJ	4	
23	**13660**	Panhead screw retaining fuse box to vehicle	4	
24	**15446**	Fuse 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Glass type	o	
24	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Glass type - Set with 5	o	
25	**26024**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
25	**495880**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
26	**14956**	Oil pressure switch cylinder block, RH.	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
27	**480088**	Thermal transmitter with thread for screw contact - comes with knurled screw	1	3.8 Serie 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
27	**202383**	Thermal transmitter with lug for plug contact	1	4.2 Serie 1 OTS von 1E1001 (RHD) und 1E10001 (LHD), FHC von 1E20001 (RHD) und 1E30001(LHD), 2+2 von 1E50001 (RHD) und 1E75001 (LHD) sowie Serie 2 (1965-70)
28	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
29	**200608**	Switch handbrake warning light and choke warning light	1	
30	**7656**	Nut switch handbrake warning light and choke warning light	1	
31	**503895**	Relay ignition warning lamp - solid state module for negative earthed cars. Replaces the original Lucas 3AW bi-metal strip style	1	
32	**3083**	Relay flasher. Replica of the FL5 type with 3 Lucar terminals and round housing	1	
33	**20031**	Self tapping screw retaining flasher relay	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**244326**	Buzzer ignition key warning	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
35	**20031**	Self tapping screw retaining buzzer	2	
36	**212189**	Plain washer retaining buzzer	2	
37	**204809**	Relay hazard flasher. Replica of the FL5 type with 3 screw-in terminals and round housing	1	
38	**244050**	Resistor	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1393 and 1R11052, FHC from 1R20486 and 1R27051, 2+2 from 1R35643 and 1R42850 (1969-70)
39	**244051**	Cowl resistor	1	
40	**18630**	Shakeproof washer retaining resistor	2	
41	**286801**	Knurled nut retaining resistor	2	
42	**3014**	Voltage stabilizer for positive earthed cars	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
42	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars, serial number: BR1310/00. Fitted to back side of speedometer	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS of 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC of 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001(LHD), 2+2 of 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD) and Series 2 (1965-70)
43	**200834**	Brake light switch hydraulical, with lucar terminals - BSP thread	1	
43	**518259**	Jaguar Brake light switch hydraulical, with lucar terminals - NPTF thread	1	
43	**534508**	Brake light switch hydraulical, with lucar terminals - uprated version with NPTF thread	1	
44	**26256**	Switch reverse light.	1	
45	**207646**	Fibre washer under switch	1	
46	**4450**	Switch on LH front door - for courtesy lamp and ignition key warning.	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models with key alarm from OTS 1R11052, FHC 1R27051 and 2+2 from 1R42850 (1969-70)
47	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining switch on A-post	1	
48	**8427**	Switch courtesty lamp.	1	All OTS and FHC models
48	**200427**	Switch courtesty lamp.	1	All 2+2 models


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	**204495**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with single spade terminal	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
49	**512910**	Otter switch fan motor. Comprehensive kit with a modern solid state switch, brass adapter plate, cork gasket and earth terminal.	1	
49	**201018**	Otter switch fan motor. Variant with twin spade terminal	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
50	**26050**	Gasket otter switch	1	
51	**201980**	Screw retaining otter switch	3	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
51	**2948**	Nut retaining otter switch	3	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
52	**8629**	Copper washer retaining otter switch	3	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
52	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining otter switch	3	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
53	**26027**	Generator tachometer - on inlet camshaft	1	



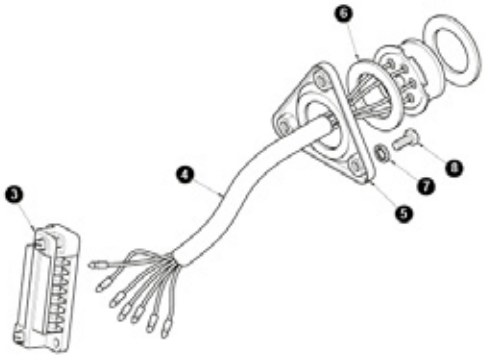
3.8 Series 1, RHD



3.8 Series 1, LHD











14.10

14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210036**	Main harness feature: wiring for fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850001 to 850273, FHC from 860001 to 861186 (1961-62)
1	**210037**	Main harness feature: no wiring for fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850274 to 850943, FHC from 861187 to 861799 (1962-64)
1	**210002**	Harness bonnet, feature: with horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850001 to 850943, FHC from 860001 to 861799 (1961-64)
1	**210035**	Harness dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**216194**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant with fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850001 to 850273, FHC from 860001 to 861186 (1961-62)
1	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850274 to 850943, FHC from 861187 to 861799 (1962-64)
1	**274568**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	3.8 RHD models OTS from 850001 to 850943, FHC from 860001 to 861799 (1961-64)
1	**210040**	Harness side body and tail gate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	3.8 RHD models FHC from 860001 to 861799 (1961-64)



3.8 Series 1, RHD



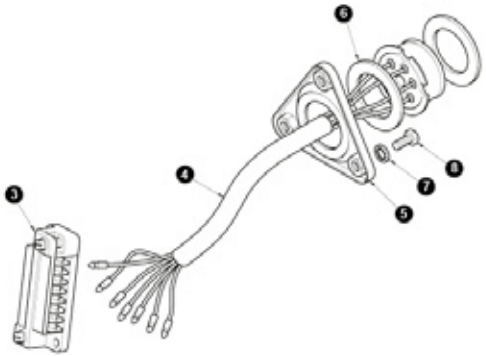
3.8 Series 1, LHD











14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**317489**	Harness complete car set, feature: no wiring for fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering. . . .	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 878021 to 881887, FHC from 886749 to 890873 (1962-64)
2	**210085**	Main harness feature: wiring for fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 875001 to 878020, FHC from 885001 to 886748 (1961-62)
2	**210086**	Main harness feature: no wiring for fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering. . . .	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 878021 to 881887, FHC from 886749 to 890873 (1962-64)
2	**210002**	Harness bonnet, feature: with horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering. . . .	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)
2	**289346**	Harness dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)
2	**216194**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant with fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering. . . .	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 875001 to 878020, FHC from 885001 to 886748 (1961-62)
2	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering. . . .	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 878021 to 881887, FHC from 886749 to 890873 (1962-64)
2	**274568**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	3.8 LHD models OTS from 875001 to 881887, FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)
2	**210040**	Harness side body and tail gate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	3.8 LHD models FHC from 885001 to 890873 (1961-64)



3.8 Series 1, RHD



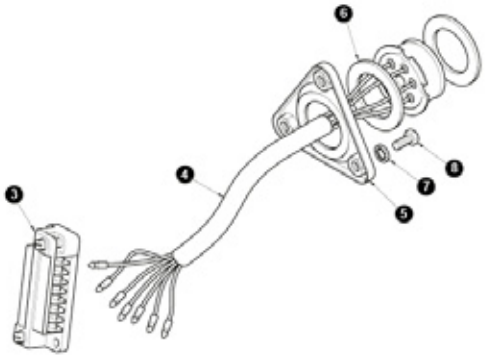
3.8 Series 1, LHD











Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**210043**	Connector under bonnet - for wiring loom, 8 pin type	1	
4	**210011**	Connecting harness with connector with 8 pins	1	
5	**210012**	Retainer plate for wiring loom connector.	1	
6	**242597**	Seal for wiring loom connector.	1	
7	**212149**	Screw wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer wiring loom connector to chassis.	3	
9	**210094**	Retaining clip for strapping	1	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides.	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom.	2	OTS
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing headlight wiring loom to bonnet sides.	2	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	LHD
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	RHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom at heater bracket.	1	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipe to reservac tank.	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead.	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer wiring loom to bulkhead, side light wiring loom to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot.	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame.	3	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	2	LHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	1	RHD
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides.	5	



3.8 Series 1, RHD



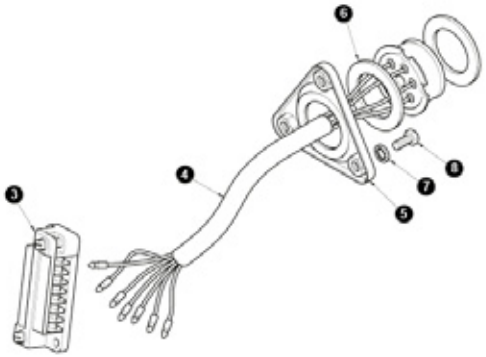
3.8 Series 1, LHD











14.10

14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing vacuum hose	3	LHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to body underframe	6	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip speedo cable	1	
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208328**	Retaining clip rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing vacuum pipe to bulkhead	2	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic brake pipes to toe board	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer harness to bulkhead, side light connector to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom, headlight cable	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to dash, rear floor and boot	3	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing reverse light wiring loom	1	RHD
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing speedo cable at brake master cylinder	1	LHD



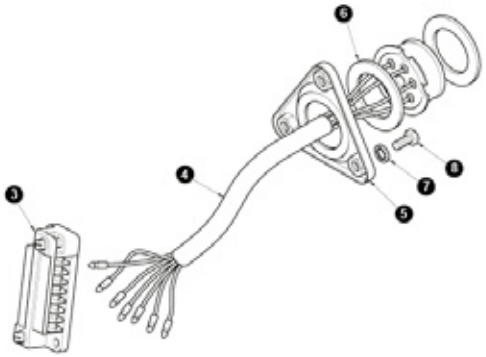
3.8 Series 1, RHD



3.8 Series 1, LHD











14.10

14.10 Wiring looms 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet, body wiring loom to pedal box, rear wiring loom in boot	5	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing side light cables to bonnet, screen washer harness to bulkhead	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing wiring loom to instrument panel	2	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
10	**210093**	Cable strap 30.5 ccm	1	
11	**214673**	Connector 1 way	0	
11	**13208**	Connector 2 way	0	
11	**19900**	Connector 3 way	0	
11	**250568**	Connector 5 way	0	
11	**212656**	Connector 10 way	0	
12	**15548**	Fuses 5 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**18658**	Fuses 10 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**14813**	Fuses 15 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**17797**	Fuses 25 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15448**	Fuses 50 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	



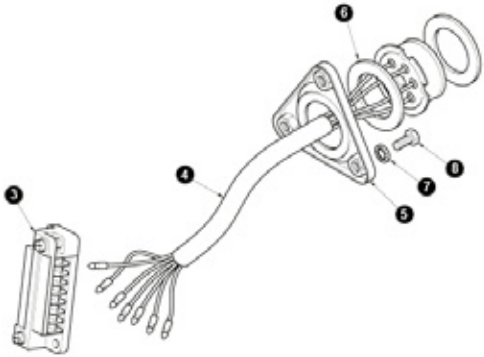
4.2 Series 1, RHD: OTS and FHC models

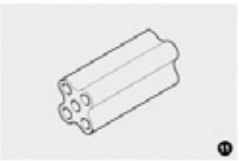


4.2 Series 1, LHD: OTS and FHC models











14.11

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210000**	Main harness feature: horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	early 4.2 Series 1 RHD models OTS to 1E1062 and FHC to 1E20635 (1964)
1	**209999**	Main harness feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	later 4.2 Series 1 RHD models OTS from 1E1063 to 1E1863 and FHC from 1E20636 to 1E21583 (1964-67)
1	**210002**	Harness bonnet, feature: with horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	early 4.2 Series 1 RHD models OTS to 1E1062 and FHC to 1E20635 (1964)
1	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	later 4.2 Series 1 RHD models OTS from 1E1063 to 1E1863 und FHC from 1E20636 to 1E21583 (1964-67)
1	**210027**	Harness dashboard, feature: Series 1 dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	
1	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	
1	**210032**	Harness alternator, feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1 RHD models OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863, FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (1964-67)
1	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	4.2 Series 1 RHD models FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (1964-67)



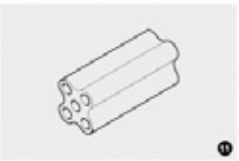
4.2 Series 1, RHD: OTS and FHC models



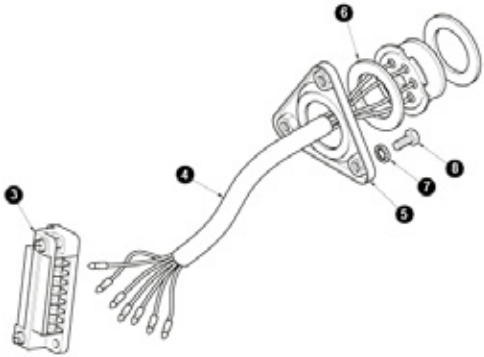
4.2 Series 1, LHD: OTS and FHC models











14.11

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**326144**	Harness complete car set, feature: horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS to 1E10771, FHC to 1E30857 (1964)
2	**326145**	Harness complete car set for LHD models, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	E-Type 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E11741 to 1E13150, FHC from 1E32010 to 1E34249 (1966-67)
2	**210073**	Main harness feature: horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS to 1E10771, FHC to 1E30857 (1964)
2	**204381**	Main harness feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS from 1E10772, FHC from 1E30858 (1964-67)
2	**210002**	Harness bonnet, feature: with horn wiring on bonnet - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS to 1E10771, FHC to 1E30857 (1964)
2	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS from 1E10772 to 1E15888, FHC from 1E30858 to 1E34249 (1964-67)
2	**210074**	Harness dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1 LHD models OTS from 1E10001 to 1E15888, FHC from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (1964-67)
2	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210032**	Harness alternator, feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1 LHD models FHC from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (1964-67)



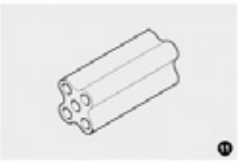
4.2 Series 1, RHD: OTS and FHC models



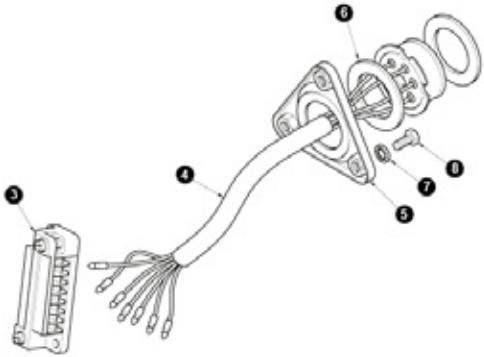
4.2 Series 1, LHD: OTS and FHC models











14.11

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**210043**	Connector under bonnet - for wiring loom, 8 pin type	1	
4	**210011**	Connecting harness with connector with 8 pins	1	
5	**210012**	Retainer plate for wiring loom connector.	1	
6	**242597**	Seal for wiring loom connector.	1	
7	**212149**	Screw wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer wiring loom connector to chassis.	3	
9	**210094**	Retaining clip for strapping	1	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides.	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom.	2	OTS
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing headlight wiring loom to bonnet sides.	2	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	LHD
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	RHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipe to reservac tank.	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer wiring loom to bulkhead, side light wiring loom to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot.	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame.	3	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	2	LHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	1	RHD
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides.	5	



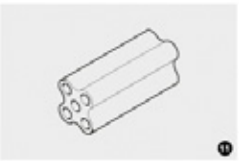
4.2 Series 1, RHD: OTS and FHC models



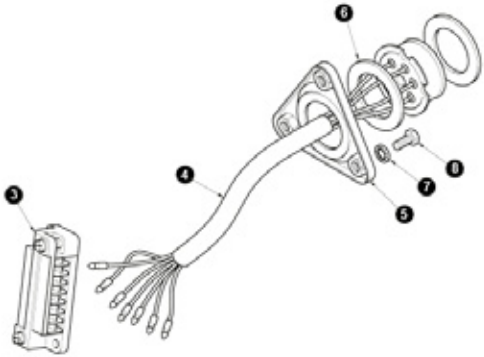
4.2 Series 1, LHD: OTS and FHC models











14.11

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing vacuum hose	3	LHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to body underframe	6	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip speedo cable	1	
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208328**	Retaining clip rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing vacuum pipe to bulkhead	2	RHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic brake pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer harness to bulkhead, side light connector to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom, headlight cable	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to dash, rear floor and boot	3	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing reverse light wiring loom	1	RHD
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing speedo cable at brake master cylinder	1	LHD



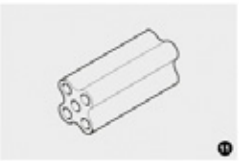
4.2 Series 1, RHD: OTS and FHC models



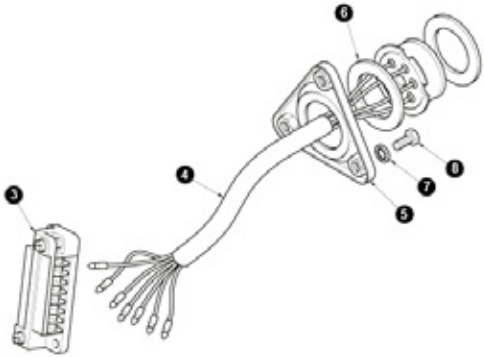
4.2 Series 1, LHD: OTS and FHC models











14.11

14.11 Wiring looms 4.2 Serie 1 OTS and FHC (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and fromn 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet, body wiring loom to pedal box, rear wiring loom in boot	5	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing side light cables to bonnet, screen washer harness to bulkhead	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing wiring loom to instrument panel	2	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
10	**210093**	Cable strap 30.5 ccm	1	
11	**214673**	Connector 1 way	0	
11	**13208**	Connector 2 way	0	
11	**19900**	Connector 3 way	0	
11	**250568**	Connector 5 way	0	
11	**212656**	Connector 10 way	0	
12	**15548**	Fuses 5 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**18658**	Fuses 10 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**14813**	Fuses 15 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**17797**	Fuses 25 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15448**	Fuses 50 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	



4.2 Series 1, RHD: 2+2 models



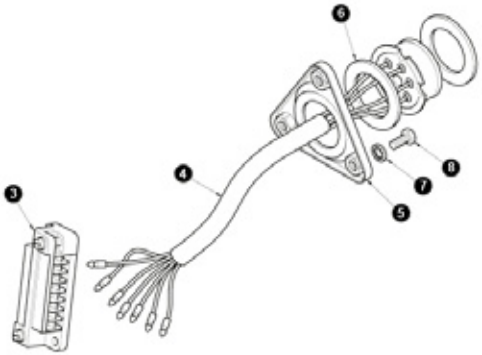
4.2 Series 1, LHD: 2+2 models











14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**505933**	Harness complete car set. feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and brake light switch on bottom of LH engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1 RHD 2+2 models
1	**210022**	Main harness feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 RHD 2+2 models
1	**274559**	Main harness feature: with wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1 RHD 2+2 models
1	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1 RHD models 2+2 from 1E50001 bis 1E50974 (1966-67)
1	**210027**	Harness dashboard, feature: Series 1 dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	
1	**210032**	Harness alternator, feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210034**	Harness alternator, feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and alternator with rear entry - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	
1	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	
1	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	



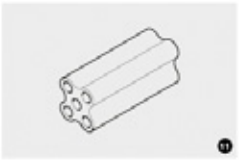
4.2 Series 1, RHD: 2+2 models



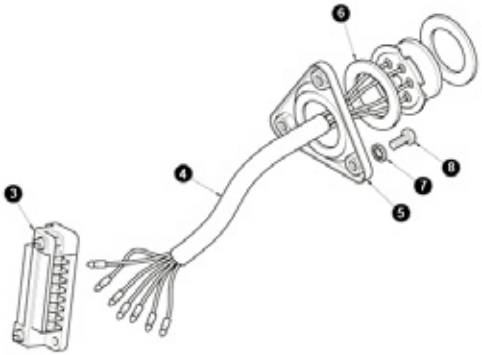
4.2 Series 1, LHD: 2+2 models











14.12

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**210018**	Main harness feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models
2	**210017**	Main harness feature: with wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models
2	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1966-67)
2	**210032**	Harness alternator, feature: no wiring for alternator warning light - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models
2	**210034**	Harness alternator, feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and alternator with rear entry - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	later 4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models
2	**216195**	Harness for radiator fan, feature: variant without fan relay - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	4.2 Series 1 LHD 2+2 models from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1966-67)
2	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
3	**210043**	Connector under bonnet - for wiring loom, 8 pin type	1	
4	**210011**	Connecting harness with connector with 8 pins	1	
5	**210012**	Retainer plate for wiring loom connector.	1	
6	**242597**	Seal for wiring loom connector.	1	
7	**212149**	Screw wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer wiring loom connector to chassis.	3	



4.2 Series 1, RHD: 2+2 models



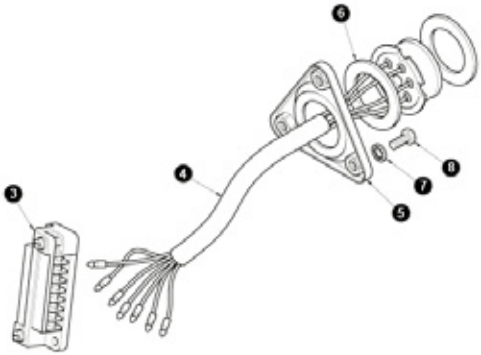
4.2 Series 1, LHD: 2+2 models











14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**210094**	Retaining clip for strapping	1	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom	2	OTS
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing headlight wiring loom to bonnet sides	2	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	LHD
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	RHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipe to reservac tank	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer wiring loom to bulkhead, side light wiring loom to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	2	LHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	1	RHD
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing vacuum hose	3	LHD



4.2 Series 1, RHD: 2+2 models



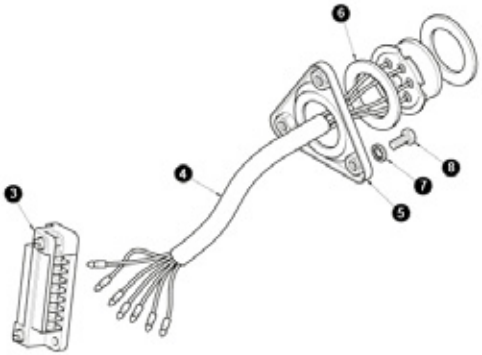
4.2 Series 1, LHD: 2+2 models











14.12

14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to body underframe	6	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip speedo cable	1	
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208328**	Retaining clip rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing vacuum pipe to bulkhead	2	RHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic brake pipes to toe board	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer harness to bulkhead, side light connector to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom, headlight cable	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to dash, rear floor and boot	3	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing reverse light wiring loom	1	RHD
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing speedo cable at brake master cylinder	1	LHD
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet, body wiring loom to pedal box, rear wiring loom in boot	5	



4.2 Series 1, RHD: 2+2 models



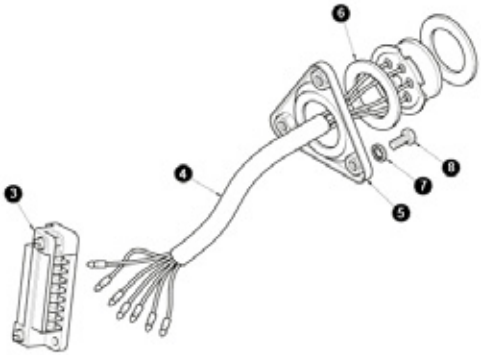
4.2 Series 1, LHD: 2+2 models











14.12 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing side light cables to bonnet, screen washer harness to bulkhead	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing wiring loom to instrument panel	2	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
10	**210093**	Cable strap 30.5 ccm	1	
11	**214673**	Connector 1 way	0	
11	**13208**	Connector 2 way	0	
11	**19900**	Connector 3 way	0	
11	**250568**	Connector 5 way	0	
11	**212656**	Connector 10 way	0	
12	**15548**	Fuses 5 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**18658**	Fuses 10 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**14813**	Fuses 15 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**17797**	Fuses 25 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15448**	Fuses 50 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	



4.2 Series 1.5, RHD



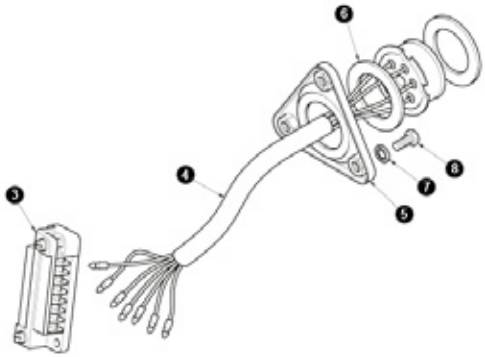
4.2 Series 1.5, LHD











14.13

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210021**	Harness complete car set: Feature: series 1 dashboard with toggle switches - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD: early OTS and FHC models (1967)
1	**210190**	Harness complete car set. Feature: Series 2 dashboard with rocker switches - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD: later OTS and FHC models (1967-68)
1	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD models OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959, 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
1	**210027**	Harness dashboard, feature: Series 1 dashboard with toggle switches - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210192**	Harness dashboard, feature: series 2 dashboard with rocker switches - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210034**	Harness alternator, feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and alternator with rear entry - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210065**	Harness for 45 ampere side entry alternator - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD models OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184, FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (1967-68)
1	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD models 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
1	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD models FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959, 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)



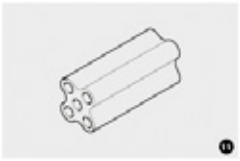
4.2 Series 1.5, RHD



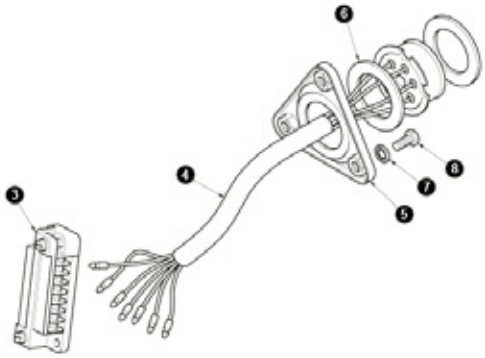
4.2 Series 1.5, LHD











14.13

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210194**	Harness starter motor - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 RHD models 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
2	**210017**	Main harness feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and Series 1 dashboard with toggle switches - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models
2	**210191**	Main harness feature: series 2 dashboard and rear entry alternator - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models
2	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models OTS from 1E15889 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E34250 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (1967-68)
2	**210074**	Harness dashboard, feature: series 1 dashboard - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	early 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD: models
2	**274662**	Harness dashboard, feature: Series 2 dashboard with rocker switches - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	later 4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models
2	**210034**	Harness alternator, feature: with wiring for alternator warning light and alternator with rear entry - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models OTS from 1E15889 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E34250 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (1967-68)
2	**210065**	Harness for 45 ampere side entry alternator - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models OTS from 1E15889 to 1E18368, FHC from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (1967-68)
2	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models 2+2 from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (1967-68)
2	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	



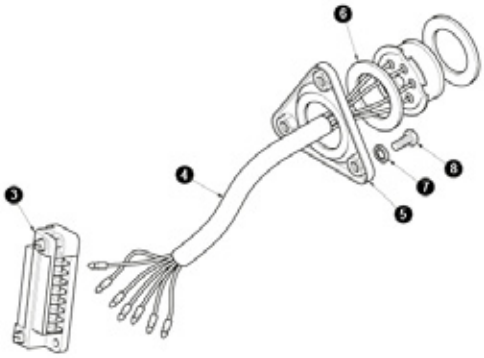
4.2 Series 1.5, RHD

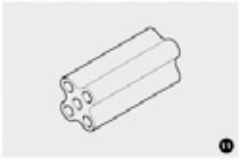


4.2 Series 1.5, LHD











14.13

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**210107**	Harness heated rear screen - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models FHC from 1E34250 to 1E35815, 2+2 from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (1967-68)
2	**210194**	Harness starter motor - PVC cable and PVC tape for outer covering	1	4.2 Series 1.5 LHD models 2+2 from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (1967-68)
3	**210043**	Connector under bonnet - for wiring loom, 8 pin type	1	
4	**210011**	Connecting harness with connector with 8 pins	1	
5	**210012**	Retainer plate for wiring loom connector	1	
6	**242597**	Seal for wiring loom connector	1	
7	**212149**	Screw wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
9	**210094**	Retaining clip for strapping	1	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom	2	OTS
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing headlight wiring loom to bonnet sides	2	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	LHD
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	RHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipe to reservac tank	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer wiring loom to bulkhead, side light wiring loom to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	



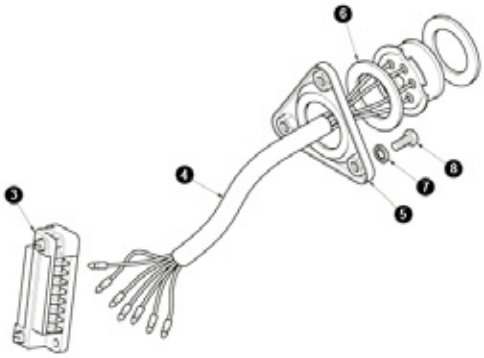
4.2 Series 1.5, RHD

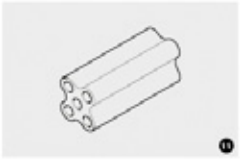


4.2 Series 1.5, LHD











14.13

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	2	LHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose	1	RHD
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing vacuum hose	3	LHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to body underframe	6	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip speedo cable	1	
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208328**	Retaining clip rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing vacuum pipe to bulkhead	2	RHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic brake pipes to toe board	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer harness to bulkhead, side light connector to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom, headlight cable	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	



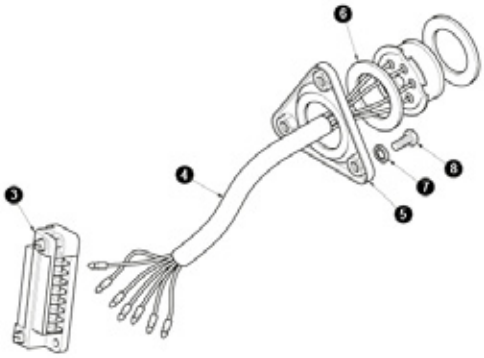
4.2 Series 1.5, RHD

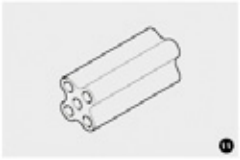


4.2 Series 1.5, LHD











14.13

14.13 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to dash, rear floor and boot	3	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing reverse light wiring loom	1	RHD
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing speedo cable at brake master cylinder	1	LHD
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet, body wiring loom to pedal box, rear wiring loom in boot	5	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing side light cables to bonnet, screen washer harness to bulkhead	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing wiring loom to instrument panel.	2	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
10	**210093**	Cable strap 30.5 ccm.	1	
11	**214673**	Connector 1 way	0	
11	**13208**	Connector 2 way	0	
11	**19900**	Connector 3 way	0	
11	**250568**	Connector 5 way	0	
11	**212656**	Connector 10 way	0	
12	**15548**	Fuses 5 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**18658**	Fuses 10 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**14813**	Fuses 15 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**17797**	Fuses 25 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15448**	Fuses 50 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	



4.2 Series 2, RHD



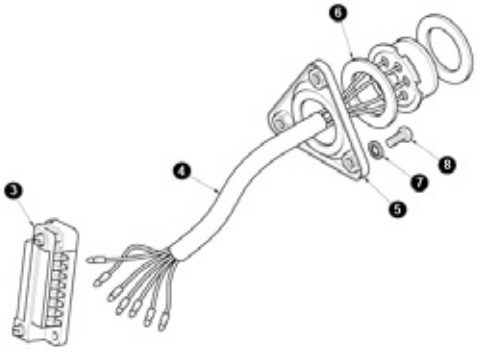
4.2 Series 2, LHD











14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**537677**	Harness complete car set, feature: no air conditioning - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering.	1	E-Type 4.2 Series 2 RHD models OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**210064**	Main harness variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**274643**	Harness dashboard - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	
1	**210077**	Harness for 60 ampere alternator, feature: vehicles without air conditioning - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)
1	**210078**	Harness for 60 ampere alternator, feature: vehicles with air conditioning - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210065**	Harness for 45 ampere side entry alternator - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210269**	Harness for fan relay, feature: vehicles with twin fan - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	
1	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)
1	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
1	**346236**	Harness for heated rear window - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 (1968-70)



4.2 Series 2, RHD



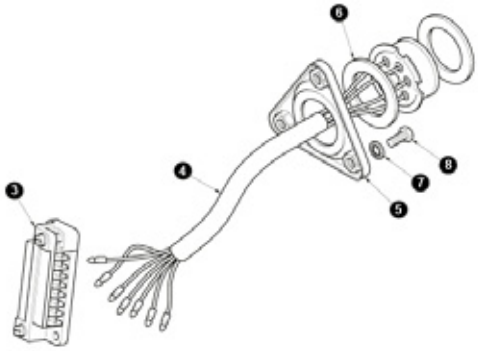
4.2 Series 2, LHD











14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**274642**	Main harness variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	
2	**210001**	Harness bonnet, feature: horn wiring on engine frame - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210082**	Harness dashboard - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	
2	**210077**	Harness for 60 ampere alternator, feature: vehicles without air conditioning - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)
2	**210078**	Harness for 60 ampere alternator, feature: vehicles with air conditioning - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210065**	Harness for 45 ampere side entry alternator - variant with PVC cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210269**	Harness for fan relay, feature: vehicles with twin fan - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	
2	**210028**	Harness side body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001 (1968-70)
2	**210030**	Harness side body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**210029**	Harness body and tailgate, RH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)
2	**210031**	Harness body and tailgate, LH side - variant with braided cables and braided outer covering	1	
2	**346236**	Harness for heated rear window - variant with PVC cables and taped outer covering	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)



4.2 Series 2, RHD



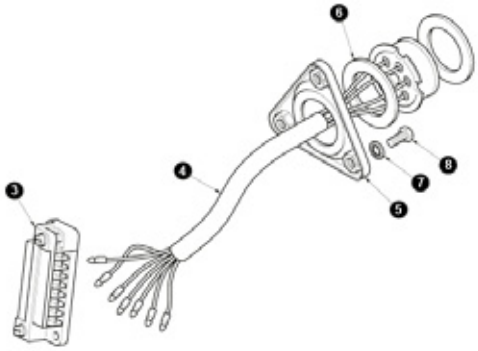
4.2 Series 2, LHD











14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**210043**	Connector under bonnet - for wiring loom, 8 pin type	1	
4	**210011**	Connecting harness with connector with 8 pins	1	
5	**210012**	Retainer plate for wiring loom connector.	1	
6	**242597**	Seal for wiring loom connector.	1	
7	**212149**	Screw wiring loom connector to chassis	3	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer wiring loom connector to chassis.	3	
9	**210094**	Retaining clip for strapping	1	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to front frame.	1	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom	2	OTS
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing headlight wiring loom to bonnet sides	2	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	LHD
9	**21625**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom and vacuum hose	4	RHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipe to reservac tank.	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	RHD
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer wiring loom to bulkhead, side light wiring loom to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose.	2	LHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip clutch pipes and flexible vacuum hose.	1	RHD
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet sides	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	



4.2 Series 2, RHD



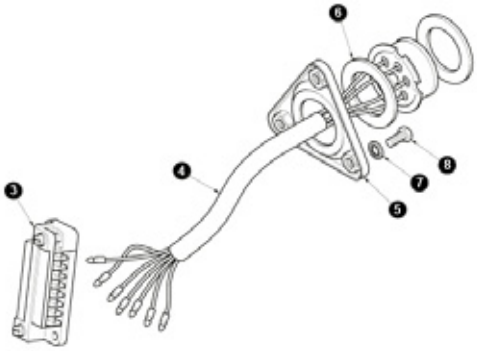
4.2 Series 2, LHD











14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing vacuum hose	3	LHD
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to body underframe	6	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip speedo cable	1	
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208328**	Retaining clip rear light wiring loom in boot, front light wiring loom to R/H bonnet, R/H body wiring loom to pedal box	6	
9	**208330**	Retaining clip securing vacuum pipe to bulkhead	2	RHD
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing hydraulic brake pipes to toe board	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing screen washer harness to bulkhead, side light connector to bonnet	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing panel wiring loom to instrument panel, forward wiring loom to pedal housing	3	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
9	**208329**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom, headlight cable	5	
9	**313692**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to R/H front frame	1	OTS
9	**21625**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom to L/H front frame	1	
9	**317389**	Retaining clip securing forward wiring loom at heater bracket	1	
9	**208347**	Retaining clip securing petrol pipes to dash, rear floor and boot	3	
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing reverse light wiring loom	1	RHD
9	**345584**	Retaining clip securing speedo cable at brake master cylinder	1	LHD



4.2 Series 2, RHD



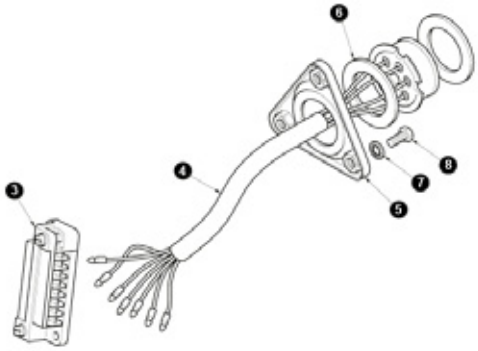
4.2 Series 2, LHD







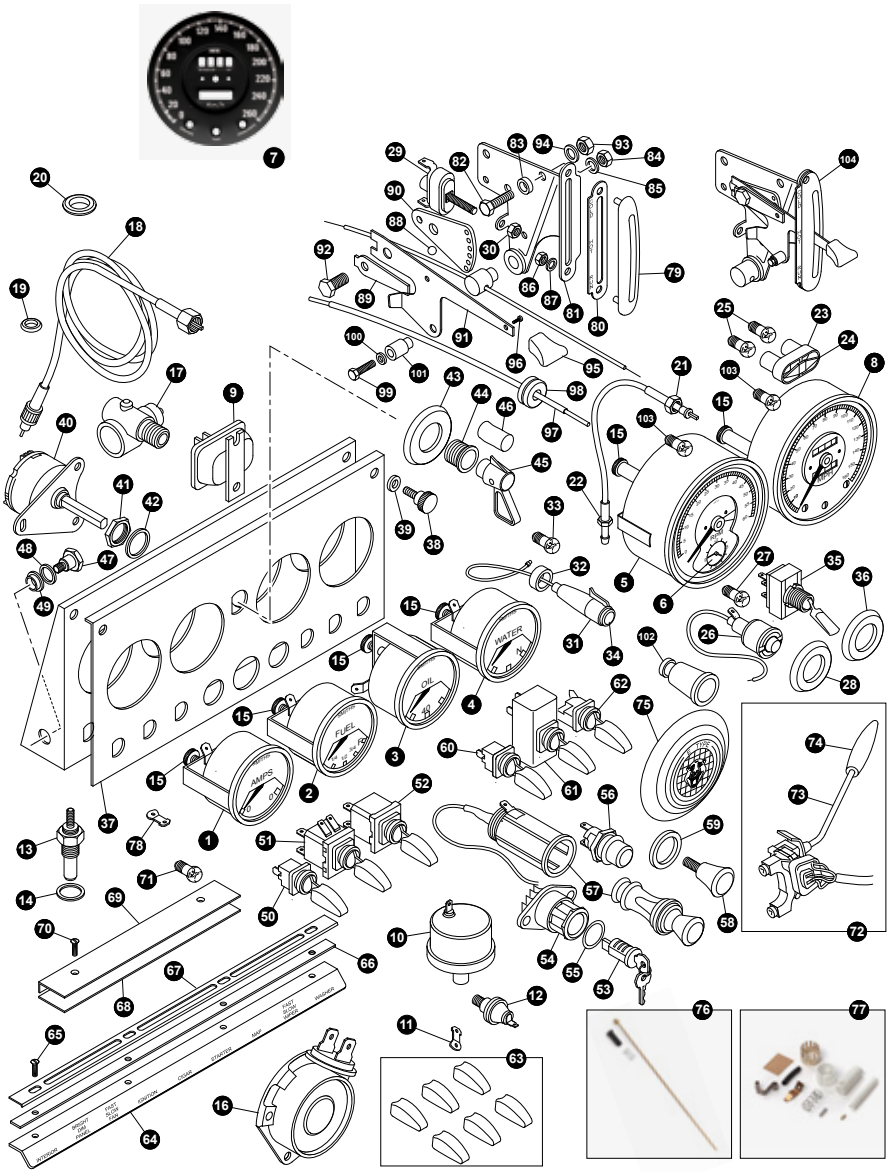




14.14 Wiring looms 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 fro 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

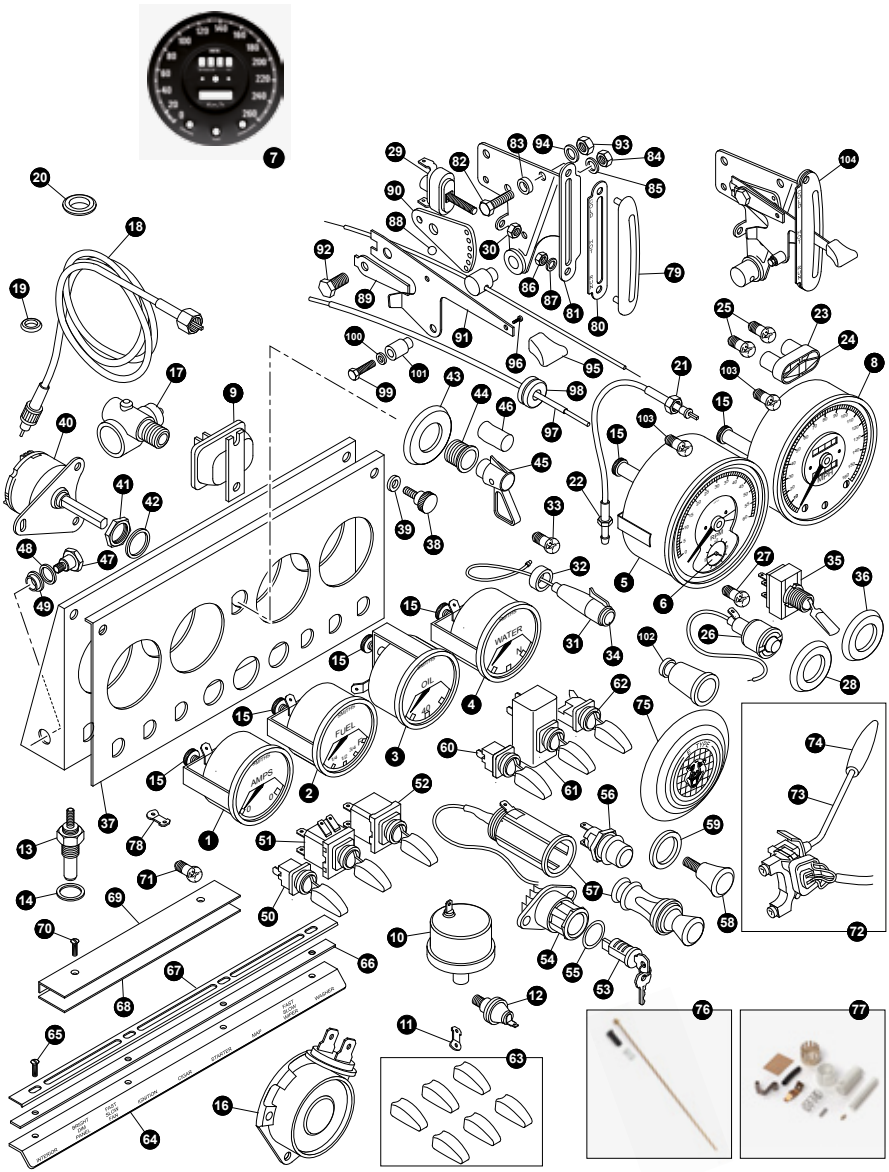
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**208348**	Retaining clip securing front light wiring loom to bonnet, body wiring loom to pedal box, rear wiring loom in boot	5	
9	**208339**	Retaining clip securing brake fluid level warning light wiring loom to bulkhead	1	
9	**208332**	Retaining clip securing side light cables to bonnet, screen washer harness to bulkhead	6	
9	**208333**	Retaining clip securing wiring loom to instrument panel.	2	
9	**208334**	Retaining clip securing rear light wiring loom to L/H side of boot	1	
9	**208338**	Retaining clamp securing radiator duct shield to front sub frame	3	
10	**210093**	Cable strap 30.5 ccm.	1	
11	**214673**	Connector 1 way	0	
11	**13208**	Connector 2 way	0	
11	**19900**	Connector 3 way	0	
11	**250568**	Connector 5 way	0	
11	**212656**	Connector 10 way	0	
12	**15548**	Fuses 5 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**18658**	Fuses 10 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**14813**	Fuses 15 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**17797**	Fuses 25 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15435**	Fuses 35 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	
12	**15448**	Fuses 50 Ampere with 32 mm overall length and 6.2 mm diameter. Packet of five glass type fuses	1	


WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
WARNING
LIGHTS
HEAT
STARTER
MAP
THERMOMETER
IGNITION
BRIGHT
DIM
PASS
PARK
PORTLIGHTS
HORN
STARTER
MAP
THERMOMETER

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210255**	Lucas Ammeter 36262 - exchange item for positive earthed cars	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
1	**511198**	Ammeter 36342A - new item. Black with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, pointer: overhead, range: C-0-D, 60 amps. For positive earth cars only	1	
1	**346231**	Lucas Ammeter 36293 - exchange item for negative earthed cars	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1964-67)
2	**26623**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2200/01. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: E-1/4-1/2-F - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD) (1961-67)
2	**507094**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2200/01 - new item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: E-1/4-1/2-F	1	
2	**507187**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2200/09 - exchange item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: E-1/4-1/2-3/4-F	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1966-68)
3	**203024**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PE2300/02 - exchange item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range 0-20-40-60 in lbs/in²	1	
3	**507098**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PE2300/02 - new item for positive earthed cars. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range 0-20-40-60 in lbs/in²	1	
3	**507097**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PE2300/02 - new item for negative earthed cars. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range 0-20-40-60 in lbs/in²	1	

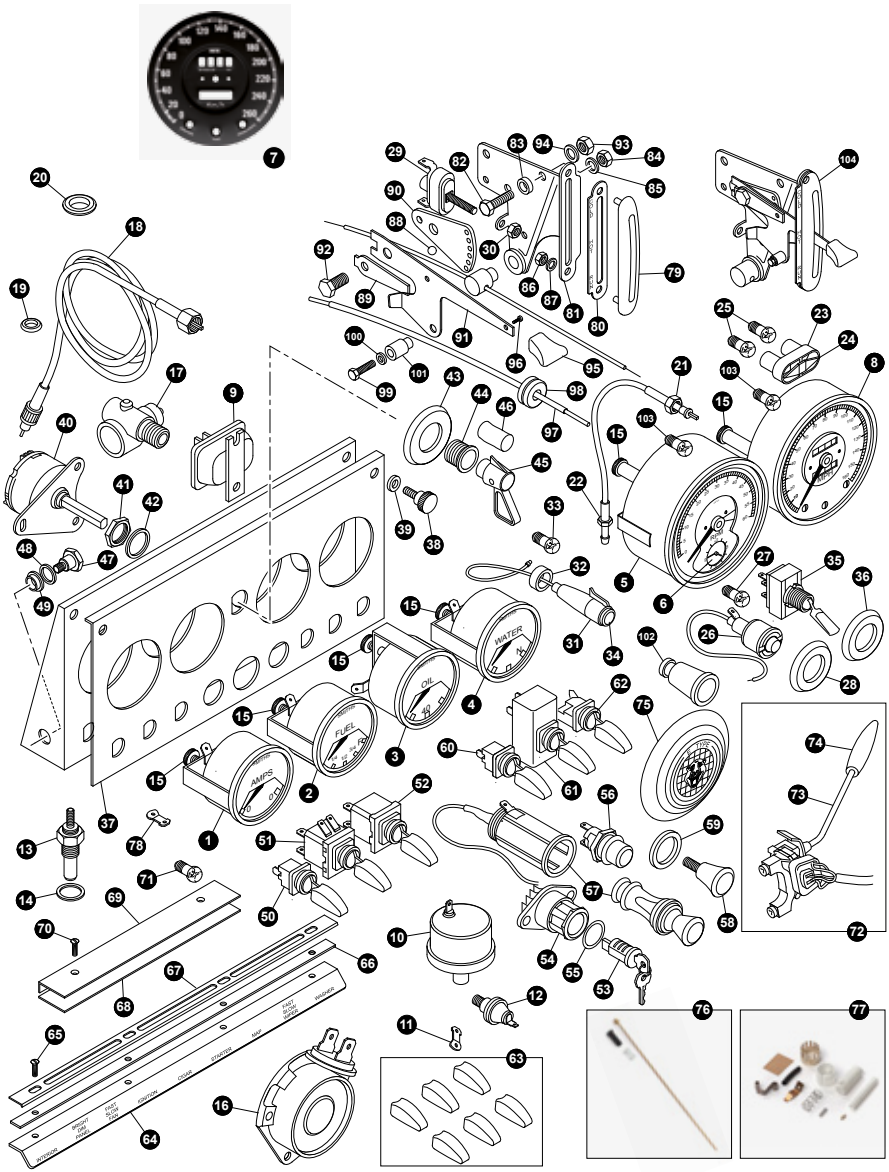

WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104

14.15

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**26648**	Smiths Water temperature gauge BT2200/01 - exchange item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: 30-70-110°C	1	
4	**507096**	Smiths Water temperature gauge BT2200/01 - new item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: 30-70-110°C	1	
5	**26654**	Smiths Tachometer RV7403/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Clock not inclusive	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
5	**210276**	Tachometer RV7413/11 - reconditioned, in exchange. Clock not inclusive	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1964-67)
6	**250497**	Clock CE1111/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Works with positive earth only	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
6	**218755**	Clock CE1111/01 - reconditioned, in exchange. Works with either positive and negative earth	1	
6	**201853**	Clock CE1114/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Works with either positive and negative earth	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1964-67)
7	**317765**	Speedometer face 0-260 KPH	1	
7	**346216**	Speedometer face 0-160 MPH	1	

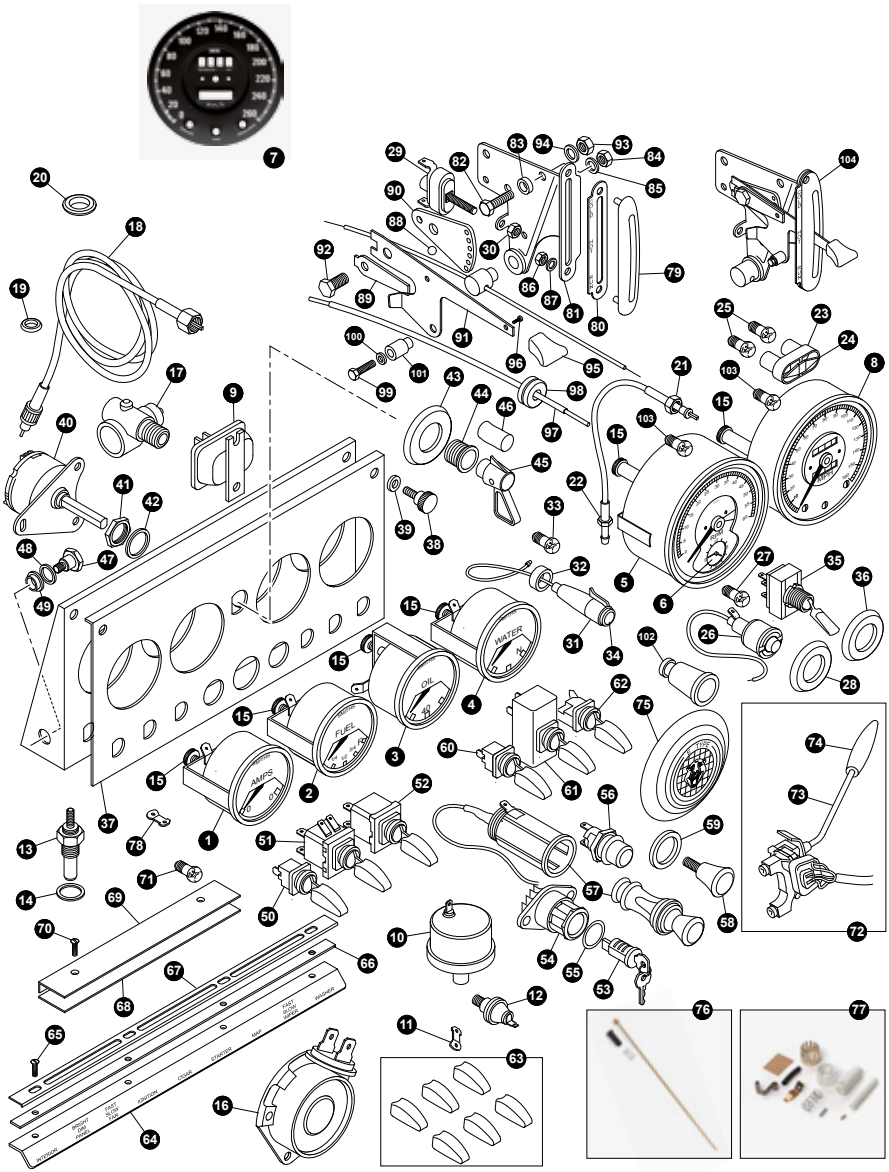

WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104

14.15

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
8	**210279**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/09A - exchange item. Range: 0-160 MPH, final ratio: 3.07:1	1	
8	**523605**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332-00 - new item. Range: 0-160 MPH, final ratio: 3.31:1	1	
8	**26655**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/00A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MPH, final ratio: 3.31:1	1	
8	**203404**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/03A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MPH, final ratio: 3.54:1	1	
8	**492762**	Conversion speedometer to Km/h Please note: Add this article, if you wish to have a conversion to KMH in addition to your reconditioning.	1	
8	**203408**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/11A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KPH, final ratio: 3.07:1	1	
8	**533972**	Smiths Speedometer model: SN6332-02, range: 0-260 KP/H, turns per Km: 760 - new item.	8	
8	**242515**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/01A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KPH, final ratio: 3.31:1	1	
8	**242519**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/05A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KPH, final ratio: 3.54:1	1	
8	**243238**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/02A - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KPH, final ratio: 3.31:1	1	
9	**3014**	Voltage stabilizer for positive earthed cars. Fitted to back side of speedometer	1	
9	**14284**	Voltage stabilizer for negative earth cars. Fitted to back side of speedometer	1	
10	**26024**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
10	**495880**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
11	**210147**	Lucar connector oil pressure gauge	2	
12	**14956**	Oil pressure switch at RH side of cylinder block	1	

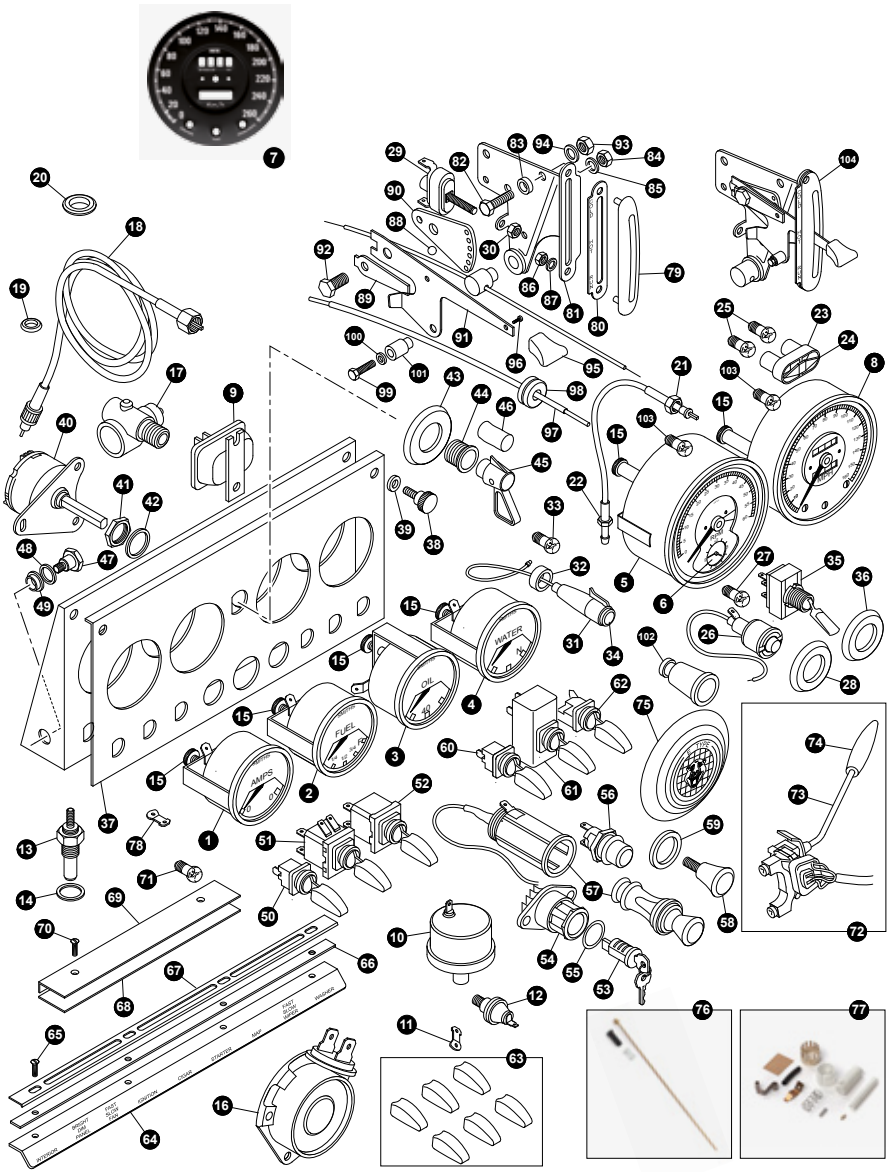

WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104

14.15

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

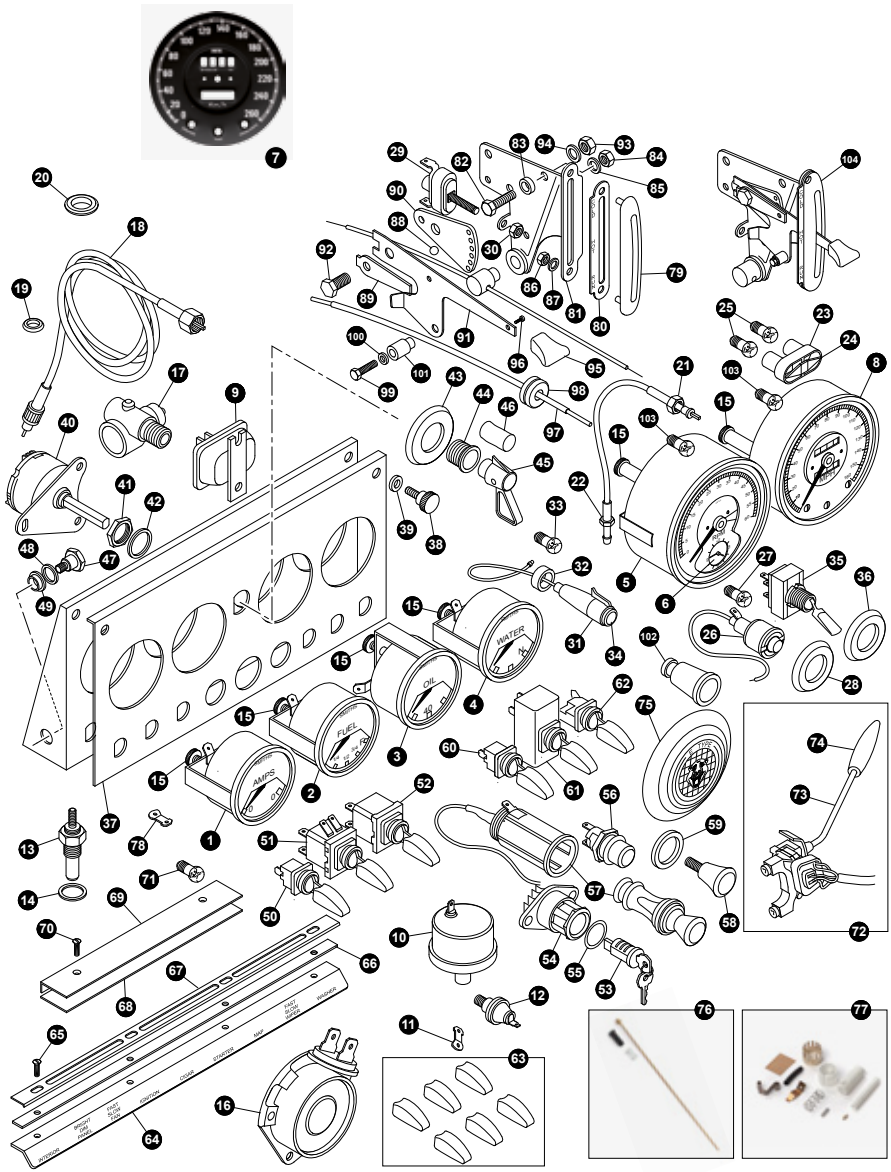
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**480088**	Thermal transmitter with thread for screw contact - comes with knurled screw	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
13	**202383**	Thermal transmitter with lug for plug contact	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1964-67)
14	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
15	**8512**	Knurled nut for retaining speedometer and rev counter - made of aluminium with 12.7 mm outer diameter	4	
15	**8509**	Knurled nut for retaining the smaller instruments - made of aluminium with 9.5 mm outer diameter	o	
16	**26027**	Generator tachometer - on inlet camshaft	1	
17	**200625**	Angle drive for speedometer	1	
18	**209900**	Speedometer cable length: 60"	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64): LHD and RHD models
18	**200219**	Speedometer cable length: 66"	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68): LHD OTS and FHC models
18	**209877**	Speedometer cable length: 50"	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68): RHD OTS and FHC models
18	**210309**	Speedometer cable length: 71"	1	2+2 LHD models with manual transmission
18	**210308**	Speedometer cable length: 55"	1	2+2 RHD models with manual transmission
18	**209898**	Speedometer cable length: 68"	1	2+2 LHD models with automatic transmission


WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**210312**	Speedometer cable with 64" length for RHD models	1	2+2 models with automatic transmission
19	**26168**	Grommet for speedometer cabel	1	LHD
19	**22735**	Grommet for speedometer cable	1	RHD
20	**13655**	Grommet for speedometer cable through inner dash	1	
21	**203922**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
22	**212631**	Chrome bezel speedometer trip cable	1	
23	**20447**	Warning lamp indicator - green	1	
24	**210135**	Instrument glass direction indicator	1	
25	**2877**	Bulb	2	
26	**9502**	Warning lamp in red with chrome bezel - handbrake	1	
27	**2877**	Bulb	1	
28	**209985**	Escutcheon for warning lamp - hand brake and brake fluid level	1	
29	**200608**	Switch handbrake warning light and choke warning light	1	
30	**2828**	Nut handbrake warning light and choke warning light	1	
31	**9502**	Warning lamp in red with chrome bezel - choke	1	
32	**538823**	Distance collar choke warning lamp	1	
33	**2877**	Bulb choke warning lamp	1	
34	**204257**	Instrument glass choke.	1	
35	**201411**	Toggle switch headlight	1	
36	**204577**	Escutcheon for headlight switch	1	
37	**316082**	Instrument panel covered with black vinyl	1	
37	**504736**	Vinyl material centre part dashboard, instrument panel.	1	
38	**208577**	Thumb screw securing dash panel.	2	
39	**208578**	Fibre washer on thumb screw.	2	
40	**200637**	Push/pull switch three speed - side and headlamps	1	
41	**209915**	Nut headlight switch	1	
42	**209916**	Plain washer headlight switch	1	
43	**213304**	Escutcheon headlight switch	1	
44	**209914**	Bush headlight switch escutcheon fixing	1	
45	**209913**	Lever headlight switch	1	
46	**210363**	PVC sleeve for Lever	1	
47	**485178**	Pivot bolt retaining instrument panel plate	2	
48	**11442**	Fibre washer under pivot bolt.	2	
49	**242462**	Nylon bush retaining instrument panel	2	
50	**200227**	Toggle switch interior lamp	1	

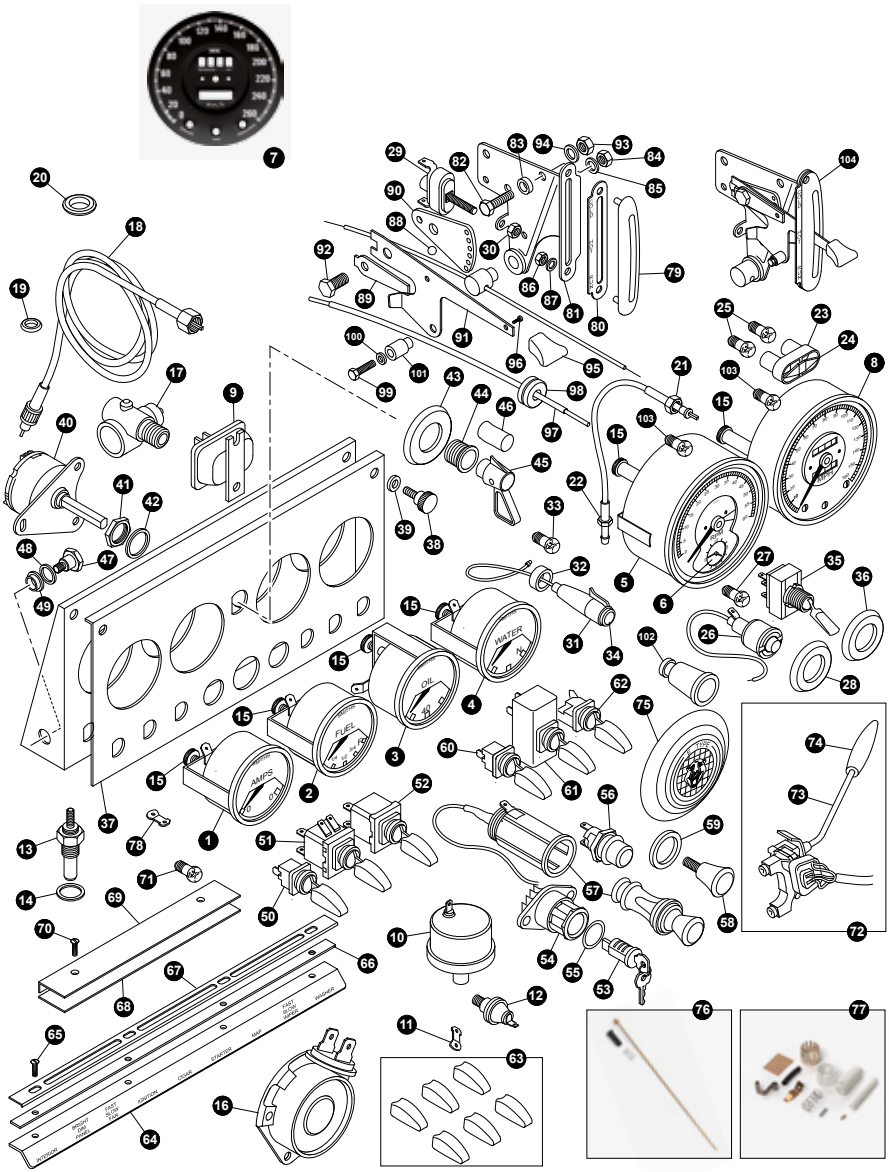

WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104

14.15

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

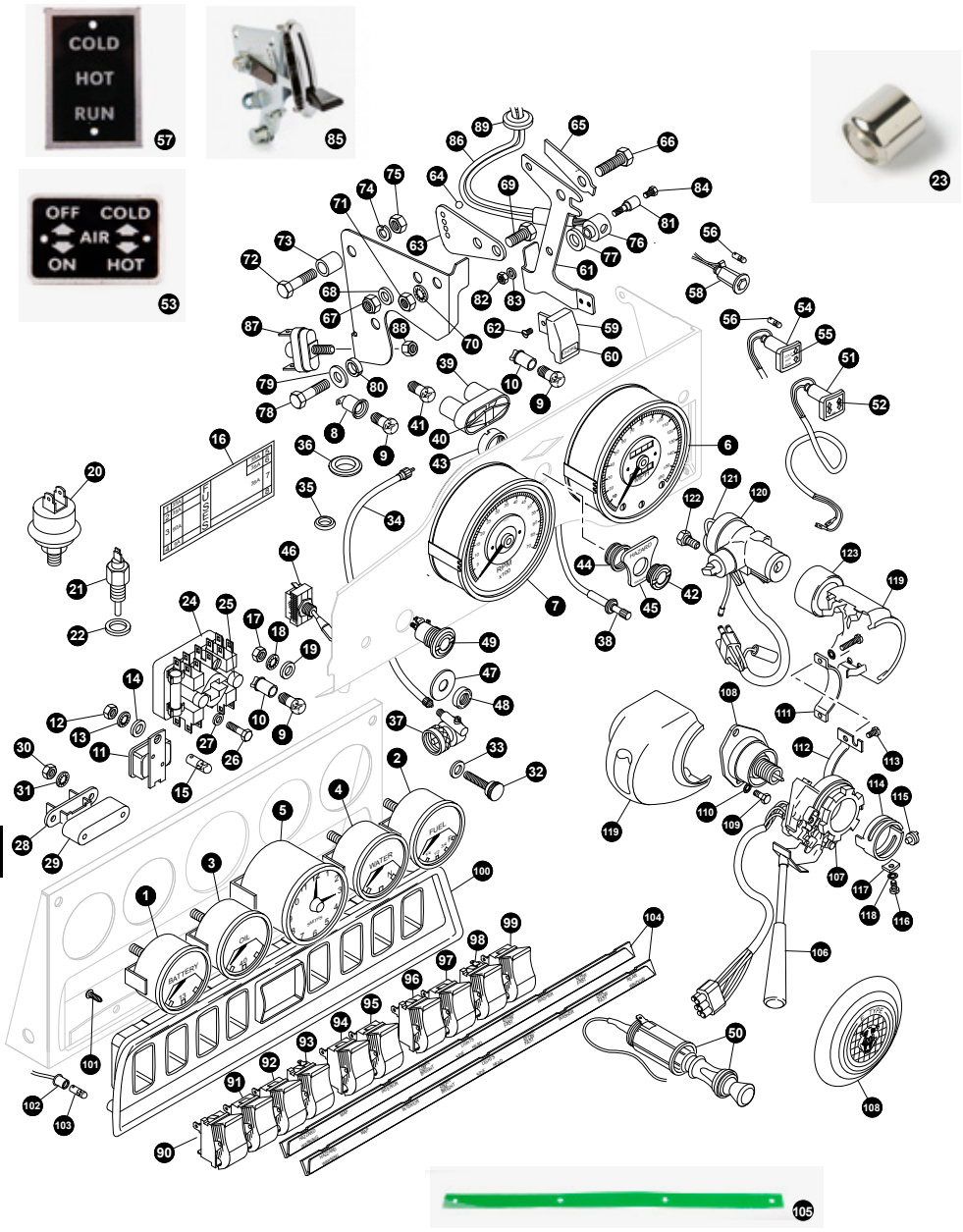
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	**26644**	Toggle switch panel lamp	1	
52	**26644**	Toggle switch heater fan	1	
53	**1750**	Locking barrel with two keys. Ignition switch	1	Not suitable for models with steering column locks
54	**11274**	Ignition lock with barrel and two keys. Comes with modern bezel, re-use existing	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
54	**201294**	Ignition lock with barrel and key	1	4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)
55	**209869**	Adaptor plate fixing ignition switch	1	
56	**200195**	Starter switch with knob - variant with push on terminals.	1	
57	**209879**	Cigar lighter	1	Earlier Jaguar XK type, may need some modification
58	**318385**	Knob cigar lighter	1	
59	**209882**	Escutcheon for cigar lighter - chromed	1	
60	**200227**	Toggle switch map lamp	1	
61	**202184**	Toggle switch windscreen wiper - two speed	1	
62	**200636**	Toggle switch windscreen washer	1	
63	**258333**	Knob for toggle switches, plastic, black	6	
63	**210158**	Knob set for toggle switches, plastic, black - set of 6 pieces	1	
64	**26051**	Switch plate with text	1	LHD models
64	**200377**	Switch plate with text	1	RHD models
65	**207622**	Screw fixing switch plate	2	
66	**210371**	Filter for indicator stripe	1	
67	**204184**	Chrome finisher switch plate	1	
68	**210316**	Seal switch plate	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1964-68)
69	**538827**	Retainer plate sealing switch plate	1	
70	**207597**	Self tapping screw retaining switch plate seal	2	
71	**4019**	Bulb switch plate.	3	
72	**496813**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash - variant with reset mechanism	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 880870and 850810, FHC to 889819 and 861460 (to May 1964) - may need modification on very early models without reset mechanism
72	**213218**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change and headlamp flash	1	later 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 880871 to 1E15888 and from 850811 to 1E1863, FHC from 889820 to 1E34249 and from 861461 to 1E21583 (May 1964 to September 1967)


WATER
OIL
FUEL
AMPS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104

14.15 Instruments and switches 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
72	**209986**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change, headlamp flash and horn	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models (1966 on)
73	**209975**	Handle indicator lever	1	
74	**209974**	Lever for indicator, chrome arm, plastic handle	1	
75	**209861**	Horn push assembly	1	
76	**315955**	Repair kit horn	1	
77	**499167**	Repair kit for horn in steering column	1	
78	**210146**	Earthing connector instrument panel	1	
79	**26261**	Chrome bezel choke control	1	
80	**26693**	Script choke control	1	
81	**538828**	Base plate choke operation	1	
82	**3381**	Bolt retaining choke base plate to dash board bracket	1	
83	**538829**	Spacing washer retaining choke base plate to dash board bracket	1	
84	**2303**	Nut retaining choke base plate to dash board bracket	1	
85	**212194**	Spring washer retaining choke base plate to dash board bracket	1	
86	**2948**	Nut retaining chrome bezel	2	
87	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining chrom bezel	2	
88	**207515**	Steel ball choke lever	1	
89	**207516**	Spring finger choke lever	1	
90	**538830**	Shifting plate choke lever	1	
91	**346406**	Choke lever	1	
92	**538831**	Pivot bolt choke lever	1	
93	**2271**	Nyloc nut pivot bolt	1	
94	**212193**	Plain washer pivot bolt	1	
95	**26241**	Knob choke lever	1	
96	**207511**	Screw retaining knob	1	
97	**210742**	Control cable choke	1	
98	**204765**	Grommet choke cable	1	
99	**201980**	Screw retaining choke cable to control lever	1	
100	**6307**	Double coil washer retaining choke cable to control lever	1	
101	**213936**	Trunnion retaining choke cable to control lever	1	
102	**210141**	Grommet ignition lead	1	
103	**2877**	Bulb instrument	0	
104	**538833**	Choke unit assambly	1	



14.16

14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

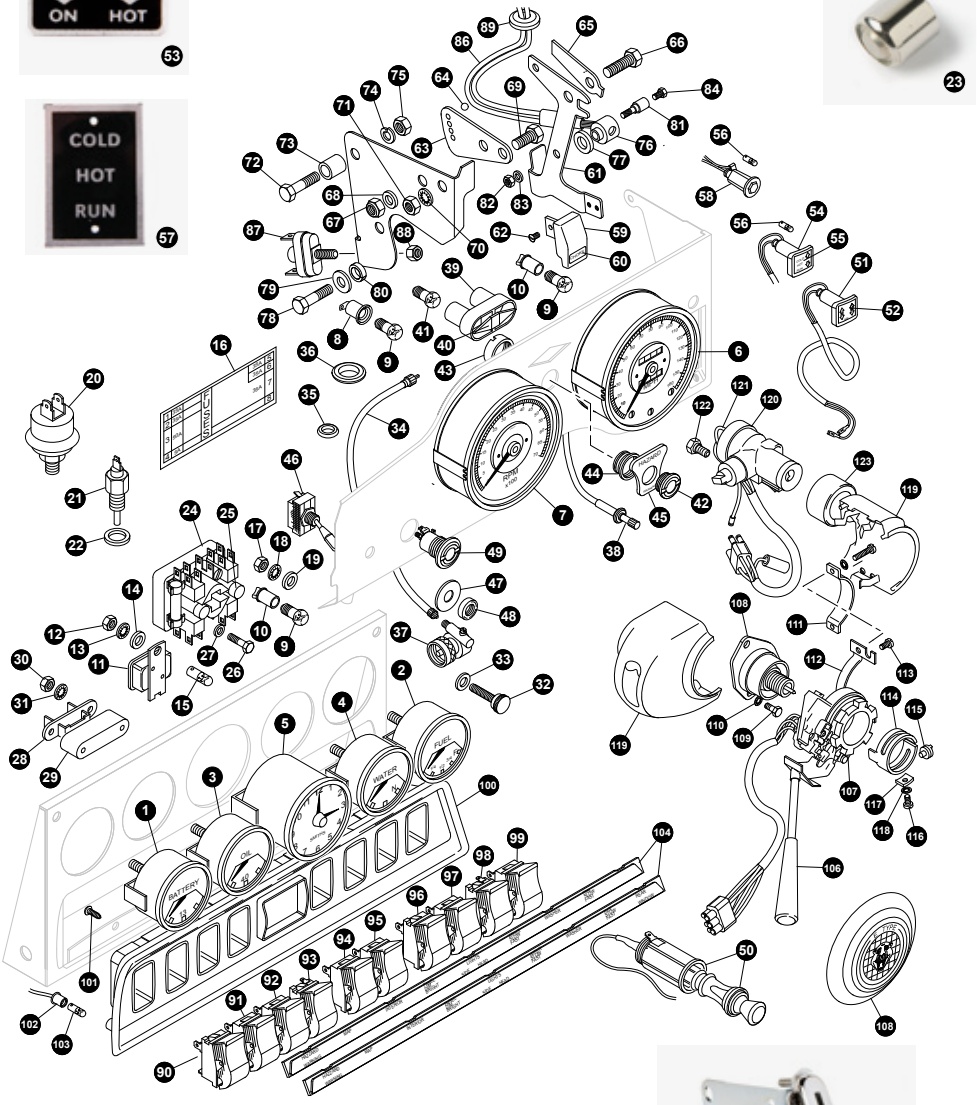
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**348006**	Smiths Voltmeter BV2202/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. This item is sold on an exchange basis	1	
2	**480168**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2222/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: E-1/4-1/2-3/4-F.	1	
2	**507095**	Smiths Fuel gauge BF2222/00 - new item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: E-1/4-1/2-3/4-F.	1	
3	**539534**	Smiths Oil pressure gauge PE2303/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range 0-20-40-60 in lbs/in².	1	
3	**26622**	Oil pressure gauge PE2303/00 - new item for negative earthed cars. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range 0-20-40-60 in lbs/in².	1	
4	**529785**	Smiths Water temperature gauge BT2200/09 - new item. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel, range: 30-70-110°C	1	
5	**243625**	Smiths Clock CET3201/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Diameter 60mm. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel.	1	
5	**212725**	Smiths Clock CTE3107/01 - reconditioned, in exchange. Diameter 60mm. Black dial with white illumination and clear glass, black bezel - reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis	1	
6	**287291**	Smiths Tachometer RVI4612/00 - reconditioned, in exchange. Drive: electric, black bezel, range: 0-6000 RPM, red sector starts 5000 RMP	1	
6	**210277**	Smiths Tachometer RVI4614/01 - reconditioned, in exchange. Drive: electric, black bezel, range: 0-6000 RPM, red sector starts 5000 RMP - reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis	1	









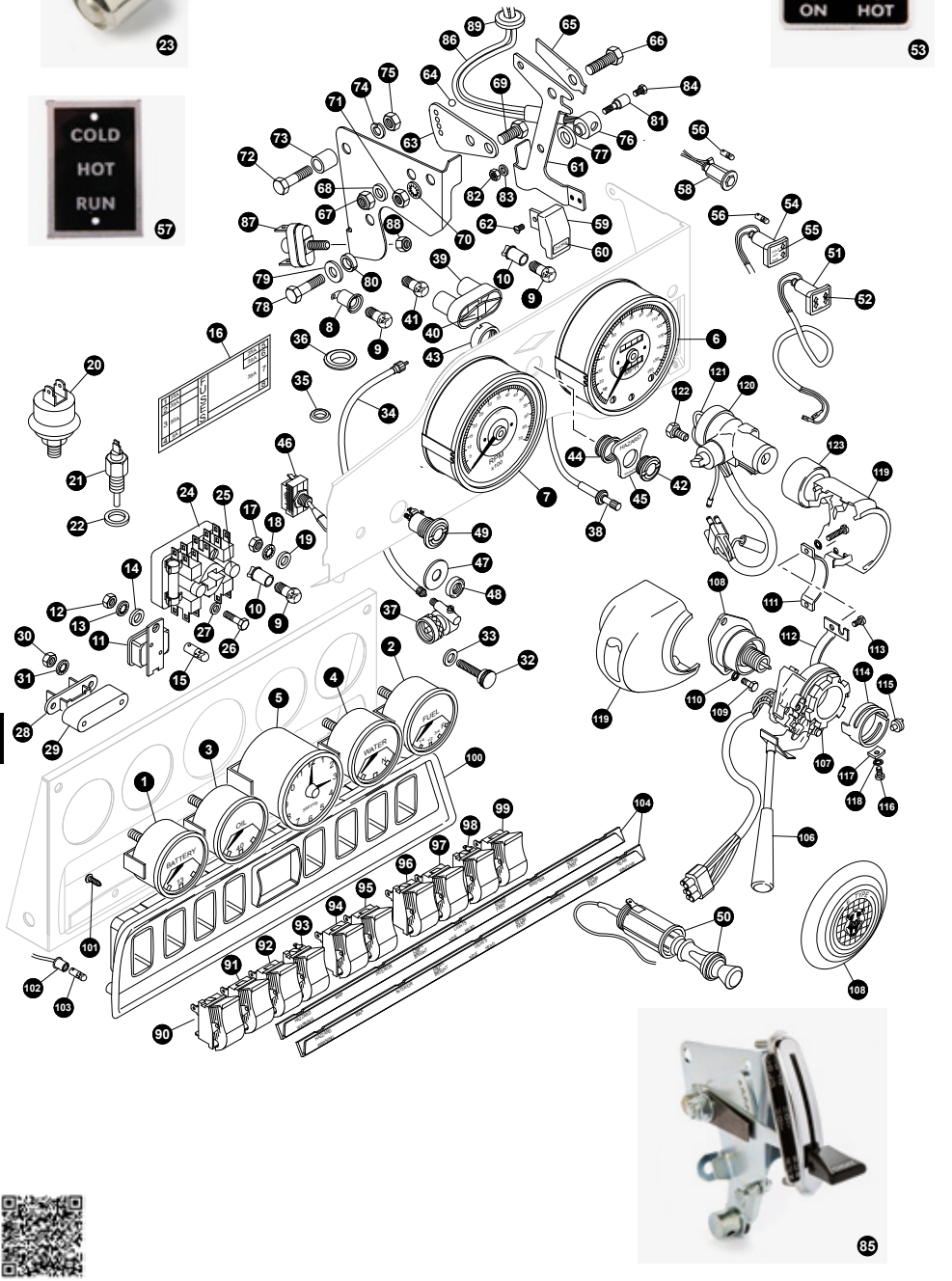


14.16

14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	**533972**	Smiths Speedometer model: SN6332-02, range: 0-260 KP/H, turns per Km: 760 - new item	1	
7	**203076**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/02 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KP/H, final ratio: 3.31:1	1	
7	**243732**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/03 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KP/H, final ratio: 3.54:1 - reconditioned	1	
7	**213812**	Smiths Speedometer SN6322/10 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KP/H, final ratio: 2.88:1	1	
7	**203406**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/05 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-260 KP/H, final ratio: 3.07:1	1	
7	**26651**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/06 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MP/H, final ratio: 3.31:1 - reconditioned. This item is sold on an exchange basis	1	
7	**287817**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/01 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MP/H, final ratio: 3.54:1	1	
7	**243921**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/08 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MP/H, final ratio: 3.07:1	1	
7	**243919**	Smiths Speedometer SN6332/07 - reconditioned, in exchange. Range: 0-160 MP/H, final ratio: 2.88:1	1	
7	**492762**	Conversion speedometer to Km/h Please note: Add this article, if you wish to have a conversion to KMH in addition to your reconditioning.	1	
8	**317765**	Speedometer face 0-260 KPH	1	
9	**2877**	Bulb Beleuchtung Instrumente.	0	
10	**436654**	Bulb holder lighting instruments. All except tachometer	0	
10	**287264**	Bulb holder lighting tachometer	0	
11	**355041**	Voltage stabilizer negative earth only	1	
12	**327367**	Nut retaining voltage stabilizer	1	
13	**18630**	Shakeproof washer retaining voltage stabilizer	1	
14	**288683**	Plain washer retaining voltage stabilizer.	1	
15	**4019**	Bulb clock and switch illumination	3	
16	**538845**	Plate notes fuses.	1	
17	**327367**	Nut retaining plate	2	



Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

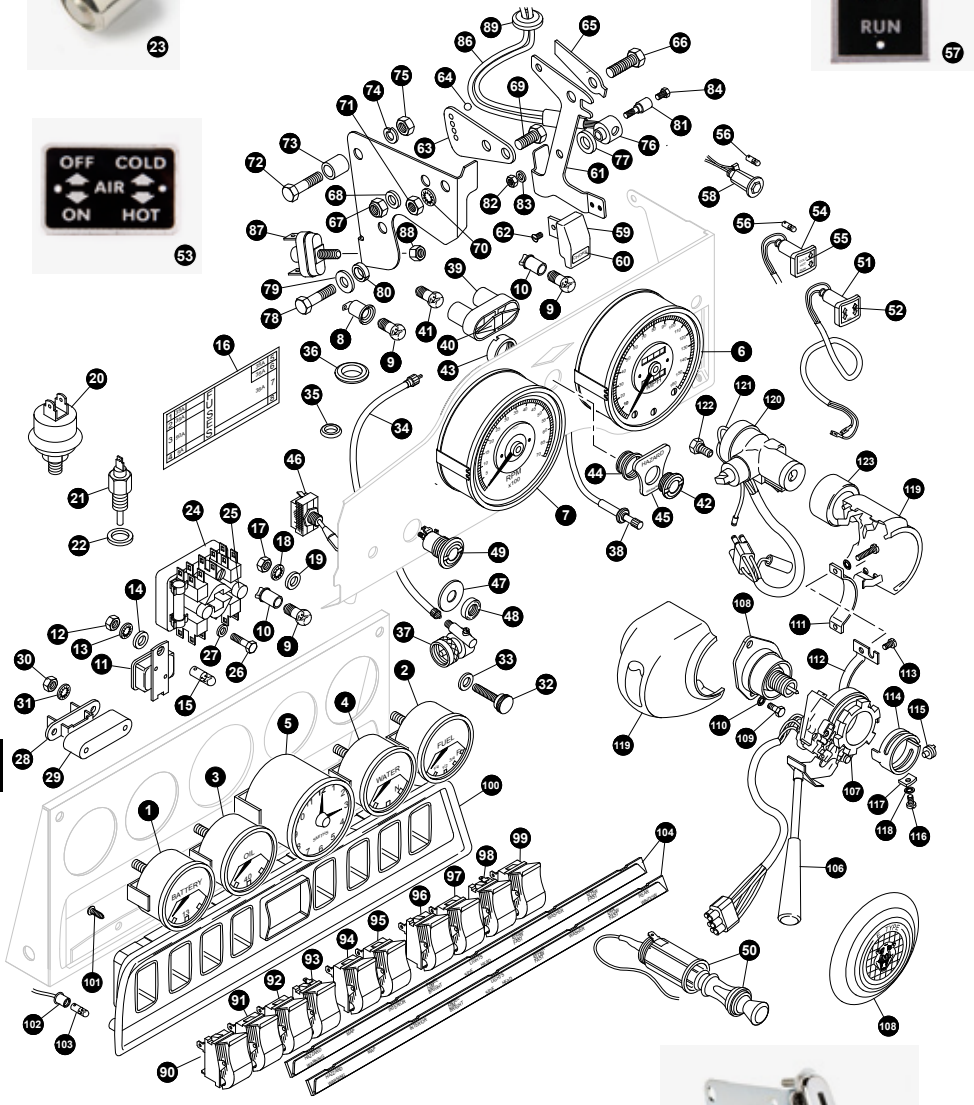
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**18630**	Shakeproof washer retaining plate	2	
19	**288683**	Plain washer retaining plate	2	
20	**26024**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
20	**495880**	Oil pressure sensor range: 60 PSI	1	
21	**202383**	Thermal transmitter	1	
22	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
23	**210264**	Battery for clock, 1,35 V.	1	
24	**212549**	Fuse box 2 fuse type with lucar terminals - type: 4FJ	4	
25	**15446**	Fuse 35 Ampere	14	
25	**15447**	Fuse 50 Ampere	2	
26	**13660**	Panhead screw retaining fuse box	4	
27	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining fuse box	4	
28	**244050**	Resistor on instrument console	1	
29	**244051**	Cowl resistor	1	
30	**286801**	Knurled nut retaining cowl	2	
31	**18630**	Shakeproof washer	2	
32	**208577**	Thumb screw securing dash panel.	2	
33	**11440**	Fibre washer	2	
34	**200219**	Speedometer cable	1	OTS and FHC LHD models with manual transmission
34	**209877**	Speedometer cable	1	OTS and FHC RHD models with manual transmission
34	**210309**	Speedometer cable	1	2+2 LHD models with manual transmission
34	**210308**	Speedometer cable	1	2+2 RHD models with manual transmission
34	**209898**	Speedometer cable with 68" length	1	2+2 LHD models with automatic transmission
34	**210312**	Speedometer cable with 64" length for RHD models	1	2+2 RHD models with automatic transmission
35	**26168**	Grommet for speedometer cabel	1	LHD
35	**22735**	Grommet for speedometer cable	1	RHD
36	**13655**	Grommet for speedometer cable through inner dash	1	
37	**336816**	Jaguar Angle drive for speedometer.	1	
37	**200625**	Angle drive for speedometer - replacement	1	
38	**203922**	Cable speedometer trip	1	
39	**20447**	Warning lamp indicator - green	1	
40	**210135**	Instrument glass direction indicator separately	1	
41	**2877**	Bulb direction indicator	1	




COLD
HOT
RUN

OFF
COLD
AIR
ON
HOT


BATTERY
OIL
WATER
FUEL



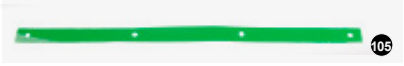


14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

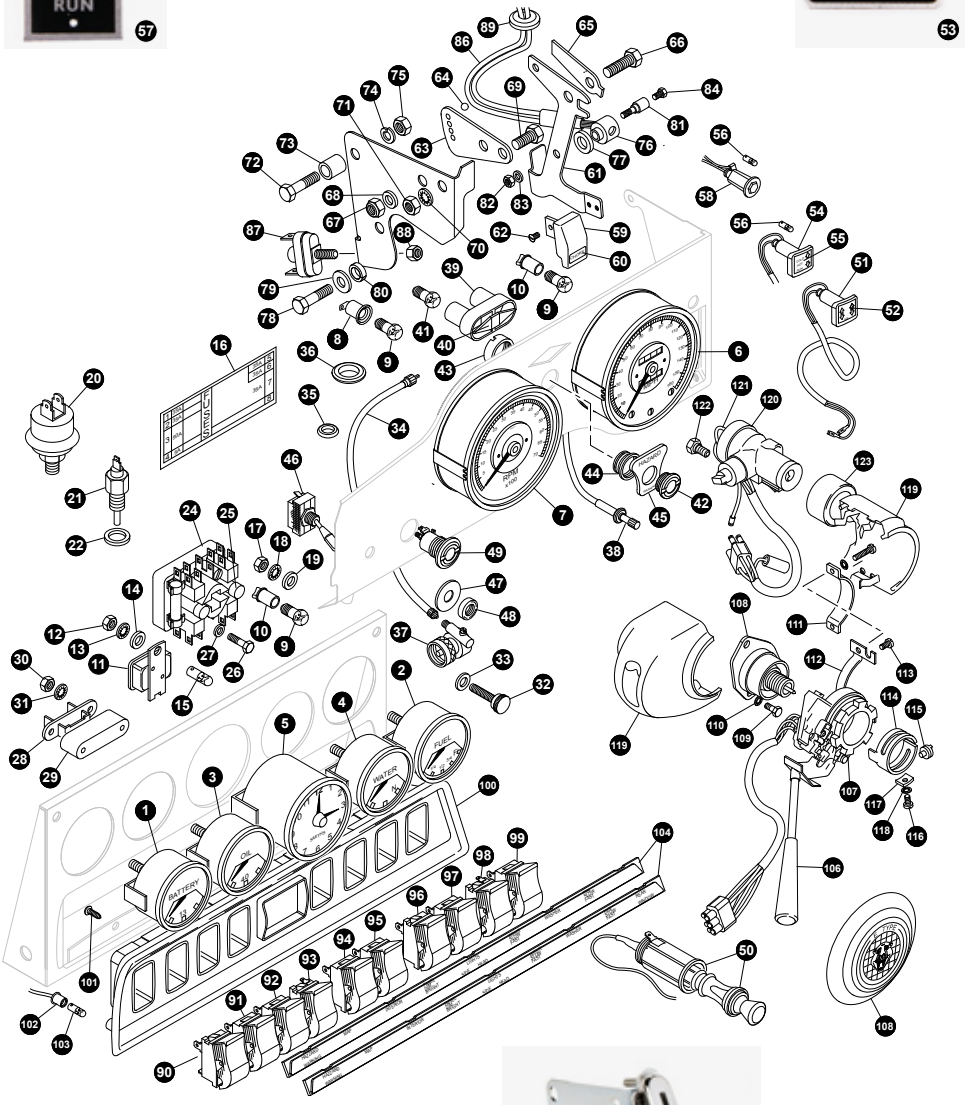
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**9502**	Warning lamp in red with chrome bezel - hazard warning	1	
43	**1807**	Screwed sleeve warning lamp	1	
44	**1807**	Screwed sleeve warning lamp	1	
45	**12508**	Escutcheon hazard warning	1	
46	**201411**	Toggle switch headlight	1	
47	**204577**	Escutcheon for headlight switch	1	
48	**9502**	Warning lamp in red with chrome bezel - hazard warning and brake fluid level	1	
49	**209985**	Escutcheon for warning lamp - hand brake and brake fluid level	1	
50	**209879**	Cigar lighter	1	
51	**200454**	Knob heater control with nameplate - Illuminated variant	1	
52	**206809**	Nameplate heater control - for illuminated type	1	
53	**210199**	Plate heater control - not illuminated	1	
54	**200455**	Knob "Choke". complete unit with suround and bulb holder. Illuminated variant	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 all (1967-70), Series 2 LHD OTS to 1R7747 FHC from 1R25430 and 2+2 from 1R40433 (1967-68)
55	**519649**	Motif "Choke" for Illuminated variant	1	
56	**4019**	Bulb choke knob	1	
57	**318546**	Badge "Cold/Hot/Run", for choke, metal, not illuminated	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD OTS from 1R7748 FHC from 1R25431 and 2+2 from 1R40434 (1969-70)
58	**210134**	Warning lamp choke	1	











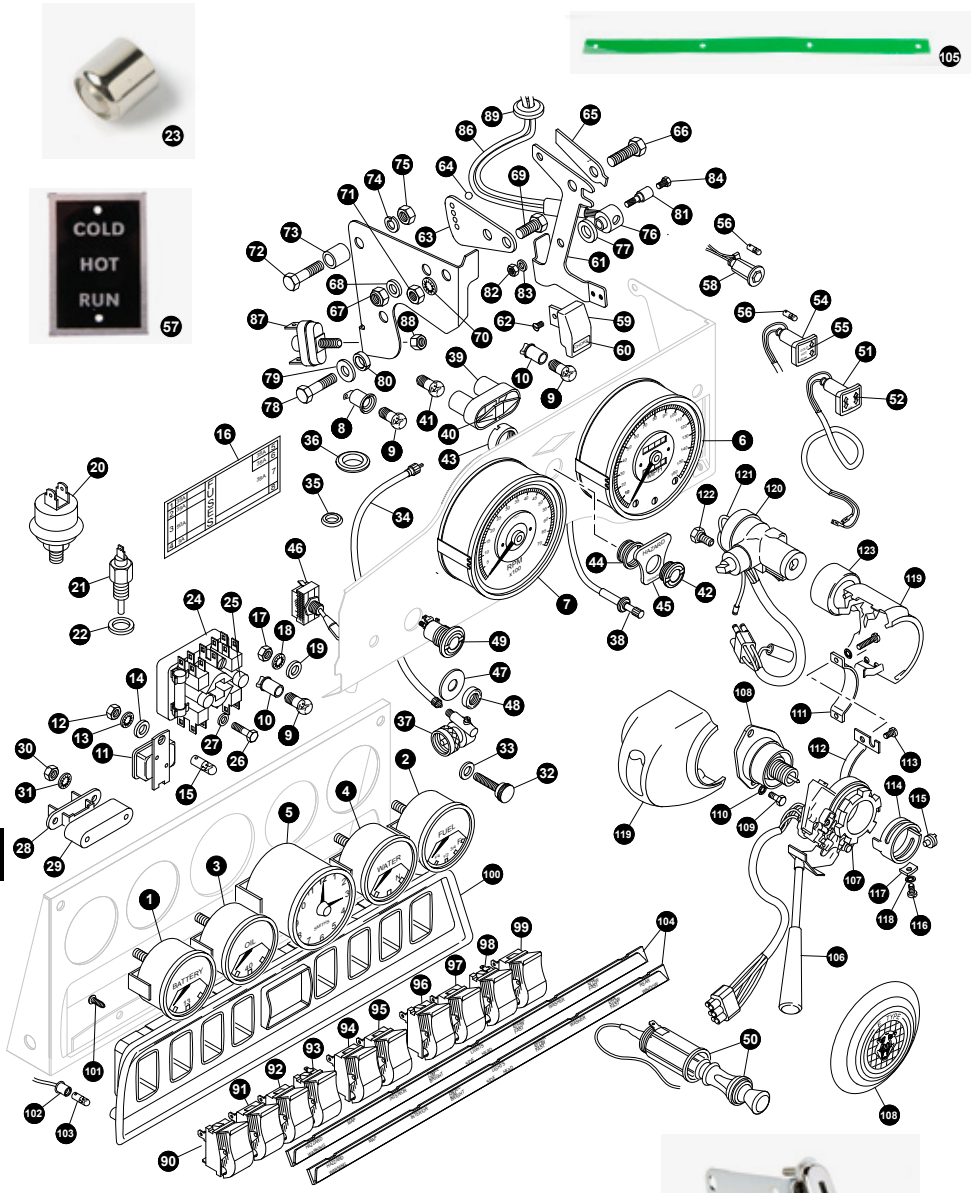


14.16

14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
59	**210508**	Knob with 'Choke' lettering - for vehicles with Zentih Stromberg carburettors	1	
60	**206813**	Motif "Choke"	1	
61	**538848**	Choke lever	1	
62	**502093**	Rivet	1	
63	**538830**	Shifting plate choke lever	1	
64	**207515**	Steel ball choke lever	1	
65	**207516**	Spring finger choke lever	1	
66	**538831**	Pivot bolt choke lever	1	
67	**2271**	Nyloc nut Befestigung Drehbolzen	1	
68	**212193**	Plain washer retaining pivot bolt	1	
69	**7884**	Screw retaining shifting plate	1	
70	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining shifting plate	1	
71	**2828**	Nut retaining shifting plate	1	4.2 Series 1.5 USA and Canada models from OTS from 1E15980, FHC from 1E34583 and 2+2 from 1E77709 (1967-1968), all Series 2 (1968-1970)
72	**5467**	Bolt retaining base plate choke lever to dash board	1	
73	**273450**	Distance tube retaining base plate choke lever to dash board	1	
74	**212194**	Spring washer retaining base plate choke lever to dash board	1	
75	**2303**	Nut retaining base plate choke lever to dash board	1	
76	**252732**	Pivot jaw outer choke cable	1	
77	**212195**	Plain washer under pivor jaw	1	
78	**201980**	Screw retaining pivor jaw	1	
79	**3811**	Plain washer retaining pivor jaw	1	
80	**6306**	Double coil washer retaining pivor jaw	1	
81	**244626**	Trunnion choke cable retaining	1	
82	**3783**	Nyloc nut retaining trunnion	1	
83	**437069**	Plain washer retaining trunnion	1	
84	**4963**	Screw clamping choke cable	1	
85	**538833**	Choke unit assambly - for individual parts of the choke unit see chapter 14.15	1	4.2 Series 1.5 except USA and Canada OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)


COLD
HOT
RUN
OFF COLD
AIR
ON HOT

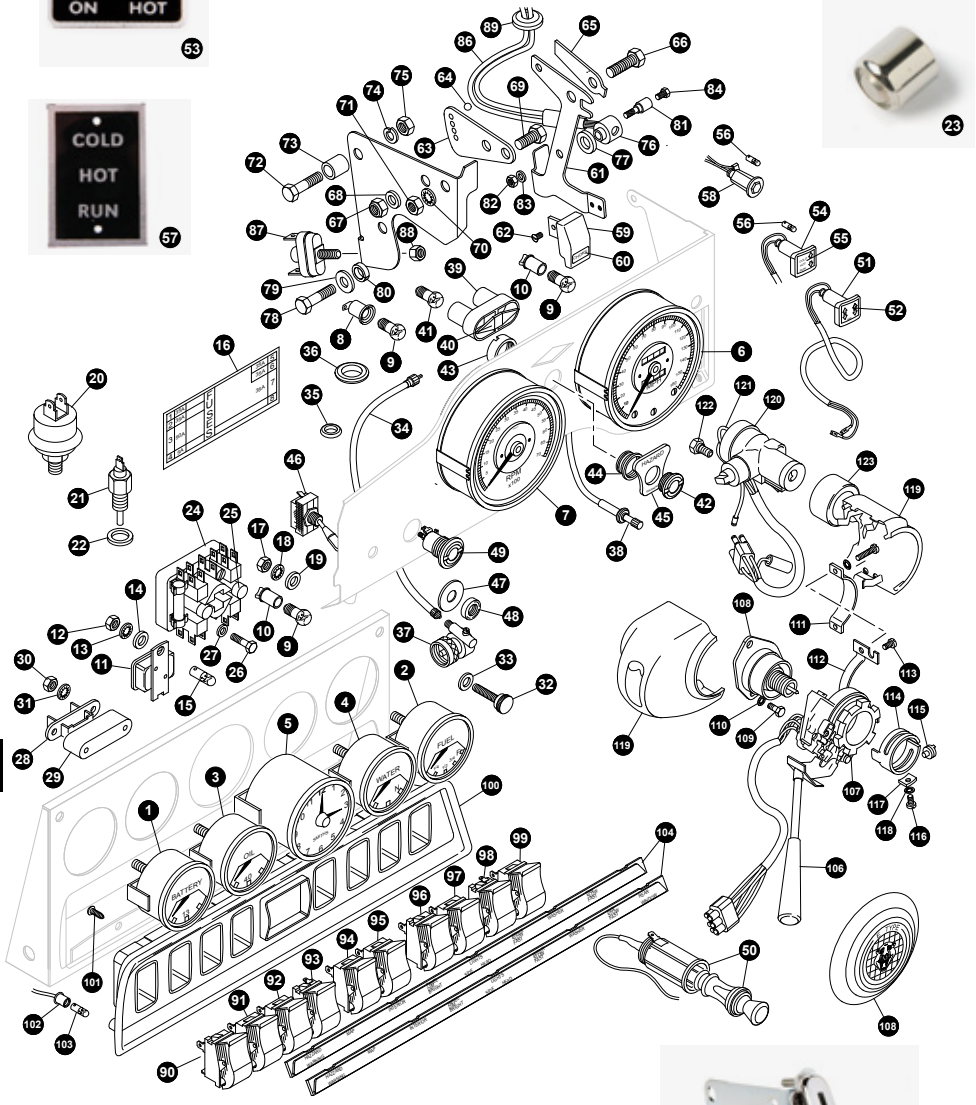
14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
86	**203006**	Choke cable	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 USA and Canada OTS from 1E15889, FHC from 1E34250 (1967-70), 2+2 from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (1967-1968)
86	**492345**	Choke cable	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada 2+2 from 1R40001 (1968-70)
86	**210742**	Control cable	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 except USA and Canada OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and 1E34250 (LHD)(1967-70)
87	**200608**	Switch choke warning light	1	
88	**7656**	Nut switch choke warning light	1	
89	**204765**	Grommet choke cable	1	
90	**209872**	Rocker switch hazard warning	1	
91	**200426**	Rocker switch map lamp	1	
92	**200426**	Rocker switch interior lamp	1	
93	**209885**	Rocker switch panel lamp	1	
94	**200426**	Rocker switch side light	1	
95	**200426**	Rocker switch headlight	1	
96	**492703**	Rocker switch windscreen wiper, three speed. Identify be 4 spade connectors	1	
97	**200722**	Rocker switch windscreen washer	1	
98	**204280**	Rocker switch heater fan	1	
99	**200426**	Rocker switch heated rear window	1	FHC and 2+2 models
100	**212846**	Switch plinth for dashboard switches	1	
101	**226778**	Screw retaining swich plinth	4	
102	**337285**	Bulb holder switch illumination	4	
103	**4019**	Bulb switch illumination	6	
104	**19772**	Switch plate for vehicles with heatable rear window	1	
104	**209908**	Switch plate for vehicles without heated rear window	1	
105	**210371**	Filter for indicator stripe	1	
106	**209986**	Stalk indicator, dipper lane change, headlamp flash and horn	0	
107	**243684**	Bracket stalk indicator	1	
108	**209861**	Horn push assembly	1	
109	**212008**	Screw stalk indicator	1	


OFF COLD
AIR
ON HOT

COLD
HOT
RUN


BATTERY
OIL
WATER
FUEL





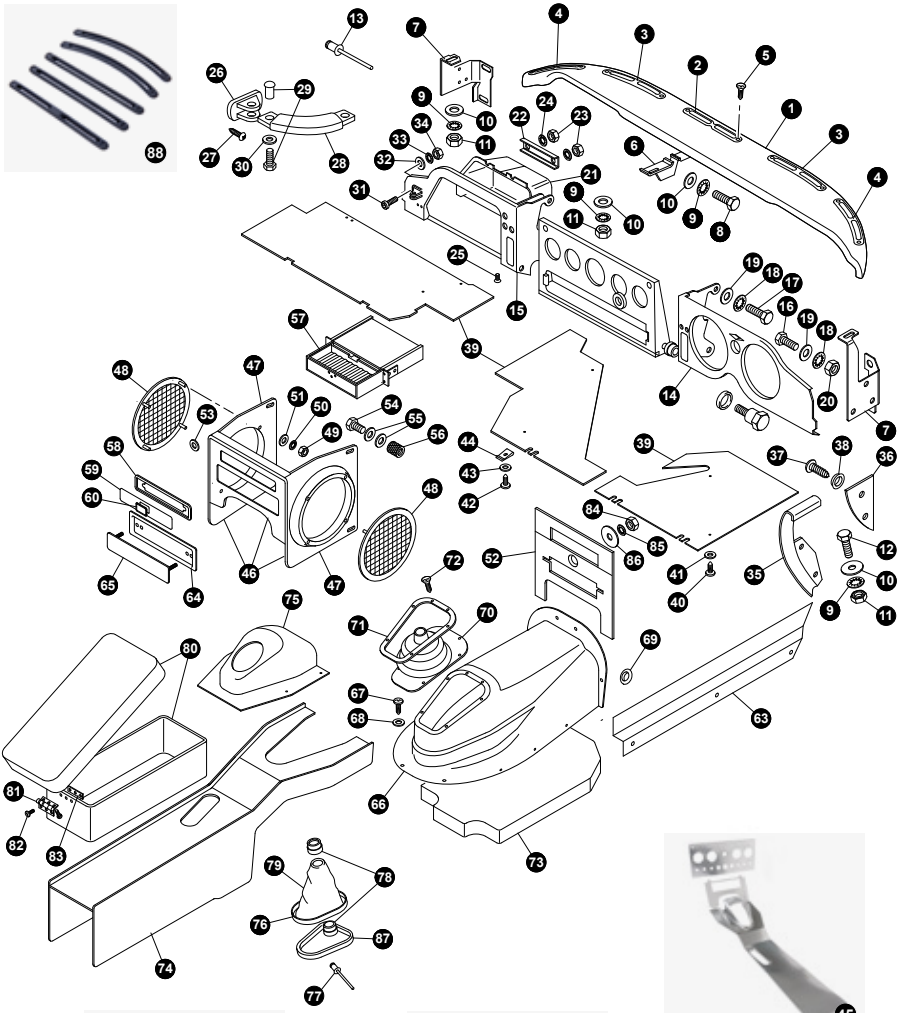
14.16 Instruments and switches 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
110	**214403**	Shakeproof washer stalk indicator	1	
111	**213753**	Retaining clamp stalk cover flasher switch, RH	1	
112	**502470**	Retaining clamp stalk cover flasher switch, LH	1	
113	**18864**	Self tapping screw	1	
114	**502471**	Retaining clamp "stop" knob	1	
115	**244349**	Knob "stop"	1	
116	**210105**	Screw retaining clamp	1	
117	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clamp	1	
118	**210106**	Plain washer retaining clamp	1	
119	**209992**	Housing indicator stalk	1	
120	**1991**	Steering lock	1	
121	**288716**	Ignition switch steering lock	1	
122	**209868**	Shear bolt steering lock	1	
123	**209867**	Cover steering lock	1	



Tool roll
made from dark brown leather with
15 high quality imperial tools
Part no. 489697


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

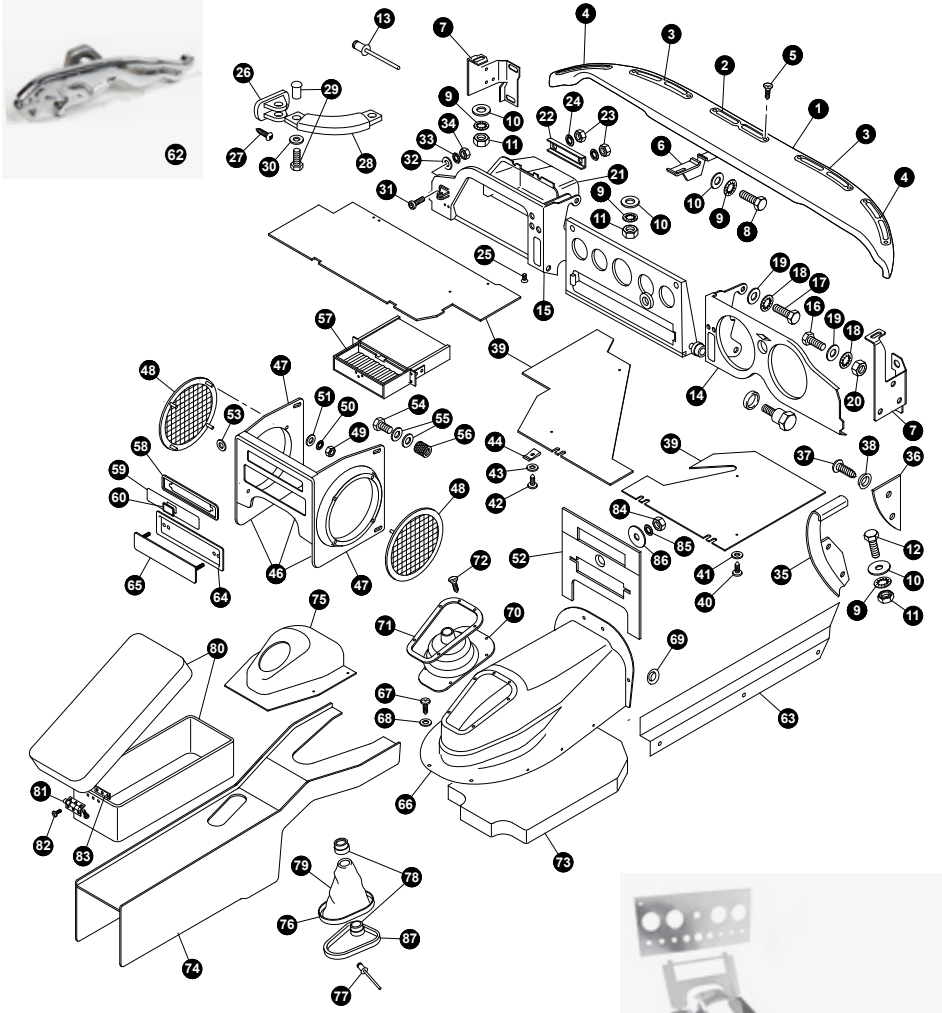
14.17

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209776**	Dashboard top cover covers your damaged, cracked or just unpleasant dashboard. This black top cover is moulded perfectly to match clean at your existing shelf panel	1	
2	**336286**	Escutcheon demister nozzle - dashboard centre	1	} OTS models
2	**200869**	Escutcheon demister nozzle - dashboard centre	1	} FHC models
3	**200870**	Escutcheon demister nozzle, side	2	
4	**200871**	Escutcheon demister nozzle, outer position	2	
5	**502497**	Self tapping screw retaining nozzle	10	
6	**507221**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, LH	1	
6	**507220**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre position, RH	1	
7	**538859**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, RH	1	
7	**538860**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, LH	1	
8	**212144**	Screw	2	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
10	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
11	**2948**	Nut	4	
12	**288584**	Screw	1	
13	**7802**	Blind rivet	3	
14	**337139**	Dashboard driver side	1	} RHD models
14	**326504**	Dashboard passenger side	1	} LHD models
15	**318715**	Dashboard passenger side	1	} RHD models
15	**326505**	Dashboard driver side	1	} LHD models
16	**212139**	Screw retaining dashboard to lower centre part	2	
17	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining dashboard to upper centre part	4	
18	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining dashboard to centre part	4	
19	**212189**	Plain washer retaining dashboard to centre part	4	
20	**2948**	Nut retaining dashboard to centre part	2	
21	**26324**	Glove box paperboard	1	} RHD models
21	**209811**	Glove box paperboard	1	} LHD models
22	**502502**	Fixing strip glove box	1	
23	**2948**	Nut retaining fixing strip	2	
24	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining fixing strip	2	
25	**538865**	Split rivet fixing glove box upper	2	









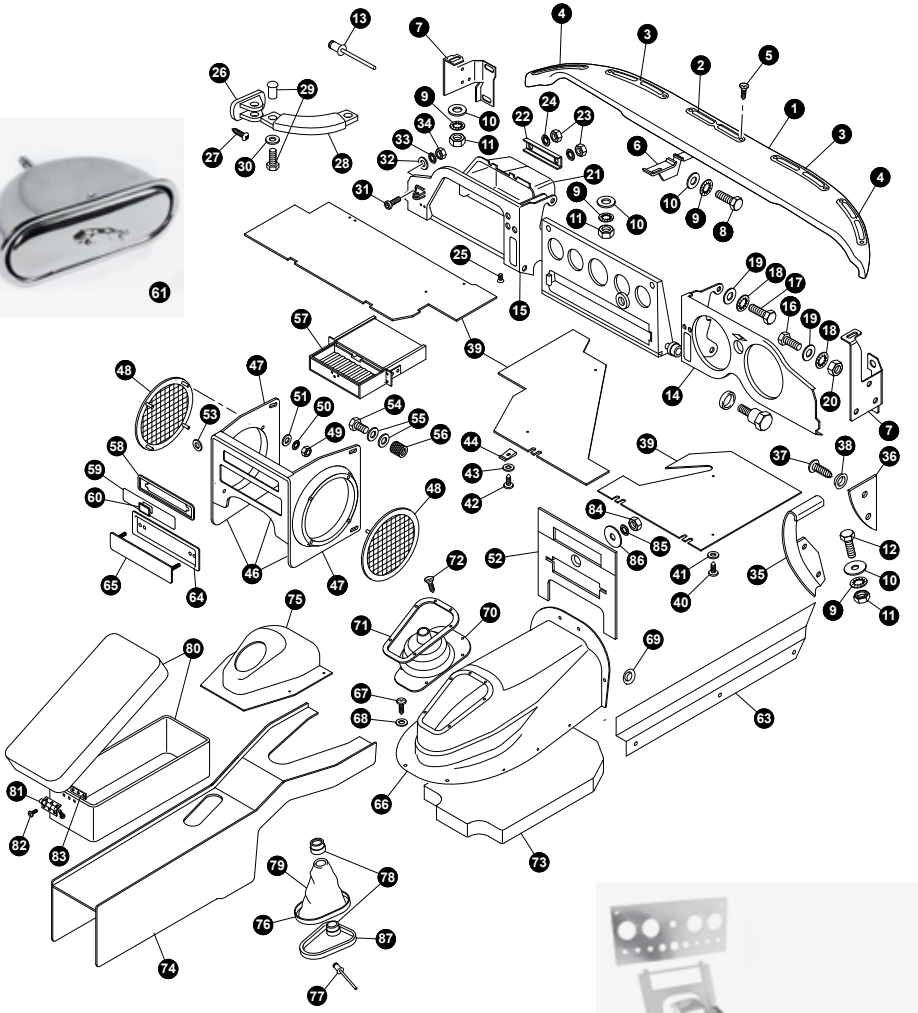


14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**213282**	Bracket grab handle at side of dashboard - stainless steel reproduction	2	
27	**503317**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to side panel	2	
28	**315837**	Grab handle at side of dashboard	1	
29	**348644**	Screw grab handle to bracket	2	
29	**213279**	Screw grab handle to bracket - chromed and polished	2	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer grab handle to bracket	2	
31	**503317**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
32	**15016**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
33	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
34	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
35	**209789**	End cap chrome trim moulding, RH	1	
35	**209790**	End cap chrome trim moulding, LH	1	
36	**213851**	Escutcheon dashboard, RH	1	
36	**213850**	Escutcheon dashboard, LH	1	
37	**21193**	Self tapping screw retaining escutcheon	4	
38	**215742**	Plain washer retaining escutcheon	4	
39	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
39	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
40	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining dash panels	2	
41	**215742**	Plain washer retaining dash panels	2	
42	**5696**	Self tapping screw retaining dash panels	3	
43	**7304**	Cup washer retaining dash panels	3	
44	**11404**	Spire nut retaining dash panels	3	
45	**204377**	Dash panel kit in aluminium, with 'Polka Dot' pattern	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850001 to 850609 (RHD) and 875001 to 878301 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860912 (RHD) and 885001 to 887131 (LHD) (1961-1962)


61


13
7
4
3
2
5
1
26
29
9
10
22
24
23
34
33
11
32
6
21
31
9
10
11
10
10
9
8
25
15
19
18
17
16
19
18
39
14
20
57
47
48
51
50
49
54
55
56
53
58
59
60
65
64
46
47
48
44
43
42
39
37
38
36
7
84
85
86
52
72
41
40
35
12
10
9
11
75
71
70
69
67
68
63
80
81
82
83
66
73
79
78
76
87
74
77


45


62


88

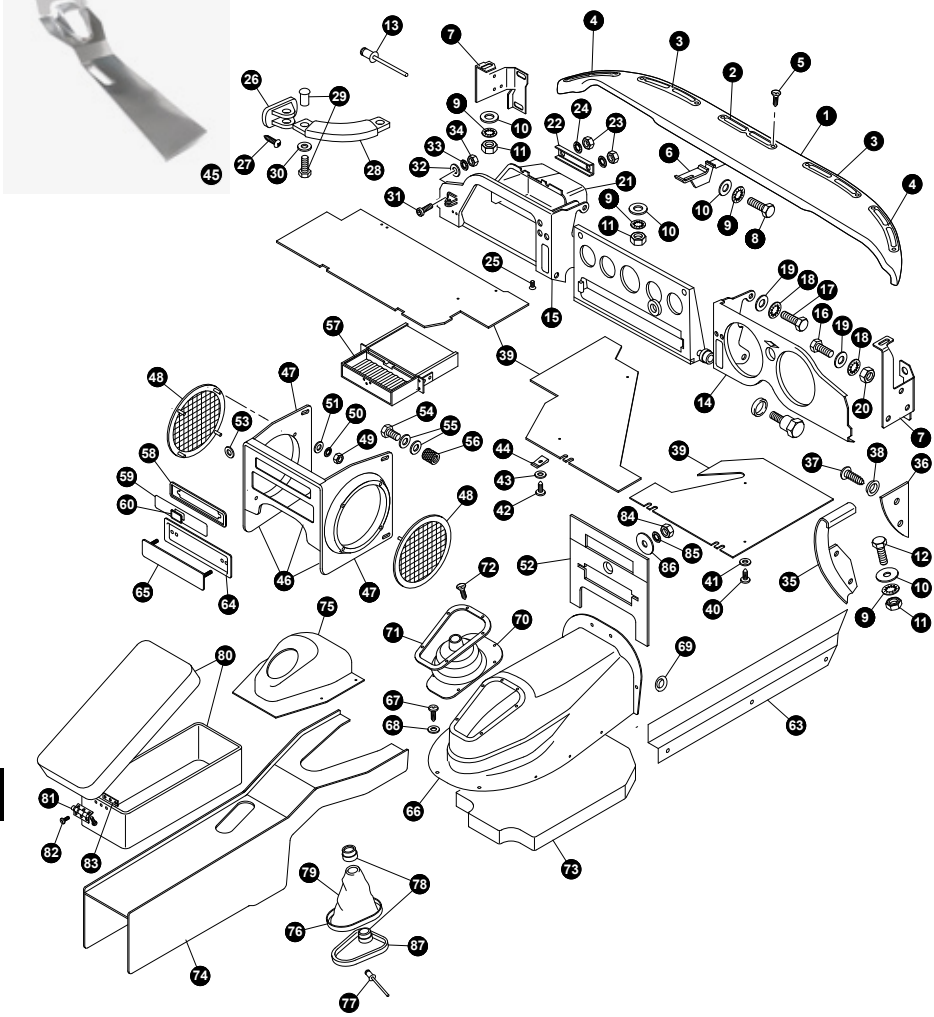
14.17

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**208815**	Radio console	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
46	**208813**	Radio console	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
47	**209814**	Escutcheons for radio console speakers - set of 2	1	
48	**212826**	Mounting frame and mesh for radio speaker	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
48	**326136**	Mesh radio speaker	2	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
49	**226512**	Nut securing loudspeaker grill	8	
50	**18630**	Shakeproof washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
51	**212189**	Plain washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
52	**538872**	Blanking plate radio console, front	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
52	**538871**	Blanking plate radio console, front	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)




1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86


62


88


61

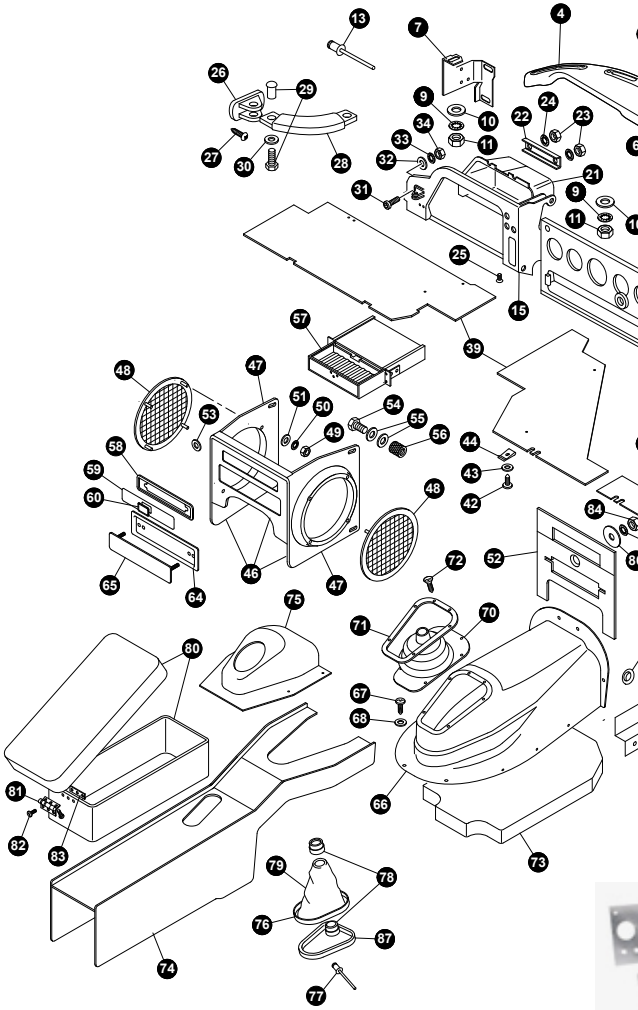
14.17

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**502056**	Tube nut retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
54	**209530**	Bolt chromed - securing radio console	2	
55	**212835**	Knurled knob securing radio console frame retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
56	**258187**	Plain washer retaining blanging plate to radio console	4	
57	**208565**	Ashtray	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
58	**351300**	Escutcheon ash tray blanking plate	1	
59	**493726**	Blanking plate ash tray	1	
60	**208842**	Knob ash tray - complete with mounting kit	1	
61	**204240**	Ashtray with 'leaping cat' logo - chromed	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
62	**208563**	Badge 'Leaping Cat' on ashtray. Length approx. 30 mm, comes with stud and nut assembly	1	
63	**503659**	Cover panel wiring harness	1	
64	**316163**	Radio blanking plate chromed - required when radio is not fitted	1	
65	**226333**	Finisher on radio blanking plate.	1	
66	**214755**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	3.8 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E20102 (RH) and 1E10359 (LHD), FHC to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1961-1964)
66	**214756**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E20103 (RH) and 1E10360 (LHD) plus FHC from 1E20103 (RHD) and 1E30350 (LHD) plus 2+2 with manual transmission from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD), all 4.2 Series 2 with manual transmission (1964-1970)
67	**538873**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	12	
68	**212475**	Plate washer retaining cover	12	
69	**26279**	Blanking plug gearbox tunnel.	2	


62


13
7
4
3
2
5
1
26
29
9
10
22
24
23
34
11
33
32
6
21
31
9
10
11
10
9
8
25
15
19
18
17
16
19
18
39
57
14
20
48
47
7
53
51
50
54
55
49
56
44
39
37
38
36
58
59
60
43
42
48
84
85
86
12
10
9
11
65
64
46
47
72
52
41
40
35
75
71
70
69
80
67
68
63
81
82
83
66
73
79
78
76
87
74
77


61


88


45

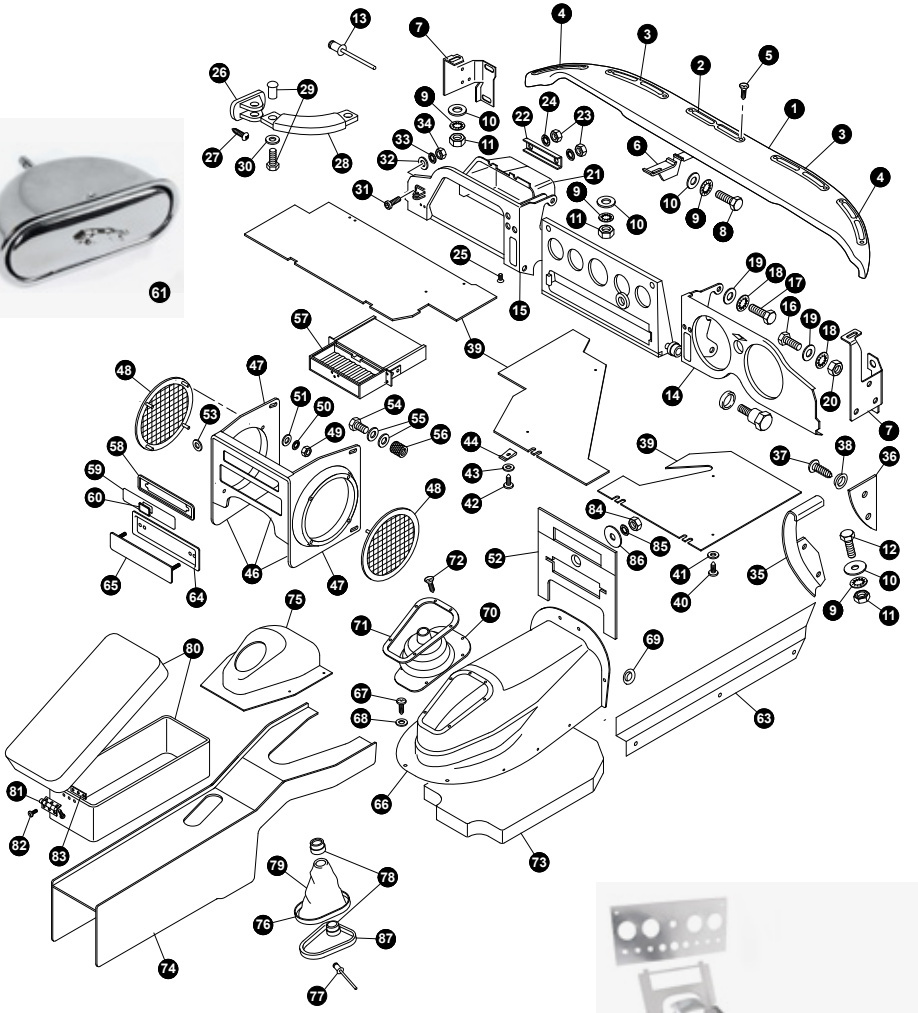
14.17

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
70	**200278**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	4.2 Series 1 without gear lever grommet (1964): FHC from chassis no. 1E20001 to 1E20102 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E30349 (LHD), OTS from chassis no. 1E1001 to 1E1060 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E10359 (LHD)
70	**337235**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	4.2 Series 1 with gear lever grommet (1964): FHC from chassis no. 1E20104 (RHD) and from 1E30351 (LHD), OTS from chassis no. 1E1062 (RHD) and from 1E10361 (LHD)
71	**490651**	Clamping plate gear lever rubber gaiter	1	
72	**3818**	Self tapping screw gear lever gaiter	6	
73	**348043**	Foam pad gearbox tunnel	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
74	**508418**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
74	**326130**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)


61


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88


62


88

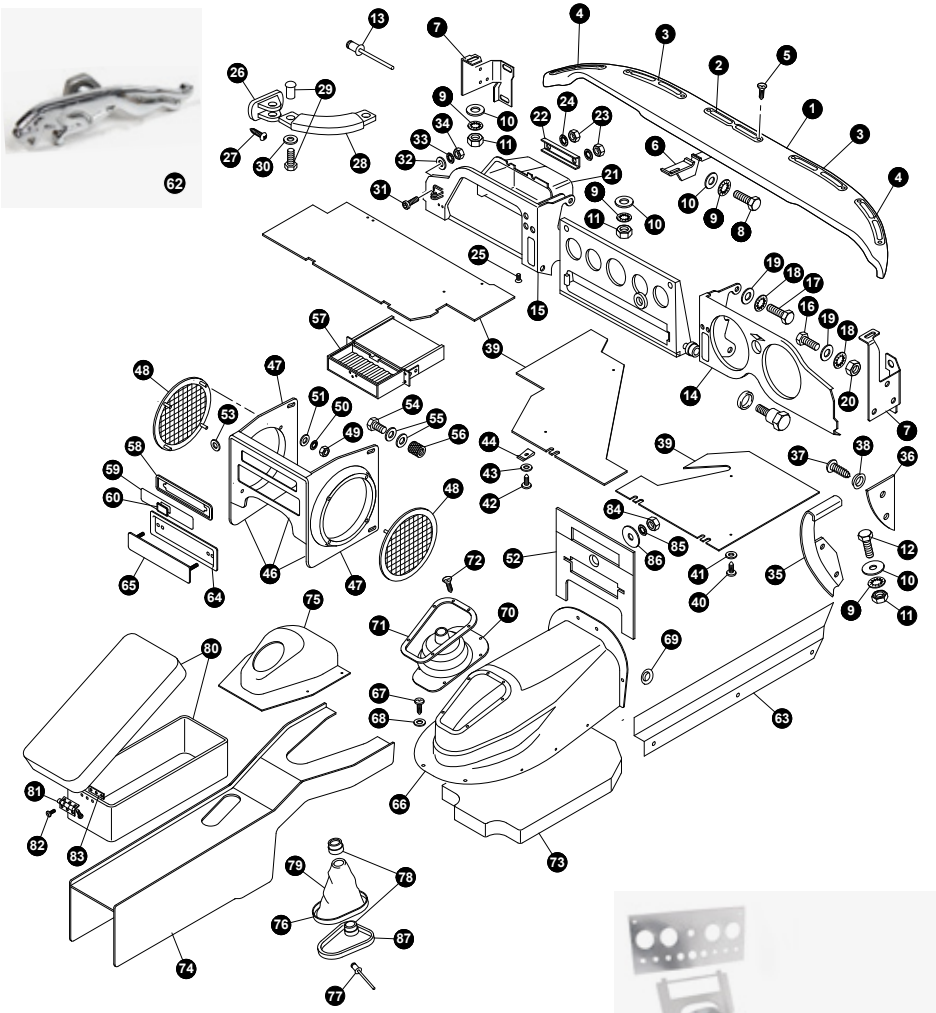

45

14.17

14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
75	**538874**	Housing remode control	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850001 to 850609 (RHD) and 875001 to 878301 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860912 (RHD) and 885001 to 887131 (LHD) (1961-1962)
75	**538875**	Housing remode control	1	3.8 Series 1 from OTS 850610 (RHD) and 878302 (LHD), FHC from 860913 (RHD) and 887132 (LHD) (1962-1964)
75	**513288**	Housing remode control	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
76	**208514**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series with riveted shift lever cover OTS up to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD), FHC up to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1961-64)
76	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E1061 (RHD) and 1E10360 (LHD), FHC from 1E20103 (RHD) and 1E30350 (LHD) (1965-70)
77	**272941**	Blind rivet retaining chrome escutcheon on the housing	14	3.8 and 4.2 Series with riveted shift lever cover OTS up to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD), FHC up to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1961-64)
78	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
79	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
79	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
79	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
79	**310277**	Gear lever gaiter made of navy imitation leather	1	
79	**338230**	Gear lever gaiter made of dark green imitation leather	1	



14.17

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

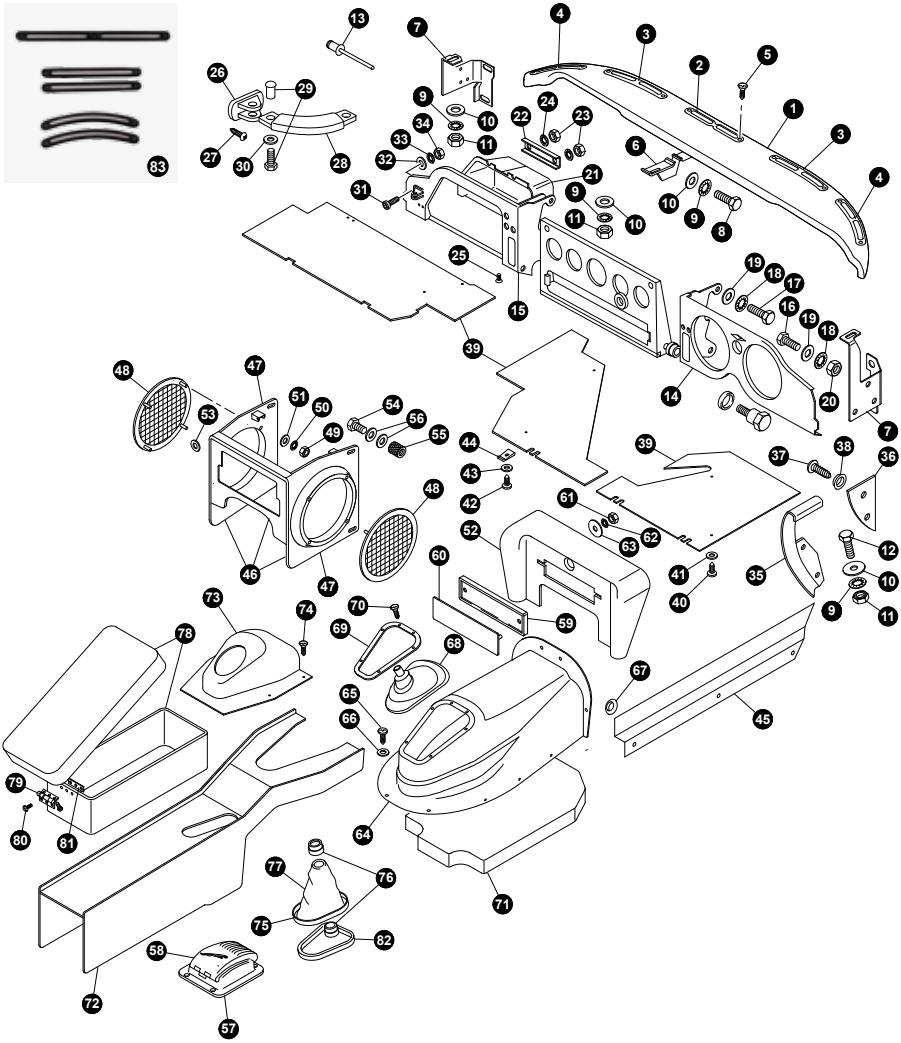
14.17 Dashboard 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
80	**533517**	Companion box with arm rest	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
81	**208592**	Hinge centre arm rest	1	
82	**504620**	Countersunk screw retaining hinge	6	
83	**538876**	Stop plate armrest hinge	1	
84	**2948**	Nut retaining radio blanking plate	2	
85	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
86	**212189**	Plain washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
87	**491648**	Escutcheon	1	
88	**538863**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 all OTS models (1961-67)
88	**356216**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 all FHC models (1961-67)



Doubrella
rectangular, Union Jack flag, size: 148 x 90 cm, length: 78 cm. Protects the cockpit of your Roadster or Convertible from rain, dust or sun
Part no. 532851

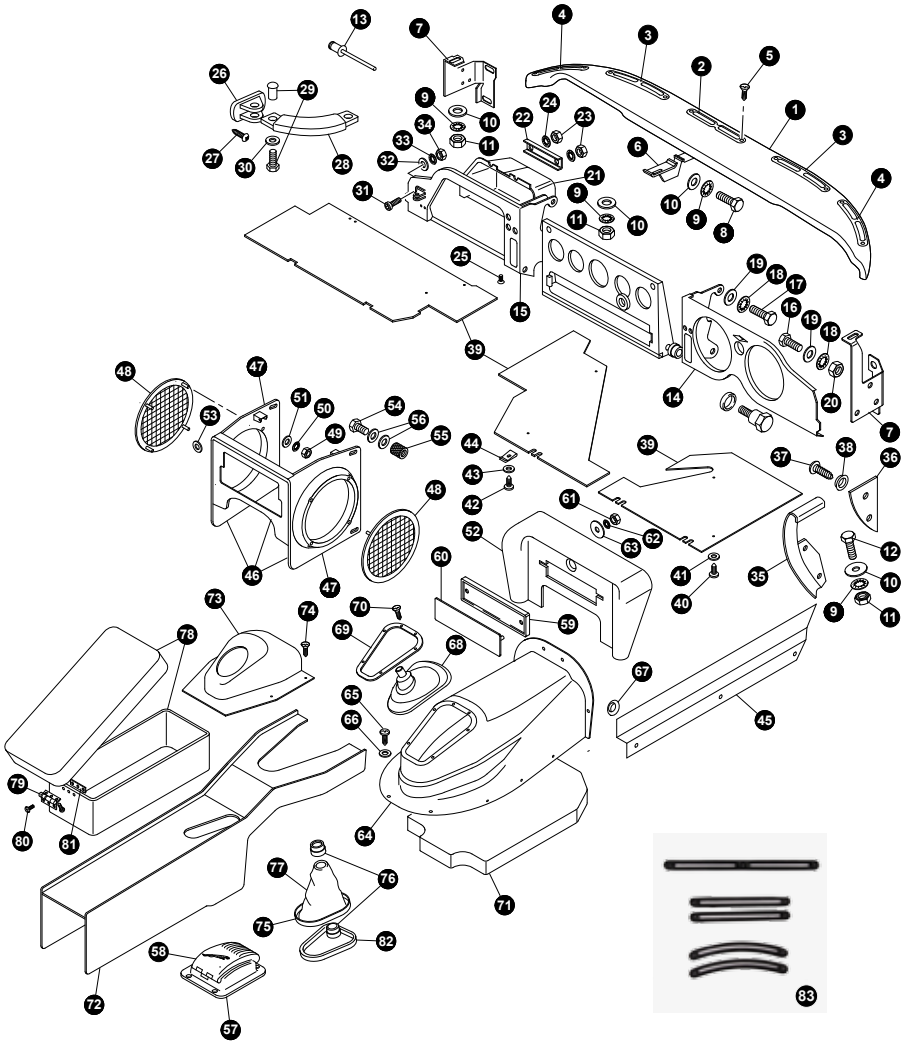


14.18

14.18 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209776**	Dashboard top cover covers your damaged, cracked or just unpleasant dashboard. This black top cover is moulded perfectly to match clean at your existing shelf panel.	1	
2	**336286**	Escutcheon demister nozzle - dashboard centre	1	} OTS models
2	**200869**	Escutcheon demister nozzle - dashboard centre	1	} FHC models
3	**200870**	Escutcheon demister nozzle, side	2	
4	**200871**	Escutcheon demister nozzle, outer position	2	
5	**502497**	Self tapping screw retaining nozzle	10	
6	**507221**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, LH	1	
6	**507220**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre position, RH	1	
7	**538859**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, RH	1	
7	**538860**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, LH.	1	
8	**212144**	Screw	2	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
10	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
11	**2948**	Nut	4	
12	**288584**	Screw	1	
13	**7802**	Blind rivet	3	
14	**337139**	Dashboard driver side.	1	} RHD models
14	**326504**	Dashboard passenger side.	1	} LHD models
15	**318715**	Dashboard passenger side.	1	} RHD models
15	**326505**	Dashboard driver side.	1	} LHD models
16	**212139**	Screw retaining dashboard to lower centre part	2	
17	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining dashboard to upper centre part	4	
18	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining dashboard to centre part	4	
19	**212189**	Plain washer retaining dashboard to centre part	4	
20	**2948**	Nut retaining dashboard to centre part	2	
21	**26324**	Glove box paperboard.	1	} RHD models
21	**209811**	Glove box paperboard.	1	} LHD models
22	**502502**	Fixing strip glove box	1	
23	**2948**	Nut retaining fixing strip	2	
24	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining fixing strip.	2	
25	**538865**	Split rivet fixing glove box upper	2	

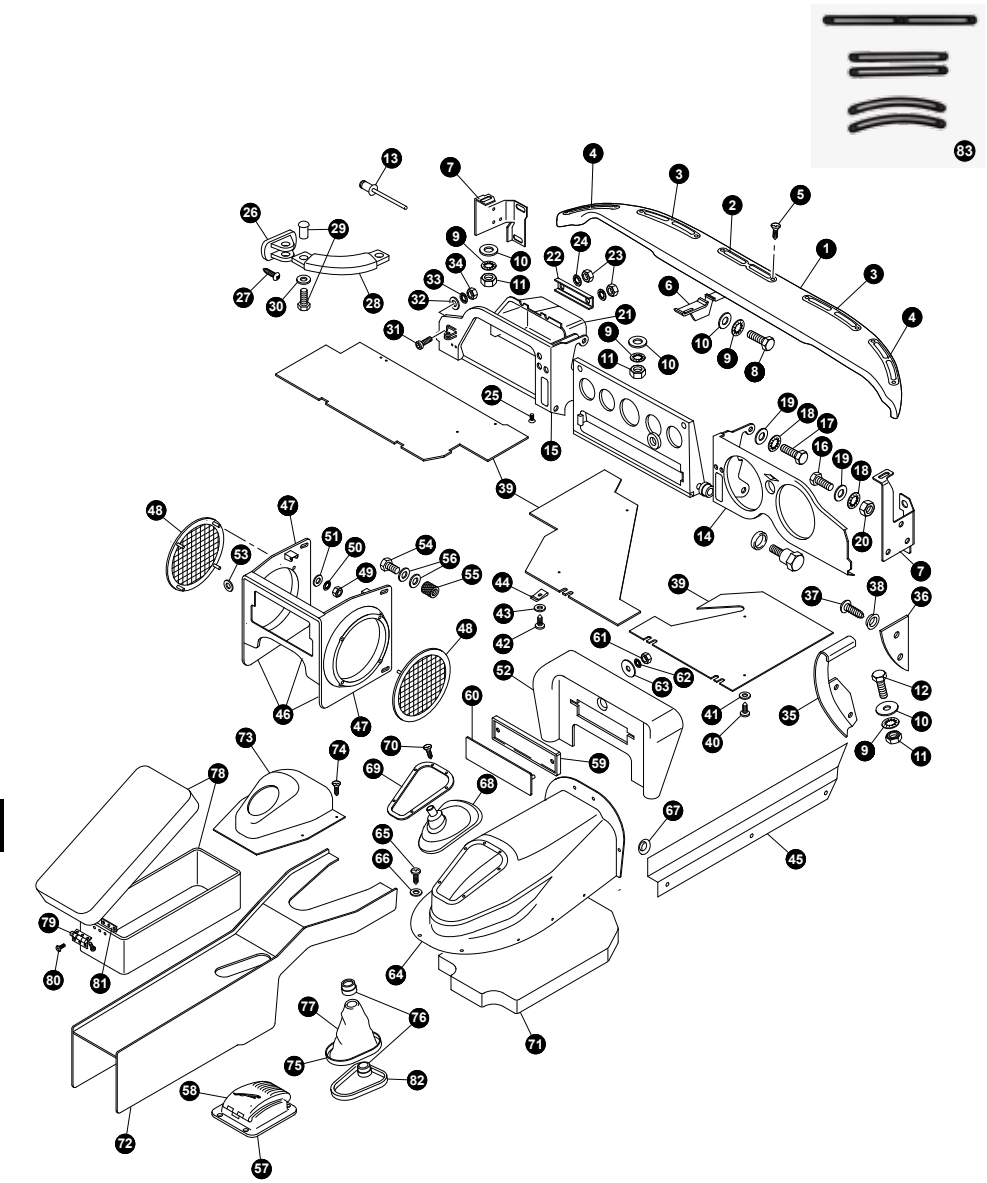


14.18

14.18 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**213282**	Bracket grab handle at side of dashboard - stainless steel reproduction	2	
27	**503317**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to side panel	2	
28	**315837**	Grab handle at side of dashboard	1	
29	**348644**	Screw grab handle to bracket	2	
29	**213279**	Screw grab handle to bracket - chromed and polished	2	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer grab handle to bracket	2	
31	**503317**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
32	**15016**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
33	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
34	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
35	**209789**	End cap chrome trim moulding, RH	1	
35	**209790**	End cap chrome trim moulding, LH	1	
36	**213851**	Escutcheon dashboard, RH	1	
36	**213850**	Escutcheon dashboard, LH	1	
37	**21193**	Self tapping screw retaining escutcheon	4	
38	**215742**	Plain washer retaining escutcheon	4	
39	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
39	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
40	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining dash panels	2	
41	**215742**	Plain washer retaining dash panels	2	
42	**5696**	Self tapping screw retaining dash panels	3	
43	**7304**	Cup washer retaining dash panels	3	
44	**11404**	Spire nut retaining dash panels	3	
45	**503659**	Cover panel wiring harness	1	
46	**538881**	Radio console	1	
47	**333658**	Thrust plate loudspeaker grille	2	
48	**326136**	Mesh radio speaker	2	
49	**226512**	Nut securing loudspeaker grill	8	

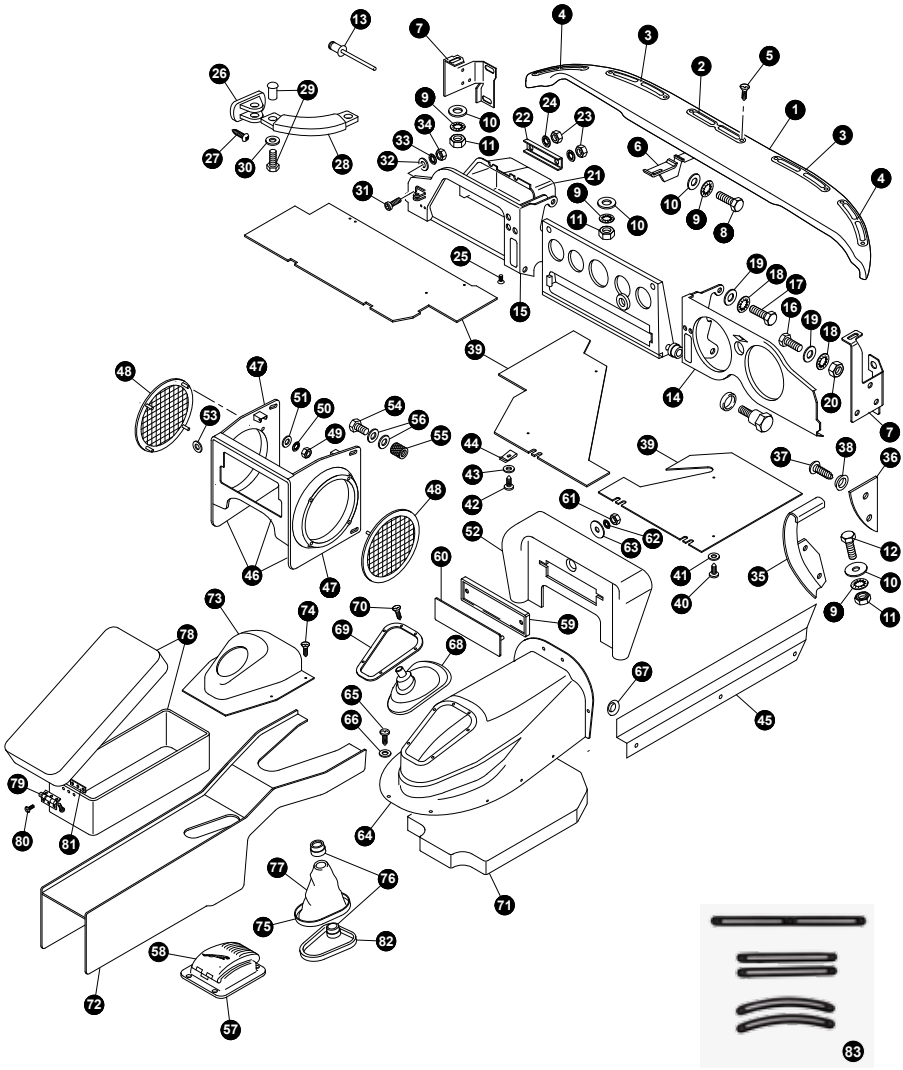


14.18

14.18 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

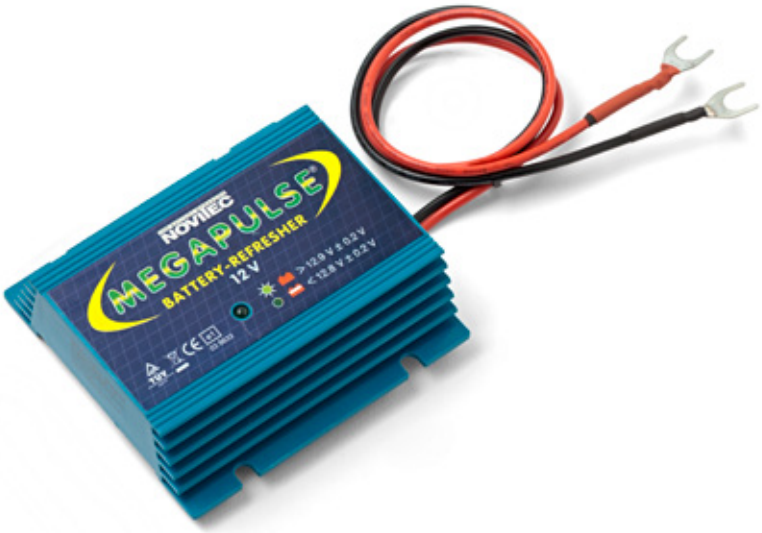
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	**18630**	Shakeproof washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
51	**212189**	Plain washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
52	**213827**	Radio console covered with black vinyl	1	
53	**502056**	Tube nut retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
54	**209530**	Bolt chromed - securing radio console	2	
55	**212835**	Knurled knob securing radio console frame retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
56	**258187**	Plain washer retaining blanging plate to radio console	4	
57	**485108**	Ashtray with chromed lid	1	
57	**3663**	Ashtray with black cover	1	
58	**208563**	Badge 'Leaping Cat' on ashtray. Length approx. 30 mm, comes with stud and nut assembly	1	
59	**316163**	Radio blanking plate chromed - required when radio is not fitted	1	
60	**226333**	Finisher on radio blanking plate.	1	
61	**2948**	Nut retaining radio blanking plate	2	
62	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
63	**212189**	Plain washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
64	**214756**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	
65	**538873**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	12	
66	**212475**	Plate washer retaining cover	12	
67	**26279**	Blanking plug gearbox tunnel.	2	
68	**337235**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	
69	**490651**	Clamping plate gear lever rubber gaiter	1	
70	**3818**	Self tapping screw gear lever gaiter	6	
71	**348043**	Foam pad gearbox tunnel	1	
72	**326130**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel.	1	
73	**538886**	Housing remode control	1	
74	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining housing remode control	7	
75	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
76	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
77	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
77	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
77	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
77	**310277**	Gear lever gaiter made of navy imitation leather.	1	
77	**338230**	Gear lever gaiter made of dark green imitation leather.	1	



14.18 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

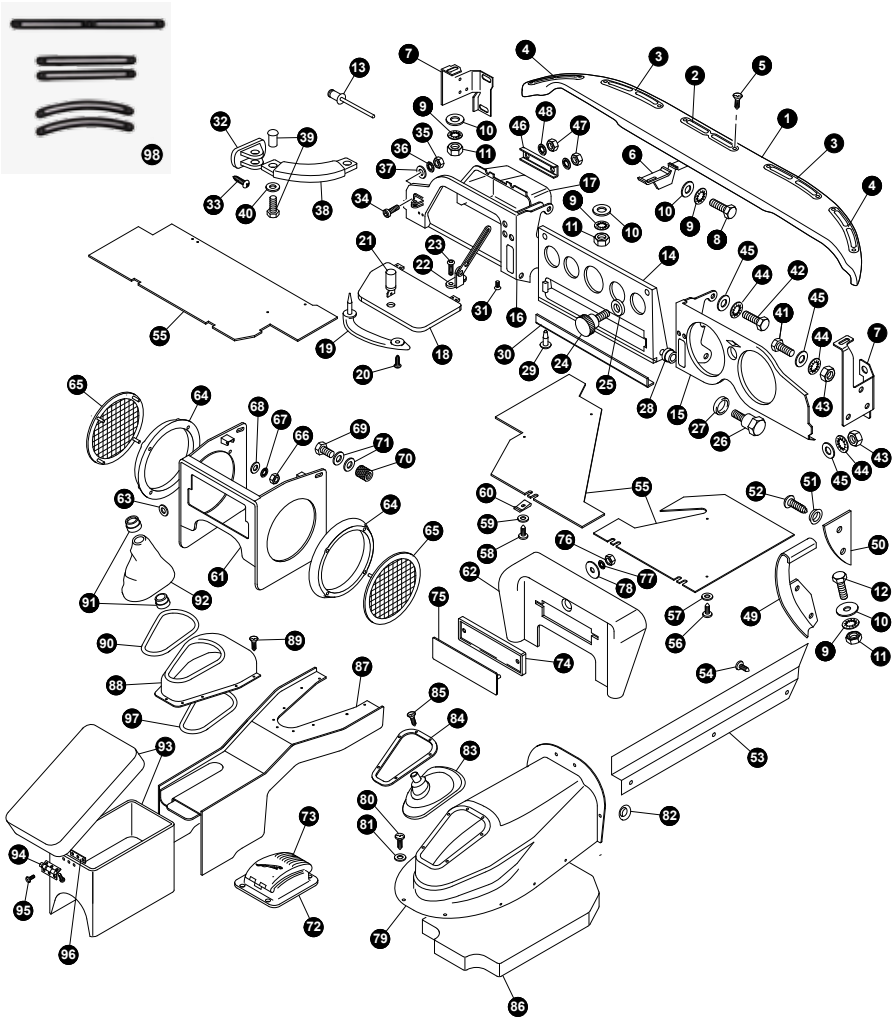
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
78	**533517**	Companion box with arm rest	1	
79	**208592**	Hinge centre arm rest	1	
80	**504620**	Countersunk screw retaining hinge	6	
81	**538876**	Stop plate armrest hinge	1	
82	**491648**	Escutcheon for gear lever gaiter. Black plastic reproduction	1	
83	**538863**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	OTS models
83	**356216**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	FHC models



Megapulse

The battery regenerator is patented and ideally should be connected to the vehicle battery as a precautionary measure. The impulse generated by the unit can prevent or reduce the usual ageing sulfation effects in the battery (the reason for 80% of dead batteries). In this way, battery life can be increased by around 5 times. Megapulse can also be used to maintain batteries in conjunction with a battery charger or maintenance device. Even old batteries can regain lost initial power and capacity through the use of the unit and are once again ready for use in vehicles. Installation near the battery, possibly splash-protected.

12 Volt Best.-Nr. 503571
6 Volt Best.-Nr. 508163

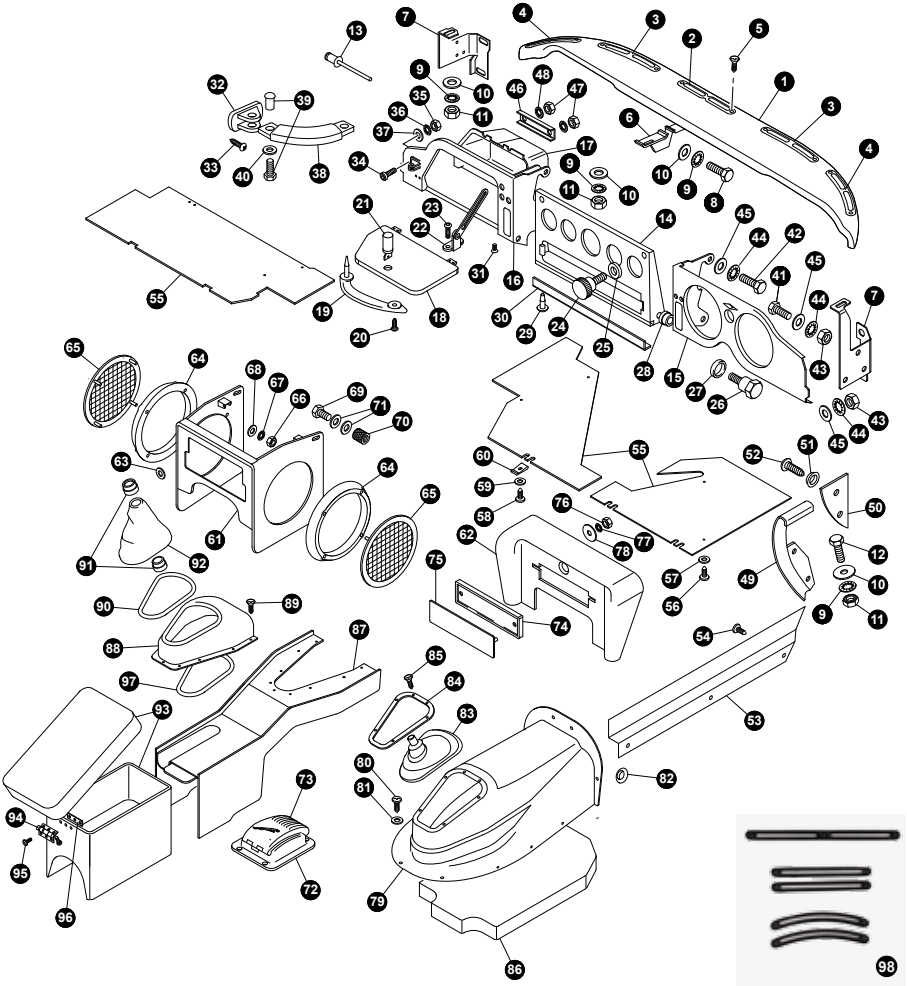


14.19

14.19 Dashboard 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

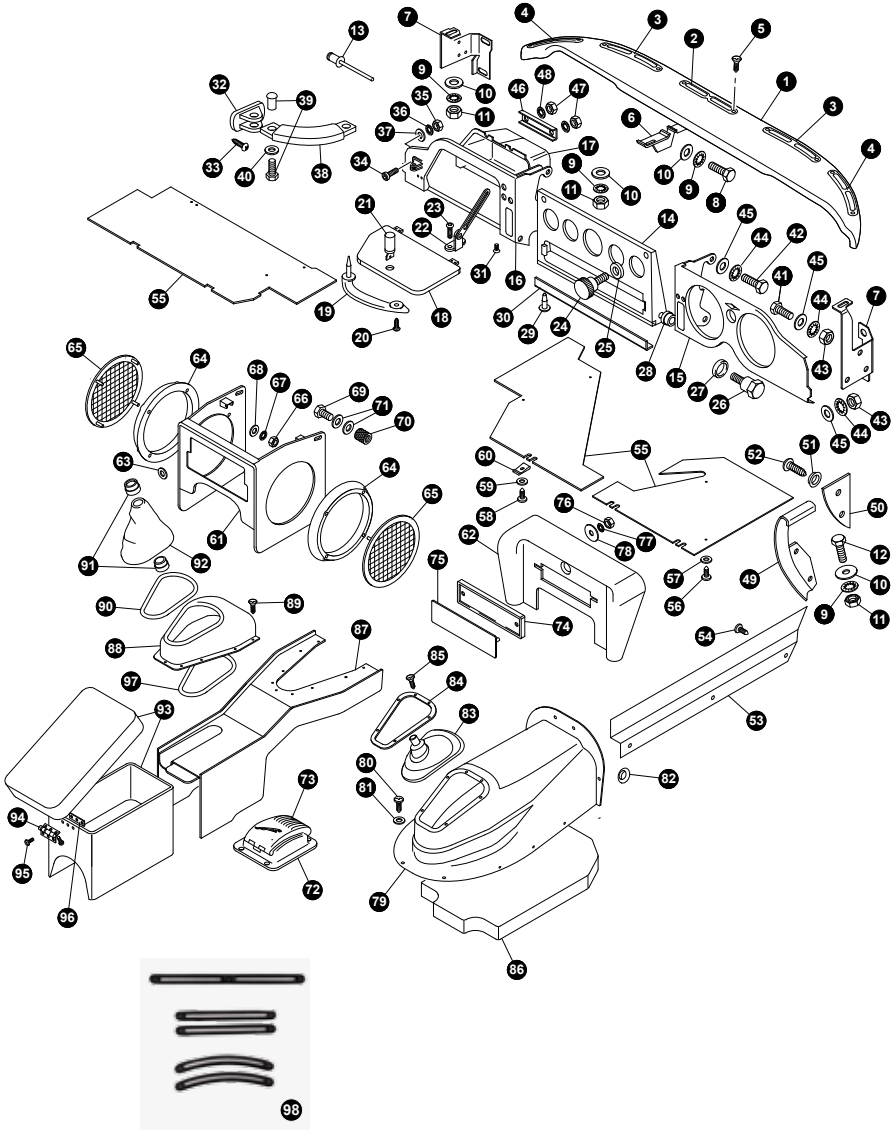
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209776**	Dashboard top cover covers your damaged, cracked or just unpleasant dashboard. This black top cover is moulded perfectly to match clean at your existing shelf panel.	1	
2	**356215**	Escutcheon demister slot, centre	1	
3	**200870**	Escutcheon demister slot, side	2	
4	**200871**	Escutcheon demister slot, outer position	2	
5	**502497**	Self tapping screw	11	
6	**507221**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, RH	1	
6	**507220**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, LH	1	
7	**502489**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, RH	1	
7	**502490**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, LH	1	
8	**212144**	Screw	2	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
10	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
11	**2948**	Nut	4	
12	**288584**	Screw	1	
13	**7802**	Blind rivet	3	
14	**502491**	Dashboard centre section	1	
15	**499772**	Dashboard RH, LHD models	1	
15	**209787**	Dashboard RH, RHD models	1	
16	**499770**	Dashboard LH, LHD models	1	
16	**209788**	Dashboard LH, RHD models	1	
17	**209811**	Glove box LHD models	1	
17	**26324**	Glove box RHD models	1	
18	**497064**	Cover glove box, LHD models	1	
18	**497067**	Cover clove box, RHD models	1	
19	**209735**	Handle glove box lid	1	
20	**4163**	Self tapping screw	1	
21	**209586**	Lock glove box, including two keys	1	
22	**226142**	Check strap clove box lid	1	
23	**21193**	Self tapping screw	2	
24	**208577**	Thumb screw securing dash panel	2	
25	**11440**	Fibre washer	2	
26	**485178**	Pivot bolt retaining instrument panel plate	2	
27	**11442**	Fibre washer	2	
28	**242462**	Nylon bush retaining instrument panel plate	2	
29	**226405**	Retaining clip fixing bracket	4	
30	**502496**	Fixing bracket dashboard centre section	1	



14.19 Dashboard 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**209963**	Self tapping screw retaining clove box	4	
32	**213282**	Bracket grab handle at side of dashboard - stainless steel reproduction	2	
33	**2024**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket to A-post	2	
34	**7143**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
35	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dashboard	8	
36	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to dashboard	10	
37	**15016**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dashboard	1	
38	**315837**	Grab handle at side of dashboard	1	
39	**348644**	Screw grab handle to bracket	2	
39	**213279**	Screw grab handle to bracket - chromed and polished	2	
40	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
41	**212139**	Screw retaining dashboard - lower position	2	
42	**7770**	Panhead screw retainng dashboard - upper position	2	
43	**2948**	Nut retaining dashboard	6	
44	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining dashboard	6	
45	**212189**	Plain washer retaining dashboard	6	
46	**502502**	Fixing strip retaining glove box	1	
47	**2948**	Nut retaining glove box	2	
48	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining glove box	2	
49	**209789**	End cap chrome trim moulding, RH	1	
49	**209790**	End cap chrome trim moulding, LH	1	
50	**213850**	Escutcheon dashboard, LH	1	
50	**213851**	Escutcheon dashboard, RH	1	
51	**215742**	Plain washer	4	
52	**21193**	Self tapping screw	4	
53	**503659**	Cover panel wiring harness	1	
54	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cover panel wiring harness	2	
55	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	

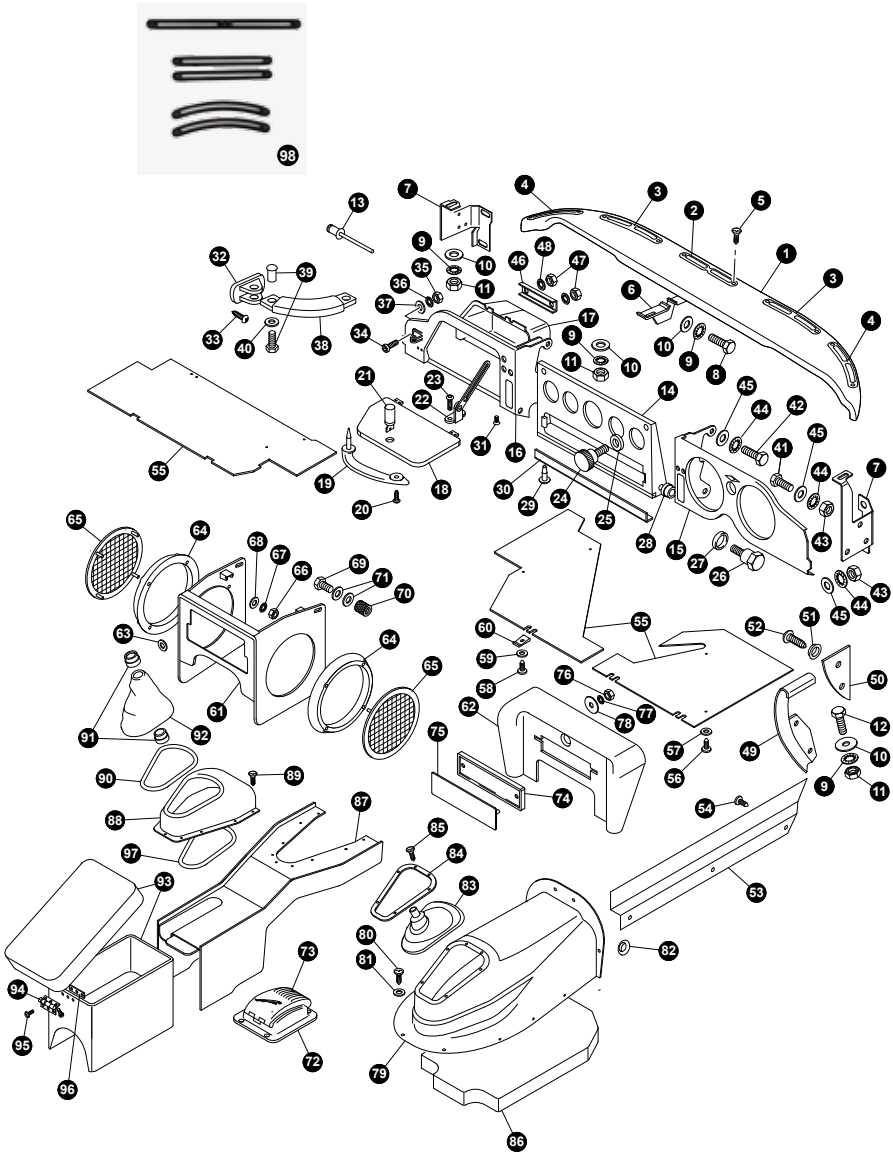


14.19

14.19 Dashboard 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
55	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
56	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	2	
57	**215742**	Plain washer retaining under dash cover	2	
58	**5696**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	3	
59	**7304**	Cup washer retaining under dash cover	3	
60	**11404**	Spire nut retaining under dash cover.	3	
61	**203016**	Centre console	0	
62	**213827**	Radio console covered with black vinyl	1	
63	**502056**	Tube nut retaining radio console	4	
64	**333658**	Thrust plate loudspeaker grille.	2	
65	**326136**	Mesh radio speaker	2	
66	**226512**	Nut securing loudspeaker grill	8	
67	**18630**	Shakeproof washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
68	**212189**	Plain washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
69	**209530**	Bolt chromed - securing radio console	2	
70	**25953**	Dome nut retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
71	**258187**	Plain washer retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
72	**485108**	Ashtray with chromed lid	1	
72	**3663**	Ashtray with black cover	1	
73	**208563**	Badge 'Leaping Cat' on ashtray. Length approx. 30 mm, comes with stud and nut assembly	1	
74	**316163**	Radio blanking plate chromed - required when radio is not fitted	1	
75	**226333**	Finisher on radio blanking plate.	1	
76	**2948**	Nut retaining radio blanking plate	2	
77	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
78	**212189**	Plain washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
79	**214756**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	
80	**538873**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	12	
81	**212475**	Plate washer retaining cover	12	
82	**26279**	Blanking plug gearbox tunnel.	2	
83	**337235**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	
84	**490651**	Clamping plate for gear lever rubber gaiter	1	
85	**3818**	Self tapping screw gear lever gaiter.	6	
86	**348043**	Foam pad gearbox tunnel	1	
87	**326130**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel.	1	
88	**538886**	Housing remode control	1	
89	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining housing remode control	7	



14.19

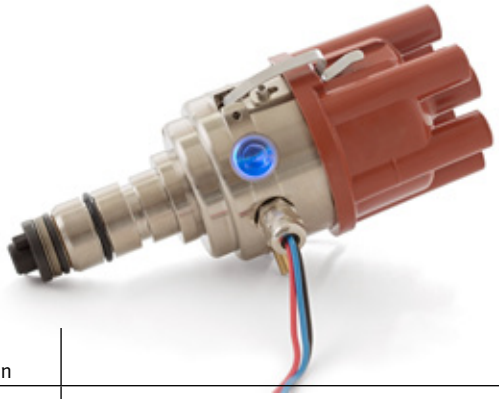
14.19 Dashboard 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
90	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
91	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
92	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
92	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
92	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
92	**310277**	Gear lever gaiter made of navy imitation leather	1	
92	**338230**	Gear lever gaiter made of dark green imitation leather	1	
93	**533517**	Companion box with arm rest	1	
94	**208592**	Hinge centre arm rest	1	
95	**504620**	Countersunk screw retaining hinge	6	
96	**538876**	Stop plate armrest hinge	1	
97	**490651**	Clamping plate gear lever gaiter	1	
98	**349106**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	

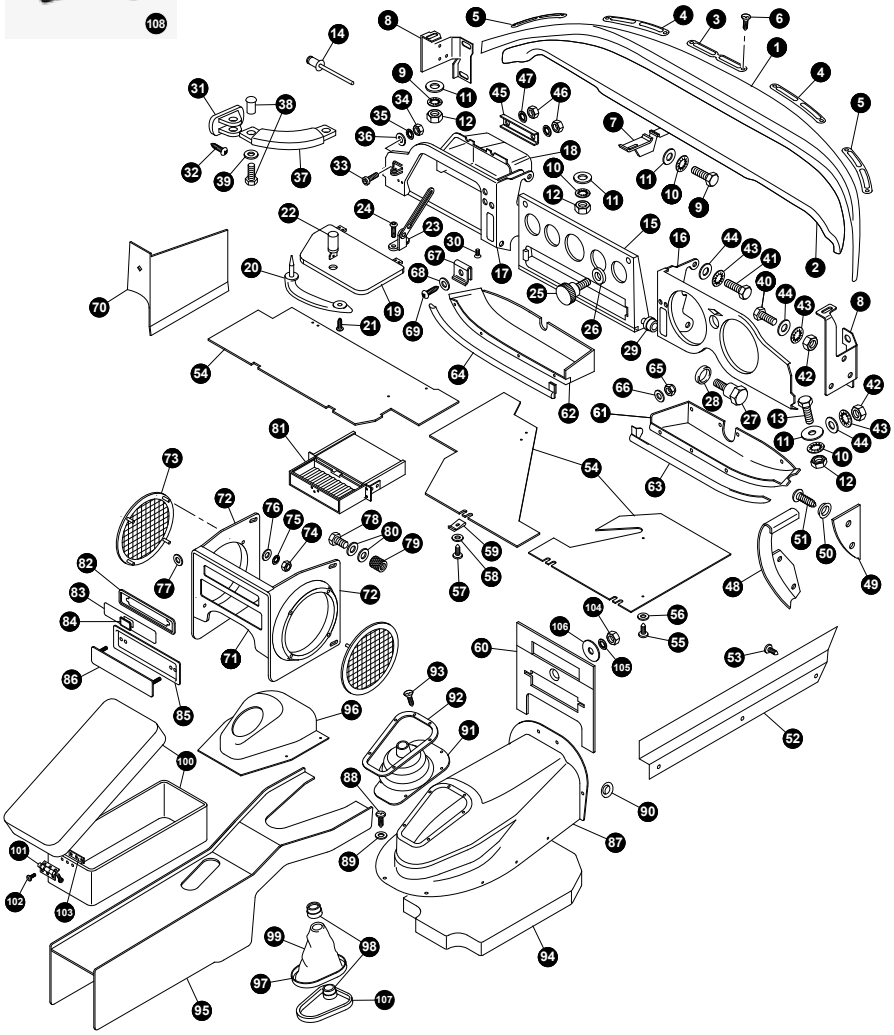
That's not a distributor

- Maintenance-free
- Simple installation
- Variable dwell-angle
- Stronger spark at all speeds
- Spark balancing: less noise & more power



Part no.	ignition curves	ground connection	
487791	16 fixed programmed	positive	all Jaguar XK engines 6 cyl. (not 2.4)
485464		negative	
473889		positive	Competition engines with Weber carburettors
373375		negative	Competition engines with Weber carburettors Distributor turns anti-clockwise
492152	arbitrary via USB	both: negative and positive	all Jaguar XK engines 6 cyl. (not 2.4)
512387	arbitrary via Bluetooth		



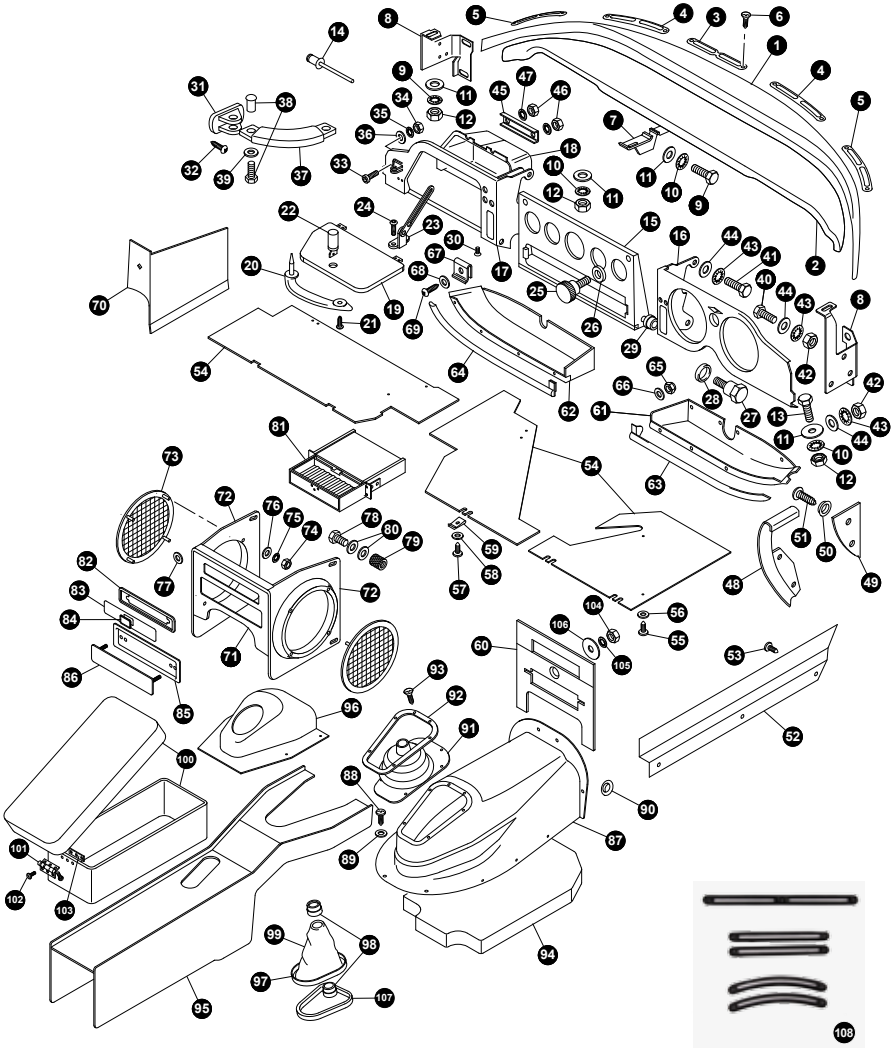


14.20

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**502485**	Foam pad dashboard cover - forward section on windscreen frame	1	
1	**504206**	Vinyl material dashboard front section - 2 piece kit	1	
2	**209776**	Dashboard top cover covers your damaged, cracked or just unpleasant dashboard. This black top cover is moulded perfectly to match clean at your existing shelf panel	1	
3	**200869**	Escutcheon demister slot, centre	1	
4	**200870**	Escutcheon demister slot, side	2	
5	**200871**	Escutcheon demister slot, outer position	2	
6	**502497**	Self tapping screw	11	
7	**507221**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, RH	1	
7	**507220**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, LH	1	
8	**502489**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, RH	1	
8	**502490**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, LH	1	
9	**212144**	Screw	2	
10	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
12	**2948**	Nut	4	
13	**288584**	Screw	1	
14	**7802**	Blind rivet	3	
15	**316082**	Instrument panel covered with black vinyl	1	
16	**513000**	Dashboard RH, LHD models	1	
16	**538920**	Dashboard RH, RHD models	1	
17	**513013**	Dashboard LH, LHD models	1	
17	**538922**	Dashboard LH, RHD models	1	
18	**209811**	Glove box LHD models	1	
18	**26324**	Glove box RHD models	1	
19	**497064**	Cover glove box, LHD models	1	
19	**497067**	Cover clove box, RHD models	1	
20	**209735**	Handle glove box lid	1	
21	**4163**	Self tapping screw	1	
22	**209586**	Lock glove box, including two keys	1	
23	**226142**	Check strap clove box lid	1	
24	**21193**	Self tapping screw	2	
25	**208577**	Thumb screw securing dash panel	2	
26	**11440**	Fibre washer	2	
27	**485178**	Pivot bolt retaining instrument panel plate	2	

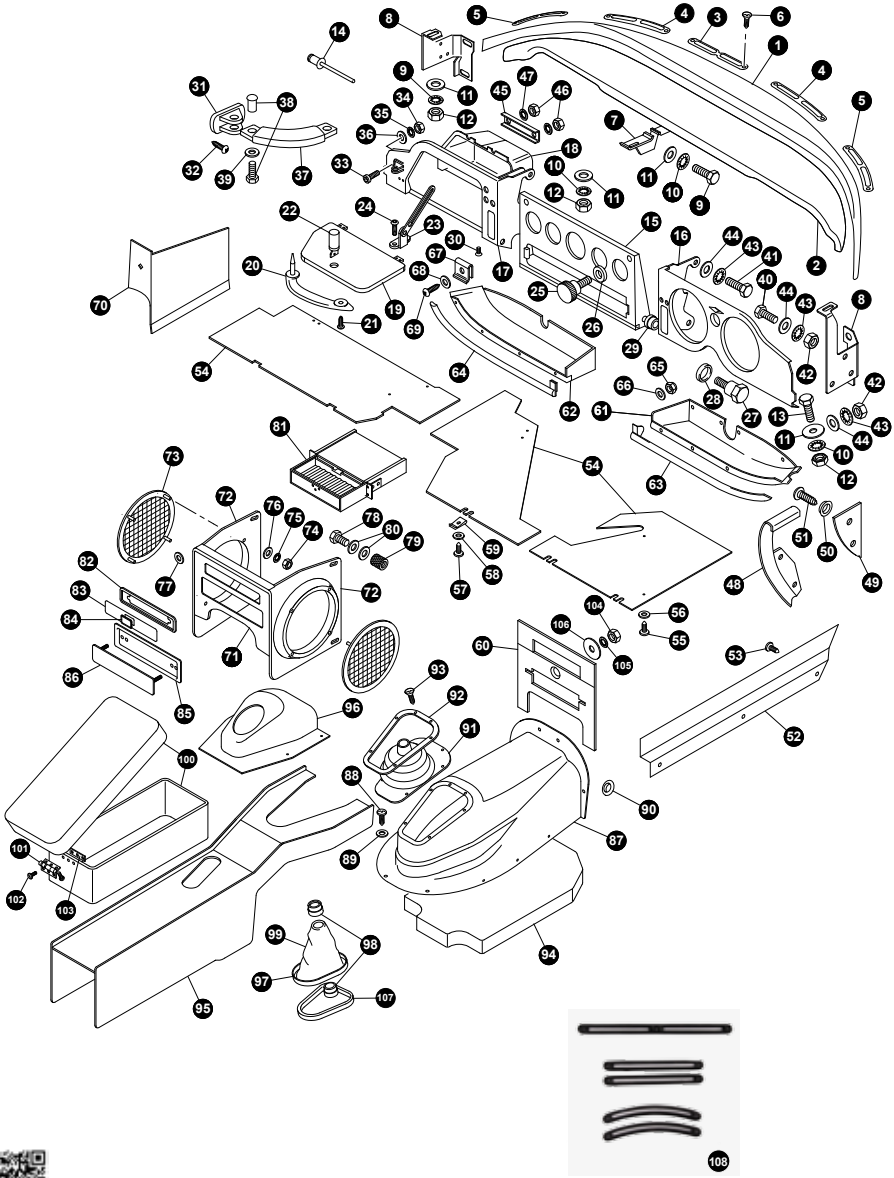


14.20

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**11442**	Fibre washer	2	
29	**242462**	Nylon bush retaining instrument panel plate	2	
30	**209963**	Self tapping screw retaining clove box	4	
31	**213282**	Bracket grab handle at side of dashboard - stainless steel reproduction	2	
32	**2024**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket to A-post	2	
33	**7143**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
34	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dashboard	8	
35	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to dashboard	10	
36	**15016**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dashboard	1	
37	**315837**	Grab handle at side of dashboard	1	
38	**348644**	Screw grab handle to bracket	2	
38	**213279**	Screw grab handle to bracket - chromed and polished	2	
39	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
40	**212139**	Screw retaining dashboard - lower position	2	
41	**7770**	Panhead screw retainng dashboard - upper position	2	
42	**2948**	Nut retaining dashboard	6	
43	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining dashboard	6	
44	**212189**	Plain washer retaining dashboard	6	
45	**502502**	Fixing strip retaining glove box	1	
46	**2948**	Nut retaining glove box	2	
47	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining glove box	2	
48	**209789**	End cap chrome trim moulding, RH	1	
48	**209790**	End cap chrome trim moulding, LH	1	
49	**213851**	Escutcheon dashboard, RH	1	
49	**213850**	Escutcheon dashboard, LH	1	
50	**215742**	Plain washer	4	
51	**21193**	Self tapping screw	4	
52	**503659**	Cover panel wiring harness	1	
53	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cover panel wiring harness	2	

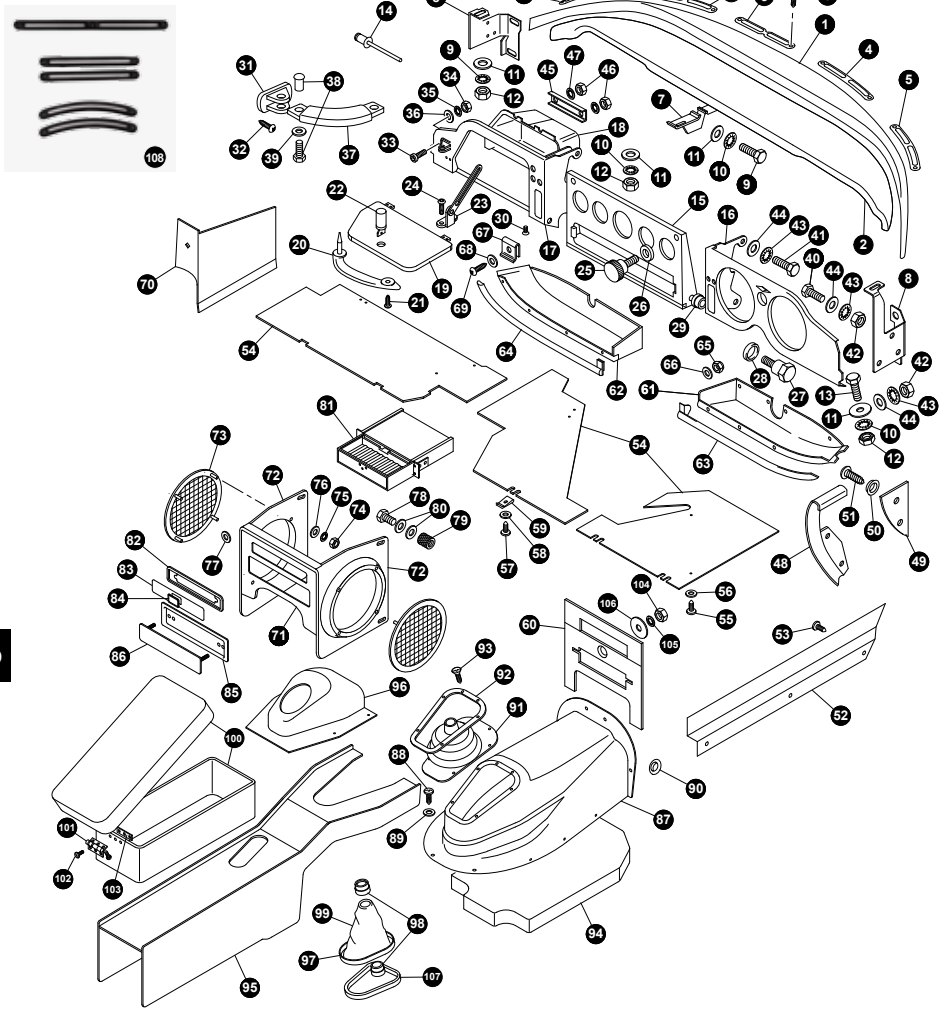


14.20

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
54	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
55	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	2	
56	**215742**	Plain washer retaining under dash cover	2	
57	**5696**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	3	
58	**7304**	Cup washer retaining under dash cover	3	
59	**11404**	Spire nut retaining under dash cover	3	
60	**538871**	Blanking plate radio console, front	1	Models with manual transmission
60	**538934**	Blanking plate radio console, front	1	Models with automatic transmission
61	**499512**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	4	LHD models without air condition
61	**499513**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	1	RHD models without air condition
61	**347839**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	1	LHD models with air condition
62	**499511**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	RHD models without air condition
62	**319157**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	LHD models without air condition
62	**347834**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	LHD models with air condition
63	**538924**	Support channel tray liner, RH	1	
64	**538925**	Support channel tray liner, LH	1	
65	**251168**	Nut	8	
66	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
67	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
68	**226870**	Plain washer	2	
69	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
70	**333938**	Dash panel kit side - Set with 2 pieces	1	
71	**538932**	Radio console frame	1	Models with manual transmission
71	**538933**	Radio console frame	1	Models with automatic transmission
72	**209814**	Escutcheons for radio console speakers - set of 2	1	Must be adapted for automatic models
73	**326136**	Mesh radio speaker	2	
74	**226512**	Nut securing loudspeaker grill	8	
75	**18630**	Shakeproof washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
76	**212189**	Plain washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
77	**502056**	Tube nut retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	

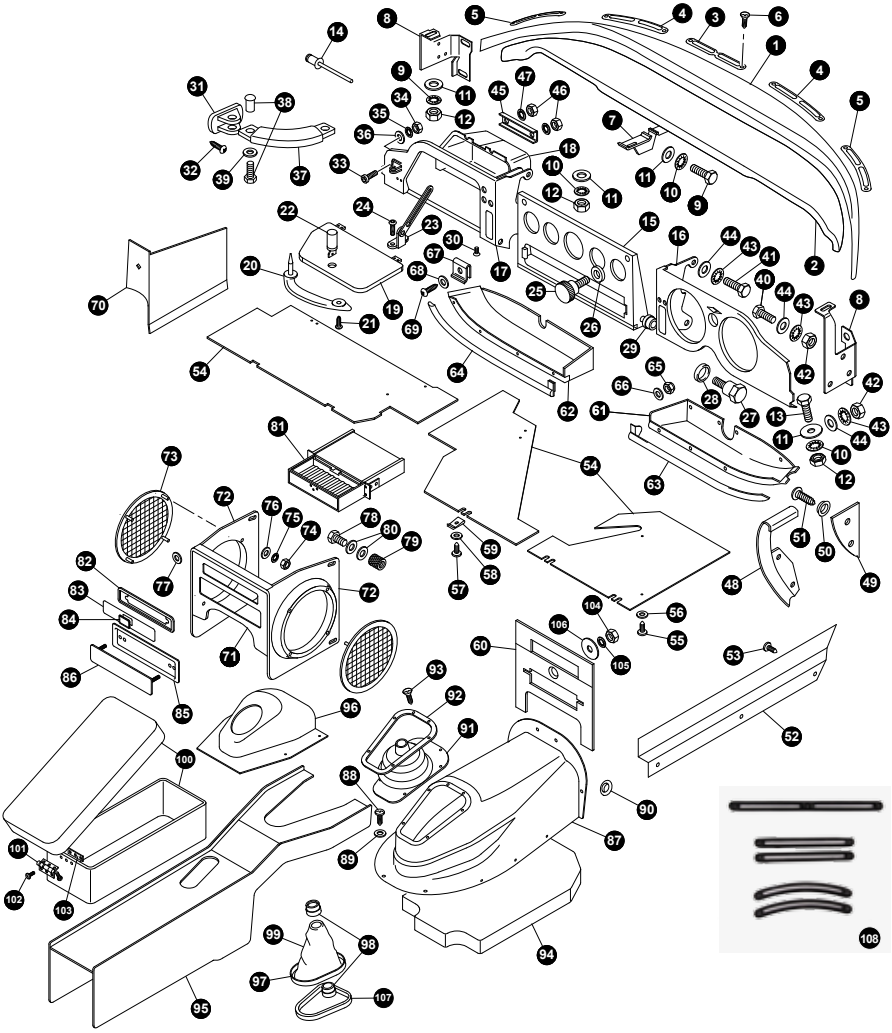


14.20

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
78	**209530**	Bolt chromed - securing radio console	2	
79	**212835**	Knurled knob securing radio console frame retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
80	**258187**	Plain washer retaining blanging plate to radio console	4	
81	**208565**	Ashtray	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
82	**351300**	Escutcheon ash tray blanking plate	1	
83	**493726**	Blanking plate ash tray	1	
84	**208842**	Knob ash tray - complete with mounting kit	1	
85	**316163**	Radio blanking plate chromed - required when radio is not fitted	1	
86	**226333**	Finisher on radio blanking plate	1	
87	**214756**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E20103 (RH) and 1E10360 (LHD) plus FHC from 1E20103 (RHD) and 1E30350 (LHD) plus 2+2 with manual transmission from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD), all 4.2 Series 2 with manual transmission (1964-1970)
88	**538873**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	12	
89	**212475**	Plate washer retaining cover	12	
90	**26279**	Blanking plug gearbox tunnel	2	
91	**200278**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	Models without gear lever grommet
91	**337235**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	Models with gear lever grommet
92	**490651**	Clamping plate gear lever rubber gaiter	1	
93	**3818**	Self tapping screw gear lever gaiter	6	
94	**348043**	Foam pad gearbox tunnel	1	
95	**538935**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel	1	Models with manual transmission
95	**538936**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel	1	Models with automatic transmission
96	**513288**	Housing remode control	1	Models with manual transmission
97	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
98	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	



14.20

14.20 Dashboard 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-1967)

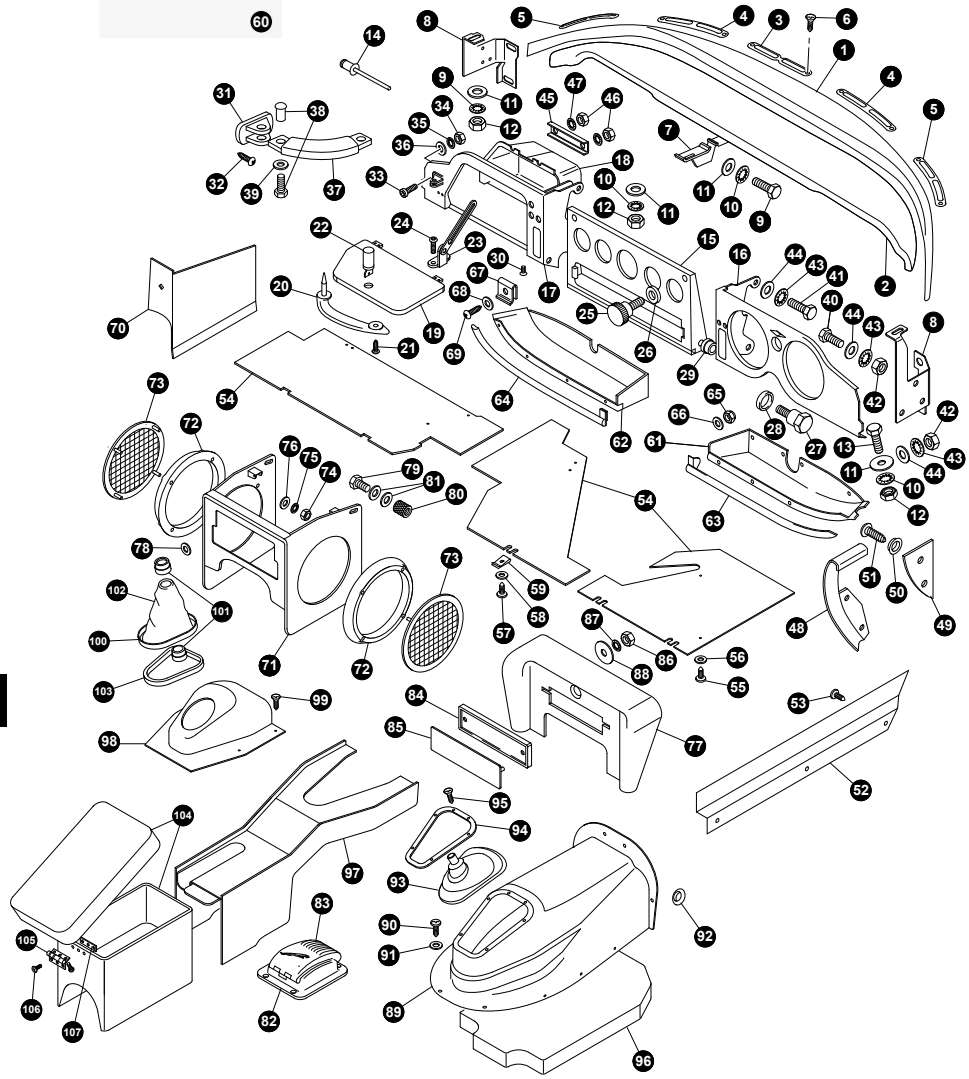
2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
99	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
99	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
99	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
99	**310277**	Gear lever gaiter made of navy imitation leather	1	
99	**338230**	Gear lever gaiter made of dark green imitation leather	1	
100	**533517**	Companion box with arm rest	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
101	**208592**	Hinge centre arm rest	1	
102	**504620**	Countersunk screw retaining hinge	6	
103	**538876**	Stop plate armrest hinge	1	
104	**2948**	Nut retaining radio blanking plate	2	
105	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
106	**212189**	Plain washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
107	**491648**	Escutcheon	1	
108	**538914**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	



Horn push
Part no. 209861



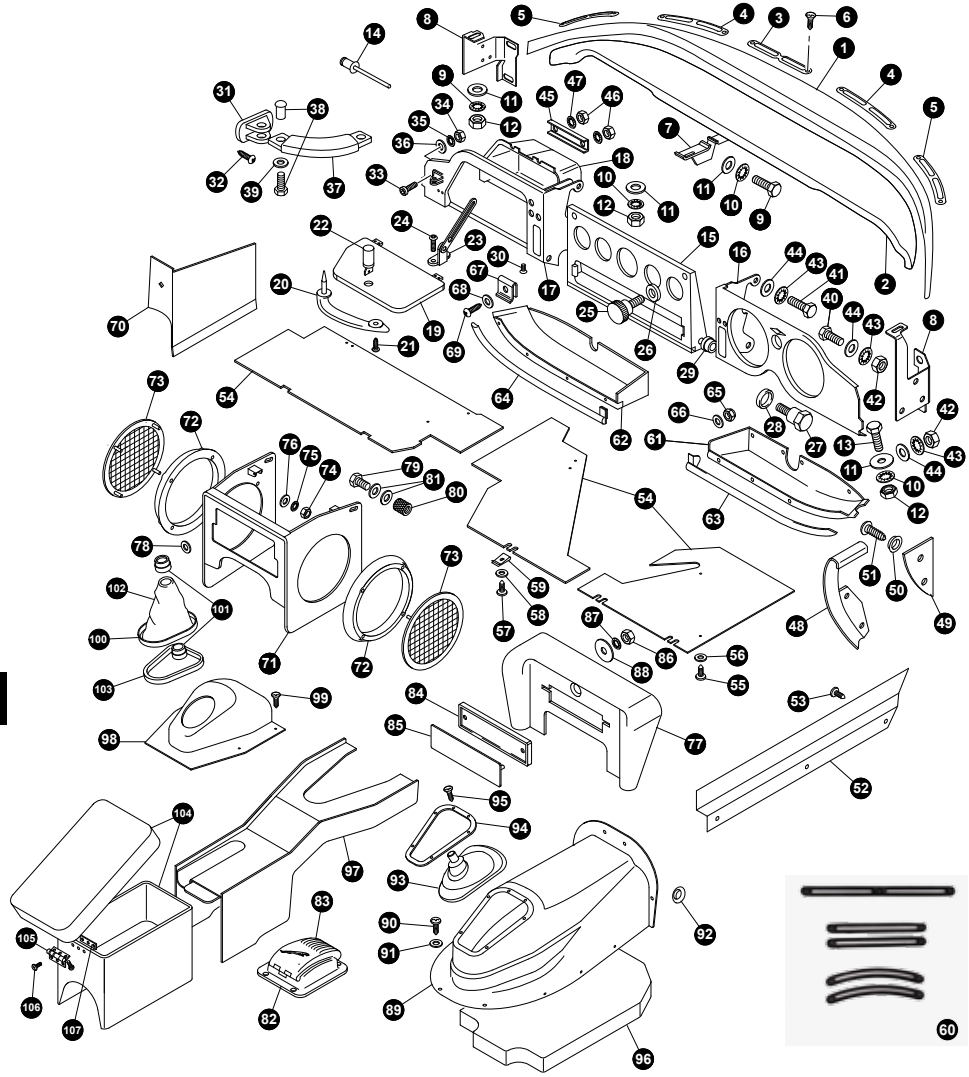


14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**502485**	Foam pad dashboard cover - forward section on windscreen frame	1	
1	**504206**	Vinyl material dashboard front section - 2 piece kit	1	
2	**209776**	Dashboard top cover covers your damaged, cracked or just unpleasant dashboard. This black top cover is moulded perfectly to match clean at your existing shelf panel.	1	
3	**200869**	Escutcheon demister slot, centre	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
3	**356215**	Escutcheon demister slot, centre	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
4	**200870**	Escutcheon demister slot, side	2	
5	**200871**	Escutcheon demister slot, outer position	2	
6	**502497**	Self tapping screw	11	
7	**507221**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, RH	1	
7	**507220**	Retaining bracket dashboard, centre section, LH	1	
8	**502489**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, RH	1	
8	**502490**	Mounting bracket dashboard, outer section, LH.	1	
9	**212144**	Screw	2	
10	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
12	**2948**	Nut	4	
13	**288584**	Screw	1	
14	**7802**	Blind rivet	3	
15	**502491**	Dashboard centre section.	1	
16	**513000**	Dashboard RH, LHD models	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
16	**499772**	Dashboard RH, LHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
16	**209787**	Dashboard RH, RHD models	1	
16	**538920**	Dashboard RH, RHD models	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)



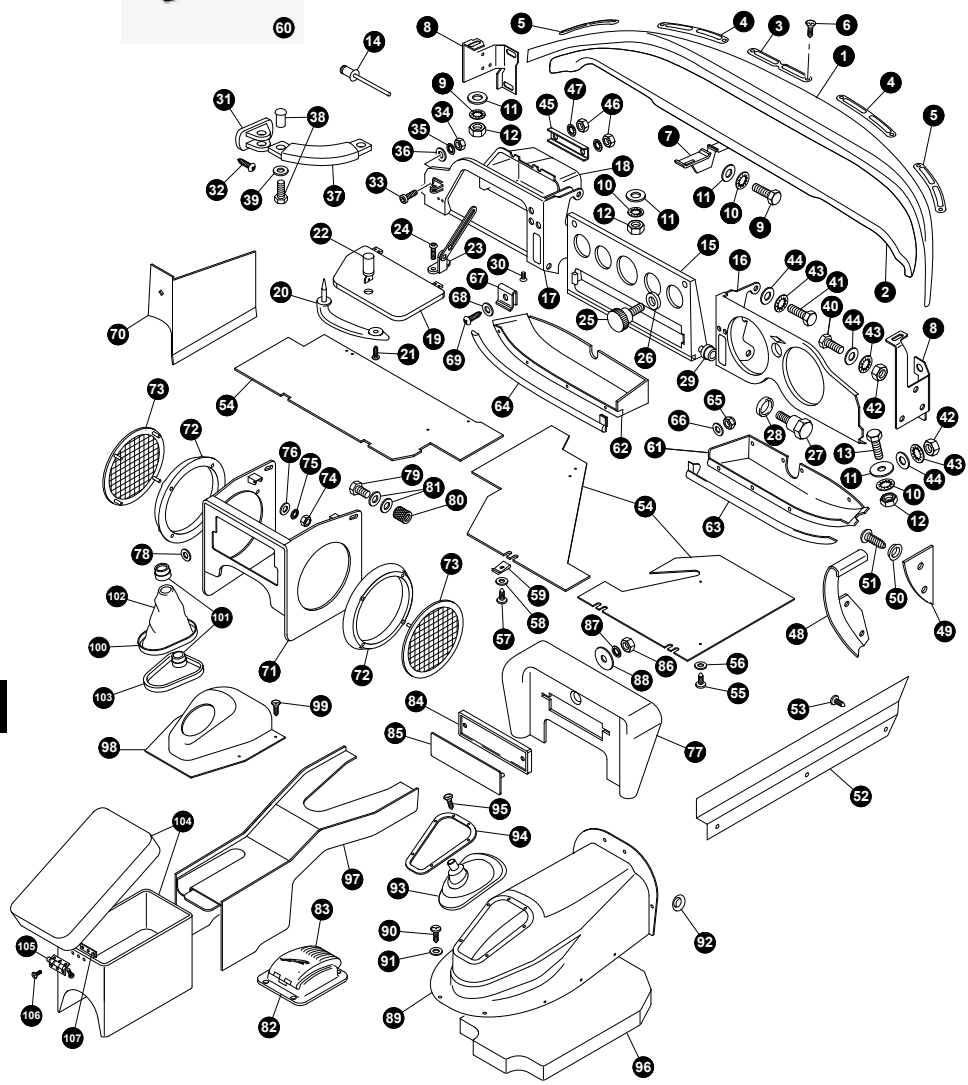
14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
17	**513013**	Dashboard LH, LHD models	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
17	**499770**	Dashboard LH, LHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
17	**538922**	Dashboard LH, RHD models	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
17	**209788**	Dashboard LH, RHD models	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
18	**209811**	Glove box LHD models	1	
18	**26324**	Glove box RHD models	1	
19	**497064**	Cover glove box, LHD models	1	
19	**497067**	Cover clove box, RHD models	1	
20	**209735**	Handle glove box lid	1	
21	**4163**	Self tapping screw	1	
22	**209586**	Lock glove box, including two keys	1	
23	**226142**	Check strap clove box lid	1	
24	**21193**	Self tapping screw	2	
25	**208577**	Thumb screw securing dash panel	2	
26	**11440**	Fibre washer	2	
27	**485178**	Pivot bolt retaining instrument panel plate	2	
28	**11442**	Fibre washer	2	
29	**242462**	Nylon bush retaining instrument panel plate	2	
30	**209963**	Self tapping screw retaining clove box	4	
31	**213282**	Bracket grab handle at side of dashboard - stainless steel reproduction	2	
32	**2024**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket to A-post	2	
33	**7143**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket to dashboard	2	
34	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dashboard	8	
35	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to dashboard	10	
36	**15016**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dashboard	1	
37	**315837**	Grab handle at side of dashboard	1	



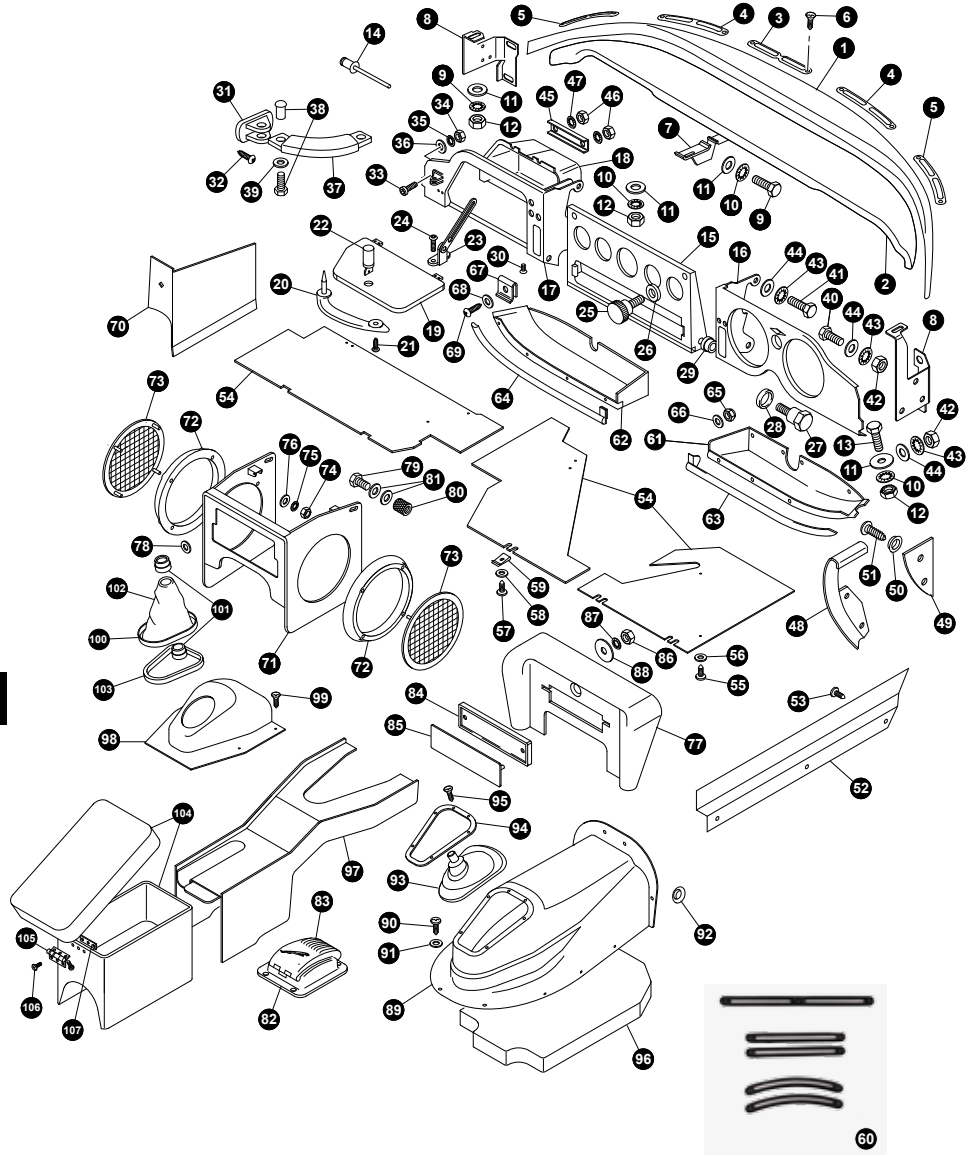


14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	**348644**	Screw grab handle to bracket	2	
38	**213279**	Screw grab handle to bracket - chromed and polished	2	
39	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
40	**212139**	Screw retaining dashboard - lower position	2	
41	**7770**	Panhead screw retainng dashboard - upper position	2	
42	**2948**	Nut retaining dashboard	6	
43	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining dashboard	6	
44	**212189**	Plain washer retaining dashboard	6	
45	**502502**	Fixing strip retaining glove box	1	
46	**2948**	Nut retaining glove box	2	
47	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining glove box	2	
48	**209789**	End cap chrome trim moulding, RH	1	
48	**209790**	End cap chrome trim moulding, LH	1	
49	**213851**	Escutcheon dashboard, RH	1	
49	**213850**	Escutcheon dashboard, LH	1	
50	**215742**	Plain washer	4	
51	**21193**	Self tapping screw	4	
52	**503659**	Cover panel wiring harness	1	
53	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cover panel wiring harness	2	
54	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
54	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
55	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	2	
56	**215742**	Plain washer retaining under dash cover	2	
57	**5696**	Self tapping screw retaining under dash cover	3	
58	**7304**	Cup washer retaining under dash cover	3	
59	**11404**	Spire nut retaining under dash cover	3	

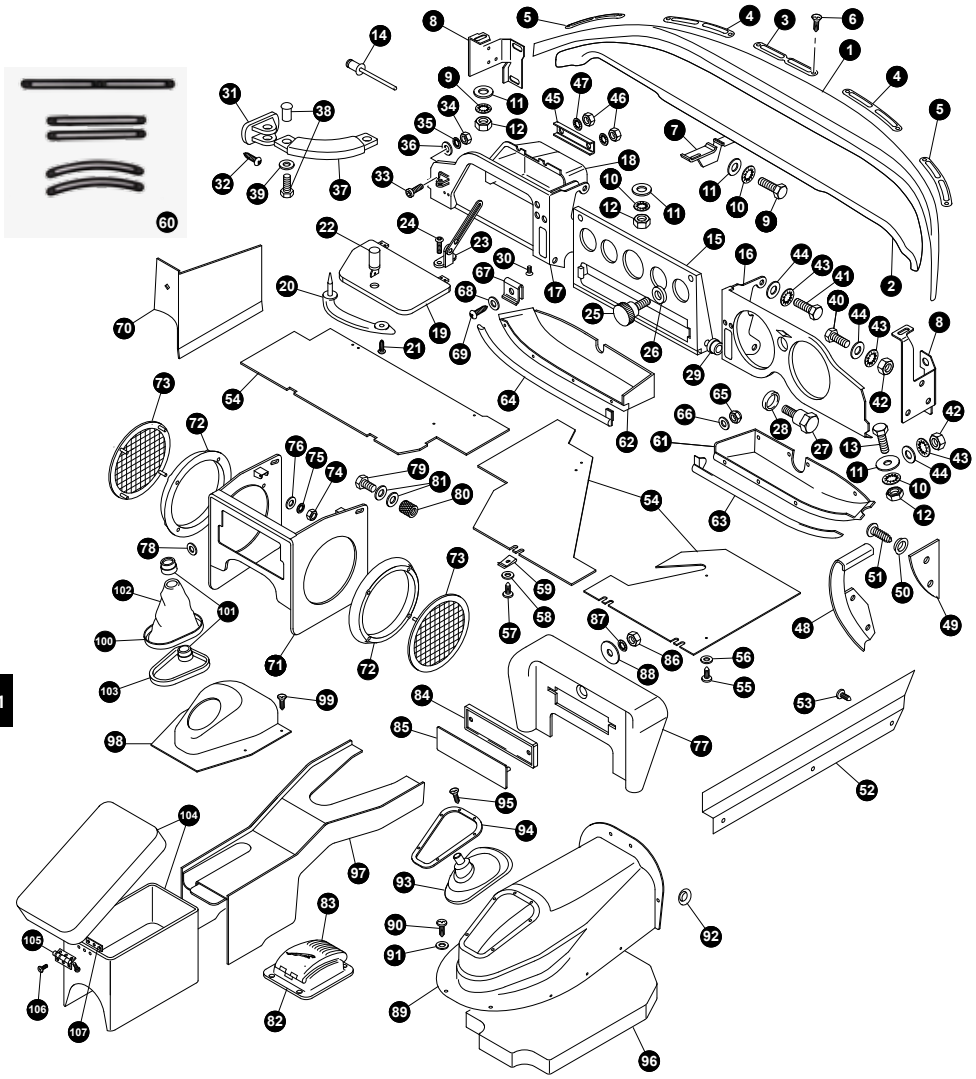


14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
60	**538914**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
60	**349106**	Escutcheon set for demister nozzles in dashboard - five piece kit in black	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
61	**499512**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	4	LHD models without air condition
61	**499513**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	1	RHD models without air condition
61	**347839**	Pocket liner under dashboard, RH	1	LHD models with air condition
62	**499511**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	RHD models without air condition
62	**319157**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	LHD models without air condition
62	**347834**	Pocket liner under dashboard, LH	1	LHD models with air condition
63	**538924**	Support channel tray liner, RH	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
63	**347843**	Support channel tray liner, RH	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 with air conditioning from 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
63	**347842**	Support channel tray liner, RH	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 without air conditioning from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
64	**538925**	Support channel tray liner, LH	1	4.2 1.5 2+2 Series from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
64	**347840**	Support channel tray liner, LH	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 without air conditioning from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
64	**347841**	Support channel tray liner, LH	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 with air conditioning from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
65	**251168**	Nut	8	
66	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
67	**3081**	Spire nut	2	
68	**226870**	Plain washer	2	
69	**3821**	Self tapping screw	2	
70	**333938**	Dash panel kit side - Set with 2 pieces	1	

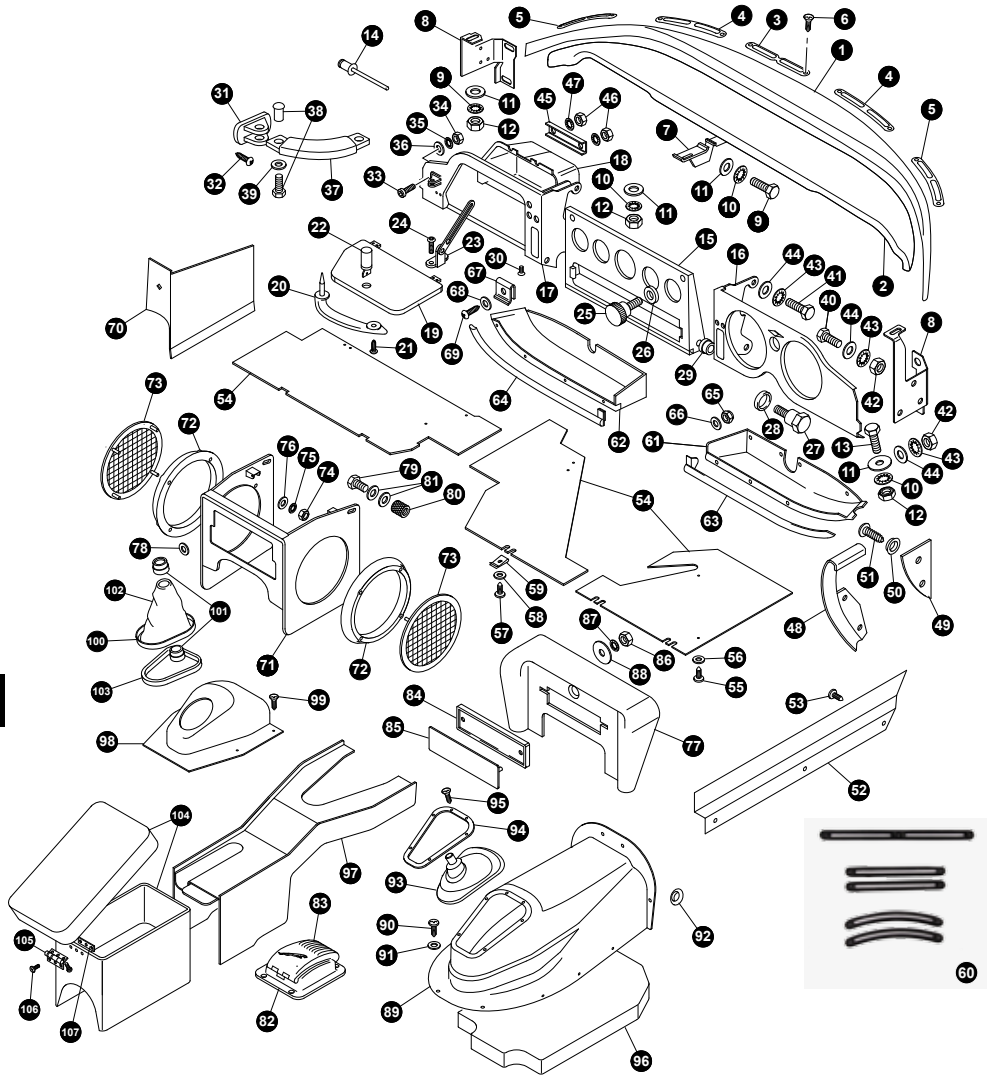


14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
71	**538937**	Radio console frame	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
71	**538938**	Radio console frame	0	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
72	**333658**	Thrust plate loudspeaker grille	2	
73	**326136**	Mesh radio speaker	2	
74	**226512**	Nut securing loudspeaker grill	8	
75	**18630**	Shakeproof washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
76	**212189**	Plain washer securing loudspeaker grill	8	
77	**213827**	Radio console covered with black vinyl	1	
78	**502056**	Tube nut retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
79	**209530**	Bolt chromed - securing radio console	2	
80	**212835**	Knurled knob securing radio console frame retaining blanging plate to radio console	2	
81	**258187**	Plain washer retaining blanging plate to radio console	4	
82	**485108**	Ashtray with chromed lid	1	
82	**3663**	Ashtray with black cover	1	
83	**208563**	Badge 'Leaping Cat' on ashtray. Length approx. 30 mm, comes with stud and nut assembly	1	
84	**316163**	Radio blanking plate chromed - required when radio is not fitted	1	
85	**226333**	Finisher on radio blanking plate	1	
86	**2948**	Nut retaining radio blanking plate	2	
87	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
88	**212189**	Plain washer retaining radio blanking plate	2	
89	**214756**	Cover gearbox tunnel - fibreglass replacement	1	
90	**538873**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	12	
91	**212475**	Plate washer retaining cover	12	
92	**26279**	Blanking plug gearbox tunnel	2	
93	**337235**	Gear lever gaiter rubber type	1	
94	**490651**	Clamping plate gear lever rubber gaiter	1	
95	**3818**	Self tapping screw gear lever gaiter	6	
96	**348043**	Foam pad gearbox tunnel	1	
97	**538940**	Gearbox tunnel mild steel	1	
98	**538886**	Housing remode control	1	
99	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining housing remode control	7	



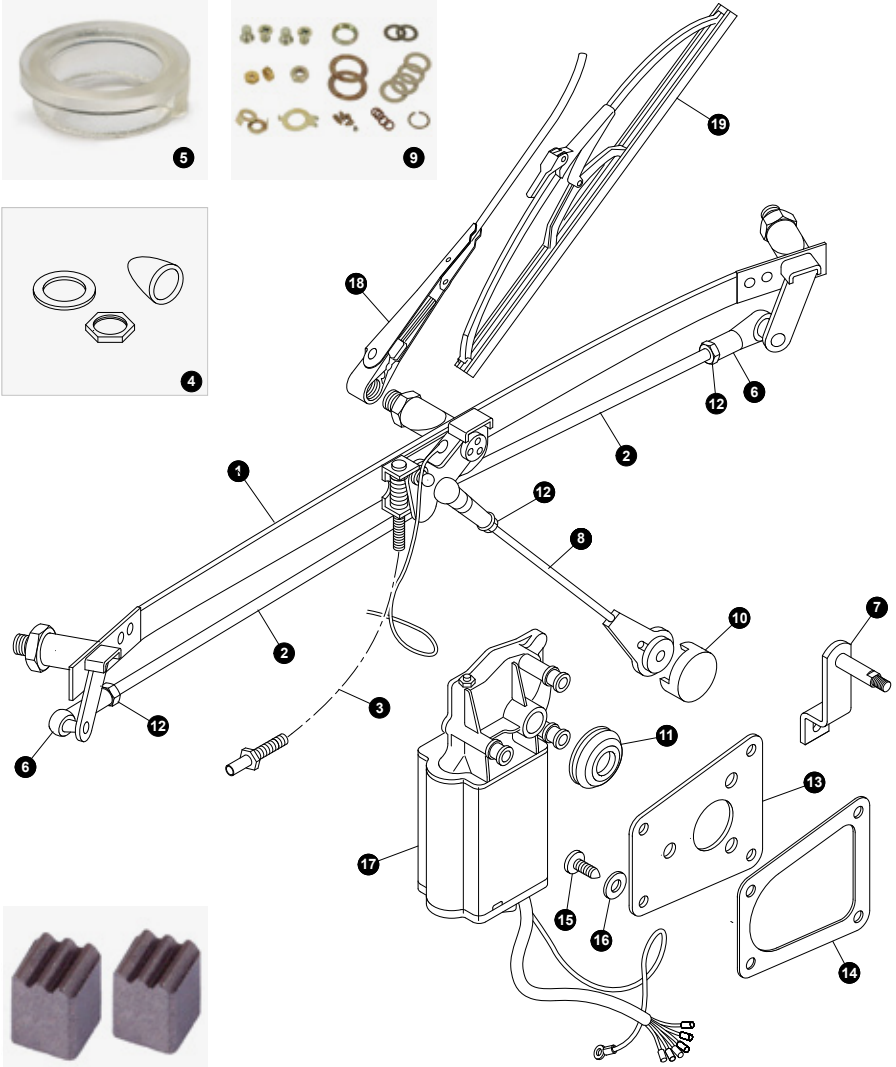
14.21

14.21 Dashboard 4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 2+2 (1967-1970)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
100	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
101	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
102	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
102	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
102	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
102	**310277**	Gear lever gaiter made of navy imitation leather	1	
102	**338230**	Gear lever gaiter made of dark green imitation leather	1	
103	**491648**	Escutcheon for gear lever gaiter. Black plastic reproduction	1	
104	**533517**	Companion box with arm rest.	1	
105	**208592**	Hinge centre arm rest	1	
106	**504620**	Countersunk screw retaining hinge	6	
107	**538876**	Stop plate armrest hinge	1	





14.22

14.22 Wiper motor, wheel box and windscreen wiper 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 also Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

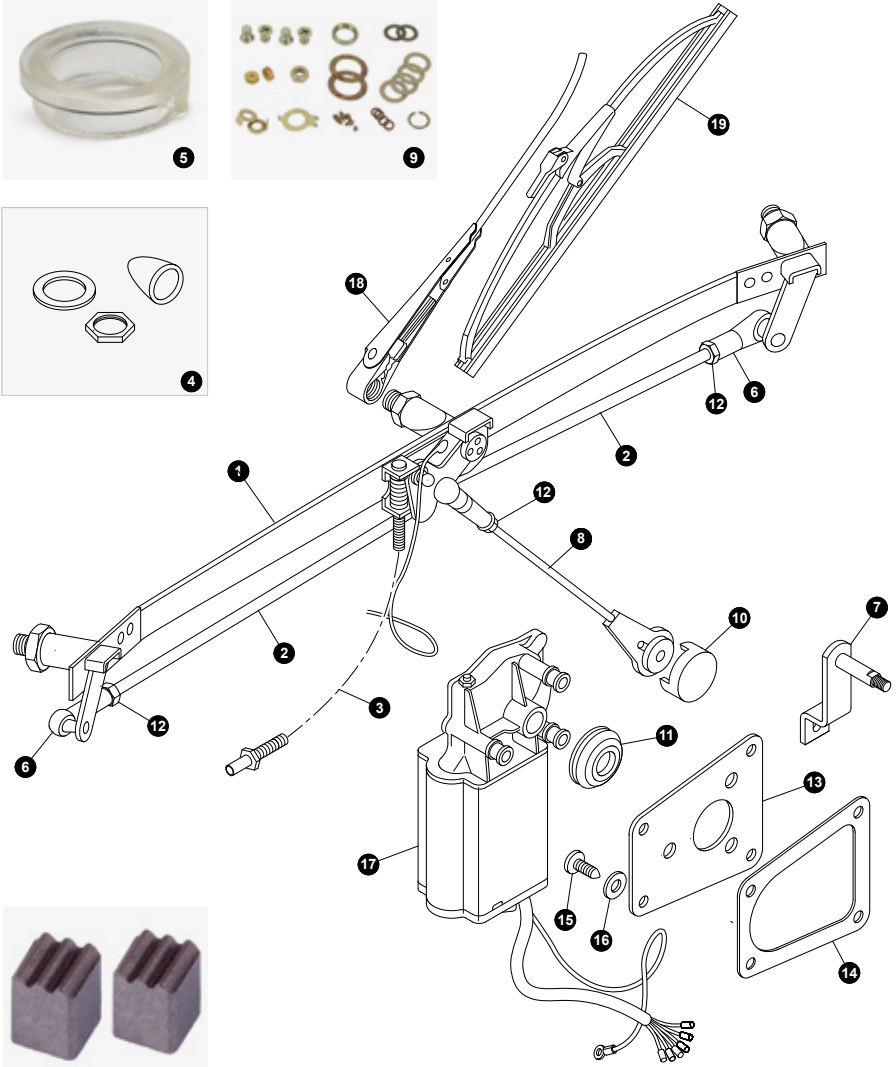
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210075**	Wiper rack with wheel boxes assembly, but without link	1	
2	**256700**	Rod wiper motor	2	
3	**503385**	Control rod wiper arm parking adjustment	1	
4	**26132**	Wiper bezel set with bezel, nut and gasket	3	
5	**507710**	Brass bush wiper motor rod	1	
6	**25367**	Joint connecting rod	3	
7	**505606**	Operating lever connecting rod	1	
8	**326137**	Connecting rod wiper rack	1	
9	**505607**	Mounting kit deflection linkage on connecting rod	1	
10	**329179**	Cover wiper cam	1	
11	**485980**	Rubber cover wiper motor shaft	1	
12	**7656**	Nut securing joint	3	
13	**218604**	Mounting plate wiper motor	1	
14	**329180**	Seal between wiper motor and mounting plate	1	
15	**7884**	Screw retaining mounting plate	4	
16	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining mounting plate	4	
17	**215925**	Wiper motor less drive gear. Characteristic: 12 volt, two speed and square body - reconditioned, in exchange	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 also 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and FHC to 1E21959 (RHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) (1961-68), 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
17	**508520**	Wiper motor Lucas DL3A - reconditioned, in exchange	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)

5

9

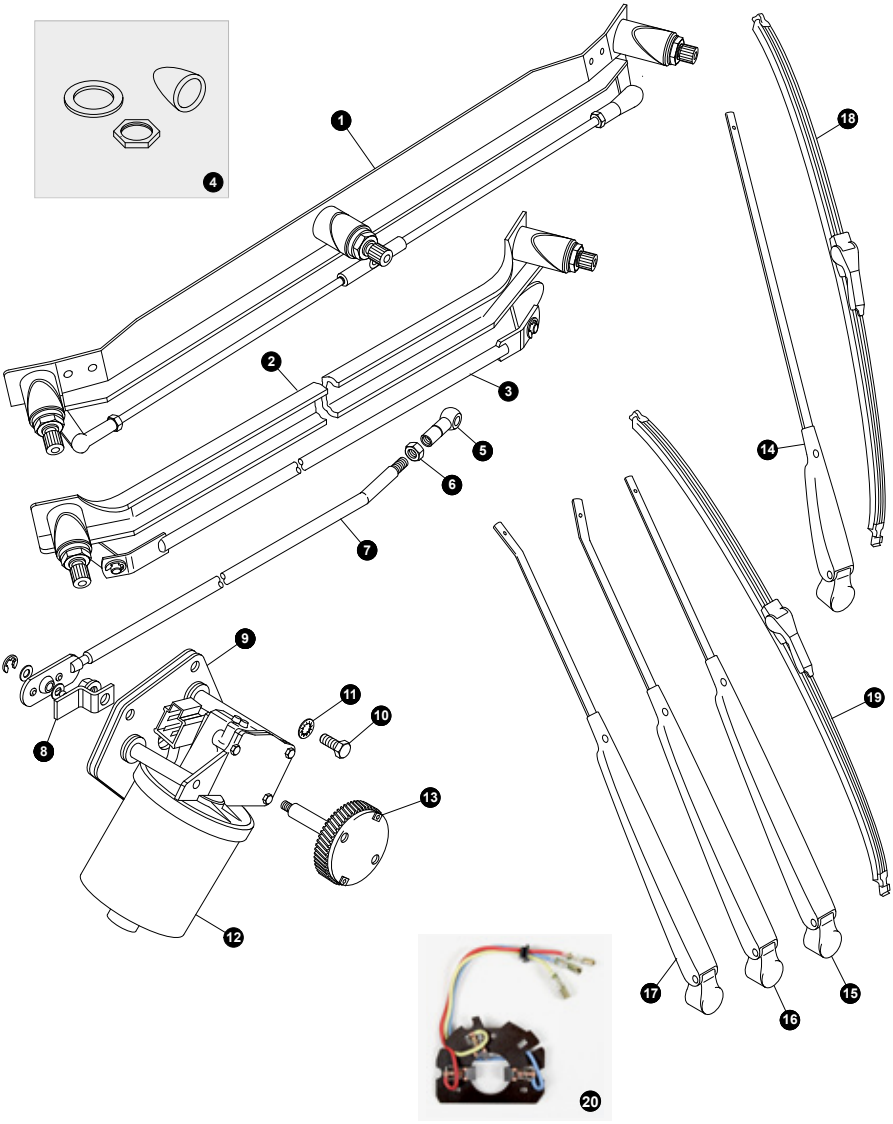
4


20


19
18
12
6
2
1
12
8
10
7
2
3
12
6
11
13
17
15
16
14

14.22 Wiper motor, wheel box and windscreen wiper 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 also Series 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

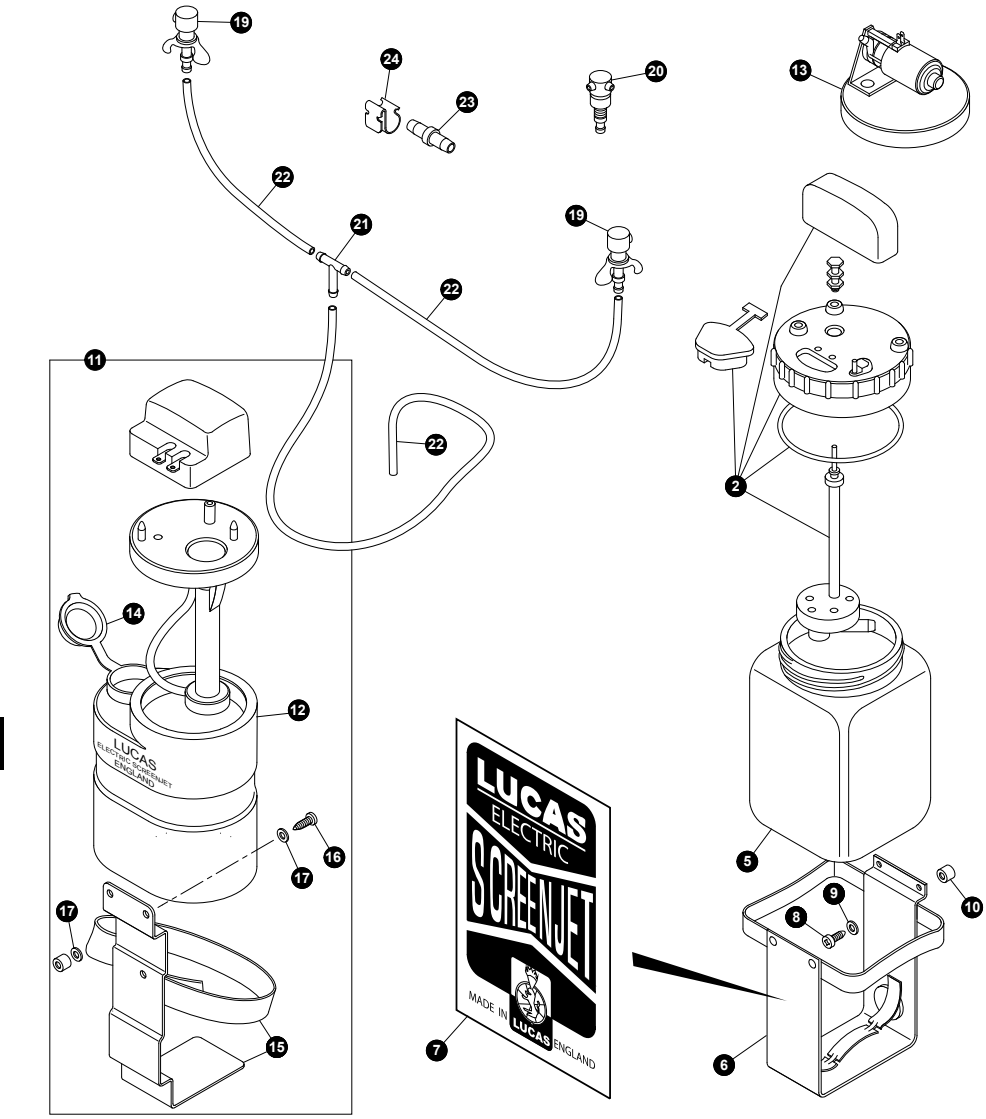
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**200498**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 10.5", angle of crank: 10° left. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade	3	All RHD OTS and FHC models
18	**200499**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 10.5", angle of crank: 10° right. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade	3	All LHD OTS and FHC models
18	**305627**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: adjustable from 9.5 to 12.25", cranked right. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade, wedge lock fitting to wheel box	3	All RHD 2+2 models
18	**325064**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: adjustable from 9.5 to 12.25", cranked right. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade, wedge lock fitting to wheel box	3	All LHD 2+2 models
19	**296316**	Wiper blade polished stainless steel, length: 11" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: offset hinge for wiper arm with 5.2 mm bayonet fitting	3	All 3.8 Series 1 OTS and FHC models
19	**200495**	Wiper blade stainless steel, length: 11" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: offset hinge for wiper arm with 5.2 mm bayonet fitting	3	All 3.8 Series 1 OTS and FHC models
19	**14414**	Wiper blade stainless steel, length: 12" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: offset hinge for wiper arm with 5.2 mm bayonet fitting	3	All 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC models
19	**304802**	Wiper blade stainless steel, length: 14" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: centre hinge for wiper arm with 7 mm bayonet fitting	3	All 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models
20	**10670**	Brush set Lucas CRT, DR2, DR3 and DR3A wiper motor	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 also 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and FHC to 1E21959 (RHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) (1961-68), 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)



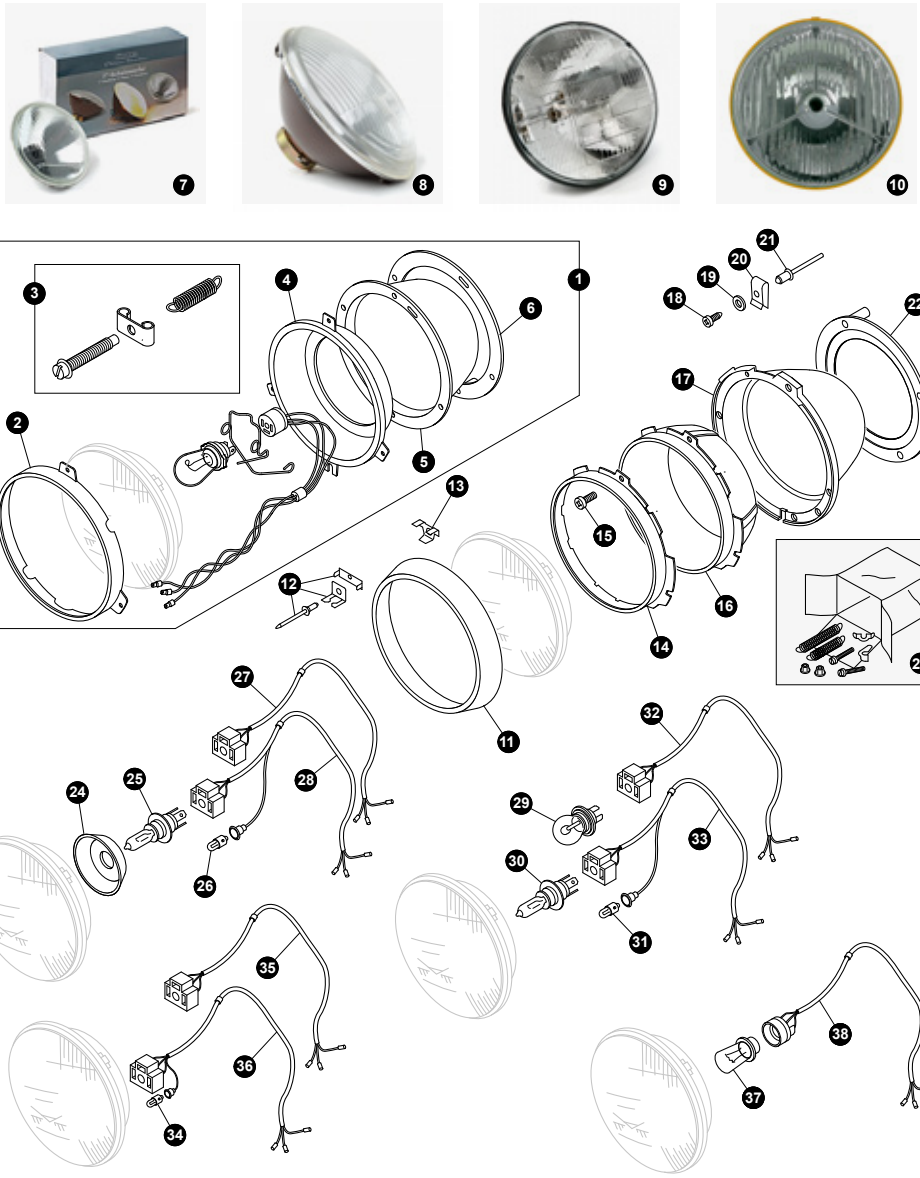
14.23

14.23 Wiper motor, wheel box and windscreen wiper 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 (1967-68) Series 2 all (1968-70)
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210075**	Wiper rack with wheel boxes assembly, but without link	1	All Series 2 OTS and FHC models
2	**210015**	Wiper rack with wheel boxes assembly, but without link	3	All 2+2 models
3	**502536**	Rod to wheel box	1	All 2+2 models
4	**26132**	Wiper bezel set with bezel, nut and gasket	3	All Series 2 OTS and FHC models
5	**25367**	Joint connecting rod	1	
6	**7656**	Nut securing joint	1	
7	**502534**	Connecting rod windscreen wiper motor to wheel box	1	
8	**216719**	Operating lever wiper motor to wiper rack.	1	
9	**329180**	Seal between wiper motor and mounting plate	1	All Series 2 OTS and FHC models
9	**208435**	Seal between wiper motor and mounting plate	1	All 2+2 models
10	**7884**	Screw retaining mounting plate	4	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining mounting plate	4	
12	**202442**	Wiper motor less gear - reconditioned, in exchange	1	
13	**204147**	Driving pinion wiper motor	1	RHD 2+2 models
13	**538946**	Driving pinion wiper motor	1	LHD 2+2 models
14	**200498**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 10.5", angle of crank: 10° left. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade	3	All RHD OTS and FHC models
14	**200499**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 10.5", angle of crank: 10° right. Feature: 5.2 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade	3	All LHD OTS and FHC models
15	**210111**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 14.2", angle of crank: 0°. Feature: 7 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade.	1	All RHD und LHD 2+2 models
16	**210128**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 14.2", angle of crank: 10° left. Feature: 7 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade.	1	All RHD 2+2 models
17	**215473**	Wiper arm stainless steel, length: 14.2", angle of crank: 10° right. Feature: 7 mm bayonet fitting for wiper blade.	1	All LHD 2+2 models
18	**14414**	Wiper blade stainless steel, length: 12" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: offset hinge for wiper arm with 5.2 mm bayonet fitting	3	All OTS and FHC models
19	**204376**	Wiper blade stainless steel, length: 15" - for flat and curved screens. Feature: centre hinge for wiper arm with 7 mm bayonet fitting	2	All 2+2 models
20	**19158**	Brush set with base plate and wiring - Lucas 14W wiper motor	1	


LUCAS
ELECTRIC
SCREENJET
MADE IN LUCAS ENGLAND
LUCAS
ELECTRIC SCREENJET
ENGLAND

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210196**	Lucas Washer bottle windscreen wiper, with electric pump and bracket assembly - original 'screenjet' square glas type	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to OTS 1E1164 (RHD) and 1E10753 (LHD), FHC to 1E20370 (RHD) and 1E30824 (LHD) (1961-1964)
2	**489031**	Washer pump with motor and lid	1	
3	**289163**	Seal in cap	1	
4	**21088**	Filler plug washer bottle	1	
5	**204295**	Washer bottle windscreen washer - square glass type	1	
6	**212746**	Bracket washer bottle	1	
7	**538947**	Sticker 'Lucas Screenjet' on bracket water bottle	1	
8	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining bracket to heelboard	3	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to heelboard	3	
10	**502020**	Distance piece retaining bracket to heelboard	3	
11	**210059**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper, with electric pump and bracket assembly - original	1	4.2 Series 1 from OTS 1E1165 (RHD) and 1E10754 (LHD), FHC to 1E20371 (RHD) and 1E30825 (LHD) (1965-1970)
11	**16469**	Washer bottle windscreen wiper, with electric pump and bracket assembly - replacement type with oval plastic bottle	1	
12	**210159**	Washer bottle windscreen washer - oval plastic type	1	
13	**2315**	Washer pump washer - includes top to reservoir and pick-up tube. Suitable for plastic reservoirs only.	1	
14	**216480**	Filler cap washer bottle	1	
15	**13700**	Bracket for plastic reservoir - comes without strap	1	
16	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining bracket to heelboard	3	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to heelboard	6	
18	**502020**	Distance piece retaining bracket to heelboard	3	
19	**26438**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - single outlet	2	All OTS and FHC models
20	**200215**	Jet windscreen washer, chromed - double outlet	2	All 2+2 models
21	**202193**	T' piece	1	
22	**205538**	Hose 3/16" diameter - sold per metre	2	
23	**207345**	Inline connector	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
24	**215483**	Retaining clip	6	


7
8
9
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

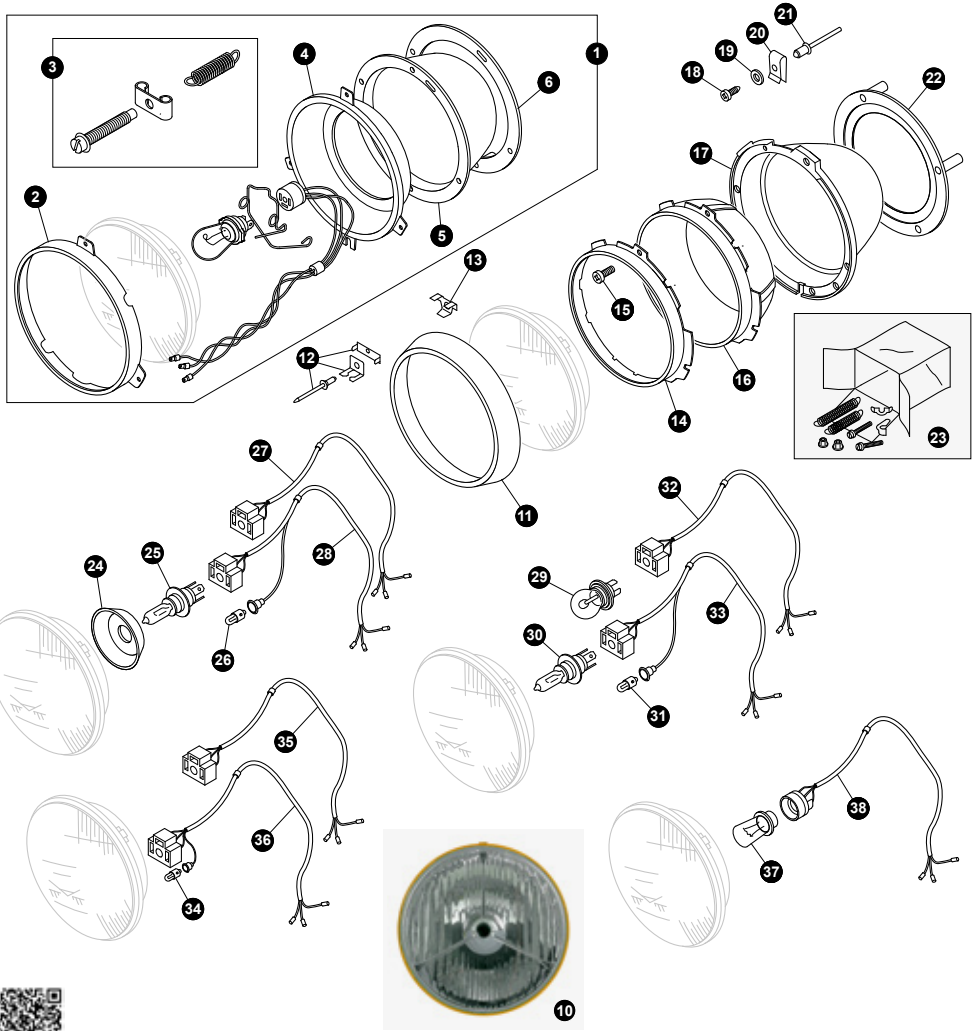
14.25

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210039**	Headlamp R/H, complete with flat back headlight bowl and sealed beam unit	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) (1961-67)
1	**210038**	Headlamp complete with flat back headlight bowl and sealed beam unit	2	
2	**204838**	Support ring 7" headlamp. Chrome variant for bowl with 2 adjusters	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
4	**538666**	Headlamp inner bowl for 7" headlamp. Metal variant for bowl with 2 adjusters	2	
5	**209962**	Headlamp bowl for 7" headlamps. Metal variant with flat back	2	
6	**4069**	Rubber seal 7" headlamp bowl with 2 adjusters	2	
7	**316874**	H4 Halogen headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to LHD models without pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
7	**355265**	H4 Halogen headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to LHD models with pilot	2	
7	**471707**	H4 Halogen headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to RHD models without pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
7	**471708**	H4 Halogen headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to RHD models with pilot	2	
8	**202389**	Bilux headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to LHD models without pilot	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
8	**16309**	Bilux headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to LHD models with pilot	2	
8	**204840**	Bilux headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to RHD models without pilot	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
8	**7481**	Bilux headlamp with 7" diameter. Light unit with clear lens, curved glass and E marking. Fits to RHD models with pilot	2	


7


8

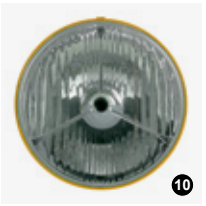

9

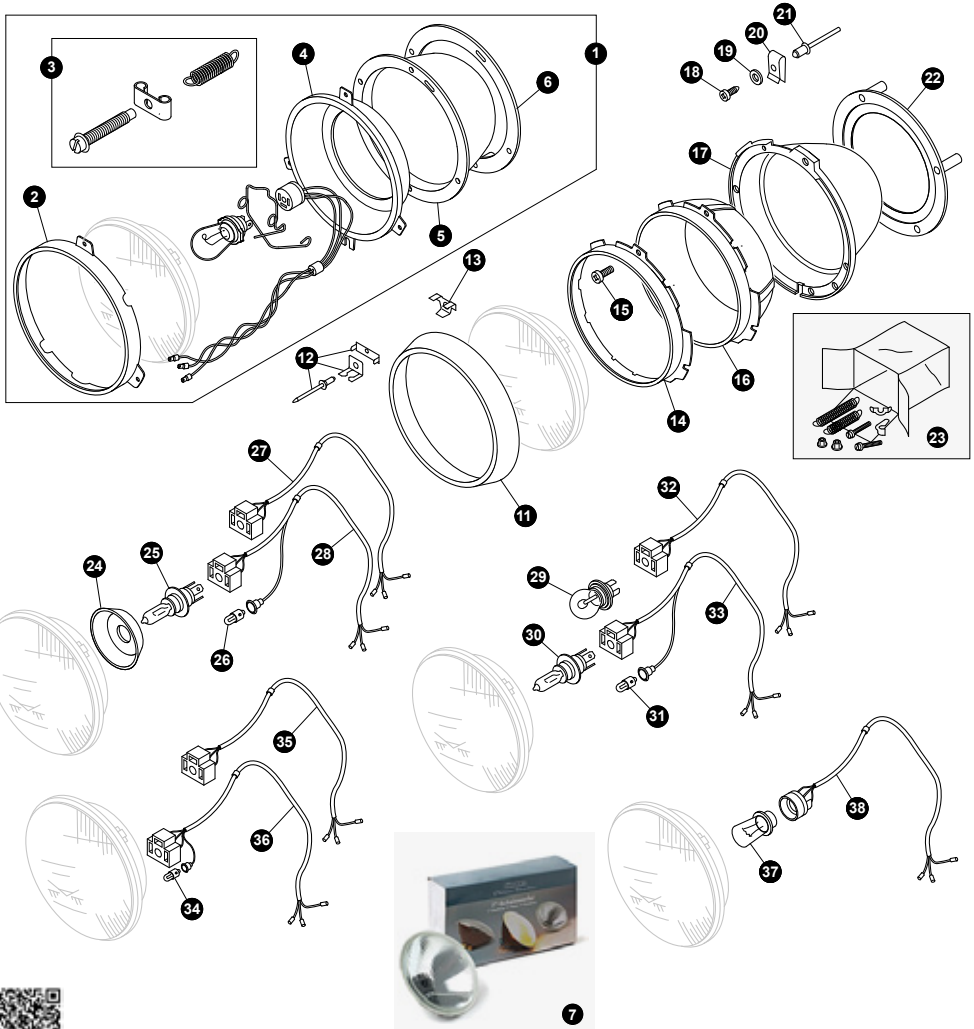

1
2
3
4
5
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
9	**209939**	Sealed Beam headlamp with clear lens and built-in 60/35 watt bulb, LHD, no pilot - 7" diameter	2	All countries with right-hand traffic. Not allowed in Germany
9	**209940**	Sealed Beam headlamp with clear lens and built-in 65/55 watt bulb, RHD, no pilot - 7" diameter	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
9	**488979**	Sealed Beam headlamp with clear lens and built-in 65/55 watt bulb, RHD, with pilot - 7" diameter	2	
10	**14215**	Tripod headlamp PL700 type with clear, curved lens to adapt H4 bulbs. 7" version without pilot for LHD models	2	All countries with right-hand traffic
10	**11102**	Tripod headlamp with clear lens, RHD, no pilot - 7" diameter	2	All countries with left-hand traffic
11	**204328**	Chrome rim - clamp-on type	2	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
12	**20998**	Retaining clip headlamp rim - original style	2	Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
13	**209961**	Retaining clip headlamp rim - replacement.	2	
14	**204838**	Support ring headlamp	2	
15	**5693**	Self tapping screw rim to inner headlamp bowl	6	
16	**5021**	Headlamp inner bowl for 7" headlamp. Metal variant for bowl with 2 adjusters	2	
16	**469767**	Headlamp inner bowl for 7" headlamp. Plastic variant for bowl with 2 adjusters	2	
17	**209962**	Headlamp bowl for 7" headlamps. Metal variant with flat back	2	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
17	**4588**	Headlamp bowl metal	2	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
17	**12134**	Headlamp bowl plastic	2	

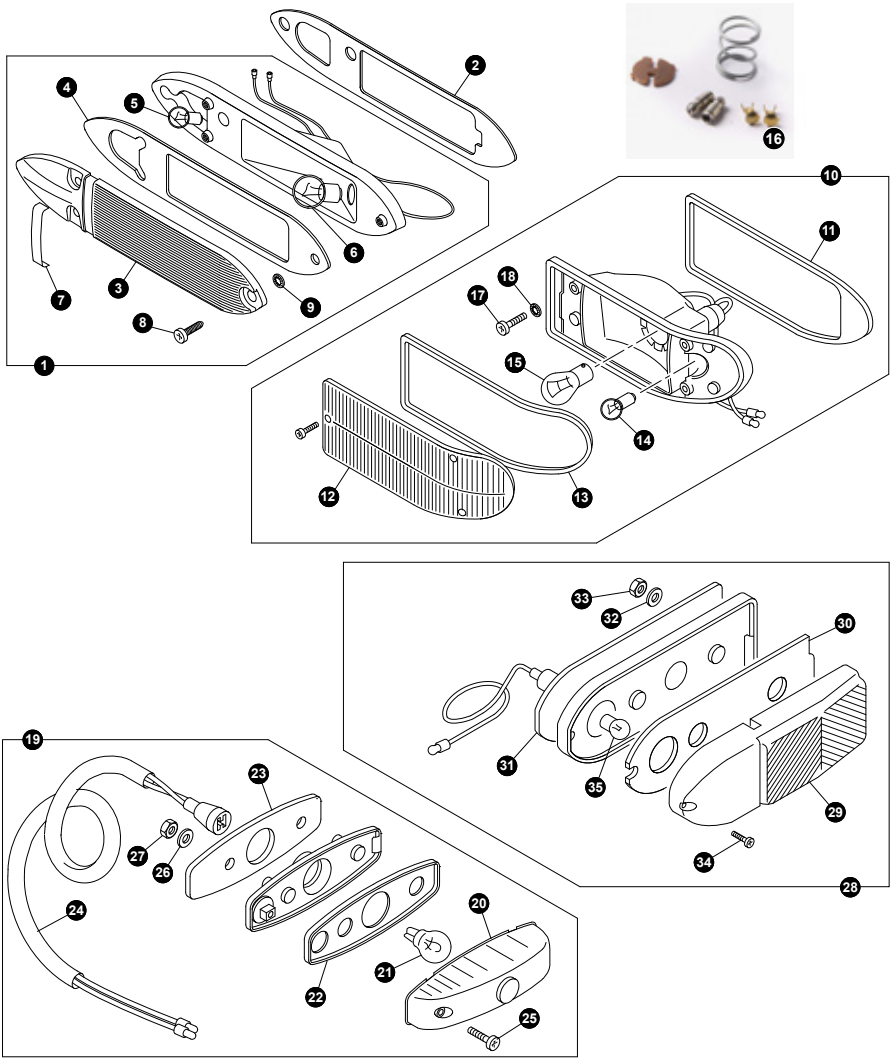

8


9


10

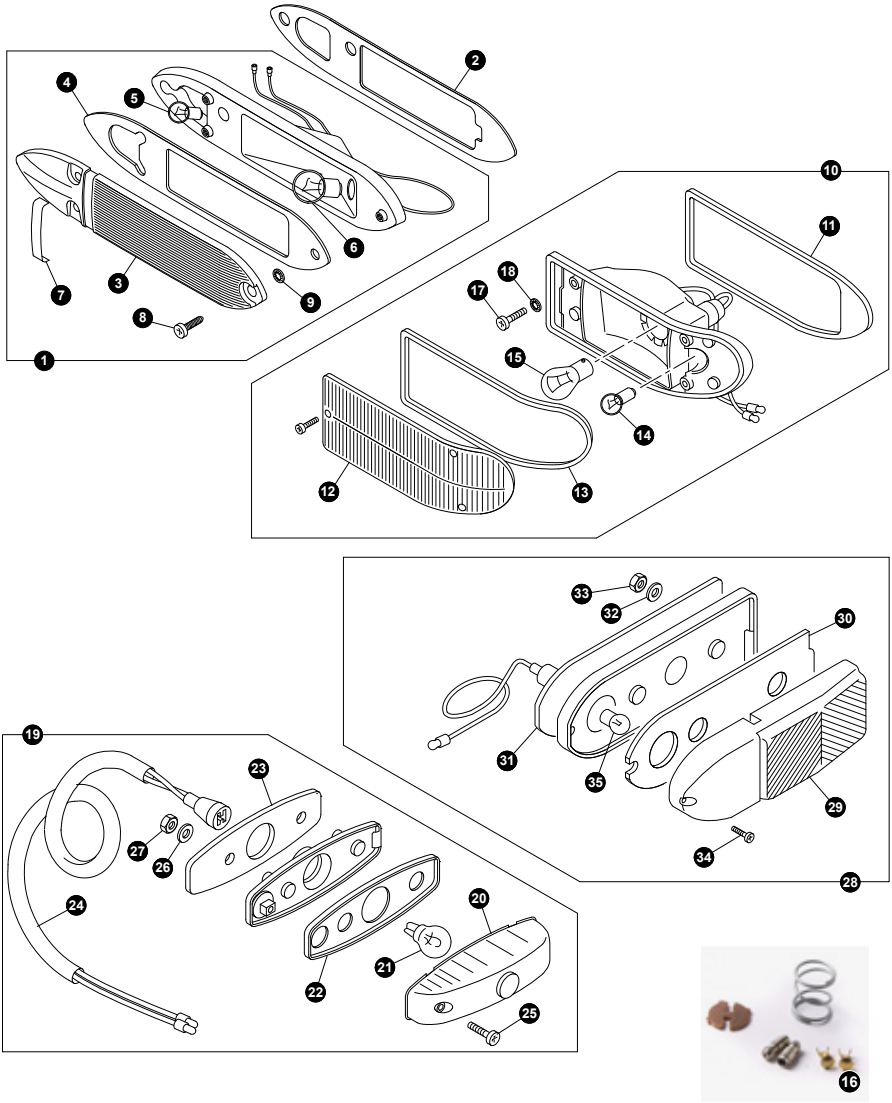

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**219012**	Self tapping screw headlamp bowl to body	6	
19	**1717**	Plain washer	6	
20	**9655**	Spire nut	6	
21	**7064**	Blind rivet	6	
22	**4069**	Rubber seal 7" headlamp bowl with 2 adjusters	2	
23	**829**	Headlamp adjuster kit 2 screw type	2	
24	**485389**	Rubber boot on headlamp	2	Cars with Halogen headlamps
25	**2876**	Halogen bulb H4 - 12 volt, 60/55 watt, unified European P43t base, clear bulb surface	2	
25	**214422**	Halogen bulb H4 - 12 volt, 100/80 watt, unified European POR43t base, clear bulb surface	2	
25	**323060**	Halogen bulb H4 -12 volt, 60/55 watt, unified European P43t base, clear Xenon bulb surface	2	
25	**339258**	Halogen bulb H4 -12 volt, 60/55 watt, unified European P43t base, blue Xenon bulb surface	2	
26	**3965**	Bulb bayonet base - side lamp	2	
27	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for H4, Sealed Beam and Bilux headlamps without pilot	2	
28	**311194**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
29	**3496**	Bilux bulb with 45/40 watt, clear bulb surface	2	Cars with Bilux headlamps
30	**282287**	Bilux Halogen bulb with 60/55 watt, clear bulb surface	2	
31	**3965**	Bulb with bayonet base - side lamp	2	
32	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for H4, Sealed Beam and Bilux headlamps without pilot	2	
33	**311194**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
34	**202445**	Bulb capless base - side lamps	2	Cars with Sealed Beam headlamps
35	**6486**	Connecting harness with plug - for H4, Sealed Beam and Bilux headlamps without pilot	2	
36	**4989**	Connecting harness with plug - for headlamps with pilot	2	
37	**11481**	BPF bulb for LHD models. 12 volt, 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base, clear bulb surface	2	Cars with Tripod headlamps
37	**3498**	BPF bulb for RHD models. 12 volt, 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base, clear bulb surface	2	
38	**8919**	Connecting harness with plug	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

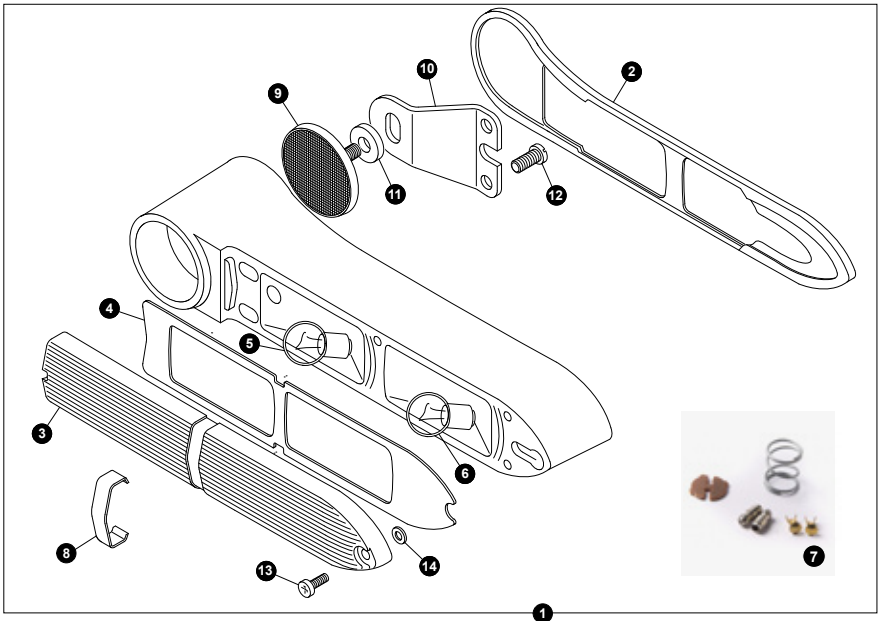
14.26 Front and side lamps

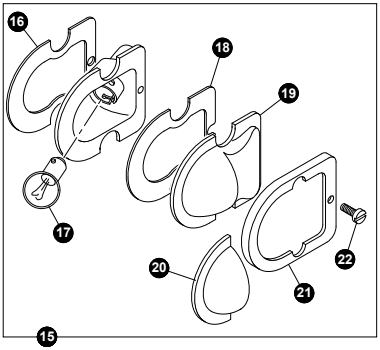
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**204322**	Lamp LH front indicator and side light - lens: amber and clear - L652 type	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 except USA and Canada models (1961-68)
1	**204321**	Lamp RH front indicator and side light - lens: amber and clear - L652 type	1	
1	**209935**	Lamp LH front indicator - lens: clear - type: L652	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 USA and Canada models (1961-68)
1	**209933**	Lamp RH front indicator - lens: clear - type: L652	1	
2	**200236**	Seal indicator R/H	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
2	**200237**	Seal indicator L/H	1	
3	**202043**	Lens side lamp and front indicator - amber/white	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC except USA and Canada models (1961-68)
3	**209891**	Lens side lamp and front indicator - amber/white	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 except USA and Canada models (1961-68)
3	**209890**	Lens side lamp and front indicator - white/white	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 USA and Canada models (1961-68)
4	**200235**	Seal indicator glass	1	
5	**2878**	Bulb parking light	2	
6	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
7	**538948**	Chrome bezel front indicator	2	
8	**19369**	Panhead screw retaining front indicator glas	3	
9	**11440**	Fibre washer retaining front indicator glas	3	
10	**213529**	Lamp LH front indicator and side light, lens: amber and clear	1	4.2 Series 2 except USA and Canada models (1968-70)
10	**213527**	Lamp RH front indicator and side light, lens: amber and clear	1	
10	**209971**	Lamp LH front indicator - amber plastic lens	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada models (1968-70)
10	**209970**	Lamp RH front indicator - amber plastic lens	1	
11	**200233**	Seal indicator R/H	1	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
11	**26783**	Seal indicator L/H	1	

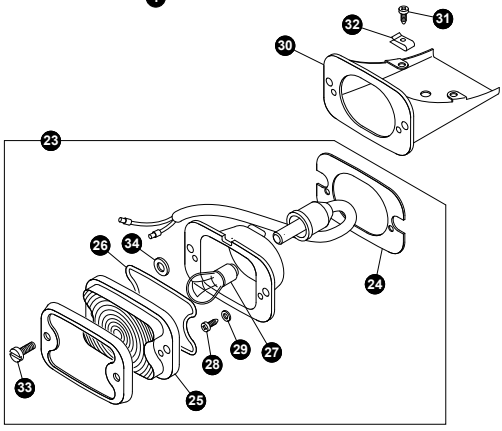

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

14.26 Front and side lamps

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**204306**	Lens RH front indicator lamp, white/amber	1	4.2 Series 2 European models
12	**212730**	Lens LH front indicator lamp, white/amber	1	except Greece and Italy (1968-70)
12	**204307**	Lens RH front indicator lamp, amber	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada
12	**213516**	Lens LH front indicator lamp, amber	1	models (1968-70)
12	**210335**	Lens RH front indicator - white	1	4.2 Series 2 Greece, Italy and
12	**210336**	Lens LH front indicator - white	1	Japan models (1968-70)
13	**210315**	Seal indicator lens to lamp base	2	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
14	**2878**	Bulb parking light	2	4.2 Series 2 Europe models
15	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	(1968-70)
15	**7476**	Bulb indicator	2	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada models (1968-70)
16	**9073**	Contact plate with spring, double wire - stop/tail	4	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
17	**10478**	Panhead screw retaining lamp base to bonnet	8	
18	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining lamp base to bonnet	8	
19	**210297**	Lamp side repeater - amber	2	4.2 Series 2 Europe models (1968-70)
20	**10233**	Lens side repeater - amber	2	
21	**202445**	Bulb side repeater	2	
22	**298591**	Seal side repeater lens to lamp base	2	
23	**298593**	Seal side repeater lamp to wing	2	
24	**298592**	Bulb holder	2	
25	**394319**	Panhead screw chromed, retaining side repeater	4	
26	**18630**	Shakeproof washer retaining side repeater	4	
27	**3782**	Nut retaining side repeater	4	
28	**6621**	Lamp side marker, front wing, RH - lens: amber	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada models (1968-70)
28	**6622**	Lamp side marker, front wing, LH - lens: amber	1	
29	**14053**	Lens side marker, RH front wing - amber	1	
29	**12879**	Lens side marker, LH front wing - amber	1	
30	**9063**	Seal side marker lens to lamp base	2	
31	**212423**	Seal side marker lamp to wing	2	
32	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining side repeater	4	
33	**2948**	Nut retaining side repeater	4	
34	**394319**	Panhead screw chromed, retaining side repeater	2	
35	**2878**	Bulb side repeater	2	

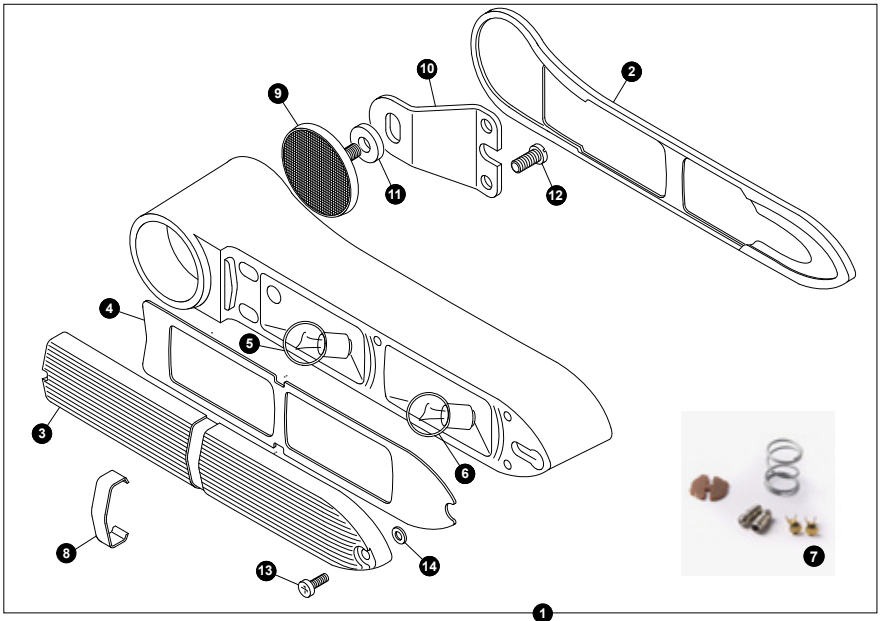

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

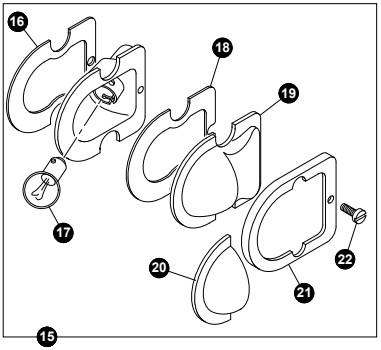

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

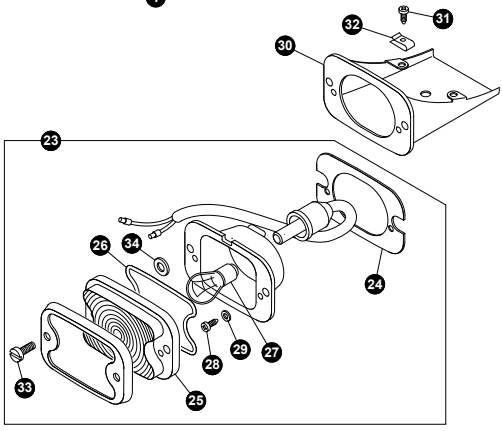

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

14.27 Rear lamps, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**490994**	Lamp LH rear - lens: amber/red	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC models except exports to USA and Canada to 860478 and 886013 (1961-62)
1	**490995**	Lamp LH rear - lens: amber/red	1	
1	**201714**	Lamp RH rear - lens: amber/red	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except exports to USA and Canada (1961-68)
1	**201715**	Lamp LH rear - lens: amber/red	1	
1	**202014**	Lamp RH rear - lens: amber/red	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models from 860479 and 886014 except exports to USA and Canada (1962-68)
1	**202013**	Lamp LH rear - lens: amber/red	1	
1	**210114**	Lamp RH rear - lens: amber/red	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models except exports to USA and Canada (1966-68)
1	**210115**	Lamp LH rear - lens: amber/red	1	
1	**210344**	Lamp RH rear - lens: red/red	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 OTS USA and Canada models (1961-1968) USA
1	**210345**	Lamp LH rear - lens: red/red	1	
1	**210346**	Lamp RH rear - lens: red/red	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 FHC USA and Canada models (1961-1968) (For FHC prior to 860479 886014 it is only possible to fit these light units with some alterations)
1	**210347**	Lamp LH rear - lens: red/red	1	
1	**210348**	Lamp RH rear - lens: red/red	1	3.8 und 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 2+2 USA and Canada models (1961-1968) USA
1	**210349**	Lamp LH rear - lens: red/red	1	
2	**26445**	Gasket rear light gasket, R/H	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models (1961-68)
2	**26444**	Gasket rear light gasket, L/H	1	
2	**200241**	Gasket rear light gasket, R/H	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 FHC and 2+2 models (1961-68)
2	**200240**	Gasket rear light gasket, L/H	1	
3	**26437**	Lens rear light, red/amber	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 except USA and Canada models (1961-1968) not USA
3	**209937**	Lens rear light, red/red	2	3.8 and 4.2 Serise 1 and Series 1.5 USA and Canada models (1961-1968) USA

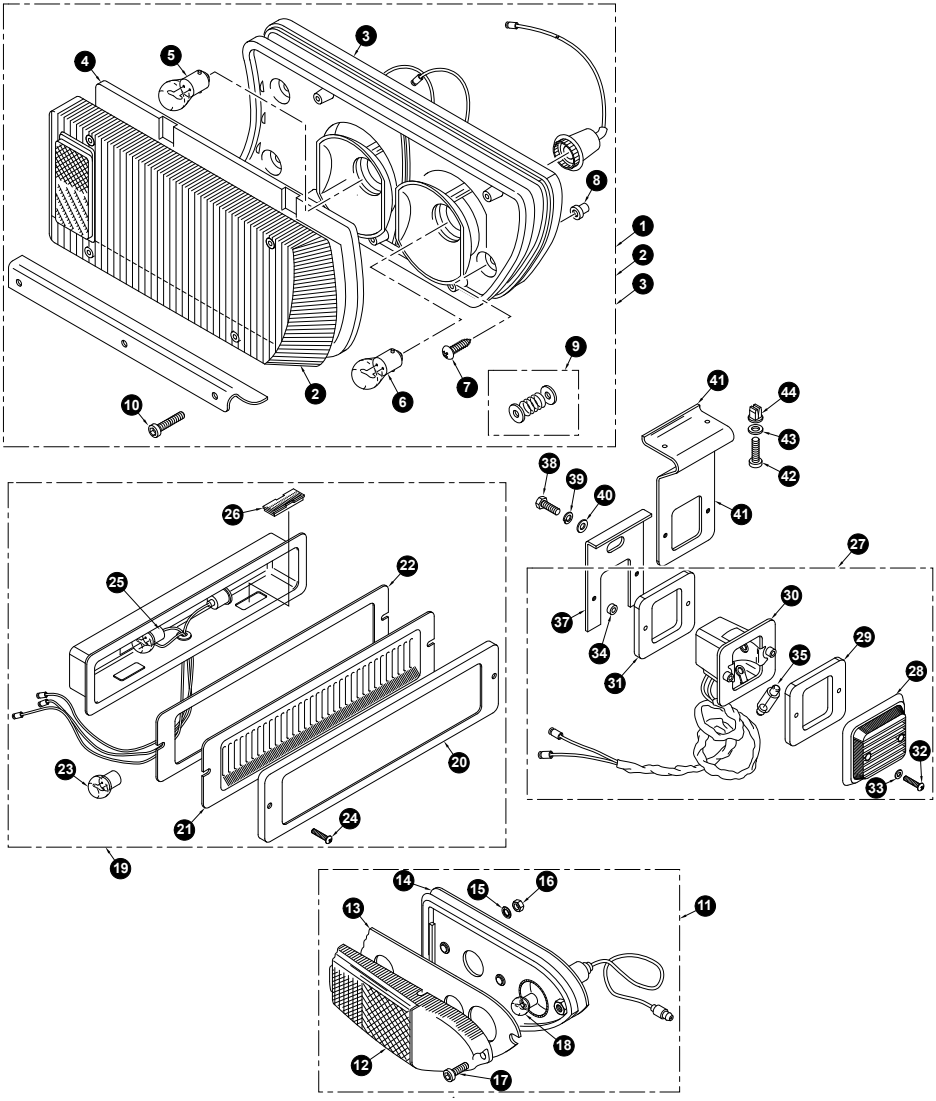

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22


23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

14.27 Rear lamps, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

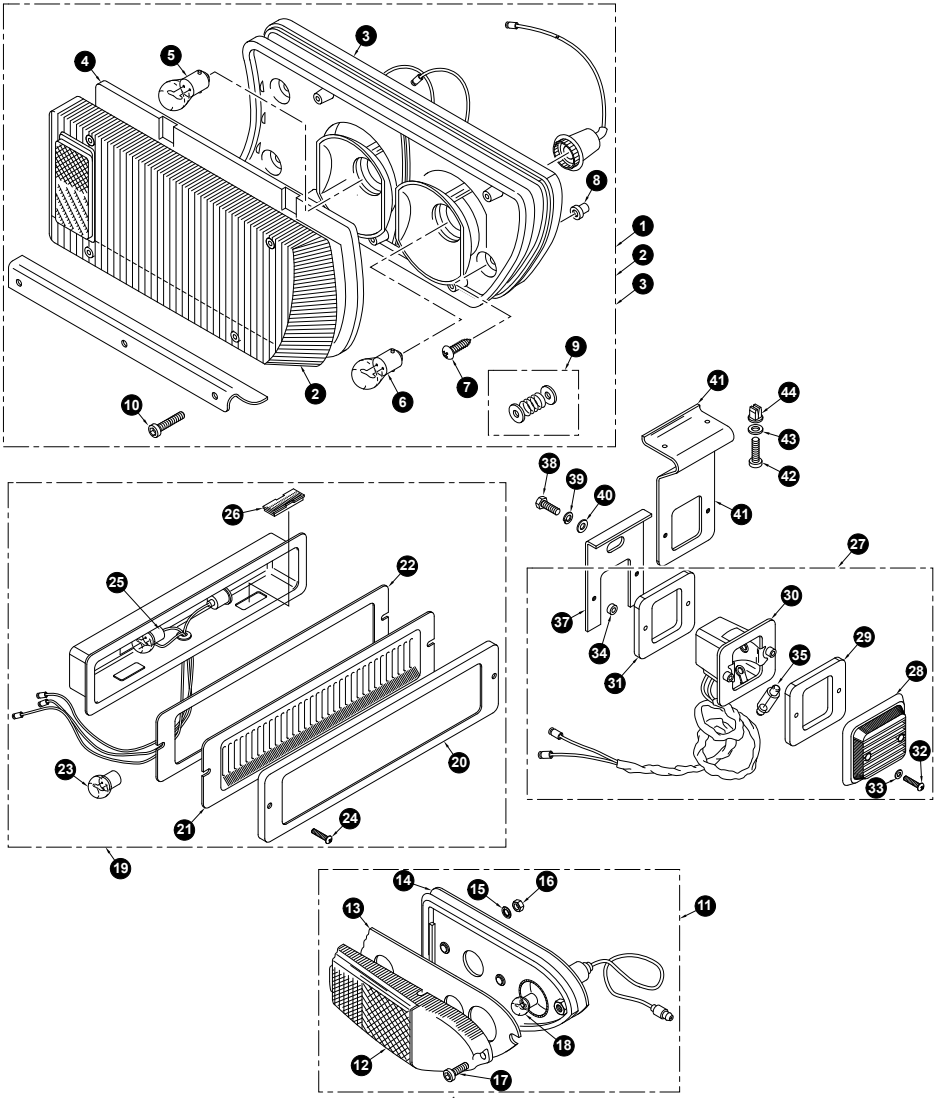
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**200234**	Seal glass	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 (1961-1968)
5	**7476**	Bulb stop/tail	2	
6	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
7	**9073**	Contact plate with spring, double wire - stop/tail	2	
8	**510375**	Chrome bezel rear indicator	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1.5 (1961-68)
9	**509595**	Reflector in rear lamp	2	
10	**538949**	Bracket reflector	2	
11	**538951**	Spacing washer retaining reflector	2	
12	**538950**	Screw retaining bracket reflector	4	
13	**20122**	Panhead screw retaining rear light glas	4	
14	**11440**	Fibre washer retaining rear light glas	4	
15	**202594**	Number plate lamp with chromed housing - type L705	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
16	**209938**	Seal number plate lamp	2	
17	**7472**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
18	**209918**	Seal number plate lamp	2	
19	**212366**	Glass number plate lamp	2	
20	**212949**	Cowl number plate lamp	2	
21	**210340**	Chrome frame number plate lamp	2	
22	**538952**	Screw number plate lamp	2	
23	**202593**	Lamp reverse light - clear plastic lens, retained by chrome bezel. L595 type	1	
24	**203113**	Seal reversing light	1	
25	**210352**	Lens reversing light	1	
26	**203265**	Seal reversing light	1	
27	**3495**	Bulb Standlicht	1	
28	**7770**	Panhead screw securing reversing light to housing	2	
29	**214403**	Shakeproof washer securing reversing light to housing	2	
30	**210063**	Housing reverse light lamp. L595 type	1	
31	**207597**	Self tapping screw fixing lamp housing to the vehicle	2	
32	**3824**	Spire nut fixing lamp housing to the vehicle	2	
33	**512050**	Panhead screw retaining lens	2	
34	**11440**	Fibre washer retaining lens	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

14.28 Rear lamp, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 4.2 Serie 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**203972**	Lamp rear RH - Glas: amber/red	1	All European countries exapt Greece an Portugal
1	**203973**	Lamp rear LH - Glas: amber/red	1	
2	**204304**	Lens rear lamp RH, red/amber	1	
2	**204303**	Lens rear lamp LH, red/amber	1	
1	**491879**	Lamp rear RH - Glas: red	1	USA, Canada, Greece, Mosambique, Angola and Portugal
1	**491880**	Lamp rear LH - Glas: red	1	
2	**212494**	Lens RH rear lamp, red plastic lens	1	
2	**212493**	Lens LH rear lamp, red plastic lens	1	
3	**200444**	Gasket rear light gasket, RH	1	
3	**200445**	Gasket rear light gasket, LH	1	
4	**286774**	Gaskets rear lenses to lamp body	1	supplied in pairs
5	**7476**	Bulb stop and tail light	1	
6	**3495**	Bulb indicator	2	
7	**18864**	Self tapping screw	6	
8	**203134**	Plastic nut	6	
9	**4691**	Contact plate with spring	0	
10	**18561**	Panhead screw lens to lamp base	8	
11	**251163**	Lamp side marker, LH rear wing - red	1	
11	**20542**	Lamp side marker, RH rear wing - red	1	
12	**25117**	Lens side marker, LH rear wing - red	1	
12	**213538**	Lens side marker, LH rear wing - red	1	
13	**9063**	Seal side marker lens to lamp base	2	
14	**212423**	Seal side marker lamp to wing	2	
15	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**2948**	Nut	4	
17	**394319**	Panhead screw chromed	2	
18	**2878**	Bulb side marker	2	
19	**210046**	Lamp number plate	1	
20	**213425**	Escutcheon number plate lamp	1	
21	**212739**	Lens number plat lamp	1	
22	**201989**	Seal glas to lamp body	1	
23	**2878**	Bulb number plate lamp	2	
24	**226989**	Screw	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

14.28 Rear lamp, number plate lamp and reverse lamp 4.2 Serie 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

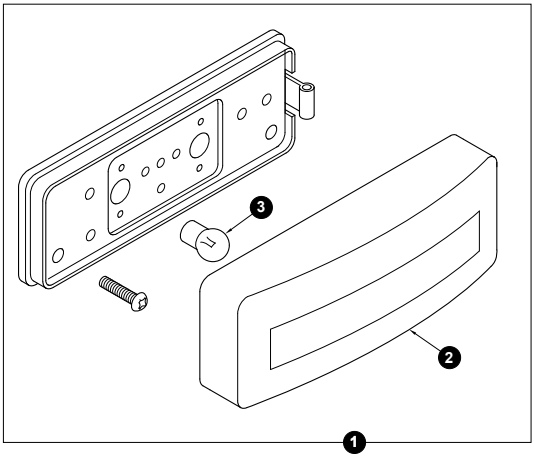
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**208742**	Bulb holder number plate lamp	0	
26	**8911**	Lens in number plate lamp	2	
27	**561**	Reverse lamp assembly - lens: white	2	
28	**4608**	Lens reverse lamp, clear	2	
29	**4212**	Seal reverse lamp - glas to lamp body	2	
30	**212988**	Base plate reverse lamp	2	
31	**203017**	Seal reversing light - lamp body to chassis	2	
32	**18912**	Panhead screw chromed	4	
33	**8746**	Rubber sealing ring	4	
34	**4955**	Spire nut	4	
35	**209949**	Bulb reverse lamp	2	
37	**499095**	Bracket reverse lamp	2	USA and Canada models
38	**7893**	Screw	2	
39	**212194**	Spring washer	2	
40	**212193**	Plain washer	2	
41	**210062**	Bracket reversing light	2	All models except USA and Canada models (1968-70)
42	**219012**	Self tapping screw	4	All contries exept USA and Canada
43	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
44	**203134**	Plastic nut	4	

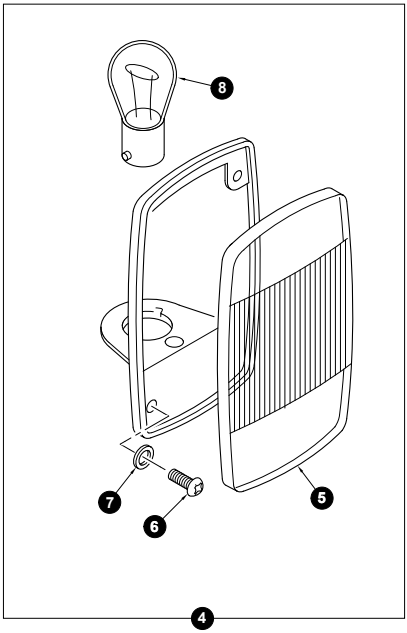


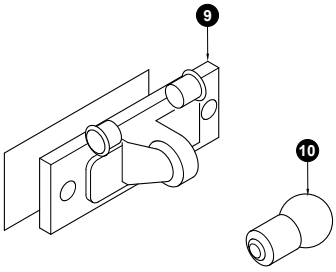
Tool chest refrigerator

The exclusive roller tool cabinet cooler not only holds tools, but well-chilled drinks as well, right where you need them: at arm's length. With this trolley you can say goodbye to warm, stale beer, to being thirsty while you work - and to pointless running back and forth.

black	part no.	476598
red	part no.	476597
blue (with radio)	part no.	510123


3
2
1


8
7
6
5
4


9
10

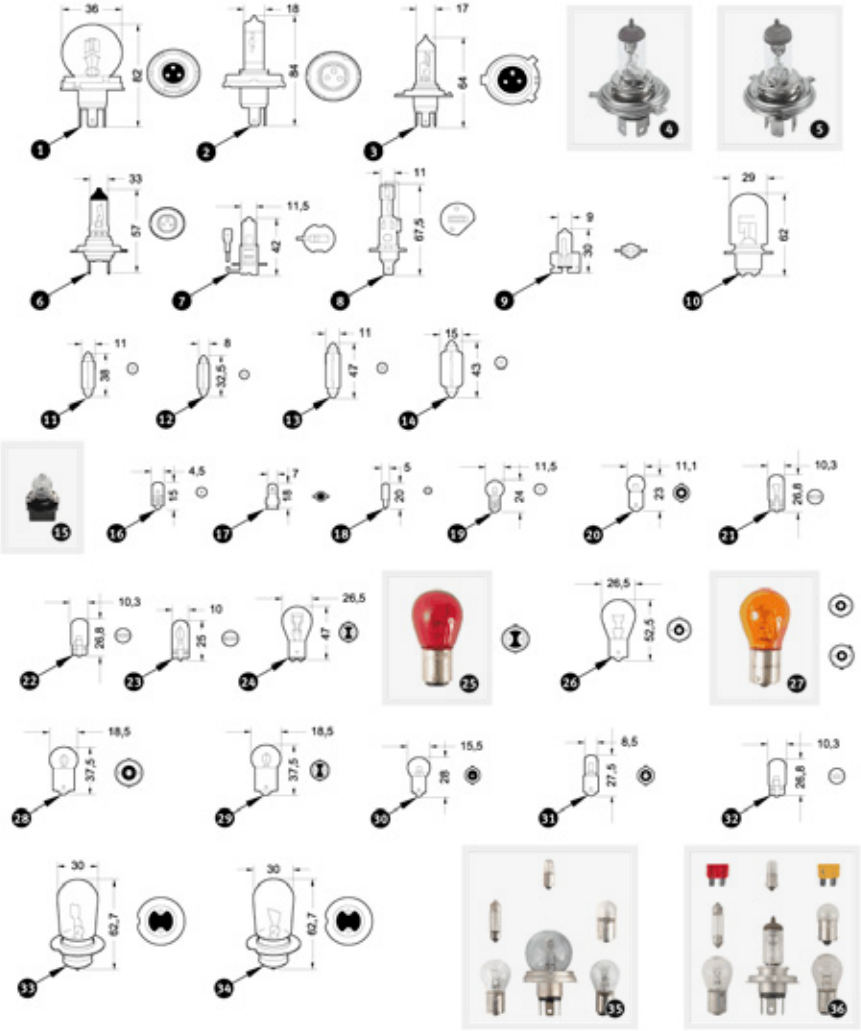
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210166**	Interior lamp variant with chromed base	1	
2	**212759**	Lens interior lamp - white plastic type	1	all FHC models
3	**2878**	Bulb interior lamp	1	
4	**200456**	Interior lamp	1	
5	**218602**	Lens interior lamp	1	
6	**4163**	Self tapping screw	2	all OTS models
7	**484927**	Spacing washer	2	
8	**3495**	Bulb interior lamp	1	
9	**204297**	Map lamp interior	1	
10	**2878**	Bulb map lamp	1	



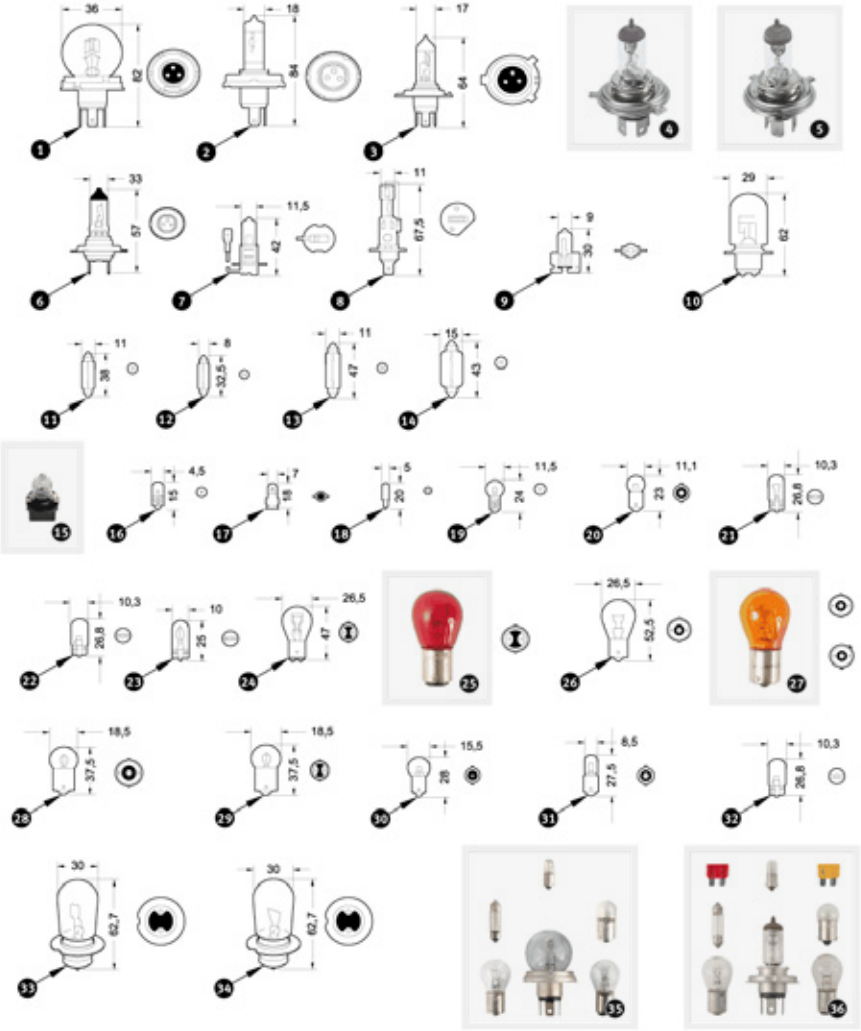
Doubrella
Our dual-use good idea: On one hand a convenient umbrella for you and your partner, even in a formal environment. On the other hand a clever solution to protect your Classic's cockpit against sun, dust and rain showers.

grey part no. 455741
Union Jack part no. 532851

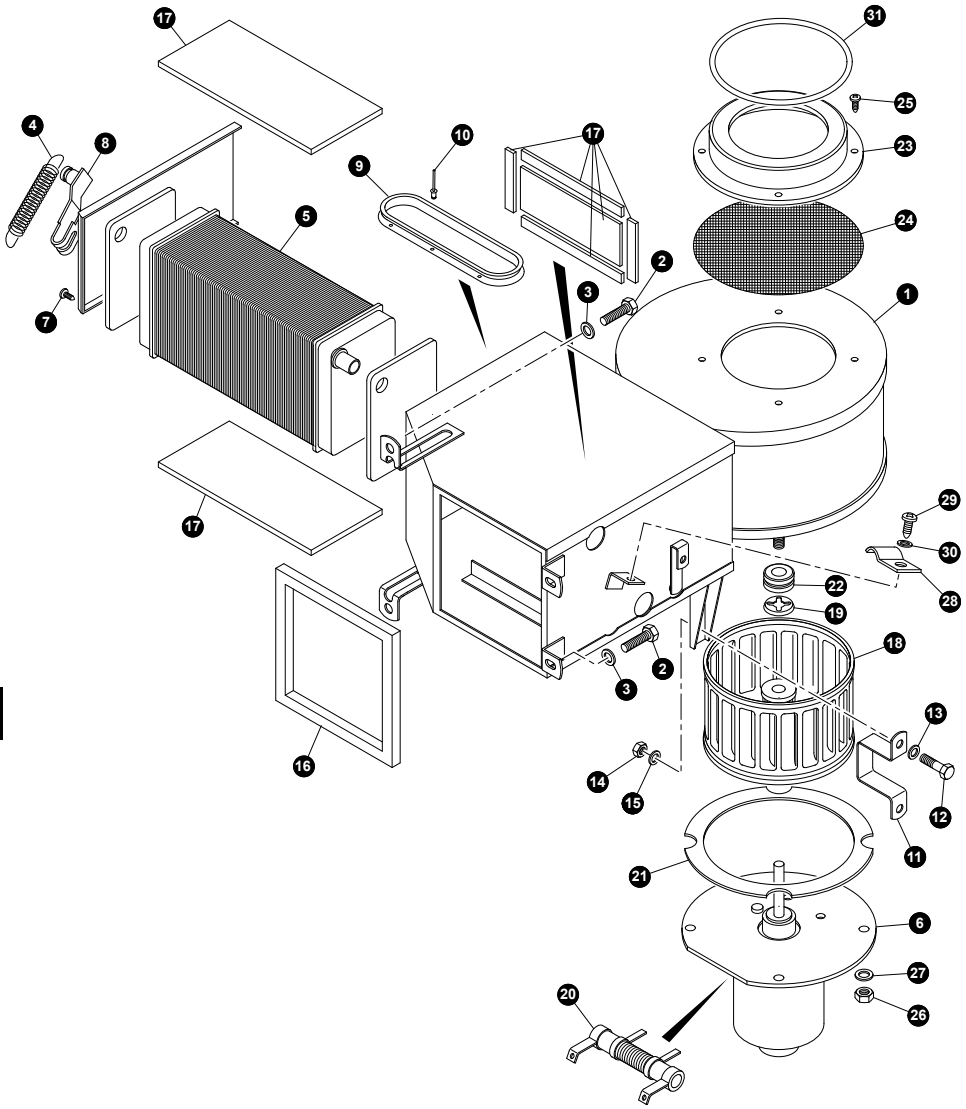



36
42
1
18
34
2
17
34
3
4
5
33
37
6
11,5
42
7
11
67,5
8
9
30
9
29
62
10
11
38
11
8
32,5
12
11
47
13
15
43
14
15
4,5
15
16
7
18
17
5
20
18
11,5
24
19
11,1
23
20
10,3
26,8
21
10,3
26,8
22
10
25
23
26,5
47
24
25
26,5
52,5
26
27
18,5
37,5
28
18,5
37,5
29
15,5
28
30
8,5
27,5
31
10,3
26,8
32
30
62,7
33
30
62,7
34
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**3496**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base	o	
1	**3497**	Bilux bulb 45/40 watt, P45t base, yellow bulb surface	o	
2	**282287**	Bilux Halogen bulb 60/55 watt, P45t base	o	
2	**295904**	Bilux Halogen bulb 100/80 watt, P45t base	o	
3	**2876**	Halogen bulb H4 - 12 volt, 60/55 watt, unified European P43t base, clear bulb surface	o	
3	**10222**	Halogen bulb H4 - 60/55 watt, P43t base, yellow bulb surface	o	
4	**214422**	Halogen bulb H4 - 12 volt, 100/80 watt, unified European POR43t base, clear bulb surface	o	
4	**305032**	Halogen bulb H4 - 160/99 watt, P43t base	o	Headlamp
5	**323060**	Halogen bulb H4 -12 volt, 60/55 watt, unified European P43t base, clear Xenon bulb surface	o	
6	**307245**	Halogen bulb H7 - 55 watt.	o	
7	**25886**	Halogen bulb H3 - 55 watt, PK22s base	o	
8	**210425**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base	o	
8	**323061**	Halogen bulb H1 - 55 watt, P145s base, Xenon	o	
9	**261140**	Halogen bulb H2 - 55 watt, X511 base	o	
10	**3498**	BPF bulb for RHD models. 12 volt, 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base, clear bulb surface	o	
10	**11481**	BPF bulb for LHD models. 12 volt, 50/40 watt, P36D British pre-focus base, clear bulb surface	o	
11	**2098**	Bulb festoon - 5 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	
11	**318629**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	Boot, interior, number plate, etc.
12	**10219**	Bulb festoon - 3 watt, S7 base	o	
13	**10220**	Bulb festoon - 10 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	
14	**202446**	Bulb festoon - 18 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	Reverse lamp
14	**209949**	Bulb festoon - 21 watt, SV8, 5/8 base	o	
15	**325393**	Halogen bulb 5 watt, BX10D plastic base	o	Headlamp


36
42
1
18
34
2
17
34
3
4
5
33
37
6
11,5
42
7
11
67,5
8
9
30
9
29
62
10
11
38
11
8
32,5
12
11
47
13
15
43
14
15
4,5
15
16
7
18
17
5
20
18
11,5
24
19
11,1
23
20
10,3
26,8
21
10,3
26,8
22
10
25
23
26,5
47
24
25
26,5
52,5
26
27
18,5
37,5
28
18,5
37,5
29
15,5
28
30
8,5
27,5
31
10,3
26,8
32
30
62,7
33
30
62,7
34
35
36

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
16	**2871**	Bulb 0.75 watt, E5/8 screw base	o	Instrument and switch illumination
16	**7473**	Bulb 1.5 watt, E5/8 screw base	o	
17	**261143**	Bulb 1.2 watt, BA7S bayonet base	o	
17	**4019**	Bulb 2.0 watt, BA7S bayonet base	o	
18	**7474**	Bulb 1.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x4,6d	o	
19	**2877**	Bulb 2.2 watt, E10/13 screw base	o	Instrument panel and interior lamp
20	**346900**	Bulb 2.2 watt, MCC centre contact base	o	Cigar lighter
21	**7478**	Bulb 2.2 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	o	Instrument and switch illumination
22	**10223**	Bulb 3 watt, capless base W3, 1x9.5d	o	
22	**211397**	Bulb 2 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	o	
23	**317834**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d - amber bulb surface	o	Indicator
24	**7476**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bayonet base	o	indicator and side lamp, stop and tail lamp
25	**324511**	Bulb 21/5 watt, BAY15d bayonet base - red bulb surface - bayonet pins opposite	o	Stop and tail lamp
26	**3495**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bayonet base	o	Indicator, rear fog lamp
27	**317835**	Bulb 21 watt, BAY15s bayonet base, amber bulb surface - bayonet pins opposite	o	Indicator
27	**16107**	Bulb 21 watt, BAU15s bayonet base, amber bulb surface - bayonet pins not opposite	o	
28	**7472**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15s single centre base	o	Side lamps, number plate illumination
28	**2674**	Bulb 10 watt, BA15s single centre base	o	
29	**202444**	Bulb 5 watt, BA15d small bayonet base	o	
30	**2878**	Bulb 5 watt, BA9s bayonet base	o	
31	**3965**	Bulb 4 watt, BA9s bayonet base	o	Side lamps
32	**202445**	Bulb 5 watt, capless base W2, 1x9.5d	o	Side lamps, indicator
33	**317711**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	o	Spot lamps
34	**209894**	Bulb 48 watt, P36S British pre-focus base	o	Fog lamps
35	**347129**	Bulb kit 12 volt Bilux emergency box - content: 1x Bilux P45t 12 volt 45/40 watt, 1x bulb BAY15d 12 volt 21/5 watt, 1x bulb BA15s 12 volt 21 watt, 1x bulb BA15s 12 volt 5 watt, 1x bulb BA9S 12 volt 4 watt, 1x fuse 8 ampere, 1x fuse 16 ampere	o	Vehicles with Bilux headlamps
36	**312973**	Bulb kit 12 volt Halogen H4 emergency kit - content: 5 bulbs, 1 halogen H4 bulb, 1 blade fuse with 10 ampere and 1 blade fuse with 20 ampere	o	Vehicles with H4 Halogen headlamps

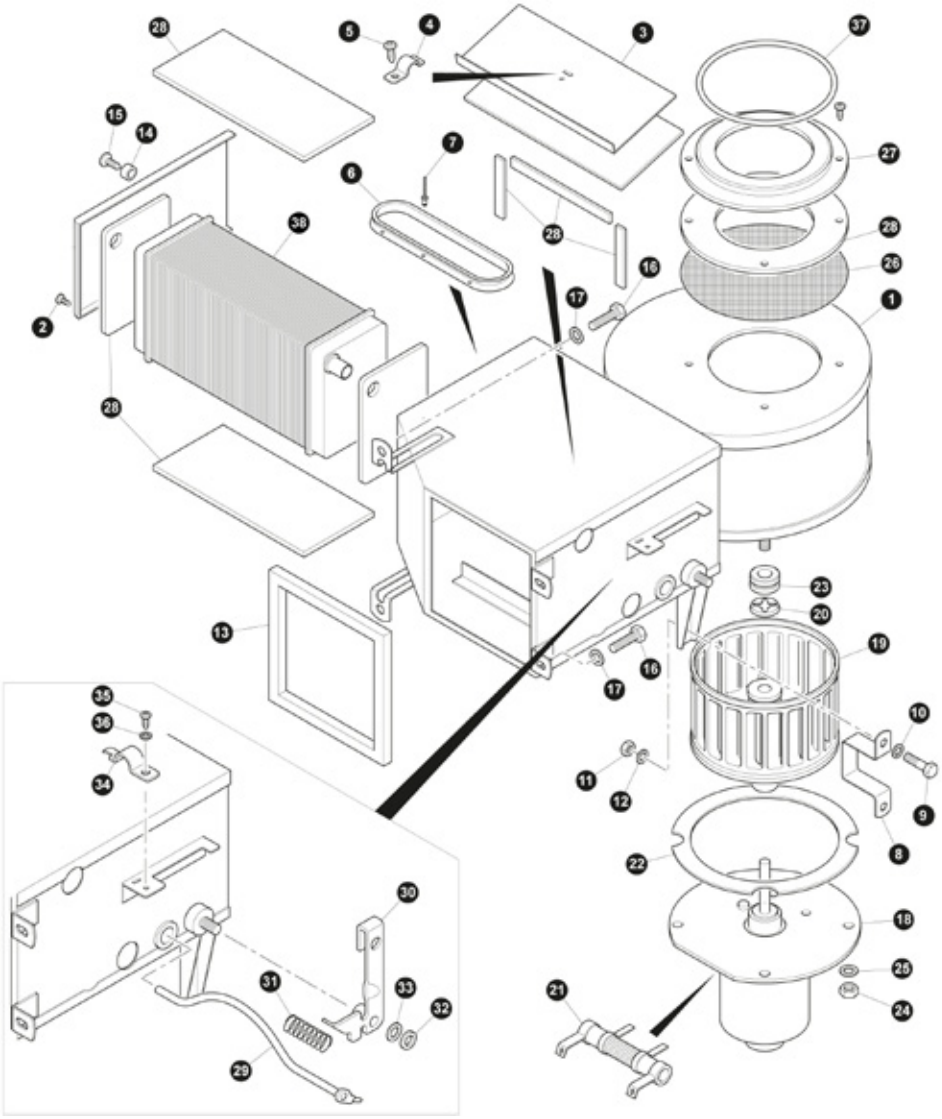

17
31
4
8
10
17
25
9
23
5
24
2
3
1
7
17
29
30
22
28
19
18
2
3
13
14
15
12
11
16
21
6
27
20
26

14.31

14.31 Heaterbox 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

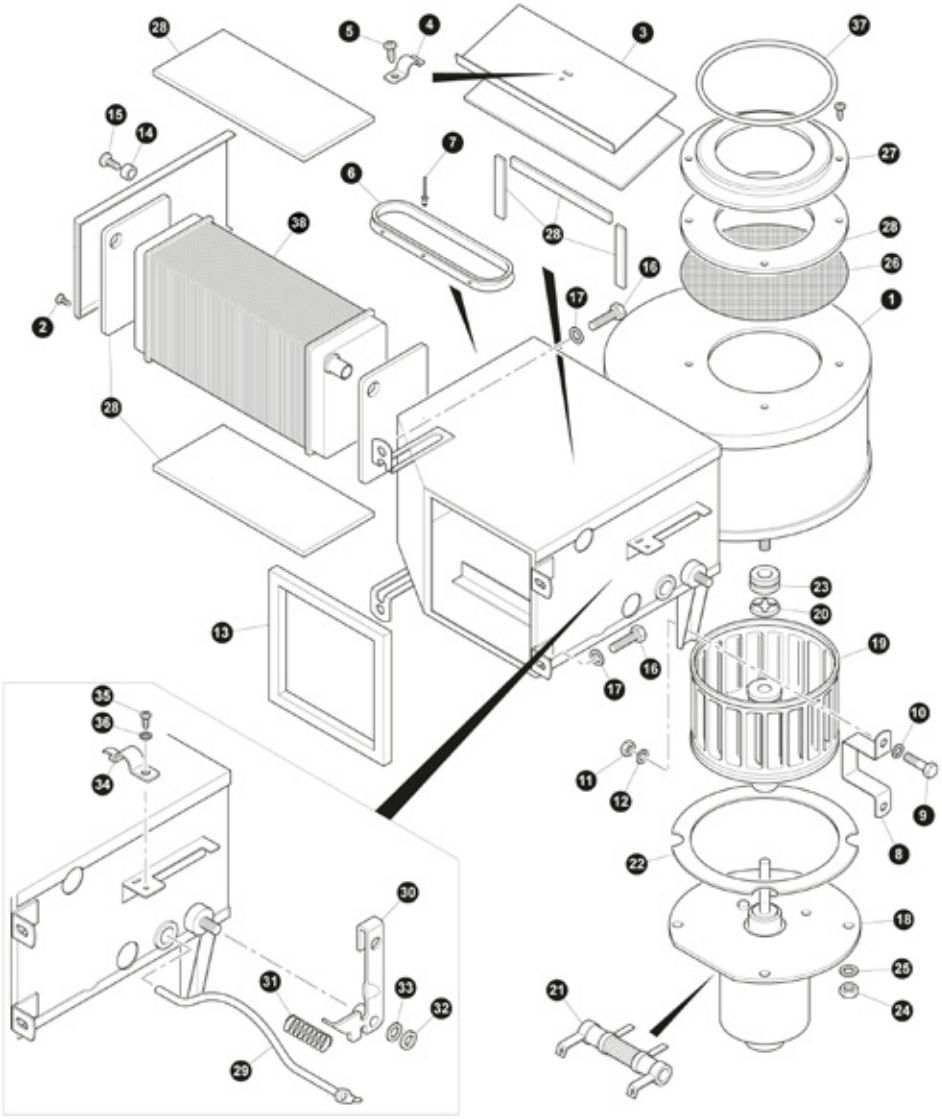
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210708**	Heater case contains the heater intake mesh and ring, the side panel, lever spring and airflap and the air release duct inside the heater box. It does not include the heater motor, valve and matrix	1	E38, E42 (1) up to approx 1966
2	**7884**	Screw heater box to dash	4	
3	**209089**	Shakeproof washer heater box to dash	4	
4	**201553**	Return spring air control flap	1	
5	**495609**	Heater matrix improved aluminium spec. made with 'tube and fin' technology	1	
6	**288861**	Heater motor	1	
7	**4163**	Self tapping screw mounting side panel to housing	6	
8	**215090**	Lever Connection spring to air flap	1	
9	**480026**	Air duct panel in heater box	1	
10	**7802**	Blind rivet air duct panel to heater housing	6	
11	**315549**	Clamp retaining heater housing to frame member	1	
12	**201980**	Screw retaining clip toheater housing	2	
13	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clip toheater housing	4	
14	**2948**	Nut retaining clip toheater housing	2	
15	**212189**	Plain washer retaining clip toheater housing	2	
16	**213448**	Seal heater box to bulkhead	1	
17	**213450**	Seal kit heater housing	1	
18	**213451**	Fan heater motor	1	
19	**538953**	Spire nut retaining fan wheel	1	
20	**213283**	Resistor for heater motor	1	
21	**200249**	Seal heater motor to heater housing	1	
22	**13976**	Grommet heater motor mounting	4	
23	**206979**	Support ring heater intake mesh	1	
24	**4138**	Mesh intake heater fan	1	
25	**538954**	Self tapping screw retaining ring	4	
26	**2948**	Nut retaining heater motor	4	
27	**212189**	Plain washer retaining heater motor	4	
28	**8915**	Retaining clamp heat control, air control cable and demist control cable	1	
29	**201980**	Screw retaining clamp	1	
30	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clamp	1	
31	**26287**	Seal heater intake	1	


28
5
4
3
37
15
14
7
6
27
38
28
28
16
26
2
17
1
28
23
20
13
19
16
17
10
35
36
11
34
12
9
22
8
30
18
31
33
26
32
21
24
29

14.32 Heater box 2+2 (1966-70), 4.2 Series 1,5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD), OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**210707**	Heater case contains the heater intake mesh and ring, the side panel, lever spring and airflap and the air release duct inside the heater box. Its does not include the heater motor, valve and matrix	1	
2	**4163**	Self tapping screw	6	
3	**502569**	Flap demist control	1	
4	**8915**	Retaining clamp flap demist control	o	
5	**201980**	Screw retaining clamp	1	
6	**480026**	Air duct panel in heater box	1	
7	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining air duct panel.	6	
8	**315549**	Clamp retaining heater housing to frame member	1	
9	**201980**	Screw retaining clip toheater housing	2	
10	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clip toheater housing	4	
11	**2948**	Nut retaining clip toheater housing	2	
12	**212189**	Plain washer retaining clip toheater housing	2	
13	**213448**	Seal heater box to bulkhead.	1	
14	**538955**	Bush retaining heating rod in heating housing	1	
15	**214857**	Panhead screw retaining collar to heating rod	1	
16	**7884**	Screw retaining heaterbox to hellboard	4	
17	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining heaterbox to hellboard	4	
18	**288861**	Heater motor	1	
19	**213451**	Fan heater motor	1	
20	**538953**	Spire nut retaining fan wheel	1	


28
5
4
3
37
15
14
7
6
27
38
28
28
16
26
2
17
1
28
23
20
13
19
16
17
10
35
36
11
34
12
9
22
8
30
18
31
33
26
32
21
24
29

14.32

14.32 Heater box 2+2 (1966-70), 4.2 Series 1,5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

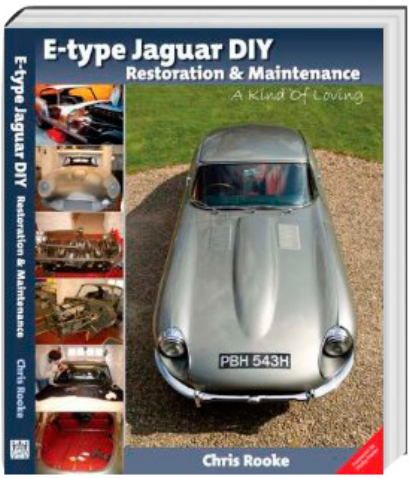
2+2 from 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD), OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

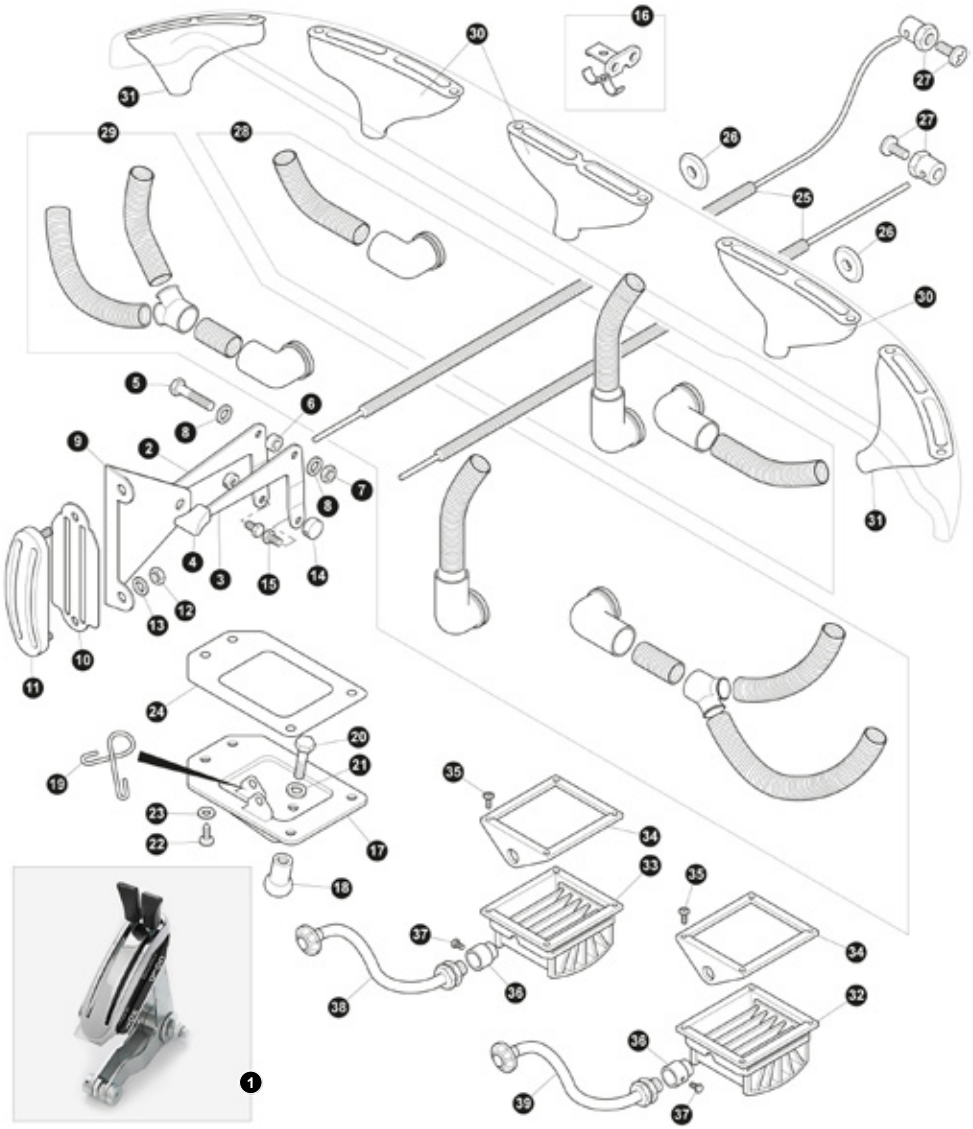
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**213283**	Resistor for heater motor	1	
22	**200249**	Seal heater motor to heater housing	1	
23	**13976**	Grommet heater motor mounting	4	
24	**2948**	Nut heater motor mounting	4	
25	**212189**	Plain washer heater motor mounting	4	
26	**4138**	Mesh	1	
27	**206979**	Support ring heater intake mesh	1	
28	**213450**	Seal kit heater housing	1	
29	**502570**	Rod demist control flap	1	
30	**502571**	Lever demist control flap	1	
31	**202868**	Spring operating lever	1	
32	**315983**	Star washer	1	
33	**212189**	Plain washer	1	
34	**8915**	Retaining clamp heat control, air control cable and demist control cable	1	
35	**201980**	Screw retaining clamp	1	
36	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining clamp	1	
37	**26287**	Seal heater intake	1	
38	**210701**	Heater matrix	1	

Jaguar E-Type
Restauration & Maintenance

An expert could not have written this book. Experts start with knowledge and experience, and so inevitably make assumtions and gloss over important details. Chris Rooke had played with classic cars before but had never fully restored one, and knew nothing about E-Types. He learnt by trial and error, making mistakes and correcting them. With admirable courage, he does not hide his mistakes but details them for the benefit of others. This unique approach has created a brilliantly useful and very readable book that really will help you realise the dream of owning and enjoying a magnificent E-Type Jaguar.

Autor: Chris Rooke, 360 pages, 550 fotos, 280 x 220 mm
Part no. 492848



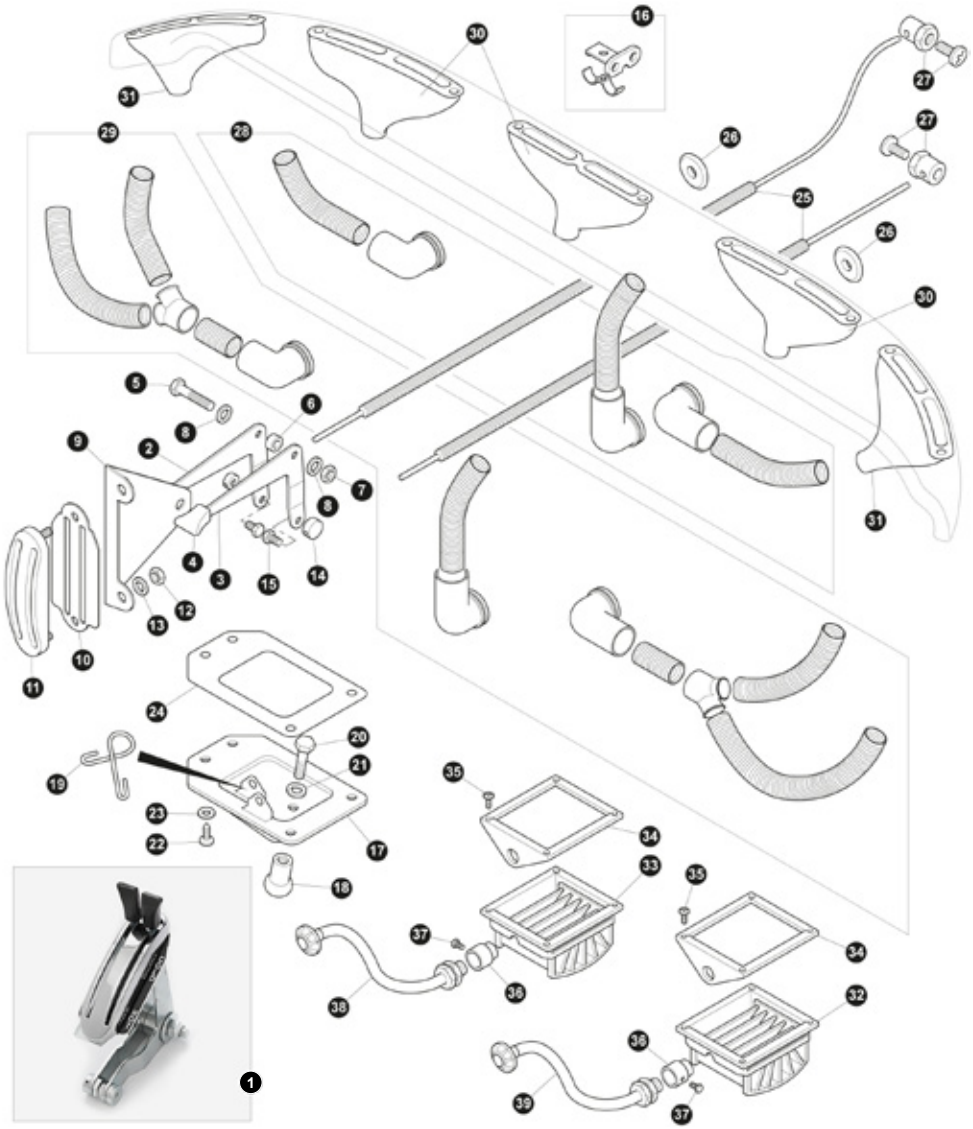

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

14.33

14.33 Heater control and ventilation nozzle 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

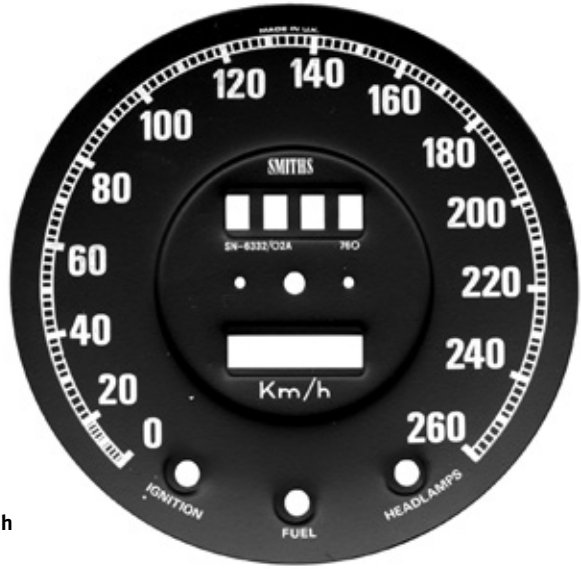
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**513382**	Control unit heater - complete unit with escutcheon, levers and knobs	1	
2	**213453**	Control lever air flap in heater housing	1	
3	**289096**	Control lever heater valve	1	
4	**210711**	Heater knob	2	
5	**6514**	Bolt pivot point control lever	1	
6	**357809**	Distance tube between control levers	1	
7	**212451**	Nyloc nut	1	
8	**208887**	Plain washer	2	
9	**538957**	Bracket control lever	1	
10	**213277**	Nameplate heater control plate	1	
11	**329167**	Escutcheon heater - chromed	1	
12	**2948**	Nut retaining escutcheon, name plate to bracket	2	
13	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining escutcheon, name plate to bracket	2	
14	**242548**	Fixing plate heater cable	2	
15	**242576**	Screw on locating plate	1	
16	**538958**	Fitting kit heating control cables under dashboard	1	
17	**487329**	Heater outlet door	2	
18	**499940**	Knob heater door	2	
19	**503065**	Spring heater flap	2	
20	**212008**	Screw retaining knob	2	
21	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining knob	2	
22	**212139**	Screw retaining air flap to hellboard	8	
23	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining air flap to hellboard	8	
24	**538959**	Gasket air flap heating	2	
25	**210742**	Control cable hot/cold and heater/demister control	1	
26	**26169**	Grommet control cables	4	RHD models
26	**26169**	Grommet control cables	5	LHD models
27	**19467**	Trunnion and screw assembly	2	
28	**213115**	Demister tubes heater - comprises 1 metre of tube and 3 rubber elbows	1	3.8 Serie I (1961-64)
29	**213116**	Demister tubes heater - comprises 2 metre of tube, 3 rubber elbows an 2 Y-pieces	1	4.2 Serie I (1964-67)
30	**503929**	Demister nozzle straight type for intermediate fitting	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

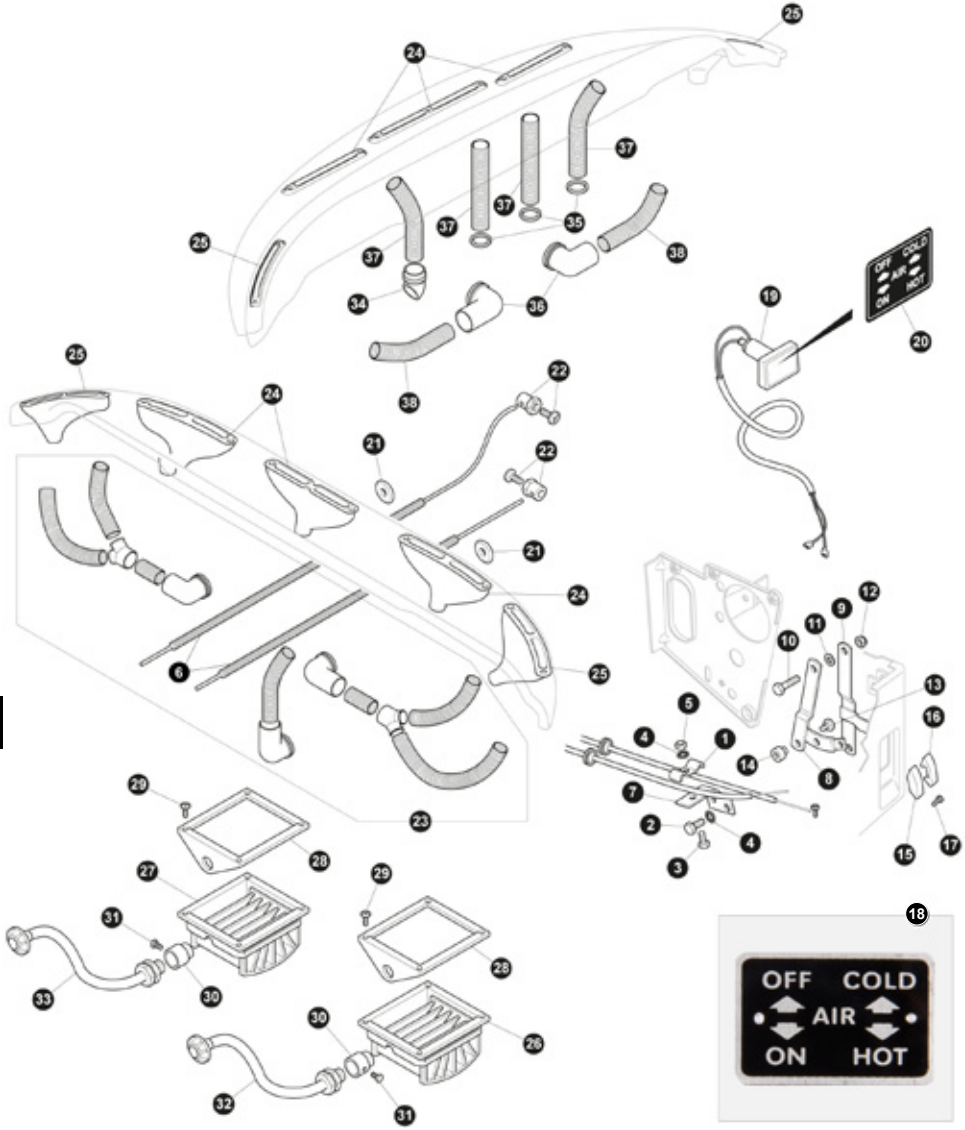
14.33

14.33 Heater control and ventilation nozzle 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**503929**	Demister nozzle straight type for intermediate fitting	2	
32	**484500**	Demister nozzle RH	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)
33	**484501**	Demister nozzle LH	1	
34	**538960**	Mounting bracket demister nozzle	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS and FHC (1967-70)
35	**207597**	Self tapping screw retaining demister nozzle	8	4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)
36	**538961**	Locking ring connection actuating shaft with air nozzle	2	
37	**538962**	Screw to locking ring	4	
38	**490472**	Control mechanism demister control, RH	1	
39	**490473**	Control mechanism demister control, LH	1	



Speedometer face to 260 km/h
Part no. 317765

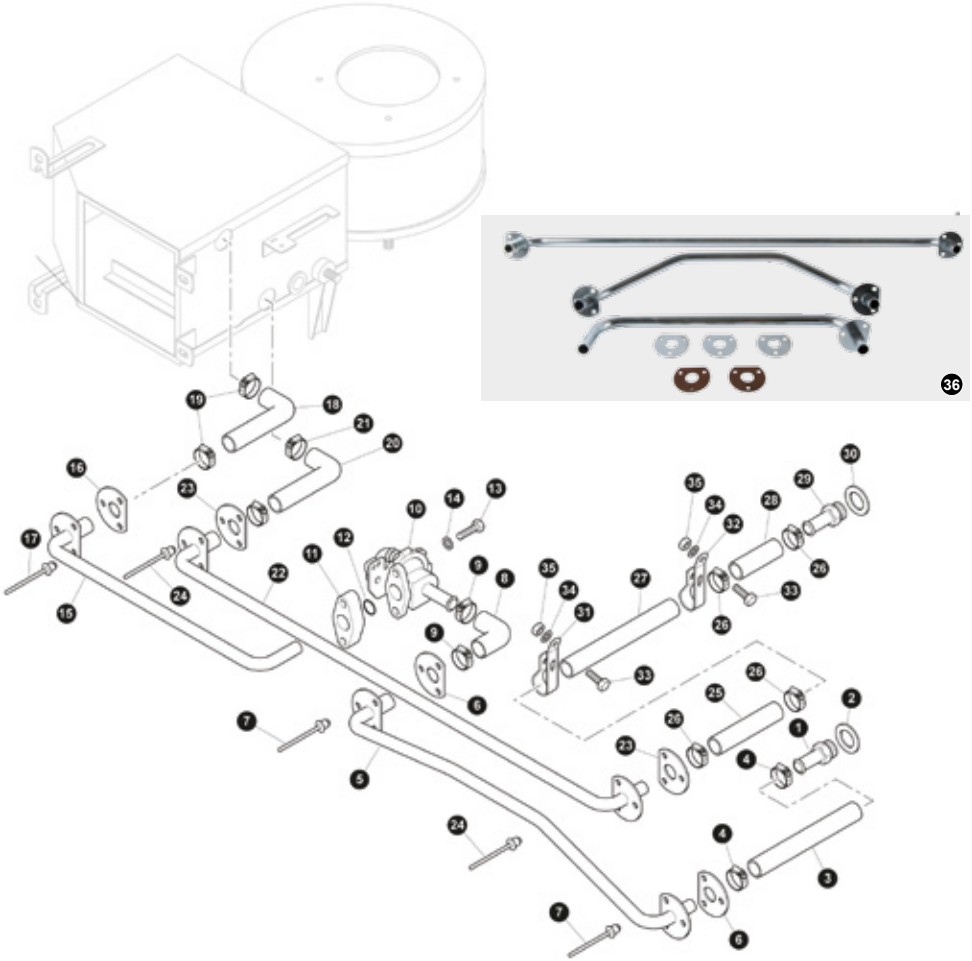


14.34

14.34 Heater control and ventilation nozzle 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**8915**	Retaining clamp heater control	1	
2	**201980**	Screw retaining bracket under dash	2	
3	**201980**	Screw retaining clamp	1	
4	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	5	
5	**2948**	Nut retaining clamp.	1	
6	**210742**	Control cable heater control	2	
7	**502573**	Mounting bracket heater control cable	1	
8	**244510**	Lever type modulator heater, LH	1	
9	**244511**	Lever type modulator heater, RH	1	
10	**201978**	Bolt pivot point control lever	1	
11	**212189**	Plain washer	3	
12	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
13	**242576**	Screw	2	
14	**242548**	Fixing plate heater cable.	2	
15	**212848**	Heater knob LH	1	
16	**210886**	Heater knob RH	1	
17	**214857**	Panhead screw retaining heater knob	2	
18	**210199**	Plate heater control.	1	4.2 Series 1.5 (1967-68)
19	**200454**	Knob heater control.	1	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
20	**206809**	Nameplate heater, control on knob	1	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
21	**26169**	Grommet control cables	2	
22	**19467**	Trunnion and screw assembly	2	
23	**213117**	Demister tubes heater - comprises 2 metre of tube, 3 rubber elbows and 2 Y-pieces	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS and FHC (1967-70)
24	**503929**	Demister nozzle straight type for intermediate fitting	3	
25	**503929**	Demister nozzle straight type for intermediate fitting	2	
26	**484500**	Demister nozzle RH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
27	**484501**	Demister nozzle LH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
28	**538960**	Mounting bracket demister nozzle.	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
29	**207597**	Self tapping screw retaining demister nozzle	8	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
30	**538961**	Locking ring connection actuating shaft with air nozzle	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
31	**538962**	Screw to locking ring.	4	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
32	**490472**	Control mechanism demister control, RH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
33	**490473**	Control mechanism demister control, LH.	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
34	**502593**	Elbow demister tube	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
35	**209353**	Grommet air hose	3	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
36	**213444**	Elbow air hose to heater unit	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
37	**348810**	Air hose length: 49"	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)
38	**337432**	Flexible cold air hose - sold per meter	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)

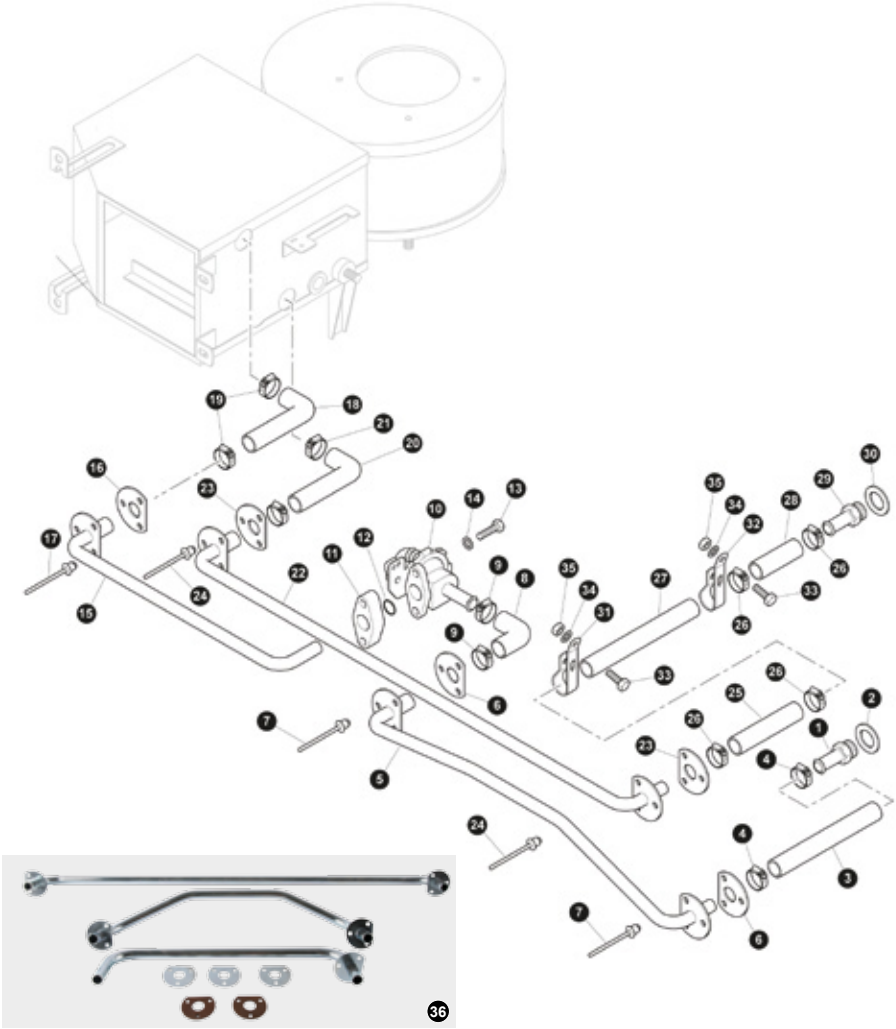


14.35

14.35 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

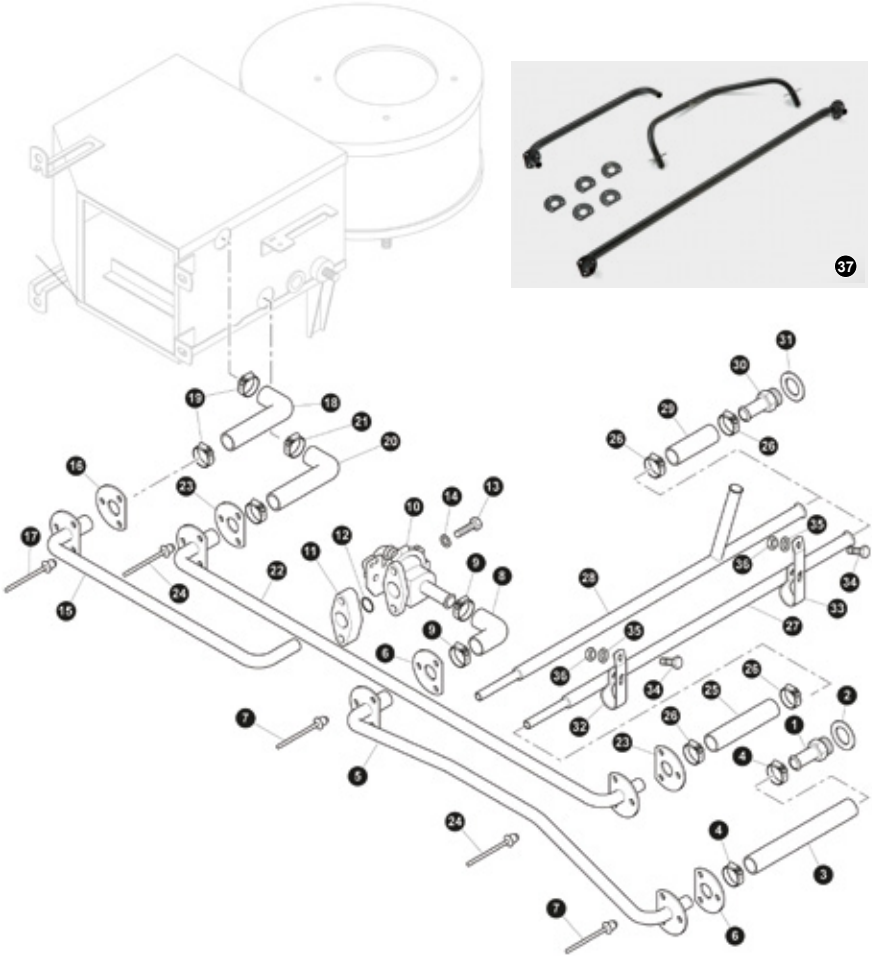
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to inlet manifold - galvanized	1	
2	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
3	**242655**	Heater hose between water connection and inlet pipe	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-1964)
3	**213449**	Heater hose between water connection and inlet pipe	1	4.2 Series 1 (1964-1967)
4	**208944**	Hose clip	2	
5	**214546**	Heater pipe RH inlet pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
6	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	2	
7	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	6	
8	**204312**	Heater hose elbow between RH inlet pipe and heater valve	1	
9	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
10	**26709**	Heater valve	1	
11	**213426**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
12	**202270**	O' ring heater valve	1	
13	**215700**	Bolt retaining heater valve	2	
14	**212190**	Spring washer retaining heater valve	2	
15	**214547**	Heater pipe LH feed pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1225 (RHD) and 1E10957 (LHD), FHC to 1E20611 (RHD) and 1E30981 (LHD) (1961-65)
15	**215089**	Heater pipe LH feed pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1226 (RHD) and 1E10958 (LHD), FHC from 1E20612 (RHD) and 1E30982 (LHD) (1965-67) und 2+2 (1966-67)
16	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	1	
17	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	3	
18	**210771**	Heater hose inlet pipe to heater matrix	1	
19	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
20	**202373**	Hose between heater matrix and return pipe	1	
21	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
22	**214548**	Heater pipe return pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
23	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	2	
24	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	6	
25	**210765**	Heater hose on return pipe	1	
26	**208944**	Hose clip	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

14.35 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**213894**	Water pipe return pipe, front	1	} 3.8 Series 1 (1961-1964)
27	**214545**	Heater pipe return pipe, front	1	} 4.2 Series 1 (1964-1967)
28	**242350**	Heater hose from return pipe to water pump	1	
29	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump - galvanized	1	
30	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
31	**538969**	Bracket return pipe heater, front position	1	} 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)
31	**538971**	Bracket return pipe heater, front position	1	} 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)
32	**538970**	Bracket return pipe heater, reat position	1	} 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)
32	**538972**	Bracket return pipe heater, rear position	1	} 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)
33	**201980**	Screw retaining bracket return pipe	2	
34	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket return pipe	2	
35	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket return pipe	2	
36	**202387**	Heater pipes supplied in set of 3 with fitting plates - reproduction in stainless steel	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64) plus early 4.2 Series 1 (1964-65): OTS to 1E1225 (RHD) and 1E10957 (LHD), FHC to 1E20611 (RHD) and 1E30981 (LHD)
36	**213122**	Heater pipes supplied in set of 3 with fitting plates - reproduction in stainless steel	1	4.2 Series 1 (1965-68): OTS from 1E1226 (RHD) and 1E10958 (LHD), FHC from 1E20612 (RHD) and 1E30982 (LHD) plus all E-Type 4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC models (1968-70)

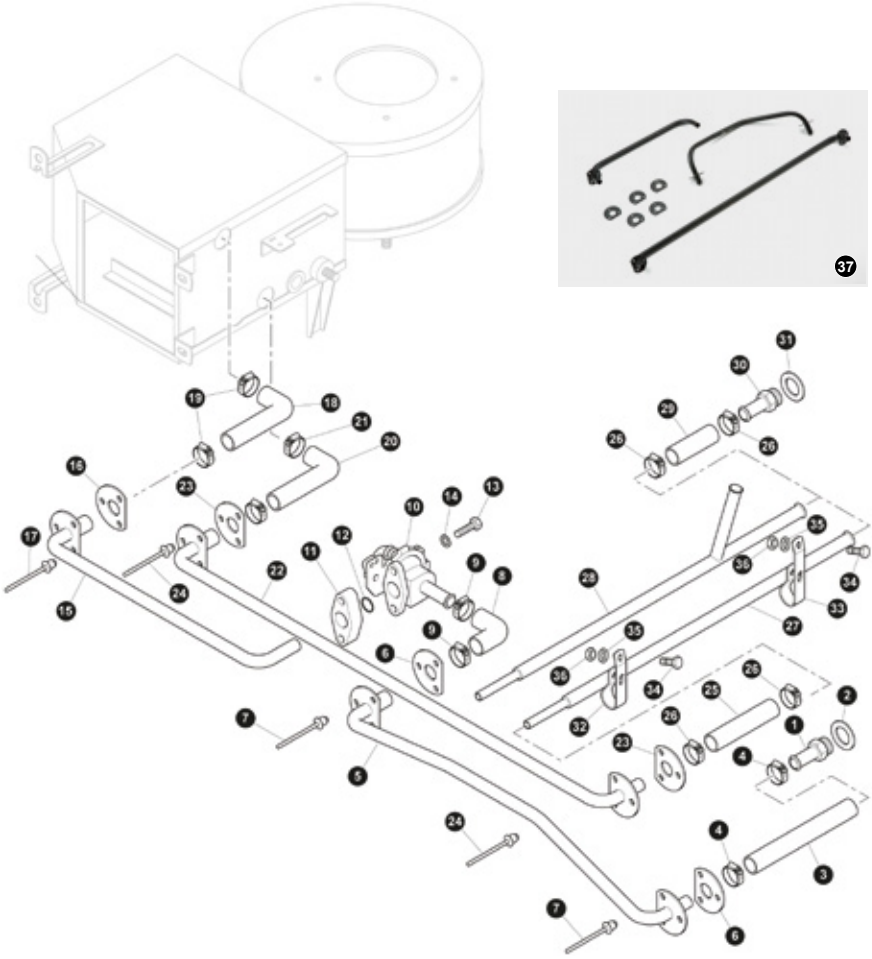

37
31
30
29
28
26
19
18
21
20
16
23
14
13
10
17
12
35
11
22
9
8
36
34
24
28
33
15
9
27
35
6
36
34
26
2
7
25
1
32
26
23
4
5
24
4
3
7
6

14.36

14.36 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to inlet manifold - galvanized	1	
2	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
3	**213449**	Heater hose between water connection and inlet pipe	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS and FHC models (1967-70)
3	**491662**	Heater hose between water connection and inlet pipe	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 except USA and Canada models (1967-70)
3	**491663**	Heater hose between water connection and inlet pipe	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 USA and Canada models (1967-70)
4	**208944**	Hose clip	2	
5	**214546**	Heater pipe RH inlet pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	4.2 Serie 1.5 und 2 OTS und FHC Modelle (1967-70)
5	**214549**	Heater pipe RH inlet pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
6	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	2	
7	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	6	
8	**204312**	Heater hose elbow between RH inlet pipe and heater valve	1	
9	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
10	**26709**	Heater valve	1	
11	**213426**	Adaptor heater valve	1	
12	**202270**	O' ring heater valve	1	
13	**215700**	Bolt retaining heater valve	2	
14	**212190**	Spring washer retaining heater valve	2	
15	**215089**	Heater pipe LH feed pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
16	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	1	
17	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	3	
18	**210771**	Heater hose inlet pipe to heater matrix	1	
19	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
20	**202373**	Hose between heater matrix and return pipe	1	
21	**10214**	Hose clip	2	
22	**214548**	Heater pipe return pipe - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
23	**510634**	Clamping plate heater pipe	2	
24	**7802**	Blind rivet retaining heater pipe	6	
25	**210765**	Heater hose on return pipe	1	
26	**208944**	Hose clip	4	


37
31
30
29
28
26
19
18
21
20
16
23
14
13
10
17
12
11
22
9
8
24
15
9
6
7
5
24
7
28
35
36
34
33
27
36
32
26
25
24
23
2
1
4
4
3
6

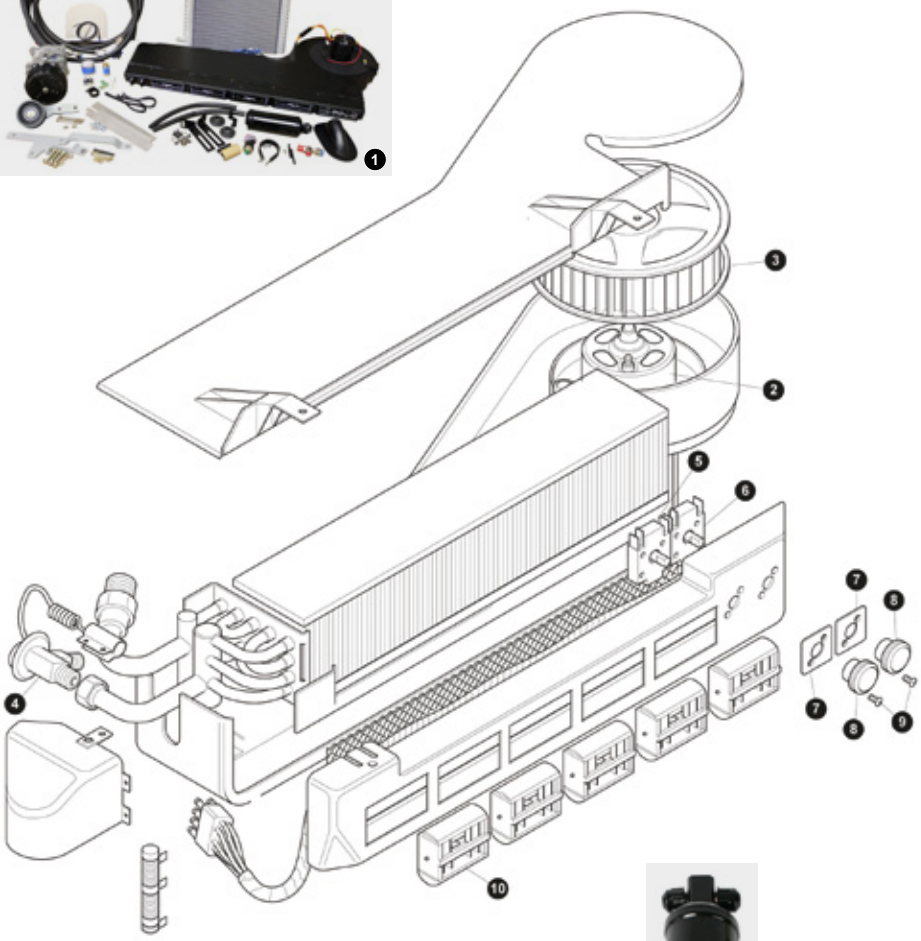
14.36

14.36 Heating hoses, heating pipes and valve 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**214545**	Heater pipe return pipe, front	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2: (1967-70) except USA and Canada from engine numbers 7R1837 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35329 (2+2): (1967-69)
28	**488539**	Heater pipe return pipe, front	1	4.2 Series 2 USA and Canada models from engine no. 7R1838 (OTS/FHC) and 7R35330 (2+2) (1969-70)
29	**242350**	Heater hose from return pipe to water pump	1	
30	**25968**	Adaptor heater hose to water pump - galvanized	1	
31	**8263**	Copper washer	1	
32	**538971**	Bracket return pipe heater, front position	1	
33	**538972**	Bracket return pipe heater, rear position	1	
34	**201980**	Screw retaining bracket return pipe	2	
35	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket return pipe	2	
36	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket return pipe	2	
37	**213122**	Heater pipes supplied in set of 3 with fitting plates - reproduction in stainless steel	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 OTS and FHC models (1967-70)
37	**214550**	Heater pipes supplied in set of 3 with fitting plates - reproduction in stainless steel	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models (1967-70)



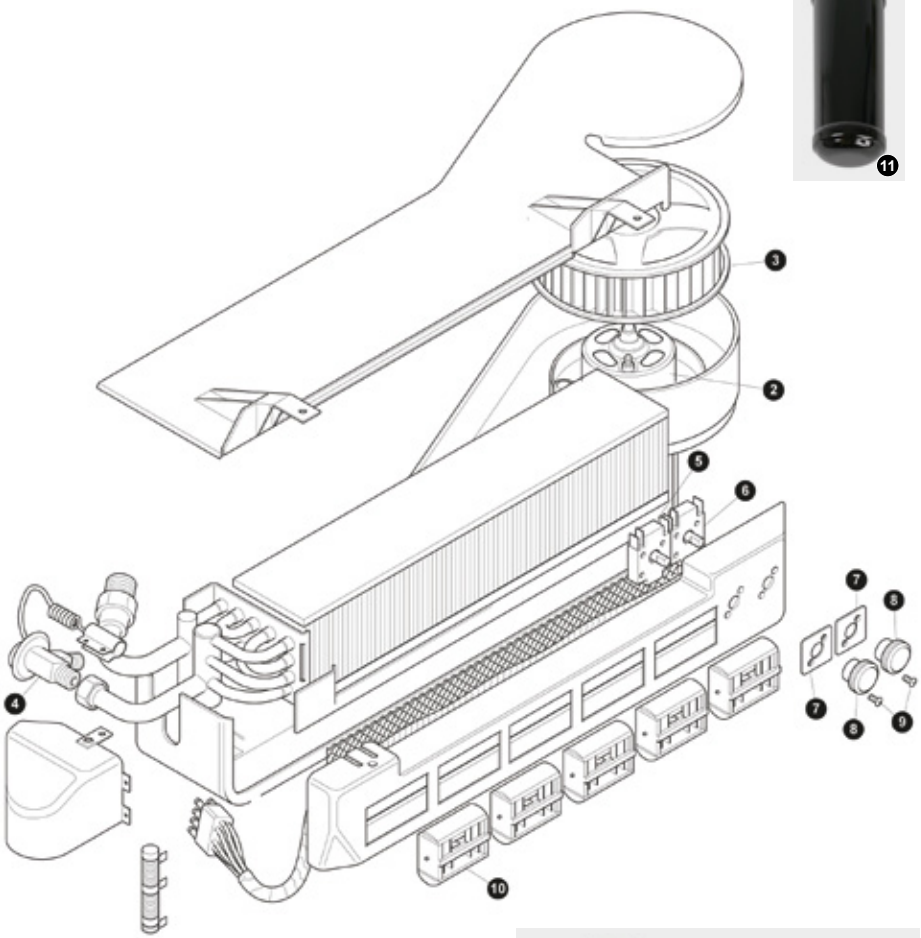




14.37

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**523073**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	3.8 Serie 1 LHD models (1961-64)
1	**523074**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	3.8 Series 1 RHD models (1961-64)
1	**523066**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	Series 1 and 1.5 LHD models (1964-68): OTS to 1E18368, FHC to 1E35815, 2+2 to 1E79222 - characteristic: expansion tank at front
1	**523067**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 RHD models (1964-68): OTS to 1E2184, FHC to 1E21959, 2+2 to 1E51379 - characteristic: expansion tank at front
1	**523071**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	4.2 Series 2 LHD models with power steering (1968-70): OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 - characteristic: expansion tank at firewall
1	**523069**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	0	4.2 Series 2 LHD models without power steering (1968-70): OTS from 1R7001, FHC from 1R25001, 2+2 from 1R40001 - characteristic: expansion tank at firewall
1	**523072**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models with power steering (1968-70): OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 - characteristic: expansion tank at firewall
1	**523070**	Air conditioning conversion kit with the best custom-made and most efficient parts available, ready to bolt on	1	4.2 Series 2 RHD models without power steering (1968-70): OTS from 1R1001, FHC from 1R20001, 2+2 from 1R35001 - characteristic: expansion tank at firewall


11

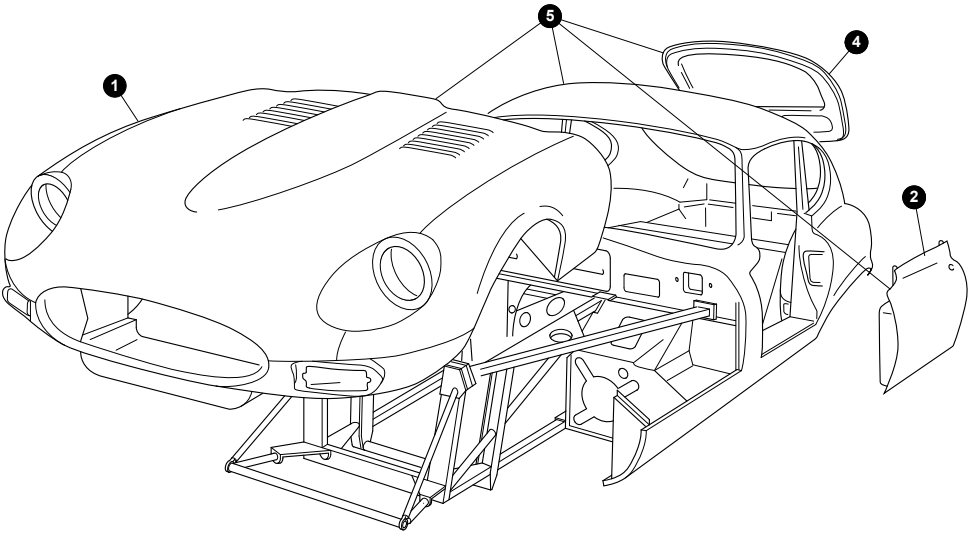

3
2
5
6
7
8
4
7
8
9
10

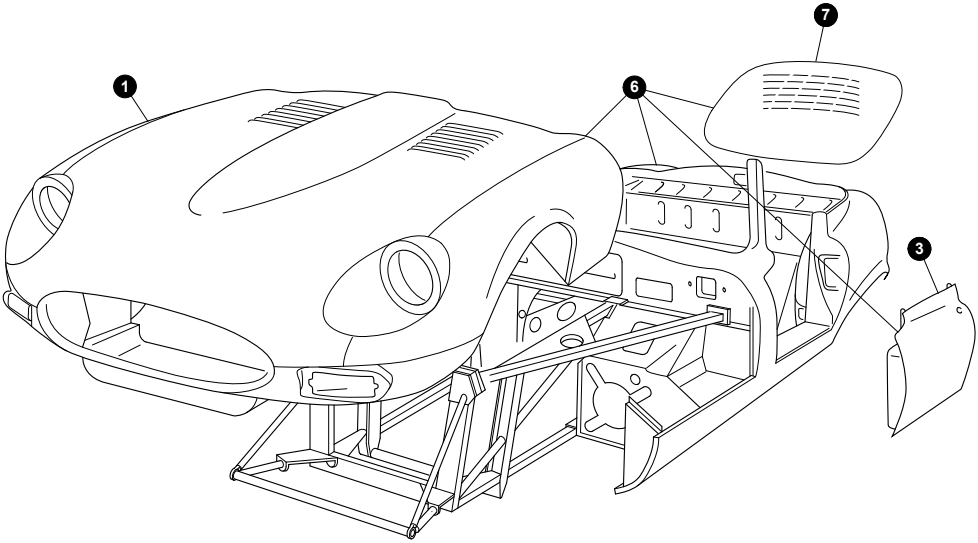

1

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**538979**	Heater motor	1	
3	**502965**	Fan	1	
4	**538978**	Expansion valve	1	
5	**502968**	Heater control switch temperature adjustment air conditioning	1	
6	**243509**	Switch air conditining fan control	1	
7	**536013**	Escutcheon blower switch	1	
8	**213276**	Knob fan regulation	2	
9	**288524**	Screw retaining escutcheon	4	
10	**495608**	Air vents air conditioning - 5 piece set	1	
11	**213849**	Receiver drier air condition	1	
12	**202181**	Resistor air conditioning blower motor	1	



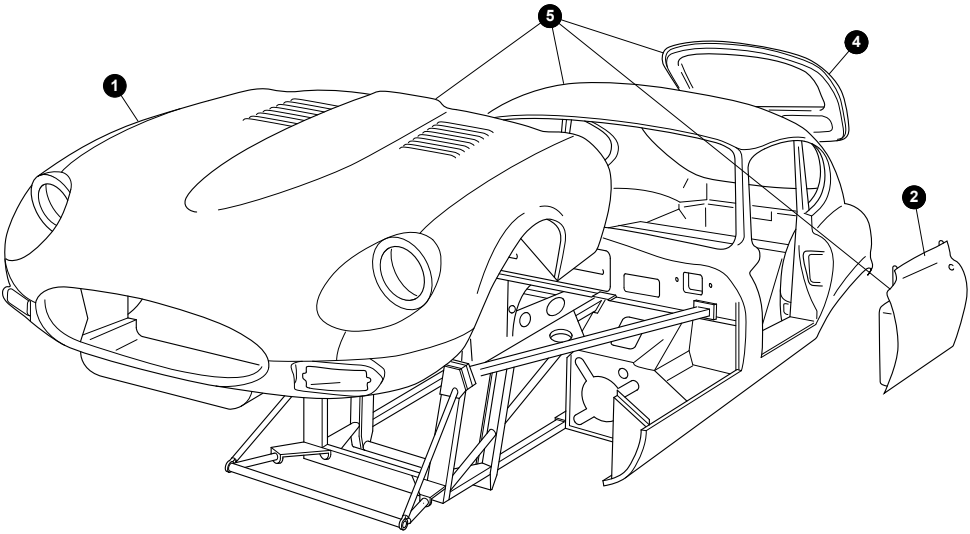
Chrome wire wheel
5 x 15", curly hub
Part no. 213167

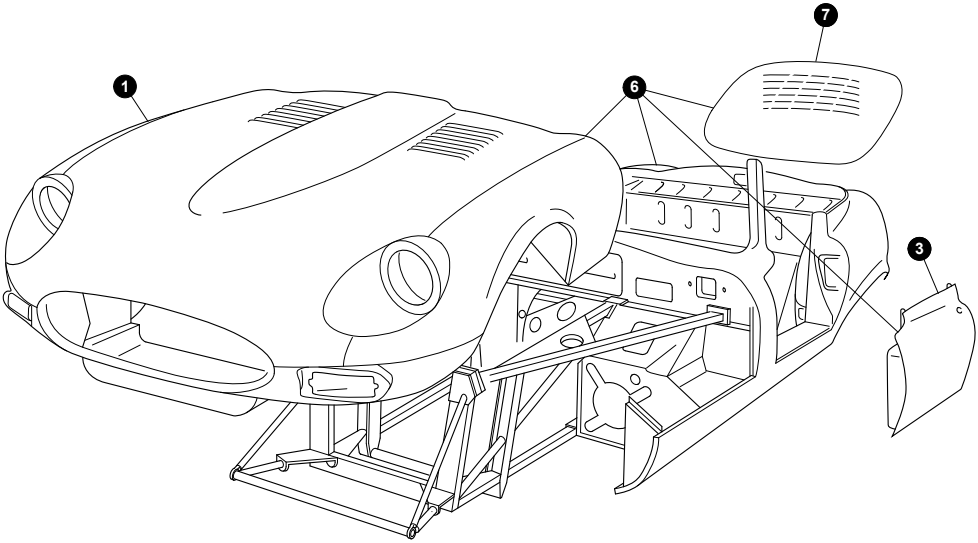




15.1

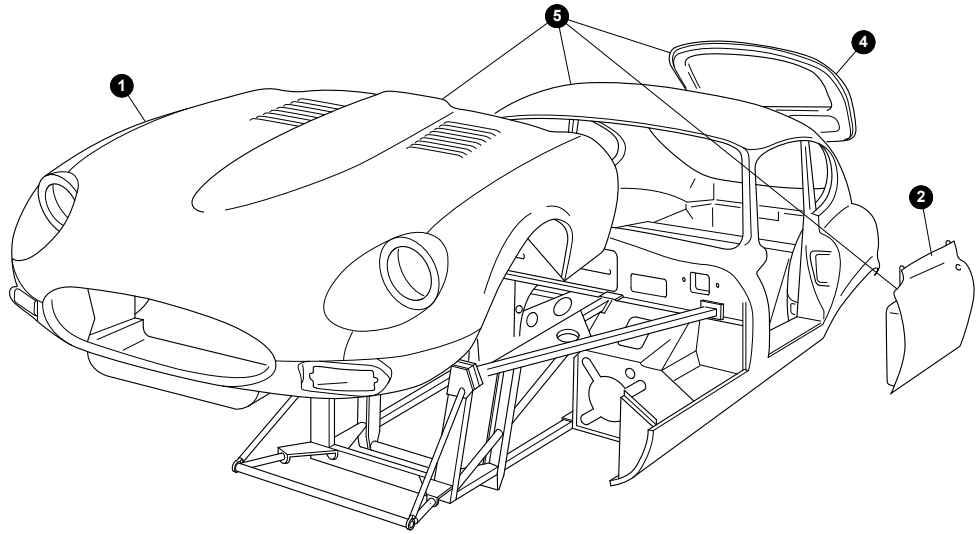
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208324**	Bonnet steel	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1962-67, not 3.8 side hinge flat floor): OTS from 850358 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 876382 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 860176 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 885502 to 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)
1	**285281**	Bonnet steel	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
1	**208325**	Bonnet steel	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
2	**208262**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models (1961-68)
2	**208263**	Door RH, made from aluminium	1	
2	**208265**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
2	**208266**	Door LH, made from aluminium	1	
2	**208268**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models (1966-68)
2	**208269**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
2	**208274**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC models (1968-70)
2	**208276**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
2	**208278**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
2	**226860**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
3	**212854**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS models (1961-68)
3	**208260**	Door RH, made from aluminium	1	
3	**212855**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
3	**208261**	Door LH, made from aluminium	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models (1961-68)
3	**208270**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS models (1968-70)
3	**208272**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
4	**212880**	Tailgate used item	1	FHC
4	**212879**	Tailgate steel, original, new old stock	1	
4	**499038**	Tailgate aluminium	1	

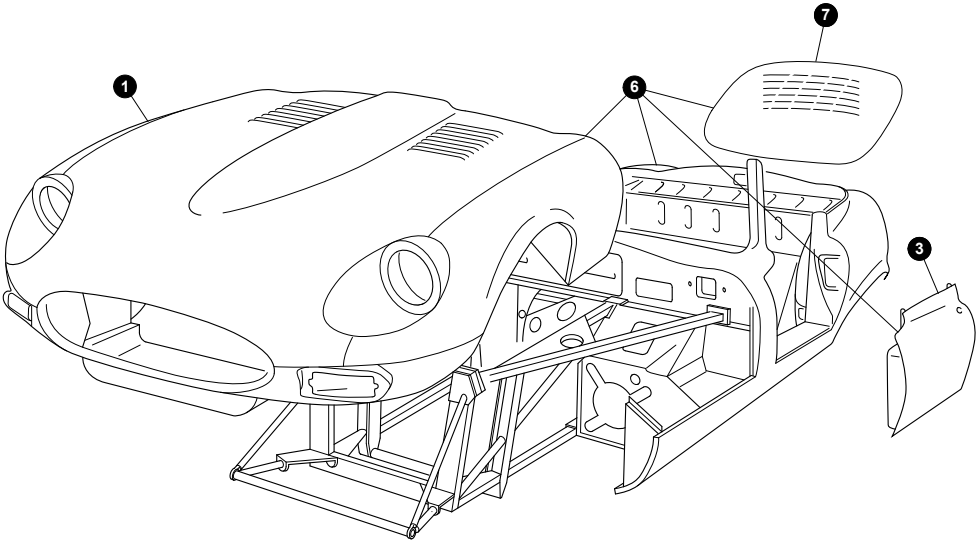




15.1

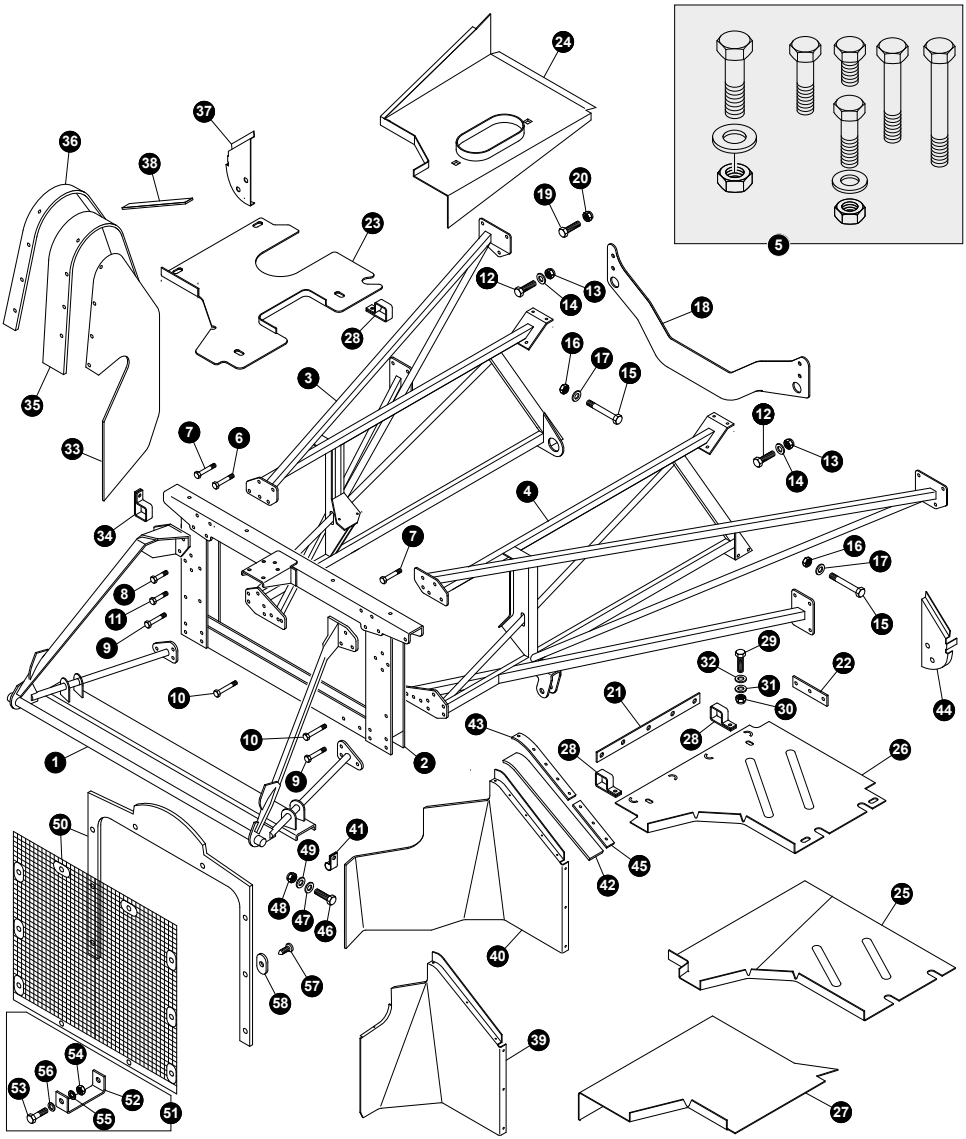
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**538984**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors - "Flat Floor"	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC LHD models to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**538985**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors - "Flat Floor"	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC RHD models to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**538988**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC LHD models from 885504 (1962-64)
5	**538989**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC RHD models from 860176 (1962-64)
5	**538995**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC LHD models from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (1964-67)
5	**538996**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC RHD models from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (1967-68)
5	**538999**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC LHD models from 1E34250 bis 1E35815 (1967-68)
5	**539000**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC RHD models from 1E21584 bis 1E21959 (1967-68))
5	**539003**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC LHD models from 1R25001 (1968-70)
5	**539004**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC RHD models from 1R20001 (1968-70)
5	**539006**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 LHD models from E75001 to 1E79222 (1966-68)
5	**539007**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 RHD models from 1E50001 bis 1E51379 (1966-68)
5	**539008**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 LHD models from 1R40001 (1968-70)
5	**539009**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 RHD models from 1R35001 (1968-70)





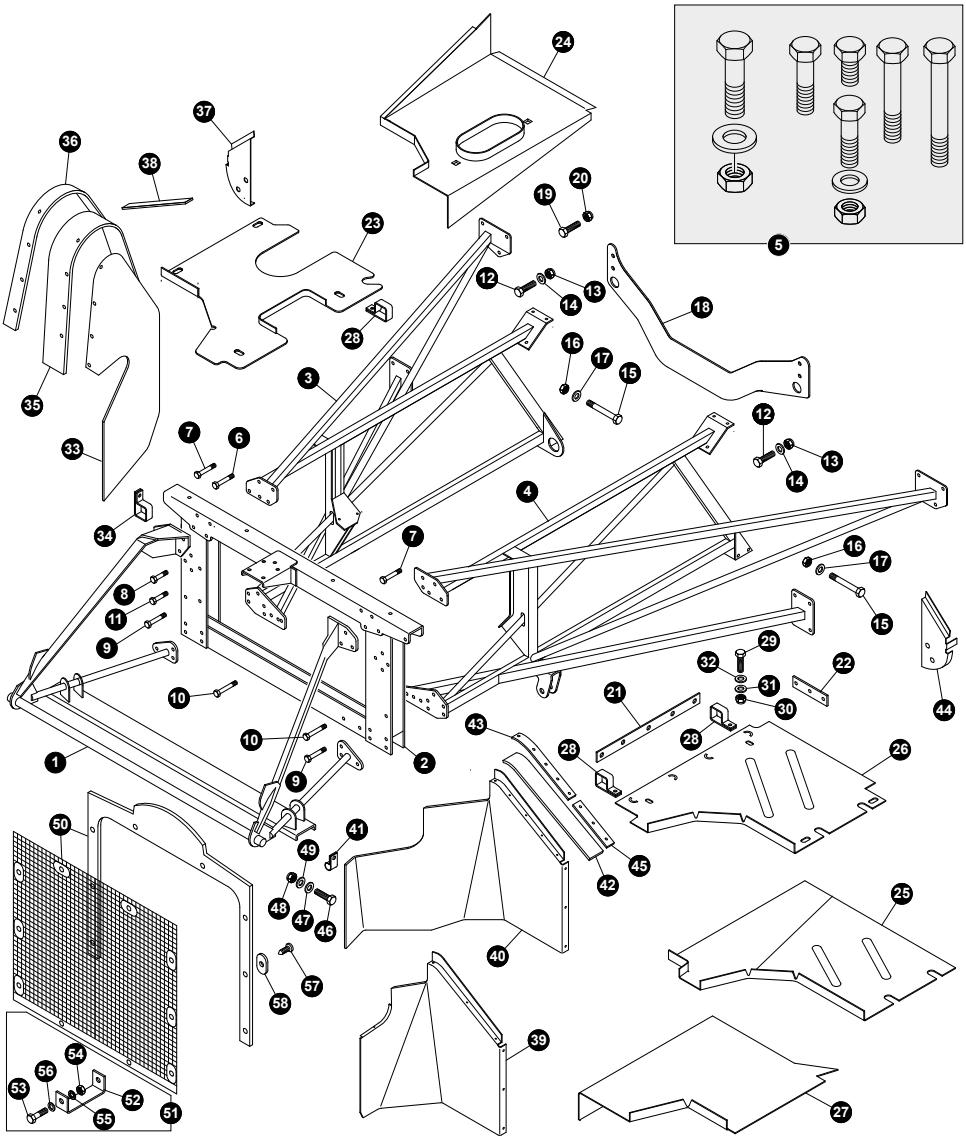
15.1

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
6	**538982**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors - "Flat Floor"	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS LHD models to 876381 (1961-62)
6	**538983**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors - "Flat Floor"	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS RHD models to 850357 (1961-62)
6	**538986**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS LHD models from 876382 (1962-64)
6	**538987**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS RHD models from 850358 (1962-64)
6	**538993**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS LHD models from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (1964-67)
6	**538994**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS RHD models from E1001 to 1E1863 (1964-67)
6	**538997**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS LHD models from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (1967-68)
6	**538998**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS RHD models from 1E1864 bis 1E2184 (1967-68)
6	**539001**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS LHD models from 1R7001 (1968-70)
6	**539002**	Body shell complete with bonnet and doors	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS RHD models from 1R1001 (1968-70)
7	**201964**	Boot lid sheet metal	1	OTS
7	**208321**	Boot lid aluminium	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

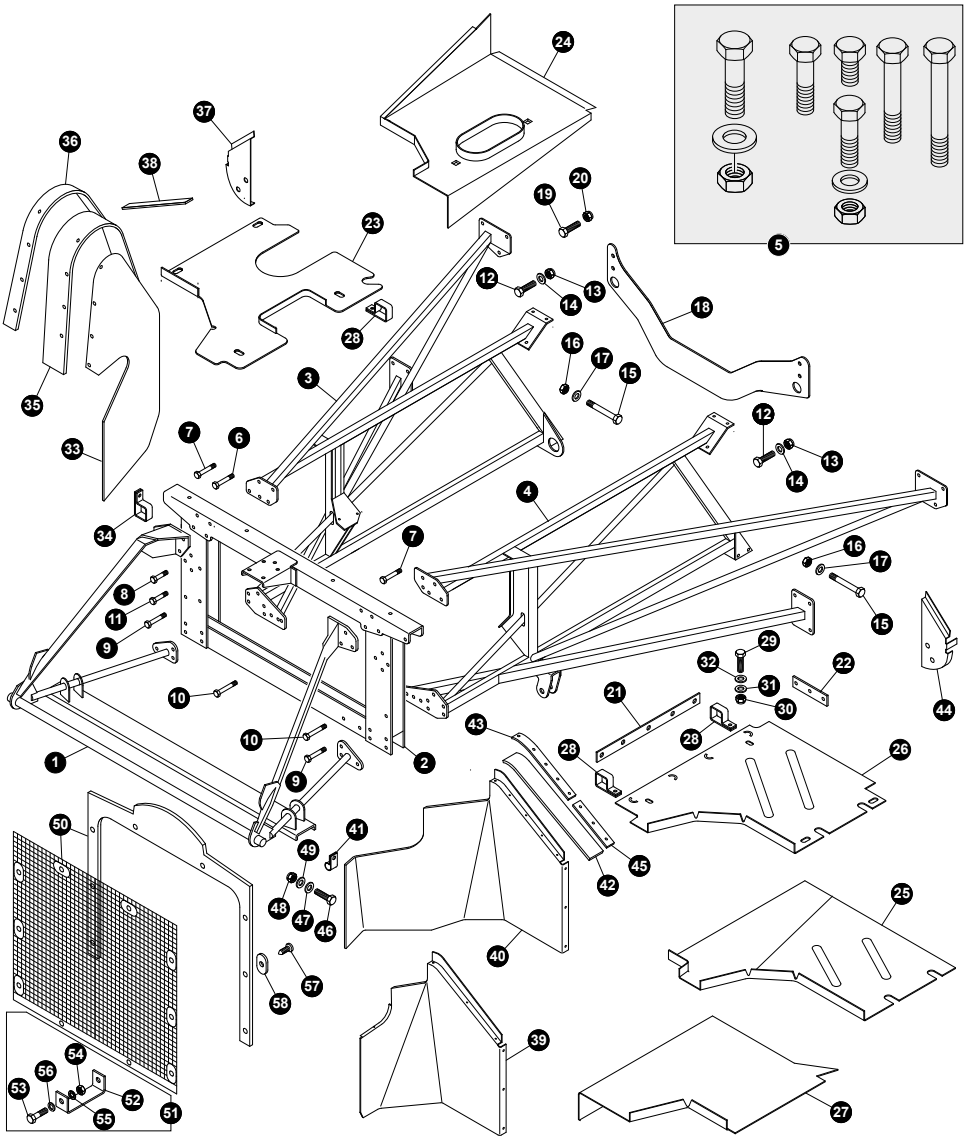
15.2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208242**	Subframe bonnet support	1	
2	**208687**	Subframe for fixing front suspension and steering rack	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 (1961-67): identify by single fan
2	**208688**	Subframe for fixing front suspension and steering rack	1	Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70): identify by twin fan
3	**202556**	Engine frame front, RH side	1	
4	**202557**	Engine frame front, LH side	1	
5	**201217**	Fitting kit for mounting the front subframes	1	The easy way to purchase all bolts, screws, nuts and washers. They are also available separately and are listed below.
6	**26515**	Bolt securing front sub frame and brake union	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1413 (RHD) and 1E11741 (LHD), FHC to 1E21000 (RHD) and 1E32010 (LHD) (1961-1966)
7	**213876**	Bolt securing side member and front sub frame at top	8	
8	**212037**	Bolt securing side member and front sub frame at bottom	2	
9	**6528**	Bolt securing lower front fulcrum blocks, side member and front sub frame of cross member at bottom	6	
10	**6527**	Bolt securing side member, horn brackets (when fitted) and front sub at bottom	4	
11	**7893**	Screw bracket on cross member	2	
12	**7894**	Screw securing side member to to bulkhead	24	
13	**7455**	Nyloc nut	12	
14	**212193**	Plain washer	12	
15	**5327**	Bolt securing side member to body underframe.	2	
16	**2829**	Nyloc nut	4	
17	**212195**	Plain washer	2	
18	**208474**	Reactions plate	1	
19	**3382**	Bolt securing reaction plate and torsion bar.	2	
20	**2829**	Nyloc nut	2	
21	**208932**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between bonnet LH valance and front frame side member	1	
22	**208933**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between LH rear diaphragm and front frame side member	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

15.2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**201242**	Stoneguard front frame, RH side, made from aluminium	1	OTS and FHC models (1961-70)
24	**208721**	Stoneguard front frame, RH side, made from aluminium	1	2+2 models only (1966-70)
25	**213292**	Stoneguard front frame, LH side, made from aluminium	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
26	**201243**	Stoneguard front frame, LH side, made from aluminium	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC models (1964-70)
27	**208720**	Stoneguard front frame, LH side, made from aluminium	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models only (1966-70)
28	**26036**	Bracket securing stoneguards to frame	6	2+2 7 required
29	**3295**	Screw securing bracket and stoneguard to front frame	6	2+2 11 required
30	**2828**	Nut	6	
31	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	6	
32	**212191**	Plain washer	6	
33	**203939**	Splash shield RH side	1	
34	**208737**	Bracket mudshield, LH	1	
35	**26218**	Rubber seal mudshield RH	1	
36	**208931**	Fixing strip securing seal to RH mudshield	1	
37	**15429**	End panel RH side	1	
38	**208929**	Fixing strip securing seal to R/H front end plate	1	
39	**287595**	Splash shield LH side	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
40	**203952**	Splash shield LH, with 3 creases	1	4.2 Series 1 und 1.5 (1968-67)
40	**208726**	Splash shield LH, with 2 creases	1	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
41	**208737**	Bracket mudshield, LH	1	2+2 2 required
42	**209323**	Gasket mudshield	1	
43	**208930**	Fixing strip securing seal to LH mudshield	1	
44	**15430**	End panel LH, front	1	
45	**208929**	Fixing strip securing seal to LH end plate	1	
46	**3295**	Screw retaining mudshields to front frame and sill end plate	10	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

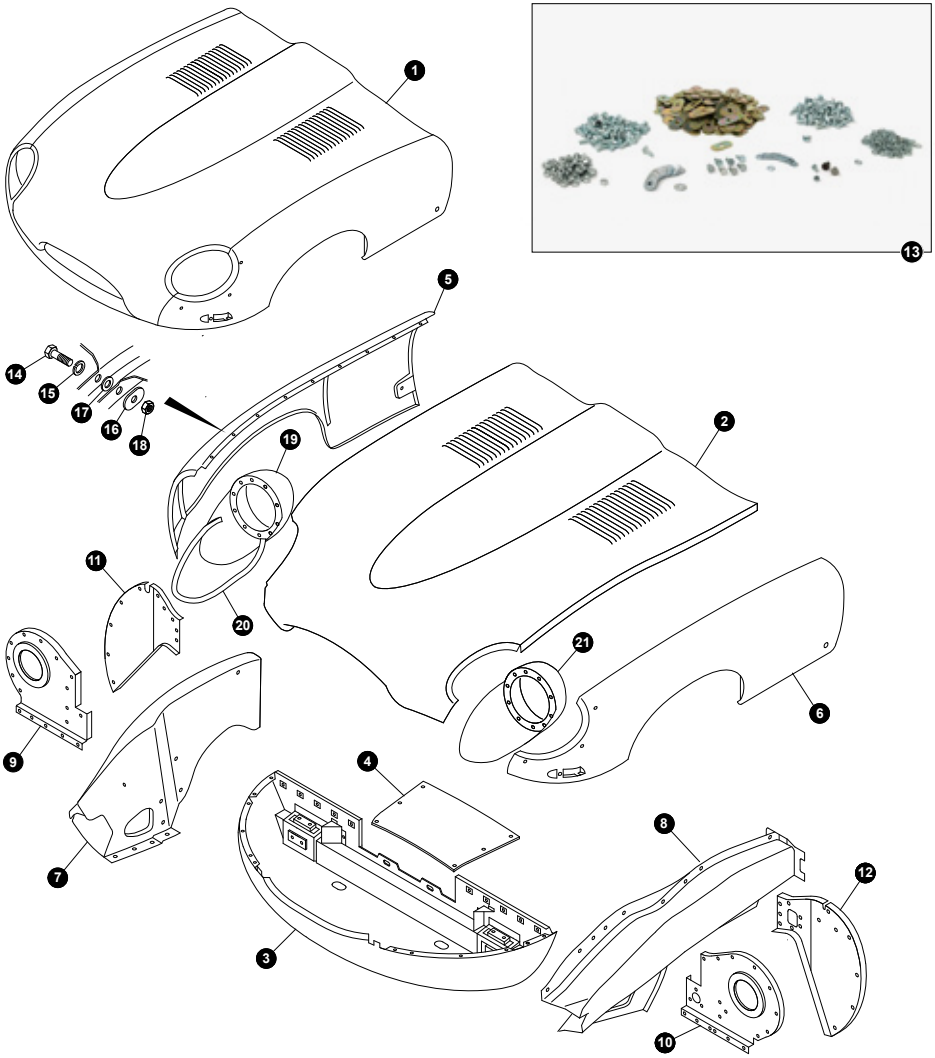
15.2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	**208887**	Plain washer	10	
48	**2828**	Nut	10	
49	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	10	
50	**200458**	Radiator guard assembly	0	
51	**534419**	Fitting kit radiator stoneguard	1	
52	**208897**	Bracket Radiator guard	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
53	**7884**	Screw	4	
54	**2828**	Nut	4	
55	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
56	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
57	**3821**	Self tapping screw	6	
58	**212475**	Plate washer	6	



Silver painted classic D-Type style aluminium wheel.

5,5 x 15	part no.	535614
6,0x15	part no.	336884
7,0x15	part no.	355056

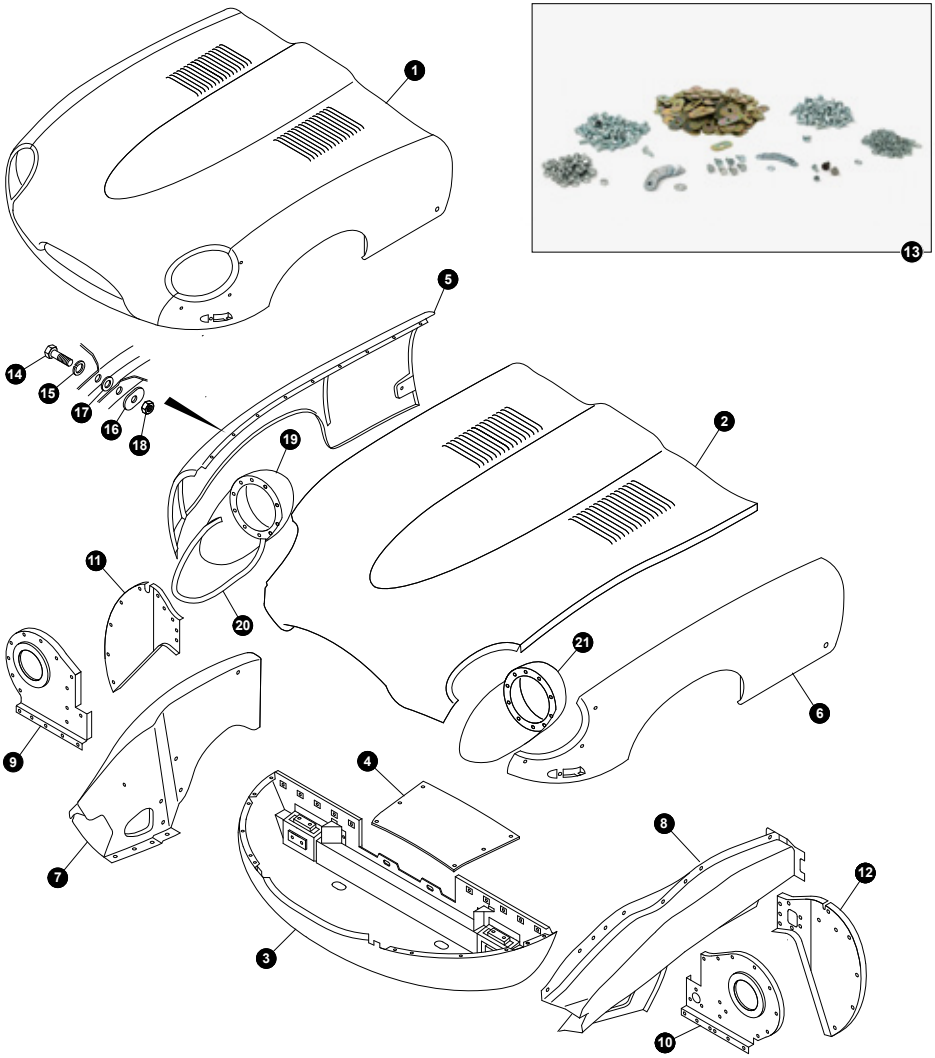


15.3

15.3 Bonnet panels 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208324**	Bonnet steel	1	3.8 'non flat floor' models and all 4.2 Series 1 OTS from 850358 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 876382 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 860176 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 885504 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1962-67)
1	**285281**	Bonnet steel	0	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
2	**315915**	Bonnet centre panel with louvers - a very good reproduction	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
2	**493301**	Bonnet centre panel without louvers - reproduction in perfect quality.	1	
2	**539013**	Bonnet centre panel with louvers.	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
3	**532443**	Jaguar Bonnet under panel	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD) (1961-68)
3	**208400**	Bonnet under panel high quality aftermarket product	1	
4	**208717**	Scuttle panel	1	

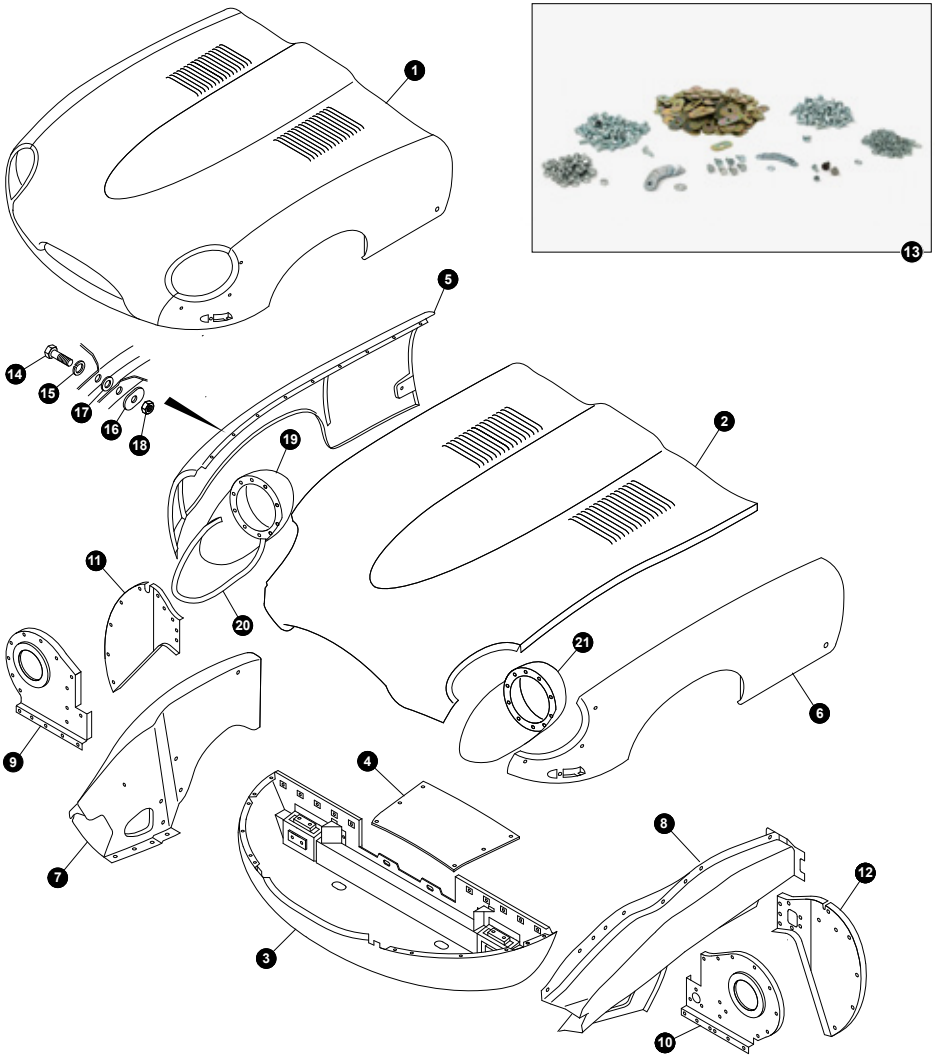


15.3

15.3 Bonnet panels 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**208294**	Wing RH front. Please note: all wings where hand built and this panel is no exception. It will need amendment in order to fit	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
5	**285273**	Wing RH front. Please note: all wings where hand built and this panel is no exception. It will need amendment in order to fit	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
6	**208296**	Wing LH, front Please note: all wings where hand built and this panel is no exception. It will need amendment in order to fit	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
6	**285272**	Wing LH front. Please note: all wings where hand built and this panel is no exception. It will need amendment in order to fit	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
7	**226269**	Inner wing RH front, variant with air duct	1	
8	**487091**	Inner wing LH front, variant with air duct.	1	
9	**208651**	Support panel RH headlamp	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
9	**208652**	Support panel RH headlamp	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)

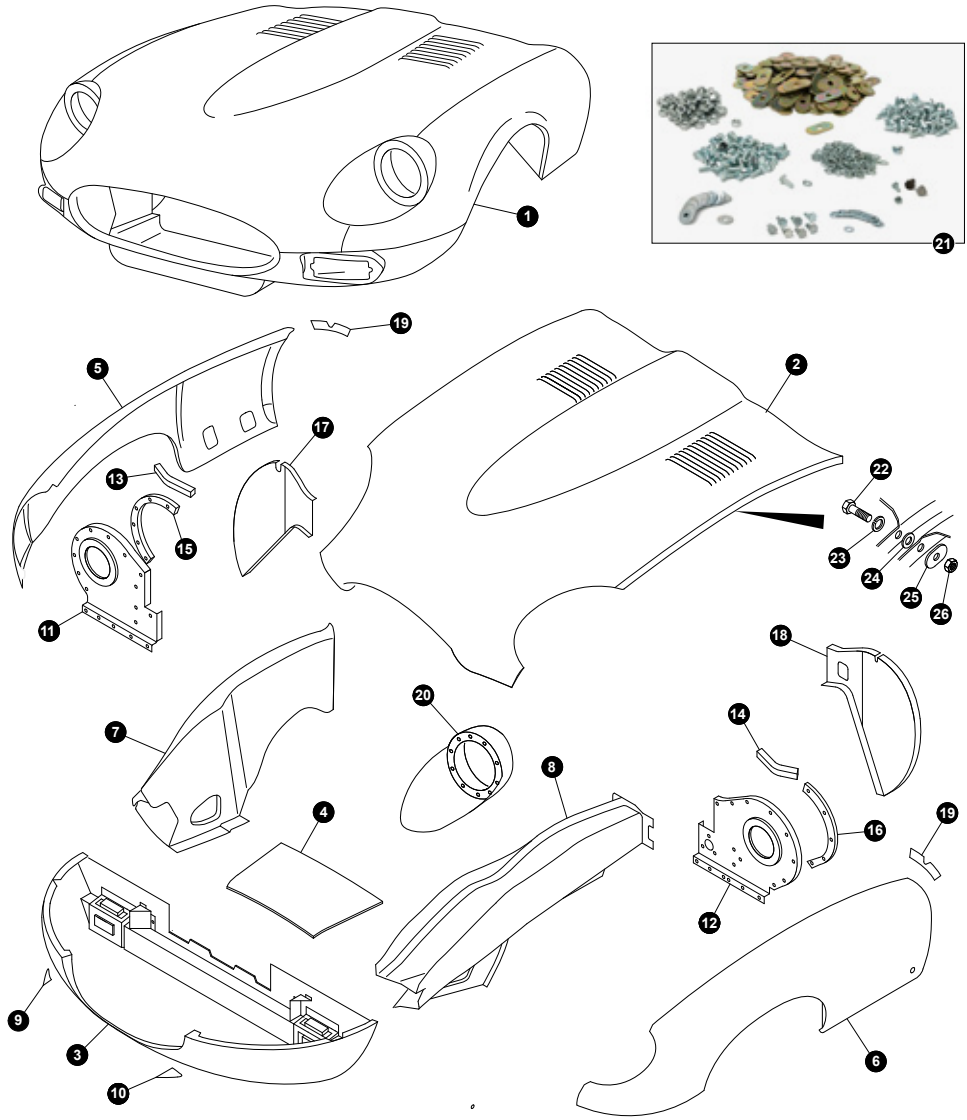


15.3

15.3 Bonnet panels 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
10	**208653**	Support panel LH headlamp. Variant without gas strut bracket	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
10	**208655**	Support panel LH headlamp. Variant without gas strut bracket	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
11	**208678**	Support panel at rear of bonnet, RH	1	
12	**208677**	Support panel at rear of bonnet, LH	1	
13	**212891**	Mounting kit bonnet. 479 piece kit with all needed nuts and washers	1	
14	**212153**	Screw retaining centre panel to front wing	18	
15	**212192**	Spring washer retaining centre panel to front wing	18	
16	**212475**	Plate washer retaining centre panel to front wing	36	
17	**212890**	Plain washer retaining centre panel to front wing	36	
18	**3781**	Nut retaining centre panel to front wing	18	
19	**208383**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)(1961-67)
19	**527301**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
19	**208386**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
19	**527302**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
20	**26198**	Gasket headlight scoop	2	
21	**208385**	Headlamp scoop RH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
21	**208388**	Headlamp scoop LH	1	

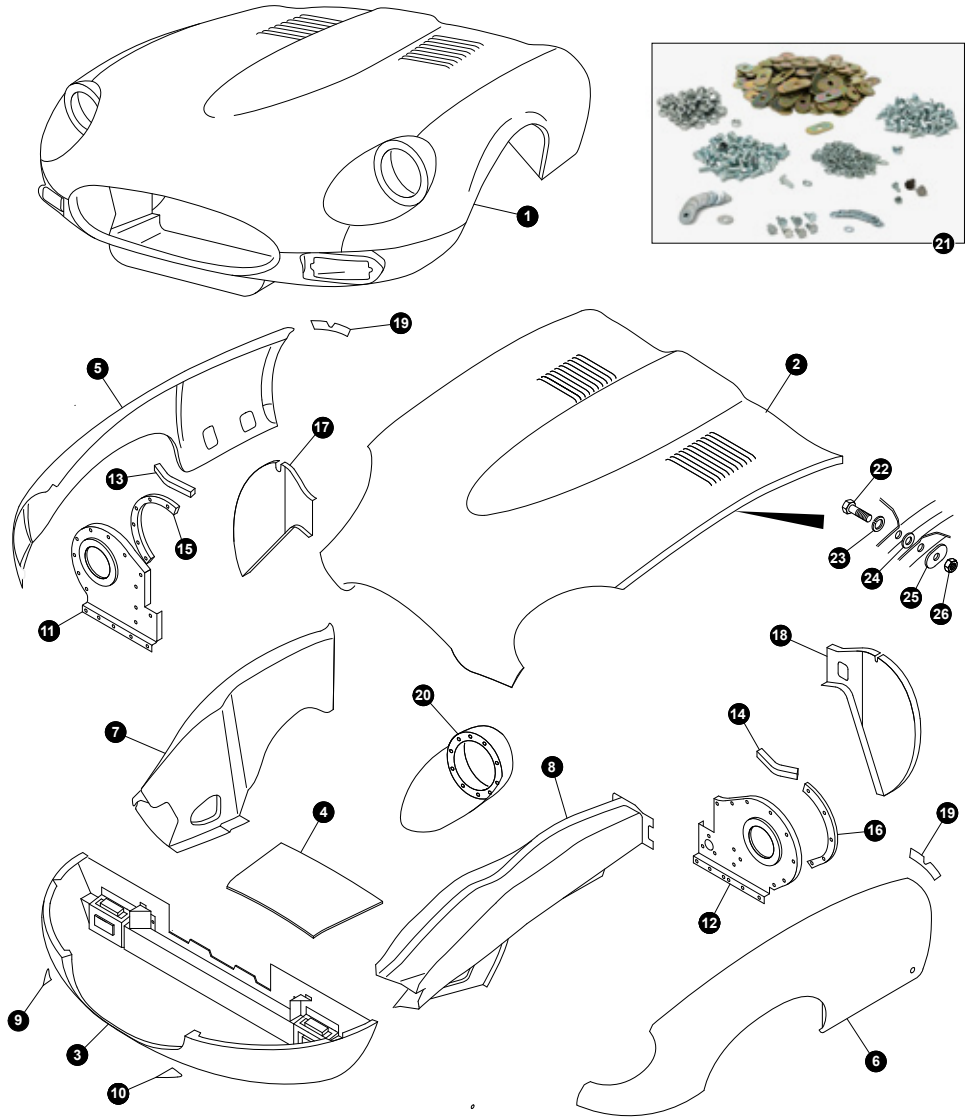


15.4

15.4 Bonnet panels 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208325**	Bonnet steel	1	
2	**485058**	Bonnet centre panel with louvers.	1	
3	**532444**	Jaguar Bonnet under panel	1	
3	**208411**	Bonnet under panel high quality aftermarket product	1	
4	**208717**	Scuttle panel	1	
5	**208298**	Wing front, RH	1	
6	**208299**	Wing front, LH	1	
7	**539019**	Inner wing RH front, variant with air duct	1	
8	**539020**	Inner wing LH front, variant with air duct.	1	
9	**502631**	Reinforcement panel bonnet under panel - inner, right side for front bumper	1	
10	**502630**	Reinforcement panel bonnet under panel - inner, left side for front bumper	1	
11	**208652**	Support panel RH headlamp	1	
12	**208655**	Support panel LH headlamp. Variant without gas strut bracket	1	4.2 Series 2 to OTS 1R1187 (RHD) and 1R9569 (LHD), FHC to 1R20269 (RHD) and 1R26386 (LHD), 2+2 to 1R35352 (RHD) and 1R42117 (LHD) (identify by bonnet without gas strut)
12	**285276**	Support panel LH headlamp. Variant with gas strut bracket.	1	4.2 Series 2 from OTS 1R1188 (RHD) and 1R9570 (LHD), FHC from 1R20270 (RHD) and 1R26387 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35353 (RHD) and 1R42118 (LHD)(identify by bonnet with gas strut)
13	**539024**	Reinforcement panel for mounting plate front headlamp RH	1	
14	**539025**	Reinforcement panel for mounting plate front headlamp, LH	1	
15	**539026**	Sealing strip for mounting plate front headlamp, RH	1	
16	**539027**	Sealing strip for mounting plate front headlamp, LH	1	
17	**208678**	Support panel at rear of bonnet, RH	1	
18	**208677**	Support panel at rear of bonnet, LH.	1	
19	**215119**	End panel Bonnet, rear position	2	
20	**208384**	Headlamp scoop RH	1	
20	**208387**	Headlamp scoop LH	1	



15.4

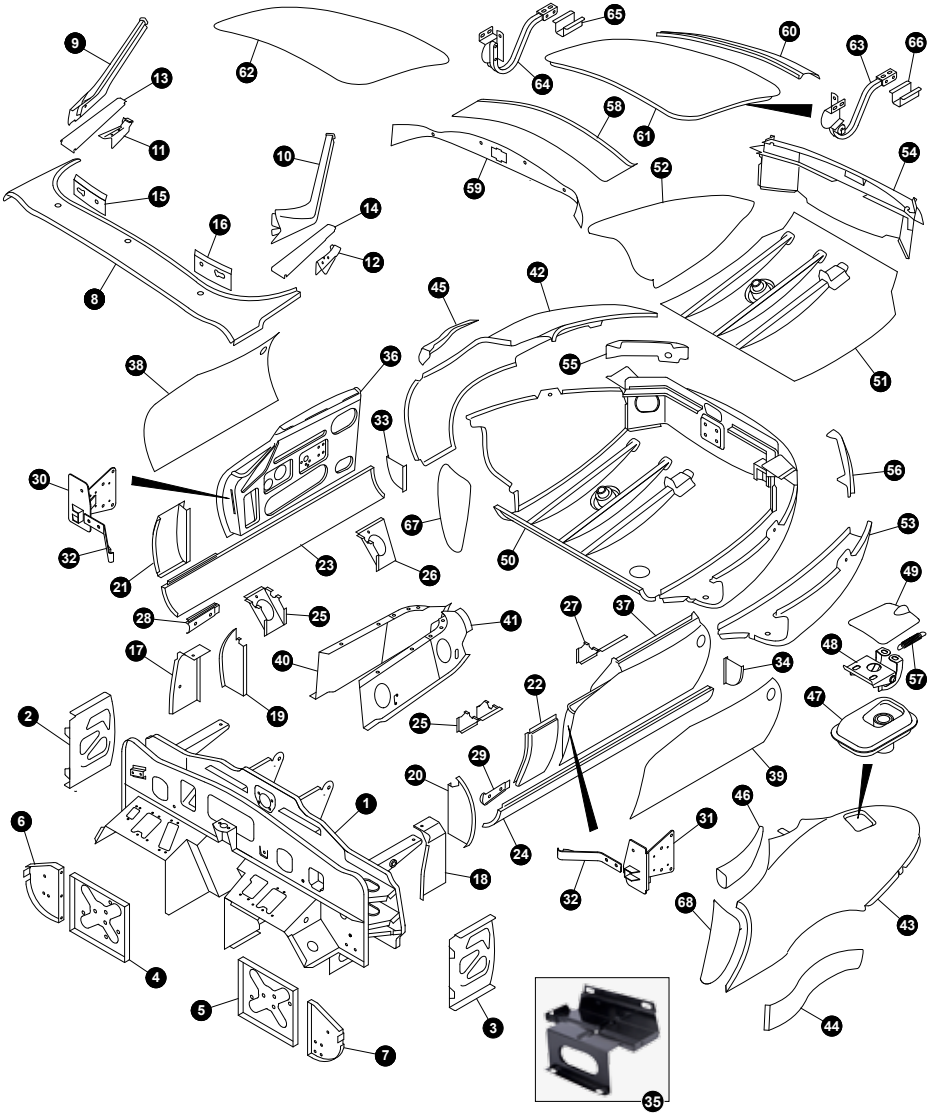
15.4 Bonnet panels 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**212891**	Mounting kit bonnet. 479 piece kit with all needed nuts and washers	1	
22	**212153**	Screw retaining front wing to centre pannel.	14	
23	**212192**	Spring washer retaining front wing to centre pannel.	14	
24	**212890**	Plain washer retaining front wing to centre pannel.	14	
25	**212475**	Plate washer retaining front wing to centre pannel.	14	
26	**3781**	Nut retaining front wing to centre pannel.	14	



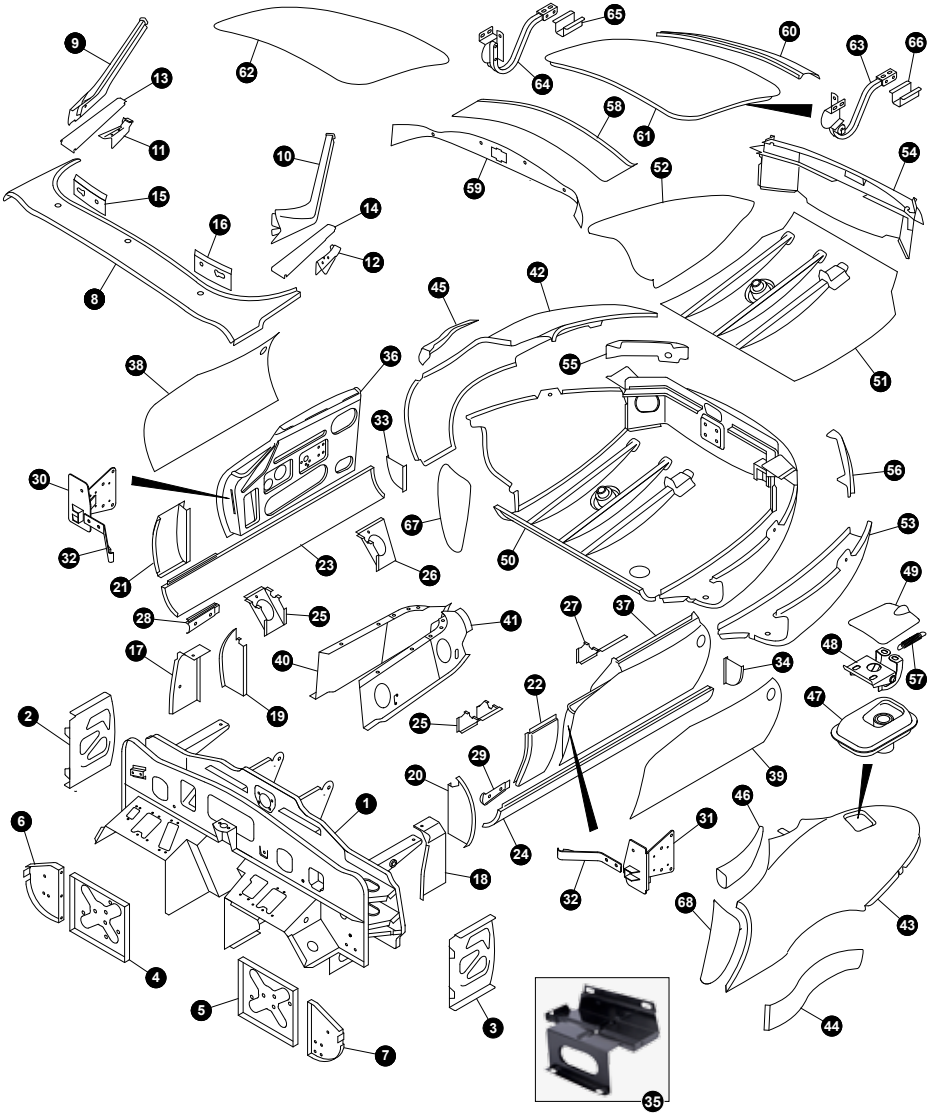
Aluminium bonnet
Competition type with spot lamp housing
Part no. 490961


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.5 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1961-68)

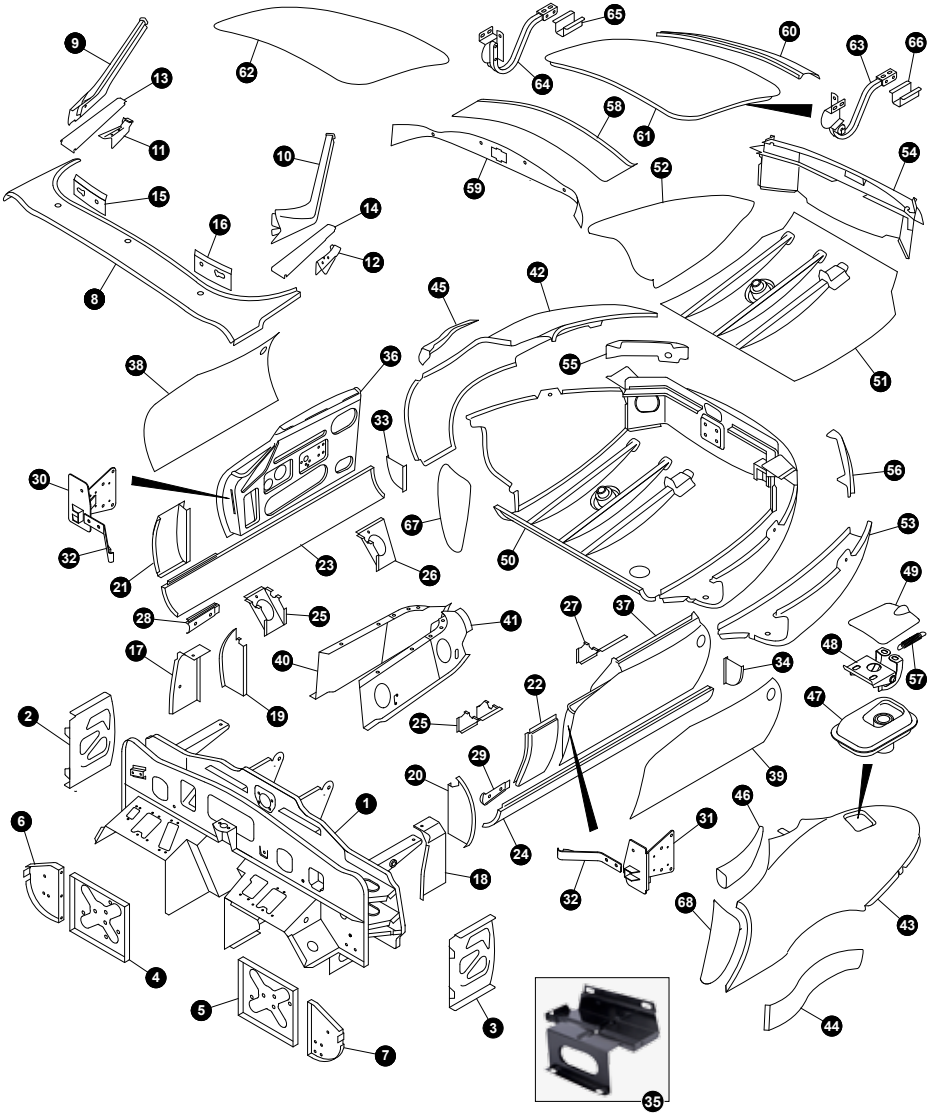
from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**347932**	Bulkhead assembly	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS to 881887 (LHD) and 850943 (RHD) (1961-64)
1	**355308**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD) and from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) (1964-67)
1	**539052**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD) (1967-68)
2	**336674**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**336675**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**204014**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**208656**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD) (1961-64)
5	**204013**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	4.2 Serise 1 and 1.5 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD) (1964-68)
6	**212286**	End panel sill,LH	1	
7	**212285**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**226340**	Scuttle panel with 3 holes for wipers	1	
9	**226184**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, RH	1	
10	**226185**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, LH	1	
11	**521152**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**521153**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**326499**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**326500**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	
15	**539029**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	
16	**539030**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208959**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
20	**204608**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side	1	
23	**202560**	Outer sill RH	1	
24	**202561**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**202568**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**202569**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.5 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1961-68)
from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

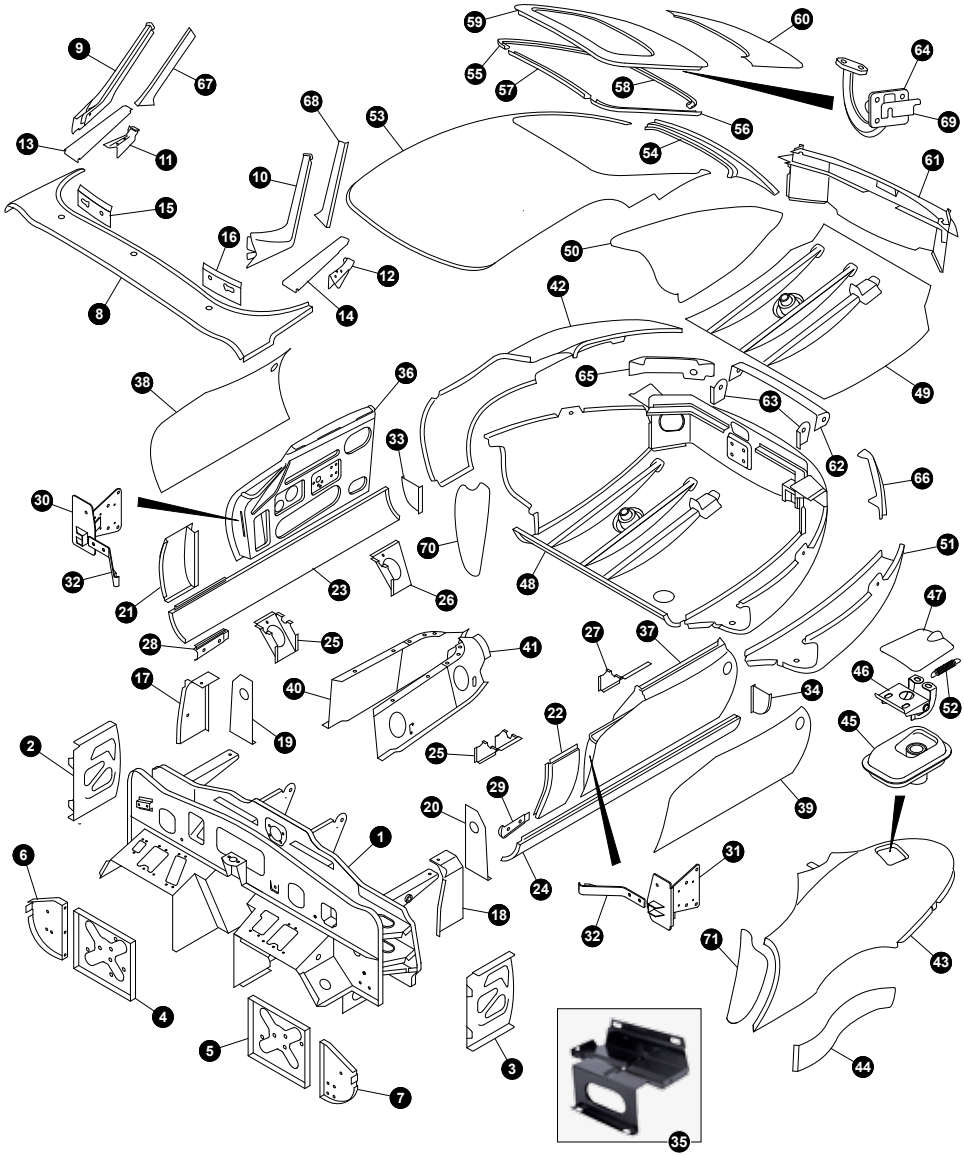
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	
30	**203836**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**200978**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**26282**	Door check strap	2	
32	**504084**	Door check strap with bronze brake - reinforced version	2	
33	**202570**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**202571**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**212854**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
36	**208260**	Door RH, made from aluminium	1	
37	**212855**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**208261**	Door LH, made from aluminium	1	
38	**202999**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
38	**345544**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
39	**203000**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	
39	**345547**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
40	**202576**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD) (1964-68)
40	**204017**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1061 (RHD) and 1E10360 (LHD) (1964-68)
41	**202577**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD) (1964-68)
41	**204018**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1061 (RHD) and 1E10360 (LHD) (1964-68)
42	**208291**	Wing RH rear	1	
42	**345655**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear RH	1	
43	**202022**	Wing LH rear	1	
43	**345654**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.5

15.5 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1961-68)
from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

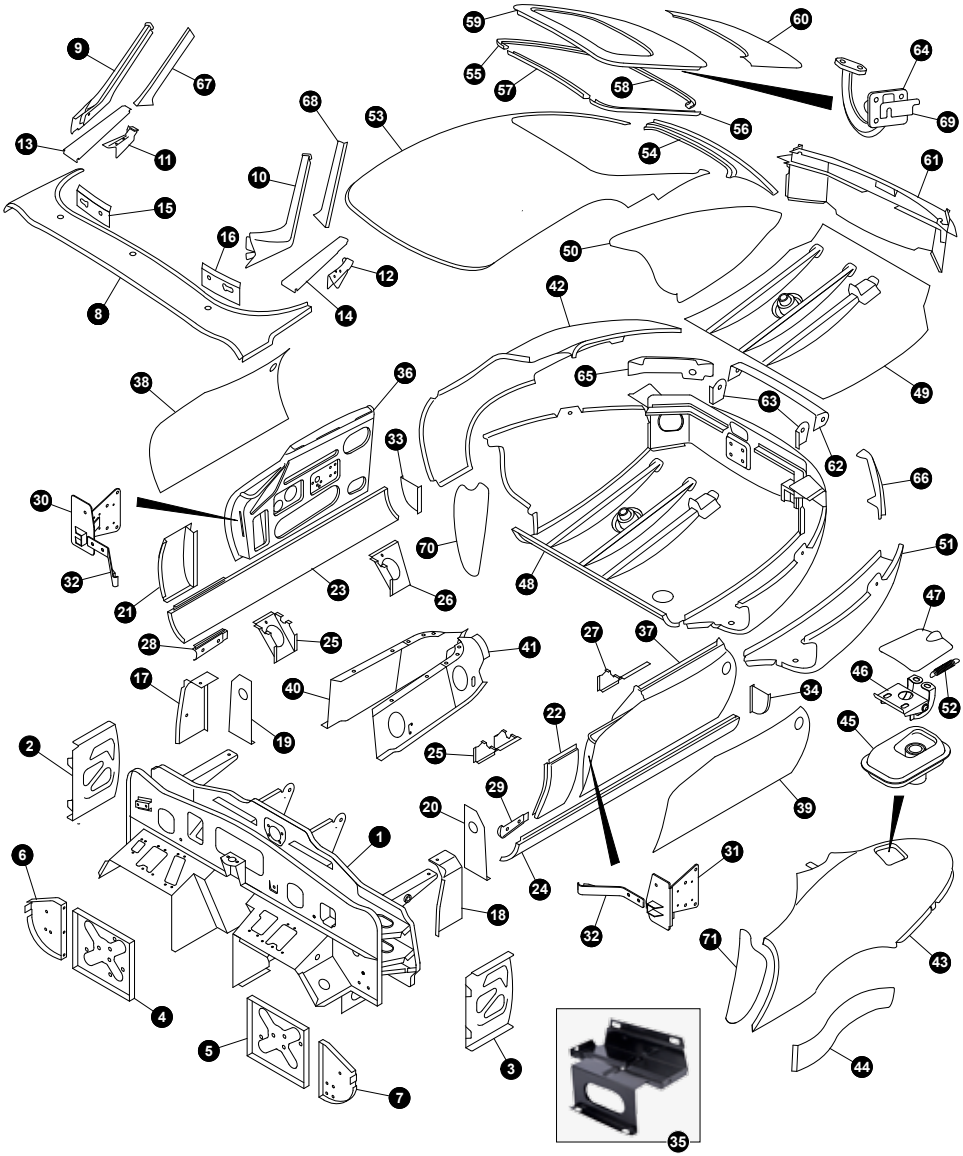
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**201561**	End panel upper wing, rear RH	1	
46	**201560**	End panel upper wing, rear LH	1	
47	**208517**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
48	**208519**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
49	**208518**	Fuel filler cap	1	
50	**208680**	Boot floor assembly	1	
51	**202562**	Boot floor centre section	1	
52	**204019**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
53	**204020**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH	1	
54	**208667**	Rear valance	1	
55	**25985**	Support panel RH rear lamp	1	
56	**25986**	Support panel LH rear lamp	1	
57	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
58	**208778**	Decking panel behind the soft top	1	
59	**208426**	Stiffener plate decking panel	1	
60	**208750**	Decking panel behind the boot lid	1	
61	**201964**	Boot lid sheet metal	1	
61	**208321**	Boot lid made from aluminium	1	
62	**208322**	Outer skin boot lid - steel	1	
62	**208323**	Outer skin boot lid - made from aluminium	1	
63	**202308**	Hinge boot lid RH	1	
64	**202307**	Hinge Boot lid LH	1	
65	**25987**	Repair panel boot lid hinge mounting bracket RH	1	
66	**25988**	Repair panel boot lid hinge mounting bracket LH	1	
67	**208423**	Shut panel RH door	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD) (1967-68)
68	**208425**	Shut panel LH door	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

15.6 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC (1961-68)

from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

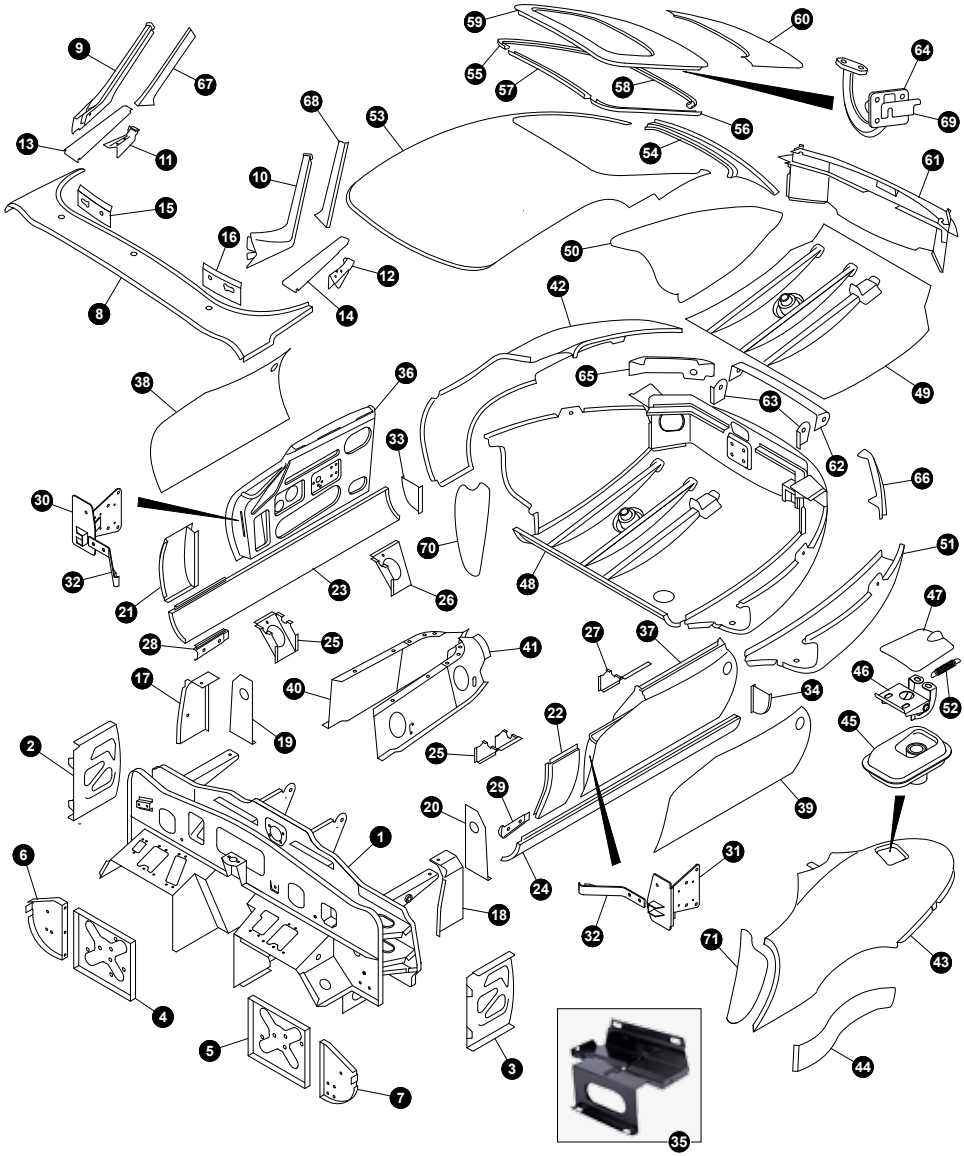
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**347932**	Bulkhead assembly	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC to 890873 (LHD) and 861799 (RHD) (1961-64)
1	**355308**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) and from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) (1964-67)
1	**539052**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1967-68)
2	**336674**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**336675**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**204014**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**208656**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
5	**204013**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1964-68)
6	**212286**	End panel sill,LH	1	
7	**212285**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**226340**	Scuttle panel with 3 holes for wipers	1	
9	**226184**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, RH	1	
10	**226185**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, LH	1	
11	**521152**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**521153**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**326499**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**326500**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	
15	**539029**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	
16	**539030**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208961**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
20	**208960**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

15.6 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC (1961-68)

from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

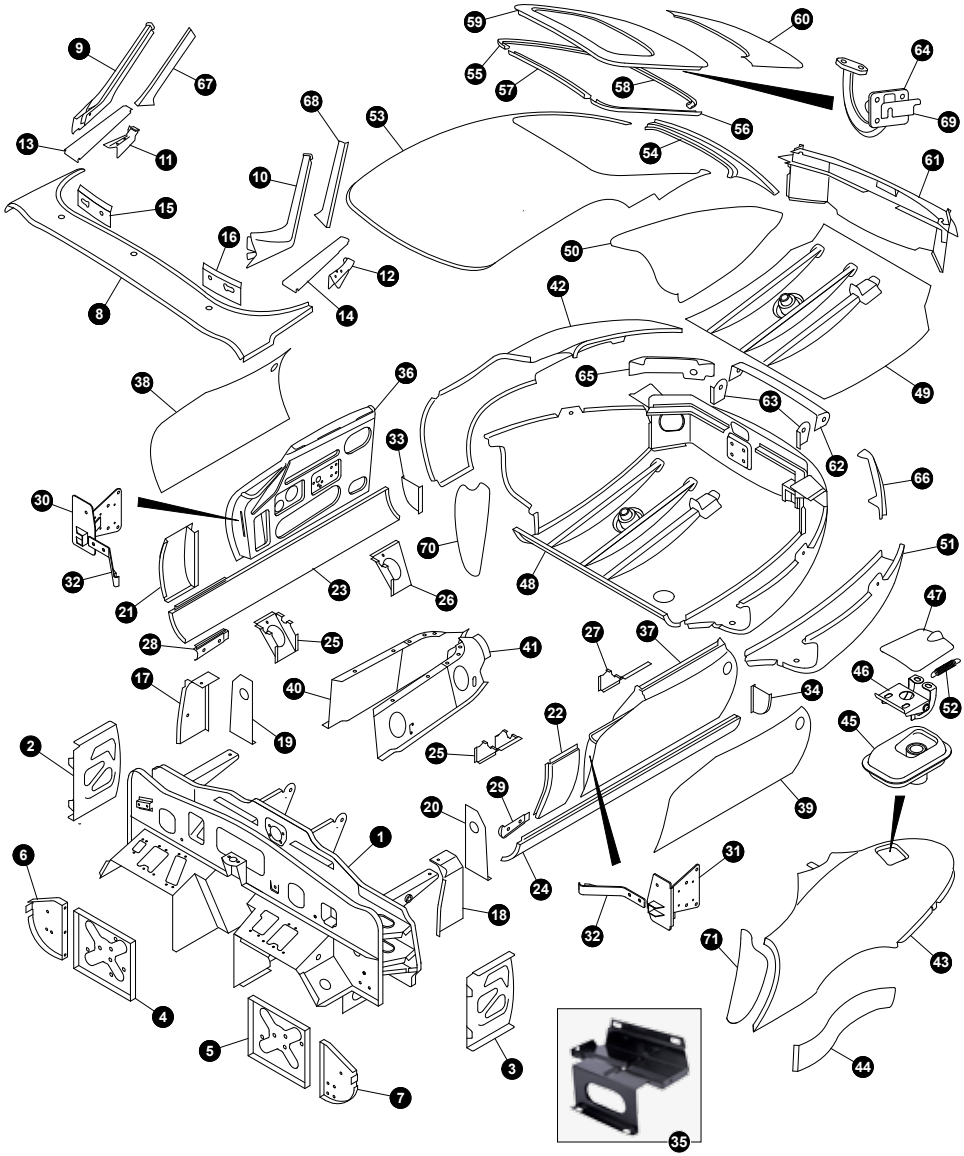
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side	1	
23	**202560**	Outer sill RH	1	
24	**202561**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**202568**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**202569**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	
30	**203836**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**200978**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**26282**	Door check strap	2	
32	**504084**	Door check strap with bronze brake - reinforced version	2	
33	**202570**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**202571**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**208262**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
36	**208263**	Door RH, made from aluminium	1	
37	**208265**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**208266**	Door LH, made from aluminium	1	
38	**208264**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
38	**345547**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
39	**208267**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	
39	**345548**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
40	**202576**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1964-68)
40	**204017**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20103 (RHD) and 1E30350 (LHD) (1964-68)
41	**202577**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1964-68)
41	**204018**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20103 (RHD) and 1E30350 (LHD) (1964-68)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

15.6 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC (1961-68)

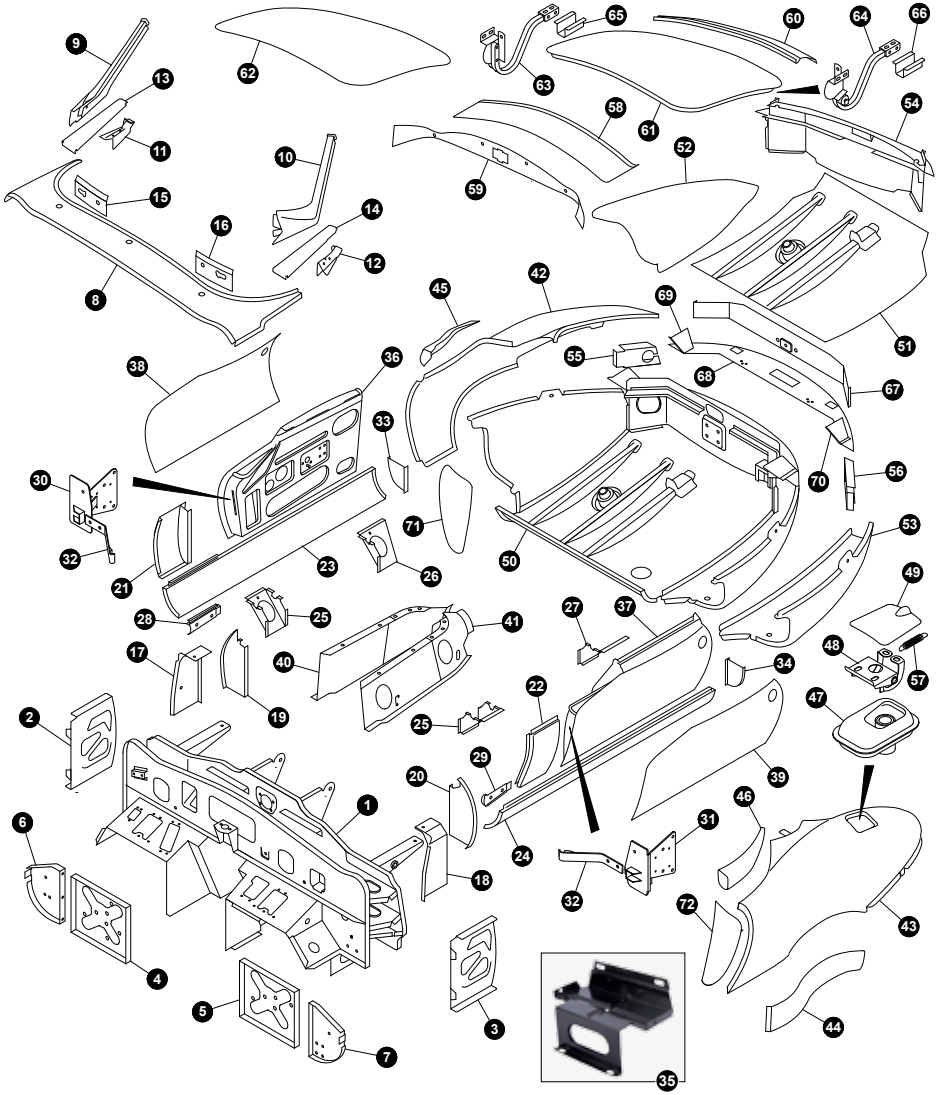
from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**208676**	Wing RH rear	1	
42	**345655**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear RH	1	
43	**208675**	Wing LH rear	1	
43	**345654**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear LH	1	
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
46	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
47	**226400**	Fuel filler flap	1	
48	**208679**	Boot floor assembly	1	
49	**202562**	Boot floor centre section	1	
49	**536959**	Boot floor centre section with lamp filler panels	1	
50	**204019**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
51	**204020**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH	1	
52	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
53	**539036**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)
53	**520862**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
53	**539053**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1967-68)
54	**208752**	Repair panel rear tonneau panel	1	
55	**539037**	Drain strip around tailgate - right side	1	
56	**539038**	Drain strip around tailgate - left side	1	
57	**539039**	Drain strip around tailgate - unten	1	
58	**539040**	Drain strip around tailgate - lower	1	
59	**212880**	Tailgate - sheet steel	1	
59	**499038**	Tailgate - aluminium	1	
60	**518494**	Repair panel tailgate - lower section	1	
61	**208666**	Rear valance	1	
62	**208762**	End panel from top of number plate to rear tonneau panel	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

15.6 Outer body panels - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC (1961-68)
from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
63	**212458**	Closing panel rear valance, RH - number plate light	1	
63	**212459**	Closing panel rear valance, LH - number plate light	1	
64	**539042**	Hinge tailgate - upper position	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 875001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
64	**539043**	Hinge tailgate - lower position	1	
64	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	2	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 875001 to 886013 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1962-68)
65	**25985**	Support panel RH rear lamp	1	
66	**25986**	Support panel LH rear lamp	1	
67	**539045**	A' post reinforcement panel, RH	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC models RHD to 860478 and LHD to 886013 (1961-62)
67	**534250**	A' post reinforcement panel, RH	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models RHD from 860479 to 1E21959, LHD from 886014 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
68	**539046**	A' post reinforcement panel, LH	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC models RHD to 860478 and LHD to 886013 (1961-62)
68	**534251**	A' post reinforcement panel, LH	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 F HC models RHD from 860479 to 1E21959, LHD from 886014 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
69	**536763**	Shim tailgate hinge	0	
70	**208423**	Shut panel RH door	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD) (1967-68)
71	**208425**	Shut panel LH door	1	

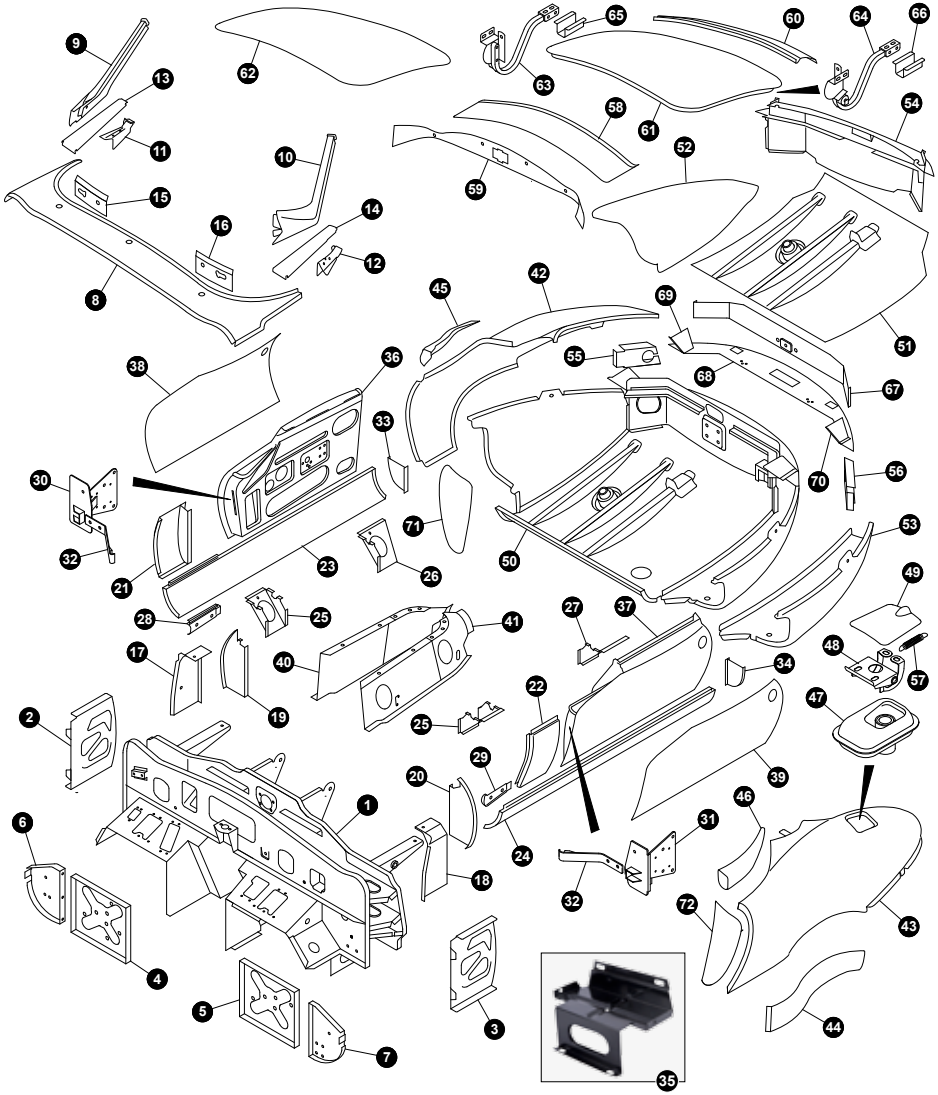

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

15.7

15.7 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 OTS (1968-70)

from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

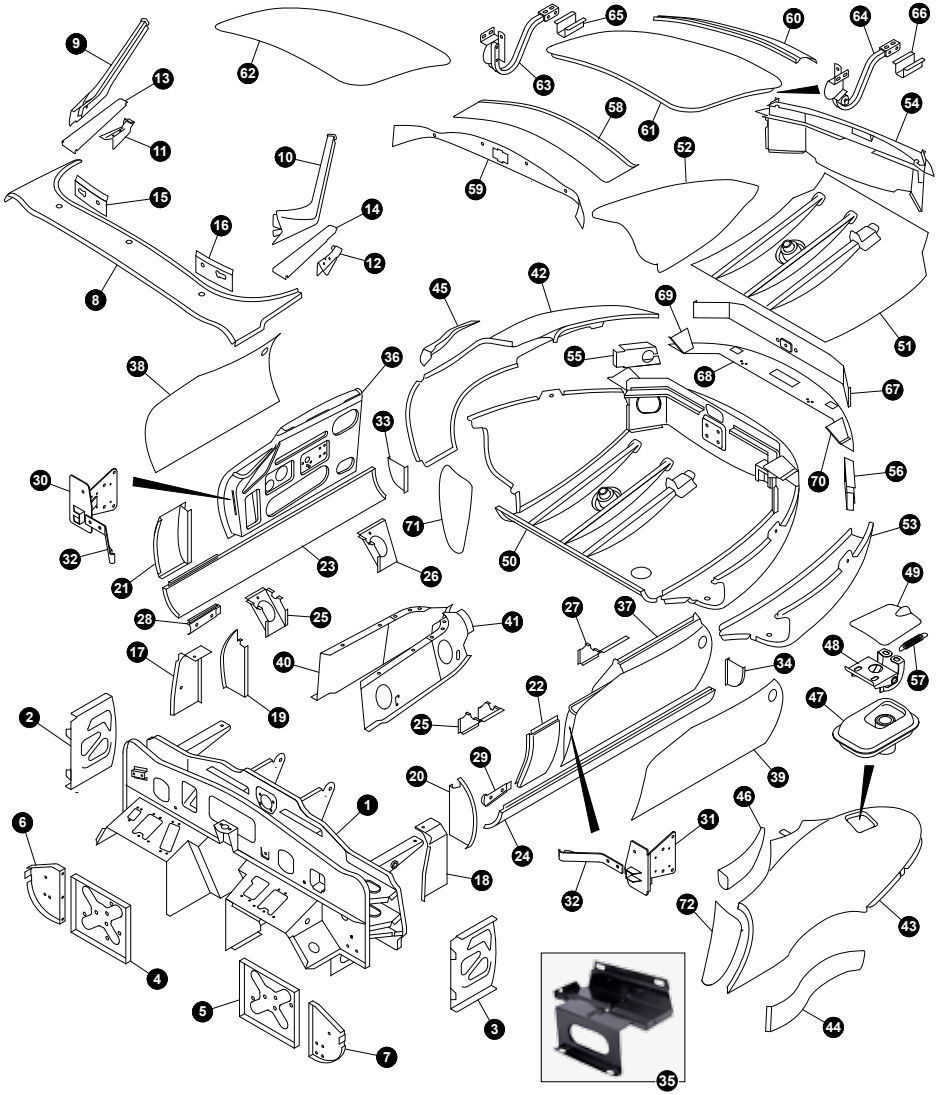
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**530866**	Bulkhead assembly	1	
2	**336674**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**336675**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**204014**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**204013**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	
6	**212286**	End panel sill,LH	1	
7	**212285**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**226340**	Scuttle panel with 3 holes for wipers	1	
9	**226184**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, RH	1	
10	**226185**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, LH	1	
11	**521152**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**521153**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**326499**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**326500**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	
15	**539029**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	
16	**539030**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208959**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
20	**204608**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side	1	
23	**202560**	Outer sill RH	1	
24	**202561**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**202568**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**202569**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

15.7 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 OTS (1968-70)

from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**203836**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**200978**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**26282**	Door check strap	2	
32	**504084**	Door check strap with bronze brake - reinforced version	2	
33	**202570**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**202571**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**208270**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**208272**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
38	**202999**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
38	**345544**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
39	**203000**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	
39	**345547**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
40	**212496**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	
41	**204018**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	
42	**208291**	Wing RH rear	1	
42	**345655**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear RH	1	
43	**202022**	Wing LH rear	1	
43	**345654**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear LH	1	
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**201561**	End panel upper wing, rear RH	1	
46	**201560**	End panel upper wing, rear LH	1	
47	**208517**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
48	**208519**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
49	**208518**	Fuel filler cap	1	
50	**208681**	Boot floor assembly	1	
51	**208665**	Boot floor centre section	1	
52	**208684**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
53	**208682**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH	1	
54	**208668**	Rear valance	1	
55	**208733**	Mounting RH rear lamp	1	
56	**208735**	Mounting LH rear lamp	1	
57	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72

15.7 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 OTS (1968-70)

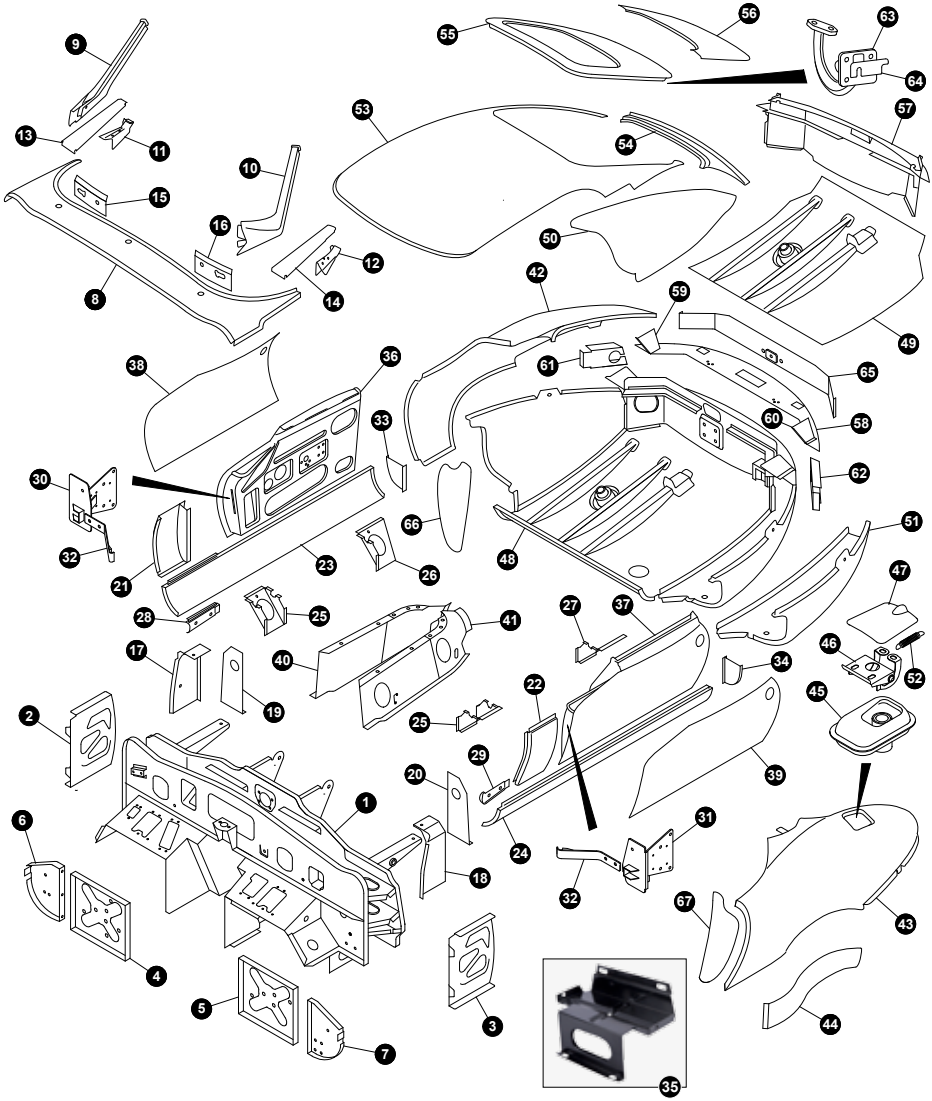
from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
58	**208778**	Decking panel behind the soft top	1	
59	**208426**	Stiffener plate decking panel	1	
60	**208769**	Rear valance behind the boot lid	1	
61	**201964**	Boot lid sheet metal	1	
61	**208321**	Boot lid made from aluminium	1	
62	**208322**	Outer skin boot lid - steel	1	
62	**208323**	Outer skin boot lid - made from aluminium	1	
63	**202308**	Hinge boot lid RH	1	
64	**202307**	Hinge Boot lid LH	1	
65	**25987**	Repair panel boot lid hinge mounting bracket RH	1	
66	**25988**	Repair panel boot lid hinge mounting bracket LH	1	
67	**285236**	End panel from top of number plate to rear tonneau panel	1	
68	**285238**	Base plate number plate light	1	
69	**524757**	Panel corner, RH	1	
70	**524759**	Panel corner, LH	1	
71	**208423**	Shut panel RH door	1	
72	**208425**	Shut panel LH door	1	

Assortments
with imperial bolts, screws, washers, nuts and spring washers, zinc plated



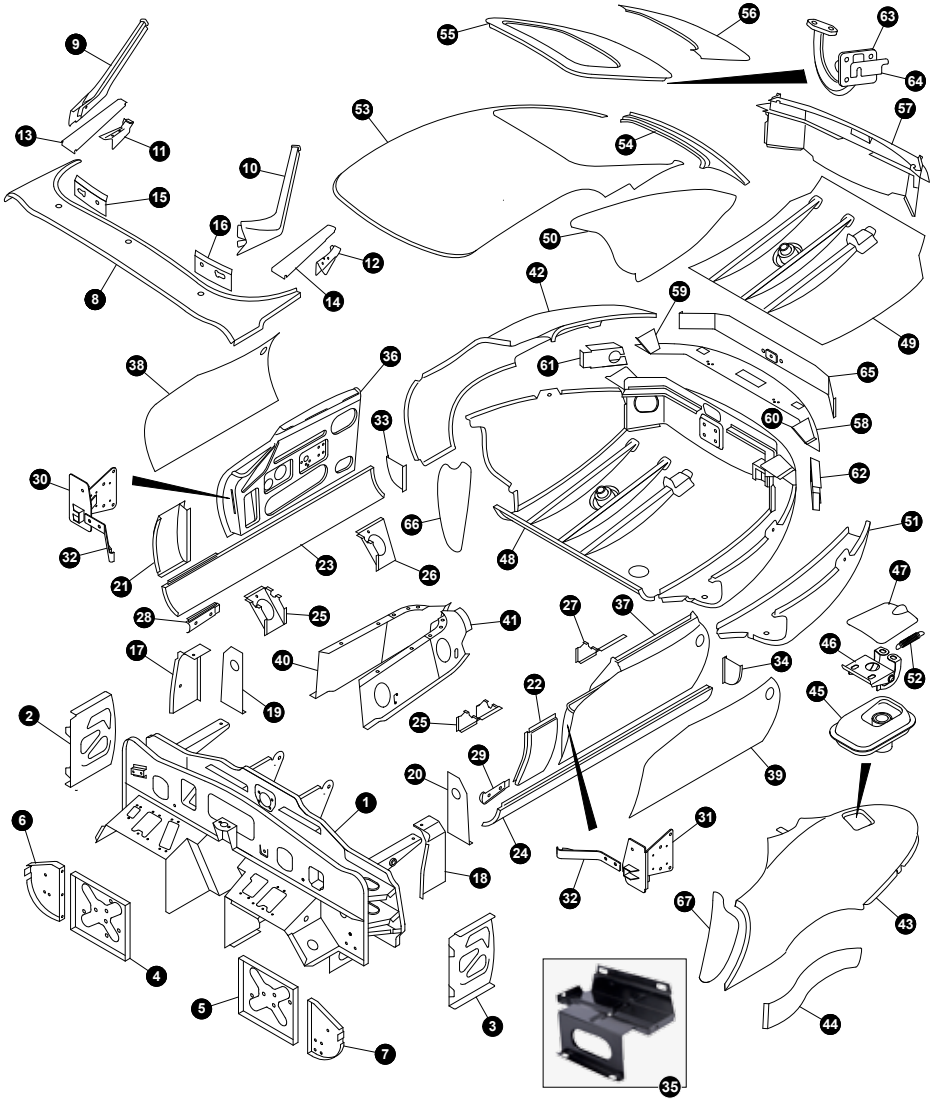
thread	surface	quantity	part no.
UNF	silver	800	336814
	yellow		486713
BSF	silver	200	295797
UNC	silver	400	480661


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

15.8 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70)

from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

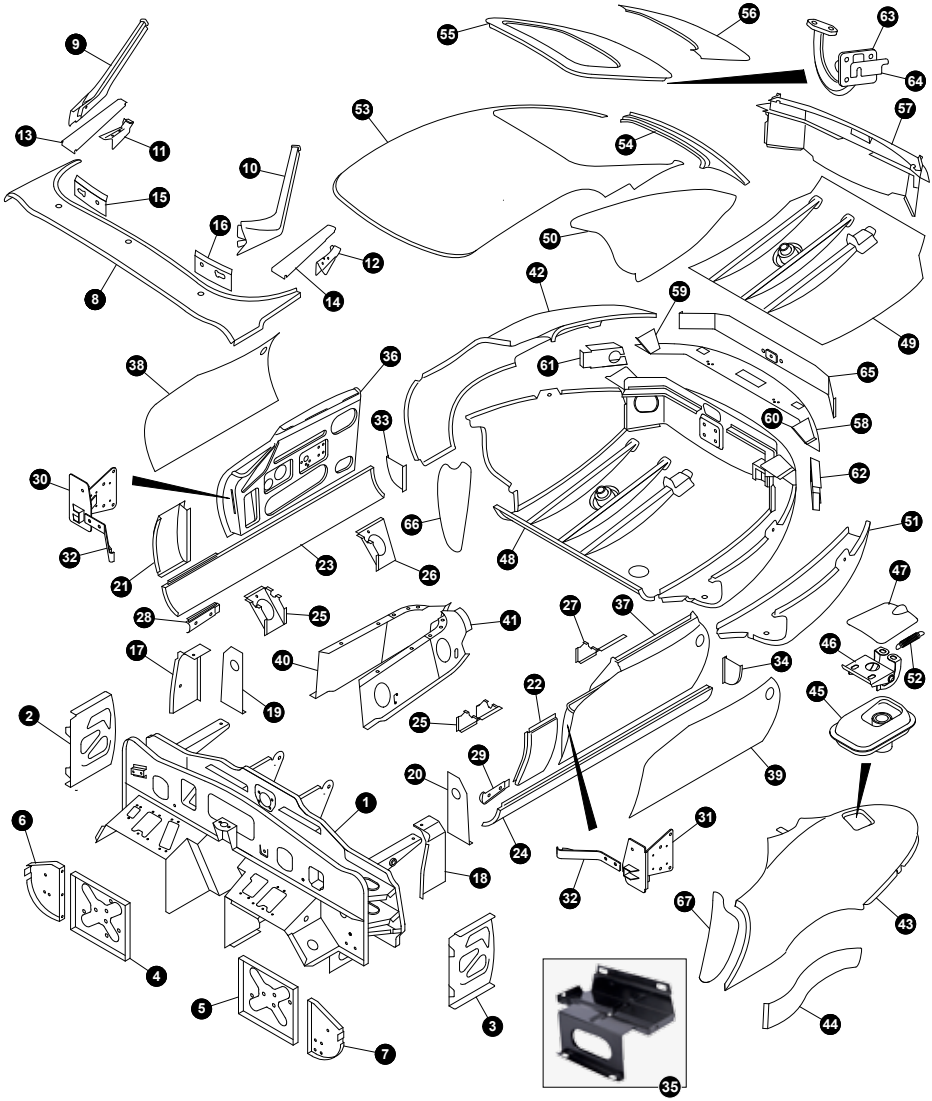
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**530866**	Bulkhead assembly	1	
2	**336674**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**336675**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**204014**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**204013**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	
6	**212286**	End panel sill,RH	1	
7	**212285**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**226340**	Scuttle panel with 3 holes for wipers	1	
9	**226184**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, RH	1	
10	**226185**	Windscreen frame repair pannel, LH	1	
11	**521152**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**521153**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**326499**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**326500**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	
15	**539029**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	
16	**539030**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208961**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH.	1	
20	**208960**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side.	1	
23	**202560**	Outer sill RH.	1	
24	**202561**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**202568**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**202569**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

15.8 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70)

from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**203836**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**200978**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**26282**	Door check strap	2	
32	**504084**	Door check strap with bronze brake - reinforced version	2	
33	**202570**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**202571**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**208274**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**208276**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
38	**208264**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
38	**345547**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
39	**208267**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	
39	**345548**	Door skin RH, aluminium	1	
40	**212496**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	
41	**204018**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	
42	**208676**	Wing RH rear	1	
42	**345655**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear RH	1	
43	**208675**	Wing LH rear	1	
43	**345654**	Wing repair panel: three quarter, rear LH	1	
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
46	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
47	**226400**	Fuel filler flap	1	
48	**208681**	Boot floor assembly	1	
49	**208665**	Boot floor centre section	1	
50	**208684**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
51	**208682**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH	1	
52	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

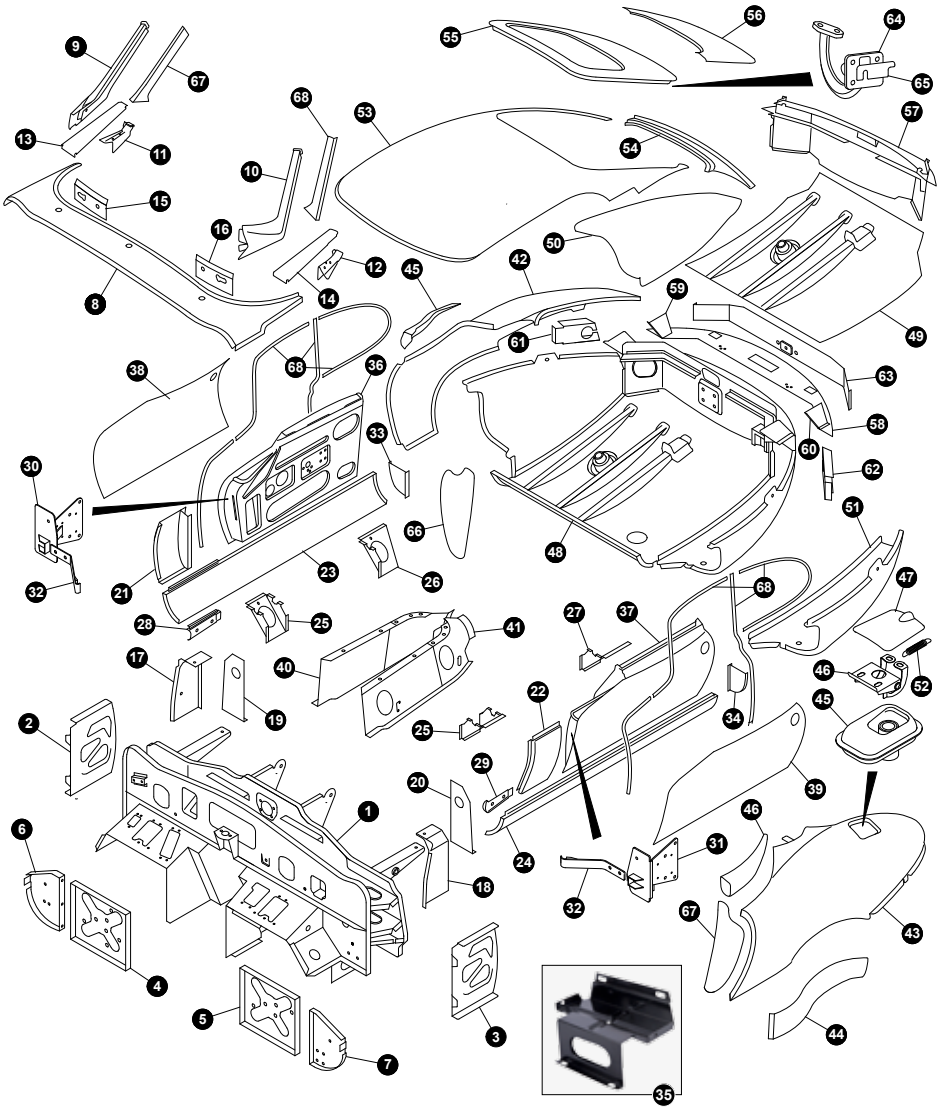
15.8 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70)

from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	**539061**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	
54	**208753**	Repair panel rear tonneau panel	1	
55	**212880**	Tailgate	1	
55	**499038**	Tailgate aluminium	1	
56	**518494**	Repair panel tailgate - lower section	1	
57	**208668**	Rear valance	1	
58	**285238**	Base plate number plate light	1	
59	**524757**	Panel corner, RH	1	
60	**524759**	Panel corner, LH	1	
61	**208733**	Mounting rear light RH	1	
62	**208735**	Mounting rear light LH	1	
63	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	0	
64	**536763**	Shim tailgate hinge	0	
65	**226558**	Repair panel above number plate	1	
66	**208423**	Shut panel RH door	1	
67	**208425**	Shut panel LH door	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD) (1968-70)



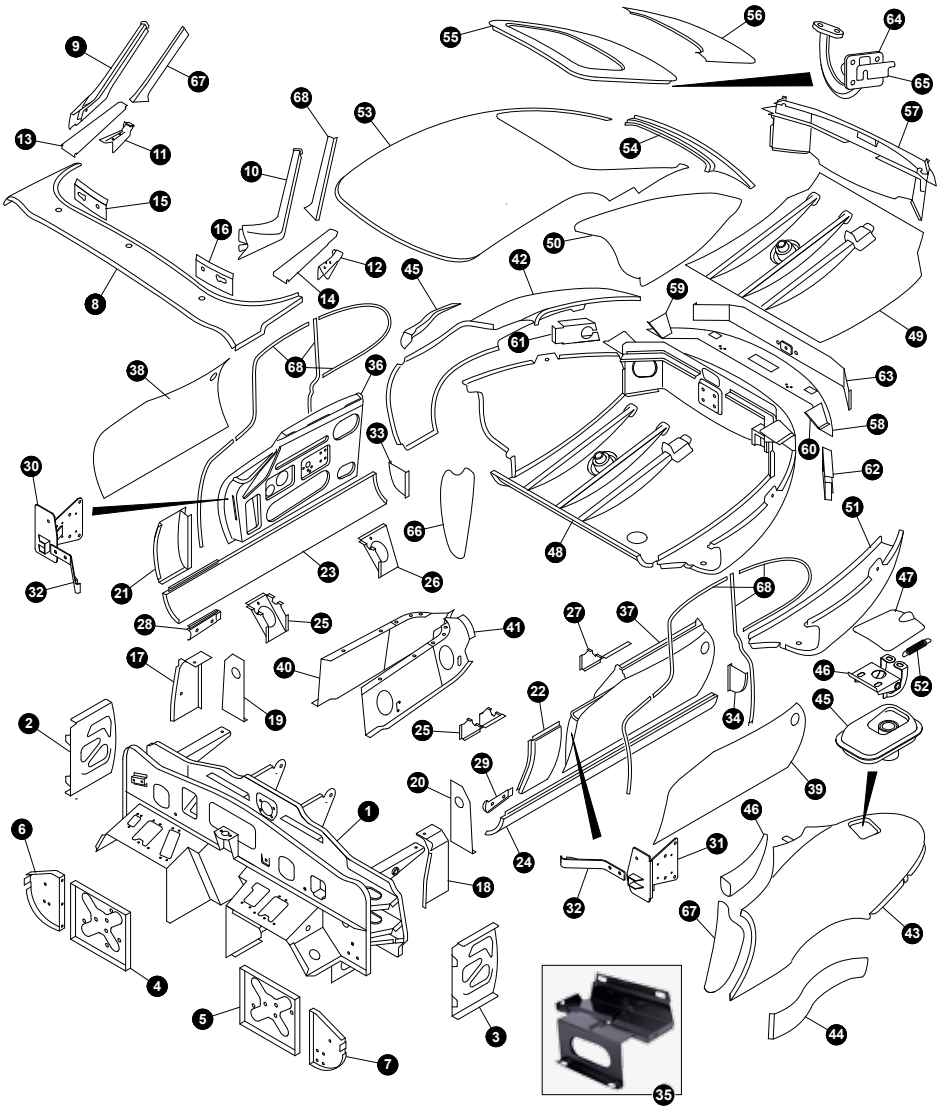
Clamp on mirror, chromed
Part no. 531258
Part no. 531259


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.9 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 (1966-67)

from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

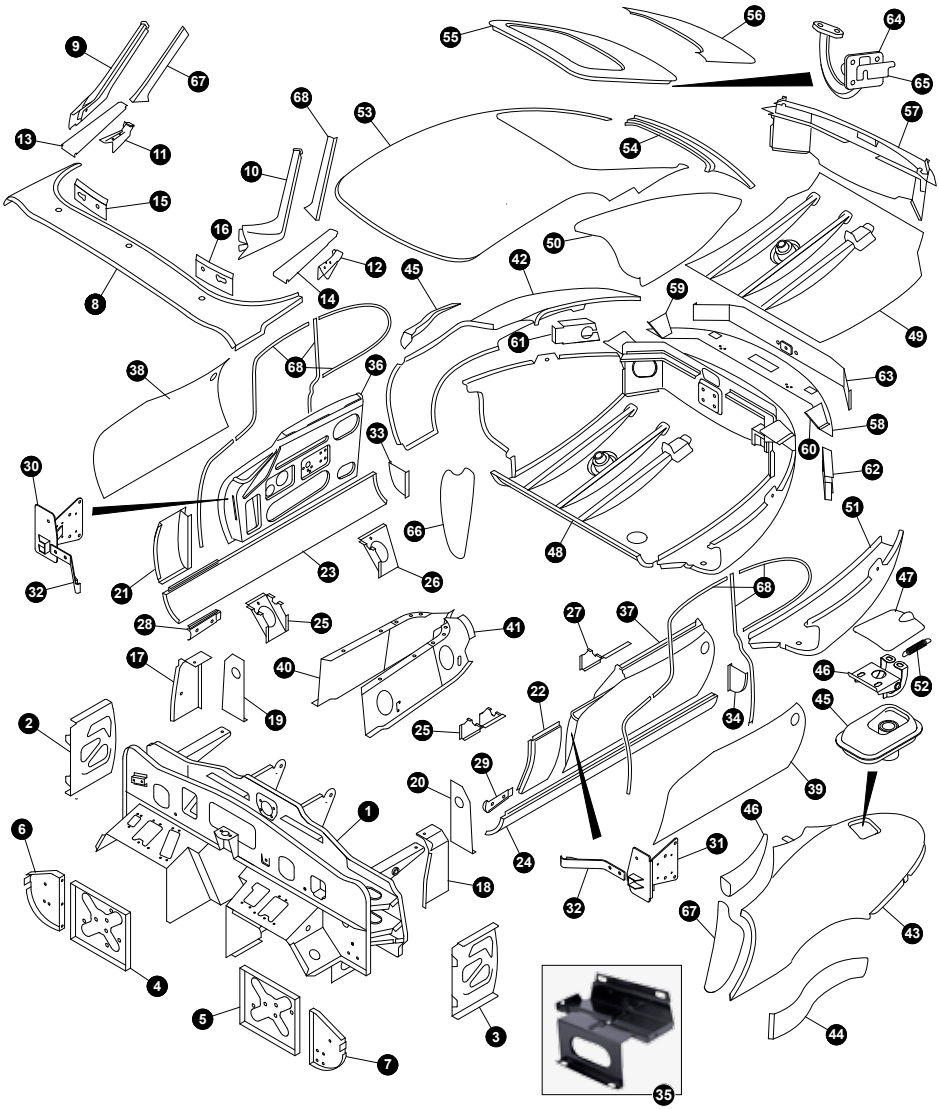
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**355308**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD) (1966-67)
1	**539052**	Bulkhead assembly	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
2	**502641**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**502642**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**203034**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**203649**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	
6	**203258**	End panel sill,LH	1	
7	**203259**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**226340**	Scuttle panel with 3 holes for wipers	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 models to 1E50974 and 1E77644 (1966-67)
8	**208410**	Scuttle panel with 2 holes for wipers	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models from 1E50975 and 1E77645 (1967-68)
9	**502637**	Support panel windscreen frame, RH side	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
9	**539072**	Support panel windscreen frame, RH side	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 bis 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
10	**502638**	Support panel windscreen frame, LH side	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
10	**539073**	Support panel windscreen frame, LH side	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
11	**539065**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**539066**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**539067**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**539068**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.9 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 (1966-67)

from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

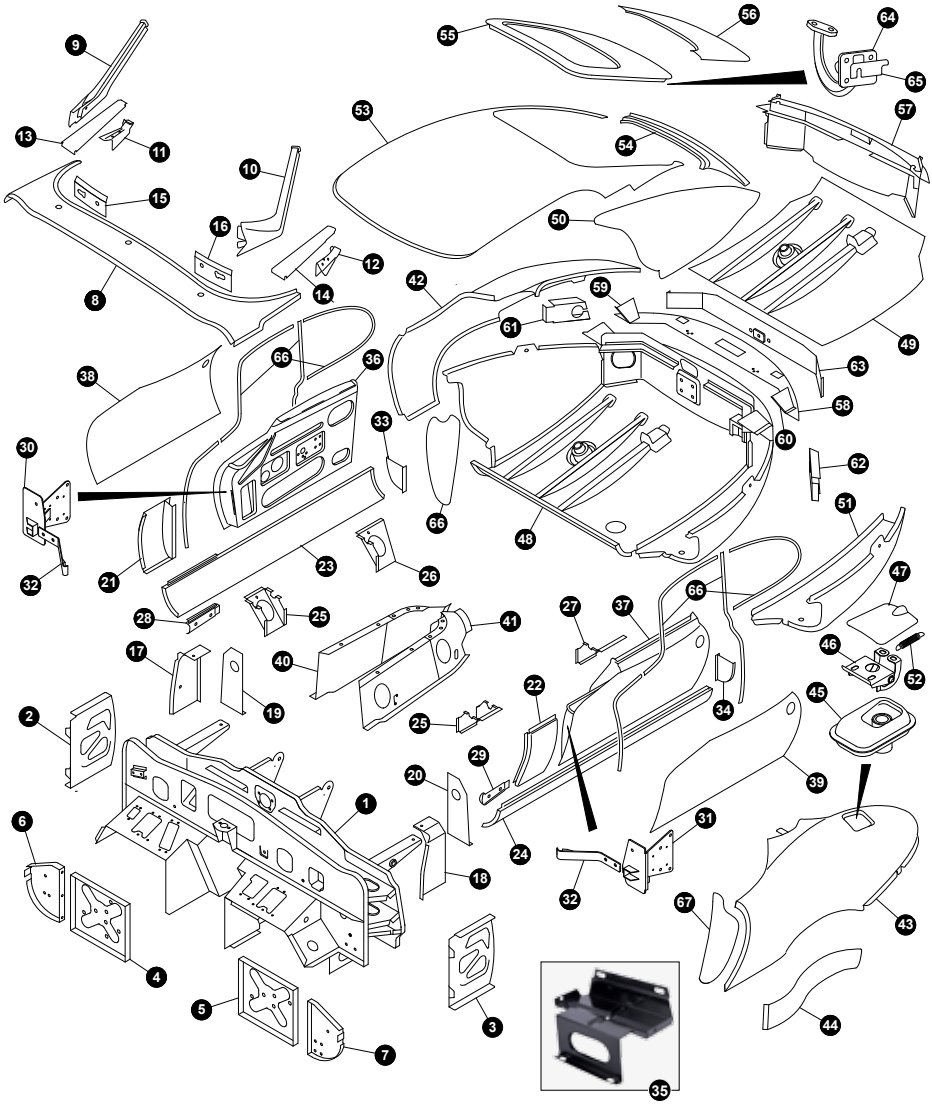
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**539070**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 bis 1E50974 (RHD) und 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
15	**539029**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
16	**539071**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 bis 1E50974 (RHD) und 1E77644 (LHD) (1961-67)
16	**539030**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208961**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
20	**208960**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side	1	
23	**203030**	Outer sill RH	1	
24	**203031**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**226537**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**226538**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	
30	**203838**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**203837**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**208290**	Door check strap	2	
33	**208258**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**208258**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**208268**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**208269**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
38	**213144**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
39	**208281**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

15.9 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 (1966-67)

from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	**539078**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	
41	**539079**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	
42	**208418**	Repair panel rear wing, RH	1	
43	**208419**	Repair panel rear wing, LH	1	
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
46	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
47	**226400**	Fuel filler flap	1	
48	**208679**	Boot floor assembly	1	
49	**202562**	Boot floor centre section	1	
49	**536959**	Boot floor centre section with lamp filler panels	1	
50	**208684**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
51	**208682**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH.	1	
52	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
53	**539080**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1966-67)
53	**539081**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1967-68)
54	**208752**	Repair panel rear tonneau panel	1	
55	**212880**	Tailgate - sheet steel	1	
55	**499038**	Tailgate - aluminium	1	
56	**518494**	Repair panel tailgate - lower section	1	
57	**208666**	Rear valance	1	
58	**285238**	Base plate number plate light	1	
59	**524757**	Panel corner, RH	1	
60	**524759**	Panel corner, LH	1	
61	**208733**	Mounting rear light RH	1	
62	**208735**	Mounting rear light LH	1	
63	**226558**	Repair panel above number plate	1	
64	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	2	
65	**536763**	Shim tailgate hinge	0	
66	**208423**	Shut panel RH door	1	
67	**208425**	Shut panel LH door	1	
68	**288262**	Support rails for door and window seals. Complete car set	1	

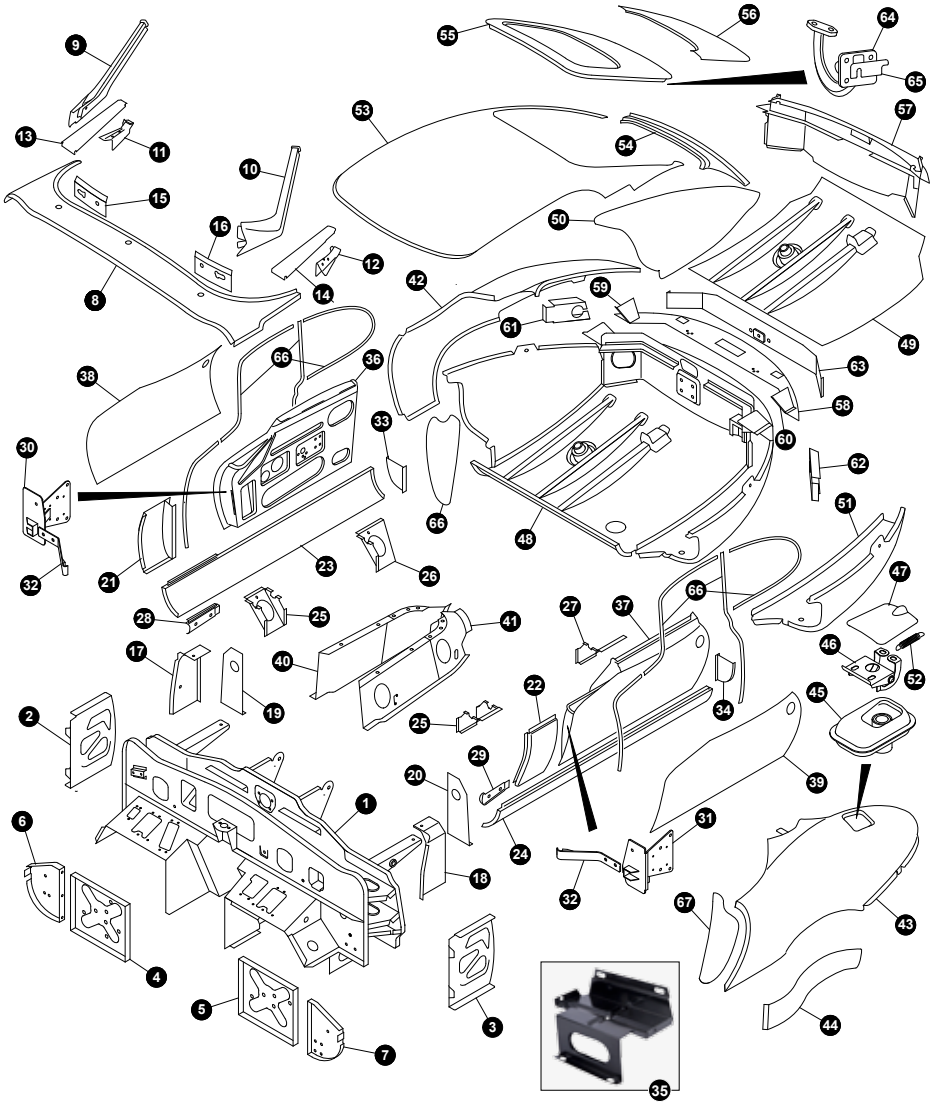

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

15.10

15.10 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70)

4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**530866**	Bulkhead assembly	1	
2	**502641**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, right side	1	
3	**502642**	Reinforcement panel bulkhead, left side	1	
4	**203034**	Closing panel bulkhead, RH side in footwell	1	
5	**203649**	Closing panel bulkhead, LH side in footwell	1	
6	**203258**	End panel sill,LH	1	
7	**203259**	End panel sill, LH	1	
8	**208410**	Scuttle panel with 2 holes for wipers	1	
9	**502637**	Support panel windscreen frame, RH side	1	
10	**502638**	Support panel windscreen frame, LH side	1	
11	**539065**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, right side	1	
12	**539066**	Fairing panel between pillar window frame and bulkhead, left side	1	
13	**539067**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, RH	1	
14	**539068**	Closing panel windscreen pillar, LH	1	
15	**539070**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper RH	1	
16	**539071**	Closing panel bulkhead, upper LH	1	
17	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
18	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
19	**208961**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
20	**208960**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
21	**202566**	Repair panel 'A' post, RH side	1	
22	**202565**	Repair panel 'A' post, LH side	1	
23	**203030**	Outer sill RH	1	
24	**203031**	Outer sill LH	1	
25	**202567**	Reinforcement panel sill, front position	2	
26	**226537**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, RH	1	
27	**226538**	Reinforcement panel sill - rear position, LH	1	
28	**203032**	Closing panel sill, RH - retaining air cleaner	1	
29	**203033**	Closing panel sill LH - battery carrier	1	
30	**203838**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	
31	**203837**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
32	**208290**	Door check strap	2	
33	**208258**	End panel sill rear position, RH	1	
34	**208258**	End panel sill rear position, LH	1	

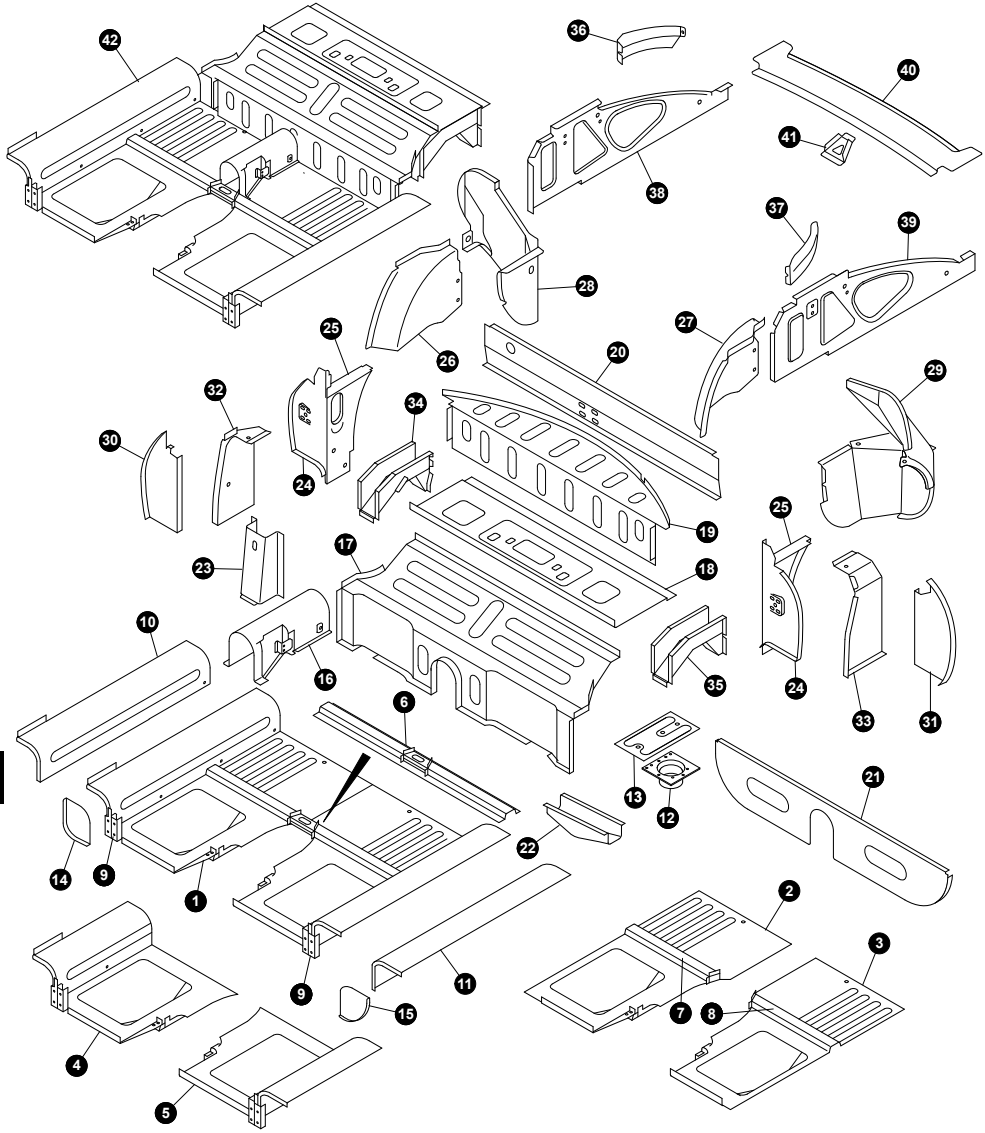

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67

15.10

15.10 Outer body panels - 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70)

4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**202002**	Carrier battery	1	
36	**208278**	Door RH, made from sheet metal	1	
37	**226860**	Door LH, made from sheet metal	1	
38	**213144**	Door skin RH, steel variant	1	
39	**208281**	Door skin LH, steel variant	1	
40	**539078**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - RH side	1	
41	**539079**	Repair panel gearbox tunnel - LH side	1	
42	**208418**	Repair panel rear wing, RH	1	
43	**208419**	Repair panel rear wing, LH	1	
44	**208292**	Repair panel for RH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
44	**208293**	Repair panel for LH rear wheel arch - height: approx. 10 cm	1	
45	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
46	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
47	**226400**	Fuel filler flap	1	
48	**208681**	Boot floor assembly	1	
49	**208665**	Boot floor centre section	1	
50	**208684**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower RH	1	
51	**208682**	Repair panel rear quarter wing, lower LH	1	
52	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
53	**539080**	Roof panel complete to tailgate	1	
54	**208753**	Repair panel rear tonneau panel	1	
55	**212880**	Tailgate - sheet steel	1	
55	**499038**	Tailgate - aluminium	1	
56	**518494**	Repair panel tailgate - lower section	1	
57	**208668**	Rear valance	1	
58	**285238**	Base plate number plate light	1	
59	**524757**	Panel corner, RH	1	
60	**524759**	Panel corner, LH	1	
61	**208733**	Mounting rear light RH	1	
62	**208735**	Mounting rear light LH	1	
63	**226558**	Repair panel above number plate	1	
64	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	2	
65	**536763**	Shim tailgate hinge	0	
66	**288262**	Support rails for door and window seals. Complete car set	1	

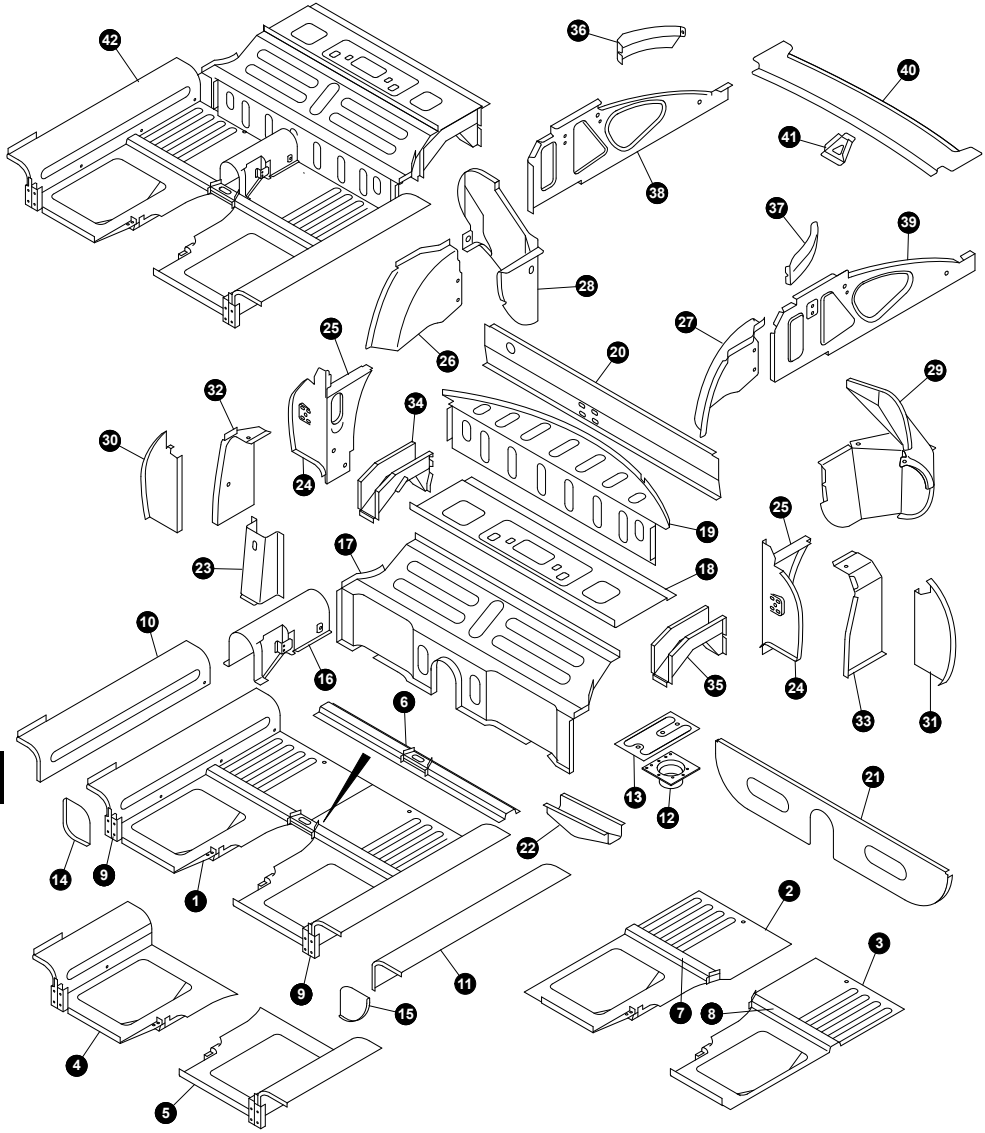

42
36
40
41
38
37
39
28
27
25
26
20
29
32
34
30
24
19
25
23
17
18
10
16
35
24
33
31
6
21
13
12
14
9
1
22
2
3
9
11
15
7
8
4
5

15.11

15.11 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS (1961-62)

von 850001 bis 850357 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 876381 (LHD)

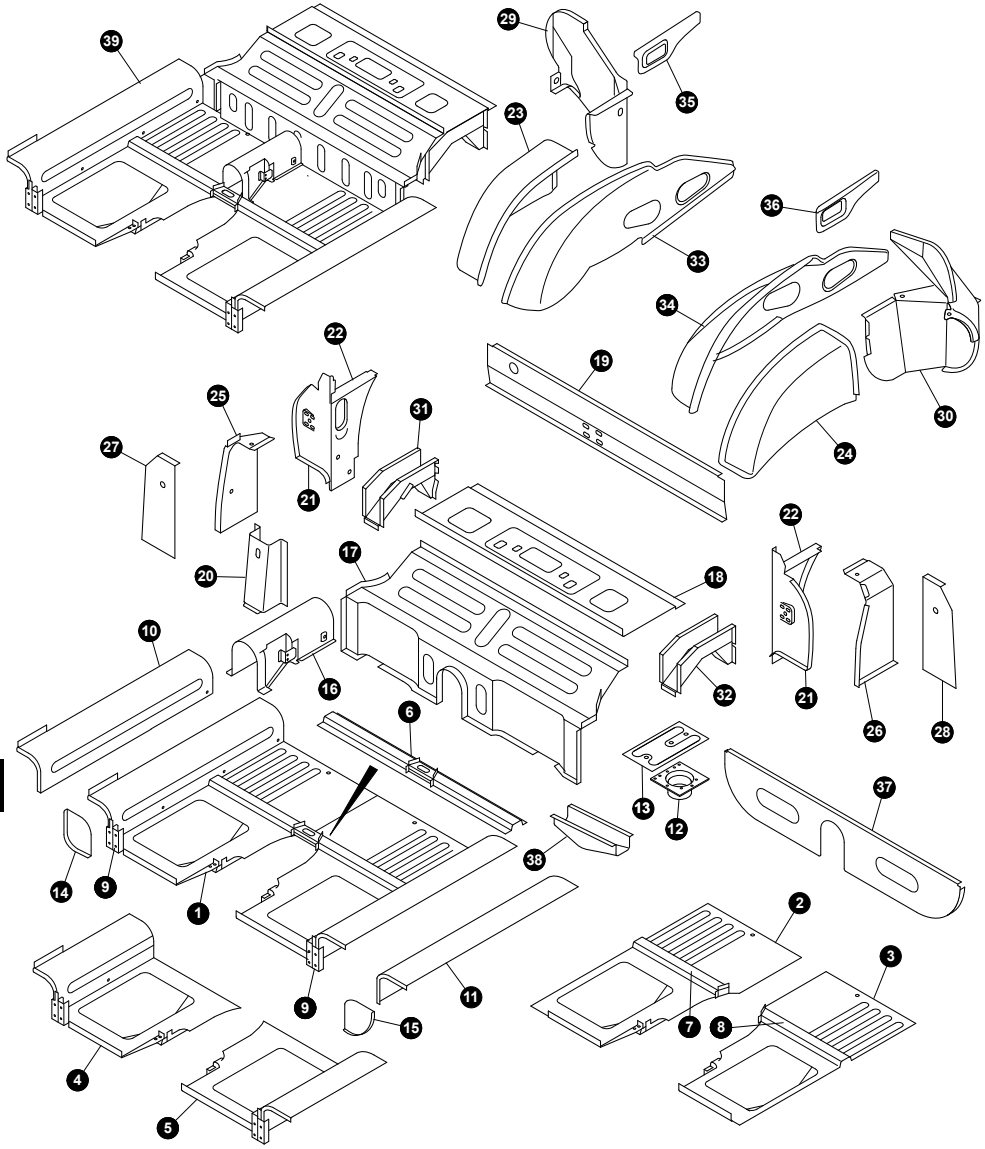
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318534**	Floor assembly "FLAT FLOOR" complete with inner sills, crossmember an cups for radius arms	1	
2	**285219**	Floor panel RH side. "FLAT FLOOR" with cups for radius arms	1	
2	**202564**	Floor panel RH side. "FLAT FLOOR" without cups for radius arms	1	
2	**285218**	Floor panel LH side. "FLAT FLOOR" with cups for radius arms	1	
3	**202563**	Floor panel LH side. "FLAT FLOOR" without cups for radius arms	1	
4	**285205**	Floor panel front part, right side. "FLAT FLOOR" with part inside sill	1	
5	**285204**	Floor panel front part, left side. "FLAT FLOOR" with part inside sill	1	
6	**208371**	Crossmember complete, square section	1	
7	**208376**	Crossmember on RH floor	1	
8	**208375**	Crossmember on LH floor	1	
9	**208248**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
9	**208249**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
10	**202559**	Inner sill RH	1	
11	**202558**	Inner sill LH	1	
12	**212471**	Clamping plate radius arm	2	
13	**212472**	Support panel Radius arm	2	
14	**15429**	End panel sill, RH	1	
15	**15430**	End panel sill, LH.	1	
16	**208490**	Transmission tunnel	1	
17	**208487**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version with diagonal panel	1	
17	**285227**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without diagonal panel	1	
18	**208456**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant with cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
18	**208455**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant without cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
19	**208459**	Bulkhead rear	1	
20	**208457**	Panel at front of spare wheel compartement	1	
21	**208458**	Crossmember rear, upper floor panel	1	
22	**208443**	Reinforcement panel propshaft tunnel	1	
23	**208527**	Reinforcement rear floor	2	
24	**208664**	Shut panel RH 'B' post	1	
24	**208663**	Shut panel LH 'B' post	1	


42
36
40
41
38
37
39
28
27
25
26
20
29
32
34
30
24
19
25
23
17
18
10
16
35
24
33
31
6
13
12
21
14
9
1
22
2
3
9
11
15
7
8
4
5

15.11

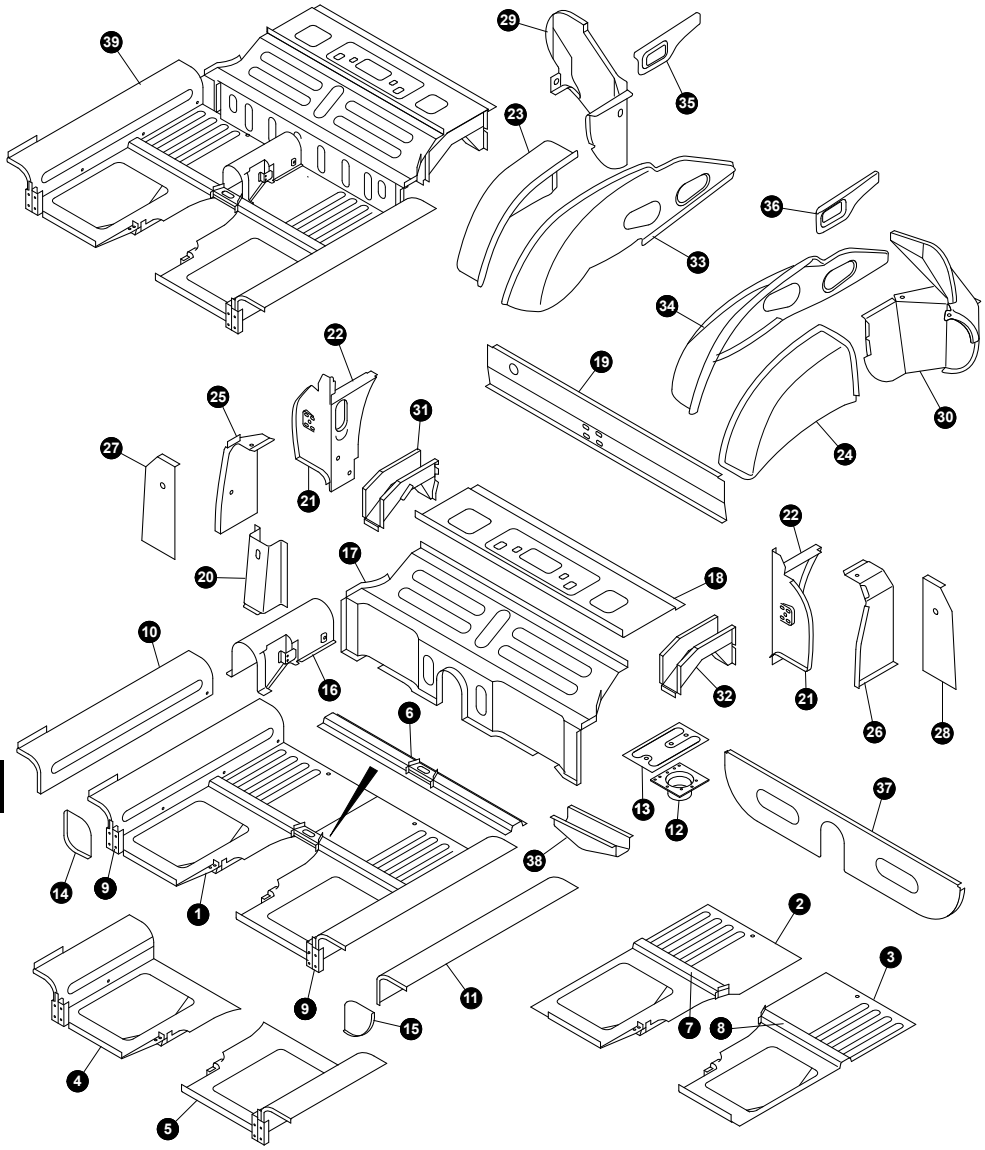
15.11 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS (1961-62)
von 850001 bis 850357 (RHD) und von 875001 bis 876381 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**345597**	Closing panel 'B' post - RH inner	1	
25	**208421**	Closing panel 'B' post - LH inner	1	
26	**208475**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, forward section	1	
27	**208476**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, forward section	1	
28	**208382**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, rear section	1	
29	**208381**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, rear section	1	
30	**208959**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
31	**204608**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
32	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
33	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
34	**208446**	Support panel rear suspension, RH side	1	
35	**208447**	Support panel rear suspension, LH side	1	
36	**208427**	Reinforcement RH. Incorporates RH mounting for hood sticks	1	
37	**208428**	Reinforcement LH. Incorporates RH mounting for hood sticks	1	
38	**287560**	Inner wing rear, RH	1	
39	**208460**	Reinforcement panel tonneau	1	
39	**208461**	Inner wing rear, LH	1	
40	**226268**	Cover interior light.	1	
41	**539096**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	


39
29
35
23
36
33
34
22
19
30
24
25
31
27
21
20
17
18
22
10
16
32
21
26
28
6
37
13
12
38
14
9
1
2
3
9
11
7
8
15
4
5

15.12 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC (1961-62)
from 860001 to 860175 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885503 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**318534**	Floor assembly "FLAT FLOOR" complete with inner sills, crossmember an cups for radius arms	1	
2	**285219**	Floor panel RH side. "FLAT FLOOR" with cups for radius arms	1	
2	**202564**	Floor panel RH side. "FLAT FLOOR" without cups for radius arms	1	
2	**285218**	Floor panel LH side. "FLAT FLOOR" with cups for radius arms	1	
3	**202563**	Floor panel LH side. "FLAT FLOOR" without cups for radius arms	1	
4	**285205**	Floor panel front part, right side. "FLAT FLOOR" with part inside sill	1	
5	**285204**	Floor panel front part, left side. "FLAT FLOOR" with part inside sill	1	
6	**208371**	Crossmember complete, square section	1	
7	**208376**	Crossmember on RH floor	1	
8	**208375**	Crossmember on LH floor	1	
9	**208248**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
9	**208249**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
10	**202559**	Inner sill RH	1	
11	**202558**	Inner sill LH	1	
12	**212471**	Clamping plate radius arm	2	
13	**212472**	Support panel Radius arm	2	
14	**15429**	End panel sill, RH	1	
15	**15430**	End panel sill, LH.	1	
16	**208490**	Transmission tunnel	1	
17	**208487**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version with vertical panel	1	
17	**285227**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without vertical panel	1	
18	**208456**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant with cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
19	**208457**	Panel at front of spare wheel compartement	1	
20	**208527**	Reinforcement rear floor	2	
21	**539108**	Shut panel RH 'B' post	1	
21	**539109**	Shut panel LH 'B' post	1	
22	**212596**	Closing panel 'B' post - RH inner	1	
22	**212595**	Closing panel 'B' post - LH inner	1	
23	**208378**	Repair panel rear wheel arch RH, outer forward section	1	
24	**208377**	Repair panel rear arch wheel LH, outer forward section	1	

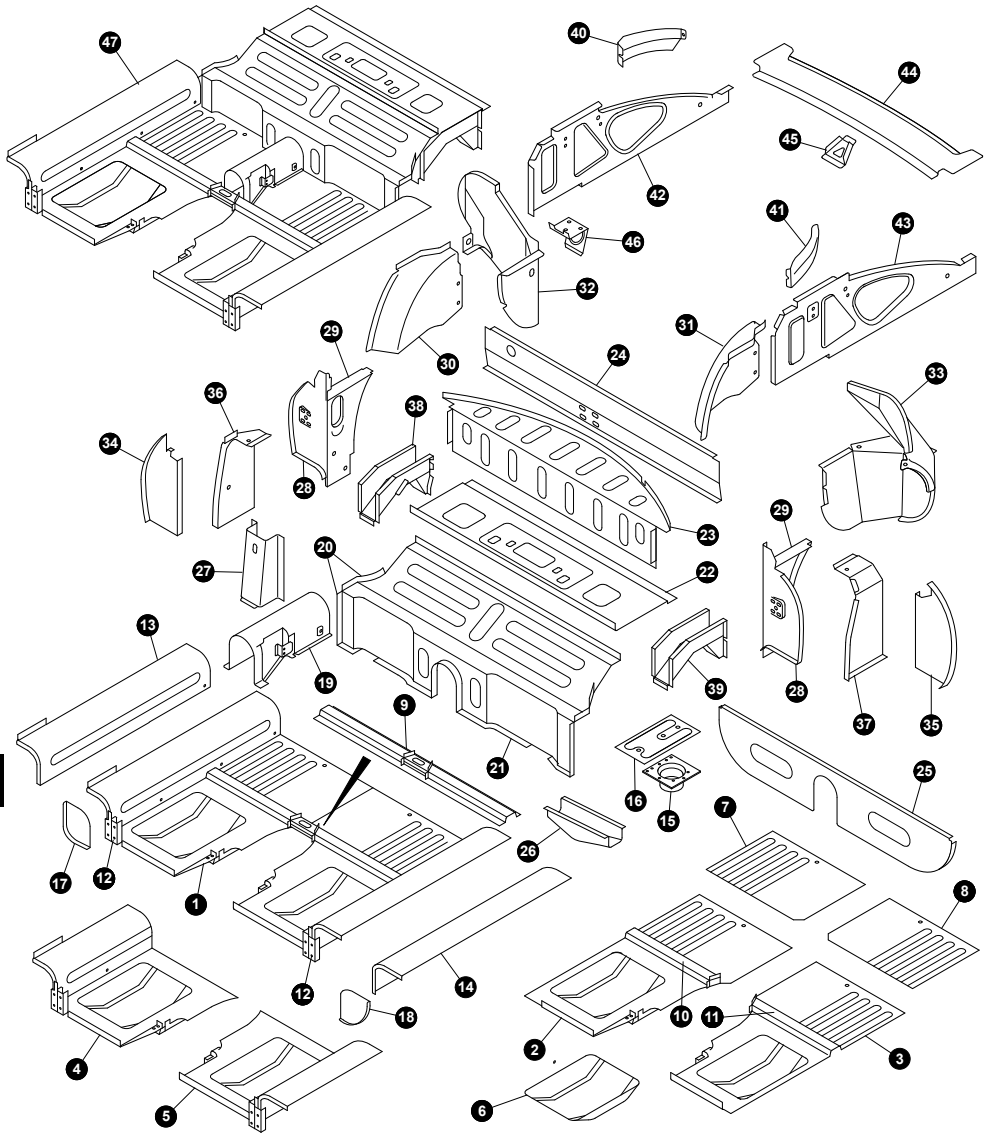

39
29
35
23
36
33
34
22
19
30
24
25
31
27
21
20
17
18
22
10
16
32
21
26
28
6
37
13
12
38
14
9
1
2
3
9
11
7
8
15
4
5

15.12 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC (1961-62)
from 860001 to 860175 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885503 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
26	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
27	**208961**	End panel behind stiffener RH	1	
28	**208960**	End panel behind stiffener, LH	1	
29	**208380**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, rear sectien	1	
30	**208379**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, rear section	1	
31	**208446**	Support panel rear suspension, RH side	1	
32	**208447**	Support panel rear suspension, LH side	1	
33	**208395**	Wheel arch rear RH - inner position	1	
34	**208396**	Wheel arch rear LH - inner position	1	
35	**539094**	Reinforcement panel side panel RH, inside on wheel arch	1	
36	**539095**	Reinforcement panel side panel LH, inside on wheel arch	1	
37	**208458**	Crossmember rear, upper floor panel	1	
38	**208443**	Reinforcement panel propshaft tunnel	1	
39	**539096**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	



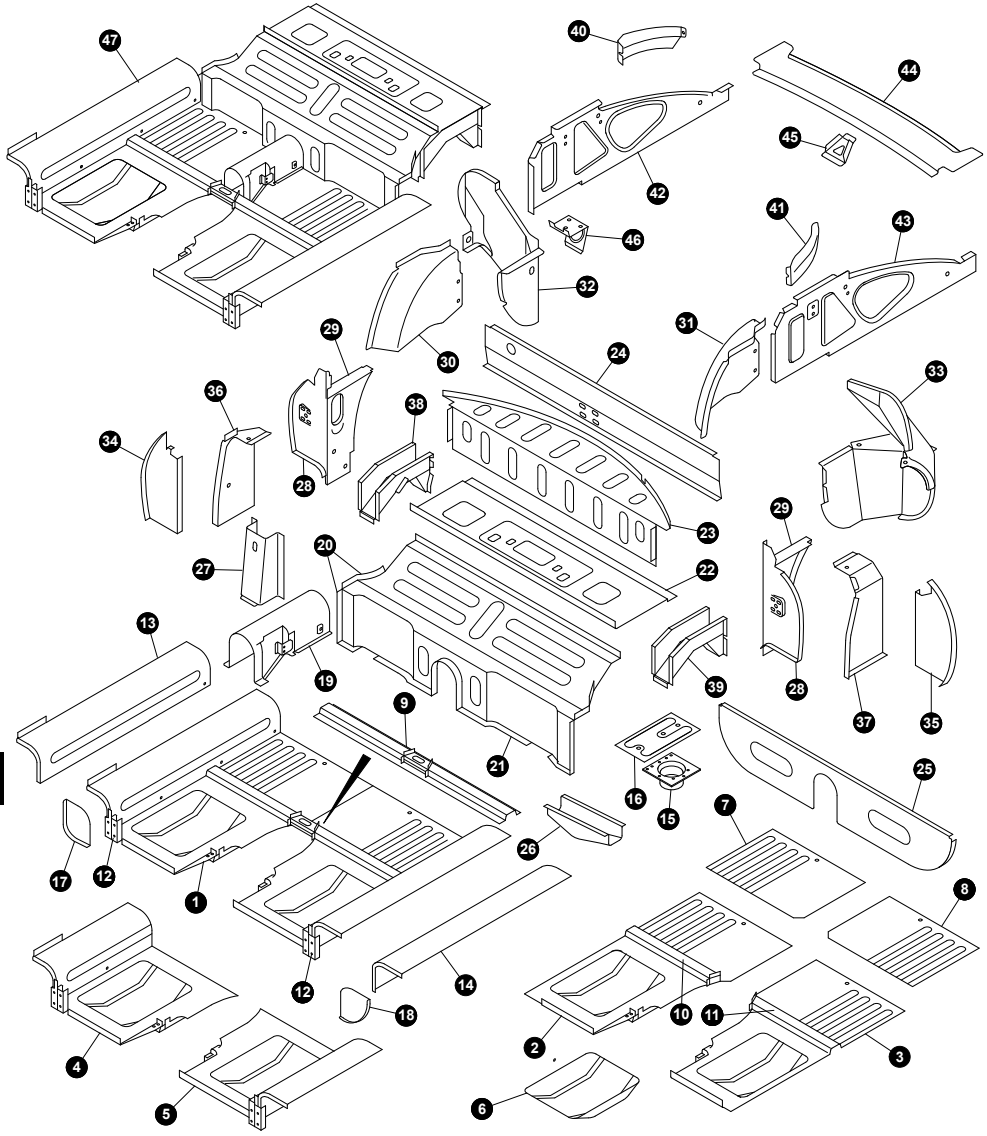
Gasket set door handles
Part no. 531246


47
40
44
45
42
46
41
43
32
31
29
30
24
33
36
38
34
28
23
29
20
27
22
13
19
39
28
37
35
9
21
16
25
15
26
7
17
12
1
8
14
12
18
10
11
4
2
3
5
6

15.13

15.13 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 an 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS (1962-70)
from 850358 (RHD) and from 8876382 (LHD)

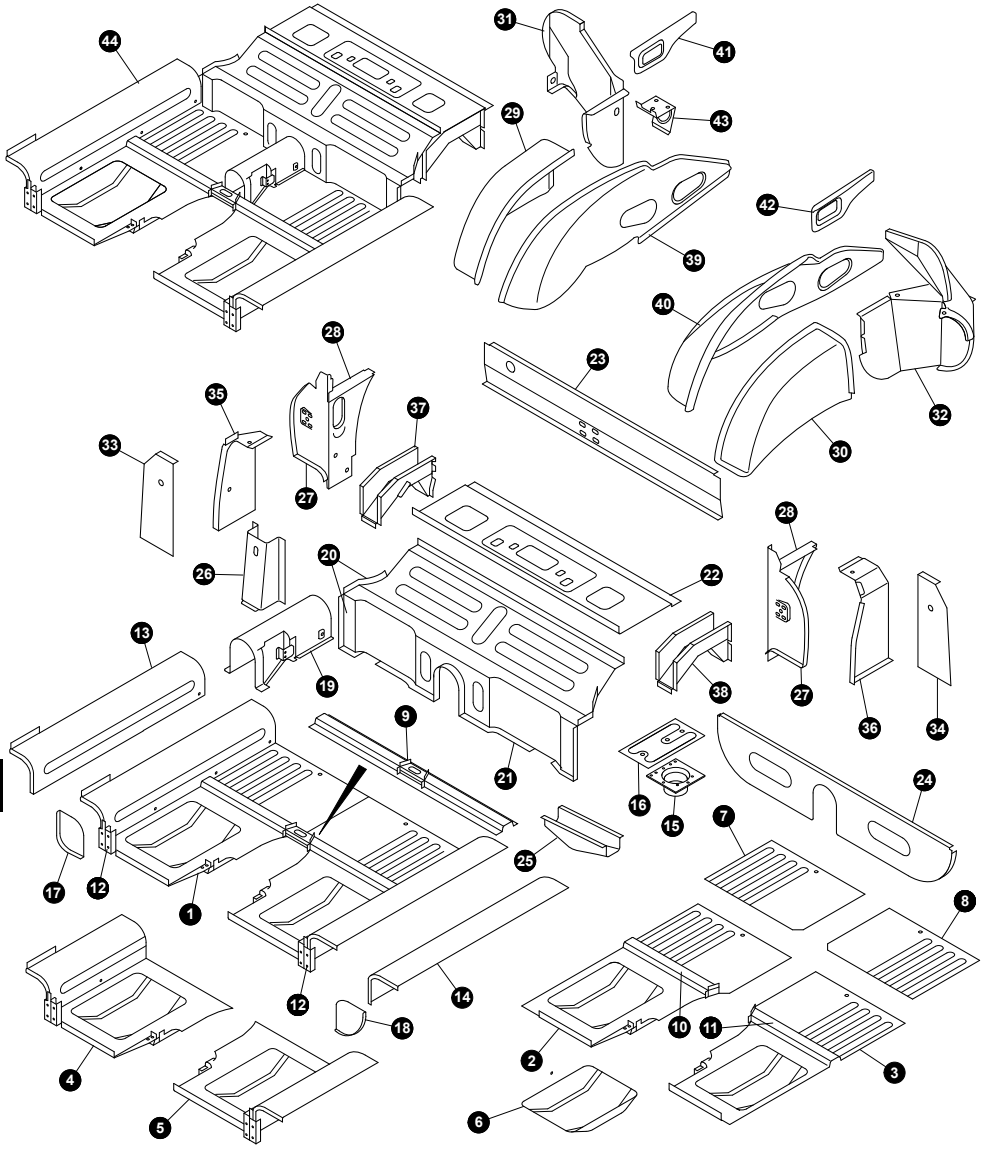
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**480991**	Floor assembly with inner sills and cross member	1	
2	**208255**	Floor panel with footwells RH	1	
3	**208252**	Floor panel with floorwells LH	1	
4	**202578**	Floor panel RH front section, variant with footwell	1	
5	**202579**	Floor panel LH front section, variant with footwell	1	
6	**208257**	Footwell	2	
7	**285217**	Floor panel rear RH	1	
8	**285216**	Floor panel rear LH	1	
9	**208371**	Crossmember complete, square section	1	
10	**208376**	Crossmember on RH floor	1	
11	**208375**	Crossmember on LH floor	1	
12	**208248**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
12	**208249**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
13	**202559**	Inner sill RH	1	
14	**202558**	Inner sill LH	1	
15	**212471**	Clamping plate radius arm	2	
16	**212472**	Support panel Radius arm	2	
17	**15429**	End panel sill, RH	1	
17	**285227**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without diagonal panel	1	
18	**15430**	End panel sill, LH.	1	
19	**208490**	Transmission tunnel	1	
20	**208486**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version with diagonal panel	1	
21	**285226**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without diagonal panel	1	
22	**208456**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant with cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
22	**208455**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant without cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
23	**208459**	Bulkhead rear	1	
24	**208457**	Panel at front of spare wheel compartement	1	
25	**208458**	Crossmember rear, upper floor panel	1	
26	**208443**	Reinforcement panel propshaft tunnel	1	
27	**208022**	Heelboard reinforcement RH side	1	
27	**208023**	Heelboard reinforcement LH side.	1	
28	**208664**	Shut panel RH 'B' post	1	
28	**208663**	Shut panel LH 'B' post	1	


47
40
44
45
42
46
41
43
32
31
29
30
24
33
36
38
34
28
23
29
20
27
22
13
19
39
28
37
35
9
21
16
25
15
26
7
17
12
1
8
14
12
18
10
11
4
2
3
5
6

15.13

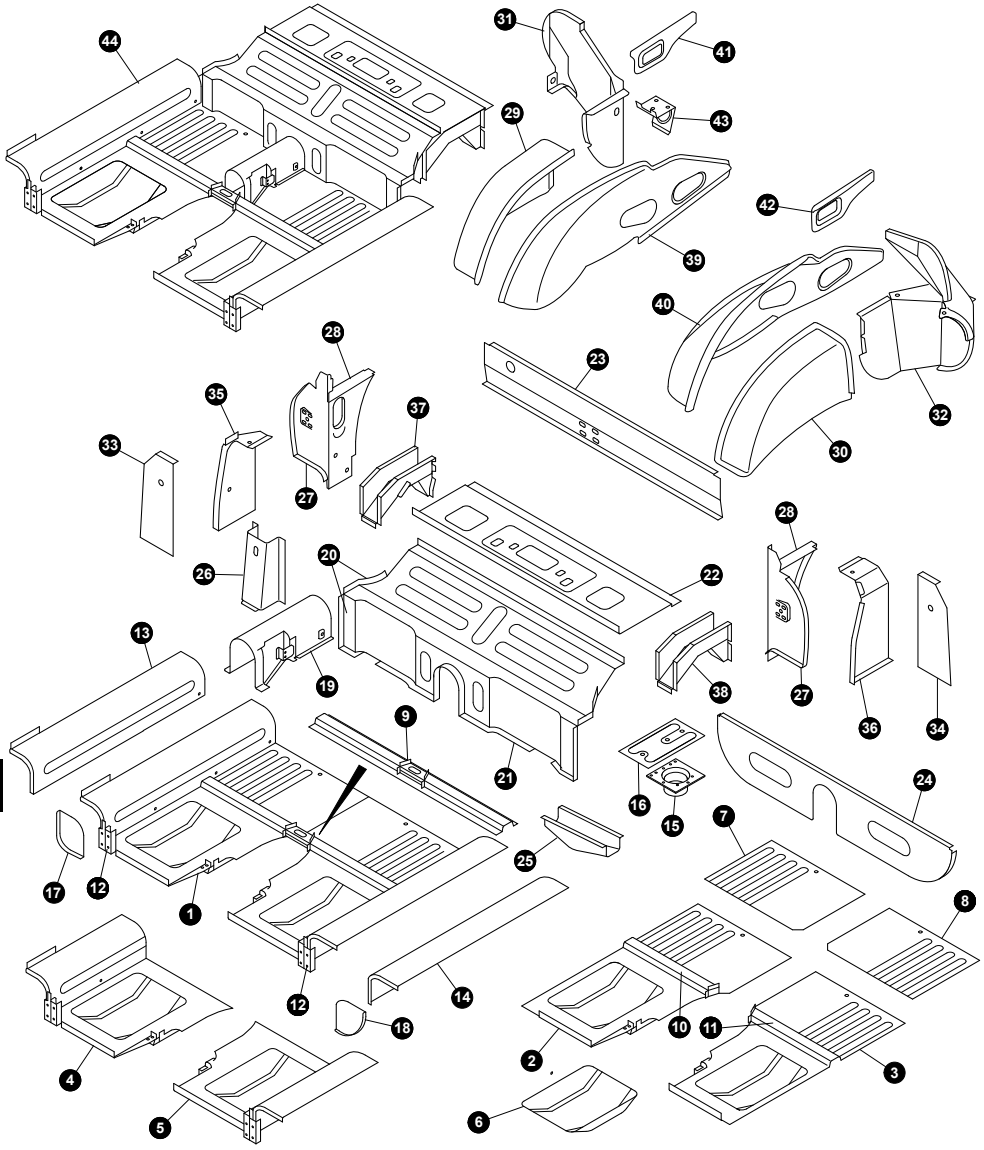
15.13 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 an 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS (1962-70)
from 850358 (RHD) and from 8876382 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**345597**	Closing panel 'B' post - RH inner	1	
29	**208421**	Closing panel 'B' post - LH inner	1	
30	**208475**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, forward section	1	
31	**208476**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, forward section	1	
32	**208382**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, rear section	1	
33	**208381**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, rear section	1	
34	**208959**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
35	**204608**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
36	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
37	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
38	**208446**	Support panel rear suspension, RH side	1	
39	**208447**	Support panel rear suspension, LH side	1	
40	**208427**	Reinforcement RH. Incorporates RH mounting for hood sticks	1	
41	**208428**	Reinforcement LH. Incorporates RH mounting for hood sticks	1	
42	**287560**	Inner wing rear, RH	1	
43	**208461**	Inner wing rear, LH	1	
44	**208460**	Reinforcement panel tonneau	1	
45	**226268**	Cover interior light.	1	
46	**208505**	Bracket petrol pump mounting.	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964)
47	**539097**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	3.8 except side hinge flat floor models OTS from 850358 (RHD) and 876382 (LHD)(1962-64)
47	**536542**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964)


44
31
41
43
29
42
39
40
23
32
30
28
35
37
33
27
26
20
22
28
13
19
38
27
36
34
9
21
16
15
24
7
17
12
1
25
8
12
14
18
10
11
2
3
4
5
6

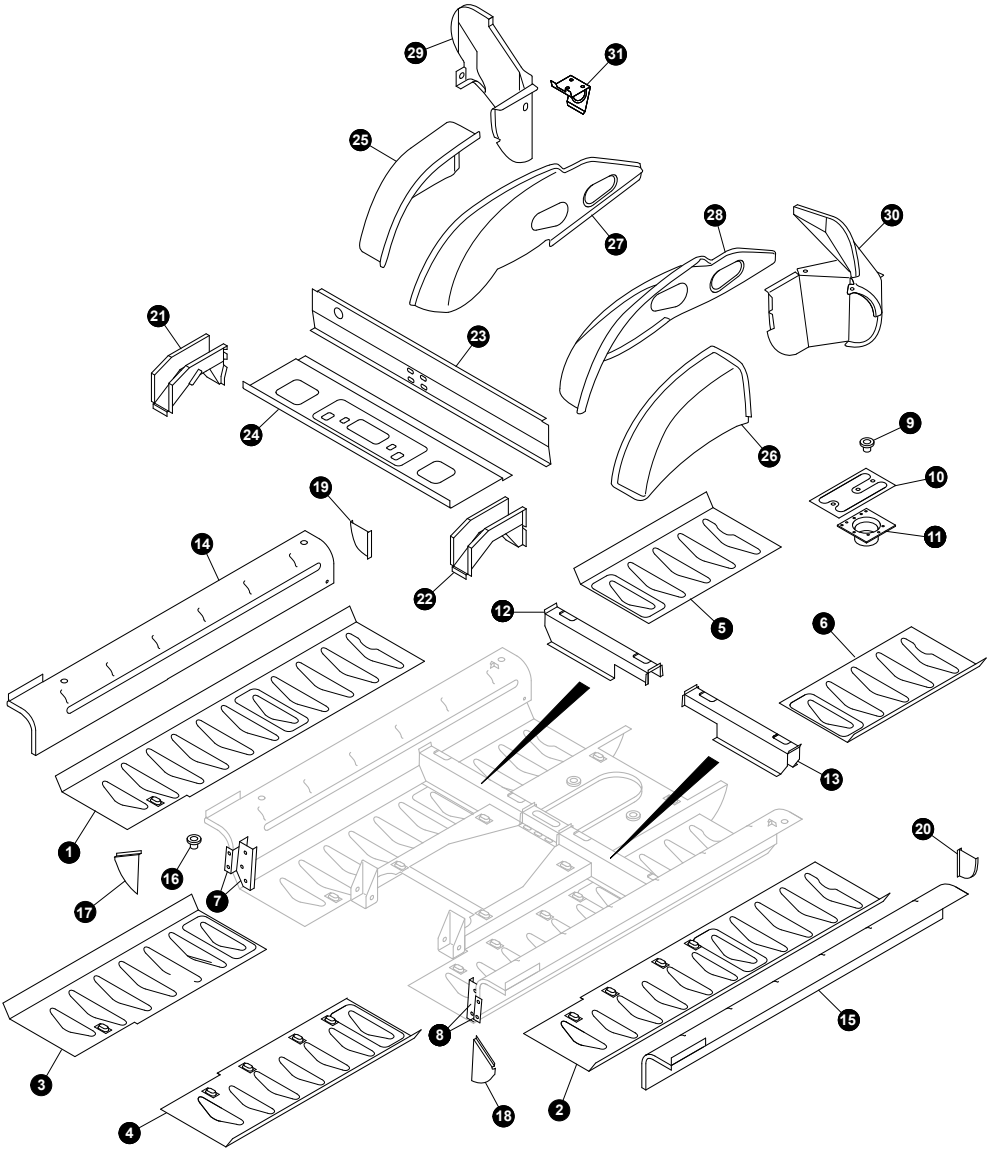
15.14 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC (1962-70)
from 860176 (RHD) and from 885504 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**480991**	Floor assembly with inner sills and cross member	1	
2	**208255**	Floor panel with footwells RH	1	
3	**208252**	Floor panel with floorwells LH	1	
4	**202578**	Floor panel RH front section, variant with footwell	1	
5	**202579**	Floor panel LH front section, variant with footwell	1	
6	**208257**	Footwell	2	
7	**285217**	Floor panel rear RH	1	
8	**285216**	Floor panel rear LH	1	
9	**208371**	Crossmember complete, square section	1	
10	**208376**	Crossmember on RH floor	1	
11	**208375**	Crossmember on LH floor	1	
12	**208248**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame - two piece set	1	
12	**208249**	Reinforcement panels floor to RH side frame two piece set	1	
13	**202559**	Inner sill RH	1	
14	**202558**	Inner sill LH	1	
15	**212471**	Clamping plate radius arm	2	
16	**212472**	Support panel radius arm	2	
17	**15429**	End panel sill, RH	1	
17	**285227**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without diagonal panel	1	
18	**15430**	End panel sill, LH.	1	
19	**208490**	Transmission tunnel	1	
20	**208486**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version with diagonal panel	1	
21	**285226**	Heelboard rear, upper. Version without diagonal panel	1	
22	**208456**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant with cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
22	**208455**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant without cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
23	**208457**	Panel at front of spare wheel compartement	1	
24	**208458**	Crossmember rear, upper floor panel	1	
25	**208443**	Reinforcement panel propshaft tunnel	1	
26	**208022**	Heelboard reinforcement RH side	1	
26	**208023**	Heelboard reinforcement LH side.	1	
27	**539108**	Shut panel RH 'B' post	1	
27	**539109**	Shut panel LH 'B' post	1	
28	**212595**	Closing panel 'B' post - LH inner	1	
28	**212596**	Closing panel 'B' post - RH inner	1	


44
31
41
43
29
42
39
40
23
32
30
28
35
37
33
27
26
20
22
28
13
19
38
27
36
34
9
21
16
15
24
25
7
17
12
1
8
12
14
18
10
11
2
3
4
5
6

15.14 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC (1962-70)
from 860176 (RHD) and from 885504 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**208378**	Repair panel rear wheel arch RH, outer forward section	1	
30	**208377**	Repair panel rear arch wheel LH, outer forward section	1	
31	**208380**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, rear sectien	1	
32	**208379**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, rear section	1	
33	**208961**	End panel behind reinforcement, RH	1	
34	**208960**	End panel behind reinforcement, LH	1	
35	**208958**	Reinforcement panel behind RH shut panel	1	
36	**204609**	Reinforcement panel behind LH shut panel	1	
37	**208446**	Support panel rear suspension, RH side	1	
38	**208447**	Support panel rear suspension, LH side	1	
39	**208395**	Wheel arch rear RH - inner position	1	
40	**208396**	Wheel arch rear LH - inner position	1	
41	**539094**	Reinforcement panel side panel RH, inside on wheel arch	1	
42	**539095**	Reinforcement panel side panel LH, inside on wheel arch	1	
43	**208505**	Bracket petrol pump mounting	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001(LHD) (1964)
44	**539097**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	3.8 except side hinge flat floor models FHC from 860176 (RHD) and 885502 (LHD) (1962-64)
44	**536542**	Floor assembly with inner sills, cross member, propshaft tunnel and rear upper floor panel	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001(LHD) (1964)


29
31
25
27
28
30
21
23
24
26
9
10
11
19
22
14
12
5
6
13
1
16
17
7
20
3
8
15
4
18
2

15.15

15.15 Inner body repair panels, rear section - 4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 (1966-70)
from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208405**	Floor panel complete right side	1	
2	**203028**	Floor panel complete LH side	1	
3	**208408**	Floor panel front RH	1	
4	**208403**	Floor panel front LH	1	
5	**208409**	Floor panel rear RH	1	
6	**208404**	Floor panel rear LH	1	
7	**208406**	Reinforcement panels front frame attachment, right side. Set with two pieces	1	
8	**208401**	Reinforcement panels front frame attachment, left side. Set with two pieces	1	
9	**208525**	Jacking point rear, under floor panel	4	
10	**212471**	Clamping plate radius arm	2	
11	**212472**	Support panel Radius arm	2	
12	**204399**	Crossmember on RH floor	1	
13	**208465**	Crossmember on LH floor	1	
14	**212765**	Inner sill RH	1	
15	**212766**	Inner sill LH	1	
16	**539105**	Jacking point front, under footwell panel	2	
17	**203258**	End panel sill front, RH	1	
18	**203259**	End panel sill front, LH	1	
19	**208258**	End panel sill rear, RH	1	
20	**208259**	End panel sill rear, LH	1	
21	**285261**	Support panel rear suspension, RH side	1	
22	**285260**	Support panel rear suspension, LH side	1	
23	**285253**	End panel rear, to boot floor. 2-piece	1	
24	**208455**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant without cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
24	**208456**	Cover panel above rear suspension. Variant with cut-out for direct access to rear brake calipers	1	
25	**208378**	Repair panel rear wheel arch RH, outer forward section	1	
26	**208377**	Repair panel rear arch wheel LH, outer forward section	1	
27	**208395**	Wheel arch rear RH - inner position	1	
28	**208396**	Wheel arch rear LH - inner position	1	
29	**208380**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch RH, rear sectien	1	
30	**208379**	Repair panel rear inner wheel arch LH, rear section	1	
31	**208505**	Bracket petrol pump mounting.	1	









































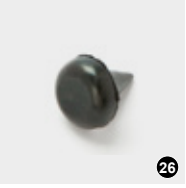














15.16

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**315286**	Grommets complete set for one vehicle	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
1	**315287**	Grommets complete set for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1964-70)
1	**345966**	Grommets complete set for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1, 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1966-70)
2	**539112**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS (1961-64)
2	**539113**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS (1964-67)
2	**539115**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS (1967-70)
2	**539116**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC (1961-64)
2	**496867**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC (1964-67)
2	**539118**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1 and Series 2 FHC (1967-70)
2	**496866**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)
2	**526135**	Blanking plugs complete for one vehicle	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1966-67)
3	**26168**	Grommet interior lamp door, switch cables, screen washer tube, headlight cable, speedo cable, screen wiper park cable	9	LHD models
3	**26168**	Grommet interior lamp door, switch cables, screen washer tube, headlight cable, speedo cable, screen wiper park cable	7	RHD models
3	**26168**	Grommet wiring loom through boot front panel	2	OTS models
4	**26172**	Grommet for forward wiring loom through dash	1	
5	**26169**	Grommet heater control cables through bulkhead, reverse lamp	5	
6	**26170**	Grommet body wiring loom, number plate light wiring loom	4	OTS models
6	**26170**	Grommet number plate light wiring loom	2	FHC models









































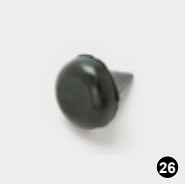








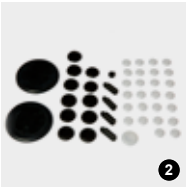






15.16

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	**13655**	Grommet speedo cable through inner dash	1	OTS models
7	**13655**	Grommet speedo cable through inner dash, body wiring loom in rear quarters	3	FHC models
8	**19342**	Grommet body wiring loom through wheel arch diaphragms.	2	
8	**19342**	Grommet number plate light wiring loom	2	OTS models
9	**207357**	Grommet fan motor wiring loom	1	
10	**22735**	Grommet handbrake cable	1	
10	**22735**	Grommet speedo cable	1	RHD only
11	**204765**	Grommet brake fluid warning lamp connector, choke cable	2	
12	**209382**	Grommet cable steering lock connector	1	
13	**26279**	Blanking plug made from rubber - gearbox tunnel, 3" hole.	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1225(RHD) and 1E10957 (LHD), FHC to 1E20611 (RHD) and 1E30981 (LHD) (1961-1965)
13	**26279**	Blanking plug made from rubber - gearbox tunnel, 3" hole.	2	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1226(RHD) and 1E10958 (LHD), FHC from 1E20612 (RHD) and 1E30982 (LHD) (1965-1970)
14	**7042**	Blanking plug made from plastic - drain openings in floor, 3/8" hole	19	
15	**7044**	Blanking plug made from plastic - drain openings in floor, 3/4" hole	2	
16	**10529**	Blanking plug made from plastic - drain openings in floor, 13/16" hole	4	
17	**6578**	Blanking plug made from plastic - drain openings in sill, 1.1/2" hole	4	
18	**317049**	Blanking plug made from plastic - holes for carburetor and choke linkage	2	RHD only
19	**208414**	Blanking plug made from plastic - holes for mounting the accelerator pedal	2	
20	**200404**	Blanking plug made from rubber - drain openings in floor, 5/16" hole	1	
21	**226284**	Blanking plug in boot - 7/8" diameter	12	
22	**7804**	Blanking plug made from steel - openings in floor, 3/8" hole	8	


1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

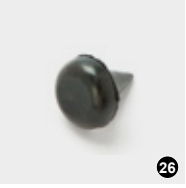
20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

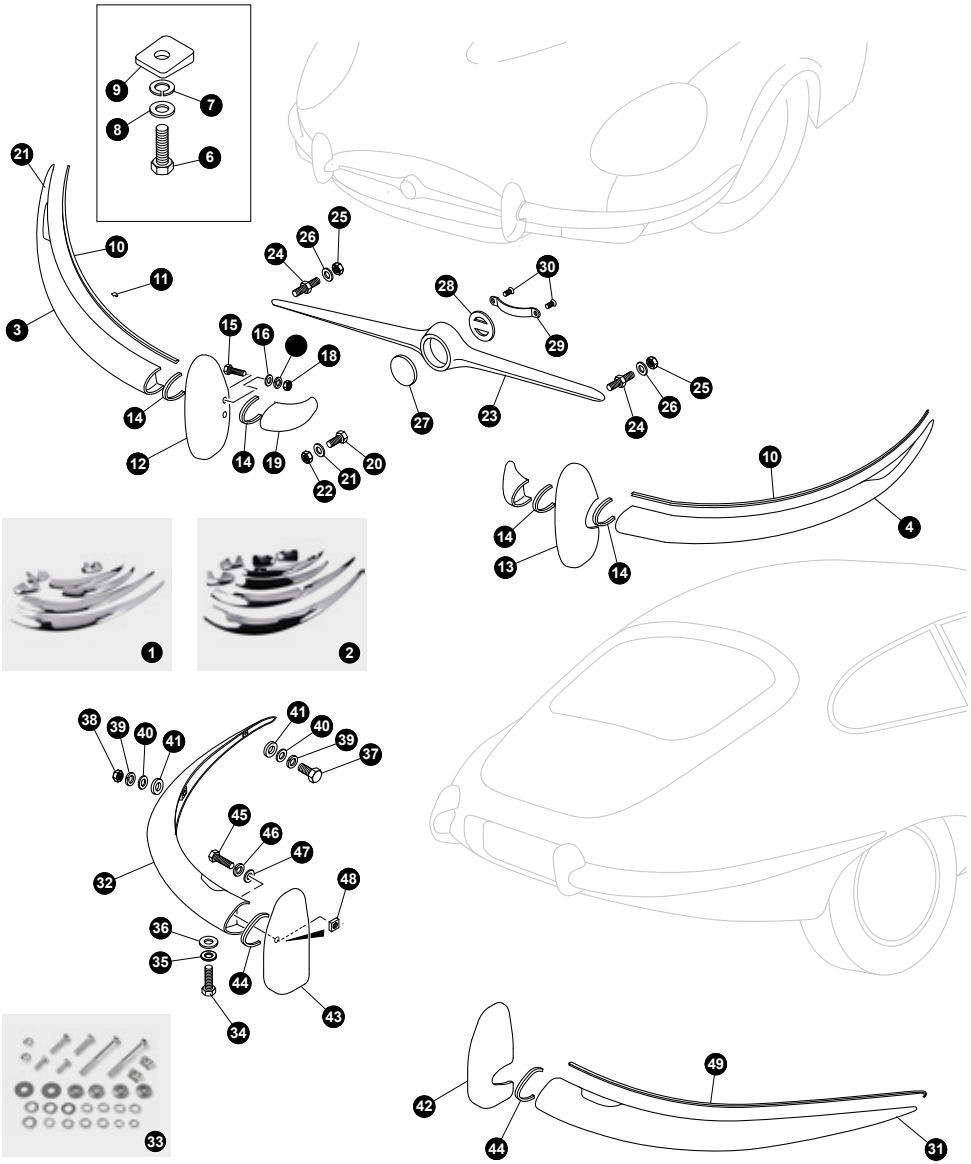
15.16 Rubber grommets, plugs and boots

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**209387**	Blanking plug made from rubber - openings in bulkhead	4	
23	**209387**	Blanking plug screen washer tubing	1	
23	**209387**	Blanking plug speedo cable	1	RH
24	**7045**	Blanking plug made from plastic - openings in bulkhead	1	
25	**209482**	Rebound buffer hole for brake fluid warning light	1	LHD only
26	**19818**	Rebound buffer tank flap	1	
27	**26041**	Rubber buffer rear number plate	4	



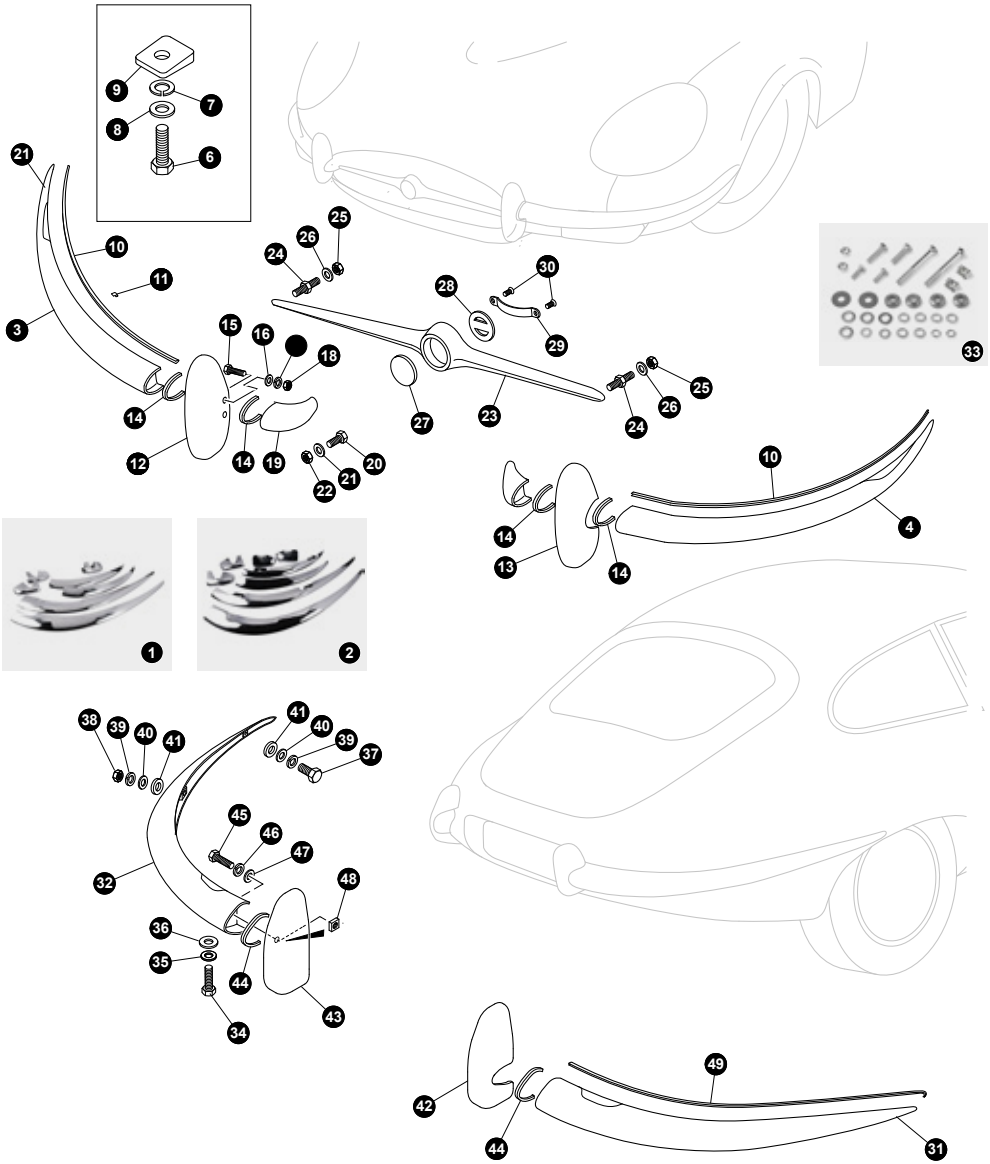


Sleeve expander
comes with 3 mandrels to spread open from 5 mm to 25 mm, 160 mm long
Part no. 293050


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

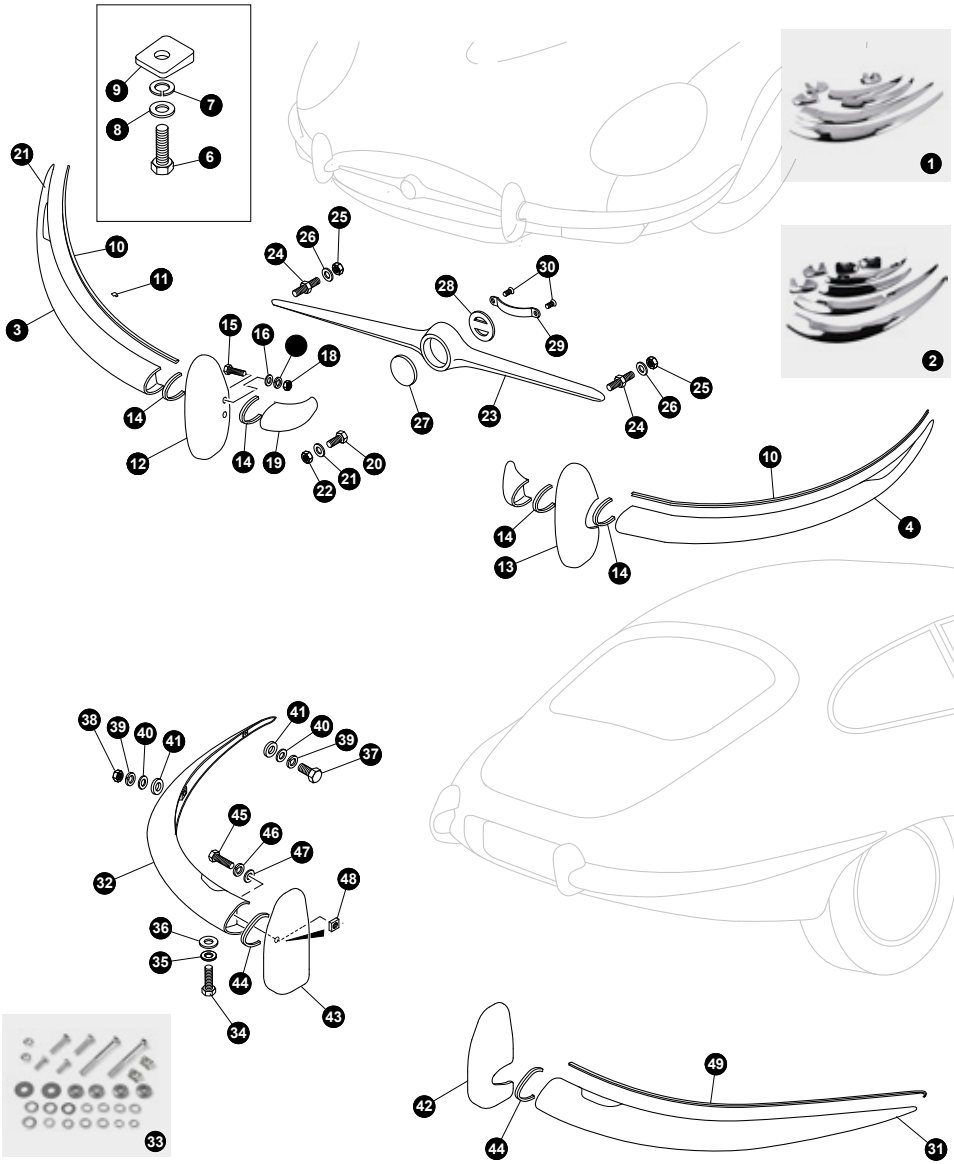
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**499002**	Bumper kit stainless steel, mirror polished. 8 piece kit with front and rear bumpers including overriders	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
2	**503548**	Bumper kit stainless steel, mirror polished. 8 piece kit with front and rear bumpers including overriders	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
3	**209431**	Quarter bumper RH front	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
3	**345931**	Quarter bumper RH front - unplated	1	
3	**209432**	Quarter bumper RH front	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
3	**345930**	Quarter bumper RH front - unplated	1	
4	**209433**	Quarter bumper LH front	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
4	**345933**	Quarter bumper LH front - unplated	1	


9
7
8
6
21
10
11
3
25
26
24
30
28
29
15
16
18
14
12
14
19
27
23
24
26
25
22
21
20
33
10
4
14
13
14
1
2
38
39
40
41
41
40
39
37
45
46
47
48
32
36
35
44
43
34
49
42
44
31

16.1

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**209434**	Quarter bumper LH front	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
4	**345932**	Quarter bumper LH front - unplated	1	
5	**492896**	Fitting kit front bumper - 36 piece	1	
6	**213888**	Screw securing front bumper to bonnet	4	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
6	**208915**	Pointed screw securing front bumper to bonnet	2	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
6	**213887**	Screw securing front bumper to bonnet	2	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68) E42 (1) late1 per bumper, E42 (2) 2 per bumper

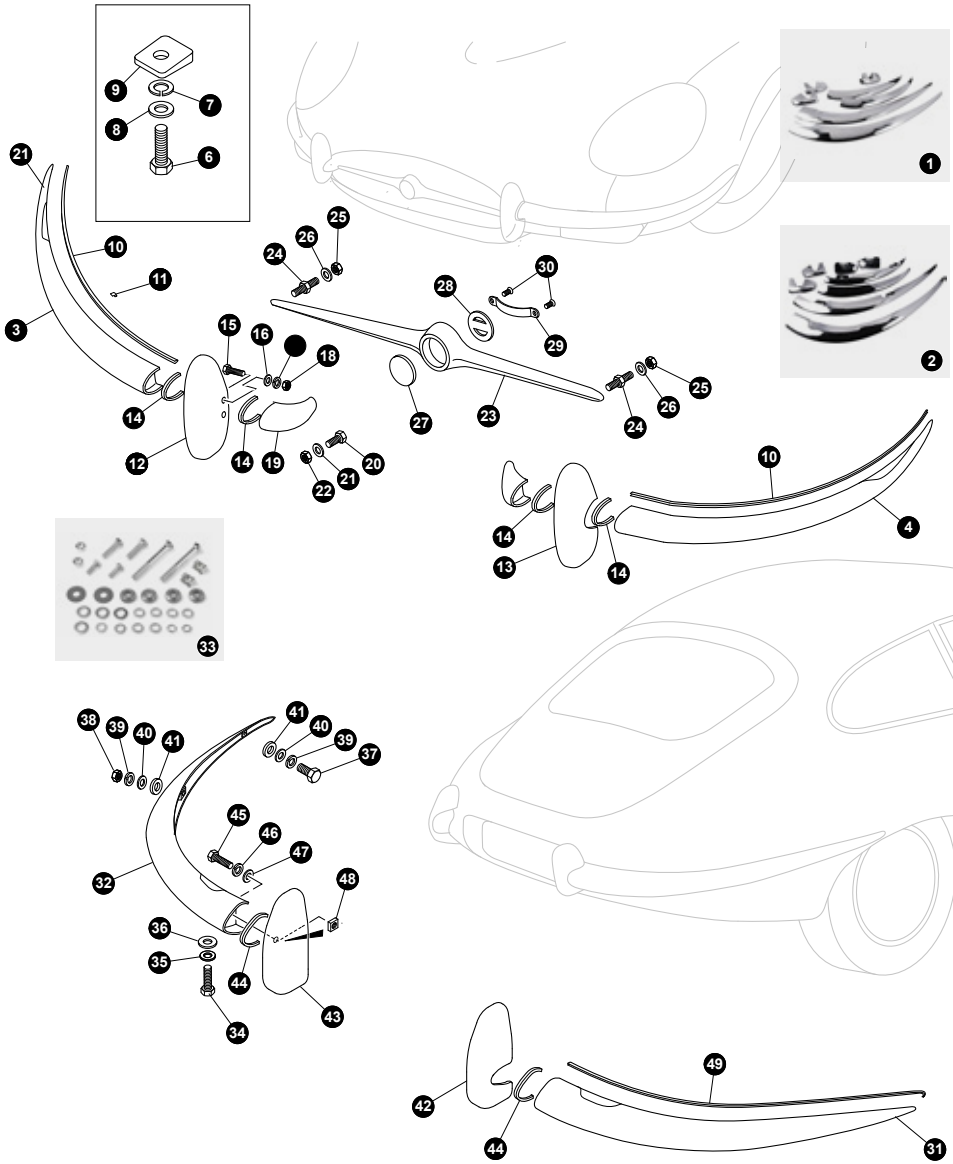

1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

16.1

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

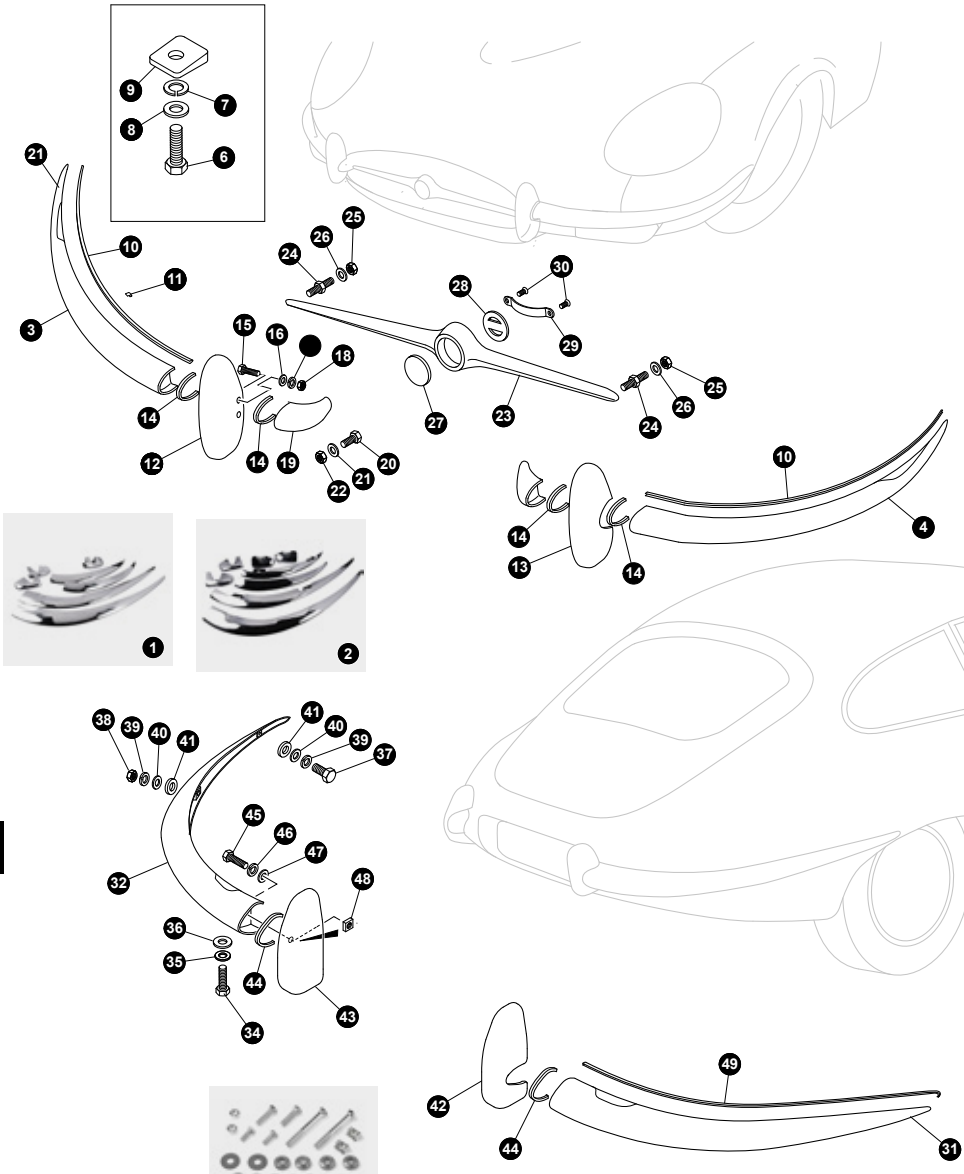
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	**2051**	Spring washer securing front bumper to bonnet	4	
8	**212195**	Plain washer securing front bumper to bonnet	4	
9	**209595**	Distance piece front bumper, round type	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
9	**209596**	Distance piece front bumper, square type	2	
10	**202607**	Rubber seal between front bumper and bonnet	2	per metre
11	**203025**	Retaining clip seal retaining	2	
12	**201902**	Overrider RH front	1	
13	**201903**	Overrider LH front	1	
14	**26639**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper - length: 8.5"	4	
15	**213891**	Bolt retaining overrider	2	
16	**2051**	Spring washer retaining overrider	2	
17	**212195**	Plain washer retaining overrider	2	
18	**208301**	Captive nut in overrider	2	
19	**201196**	Quarter bumper	2	
20	**1912**	Screw quarter bumper to overrider	4	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer quarter bumper to overrider	4	
22	**212191**	Plain washer quarter bumper to overrider	4	
23	**208722**	Badge bar in air intake	1	
24	**5343**	Mounting between badge bar and bumper extensions	2	
25	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining badge bar	2	
26	**212191**	Plain washer retaining badge bar	2	
27	**208723**	Badge badge bar	1	
28	**212263**	Bracket for badge	1	
29	**212262**	Retaining clip badge	1	
30	**208537**	Self tapping screw retaining clip	2	


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

16.1

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

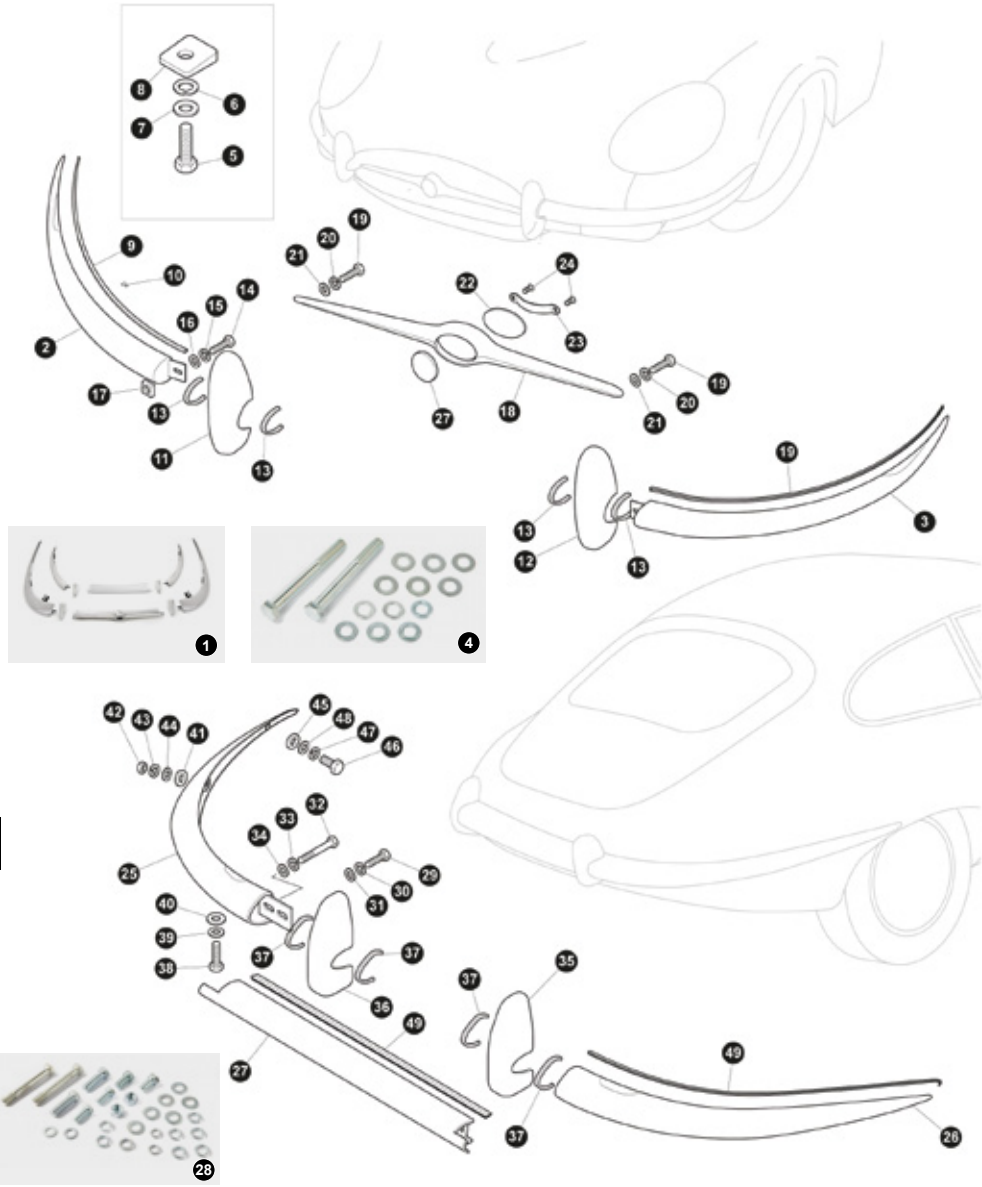
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**203322**	Quarter bumper RH rear	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
31	**345938**	Quarter bumper RH rear - unplated	1	
31	**209444**	Quarter bumper RH rear	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
31	**345937**	Quarter bumper RH rear - unplated	1	
32	**203319**	Quarter bumper LH rear	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD), 1E16009 (LHD Europe) and 1E15888 (LHD USA), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD), 1E34751 (LHD Europe) and 1E34249 (LHD USA) (1961-67)
32	**345936**	Quarter bumper LH rear - unplated	1	
32	**209443**	Quarter bumper LH rear	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD), from 1E16010 to 1E18368 (LHD Europe) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD USA), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD), from 1E34752 to 1E35815 (LHD Europe) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD USA) (1967-68) plus all 2+2 Series 1 and 1.5 models (1966-68)
32	**345935**	Quarter bumper LH rear - unplated	1	


9
7
8
6
21
10
11
3
25
26
24
30
28
29
15
16
18
14
12
14
19
27
23
24
26
25
20
21
22
10
4
14
13
14
1
2
38
39
40
41
41
40
39
37
45
46
47
48
32
36
35
44
43
34
49
42
44
31
33

16.1 Bumper, brackets and fittings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

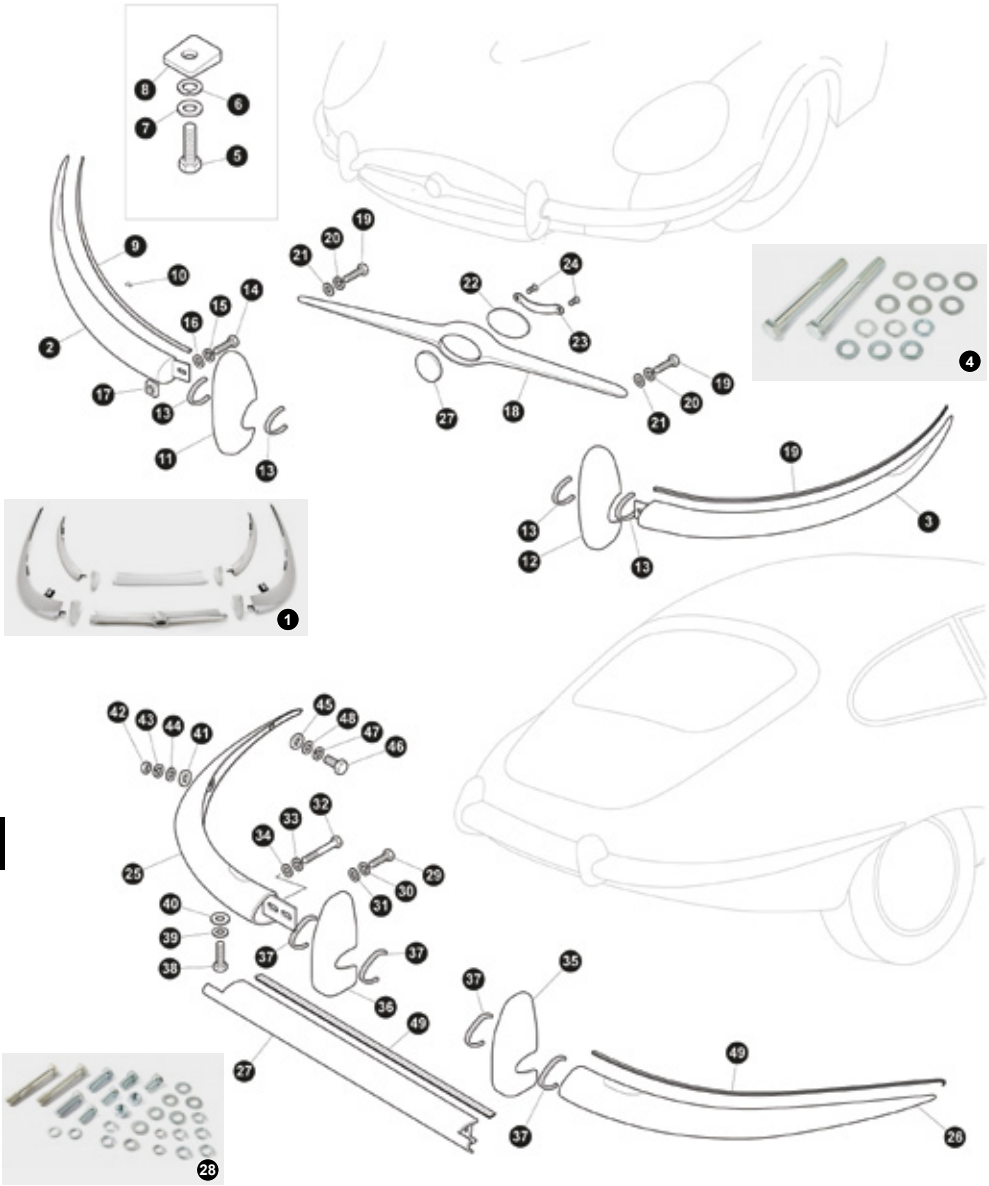
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**492897**	Fitting kit rear bumper - 30 piece	1	
34	**7893**	Screw retaining bumper to body	2	
35	**212194**	Spring washer retaining bumper to body	2	
36	**212193**	Plain washer retaining bumper to body	2	
37	**213888**	Screw securing rear bumper to body	2	
38	**3073**	Nut securing rear bumper to body	2	
39	**2051**	Spring washer securing rear bumper to body	4	
40	**212195**	Plain washer securing rear bumper to body	4	
41	**209595**	Distance piece rear bumper, round type	4	
42	**201900**	Overrider RH rear	1	
43	**201901**	Overrider LH rear	1	
44	**26639**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper - length: 8.5"	4	
45	**213892**	Bolt securing overrider to bumper	2	
46	**2051**	Spring washer securing overrider to bumper	2	
47	**212195**	Plain washer securing overrider to bumper	2	
48	**208301**	Captive nut in overrider	2	
49	**26221**	Rubber seal between rear bumper and body	2	


8
6
7
5
9
10
14
15
16
2
17
13
11
13
19
20
21
22
24
23
27
18
19
20
21
19
3
13
12
13
1
4
42
43
44
41
45
48
47
46
32
33
34
25
29
30
31
40
39
38
37
37
36
49
27
35
37
49
37
28
20

16.2 Bumper, brackets and fittings 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**499003**	Bumper kit stainless steel, mirror polished. 8 piece kit with front and rear bumpers including overriders	1	
2	**201731**	Quarter bumper RH front	1	
2	**345942**	Quarter bumper RH front - unplated.	1	
3	**201732**	Quarter bumper LH front.	1	
3	**345941**	Quarter bumper LH front - unplated	1	
4	**508289**	Fitting kit front bumpers	1	
5	**213887**	Screw securing front bumper to bonnet	4	
6	**2051**	Spring washer securing front bumper to bonnet	4	
7	**212195**	Plain washer securing front bumper to bonnet	4	
8	**502688**	Rubber pad front bumper	4	
9	**329261**	Rubber pad between bumper and bonnet.	2	} per metre
10	**203025**	Retaining clip seal retaining.	2	
11	**209436**	Overrider RH front	1	
12	**209437**	Overrider LH front	1	
13	**26639**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper - length: 8.5"	4	
14	**213891**	Bolt retaining overrider to bumper	2	
15	**2051**	Spring washer retaining overrider to bumper	2	
16	**212195**	Plain washer retaining overrider to bumper	2	
17	**208301**	Captive nut in overrider	2	
18	**208715**	Badge bar chromed.	1	
19	**208915**	Pointed screw retauning badge bar	2	
20	**2051**	Spring washer retauning badge bar	2	
21	**212195**	Plain washer retauning badge bar	2	
22	**208716**	Badge on badge bar	1	
23	**208303**	Retaining clip badge	1	
24	**208537**	Self tapping screw retaining clip badge	2	
25	**201730**	Quarter bumper RH rear	1	
26	**201729**	Quarter bumper LH rear	1	
27	**201734**	Bumper rear - centre piece.	1	
28	**508292**	Fitting kit rear bumper - 28 piece	1	

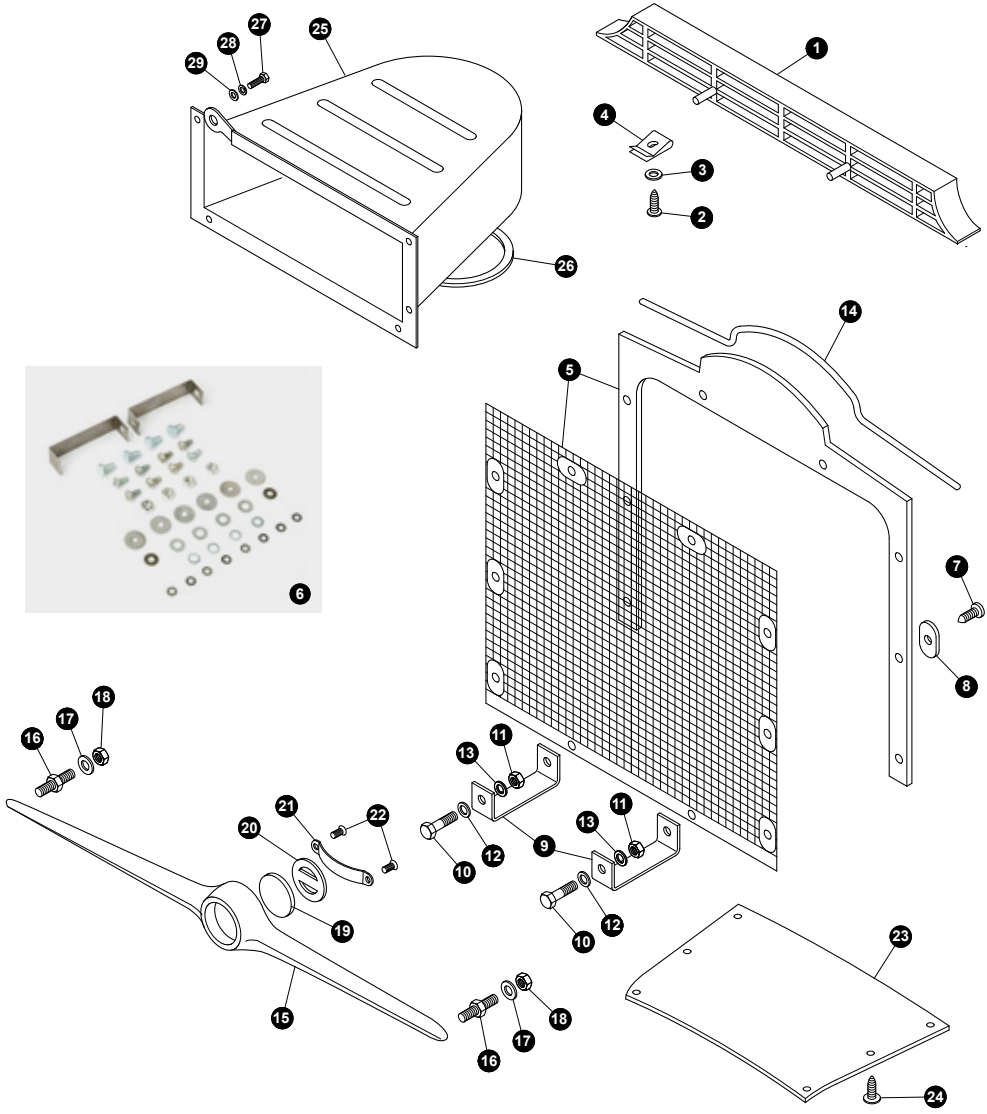

8
6
7
5
9
10
14
15
16
2
17
13
11
13
19
20
21
22
24
23
27
18
19
20
21
4
19
3
13
12
13
1
42
43
44
41
45
48
47
46
33
32
34
25
29
30
31
40
39
38
37
37
36
49
27
37
35
49
37
28
20

16.2

16.2 Bumper, brackets and fittings 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

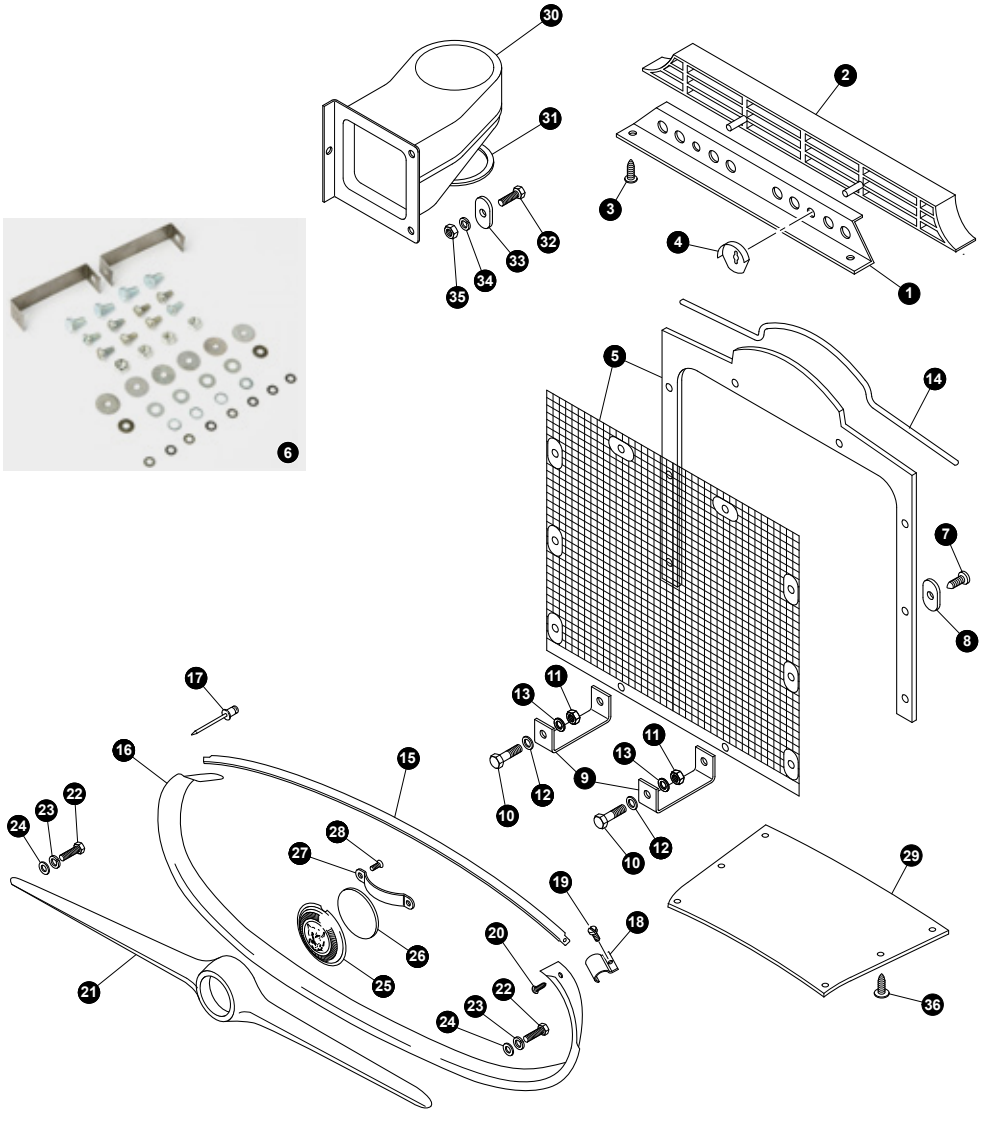
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**213886**	Screw securing rear bumper to body	2	
30	**212194**	Spring washer securing rear bumper to body	2	
31	**212195**	Plain washer securing rear bumper to body	2	
32	**329292**	Bolt securing overrider to rear bumper	2	
33	**319074**	Spring washer securing overrider to rear bumper	2	
34	**212193**	Plain washer securing overrider to rear bumper	2	
35	**209438**	Overrider RH rear	1	
36	**209439**	Overrider LH rear	1	
37	**26639**	Rubber seal overrider to bumper - length: 8.5"	4	
38	**3800**	Screw retaining bumper to body	2	
39	**319074**	Spring washer retaining bumper to body	2	
40	**208885**	Plain washer retaining bumper to body	2	
41	**502688**	Rubber pad under bumper	2	
42	**3073**	Nut retaining bumper to body	2	
43	**319074**	Spring washer retaining bumper to body	2	
44	**212195**	Plain washer retaining bumper to body	2	
45	**329261**	Rubber pad under bumper	2	
46	**7893**	Screw retaining bumper to body	2	
47	**319074**	Spring washer retaining bumper to body	2	
48	**212195**	Plain washer retaining bumper to body	2	
49	**208302**	Seal between rear bumper and body - length: 290 cm	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

17.1 Radiator grille, bonnet grille and fixings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)
OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD), FHC to 1E21959 (RHD) and 1E35815 (LHD), 2+2 to 1E51379 (RHD) and 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208362**	Radiator grille	1	
2	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining air intke grille.	2	
3	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining air intke grille.	2	
4	**7756**	Spire nut retaining air intke grille.	2	
5	**200458**	Radiator guard assembly	1	
6	**534419**	Fitting kit radiator stoneguard	1	
7	**3821**	Self tapping screw retaining radiator grille to the frame	6	
8	**212475**	Plate washer retaining radiator grille to the frame	6	
9	**208897**	Bracket radiator guard	2	
10	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
11	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
12	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
13	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
14	**539138**	Felt strip on radiator grille	1	
15	**208722**	Badge bar in air intake grille	1	
16	**5343**	Mounting badge bar	2	
17	**212191**	Plain washer retaining badge bar.	2	
18	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining badge bar.	2	
19	**208723**	Badge on badge bar	1	
20	**212263**	Bracket for badge	1	
21	**212262**	Retaining clip badge	1	
22	**208537**	Self tapping screw retaining clip	2	
23	**208717**	Scuttle panel	1	
24	**312657**	Self tapping screw retaining scuttle panel	6	
25	**210712**	Intake heater	1	
26	**26287**	Seal heater intake	1	
27	**312657**	Self tapping screw retaining heater intake	6	
28	**212192**	Spring washer retaining heater intake	6	
29	**212475**	Plate washer retaining heater intake	6	

6

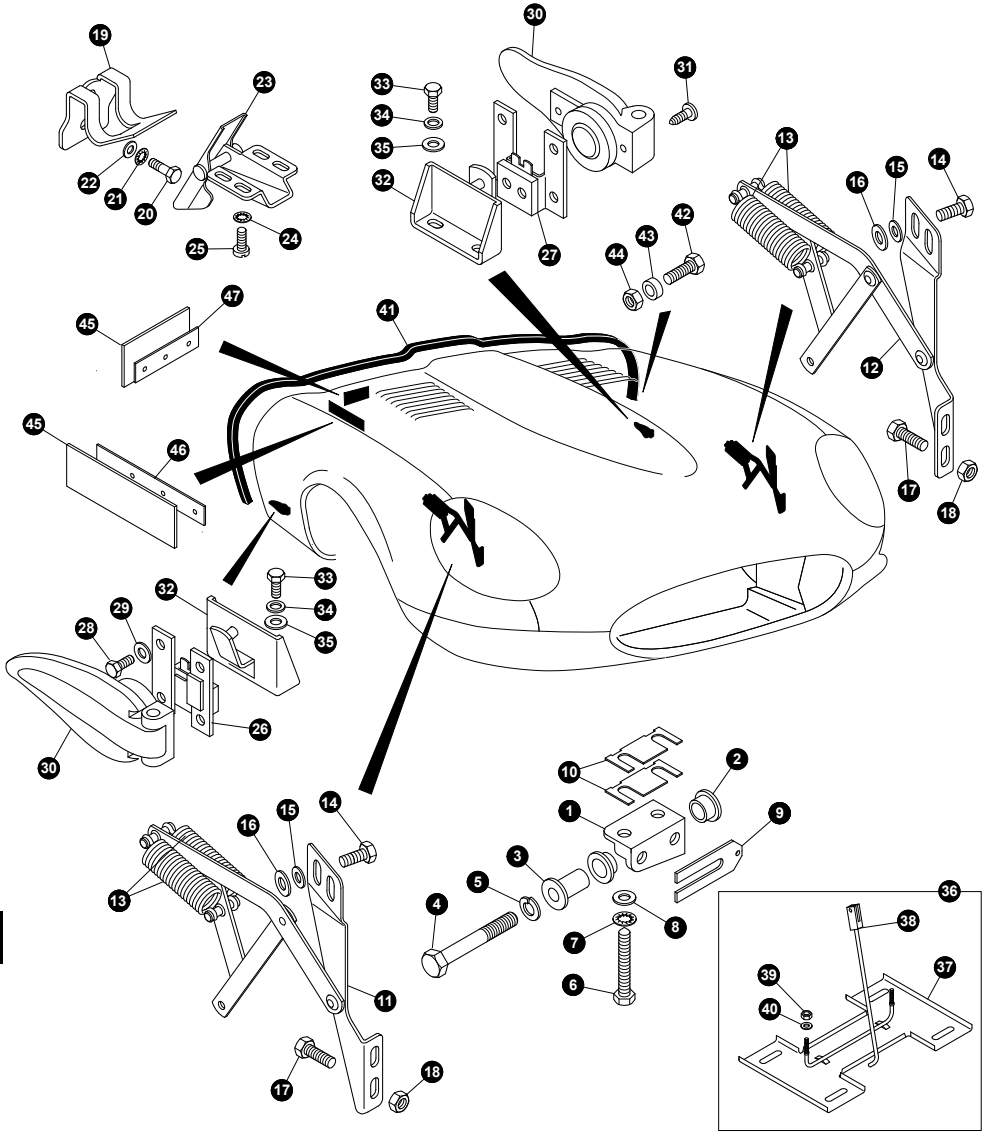

30
31
32
33
34
35
2
3
4
1
5
14
7
8
17
16
15
11
13
9
10
12
22
23
24
28
27
26
25
19
18
20
29
36

17.2

17.2 Radiator grille, bonnet grille and fixings 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**493794**	Mounting bracket air intake grille	1	
2	**26070**	Air intake grille chromed.	1	
3	**3819**	Self tapping screw retaining air intke grille	2	
4	**7756**	Spire nut retaining air intke grille.	2	
5	**200458**	Radiator guard assembly	1	
6	**534419**	Fitting kit radiator stoneguard	1	
7	**3821**	Self tapping screw retaining radiator grille to the frame	6	
8	**212475**	Plate washer retaining radiator grille to the frame	6	
9	**208897**	Bracket radiator guard	2	
10	**7884**	Screw retaining bracket to radiator grille.	4	
11	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to radiator grille.	4	
12	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
13	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket to radiator grille	4	
14	**539138**	Felt strip on radiator grille	1	
15	**201971**	Chrome moulding grille, top.	1	
16	**202246**	Chrome moulding radiator grille, lower	1	
17	**201818**	Blind rivet retaining upper chrome moulding	2	
18	**202245**	Retaining clip retaining upper chrome moulding	2	
19	**5695**	Self tapping screw retaining clip	2	
20	**21193**	Self tapping screw retaining lower chrome moulding	7	
21	**208715**	Badge bar in air intake grille	1	
22	**207978**	Pointed screw retaining badge bar	2	
23	**319074**	Spring washer retaining badge bar	2	
24	**212195**	Plain washer retaining badge bar	2	
25	**208716**	Badge on badge bar	1	
26	**345629**	Carrier for Jaguar motif	1	
27	**208303**	Retaining clip badge	1	
28	**208537**	Self tapping screw retaining clip	2	
29	**208717**	Scuttle panel	1	
30	**210841**	Intake heater	1	
31	**26287**	Seal heater intake	1	
32	**7873**	Screw retaining air intake box	5	
33	**212475**	Plate washer retaining air intake box.	3	
34	**212192**	Spring washer retaining air intake box	5	
35	**3781**	Nut retaining air intake box	5	
36	**312657**	Self tapping screw retaining scuttle panel	6	

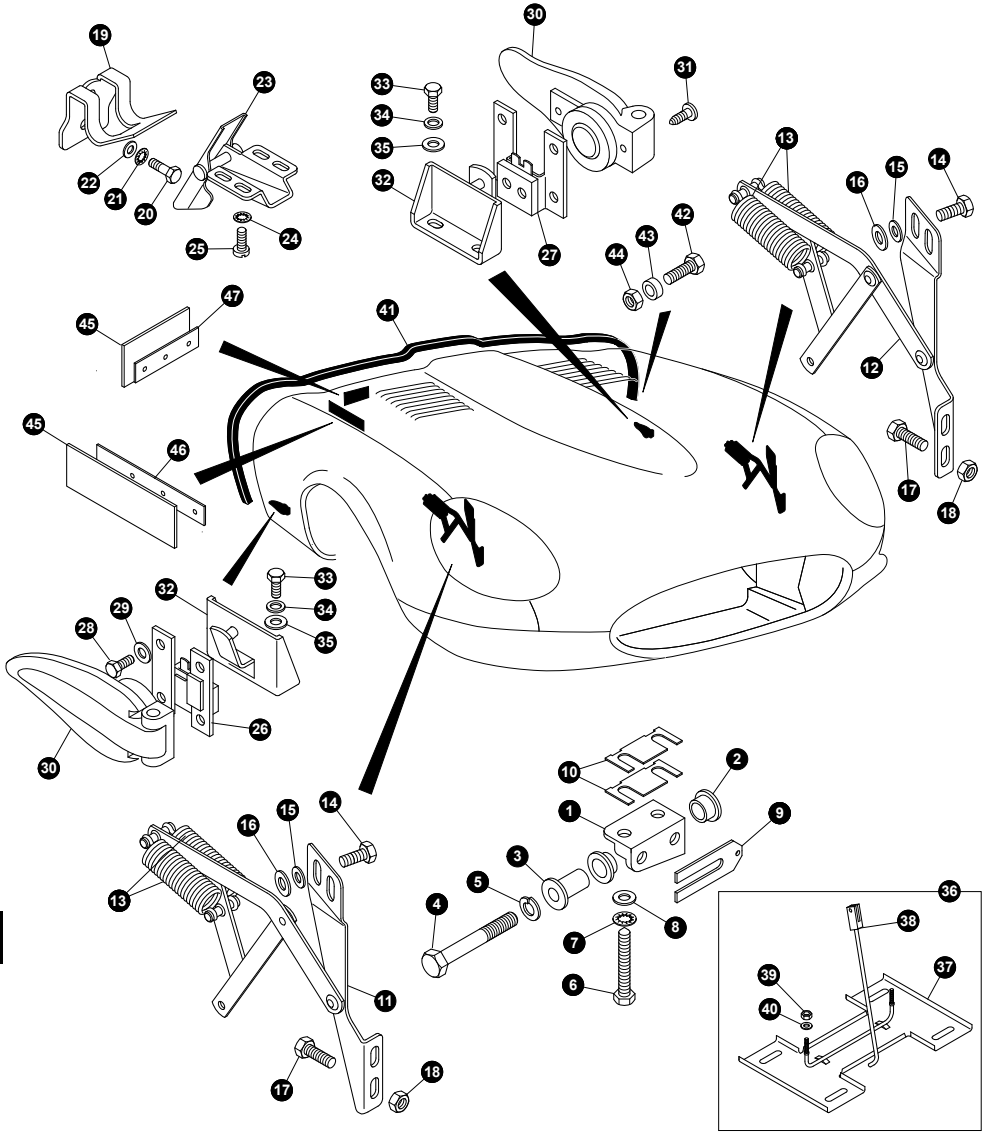

19
23
22
21
20
25
24
30
33
34
35
32
27
31
13
16
15
14
12
17
18
42
43
44
45
47
41
45
46
32
33
34
35
29
28
26
30
10
2
1
9
3
5
4
8
7
6
14
16
15
13
11
17
18
36
38
37
39
40

18.1

18.1 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Serie 1 (late) (1961)

OTS von 850001 bis 850091 (RHD) und ab 875001 bis 875385 (LHD),
FHC von 860001 bis 860004 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 885020 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16596**	Hinge bonnet	2	
2	**26687**	Nylon bush bonnet hinge	4	
3	**26688**	Steel bush bonnet hinge	2	
4	**5327**	Bolt hinge	2	
5	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
6	**2826**	Screw	8	
7	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	8	
8	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
9	**202020**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.128" thickness	0	
9	**226339**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.036" thickness	0	
9	**536343**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.064" thickness	0	
10	**200290**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.036" thickness	0	
10	**208300**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.064" thickness	0	
10	**202021**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.128" thickness	0	
11	**203949**	Bonnet stay RH	1	
12	**203950**	Bonnet stay LH	1	
13	**208440**	Spring bonnet prop rod	2	
14	**3295**	Screw	4	
15	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**208887**	Plain washer	4	
17	**208523**	Bolt	1	
18	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
19	**208450**	Bracket safety catch	1	
20	**7884**	Screw reaining safty catch bracket	2	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer reaining safty catch bracket	2	
22	**212191**	Plain washer reaining safty catch bracket	2	
23	**201972**	Safety catch bonnet	1	
24	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining saftey catch	4	
25	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining saftey catch	4	
26	**212815**	Operating mechanism bonnet, RH	1	
27	**212816**	Operating mechanism bonnet, LH	1	
28	**539146**	Panhead screw operating mechanism	8	
29	**212190**	Spring washer operating mechanism	8	
30	**892**	Escutcheon bonnet lock and boot lock - chromed	2	
31	**539147**	Panhead screw retaining escutchion	2	
32	**212814**	Bracket bonnet lock	2	

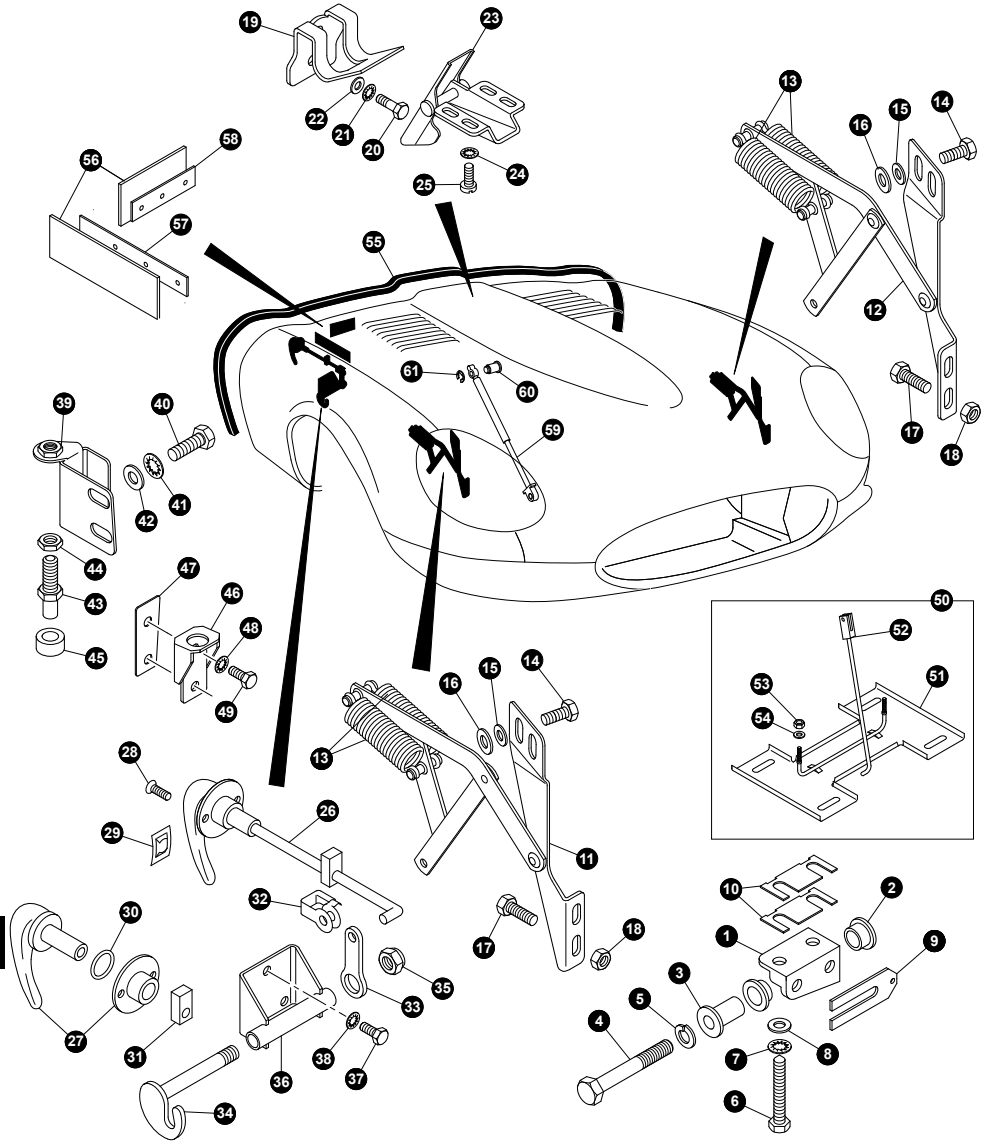

19
23
22
21
20
25
24
30
33
34
35
32
27
31
13
16
15
14
12
17
18
42
43
44
47
45
41
45
46
32
33
34
35
29
28
26
30
10
2
1
9
3
5
4
8
7
6
16
15
14
13
11
17
18
36
38
37
39
40

18.1

18.1 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Serie 1 (late) (1961)

OTS von 850001 bis 850091 (RHD) und ab 875001 bis 875385 (LHD),
FHC von 860001 bis 860004 (RHD) und von 885001 bis 885020 (LHD)

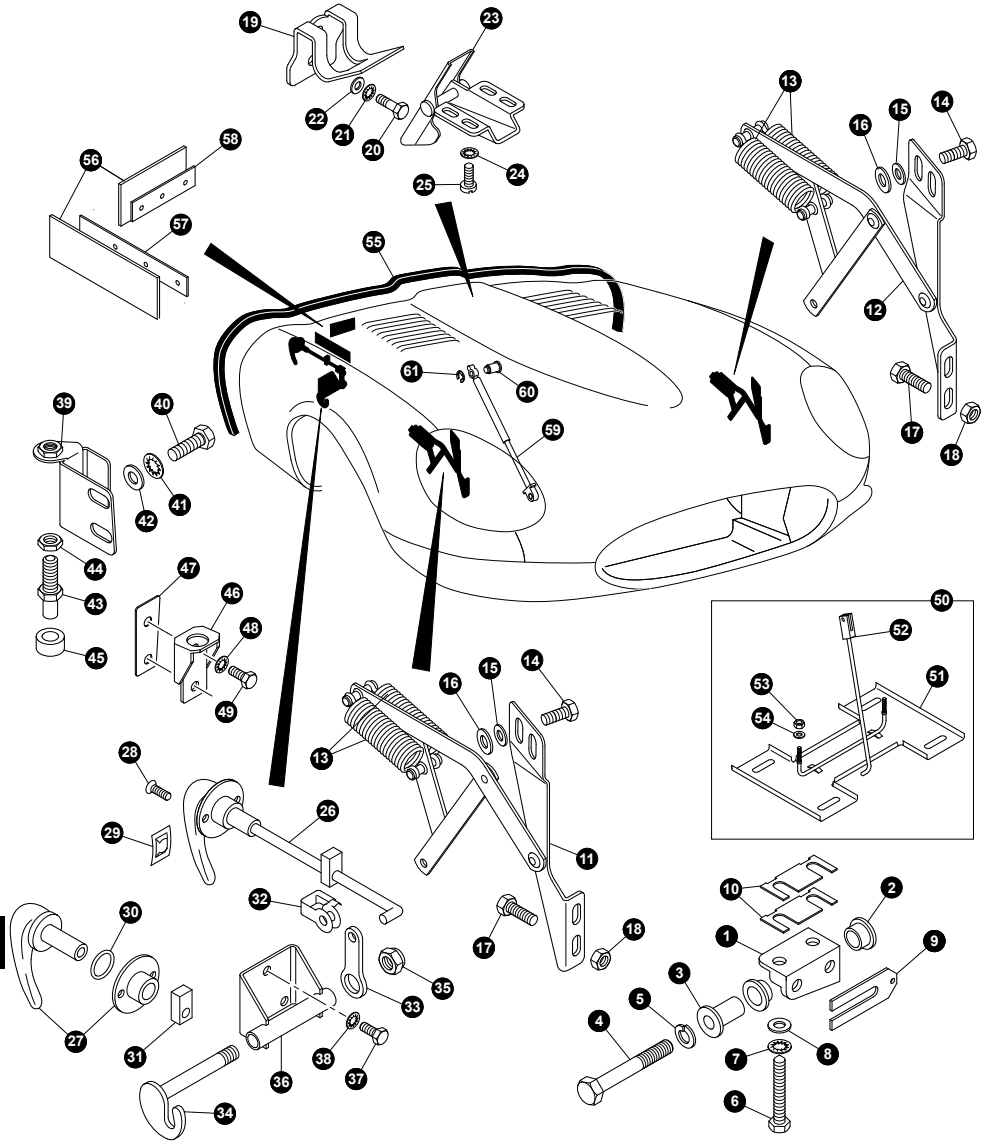
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	**212145**	Screw retaining bracket bonnet lock	4	
34	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket bonnet lock	4	
35	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket bonnet lock	4	
36	**215112**	Number plate backing front. Complete kit with hinge, stay, clevis pin and split pin	1	
37	**208497**	Bracket number plate backing, without stay	1	
38	**208498**	Stay number plate backing	1	
39	**2828**	Nut retaining number plate backing	2	
40	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining number plate backing	2	
41	**202102**	Rubber seal bonnet	1	
42	**203864**	Rebound buffer bonnet	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850091 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875385 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 860004 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885020 (LHD) (1961)
43	**2826**	Screw retaining rebound buffer bonnet	2	
44	**7739**	Nut retaining rebound buffer bonnet	2	
45	**26218**	Rubber seal mudshield	2	
46	**208932**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between bonnet L/H valance and front frame side member	1	
47	**208933**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between L/H rear diaphragm and front frame side member	1	


19
23
22
21
20
25
24
56
58
57
55
13
16
15
14
12
17
18
61
60
59
39
40
41
42
44
43
45
47
46
48
49
50
52
53
54
51
28
29
26
32
30
27
31
33
35
36
38
37
34
10
2
1
9
3
5
4
7
8
6

18.2 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Serie 1 (late), 4.2 Serie 1 plus Serie 1.5 (1962-1968)

OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 885021 (LHD)

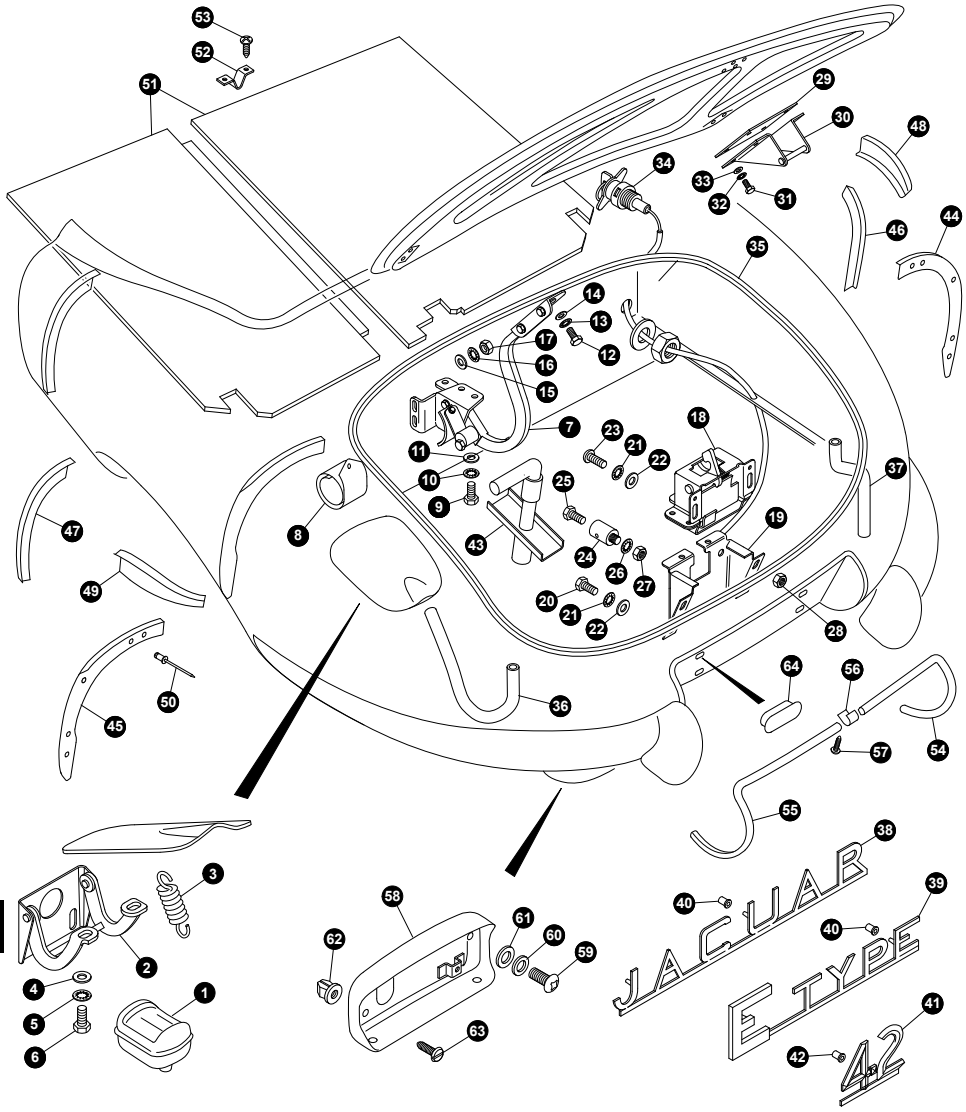
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**16596**	Hinge bonnet	2	
2	**26687**	Nylon bush bonnet hinge	4	
3	**26688**	Steel bush bonnet hinge	2	
4	**5327**	Bolt hinge	2	
5	**2051**	Spring washer	2	
6	**2826**	Screw	8	
7	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	8	
8	**212193**	Plain washer	8	
9	**202020**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.128" thickness	0	
9	**226339**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.036" thickness	0	
9	**536343**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - aluminium variant with 0.064" thickness	0	
10	**200290**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.036" thickness	0	
10	**208300**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.064" thickness	0	
10	**202021**	Adjusting shim bonnet hinge - steel variant with 0.128" thickness	0	
11	**203949**	Bonnet stay RH	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 2 OTS to 1R1188 (RHD) and 1R9570 (LHD), FHC from 1R20270 (RHD) and 1R26387 (LHD) and 2+2 from 1R35353 (RHD) and 1R42118 (LHD) (1961-1969)
12	**203950**	Bonnet stay LH	1	
13	**208440**	Spring bonnet prop rod	2	
14	**3295**	Screw	4	
15	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
16	**208887**	Plain washer	4	
17	**208523**	Bolt	1	
18	**2214**	Nyloc nut	1	
19	**208450**	Bracket safety catch	1	
20	**7884**	Screw reaining safty catch bracket	2	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer reaining safty catch bracket	2	
22	**212191**	Plain washer reaining safty catch bracket	2	
23	**201972**	Safety catch bonnet	1	
24	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining saftey catch	4	
25	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining saftey catch	4	
26	**215167**	Bonnet release rod assembly, RH	1	
26	**203102**	Bonnet release rod assembly, LH	1	
27	**209463**	Lever with escutcion separately	2	
28	**5697**	Self tapping screw retaining bonnet linkage	4	
29	**228191**	Spire nut retaining bonnet release rod	4	
30	**207332**	O' ring bonnet opener	2	
31	**317200**	Rebound buffer bonnet opener	2	


19
23
22
21
20
25
24
56
58
57
55
13
16
15
14
12
17
18
61
60
59
39
40
41
42
44
43
45
47
46
48
49
50
52
53
54
51
28
29
26
32
30
27
31
33
35
36
38
37
34
10
2
1
9
3
5
4
7
8
6

18.2 Bonnet and engine bay fittings 3.8 Serie 1 (late), 4.2 Serie 1 plus Serie 1.5 (1962-1968)

OTS from 850092 (RHD) and 875386 (LHD), FHC from 860005 (RHD) and 885021 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**213619**	Retaining clip bonnet lock	2	
33	**215168**	Lever bonnet locking	2	
34	**204248**	Cam lever locking bonnet, RH	1	
34	**204249**	Cam lever locking bonnet, LH	1	
35	**212451**	Nyloc nut	2	
36	**204250**	Locating hooks bonnet mounting - stainless steel	1	
37	**7884**	Screw retaining locating hooks	6	
38	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	6	
39	**200489**	Hook RH bonnet mounting	1	
39	**200490**	Hook LH bonnet mounting	1	
40	**7884**	Screw locating hook	2	
41	**209089**	Shakeproof washer locating hook	4	
42	**212191**	Plain washer locating hook	4	
43	**26685**	Locating peg on bracket engaging locking hook on bonnet side panel	2	
44	**7739**	Nut	2	
45	**26793**	Rebound buffer	2	
46	**26686**	Support panel for bonnet locating peg	2	
47	**215570**	Seal under Support panel	2	
48	**1912**	Screw under Support panel	2	
49	**209089**	Shakeproof washer under Support panel	2	
50	**215112**	Number plate backing front. Complete kit with hinge, stay, clevis pin and split pin	1	
51	**208497**	Bracket number plate backing, without stay	1	
52	**208498**	Stay number plate backing	1	
53	**2828**	Nut retaining number plate backing	2	
54	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining number plate backing	2	
55	**202102**	Rubber seal bonnet	1	
56	**26218**	Rubber seal mudshield	2	
57	**208932**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between bonnet L/H valance and front frame side member	1	
58	**208933**	Fixing strip for rubber seal between L/H rear diaphragm and front frame side member	1	
59	**208417**	Gas strut bonnet	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1189 (RHD) and 1R9571 (LHD), FHC from 1R20271 (RHD) and 1R26388 (LHD) and 2+2 from 1R35354 (RHD) and 1R42119 (LHD) (1969-1970)
60	**227090**	Locking pin gas strud	2	
61	**243515**	Retaining clip locking pin gas strud	2	

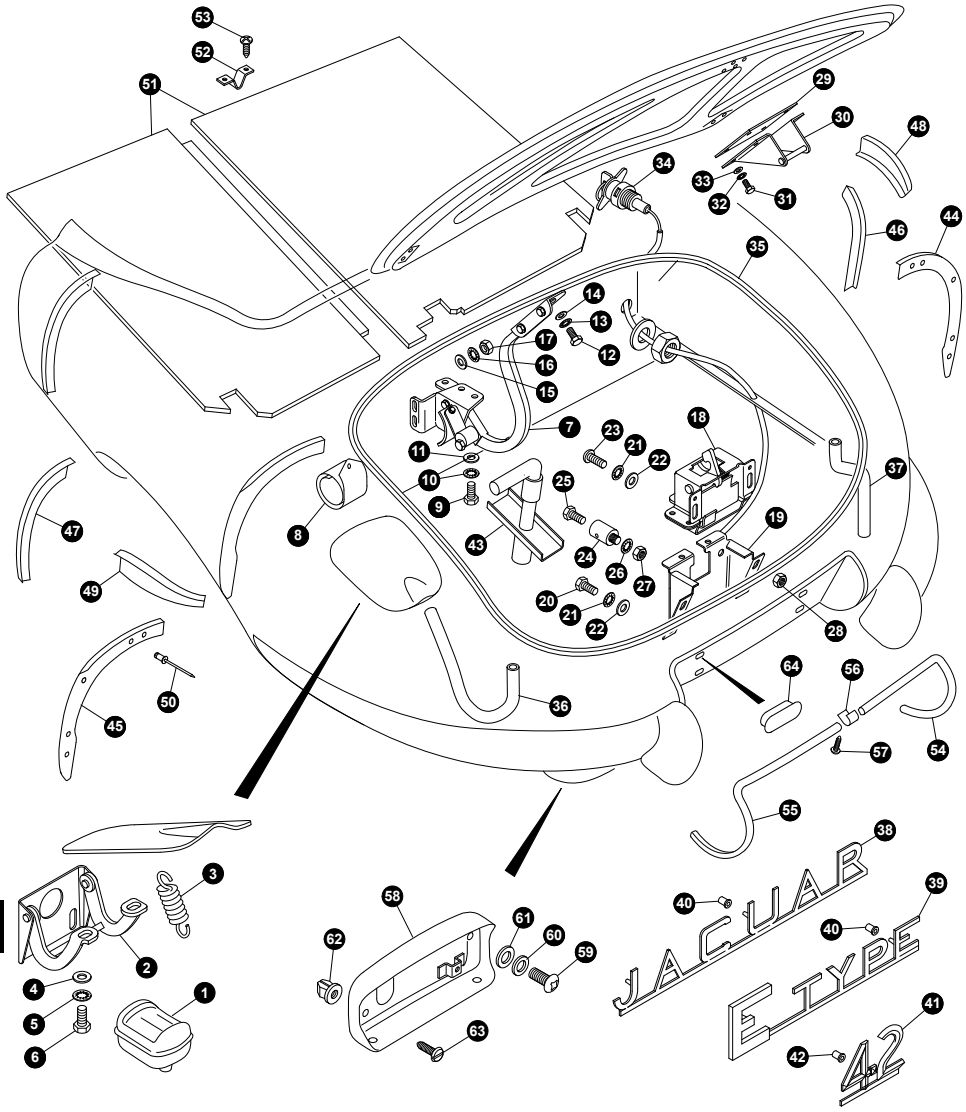


18.3

18.3 Chassis and boot lid fittings OTS

Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208517**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
2	**208519**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
3	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
4	**1912**	Screw retaining flap	2	
5	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
6	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
7	**202308**	Hinge boot lid RH	1	
7	**202307**	Hinge boot lid LH	1	
8	**200851**	Spring boot lid hinge	10	
9	**2826**	Screw retaining hinge to chassis	4	
10	**3542**	Shakeproof washer	4	
11	**212193**	Plain washer	4	
12	**1912**	Screw retaining boot lid to hinge	4	
13	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
14	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
15	**2828**	Nut	4	
16	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
17	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
18	**208363**	Lock boot lid	1	
19	**208364**	Support panel boot lock	1	
20	**212139**	Screw retaining bracket to chassis	4	
21	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	6	
22	**212189**	Plain washer	6	
23	**212139**	Screw retaining lock to chassis	2	
24	**208587**	Clamping plate boot cable	1	
25	**212139**	Screw	1	
26	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
27	**2948**	Nut	1	
28	**2948**	Nut	2	
29	**226131**	Shim boot striker	0	
30	**208746**	Striker boot lid	1	
31	**7884**	Screw retaining striker to boot lid	4	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
33	**212191**	Plain washer	4	

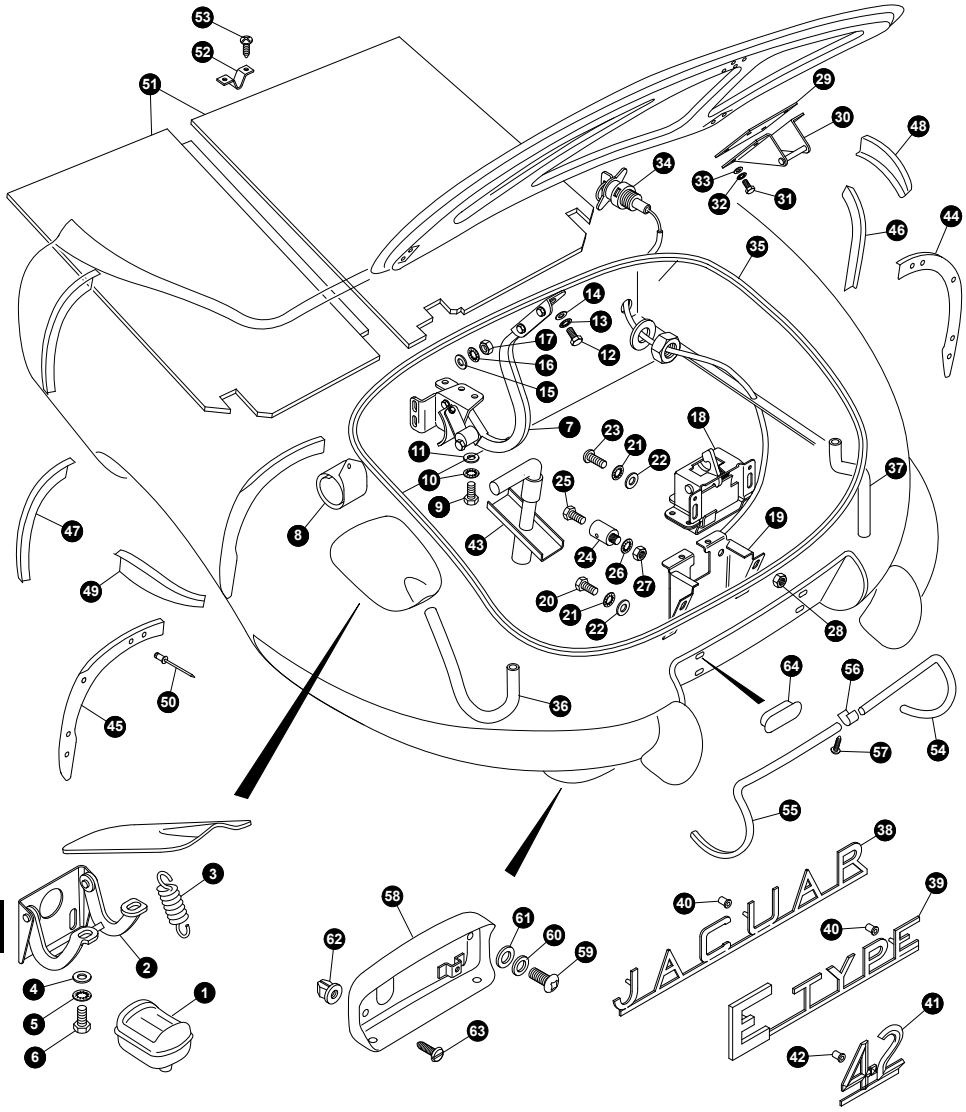


18.3

18.3 Chassis and boot lid fittings OTS

Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	**208473**	Control cable boot lock - complete unit with knob	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD), FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)(1961-64)
34	**26262**	Control cable boot lock - complete unit with locking handle	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and 1E10001 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and 1E75001 (LHD), Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1964-70)
35	**26228**	Sealing rubber boot lid - length: 315 cm	1	
36	**209369**	Drain tube LH	1	
37	**490039**	Drain tube RH	1	
38	**778**	Nameplate on boot lid 'JAGUAR' - chromed	1	
39	**779**	Nameplate 'E Type' on boot lid - chromed	1	
40	**26318**	Blind fix plastic	0	
41	**6496**	Badge '4.2' on boot lid	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964-70)
42	**1914**	Blind fix plastic	0	
43	**208550**	Spare wheel clamp	1	
44	**506817**	Splash shield at rear of the RH rear wheel arch	1	
45	**506818**	Splash shield at rear of the LH rear wheel arch	1	
46	**506816**	Seal rear wheel arch, front right	1	
47	**506819**	Seal rear wheel arch, rear left	1	
48	**539164**	Seal rear wheel arch, top right	1	
49	**539166**	Seal rear wheel arch, top left	1	
50	**226138**	Blind rivet retaining splash shields in boot	22	
51	**208859**	Floor boards - 2 pieces kit	1	
52	**215736**	Retaining clip floor board, RH	1	
52	**498877**	Retaining clip floor board, LH	1	
53	**208767**	Blind rivet retaining clip	5	



18.3

18.3 Chassis and boot lid fittings OTS

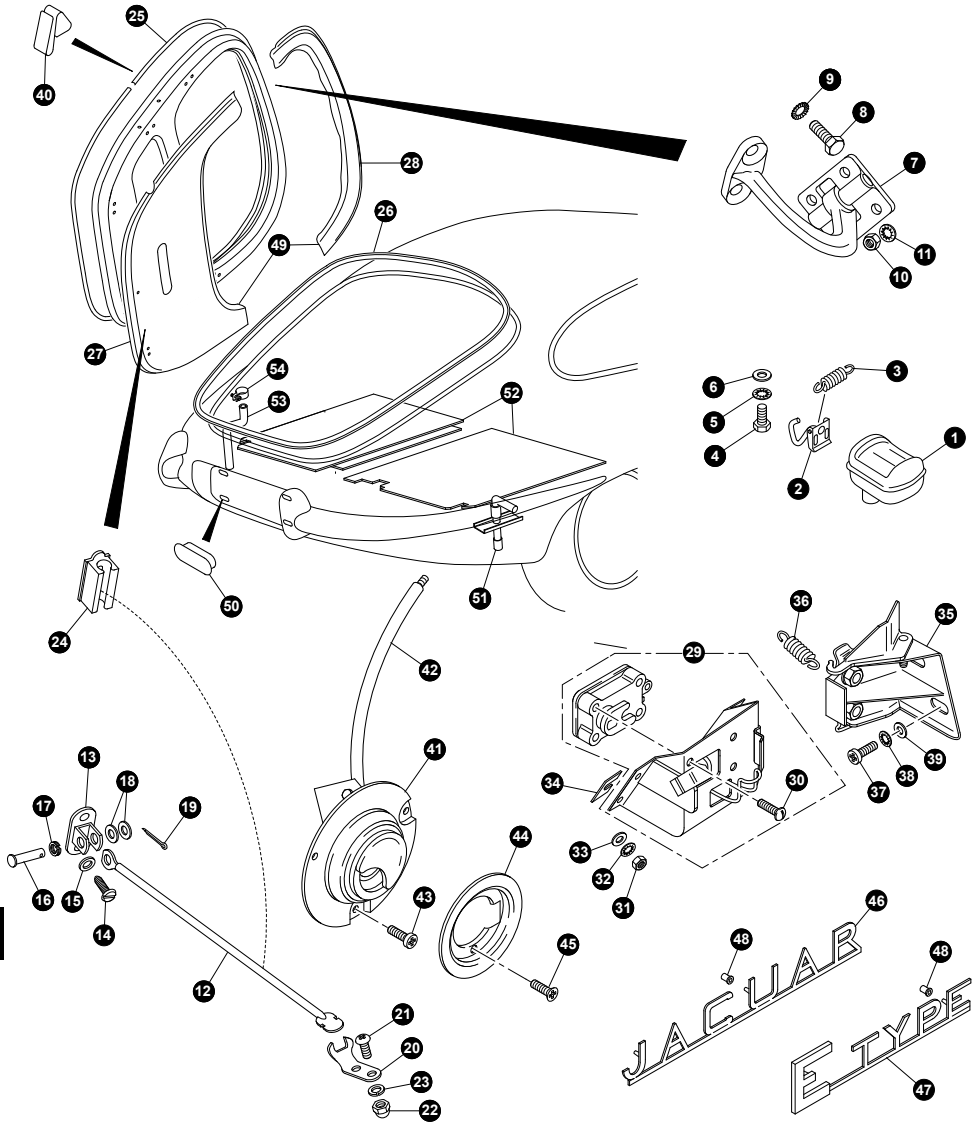
Series 1 and 2 (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	**204267**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, RH	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS to 1E2184 (RHD) and 1E18368 (LHD) (1961-68)
55	**204268**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, LH	1	
56	**209339**	Retaining clip retaining chrom moulding	1	
57	**254678**	Self tapping screw joint	1	
58	**26041**	Rubber buffer rear number plate	4	
58	**213347**	Bracket rear lamp, RH	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD) (1968-70)
58	**345675**	Bracket rear lamp, LH	1	
59	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining bracket rear lamp	4	
60	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket rear lamp	4	
61	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket rear lamp	4	
62	**203134**	Plastic nut retaining bracket rear lamp	4	
63	**3819**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket rear lamp	4	



Set of cleaning sticks

The effect is VERY surprising, when you scratch on corroded chrome with a blunt aluminium edge:
The aluminium is just hard enough to remove all pimples and just soft enough to leave no trace on the chrome itself. Save motorcycle rims and side covers. Set of three pieces for different shapes.
Manufactured in our turnery.
Part no. 527341

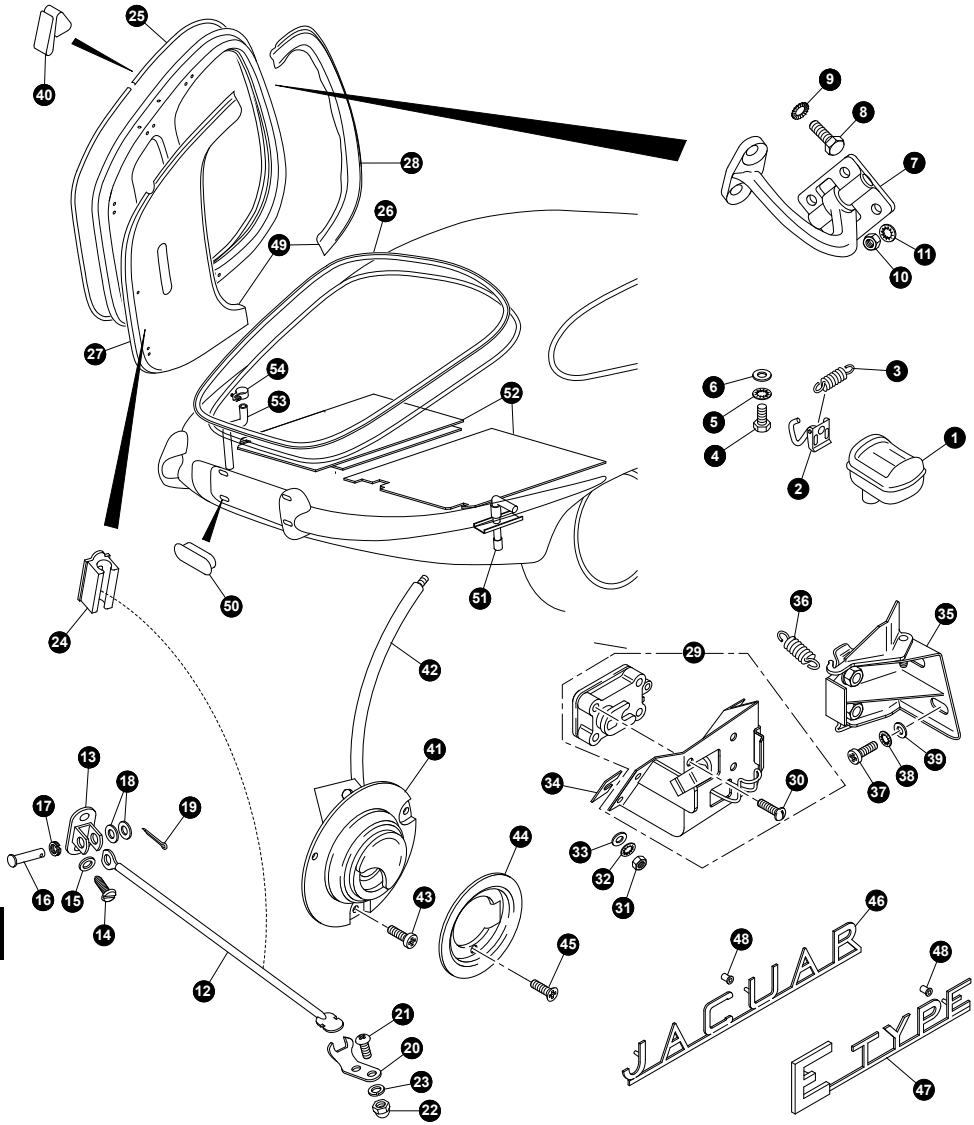


18.4

18.4 Chassis and back door fittings 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
2	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
3	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
4	**1912**	Screw retaining fuel filler flap	4	
5	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
6	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
7	**539042**	Hinge tailgate - upper position	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 875001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
7	**539043**	Hinge tailgate - lower position	1	
7	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	2	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 875001 to 886013 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1962-68)
8	**226207**	Bolt retaining hinge to back door	4	
9	**9251**	Shakeproof washer	4	
10	**2828**	Nut retaining hinge to chassis	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**208588**	Tailgate stay with bracket	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
12	**203083**	Tailgate stay	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
13	**212837**	Bracket tailgate stay	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
13	**539180**	Bracket tailgate stay	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
14	**10478**	Panhead screw retaining stay bracket to tailgate	2	
15	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining stay bracket to tailgate	2	
16	**7132**	Clevis pin	1	
17	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
18	**258187**	Plain washer	2	
19	**3805**	Split pin	1	
20	**317143**	Ferrule tailgate stay on body	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
20	**539178**	Ferrule tailgate stay on body	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
21	**10478**	Panhead screw retaining ferrule tailgate stay on body	2	

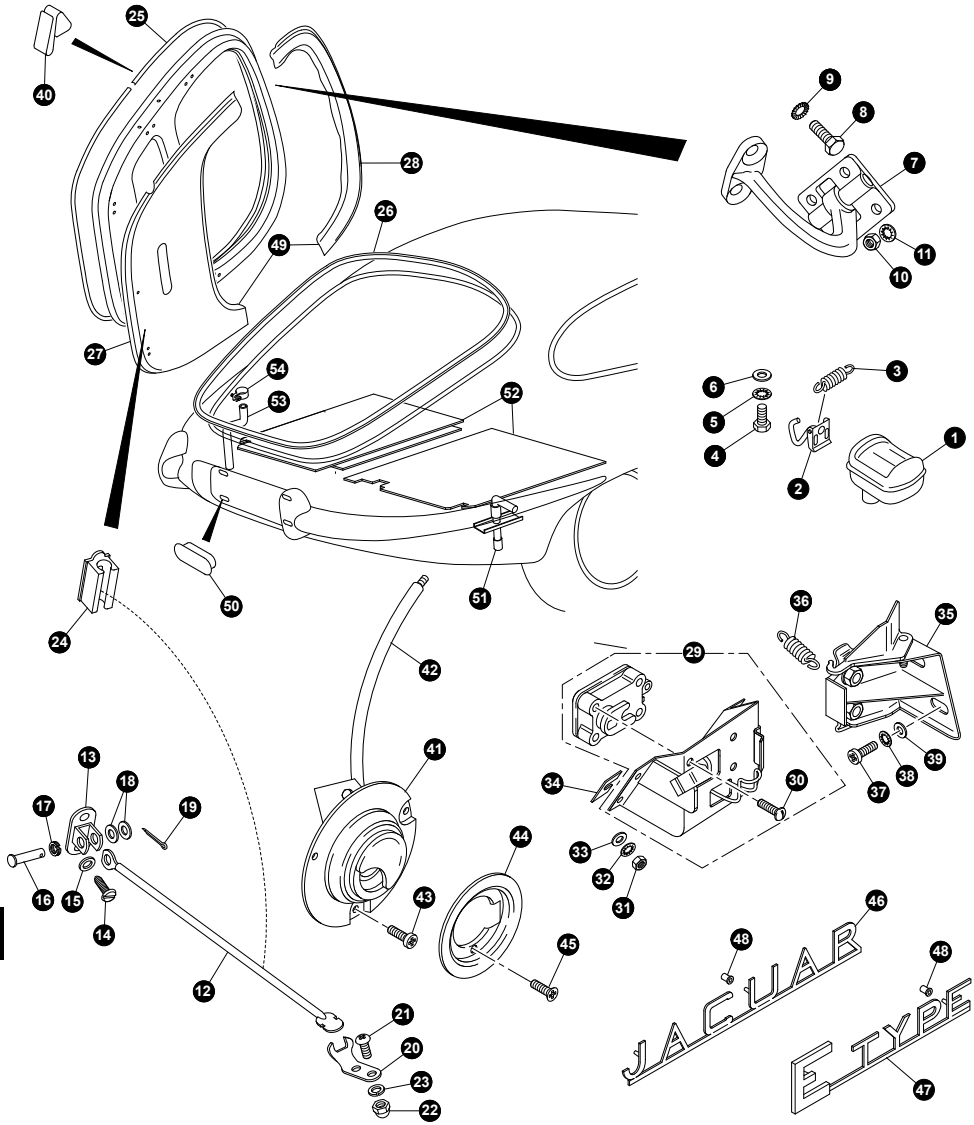


18.4

18.4 Chassis and back door fittings 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
22	**2948**	Nut retaining ferrule tailgate stay on body	2	
23	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining ferrule tailgate stay on body	2	
24	**208589**	Rubber locking device for tailgate stay - complete with bracket and screws	1	
25	**316113**	Tailgate seal	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
25	**479939**	Tailgate seal moulded variant	2	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and LHD 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
25	**26223**	Tailgate seal	2	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and LHD 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
26	**256032**	Moulding rear door	1	
27	**493217**	Cover rear door, lower half - untrimmed	1	
28	**318020**	Cover rear door, upper half - untrimmed	1	
29	**345709**	Lock back door	1	
30	**11466**	Panhead screw retaining lock to lock box	4	
31	**2828**	Nut retaining lock box to back door	4	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
33	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
34	**502729**	Shim door lock	0	
35	**539182**	Door lock striker rear door	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
35	**208365**	Door lock striker rear door	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860479 (RHD) and LHD 886014 (LHD) (1962-64)
36	**486780**	Spring striker	1	
37	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining striker	3	
38	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
39	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
40	**205737**	Retaining clip tailgate panels	14	
41	**502732**	Operating lever tailgate, complete unit with control cable	1	
42	**337298**	Control cable tailgate lock	1	
43	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining door opener to chassis	3	
44	**484746**	Escutcheon around tailgaite finger pull - chromed	1	
45	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining escutcheon	2	



18.4

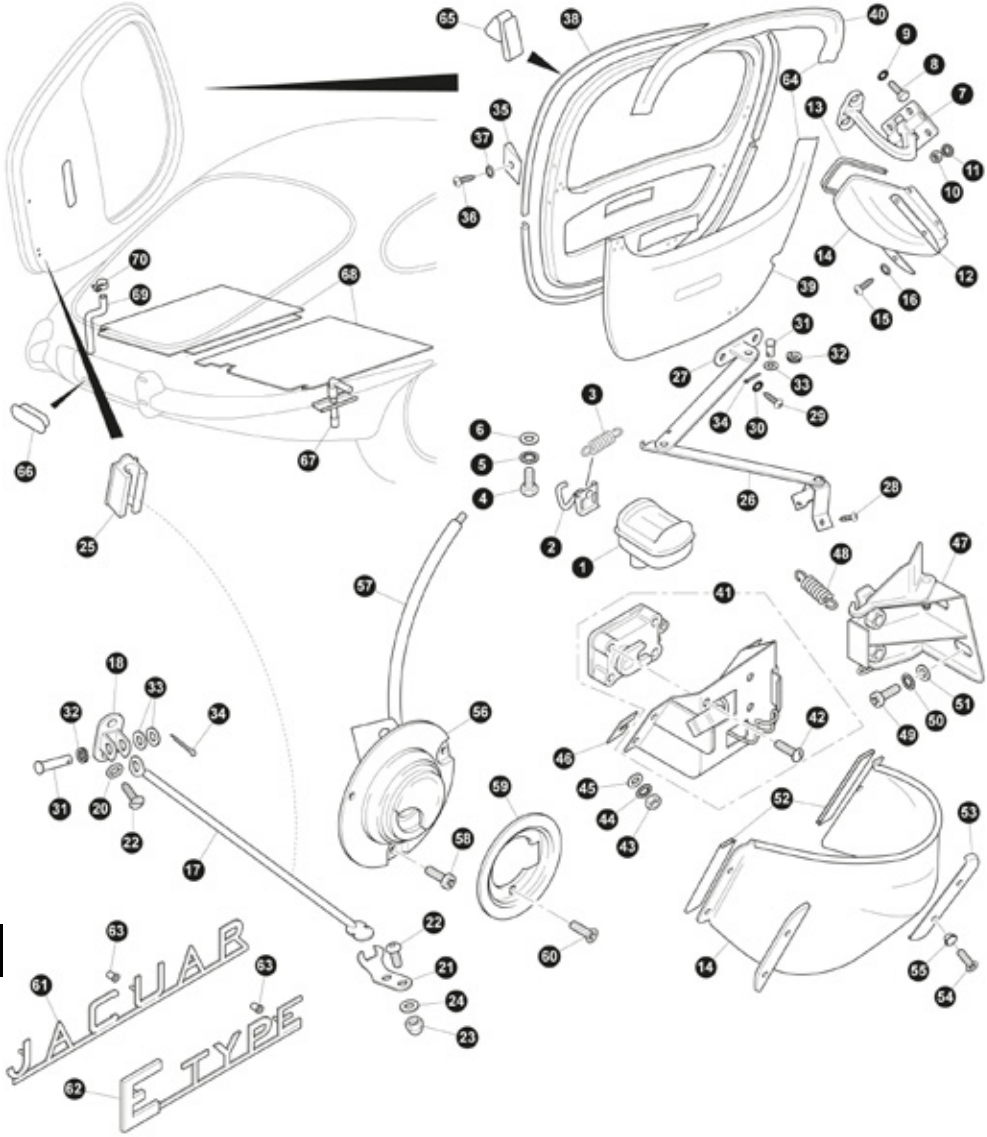
18.4 Chassis and back door fittings 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	**778**	Nameplate on boot lid 'JAGUAR' - chromed	1	
47	**779**	Nameplate 'E Type' on boot lid - chromed	1	
48	**26318**	Blind fix plastic	0	
49	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
49	**318677**	Cover back door, red - 3 piece kit	1	
49	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
49	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
50	**26041**	Rubber buffer rear number plate	4	
51	**208550**	Spare wheel clamp	1	
52	**482960**	Floor boards in boot area - 3 piece kit	1	
53	**209369**	Drain tube	1	
54	**287610**	Retaining clip drain tube	2	



Chrome bar
between front overriders.
Identify by 65 cm width
Part no. 484564

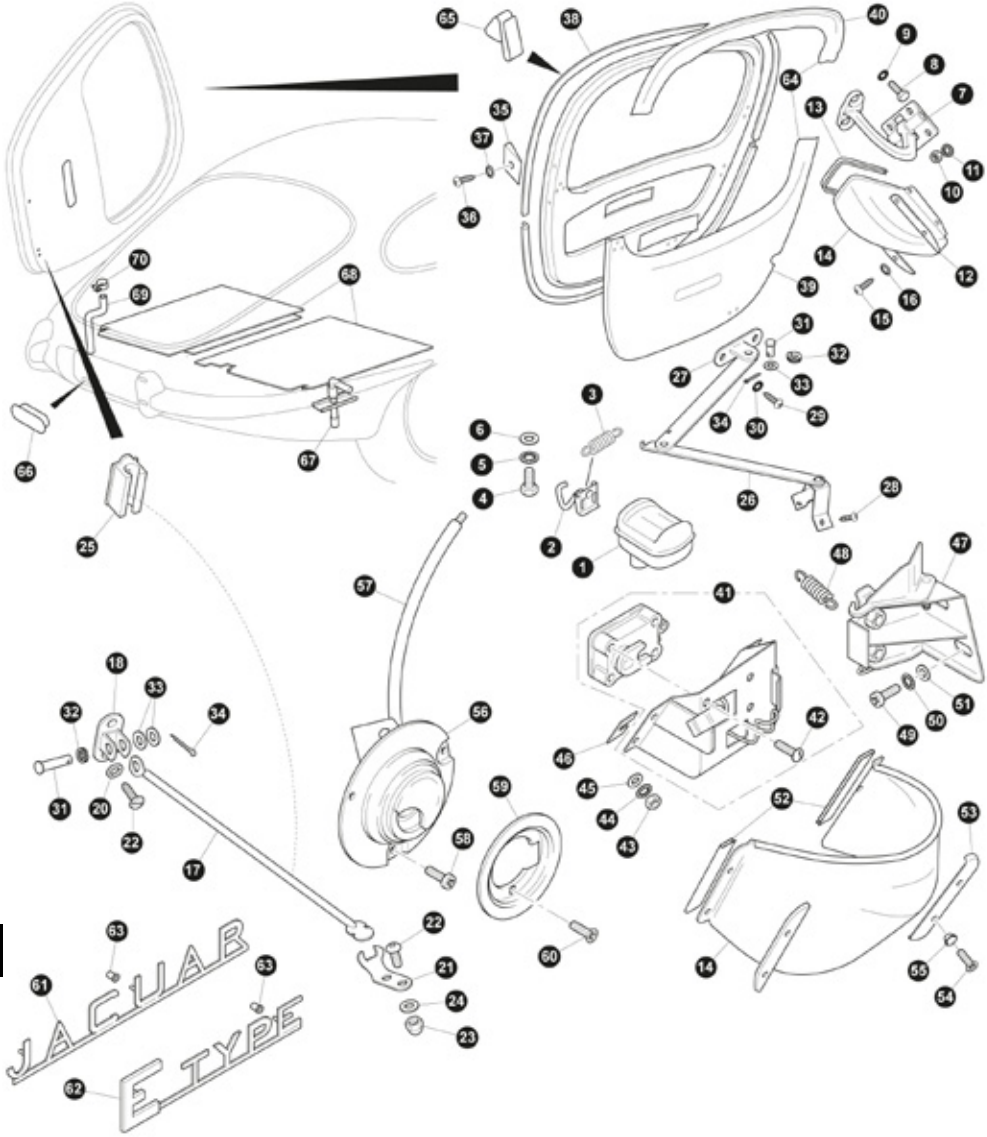


18.5

18.5 Chassis and back door fittings 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**208526**	Fuel neck cowl	1	
2	**226281**	Hinge fuel filler flap	1	
3	**498308**	Spring fuel tank flap	1	
4	**1912**	Screw retaining fuel filler flap	4	
5	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
6	**212191**	Plain washer	4	
7	**208898**	Hinge tailgate	2	
8	**226207**	Bolt retaining hinge to back door	4	
9	**9251**	Shakeproof washer	4	
10	**2828**	Nut retaining hinge to chassis	8	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
12	**26022**	Finisher hinge cover, upper	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC models from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) plus all 2+2 models (1965-70)
12	**26023**	Finisher hinge cover, lower	1	
13	**318486**	Pillar cover piping sold per metre	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20001 to 1E20116 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E30401 (LHD) (1964-65)
14	**333570**	Vinyl material in black for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
14	**206119**	Covers in black plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC models from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) plus all 2+2 models (1965-70)
14	**539963**	Covers in red plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC models from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) plus all 2+2 models (1965-70)
14	**333572**	Covers in beige plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
14	**333573**	Covers in biscuit plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
15	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining cover piping / finisher	4	
16	**215742**	Plain washer retaining cover piping / finisher	4	
17	**203083**	Tailgate stay	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20001 to 1E20851 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E31412 (LHD) (1964-66)
18	**539180**	Bracket retaining stay to back door	1	
19	**10478**	Panhead screw retaining bracket stay to tailgate	2	
20	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket stay to tailgate	2	
21	**539178**	Ferrule tailgate stay on body	1	
22	**10478**	Panhead screw ferrule on body	1	
23	**2948**	Nut ferrule on body	1	
24	**214403**	Shakeproof washer ferrule on body	1	
25	**208589**	Rubber locking device for tailgate stay - complete with bracket and screws	1	



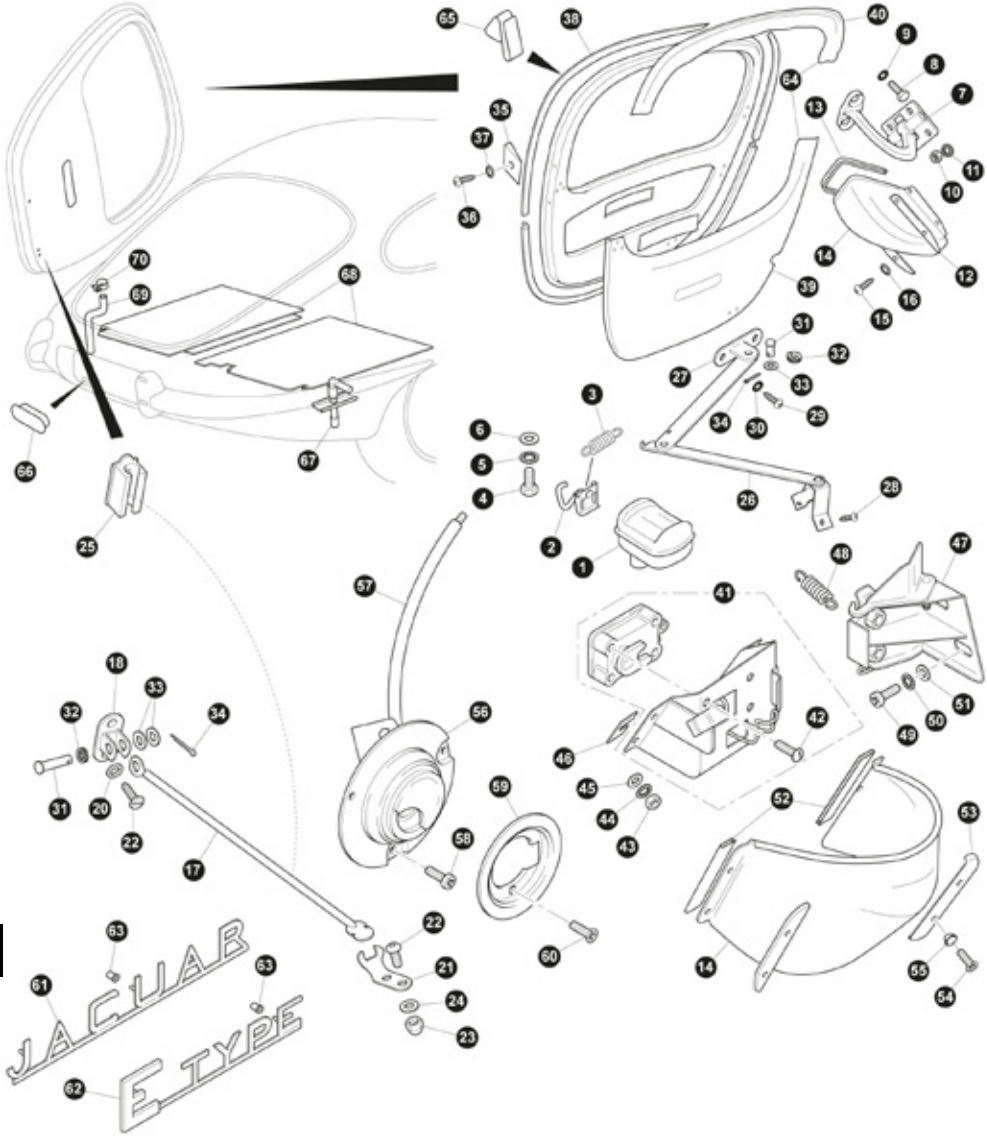
18.5

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

18.5 Chassis and back door fittings 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**215350**	Tailgate stay comes without bracket	1	
27	**215210**	Bracket retaining stay to back door	1	
28	**5695**	Self tapping screw retaining stay to body	3	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20852 (RHD) and 1E31413 (LHD), all 2+2 and Series 2 (1966-70)
29	**20122**	Panhead screw retaining stay bracket to back door	2	
30	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining stay bracket to back door	2	
31	**7132**	Clevis pin	1	
32	**6306**	Double coil washer	1	
33	**258187**	Plain washer	1	
34	**3805**	Split pin	1	
35	**226764**	Rebound buffer boot lid	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
36	**219049**	Self tapping screw	1	
37	**215742**	Plain washer	1	
38	**26223**	Tailgate seal	2	
38	**479939**	Tailgate seal moulded variant	2	
39	**493217**	Cover rear door, lower half - untrimmed	1	
40	**318020**	Cover rear door, upper half - untrimmed	1	
41	**345709**	Lock tailgate	0	All FHC models
41	**492120**	Lock back door	1	All 2+2 models
42	**11466**	Panhead screw retaining lock to lock box	4	
43	**2828**	Nut retaining lock box to back door	4	
44	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
45	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
46	**502729**	Shim door lock	0	
47	**208365**	Door lock striker rear door	1	
48	**486780**	Spring striker	1	
49	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining striker	3	
50	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	3	
51	**212191**	Plain washer	3	
52	**318486**	Pillar cover piping sold per metre	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20001 to 1E20116 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E30401 (LHD) (1964-65)
53	**502730**	Chrome finisher LH	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 FHC models from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) plus all 2+2 models (1965-70)
53	**502731**	Chrome finisher RH	1	
54	**219088**	Self tapping screw	4	
55	**215742**	Plain washer	4	
56	**502732**	Operating lever tailgate, complete unit with control cable	1	
57	**337298**	Control cable tailgate lock	1	
58	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining door opener to chassis	3	
59	**484746**	Escutcheon around tailgaite finger pull - chromed	1	
60	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining escutcheon	2	

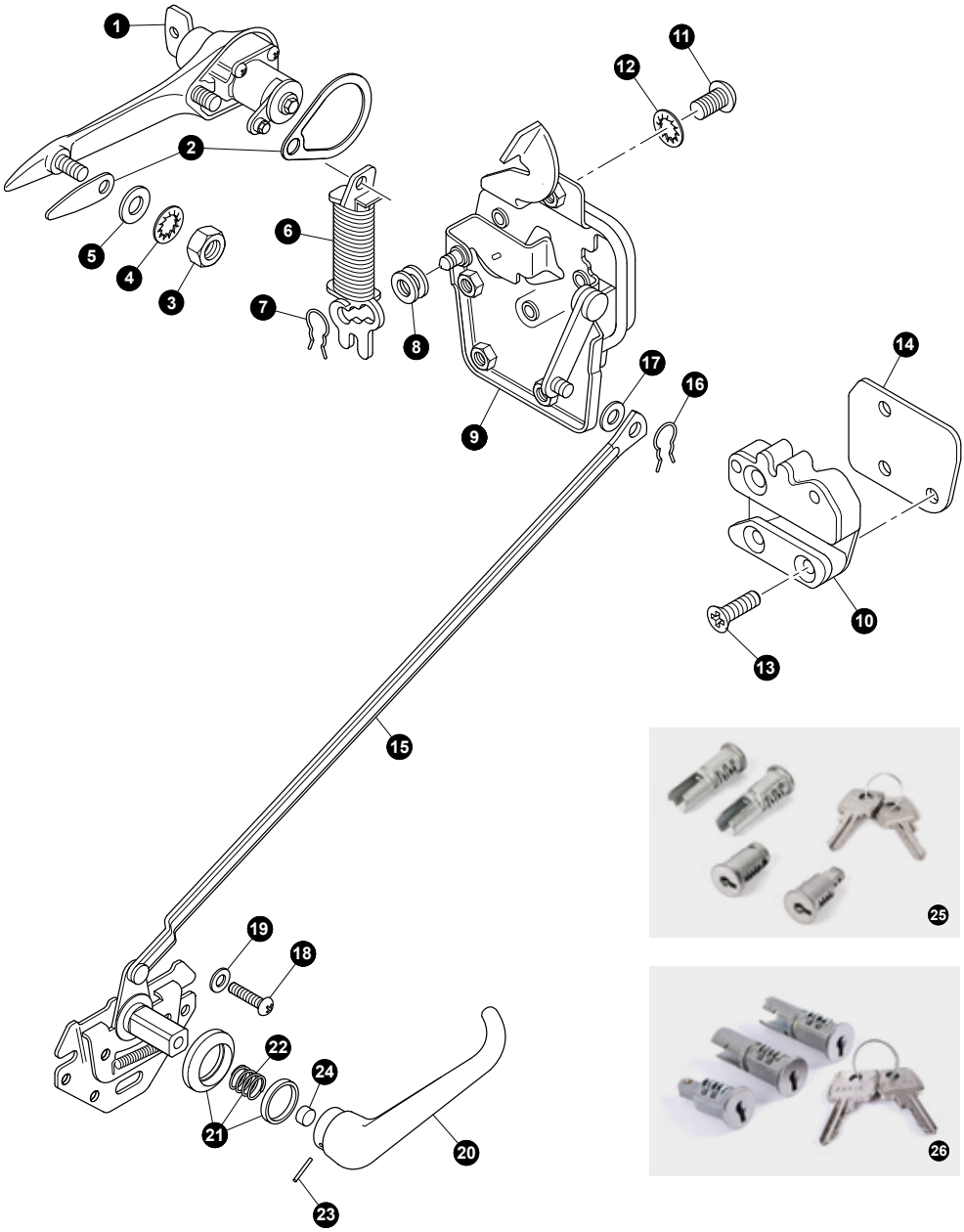


18.5

18.5 Chassis and back door fittings 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)

FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
61	**778**	Nameplate on boot lid 'JAGUAR' - chromed	1	
62	**779**	Nameplate 'E Type' on boot lid - chromed	1	
63	**26318**	Blind fix plastic	0	
64	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
64	**539962**	Cover back door, red - 3 piece kit	1	
64	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
64	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
65	**205737**	Retaining clip tailgate panel	14	
66	**26041**	Rubber buffer rear number plate	4	
67	**208550**	Spare wheel clamp	1	
68	**482960**	Floor boards in boot area - 3 piece kit	1	
69	**209369**	Drain tube	1	
70	**287610**	Retaining clip drain tube	2	

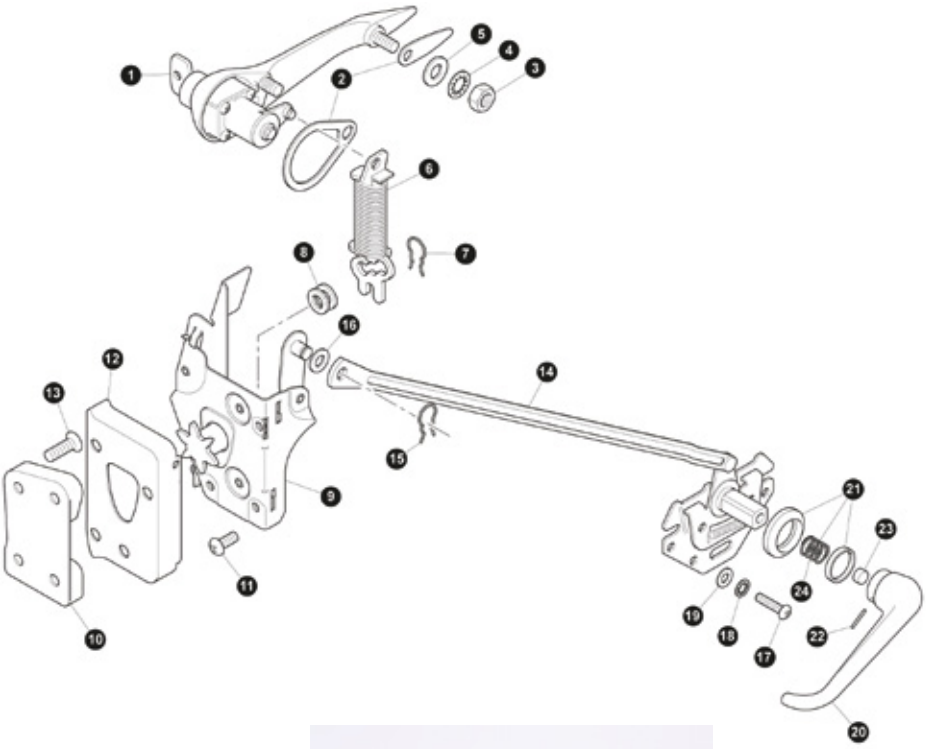


18.6

18.6 Door locks and handles 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS aund FHC (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD), FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**226277**	Door handles exterior - chromed. Supplied in pairs	1	
1	**1627**	Door handle LH outer	1	
1	**15220**	Door handle RH outer	1	
2	**531246**	Gaskets door handles to door - complete car set	1	
3	**2948**	Nut retaining door handle to door	4	
4	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
5	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
6	**200475**	Remote door lock link	2	
7	**203262**	Retaining clip door handle to lock	6	
8	**215707**	Double coil washer	2	
9	**200473**	Door lock RH door	1	
9	**200474**	Door lock LH door	1	
10	**200476**	Door lock striker RH door	1	
10	**200477**	Door lock striker LH door	1	
11	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining lock to door	6	
12	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining lock to door	6	
13	**207673**	Countersunk screw retaining door striker	6	
13	**531586**	Countersunk screw retaining door striker - chromed	6	
14	**208590**	Shim door lock striker	0	
15	**208485**	Door lock remote control for RH and LH door	2	
16	**203262**	Retaining clip retaining operating mechanism	2	
17	**2907**	Special washer retaining operating mechanism	2	
18	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining operating mechanism to door	6	
19	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining operating mechanism to door	6	
20	**26612**	Door release handle interior - chromed	2	
21	**26611**	Fitting kit interior door handle	2	
22	**201910**	Spring interior door handle	2	
23	**26147**	Locking pin interior door handle	2	
24	**215729**	Rubber plug interior door handle	2	
25	**500763**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set plus ignition barrel and boot lock barrel with matched pair of keys	1	All OTS models
26	**216179**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set plus ignition barrel with matched pair of keys	1	All FHC models

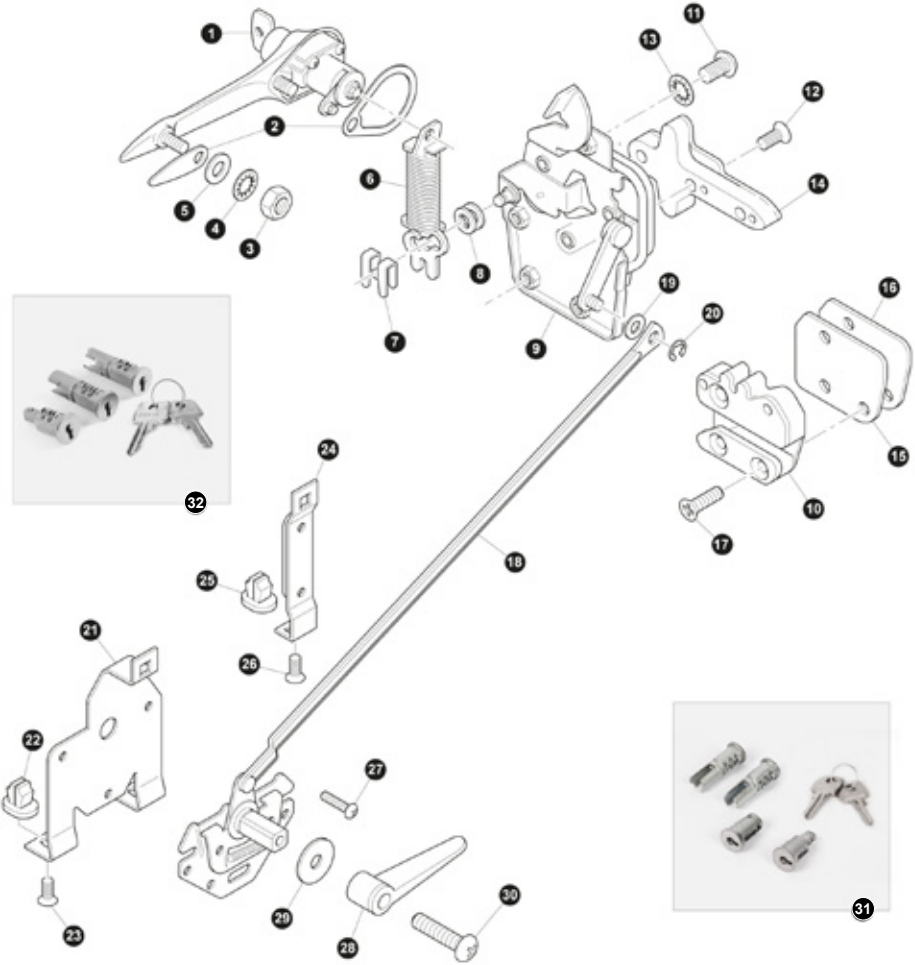

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24


25

18.7 Door locks and handles 4.2 Serie 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 ab 1E50001 bis 1E50974 (RHD) und ab 1E75001 bis 1E77644 (LHD)

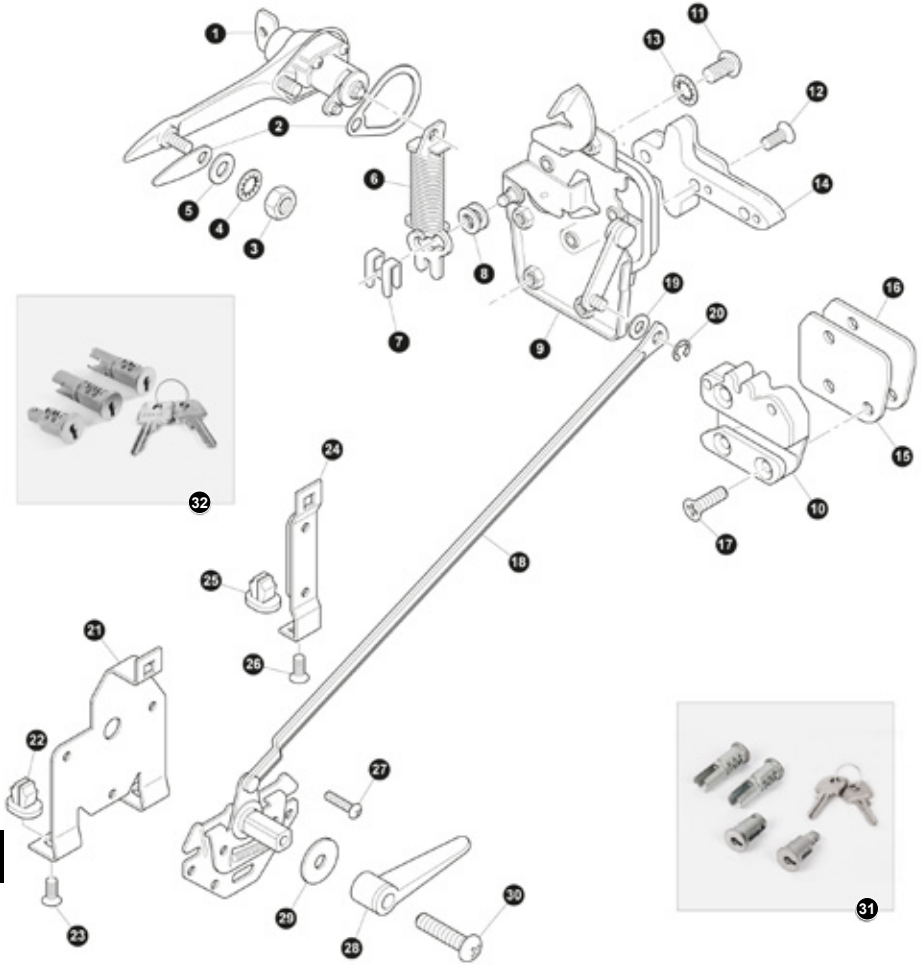
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**226277**	Door handles exterior - chromed. Supplied in pairs	1	
1	**1627**	Door handle LH outer	1	
1	**15220**	Door handle RH outer	1	
2	**531246**	Gaskets door handles to door - complete car set	1	
3	**2948**	Nut retaining door handle to door	4	
4	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
5	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
6	**539205**	Remote door lock link, RH.	1	
6	**539206**	Remote door lock link, LH.	1	
7	**203262**	Retaining clip door handle to lock	4	
8	**215707**	Double coil washer	2	
9	**316535**	Door lock RH door	1	
9	**316537**	Door lock LH door	1	
10	**324634**	Door lock striker RH door - aluminium replacement	1	
10	**226553**	Door lock striker LH door - aluminium replacement	1	
11	**18152**	Countersunk screw retaining lock to door	8	
12	**501435**	Guide plate door lock - RH door	1	
12	**501436**	Guide plate door lock - LH door	1	
13	**208802**	Screw retaining door striker	8	
14	**537733**	Operating mechanism for RH and LH door	1	
15	**20466**	Retaining clip operating mechanism to door lock	2	
16	**2907**	Special washer operating mechanism to door lock	2	
17	**458396**	Panhead screw retaining operating mechanism to door	6	
18	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining operating mechanism to door	6	
19	**212189**	Plain washer retaining operating mechanism to door	6	
20	**26612**	Door release handle interior - chromed	2	
21	**26611**	Fitting kit interior door handle	2	
22	**26147**	Locking pin interior door handle	2	
23	**215729**	Rubber plug interior door handle	2	
24	**201910**	Spring behind door opener	2	
25	**216179**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set plus ignition barrel with matched pair of keys	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

18.8 Door locks and handles 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**226277**	Door handles exterior - chromed. Supplied in pairs	1	
1	**1627**	Door handle LH outer	1	
1	**15220**	Door handle RH outer	1	
2	**531246**	Gaskets door handles to door - complete car set	1	
3	**2948**	Nut retaining door handle to door	4	
4	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
5	**212189**	Plain washer	4	
6	**200475**	Remote door lock link	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and Serie 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70)
6	**200478**	Remote door lock link	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
7	**510750**	Retaining clip door handle to lock	6	
8	**215707**	Double coil washer	2	
9	**200484**	Door lock RH door	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70)
9	**200483**	Door lock LH door	1	
9	**200482**	Door lock RH door	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
9	**200485**	Door lock LH door	1	
10	**200481**	Door lock striker RH door	1	
10	**200480**	Door lock striker LH door	1	
11	**219155**	Screw retaining lock to door	4	
12	**217648**	Screw retaining striker wedge to lock	4	
13	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining lock to door	4	
14	**208558**	Striker wedge RH	1	
14	**200479**	Striker wedge LH	1	
15	**208590**	Shim door lock striker	0	
16	**503201**	Locating plate door lock striker	2	
17	**207673**	Countersunk screw retaining door striker	6	
17	**531586**	Countersunk screw retaining door striker - chromed	6	

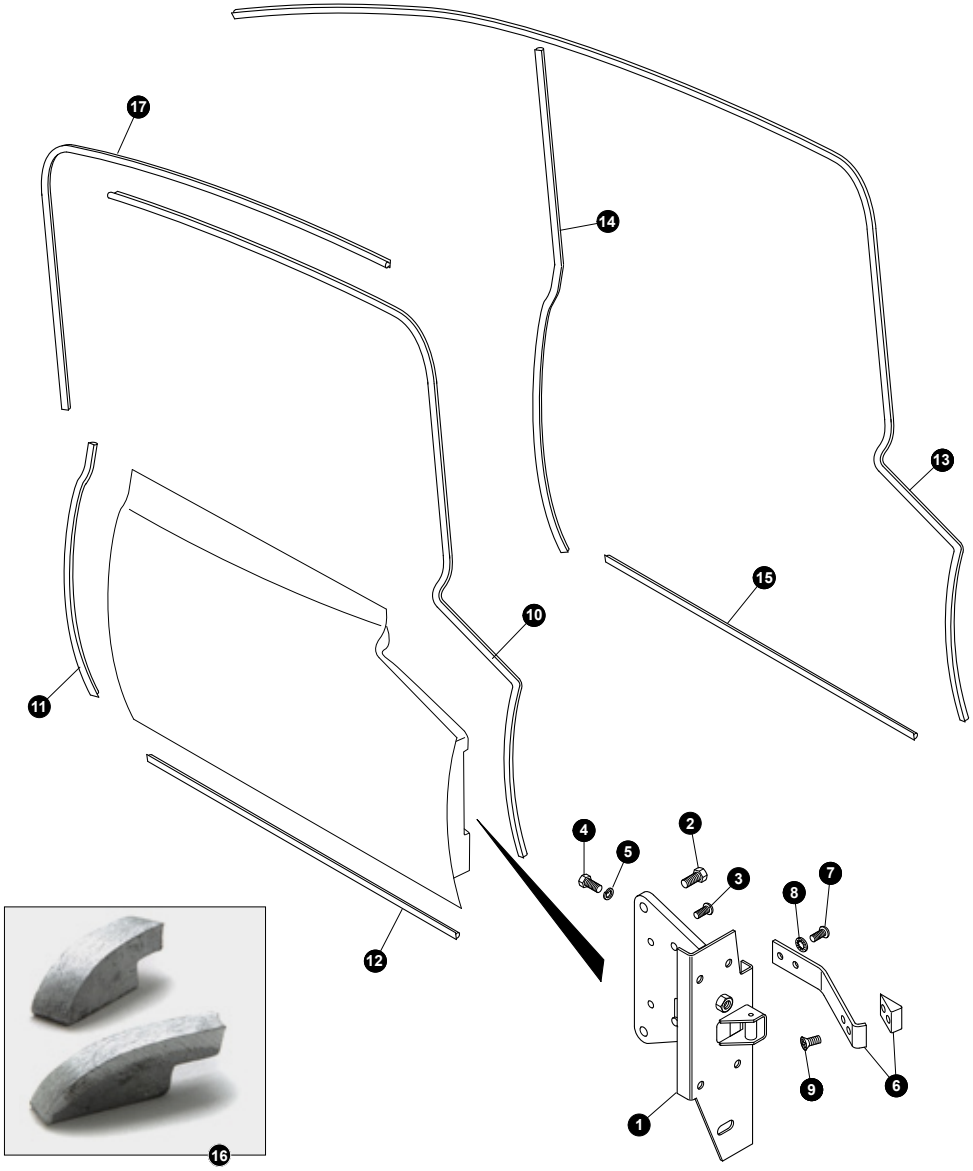

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

18.8

18.8 Door locks and handles 4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD), 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

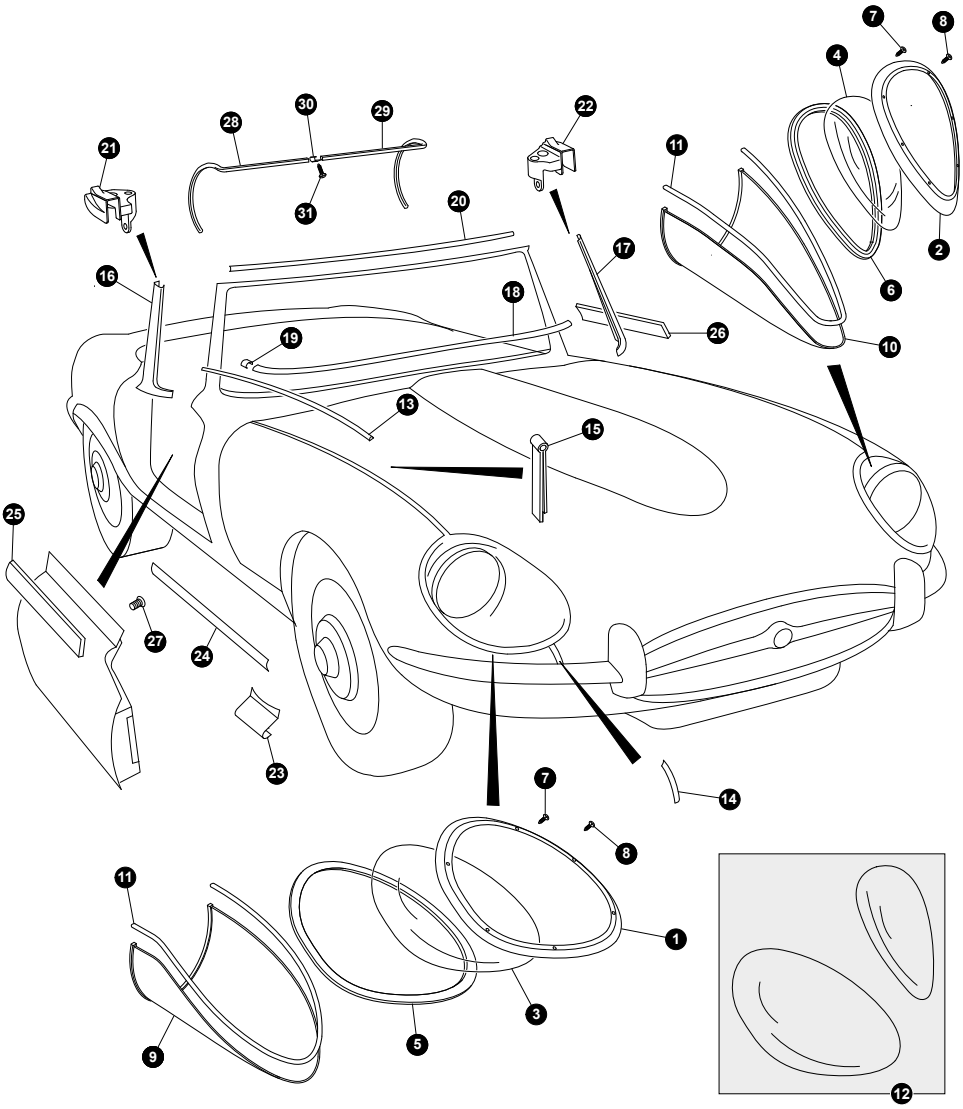
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**208485**	Door lock remote control for RH and LH door	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70)
18	**208479**	Door lock remote control for RH and LH door	2	4.2 Series 1.5 and Series 2 2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
19	**208591**	Wavy washer retaining door lock remode control to door lock	2	
20	**2907**	Special washer retaining door lock remode control to door lock	2	
21	**226862**	Bracket door release, RH	1	
21	**329540**	Bracket door release, LH.	1	
22	**203134**	Plastic nut retaining bracket to door	6	
23	**3819**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket to door.	6	
24	**539207**	Support bracket door control mechanism	2	
25	**203134**	Plastic nut support bracket to door	2	
26	**3819**	Self tapping screw support bracket to door	2	
27	**214337**	Panhead screw retaining door control mechanism to bracket	6	
28	**26619**	Door release handle interior - chromed.	2	
29	**4136**	Fibre washer under interior door handle	2	
30	**3654**	Screw retaining door release handle	2	
31	**500763**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set plus ignition barrel and boot lock barrel with matched pair of keys.	1	All OTS models
32	**216179**	Private lock set chromed. Contains door lock set plus ignition barrel with matched pair of keys	1	All FHC and 2+2 models



18.9

18.9 Door hinge and door seals

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**203836**	Door hinge RH - supplied without door check strap	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
1	**200978**	Door hinge LH - supplied without door check strap	1	
1	**203838**	Door hinge RH	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 modes (1966-70)
1	**203837**	Door hinge LH	1	
2	**26717**	Pointed screw retaining hinge to door	8	
3	**226637**	Panhead screw retaining hinge to door	4	
4	**208804**	Pointed screw retaining hinge to body	8	
5	**212194**	Spring washer retaining hinge to body	8	
6	**26282**	Door check strap	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 2 OTS and FHC (1961-70)
6	**208290**	Door check strap	2	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models (1966-70)
7	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining door hinge to door hinge	4	
8	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining door hinge to door hinge	4	
9	**288525**	Screw retaining door brake to check strap	4	
10	**200471**	Door seal RH 'A' post	1	OTS and FHC - must be shortened for OTS
10	**533897**	Door seal RH 'A' post - moulded	1	
10	**200472**	Door seal LH 'A' post	1	
10	**533898**	Door seal LH 'A' post - moulded	1	
11	**200641**	Door seal 'B' post, RH	2	OTS und FHC
11	**533899**	Door seal 'B' post, RH - moulded	2	
11	**200844**	Door seal 'B' post, LH	2	
11	**533900**	Door seal 'B' post, LH - moulded	2	
12	**26249**	Door seal door sill	2	
12	**533896**	Door seal door sill - moulded	2	
13	**202605**	Door seal 'A' post, RH	1	2+2 models
13	**202606**	Door seal 'A' post, LH	1	
14	**209314**	Door seal 'B' post	2	
15	**26224**	Door seal door sill	2	
15	**537256**	Door seal door sill - moulded	2	
16	**209597**	Distance piece on closing surface right door for rubber seal	1	OTS models
16	**209598**	Distance piece on closing surface left door for rubber seal	1	
17	**317406**	Rubber seal on cantrail and hood pillar for door glass. Set for both sides	1	E-Type 3.8 Series 1 OTS from 8500902 (RHD) and 875374 (LHD) plus 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70))
17	**317405**	Rubber seal on cantrail and hood pillar for door glass. Set for both sides	1	E-Type 3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 8500901 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875373 (LHD) (1961-64)

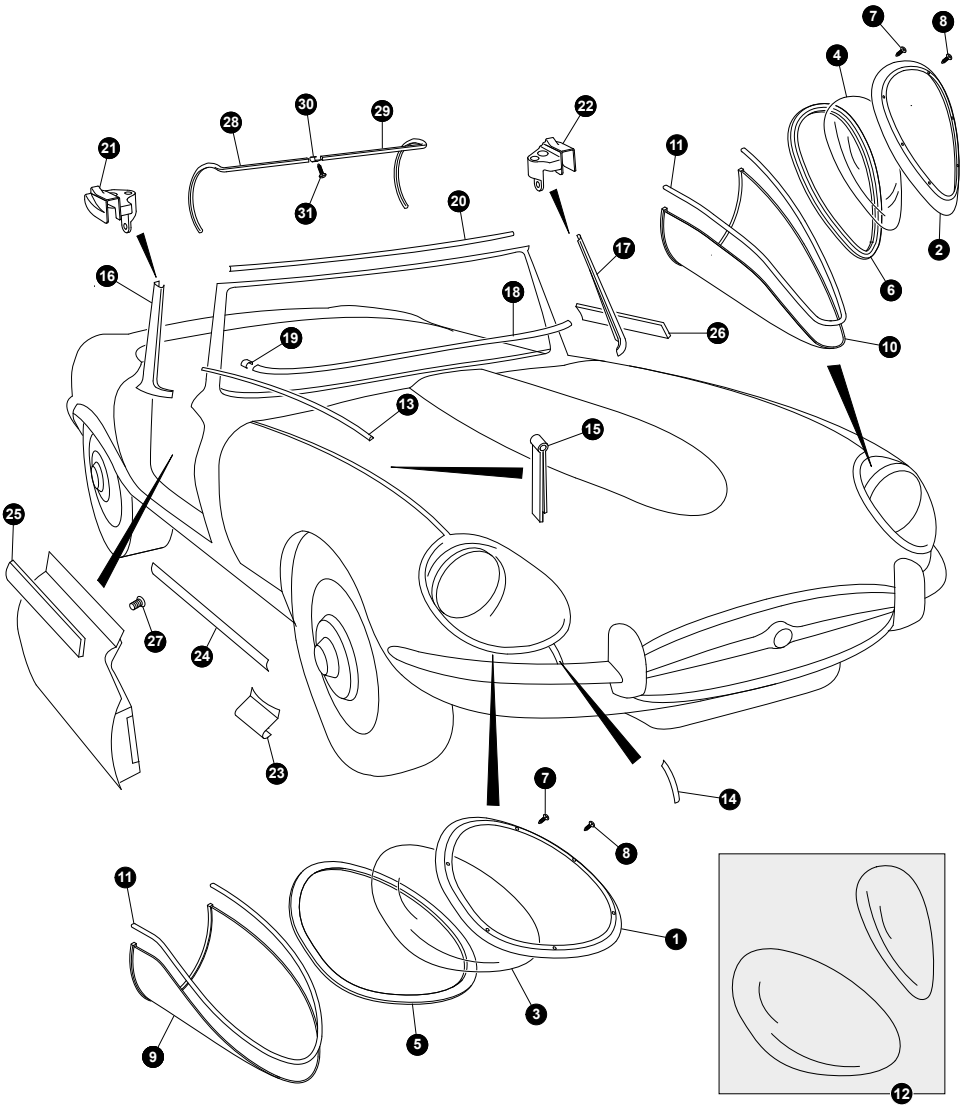

7
8
4
30
29
28
22
21
31
20
11
17
16
18
2
6
19
26
10
13
15
25
27
24
23
14
7
8
11
1
3
9
5
12

18.10

18.10 Mouldings and wing beadings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67)

OTS from 850001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201249**	Chrome rim RH headlamp	1	
2	**208304**	Chrome rim LH headlamp	1	
3	**1560**	Headlamp glass R/H	1	
4	**1559**	Headlamp glass L/H	1	
5	**1562**	Gasket RH headlamp	1	
6	**1561**	Gasket LH headlamp	1	
7	**208708**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - slotted head screw	12	
8	**201137**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - Phillips screw	12	
9	**208383**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
9	**527301**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
10	**208386**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
10	**527302**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
11	**26198**	Gasket headlight scoop	2	
12	**495611**	Headlamp cowls perspex - Lexan style. Supplied in pairs	1	
13	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
14	**200881**	Moulding wing - length: 9 cm	2	
15	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	22	
16	**226230**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
16	**209326**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
16	**25970**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD) (1964-67)
17	**226229**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
17	**204199**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
17	**25971**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 to1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD) (1964-67)

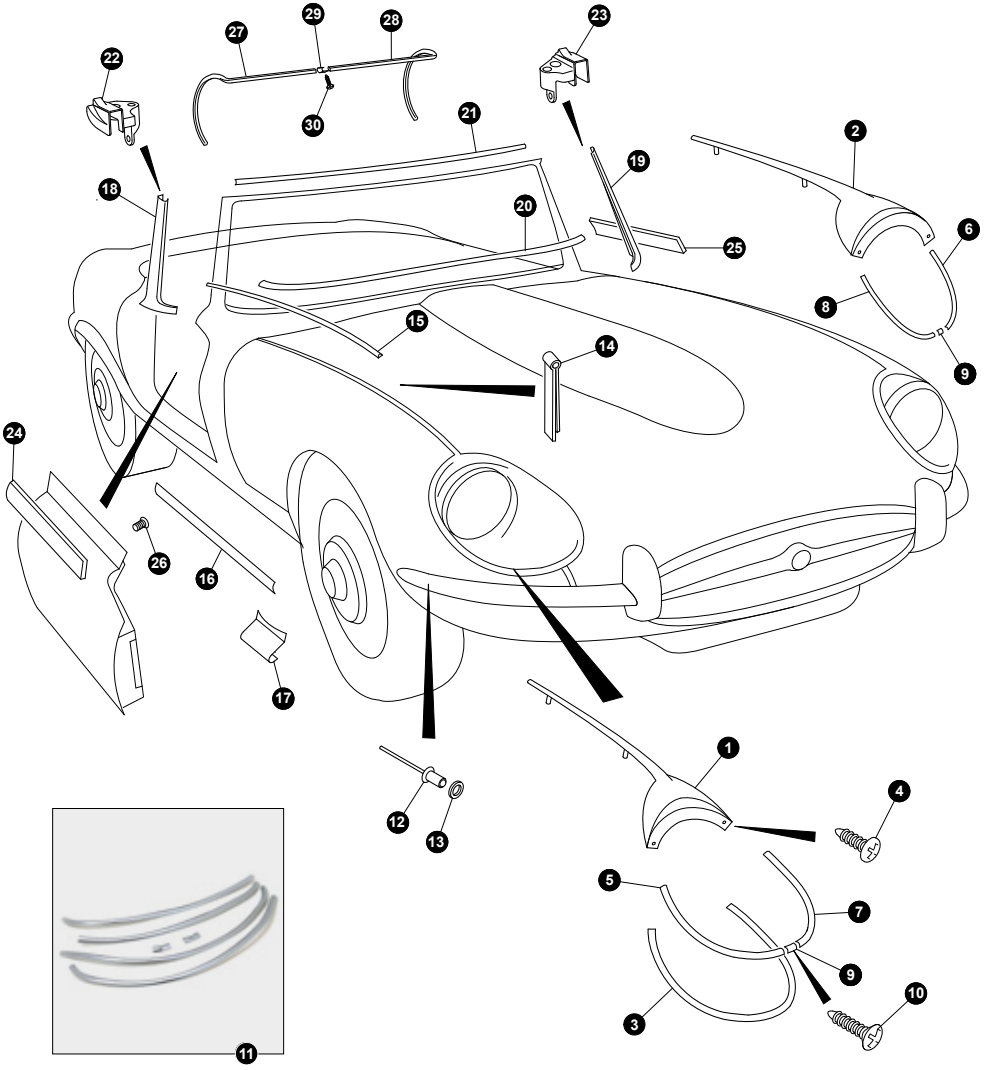

7
8
4
30
29
28
22
21
31
20
11
17
16
18
2
6
19
26
10
13
15
25
27
24
23
14
7
8
11
1
3
9
5
12

18.10

18.10 Mouldings and wing beadings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67)

OTS from 850001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**539210**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
18	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850088 (RHD) and 875310 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD) (1962-67)
19	**539211**	Toggle link windscreen lower	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
20	**201443**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
21	**209480**	Cowl RH 'A' Post	1	
22	**209481**	Cowl LH 'A' post	1	
23	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding - sill	14	
24	**200296**	Chrome moulding door sill	2	
25	**214333**	Chrome finisher upper door, right side	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850506 (RHD) and from 875001 to 877201 (LHD) (1961-62)
25	**203011**	Chrome bezel upper door, right side	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850507 (RHD) and from 877202 (LHD), 4.2 Serie 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD) (1963-67)
26	**214334**	Chrome finisher upper door, left side	1	3.8 Seriea 1 OTS from 850001 to 850506 (RHD) and from 875001 to 877201 (LHD) (1961-62)
26	**203012**	Chrome bezel upper door, left side	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850507 (RHD) and from 877202 (LHD), 4.2 Serie 1 OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD) (1963-67)
27	**539147**	Panhead screw retaining chrome finisher to door	4	
28	**204267**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, RH	1	
29	**204268**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, LH	1	
30	**209339**	Retaining clip chrome finisher	1	
31	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining clip chrome finisher	1	

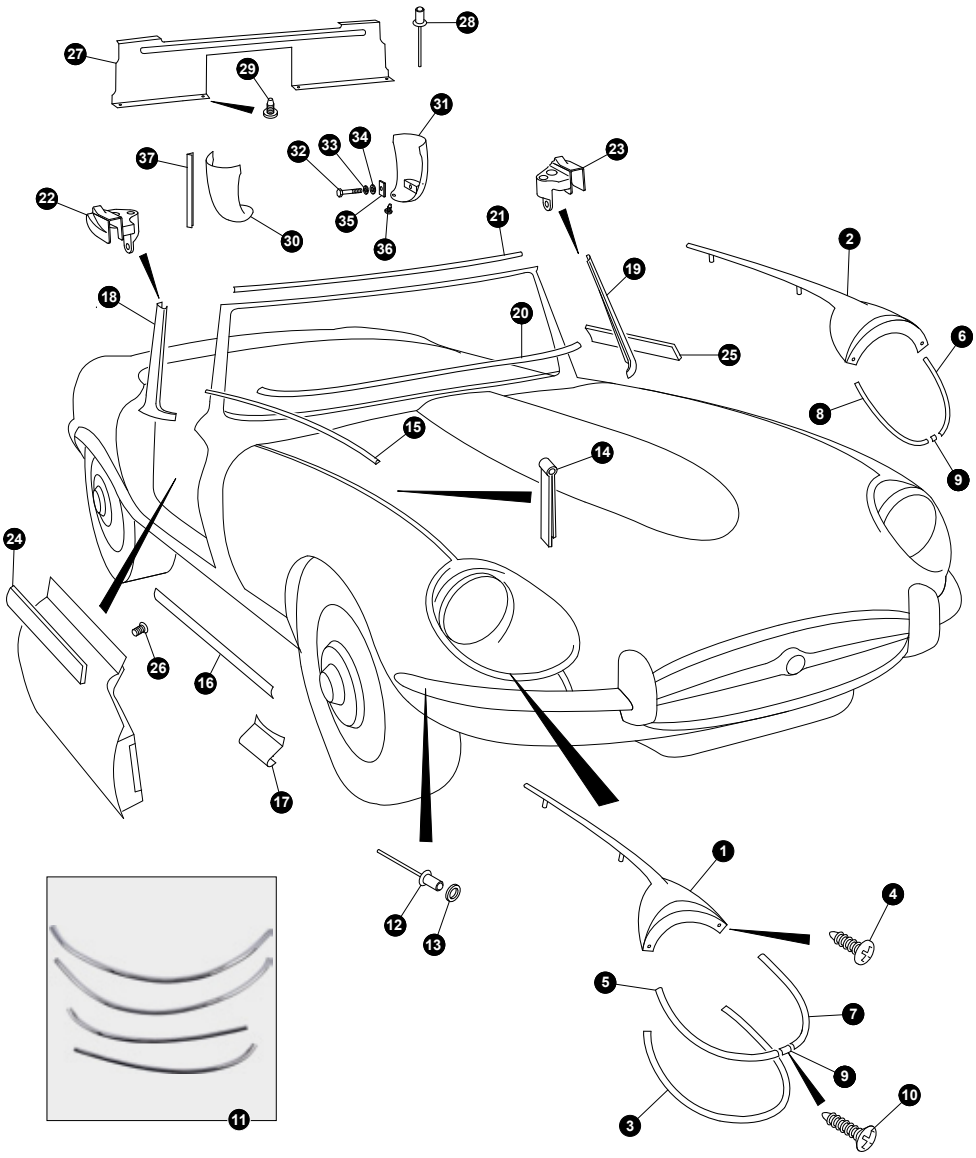

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

18.11

18.11 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS (1967-68)

OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**208305**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**208308**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**208306**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**208309**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip	2	
11	**498888**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	18	
13	**202237**	Plain washer retaining moulding	18	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**200296**	Chrome moulding for sill	2	
17	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding sill	14	
18	**25970**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
19	**25971**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
20	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
21	**201443**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
22	**209480**	Cowl RH 'A' Post	1	
23	**209481**	Cowl LH 'A' post	1	
24	**203011**	Chrome bezel upper door, right side	1	
25	**203012**	Chrome bezel upper door, left side	1	
26	**373971**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome finisher to door	4	
27	**204267**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, RH	1	
28	**204268**	Chrome moulding number plate surrounding, LH	1	
29	**209339**	Retaining clip chrome finisher	1	
30	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining clip chrome finisher	1	

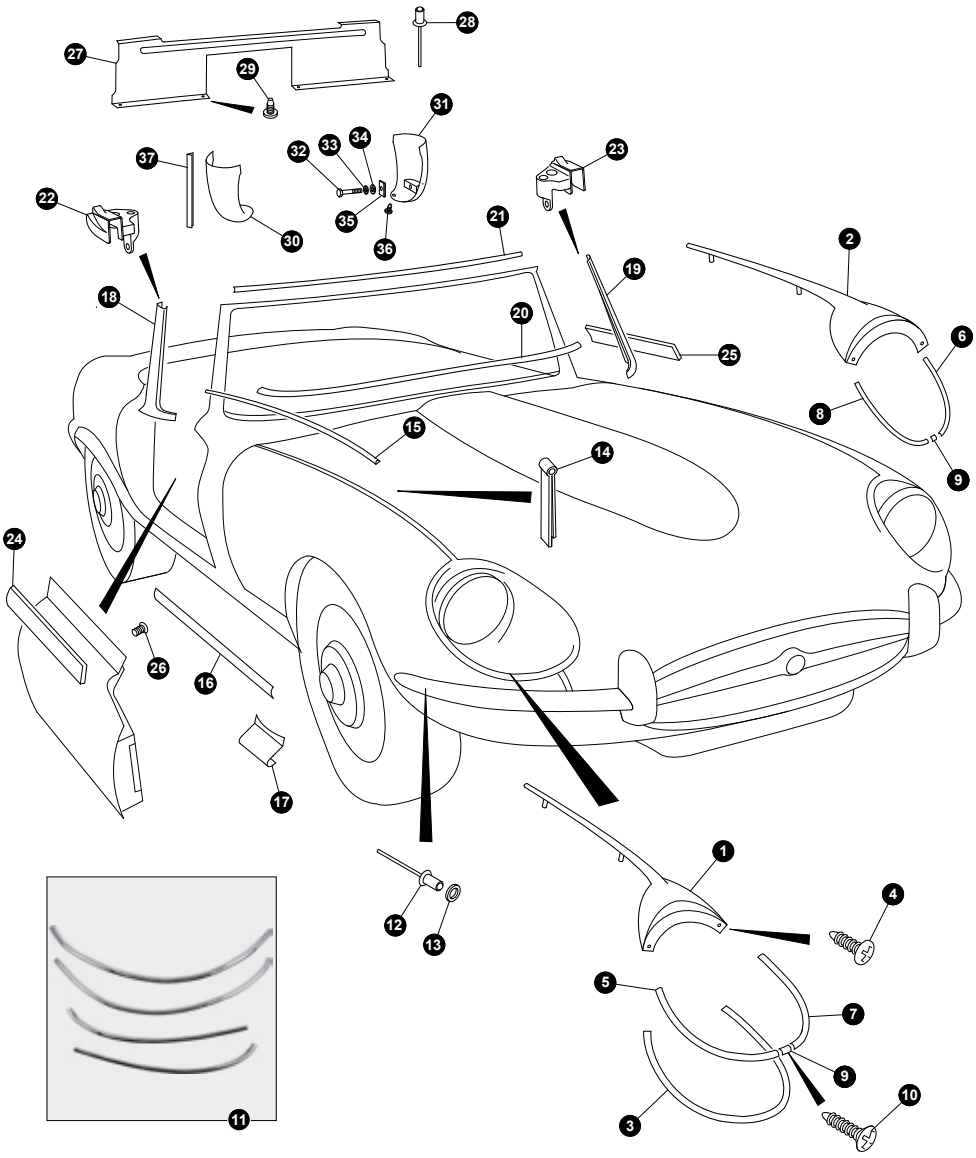

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

18.12

18.12 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Serie 2 OTS (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**202392**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**200365**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**203004**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**203650**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip	2	
11	**215537**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	16	
13	**202237**	Plain washer	16	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**200296**	Chrome moulding for sill	2	
17	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding sill	18	
18	**25970**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
19	**25971**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
20	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
21	**201443**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
22	**209480**	Cowl RH 'A' Post	1	
23	**209481**	Cowl LH 'A' post	1	
24	**203011**	Chrome bezel upper door, right side	1	
25	**203012**	Chrome bezel upper door, left side	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

18.12

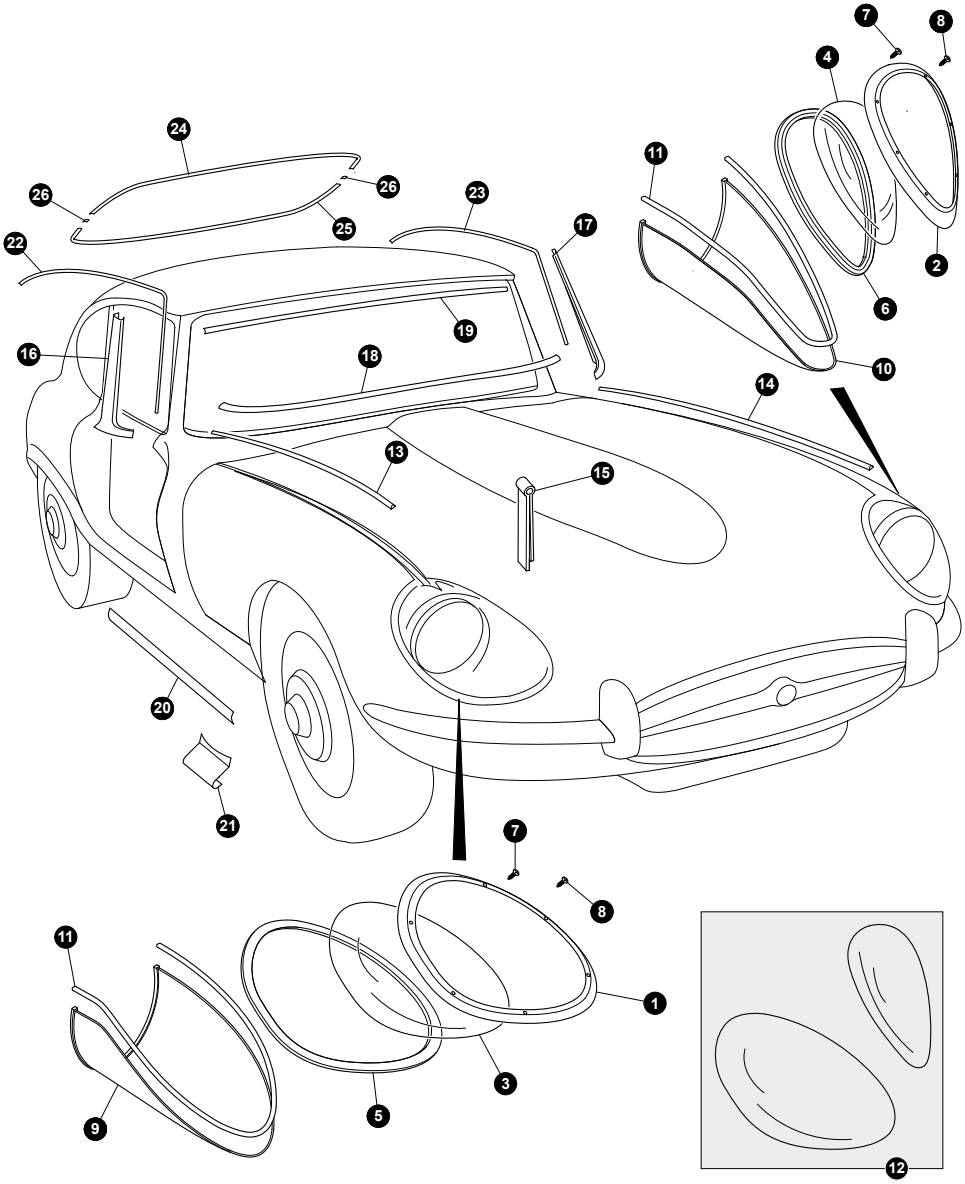
18.12 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Serie 2 OTS (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
26	**373971**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome finisher to door	4	
27	**209435**	Cowl rear number plate - reproduction in stainless steel.	1	
28	**208767**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	2	
29	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cowl	2	
30	**209485**	Chrome bezel RH rear lamp	1	
31	**209486**	Chrome bezel LH rear lamp.	1	
32	**6533**	Bolt retaining chrome bezel	2	
33	**212194**	Spring washer retaining chrome bezel	2	
34	**212193**	Plain washer retaining chrome bezel.	2	
35	**539214**	Stiffener plate retaining chrome bezel	2	
36	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome bezel	2	
37	**316534**	Pillar cover piping	1	



Hazard warning kit
12 volt, for positive and negative earthed cars without cut-off relay, complete with fitting instructions
Part no. 287383

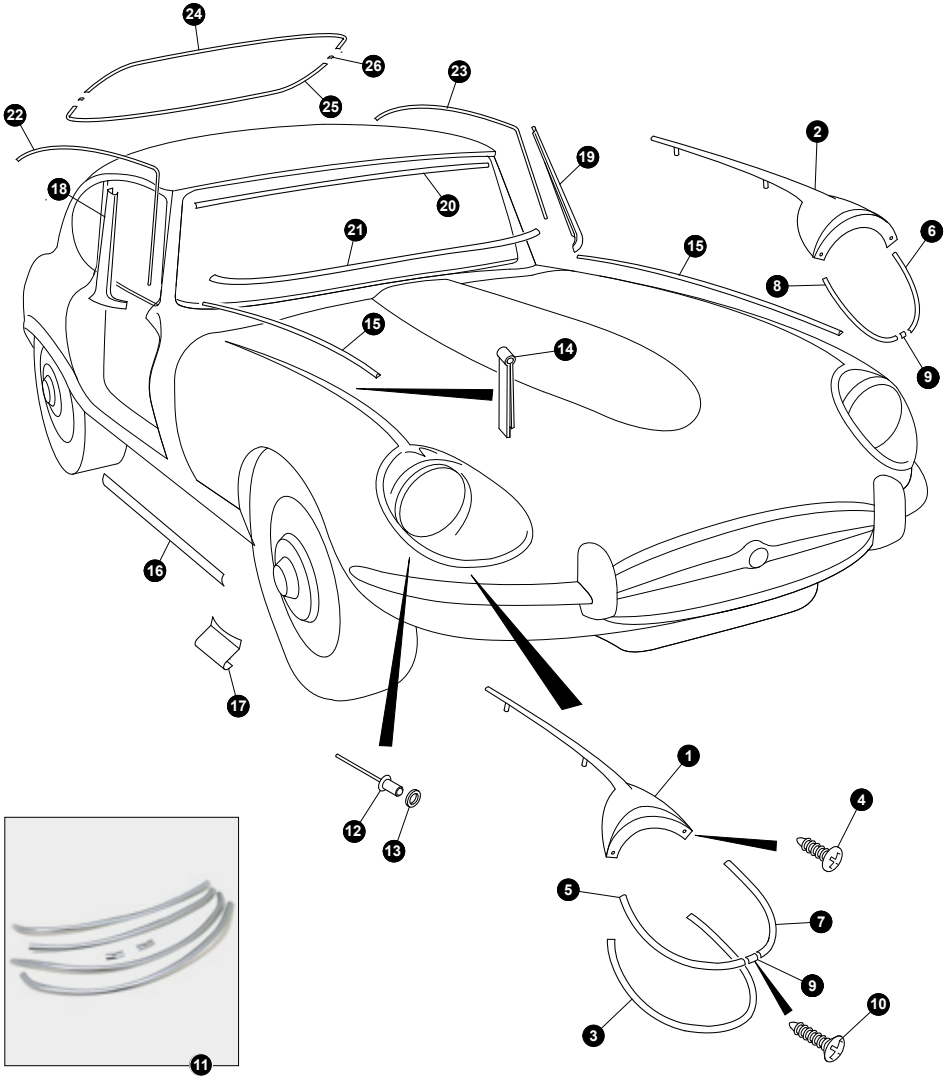


18.13

18.13 Mouldings and wing beadings 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC (1961-67)

FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201249**	Chrome rim RH headlamp	1	
2	**208304**	Chrome rim LH headlamp	1	
3	**1560**	Headlamp glass R/H	1	
4	**1559**	Headlamp glass L/H	1	
5	**1562**	Gasket RH headlamp	1	
6	**1561**	Gasket LH headlamp	1	
7	**208708**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - slotted head screw	12	
8	**201137**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - Phillips screw	12	
9	**208383**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
9	**527301**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
10	**208386**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
10	**527302**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
11	**26198**	Gasket headlight scoop	2	
12	**495611**	Headlamp cowls perspex - Lexan style. Supplied in pairs	1	
13	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
14	**200881**	Moulding wing - length: 9 cm	2	
15	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	22	
16	**203938**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
17	**209332**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
18	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
19	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
20	**200296**	Chrome moulding door sill	2	
21	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding - sill	14	
22	**202640**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH	1	
23	**202641**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**209327**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and 886014 (LHD) (1962-67)
25	**209328**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and 886014 (LHD) (1962-67)
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	

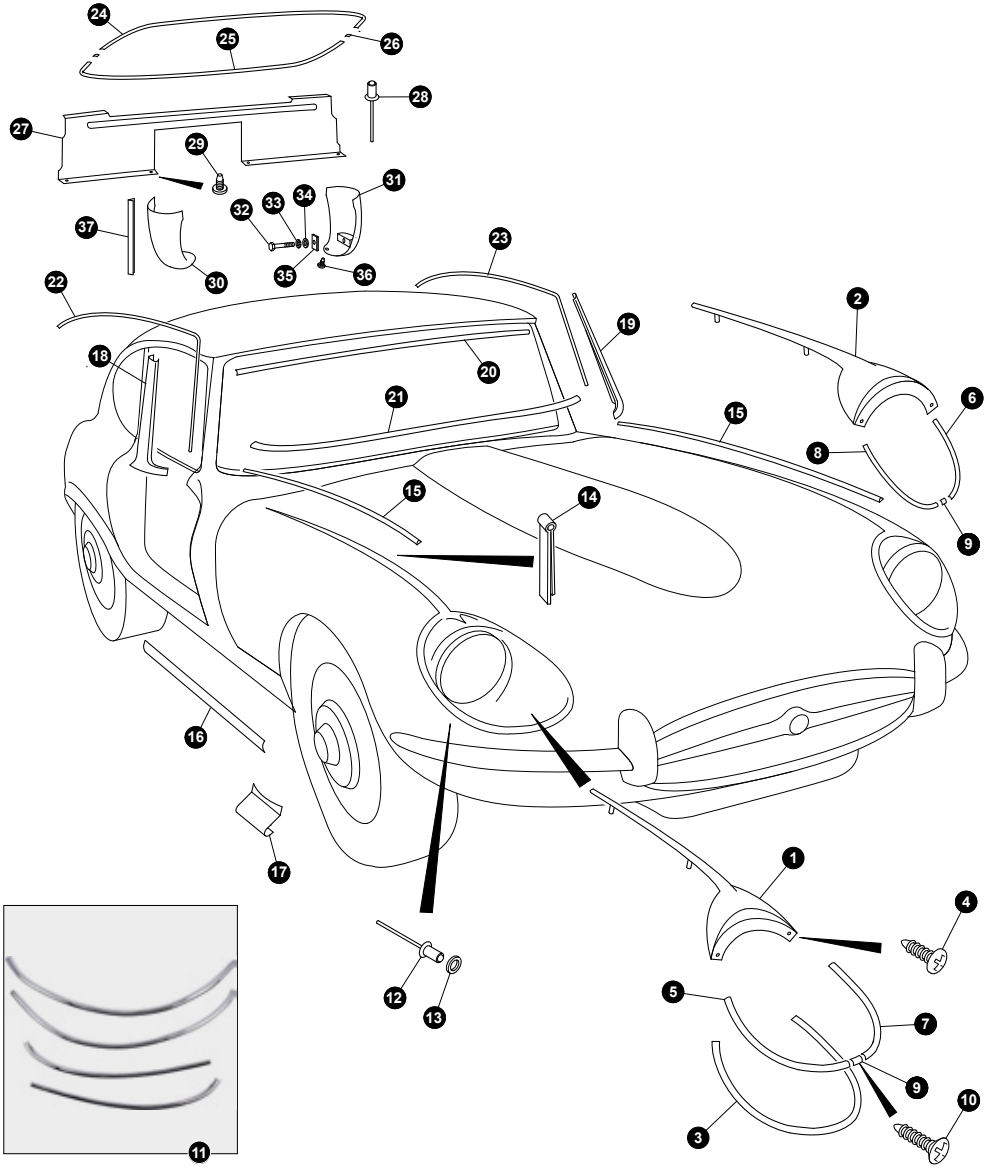


18.14

18.14 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Serie 1 .5 OTS (1967-68)

FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**208305**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**208308**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**208306**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**208309**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip	2	
11	**498888**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	18	
13	**202237**	Plain washer retaining moulding	18	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**200296**	Chrome moulding for sill	2	
17	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding sill	14	
18	**203938**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
19	**209332**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
20	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
21	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
22	**202640**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH	1	
23	**202641**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	

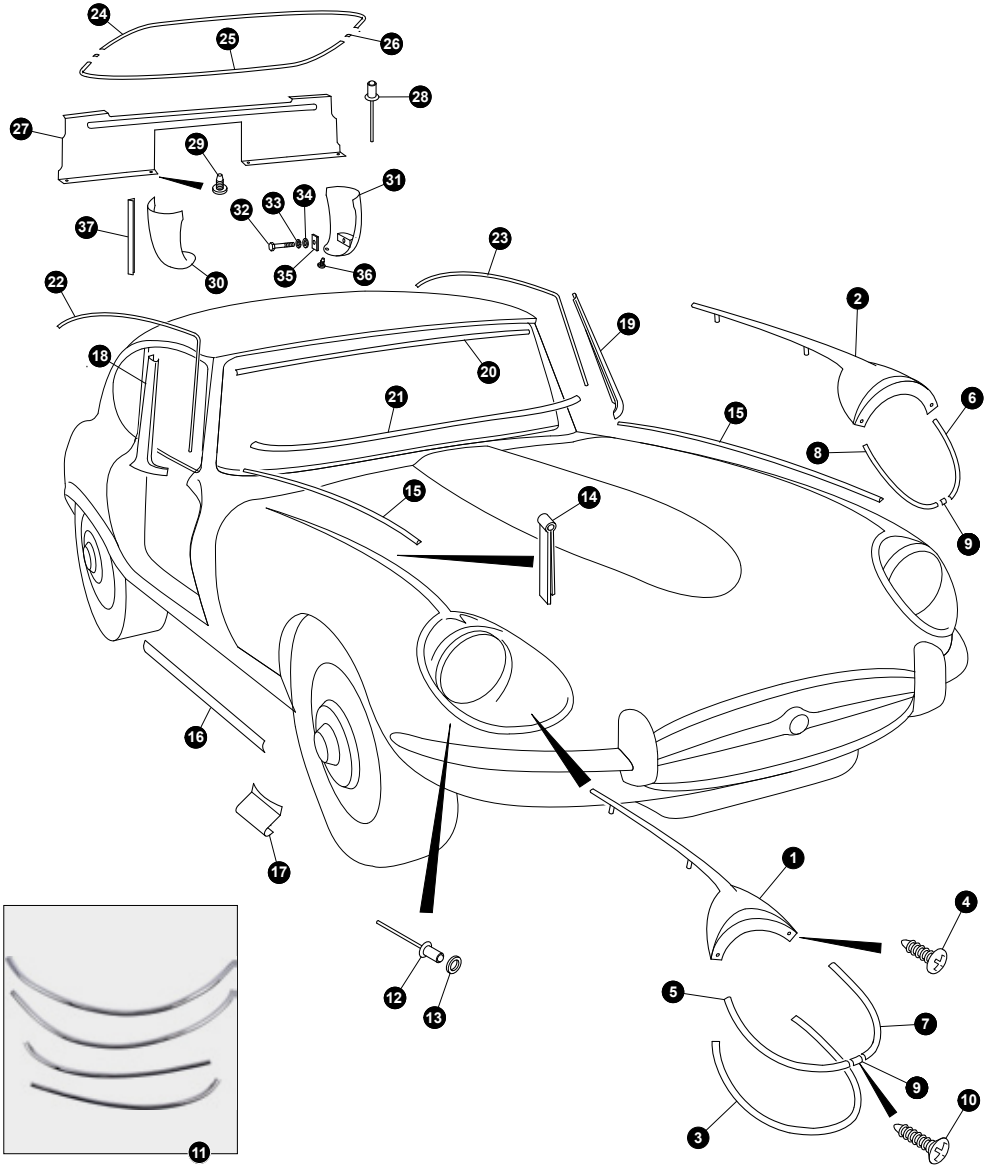

24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
33
34
37
30
35
36
23
22
19
2
18
20
21
6
15
8
9
15
14
16
17
1
4
12
13
5
7
9
10
3
11

18.15

18.15 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70)

FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**202392**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**200365**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**203004**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**203650**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip	2	
11	**215537**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	16	
13	**202237**	Plain washer	16	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**200296**	Chrome moulding for sill	2	
17	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding sill	14	
18	**203938**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
19	**209332**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	
20	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
21	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
22	**202640**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH	1	
23	**202641**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
27	**209435**	Cowl rear number plate - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
28	**208767**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	2	
29	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cowl	2	


24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
33
34
37
30
35
36
23
22
19
2
18
20
21
6
15
8
9
15
14
16
17
1
4
12
13
5
7
9
10
3
11

18.15

18.15 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 FHC (1968-70)

FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

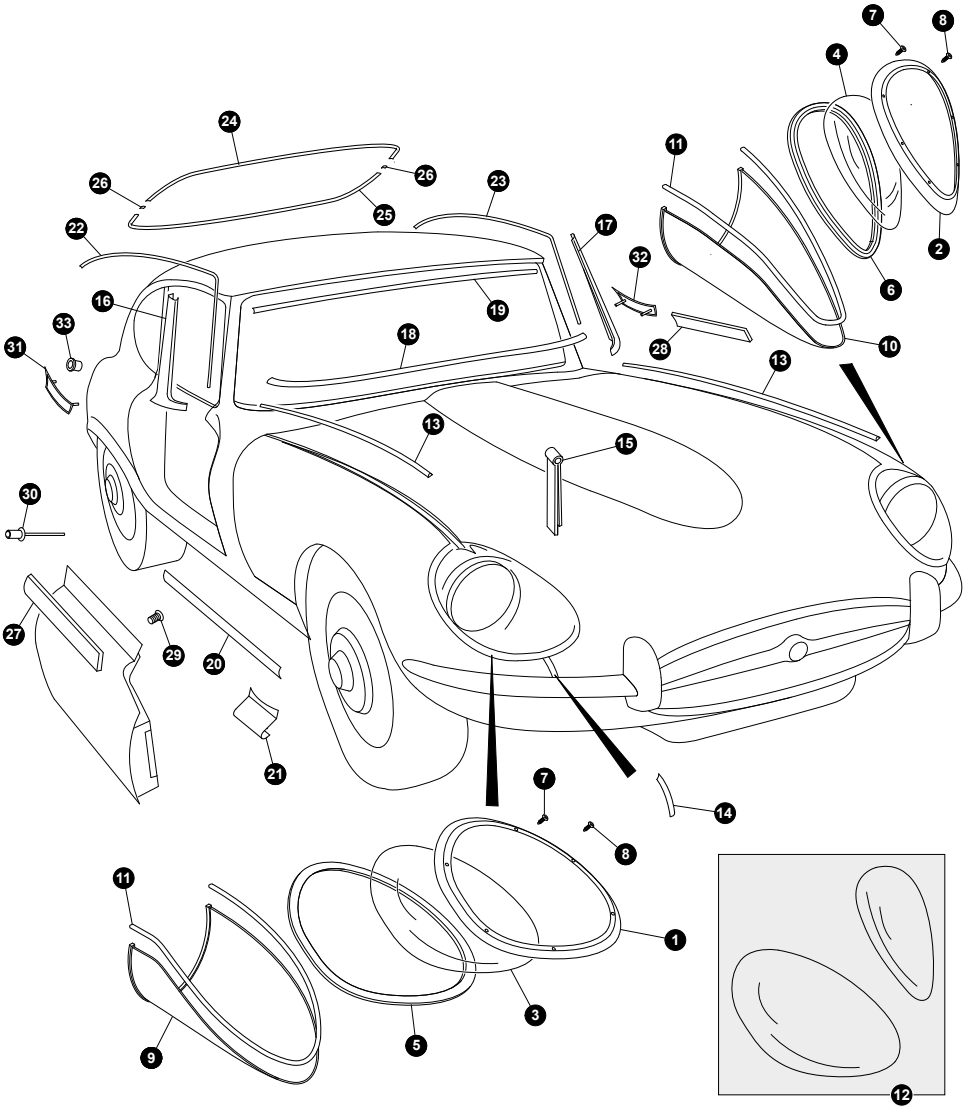
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
30	**209485**	Chrome bezel RH rear lamp	1	
31	**209486**	Chrome bezel LH rear lamp	1	
32	**6533**	Bolt retaining chrome bezel	2	
33	**212194**	Spring washer retaining chrome bezel	2	
34	**212193**	Plain washer retaining chrome bezel	2	
35	**539214**	Stiffener plate retaining chrome bezel	2	
36	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome bezel	2	
37	**316534**	Pillar cover piping	1	



Drivers handbook, english

3.8 series 1 part no. 206732
4.2 series 1 part no. 26436
4.2 series 2 part no. 206686





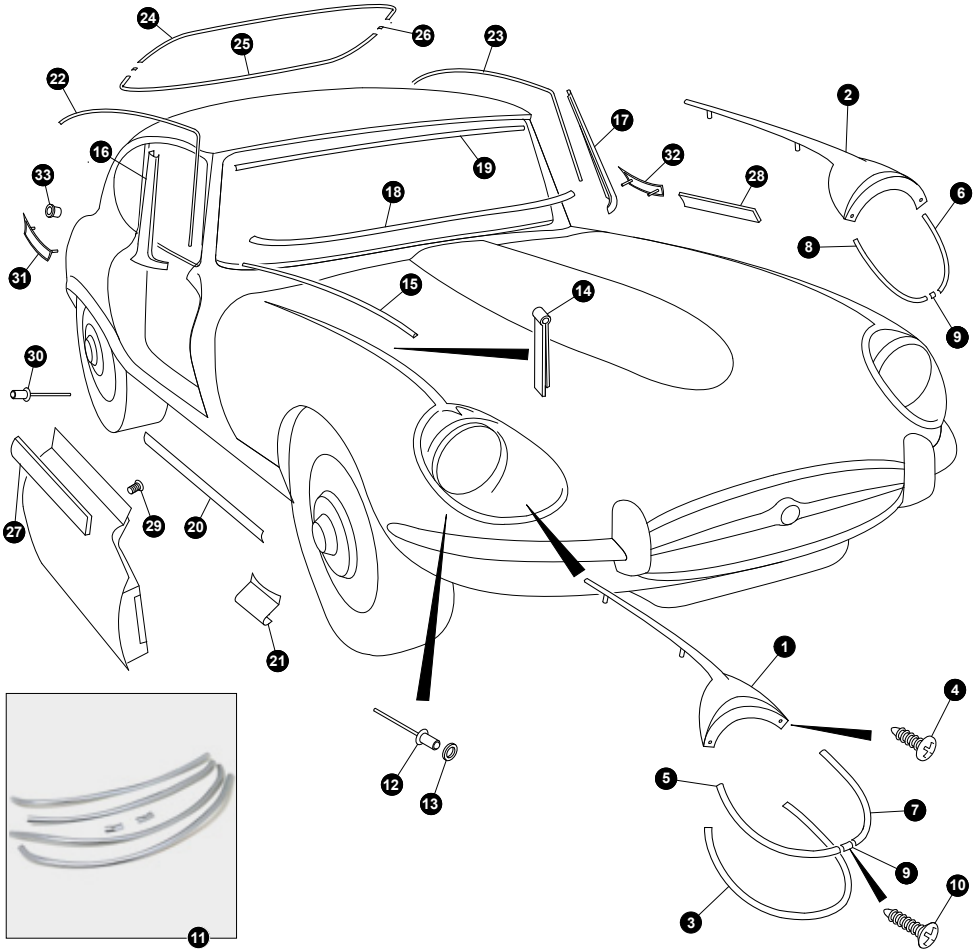
18.16

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

18.16 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**201249**	Chrome rim RH headlamp	1	
2	**208304**	Chrome rim LH headlamp	1	
3	**1560**	Headlamp glass R/H	1	
4	**1559**	Headlamp glass L/H	1	
5	**1562**	Gasket RH headlamp	1	
6	**1561**	Gasket LH headlamp	1	
7	**208708**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - slotted head screw	12	
8	**201137**	Screw retaining trim and headlight glass to bonnet - Phillips screw	12	
9	**208383**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
9	**527301**	Headlamp scoop RH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
10	**208386**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - finished in grey Hammerite	1	
10	**527302**	Headlamp scoop LH headlamp - reproduction in alloy	1	
11	**26198**	Gasket headlight scoop	2	
12	**495611**	Headlamp cowls perspex - Lexan style. Supplied in pairs	1	
13	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
14	**200881**	Moulding wing - length: 9 cm	2	
15	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	22	
16	**208314**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher RH	1	
17	**208313**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher LH	1	
18	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
19	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
20	**208356**	Chrome moulding door sill	2	
21	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding - sill	18	
22	**208282**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH	1	
23	**208283**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
27	**226584**	Chrome moulding door, RH	1	
28	**202783**	Chrome moulding door, LH	1	
29	**7140**	Countersunk screw retaining chrome moulding to door	4	
30	**201818**	Blind rivet retaining chrome moulding to door	8	
31	**209440**	Chrome moulding rear wing, RH	1	
32	**209441**	Chrome moulding rear wing, LH	1	
33	**204549**	Blind fix retaining rear chrome moulding	4	

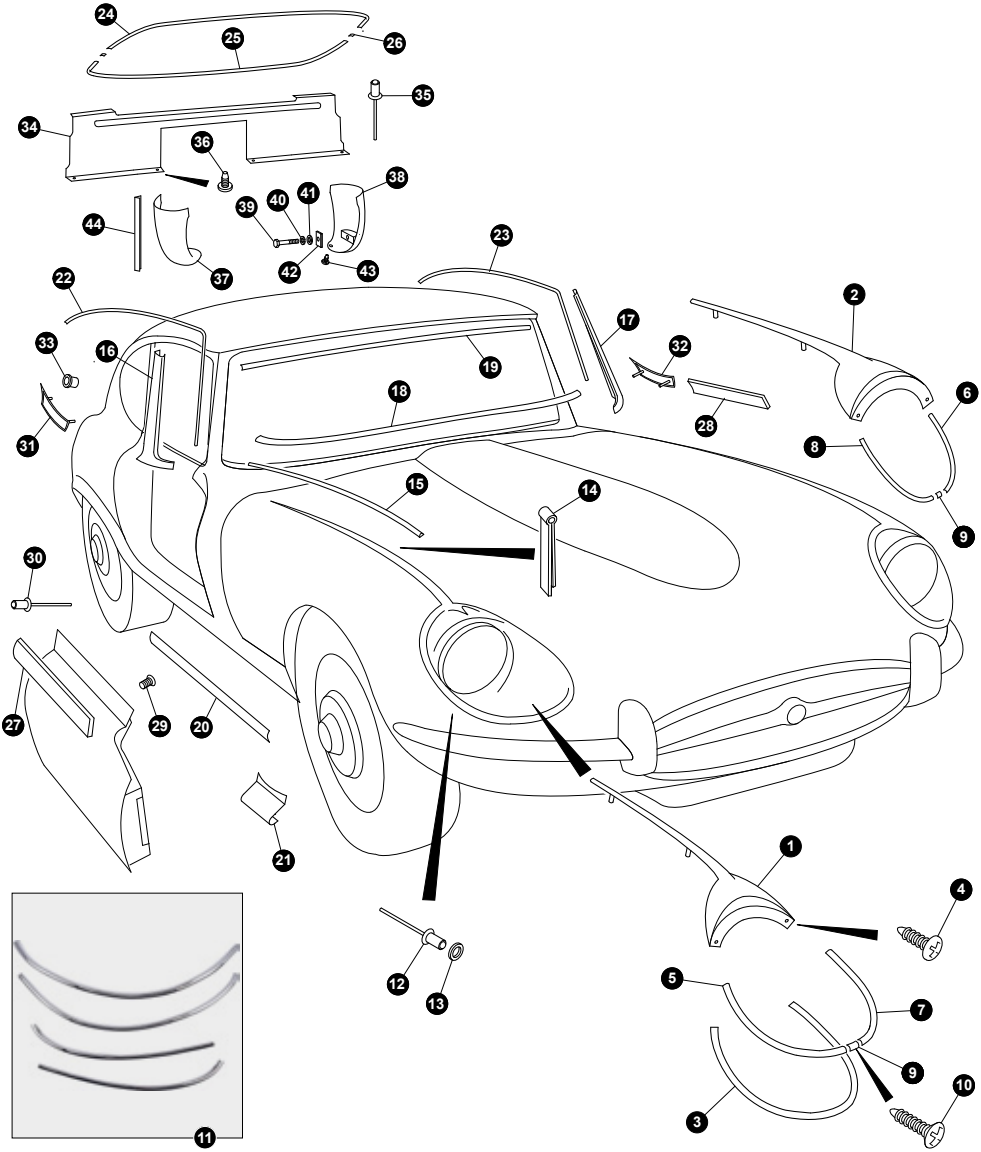

24
25
26
23
22
2
17
16
19
32
28
33
18
6
8
31
15
14
9
30
27
29
20
21
1
4
12
13
5
7
9
10
3
11

18.17

18.17 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 1 .5 2+2 (1967-68)

2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**208305**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**208308**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 47 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**208306**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**208309**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 35 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip.	2	
11	**498888**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	18	
13	**202237**	Plain washer retaining moulding	18	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**208314**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher RH	1	
17	**208313**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher LH	1	
18	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
19	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
20	**208356**	Chrome moulding door sill	2	
21	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding - sill	18	
22	**208282**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH.	1	
23	**208283**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper.	1	
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
27	**226584**	Chrome moulding door, RH	1	
28	**202783**	Chrome moulding door, LH.	1	
29	**7140**	Countersunk screw retaining chrome moulding to door	4	
30	**201818**	Blind rivet retaining chrome moulding to door	8	
31	**209440**	Chrome moulding rear wing, RH.	1	
32	**209441**	Chrome moulding rear wing, LH	1	
33	**204549**	Blind fix retaining rear chrome moulding	4	

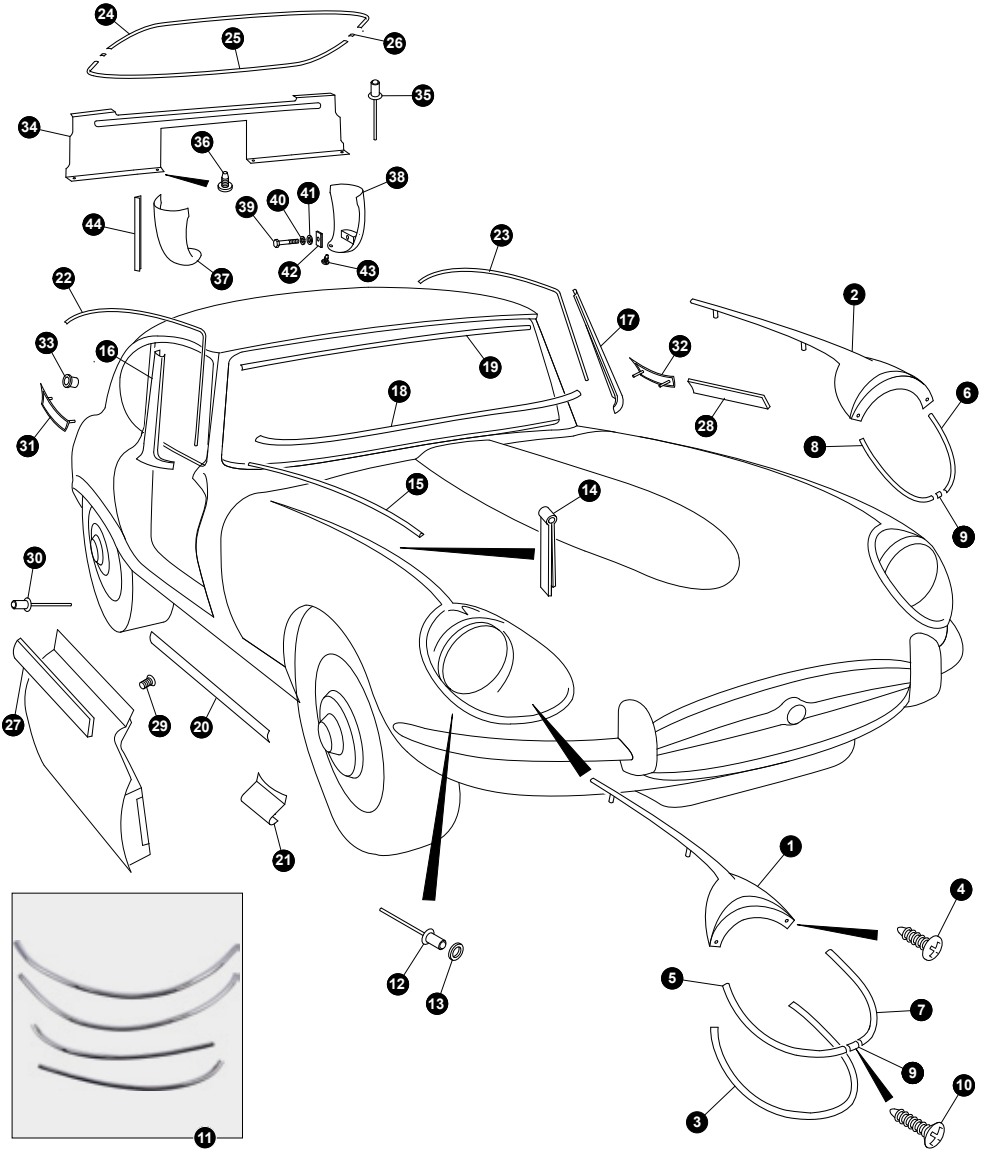

24
25
26
35
34
36
38
39
40
41
44
42
43
37
23
22
2
17
33
16
19
32
6
18
28
31
8
15
14
9
30
27
29
20
21
1
4
12
13
5
7
9
10
3
11

18.18

18.18 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70)

2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
1	**200446**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
2	**200447**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, upper 'eyebrow'	1	
3	**26237**	Sealing rubber RH headlamp	2	
4	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining "eyebrow"	4	
5	**202392**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
6	**200365**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, outer 42 cm long chrome moulding	1	
7	**203004**	Chrome moulding RH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
8	**203650**	Chrome moulding LH headlamp, inner 32 cm long chrome moulding	1	
9	**202388**	Retaining clip headlamp mouldings	2	
10	**215722**	Screw retaining clip	2	
11	**215537**	Chrome mouldings headlamps - 4 piece kit both both lamps	1	
12	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining moulding	16	
13	**202237**	Plain washer	16	
14	**200201**	Retaining clip moulding wing	14	
15	**200880**	Moulding wing - length: 134 cm	2	
16	**208314**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher RH	1	
17	**208313**	Chrome finisher windscreen finisher LH	1	
18	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
19	**209324**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
20	**208356**	Chrome moulding door sill	2	
21	**16592**	Retaining clip chrome moulding - sill	18	
22	**208282**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, RH	1	
23	**208283**	Chrome moulding roof gutter, LH	1	
24	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	
25	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	
26	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
27	**226584**	Chrome moulding door, RH	1	
28	**202783**	Chrome moulding door, LH	1	
29	**7140**	Countersunk screw retaining chrome moulding to door	4	
30	**201818**	Blind rivet retaining chrome moulding to door	8	


24
25
26
35
34
36
38
39
40
41
44
42
43
37
23
22
2
17
33
16
19
32
6
18
28
31
8
15
14
9
30
27
29
20
21
1
4
12
13
5
7
9
10
3
11

18.18

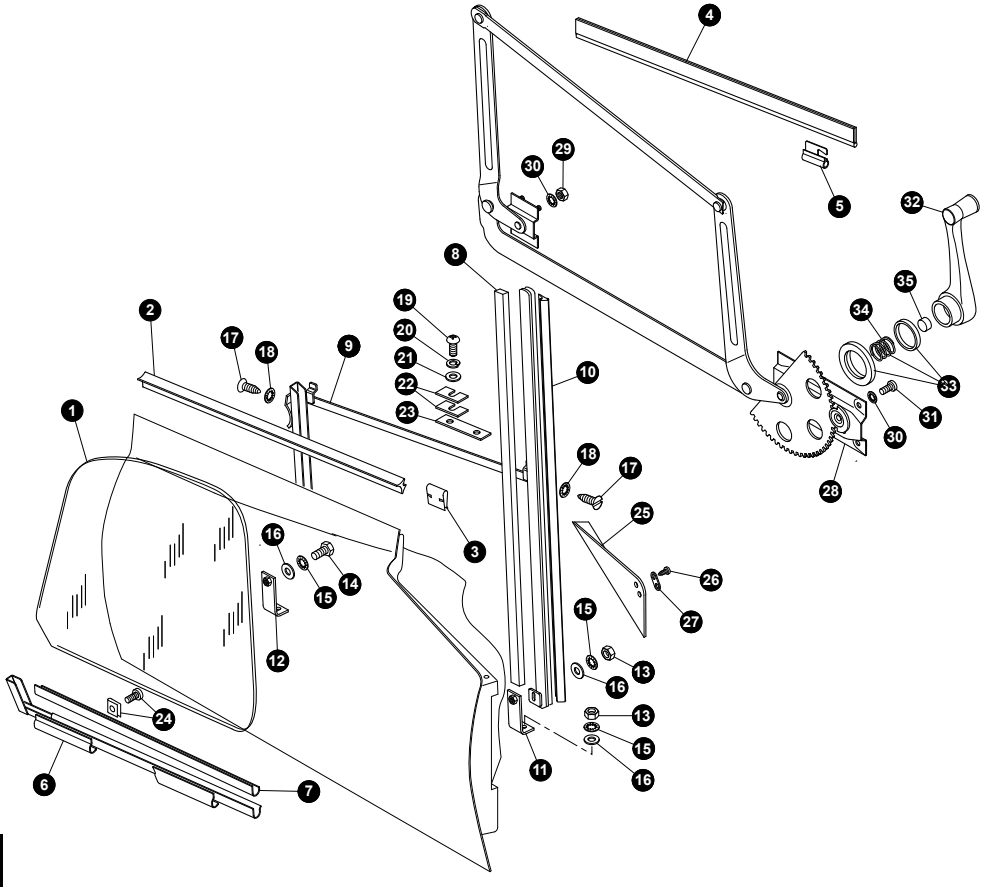
18.18 Mouldings and wing beadings 4.2 Series 2 2+2 (1968-70)

2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**209440**	Chrome moulding rear wing, RH	1	
32	**209441**	Chrome moulding rear wing, LH	1	
33	**204549**	Blind fix retaining rear chrome moulding	4	
34	**209435**	Cowl rear number plate - reproduction in stainless steel	1	
35	**208767**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	2	
36	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining cowl	2	
37	**209485**	Chrome bezel RH rear lamp	1	
38	**209486**	Chrome bezel LH rear lamp	1	
39	**6533**	Bolt retaining chrome bezel	2	
40	**212194**	Spring washer retaining chrome bezel	2	
41	**212193**	Plain washer retaining chrome bezel	2	
42	**539214**	Stiffener plate retaining chrome bezel	2	
43	**252668**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome bezel	2	
44	**316534**	Pillar cover piping	1	



Wing cover
100 x 56 cm, made of soft black synthetic leather with five pockets for tools. The built in magnets fix the cover to the wing. Suitable for use with any vehicle. Protection against dirt and scratches.
Part no. 318071

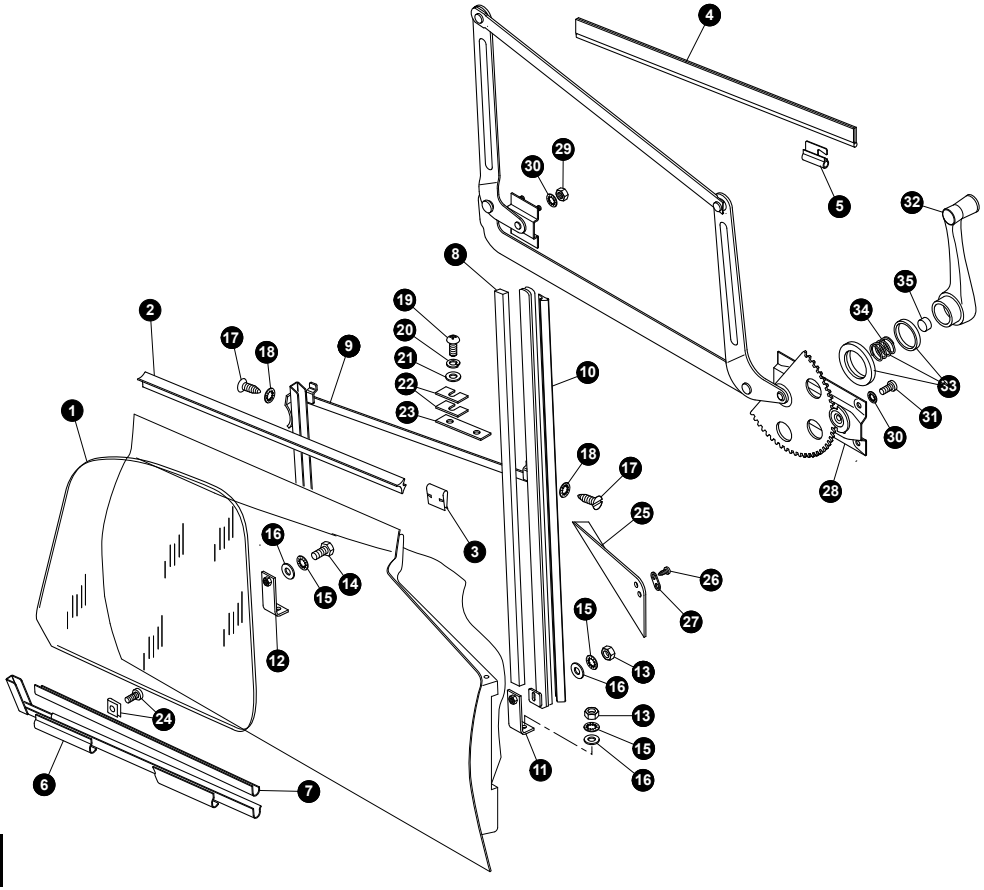

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

19.1

19.1 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67)

OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD)

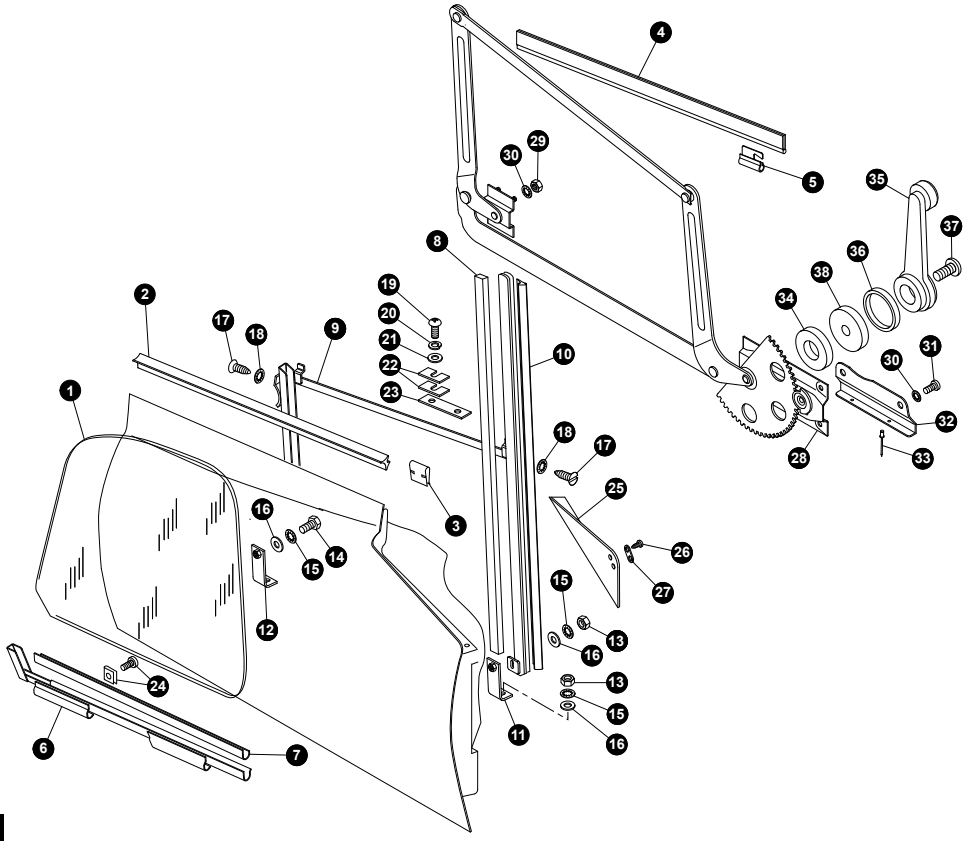
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209367**	Door glass clear glass	2	
1	**209368**	Door glass tinted glass	2	
2	**15577**	Rubber seal outer door glass	2	
3	**203025**	Retaining clip retaining door glass outer seal	14	
4	**26274**	Seal Inner brush	2	
5	**1932**	Retaining clip retaining door glass inner seal	10	
6	**212833**	Retaining rail door glass, RH	1	
6	**212834**	Retaining rail door glass, LH	1	
7	**214730**	Sealing rubber between door glas and retainer	2	
8	**203008**	Rubber channel window channel	2	
9	**212831**	Door frame RH door	1	
9	**212832**	Door frame LH door	1	
10	**329391**	Rubber seal window frame	1	
11	**289061**	Bracket door frame, front	2	
12	**289062**	Bracket door frame, rear	2	
13	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to door and door frame to mounting bracket	6	
14	**7884**	Screw retaining window frames on mounting brackets	2	
15	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	8	
17	**218989**	Self tapping screw fixing window frame to top of door, side	4	
18	**539230**	Plain washer fixing window frame to top of door, side	4	
19	**226415**	Screw fixing window frame to top of door	12	
20	**214403**	Shakeproof washer fixing window frame to top of door	12	
21	**212189**	Plain washer fixing window frame to top of door	12	
22	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05 mm thick	0	
22	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
23	**539231**	Tapped plate fixing window frame to top of door	6	
24	**539233**	Nut with screw - window stop	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

19.1

19.1 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 OTS (1961-67)
OTS to 1E1863 (RHD) and 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964-70)
26	**504058**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels	4	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD) (1961-64)
26	**215730**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels	4	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964-70)
27	**201839**	Retainer plate door switch and map light	2	
28	**209427**	Window regulator RH door	1	
28	**209428**	Window regulator LH door	1	
29	**2828**	Nut retaining window regulator to door	8	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining window regulator to door	16	
31	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator to door	8	
32	**26613**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
33	**26611**	Fitting kit window handle	2	
34	**201910**	Spring behind window handle	2	
35	**215729**	Rubber plug	2	

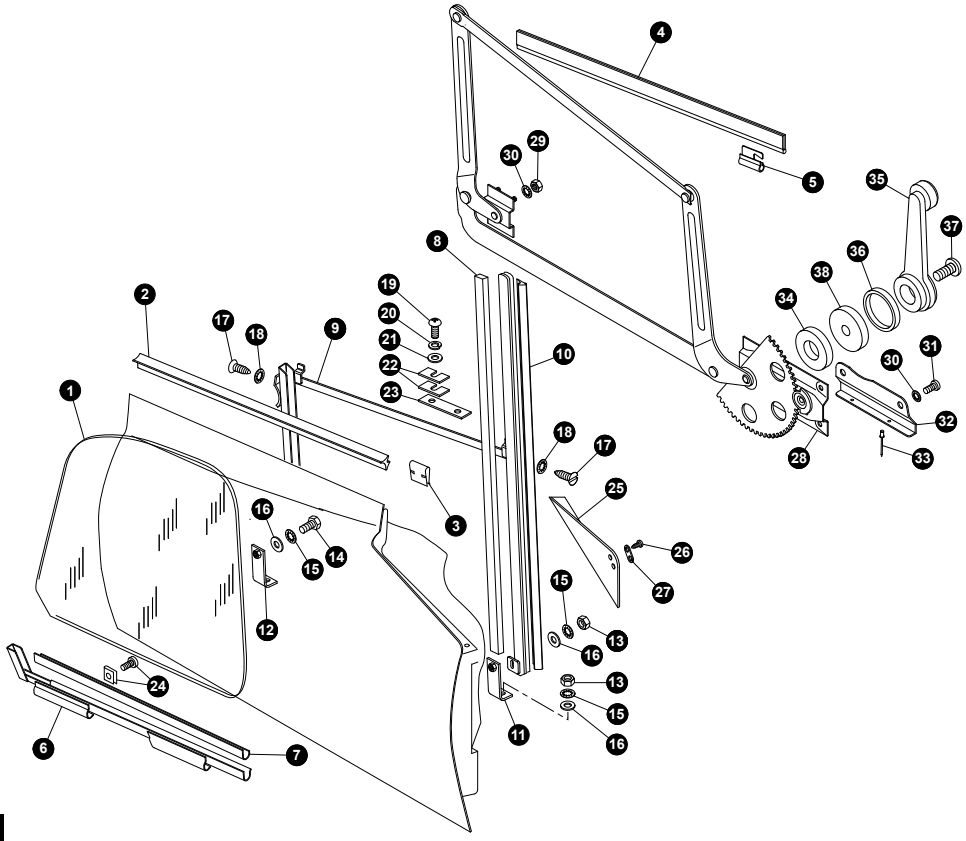

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

19.2

19.2 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Serie 1.5 and 2 OTS (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

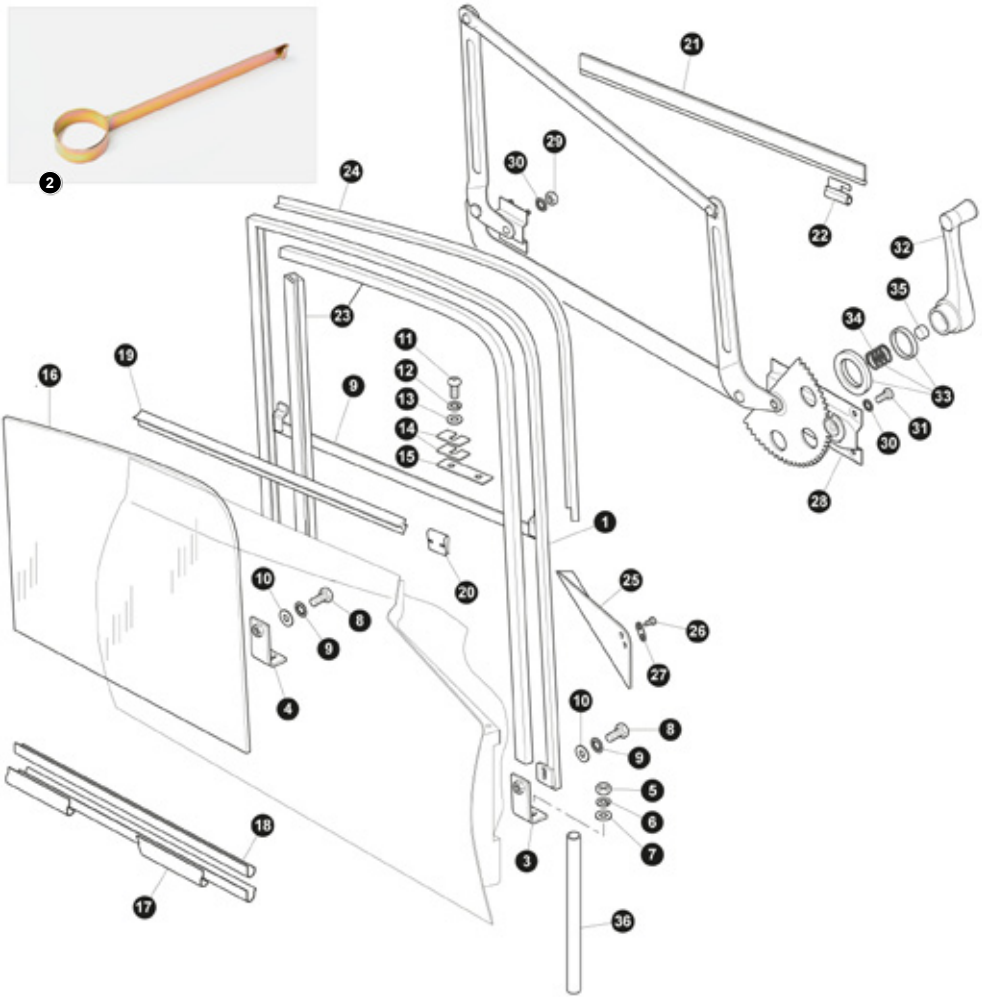
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209367**	Door glass clear glass	2	
1	**209368**	Door glass tinted glass	2	
2	**15577**	Rubber seal outer door glass	2	
3	**203025**	Retaining clip retaining door glass outer seal	14	
4	**26274**	Seal Inner brush	2	
5	**1932**	Retaining clip retaining door glass inner seal	10	
6	**212833**	Retaining rail door glass, RH	1	
6	**212834**	Retaining rail door glass, LH	1	
7	**214730**	Sealing rubber between door glas and retainer	2	
8	**203008**	Rubber channel window channel	2	
9	**212831**	Door frame RH door	1	
9	**212832**	Door frame LH door	1	
10	**329391**	Rubber seal window frame	1	
11	**289061**	Bracket door frame, front	2	
12	**289062**	Bracket door frame, rear	2	
13	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to door and door frame to mounting bracket	6	
14	**7884**	Screw retaining window frames on mounting brackets	2	
15	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	8	
16	**212191**	Plain washer	8	
17	**218989**	Self tapping screw fixing window frame to top of door, side	4	
18	**539230**	Plain washer fixing window frame to top of door, side	4	
19	**226415**	Screw fixing window frame to top of door	12	
20	**214403**	Shakeproof washer fixing window frame to top of door	12	
21	**212189**	Plain washer fixing window frame to top of door	12	
22	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05 mm thick	0	
22	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
23	**539231**	Tapped plate fixing window frame to top of door	6	
24	**539233**	Nut with screw - window stop	2	
25	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	
26	**215730**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels	4	
27	**201839**	Retainer plate door switch and map light	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

19.2

19.2 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Serie 1.5 and 2 OTS (1967-70)
OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

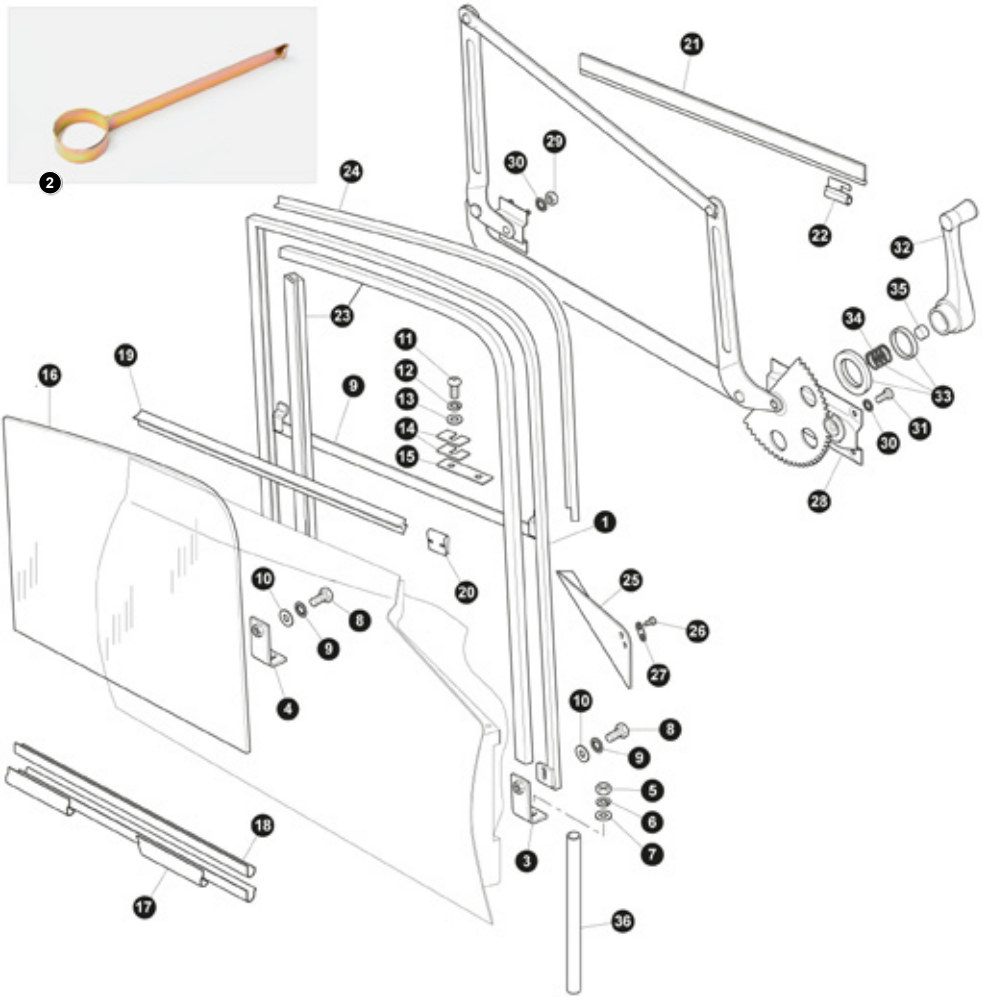
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**209512**	Window regulator RH door	1	
28	**209513**	Window regulator LH door	1	
29	**2828**	Nut retaining window regulator to door	8	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining window regulator to door	16	
31	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator to door	8	
32	**539235**	Cowl for window regulator gear, right side	1	
32	**539236**	Cowl for window regulator gear, left side	1	
33	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	4	
34	**226582**	Foam pad	2	
35	**13244**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
36	**208360**	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
37	**7763**	Panhead screw retaining window winder handle - chromed	2	
38	**287634**	Pad window winder handle	2	


2
21
29
30
24
22
32
35
23
34
11
12
19
16
9
13
33
14
31
15
30
28
1
20
25
10
26
8
9
27
4
10
8
9
5
6
18
7
3
17
36

19.3

19.3 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC (1961-67)
FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

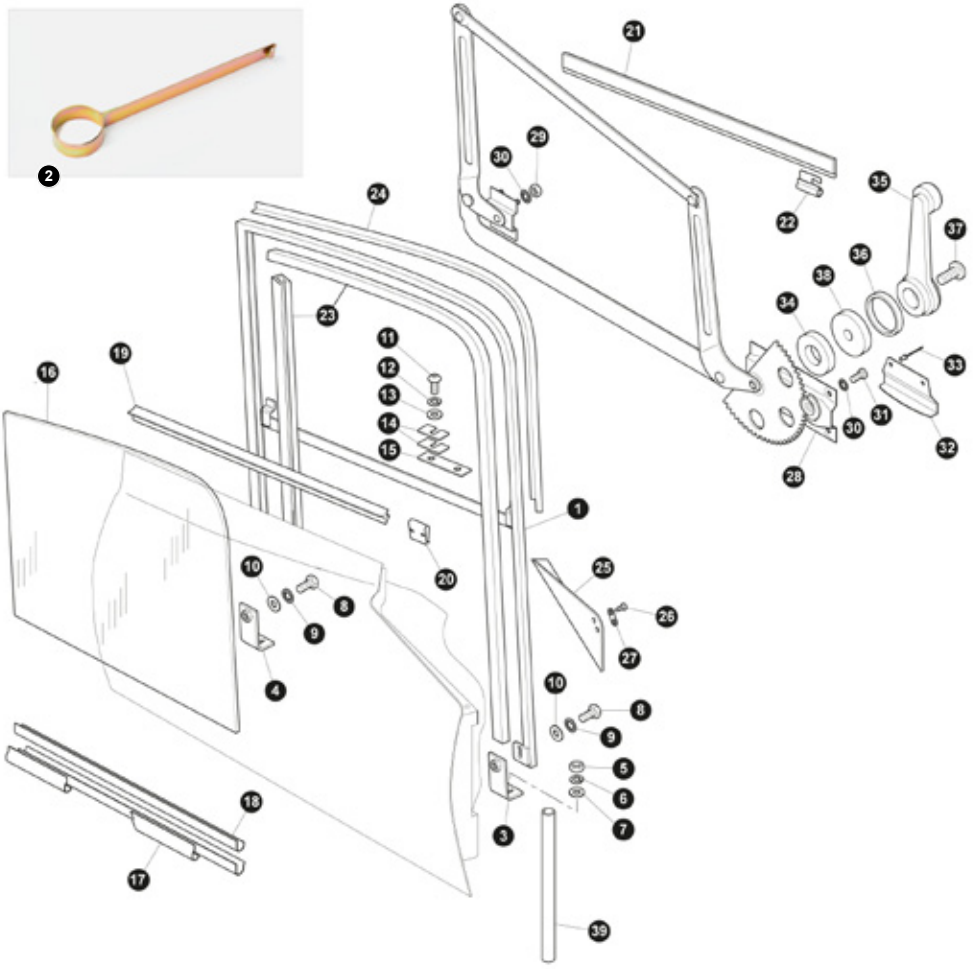
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539242**	Door frame RH	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
1	**539243**	Door frame LH	1	
1	**539245**	Door frame RH	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD) (1962-70)
1	**539247**	Door frame LH	1	
2	**21272**	Tool for retaining clips and weather strips.	1	
3	**289062**	Bracket retaining door frame, front	2	
4	**289062**	Bracket retaining door frame, rear	2	
5	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
6	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
7	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
8	**7884**	Screw retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
9	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
10	**212191**	Plain washer retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
11	**226415**	Screw retaining to door, upper.	12	
12	**212189**	Plain washer retaining to door, upper	12	
13	**212189**	Plain washer retaining to door, upper	12	
14	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
14	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05mm thick.	0	
15	**539231**	Tapped plate retaining to door, upper	6	
16	**209451**	Door glass for LH and RH door, clear glass	2	
16	**209452**	Door glass for LH and RH door, green tinted glass	2	
17	**539255**	Retaining rail door glass, RH door	1	
17	**539256**	Retaining rail door glass, LH door	1	
18	**214730**	Sealing rubber retaining rail to door glass	2	
19	**15577**	Rubber seal door glass, outer.	2	


2
21
29
30
24
22
32
23
35
34
11
12
13
14
15
16
19
9
33
31
30
28
1
20
25
10
8
26
9
27
4
10
8
9
5
6
7
18
3
17
36

19.3

19.3 Door glass and window regulator 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC (1961-67)
FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**203025**	Retaining clip retaining sealing, outer.	14	
21	**26274**	Seal door glass, inner	2	
22	**1932**	Retaining clip retaining sealing, inner.	10	
23	**318251**	Felt strip window channel, black - sold per metre	4	
24	**329392**	Rubber seal window frame	2	
25	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964-70)
26	**504058**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels.	4	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD) (1961-64)
26	**215730**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels.	4	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD) (1964-70)
27	**201839**	Retainer plate door switch and map light	2	
28	**209427**	Window regulator RH door	1	
28	**209428**	Window regulator LH door	1	
29	**2828**	Nut retaining window regulator to door	8	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining window regulator to door	16	
31	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator to door	8	
32	**26613**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
33	**26611**	Fitting kit window handle	2	
34	**201910**	Spring behind window handle	2	
35	**215729**	Rubber plug	2	
36	**2471**	Drain tube door	2	

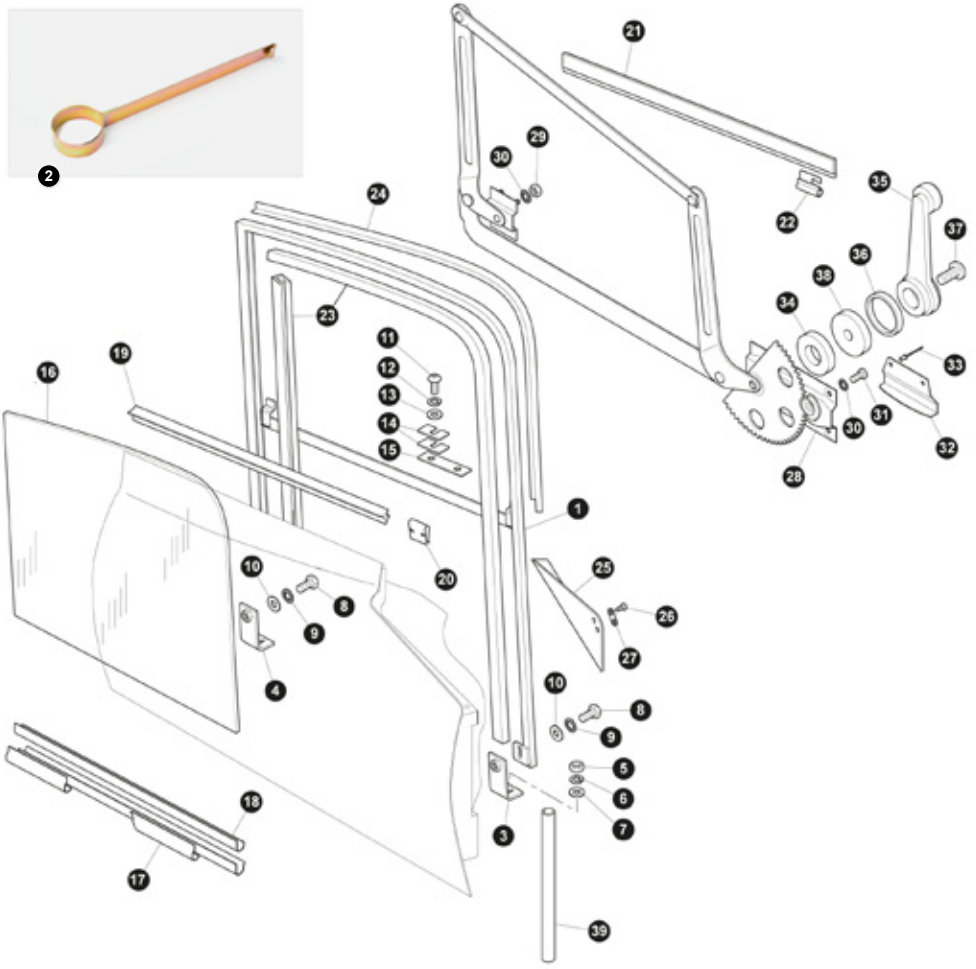

2
21
29
30
24
35
22
37
36
38
23
34
33
11
19
16
12
31
13
30
14
32
15
28
1
20
25
10
26
8
9
27
4
10
8
9
5
6
18
7
3
17
39

19.4

19.4 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 FHC (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

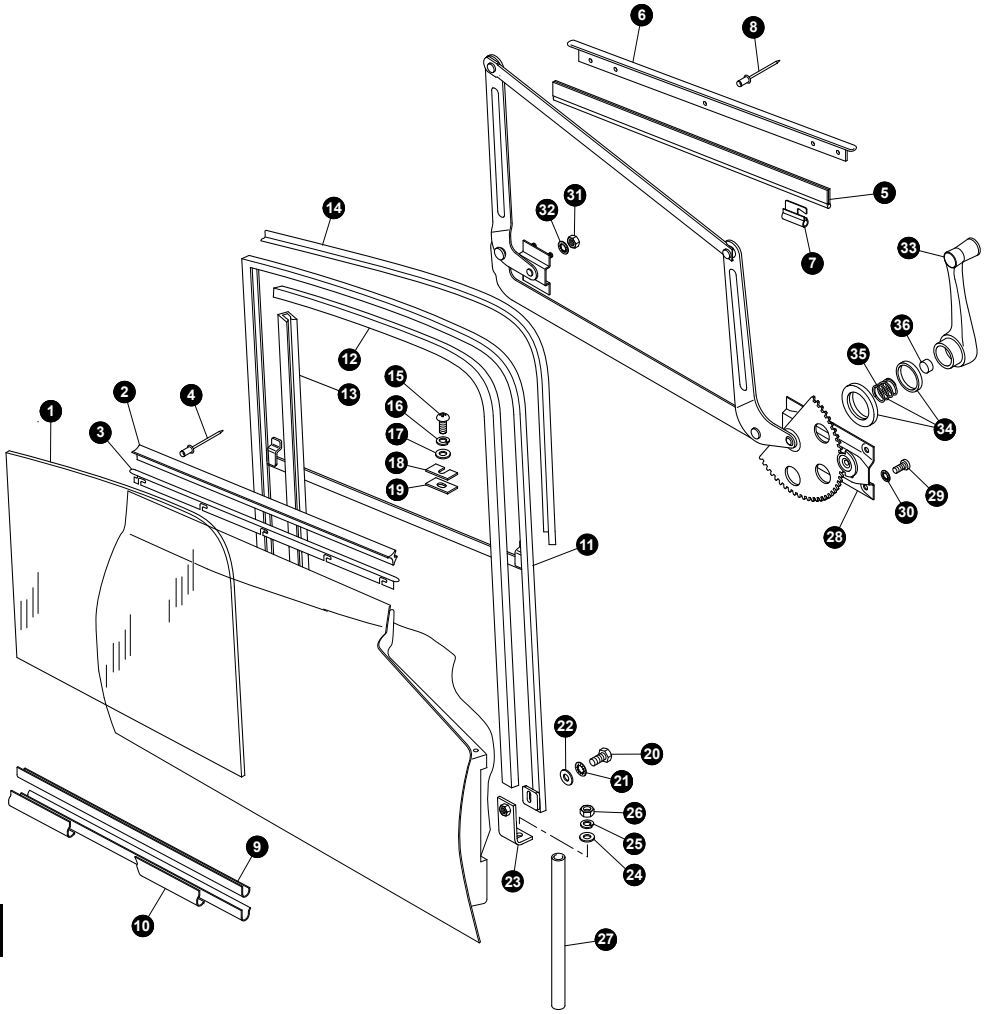
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539245**	Door frame RH	1	
1	**539247**	Door frame LH	1	
2	**21272**	Tool for retaining clips and weather strips.	1	
3	**289062**	Bracket retaining door frame, front	2	
4	**289062**	Bracket retaining door frame, rear	2	
5	**2828**	Nut retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
6	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
7	**212191**	Plain washer retaining bracket to doors and door frame to bracket	6	
8	**7884**	Screw retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
9	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
10	**212191**	Plain washer retaining door frame to rear bracket	2	
11	**226415**	Screw retaining to door, upper.	12	
12	**212189**	Plain washer retaining to door, upper	12	
13	**212189**	Plain washer retaining to door, upper	12	
14	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
14	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05mm thick.	0	
15	**539231**	Tapped plate retaining to door, upper	6	
16	**209451**	Door glass for LH and RH door, clear glass	2	
16	**209452**	Door glass for LH and RH door, green tinted glass	2	
17	**539255**	Retaining rail door glass, RH door	1	
17	**539256**	Retaining rail door glass, LH door	1	
18	**214730**	Sealing rubber retaining rail to door glass	2	
19	**15577**	Rubber seal door glass, outer.	2	
20	**203025**	Retaining clip retaining sealing, outer.	14	


2
21
29
30
24
35
22
37
36
38
23
34
11
33
19
12
16
13
31
14
30
15
32
28
1
20
25
10
26
8
9
27
4
10
8
9
5
6
18
7
3
17
39

19.4

19.4 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 FHC (1967-70)
FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**26274**	Seal door glass, inner	2	
22	**1932**	Retaining clip retaining sealing, inner.	10	
23	**213454**	Rubber channel door glass guide.	4	
24	**329392**	Rubber seal window frame	2	
25	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	
26	**215730**	Self tapping screw retaining A-post panels.	4	
27	**201839**	Retainer plate door switch and map light	2	
28	**209512**	Window regulator RH door	1	
28	**209513**	Window regulator LH door	1	
29	**2828**	Nut retaining window regulator to door	8	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining window regulator to door	16	
31	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator to door	8	
32	**539235**	Cowl for window regulator gear, right side	1	
32	**539236**	Cowl for window regulator gear, left side	1	
33	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	4	
34	**226582**	Foam pad	2	
35	**13244**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
36	**208360**	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
37	**7763**	Panhead screw retaining window winder handle - chromed	2	
38	**287634**	Pad window winder handle	2	
39	**2471**	Drain tube door	2	

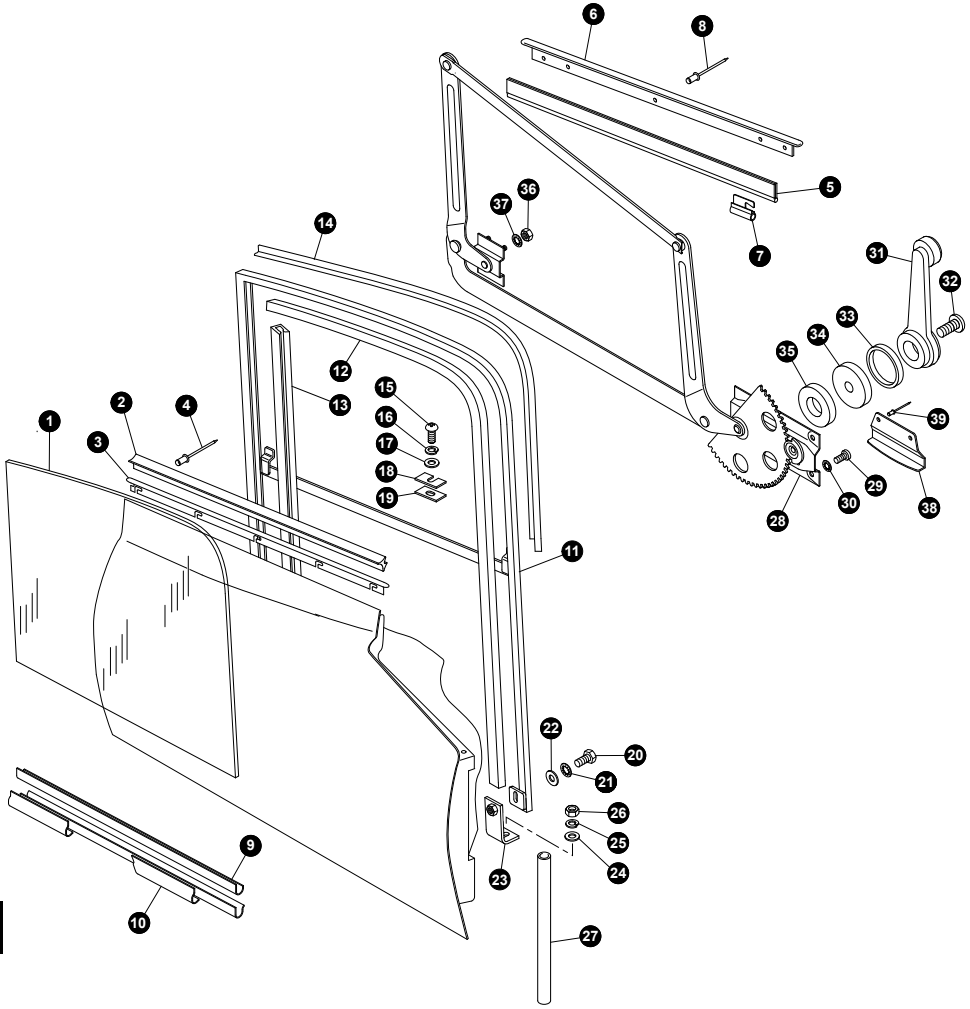

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

19.5

19.5 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1 2+2 (1966-67)

2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209454**	Door glass clear	2	
1	**209455**	Door glass green tinted	2	
2	**328697**	Door glass seal outer	2	
3	**209501**	Chrome moulding door	2	
4	**202836**	Blind rivet retaining outer door glass seal	10	
5	**209424**	Door glass seal brush, inner	2	
6	**209483**	Chrome moulding door glass seal, inner	2	
7	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
8	**215705**	Blind rivet retaining door moulding	6	
9	**214730**	Sealing rubber between door glass and retainer	2	
10	**500270**	Retaining rail door glass RH door	1	
10	**355236**	Retaining rail door glass LH door	1	
11	**488488**	Door frame RH	1	
11	**226540**	Door frame LH	1	
12	**203008**	Rubber channel window channel - supplied per meter	3	
13	**213454**	Rubber channel window channel	1	
14	**329392**	Rubber seal window frame	2	
15	**226415**	Screw	8	
16	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	8	
17	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
18	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
18	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05mm thick	0	
19	**539231**	Tapped plate	4	
20	**7884**	Screw	2	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
22	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
23	**502775**	Fixing bracket door glass frame	2	
24	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
25	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
26	**7656**	Nut	2	
27	**2471**	Drain tube	2	
28	**490122**	Window regulator RH door	1	
28	**490123**	Window regulator LH door	1	
29	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator, front position	4	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
31	**2828**	Nut retaining rindow regulator, rear position	4	
32	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
33	**26613**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
34	**26611**	Fitting kit window handle	2	
35	**201910**	Spring behind window handle	2	
36	**215729**	Rubber plug	2	

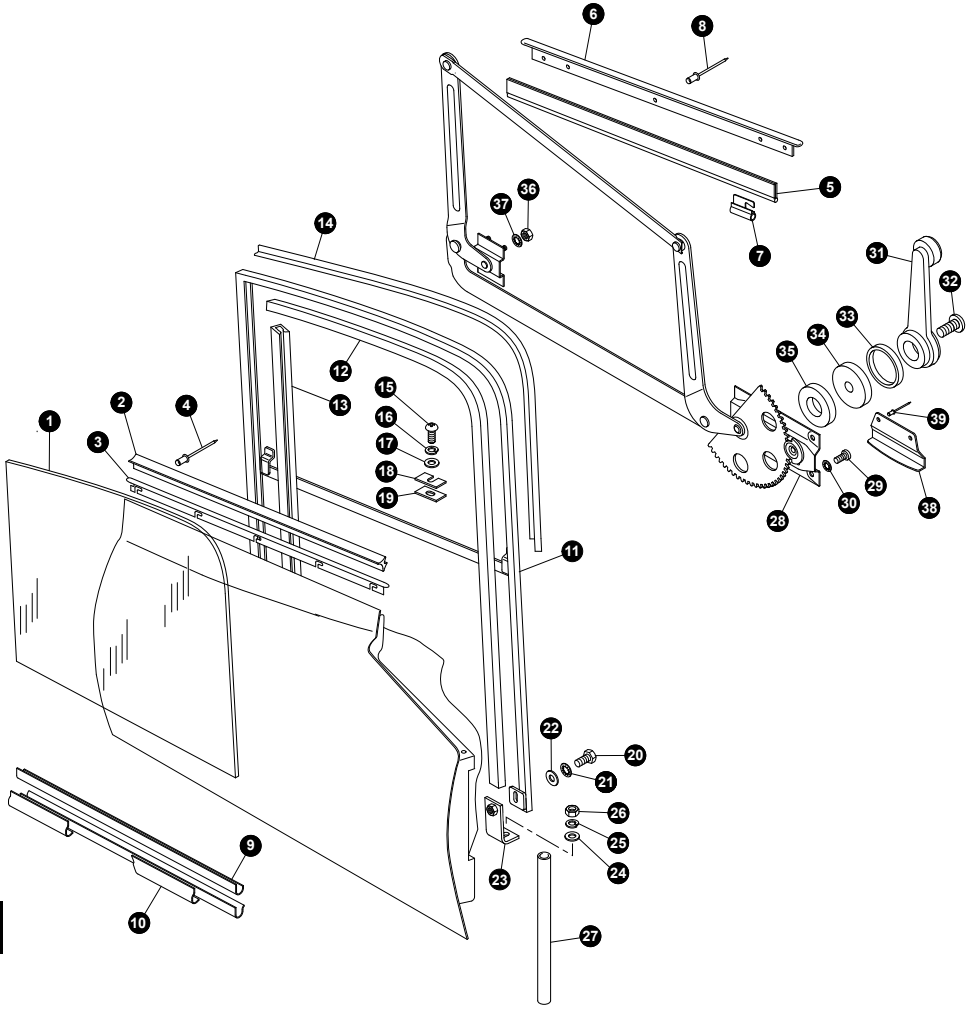

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

19.6

19.6 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209454**	Door glass clear	2	
1	**209455**	Door glass green tinted	2	
2	**328697**	Door glass seal outer	2	
3	**209501**	Chrome moulding door	2	
4	**202836**	Blind rivet retaining outer door glass seal	10	
5	**209424**	Door glass seal brush, inner	2	
6	**209483**	Chrome moulding door glass seal, inner	2	
7	**1932**	Retaining clip inner door glass seal	10	
8	**215705**	Blind rivet retaining door moulding	6	
9	**214730**	Sealing rubber between door glass and retainer	2	
10	**500270**	Retaining rail door glass RH door	1	
10	**355236**	Retaining rail door glass LH door	1	
11	**488488**	Door frame RH	1	
11	**226540**	Door frame LH	1	
12	**203008**	Rubber channel window channel - supplied per meter	3	
13	**213454**	Rubber channel window channel	1	
14	**329392**	Rubber seal window frame	2	
15	**226415**	Screw	8	
16	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	8	
17	**212189**	Plain washer	8	
18	**226316**	Shim 2,95 - 3,05mm thick	0	
18	**226315**	Shim 0,95 - 1,00 mm thick	0	
19	**539231**	Tapped plate	4	
20	**7884**	Screw	2	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
22	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
23	**502775**	Fixing bracket door glass frame	2	
24	**212191**	Plain washer	2	
25	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
26	**7656**	Nut	2	
27	**2471**	Drain tube	2	
28	**209509**	Window regulator RH	1	
28	**209510**	Window regulator LH	1	
29	**7852**	Panhead screw retaining window regulator, front position	4	
30	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	

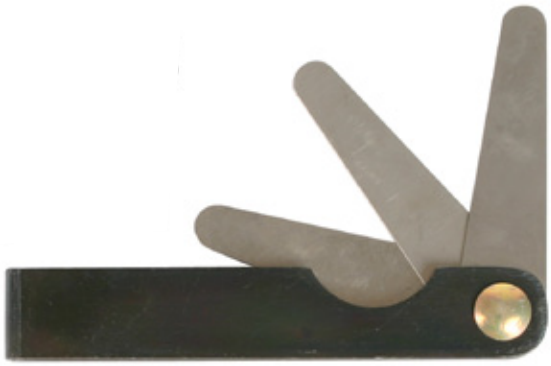

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

19.6

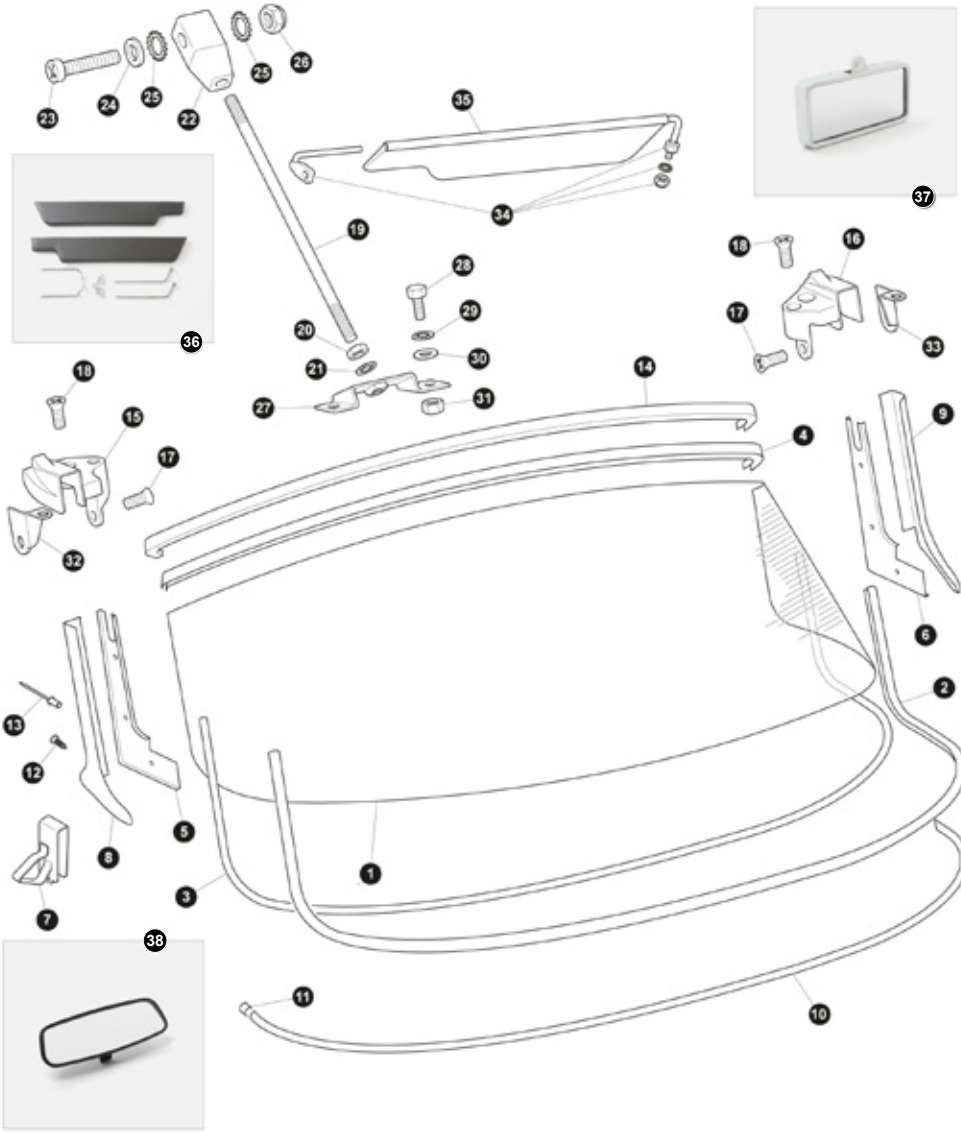
19.6 Door glass and window regulator 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**13244**	Window winder handle chromed	2	
32	**7763**	Panhead screw retaining window winder handle	2	
33	**208360**	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
34	**287634**	Pad window winder handle	2	
35	**226582**	Foam pad	2	
36	**2828**	Nut retaining rindow regulator, rear position	4	
37	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	4	
38	**539235**	Cowl for window regulator gear, right side	1	
38	**539236**	Cowl for window regulator gear, left side	1	
39	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining cowl	4	



Feeler gauge
from the vehicle tool kit
Part no. 206855

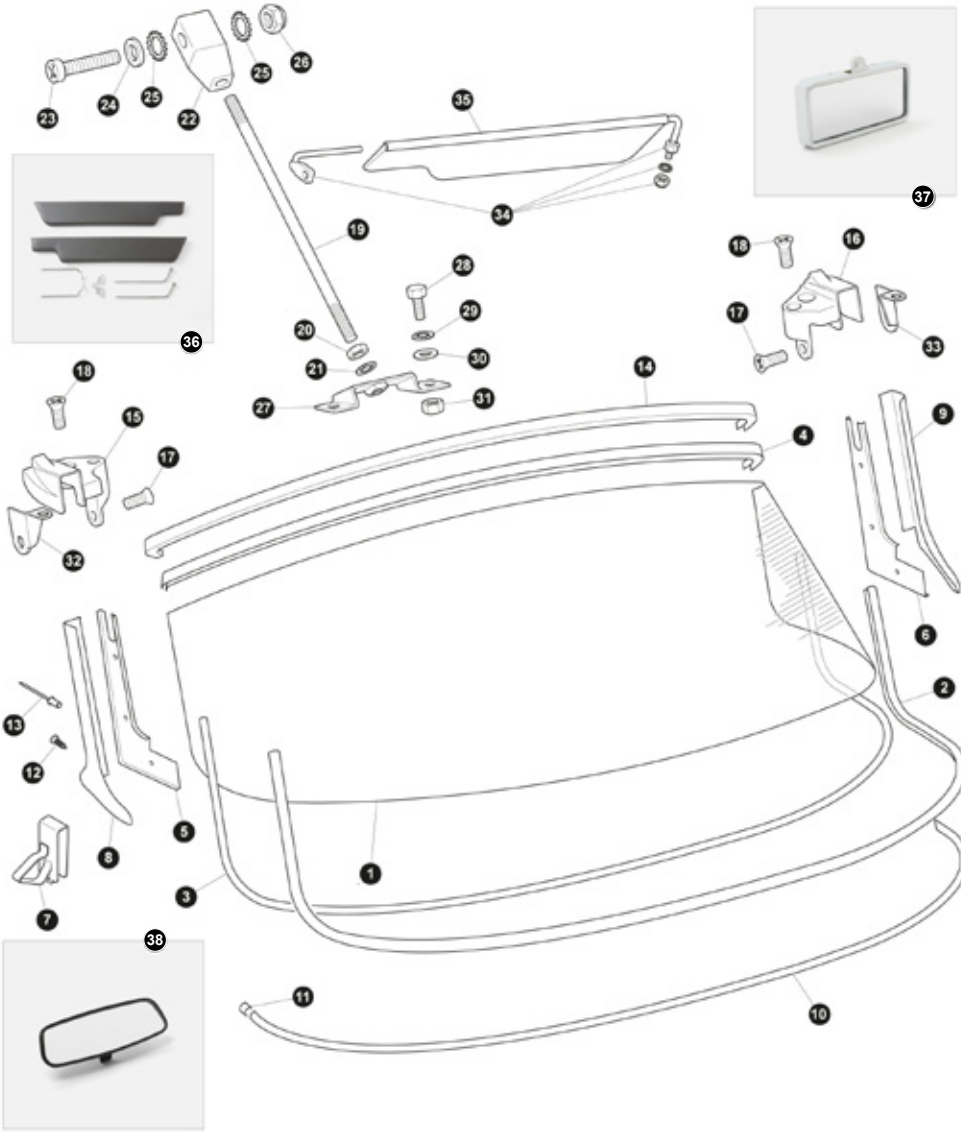

23
24
25
22
25
26
35
34
19
28
29
20
30
21
27
31
14
18
15
17
32
18
16
17
33
4
9
6
2
13
12
8
5
7
1
3
11
10
36
37
38

19.7

19.7 Windscreen and interior mirror - OTS

All OTS models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209372**	Windscreen clear	1	
1	**212239**	Windscreen green tinted	1	
2	**26222**	Glazing rubber front screen	1	
3	**201976**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber - black	1	
4	**202830**	Rubber seal front screen, upper	1	
5	**213617**	Cover panel 'A' post, RH inner	1	
6	**213618**	Cover panel 'A' post - LH inner	1	
7	**537819**	Retaining clip retaining chrome moulding to windscreen frame	4	
8	**226230**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
8	**209326**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850088 (RHD) and 875310 (LHD) (1962-64)
8	**25970**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD), Series 1.5 and 2 OTS (1964-70)
9	**226229**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
9	**204199**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850088 (RHD) and 875310 (LHD) (1962-64)
9	**25971**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1001 (RHD) and from 1E10001 (LHD), Series 1.5 and 2 OTS (1964-70)
10	**539210**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)
10	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850088 (RHD) and 875310 (LHD) (1962-70)
11	**539211**	Toggle link windscreen lower	2	3.8 Series 1 OTS from 850001 to 850087 (RHD) and from 875001 to 875309 (LHD) (1961)


23
24
25
22
25
26
35
34
37
36
19
28
29
20
21
30
27
31
18
16
17
33
18
15
17
32
14
4
9
6
2
13
12
8
5
1
3
7
38
11
10

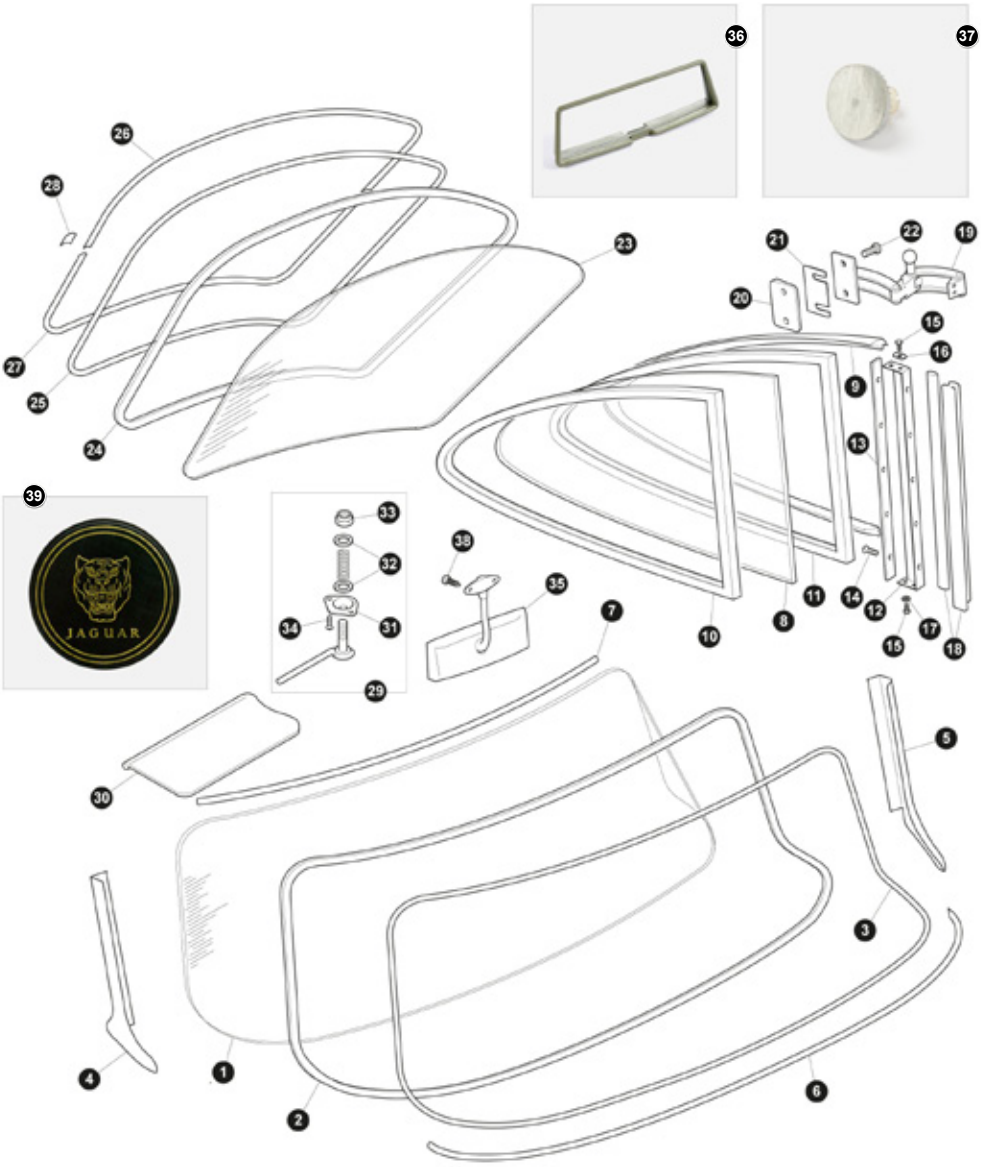
19.7

19.7 Windscreen and interior mirror - OTS

All OTS models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**20984**	Wood screw retaining of side mouldings	2	
13	**4870**	Blind rivet retaining of side mouldings	4	
14	**201443**	Chrome moulding upper screen	1	
15	**209480**	Cowl RH 'A' Post	1	
16	**209481**	Cowl LH 'A' post	1	
17	**203531**	Countersunk screw retaining cowl	4	
18	**18152**	Countersunk screw retaining cowl	4	
19	**200397**	Mirror rod	1	
20	**7656**	Nut retaining mirror rod to lower bracket	1	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining mirror rod to lower bracket	1	
22	**201241**	Bracket mirror rod, upper fixing	1	
23	**20123**	Panhead screw retaining mirror rod holder, upper	1	
24	**389203**	Thrust washer retaining mirror rod holder, upper	1	
25	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining mirror rod holder, upper	2	
26	**2214**	Nyloc nut retaining mirror rod holder, upper	2	
27	**537832**	Bracket mirror rod, lower	1	
28	**212144**	Screw retaining bracket to dash board	2	
29	**212190**	Spring washer retaining bracket to dash board	2	
30	**212189**	Plain washer retaining bracket to dash board	4	
31	**2948**	Nut retaining bracket to dash board	2	
32	**212856**	Bracket sun visor, RH	1	
33	**202950**	Bracket sun visor, LH	1	
34	**212845**	Brackets for sun visors	1	
35	**209775**	Sun visors without brackets	1	
36	**213629**	Sun visors incl. brackets	1	
37	**202292**	Interior mirror chromed rear view mirror with gold finish back	1	Series 1 and 2 OTS models (1961-70)
38	**14331**	Interior mirror without stem, black finish plastic back	1	Late Series 2 models with manual dipping function

19.7

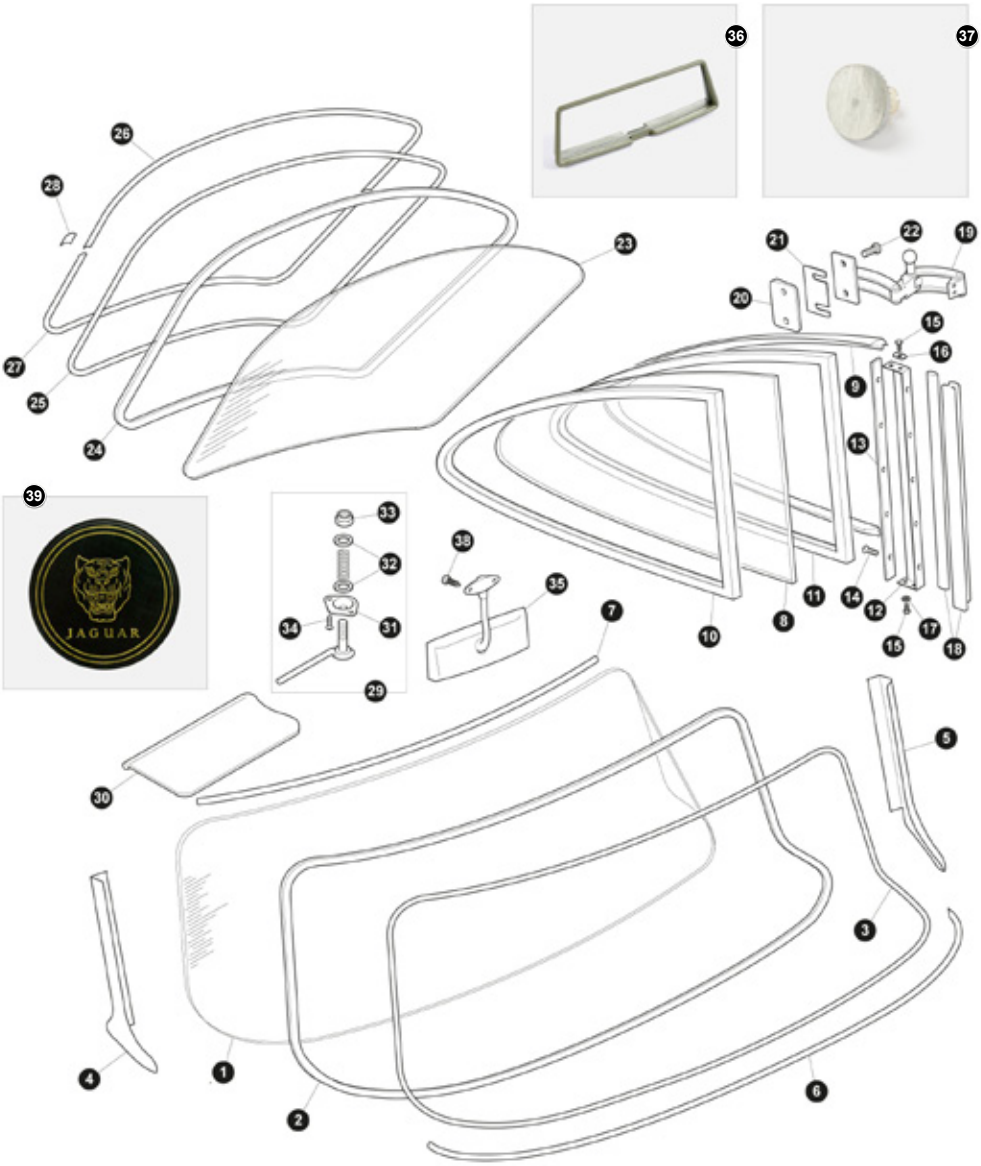


19.8

19.8 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC

All FHC models (1961-70)

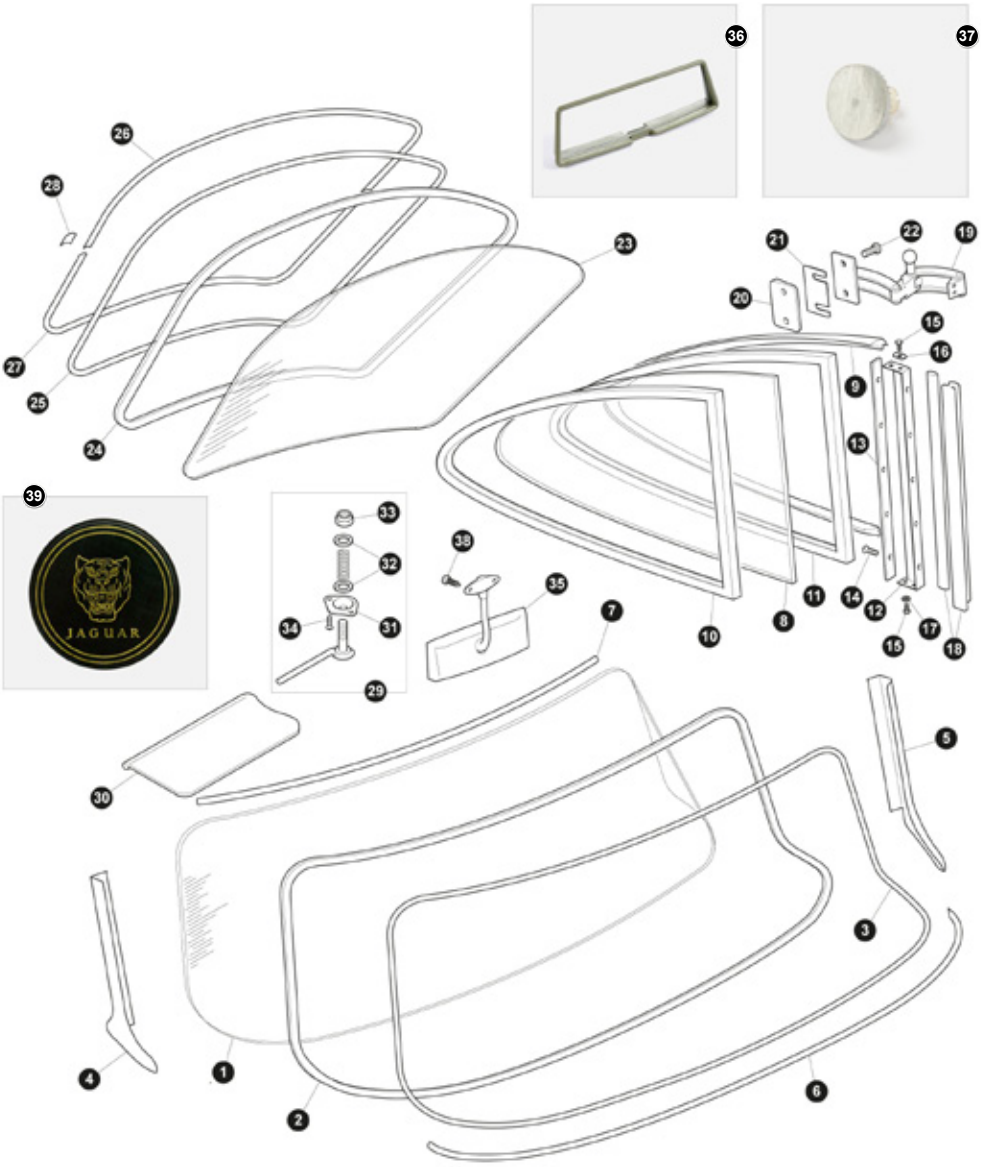
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209359**	Windscreen clear.	1	
1	**209360**	Windscreen green tinted.	1	
2	**15439**	Glazing rubber front screen	1	
3	**201976**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber and tailgate glazing rubber - black - length: 410 cm.	1	
4	**203938**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher RH	1	
5	**209332**	Chrome moulding windscreen finisher LH.	1	
6	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	
7	**209324**	Chrome moulding windscreen, upper	1	
8	**329023**	Quarter light glass RH rear, clear glass	1	
8	**328604**	Quarter light glass RH rear, green tinted glass	1	
8	**329024**	Quarter light glass LH rear, clear glass	1	
8	**329065**	Quarter light glass LH rear, green tinted glass	1	
9	**26250**	Glazing rubber quarter light glass to chassis.	1	
10	**214730**	Sealing rubber quater light - sold per metre	2	
11	**539264**	Quarter light LH - frame: chromed, glass: clear	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
11	**539265**	Quarter light RH - frame: chromed, glass: clear	1	
11	**26328**	Quarter light RH - frame: chromed, glass: clear	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 to 2 (1962-70)
11	**26329**	Quarter light LH - frame: chromed, glass: clear	1	
12	**539266**	B' post with mounting for hinged plate quarter light, RH.	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and from 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
12	**539267**	B' post with mounting for hinged plate quarter light, LH	1	
12	**217858**	B' post with mounting for hinged plate quarter light, RH.	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 to 2 (1962-70)
12	**26332**	B' post with mounting for hinged plate quarter light, LH	1	
13	**215156**	Hinge panel	2	4.2 Series 1 FHC from 1E20001 (RHD) and from 1E30001 (LHD), Series 1.5 and 2 FHC (1964-70)
13	**26333**	Hinge panel	2	3.8 FHC Series 1 from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD) (1961-64)


36
37
26
28
23
21
22
19
20
15
16
27
25
24
9
13
39
33
38
32
35
34
31
7
11
14
12
17
10
8
16
18
29
30
5
3
4
1
2
6

19.8 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC

All FHC models (1961-70)

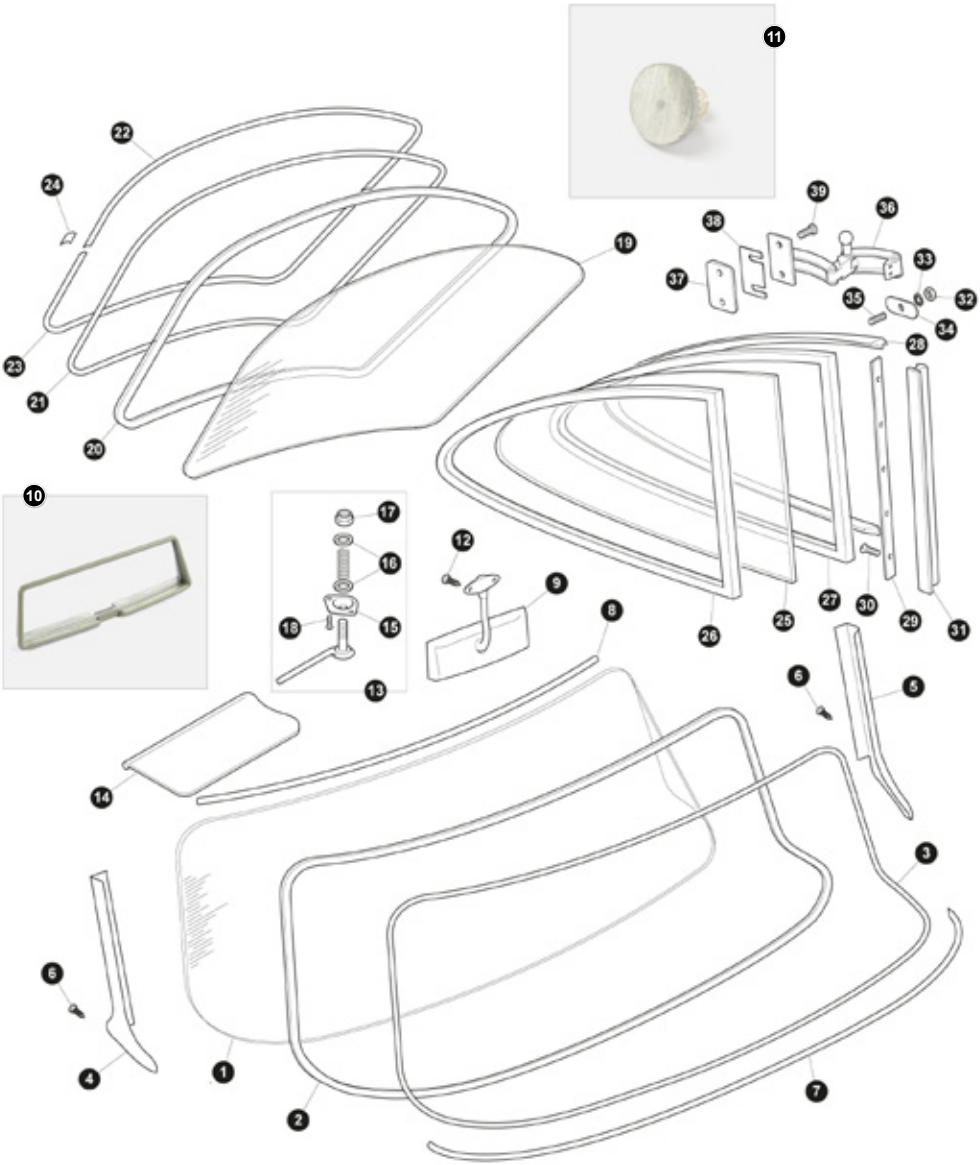
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**26334**	Screw retaining hinge panel to B-post	10	
15	**493169**	Screw retaining B-post to body	8	
16	**500491**	Adjusting shim retaining B-post to body, upper position	0	
17	**500492**	Adjusting shim retaining B-post to body, lower position	0	
18	**209316**	Rubber seal upper 'B' post and quarter light hinge	4	
19	**26330**	Toggle catch RH rear quarter light	1	
19	**26331**	Toggle catch LH rear quarter light	1	
20	**226525**	Mounting plate quarter light	2	
21	**502795**	Shim quarter light	2	
22	**215722**	Screw quarter light	2	
23	**209363**	Rear screen clear and heated	1	
23	**209364**	Rear screen green tinted and heated	1	
24	**15472**	Glazing rubber rear screen	1	
25	**201976**	Filler strip tailgate glazing rubber - black	1	
26	**209327**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
26	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door upper	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860479 (RHD) and from 886014 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1962-70)
26	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door, lower	1	
27	**209328**	Chrome moulding rear door lower	1	3.8 Series 1 FHC from 860001 to 860478 (RHD) and 885001 to 886013 (LHD) (1961-62)
28	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
29	**501947**	Brackets sun visors, chromed - supplied in pairs	1	
30	**500269**	Sun visors in black without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
30	**216077**	Sun visors in grey without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
30	**500316**	Sun visors in beige without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
30	**500315**	Sun visors in green without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	


36
37
26
28
23
21
22
19
20
15
16
27
25
24
9
13
39
33
38
32
35
34
31
7
11
14
12
17
10
8
16
18
29
30
5
3
4
1
2
6

19.8 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC

All FHC models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**337084**	Chrome finisher sun visor	2	
32	**7794**	Plain washer retaining sun visor	4	
33	**212451**	Nyloc nut retaining sun visor	2	
34	**303161**	Countersunk screw retaining sun visor	4	
35	**209561**	Interior mirror with stem and chrome finish back - Mirror with manual dipping function	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD) (1961-67)
36	**213826**	Interior mirror plastic, grey	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and Serie 2 FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD) (1967-70)
37	**213330**	Mirror stem on windscreen. Mounting mirror base	1	
38	**501080**	Countersunk screw retaining interior mirror - Length: 5/8"	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E21583 (RHD) and 1E34249 (LHD) (1961-67)
38	**1806**	Countersunk screw retaining interior mirror - Length: 7/8"	2	
39	**208367**	Sticker adhesive, for tax disc, on windscreen (inner side) - 'Jaguar' black/gold	1	

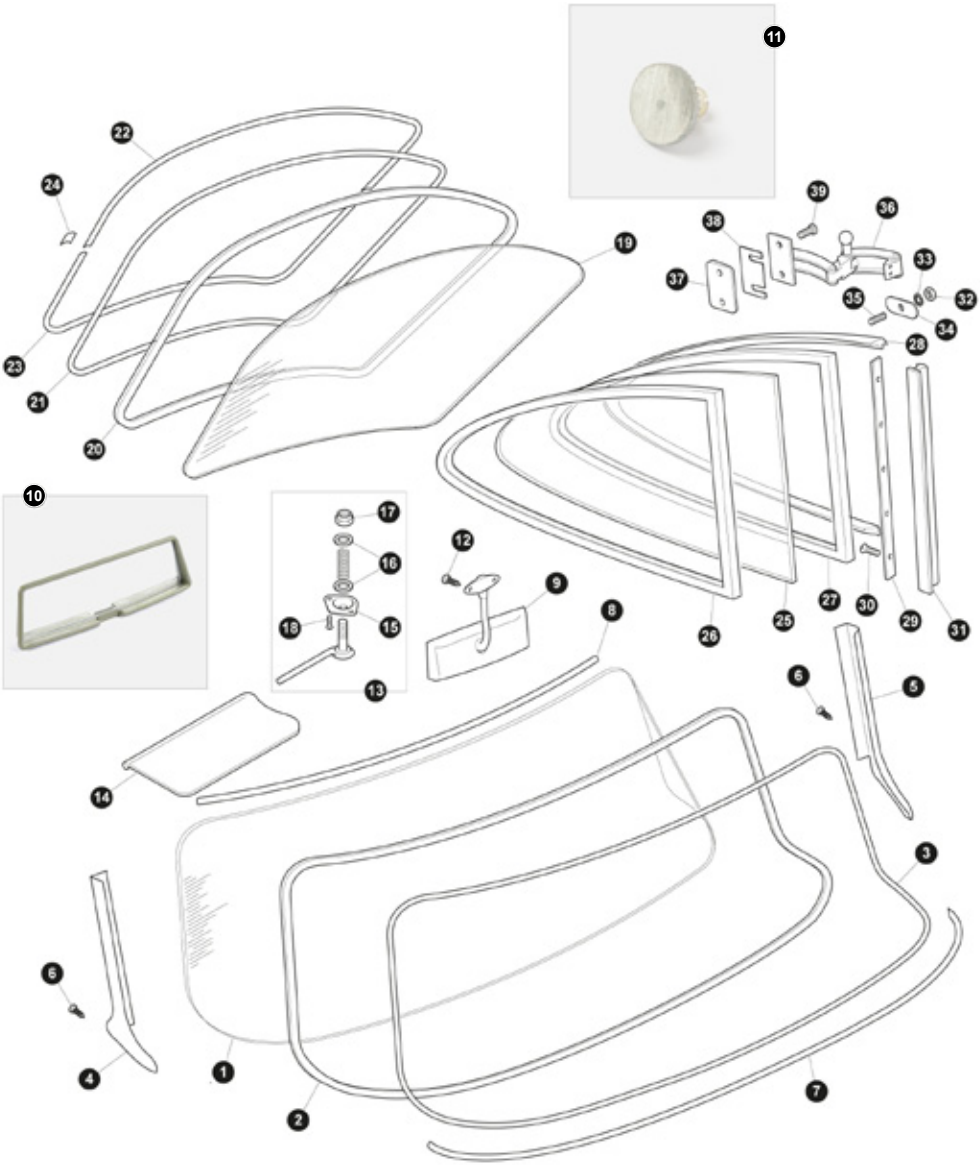

11
22
24
19
39
36
38
33
37
35
32
34
28
23
21
20
10
17
12
16
9
18
15
8
27
30
25
29
31
26
13
6
5
14
3
6
4
1
2
7

19.9

19.9 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209354**	Windscreen clear	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models to 1E51379 and 1E79222 (1966-68)
1	**209355**	Windscreen green tinted	1	
1	**209376**	Windscreen clear	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models from 1R35001 and 1R40001 (1968-70)
1	**209357**	Windscreen green tinted	1	
2	**336785**	Glazing rubber windscreen	1	
2	**226552**	Glazing rubber windscreen	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models to 1E51379 and 1E79222 (1966-68)
3	**201976**	Filler strip windscreen glazing rubber and tailgate glazing rubber - black	1	
4	**208314**	Chrome finisher A-post, RH	1	
5	**208313**	Chrome finisher A-post, LH	1	
6	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining chrom finisher	6	
7	**209325**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 models to 1E51379 and 1E79222 (1966-68)
7	**209456**	Chrome moulding windscreen lower	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models from 1R35001 and 1R40001 (1968-70)
8	**209324**	Chrome moulding windscreen, upper	1	
9	**209561**	Interior mirror with stem and chrome finish back - Mirror with manual dipping function	1	4.2 Series 1 2+2 to 1E50974 (RHD) and 1E77644 (LHD) (1966-67)
10	**213826**	Interior mirror plastic, grey	1	4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 2+2 models from 1E50975 (RHD) and 1E77645 (LHD) (1967-70)
11	**213330**	Mirror stem on windscreen. Mounting mirror base	1	
12	**501080**	Countersunk screw retaining interior mirror - Length: 5/8"	1	
12	**1806**	Countersunk screw retaining interior mirror - Length: 7/8"	2	
13	**501947**	Brackets sun visors, chromed - supplied in pairs	1	
14	**500269**	Sun visors in black without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
14	**216077**	Sun visors in grey without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
14	**500316**	Sun visors in beige without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
14	**500315**	Sun visors in green without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
15	**337084**	Chrome finisher sun visor	2	
16	**7794**	Plain washer sun visor	4	
17	**212451**	Nyloc nut sun visor	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

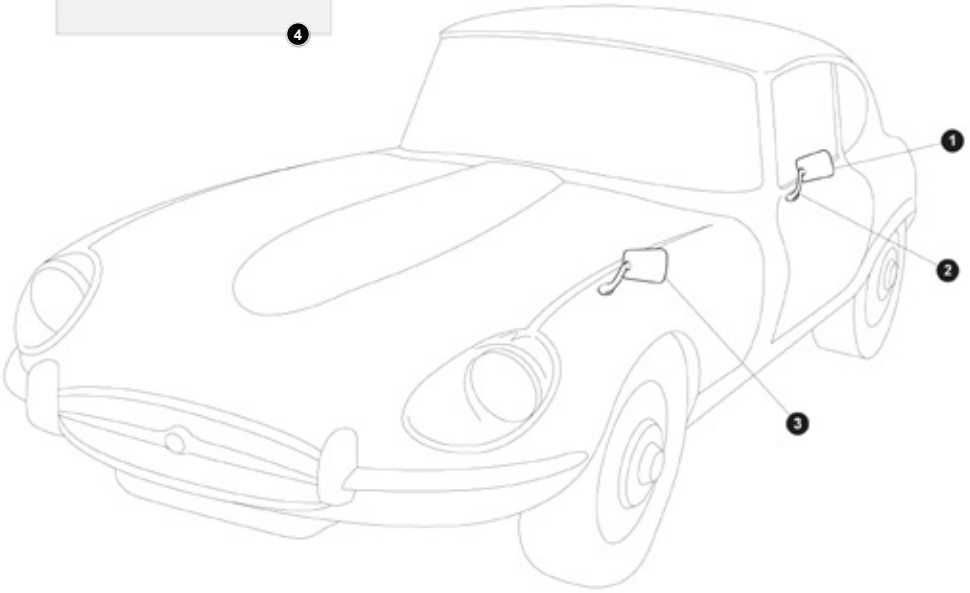
19.9

19.9 Windscreen, interior driving mirror, side screen and rear screen - FHC

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**303161**	Countersunk screw retaining sun visor to roof	4	
19	**209363**	Rear screen clear and heated	1	
19	**209364**	Rear screen green tinted and heated	1	
20	**15472**	Glazing rubber rear screen	1	
21	**201976**	Filler strip tailgate glazing rubber	1	
22	**201906**	Chrome moulding rear door, upper	1	
23	**203937**	Chrome moulding rear door, lower	1	
24	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
25	**345962**	Quarter light glass clear, RH	1	
25	**490823**	Quarter light glass green tinted, RH	1	
25	**329448**	Quarter light glass clear, LH	1	
25	**345965**	Quarter light glass green tinted, LH	1	
26	**214730**	Sealing rubber quarter light	2	
27	**26335**	Quarter light RH, with chrome frame and clear glass	1	
27	**502790**	Quarter light LH, with chrome frame and clear glass	1	
27	**226583**	Quarter light LH, with chrome frame and green tinted glass	1	
27	**26339**	Quarter light RH, with chrome frame and green tinted glass	1	
28	**26250**	Glazing rubber quarter light glass to chassis	2	
29	**499655**	Hinge panel quarter light - used item	2	
30	**228133**	Screw quarter light to frame	10	
31	**318259**	B' post quarter light, RH	1	
31	**318258**	B' post quarter light, LH	1	
32	**2948**	Nut	4	
33	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	4	
34	**228145**	Plate washer	4	
35	**502793**	Stud	4	
36	**26330**	Toggle catch RH rear quarter light	1	
36	**26331**	Toggle catch LH rear quarter light	1	
37	**226525**	Mounting plate quarter light	2	
38	**502795**	Shim quarter light	0	
39	**215722**	Screw tetaining toggle catch	4	





19.10

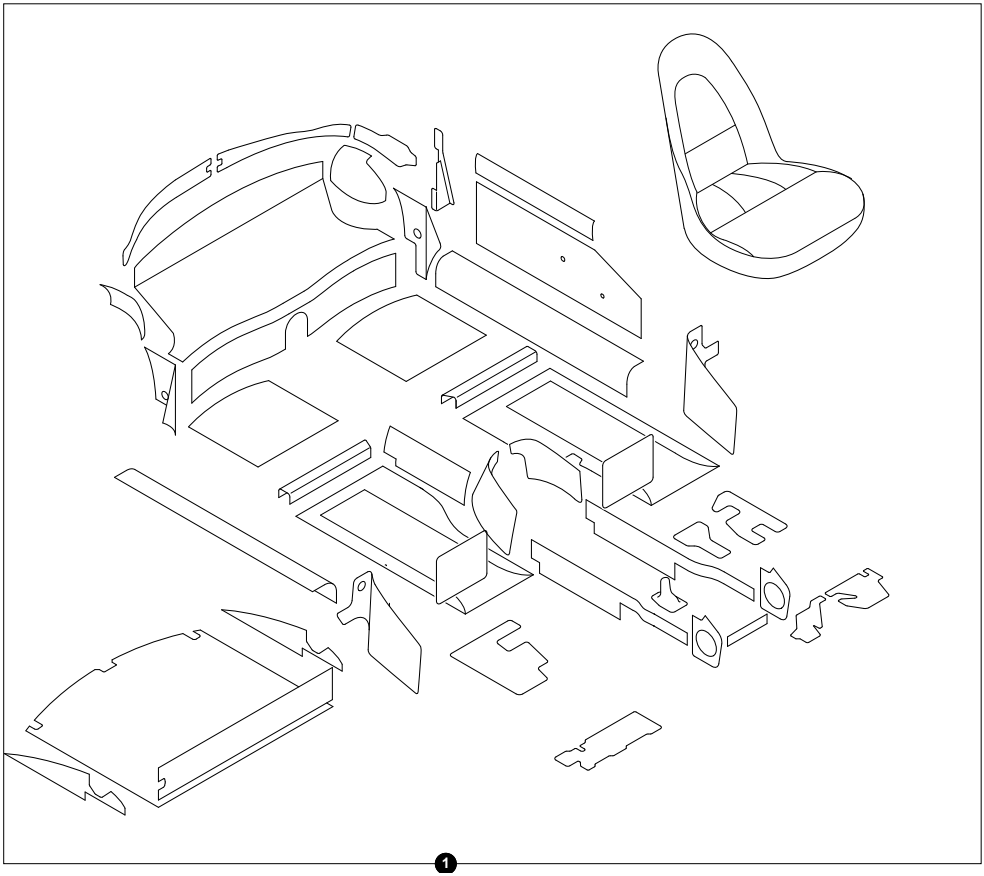
19.10 Door mirror and wing mirror

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**486952**	Door mirror for RH door - chromed with flat glass.	1	
1	**486951**	Door mirror for LH door - chromed with flat glass.	1	
2	**6589**	Mirror mounting pad plastic	2	
3	**502799**	Wing mirror chromed. Exterior mirror with square head with flat glass and curved stem with spring back feature.	2	
3	**242793**	Wing mirror chromed. Exterior mirror with oval head with flat glass and curved stem with spring back feature.	2	
4	**348050**	Clamp on mirror chromed with flat glass. Mirror head dimensions: 115 x 73 mm, total height: 125 mm, clamp: 6 mm	2	



Clamp on mirror

flat glas	Best.-Nr. 322845
convex glas	Best.-Nr. 509873



1

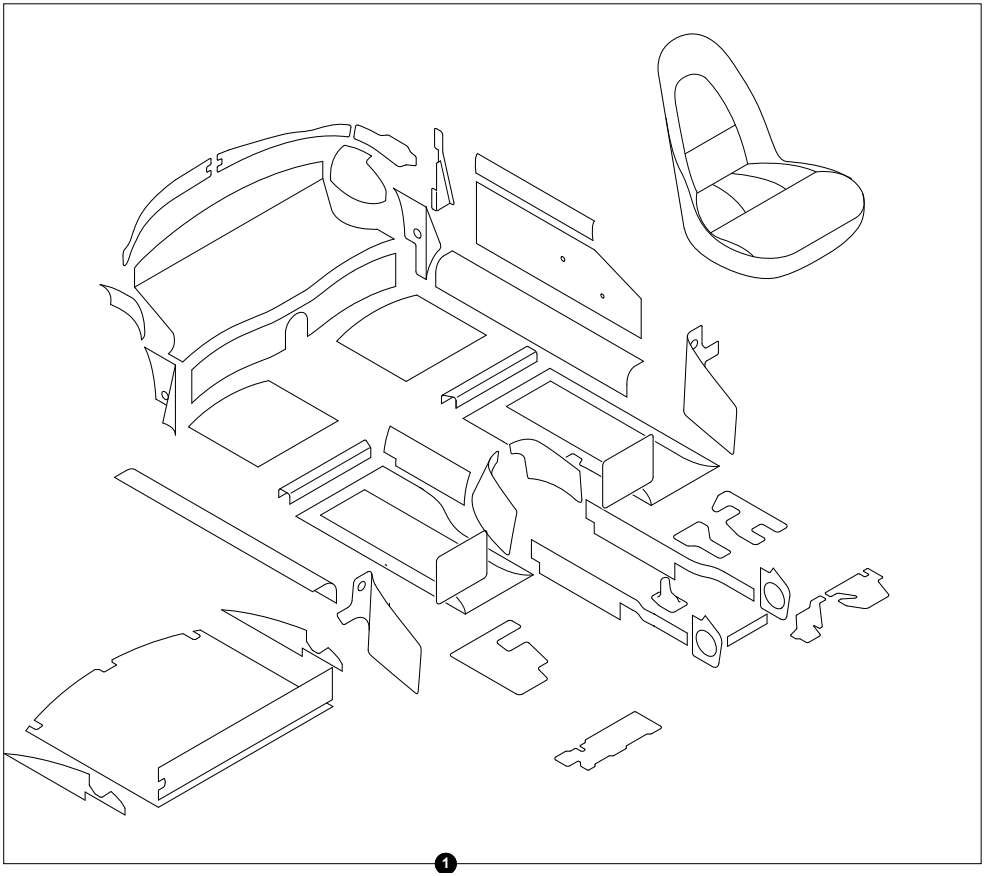
20.1

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.1 Complete interior trim kits

All OTS models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
The set offered includes: A set of front seat covers, set of wool carpets, set of insulation mats, Hardura set for the interior, a set of door panels, vinyl door cappings, under dashboard panels, sill trim with foam, center and radio console trim, B-post trim, set of rear side panels, tail lights trim, boot trim kit (4-piece set), wheel arch lining, lower rear bulkhead lining, leather gearshift cover, glove box liner and a set of panel fixing clips (40 pcs.)				
1	**319191**	Interior trim kit in black	1	LHD 3.8 Series 1 OTS 'flat floor' models with manual transmission from 875001 to 876381 (1961-62)
1	**333391**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333392**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**333393**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**333386**	Interior trim kit in black	1	RHD 3.8 Series 1 OTS 'flat floor' models with manual transmission from 850001 to 850357 (1961-62)
1	**333387**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333388**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**333389**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**326072**	Interior trim kit in black	1	LHD 3.8 Series 1 OTS models with manual transmission from 876382 to 881887 (1962-64)
1	**318714**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333503**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**317495**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**333498**	Interior trim kit in black	1	RHD 3.8 Series 1 OTS models with manual transmission from 850358 to 850943 (1962-64)
1	**333499**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333500**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**333501**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**333546**	Interior trim kit in black	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1 OTS models with manual transmission from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (1964-67)
1	**333547**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333548**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**333549**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**333541**	Interior trim kit in black	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1 OTS models with manual transmission from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (1964-67)
1	**333542**	Interior trim kit in mulberry	1	
1	**333543**	Interior trim kit in beige	1	
1	**333544**	Interior trim kit in biscuit	1	
1	**329608**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS models with manual transmission from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (1967-68)
1	**333593**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres	1	
1	**333594**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres	1	
1	**333595**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres	1	



1

20.1

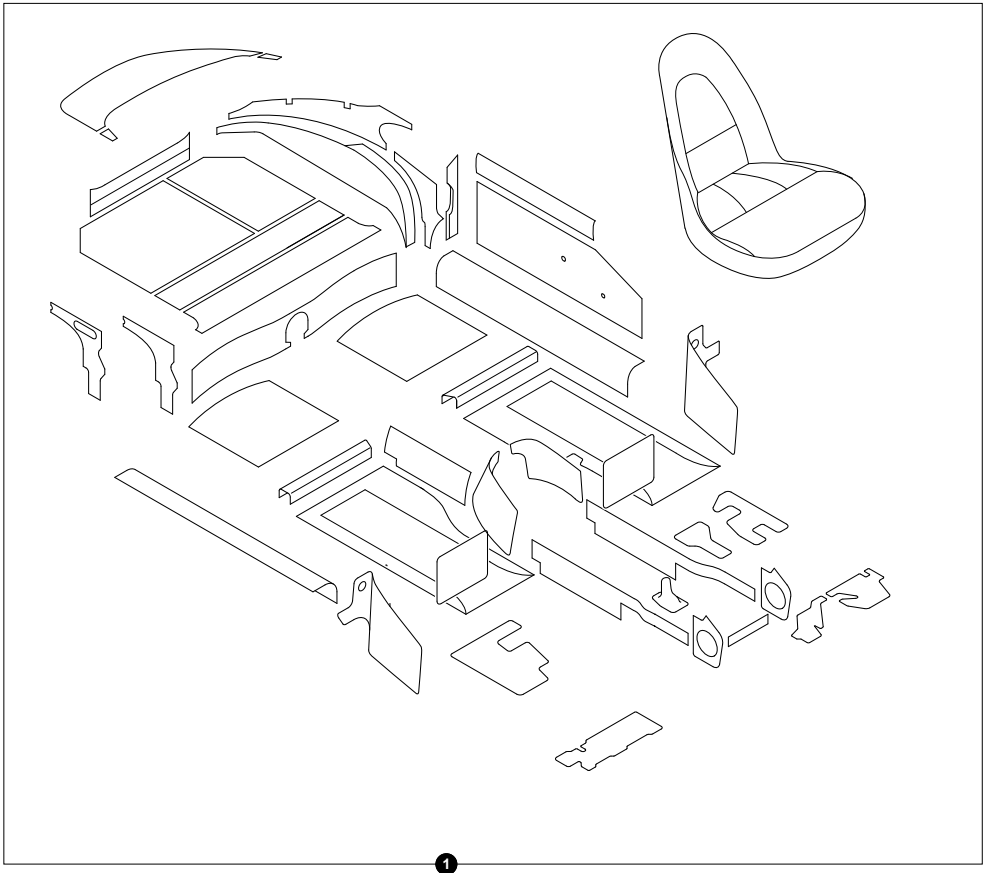
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.1 Complete interior trim kits

All OTS models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333588**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1.5 OTS models with manual transmission from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (1967-68)
1	**333589**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres.	1	
1	**333590**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres.	1	
1	**333591**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres.	1	
1	**319198**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 2 OTS models with manual transmission from 1R7001 (1968-70)
1	**333623**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	
1	**333624**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	
1	**333625**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	
1	**333618**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 2 OTS models with manual transmission from 1R1001 (1968-70)
1	**333619**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	
1	**333620**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	
1	**333621**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres.	1	



1

20.2

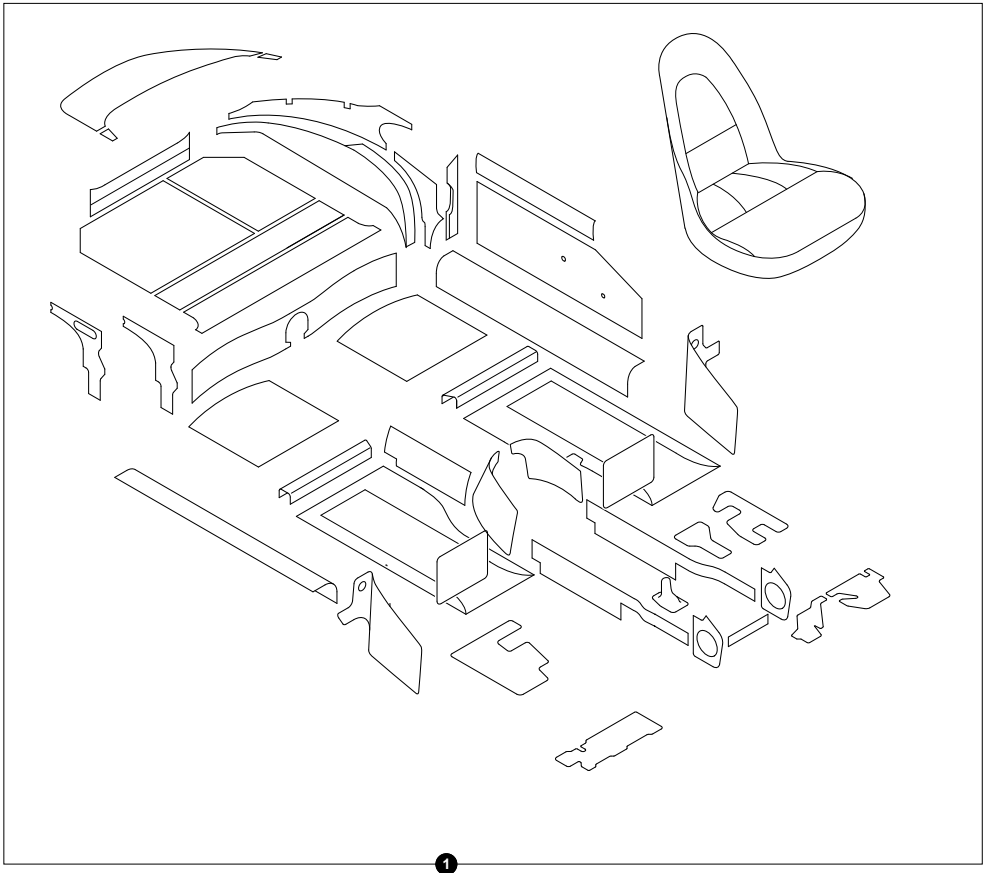
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.2 Complete interior trim kits

All FHC models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
The set offered includes: A set of front seat covers, set of wool carpets, set of insulation mats, headlining kit, Hardura set for the interior, a set of door panels, vinyl door cappings, under dash board panels, sill trim with foam, center and radio console trim, B-post trim, set of rear side panels, Hardura boot panels, 1 meter vinyl, wheel arch trim, rear wall trim, leather gearshift cover, glove box liner, rear door trim and panel clip set (80 pieces)				
2	**333761**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	LHD 3.8 Series 1 FHC 'flat floor' models with manual transmission from 885001 to 885503 (1961-62)
2	**333762**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333763**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333764**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333756**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	RHD 3.8 Series 1 FHC 'flat floor' models with manual transmission from 860001 to 860175 (1961-62)
2	**333757**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333758**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333759**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333842**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	LHD 3.8 Series 1 FHC models with manual transmission from 885504 to 890873 (1962-64)
2	**333843**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining in beige	1	
2	**523505**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333844**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**319241**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333837**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	RHD 3.8 Series 1 FHC models with manual transmission from 860176 to 861799 (1962-64)
2	**333838**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333839**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333840**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	



1

20.2

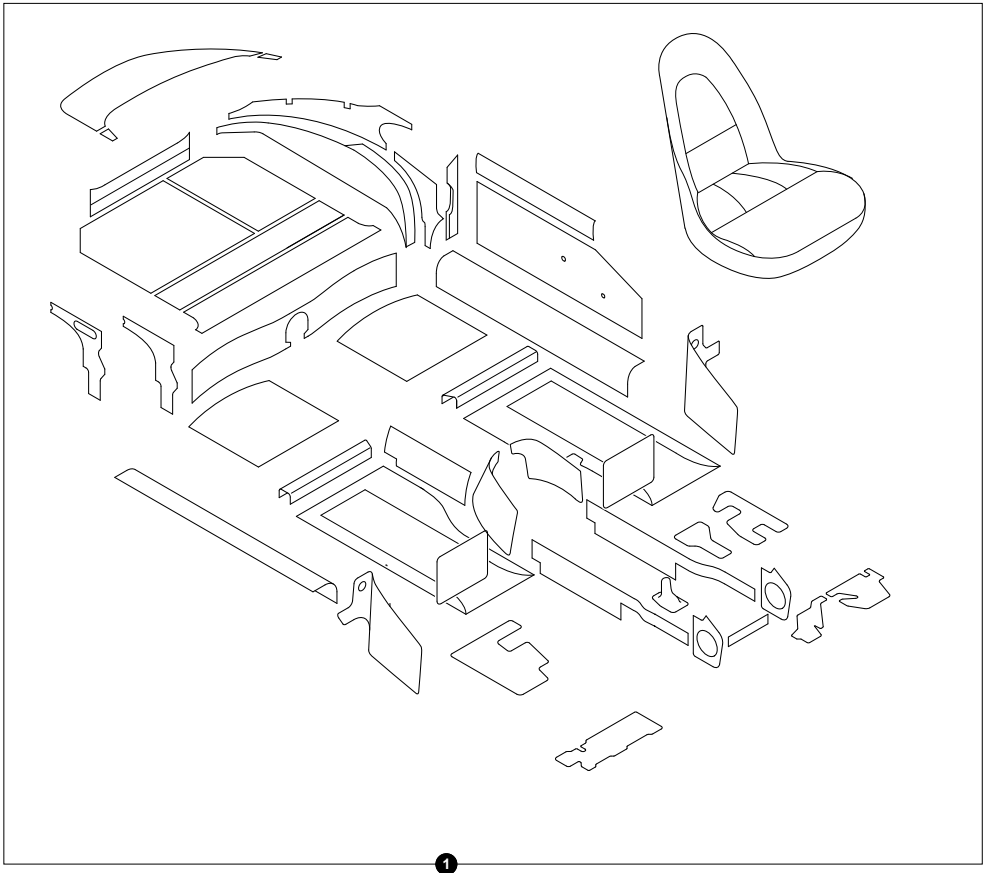
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.2 Complete interior trim kits

All FHC models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**333861**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1 FHC models with manual transmission from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (1964-67)
2	**333862**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333863**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333864**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333856**	Interior trim kit in black with headlining kit in grey	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1 FHC models with manual transmission from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (1964-67)
2	**333857**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333858**	Interior trim kit in beige with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333859**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333896**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC models with manual transmission from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (1967-68)
2	**333897**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**318217**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333898**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333891**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1.5 FHC models with manual transmission from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (1967-68)
2	**333892**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333893**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	
2	**333894**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige	1	



1

20.2

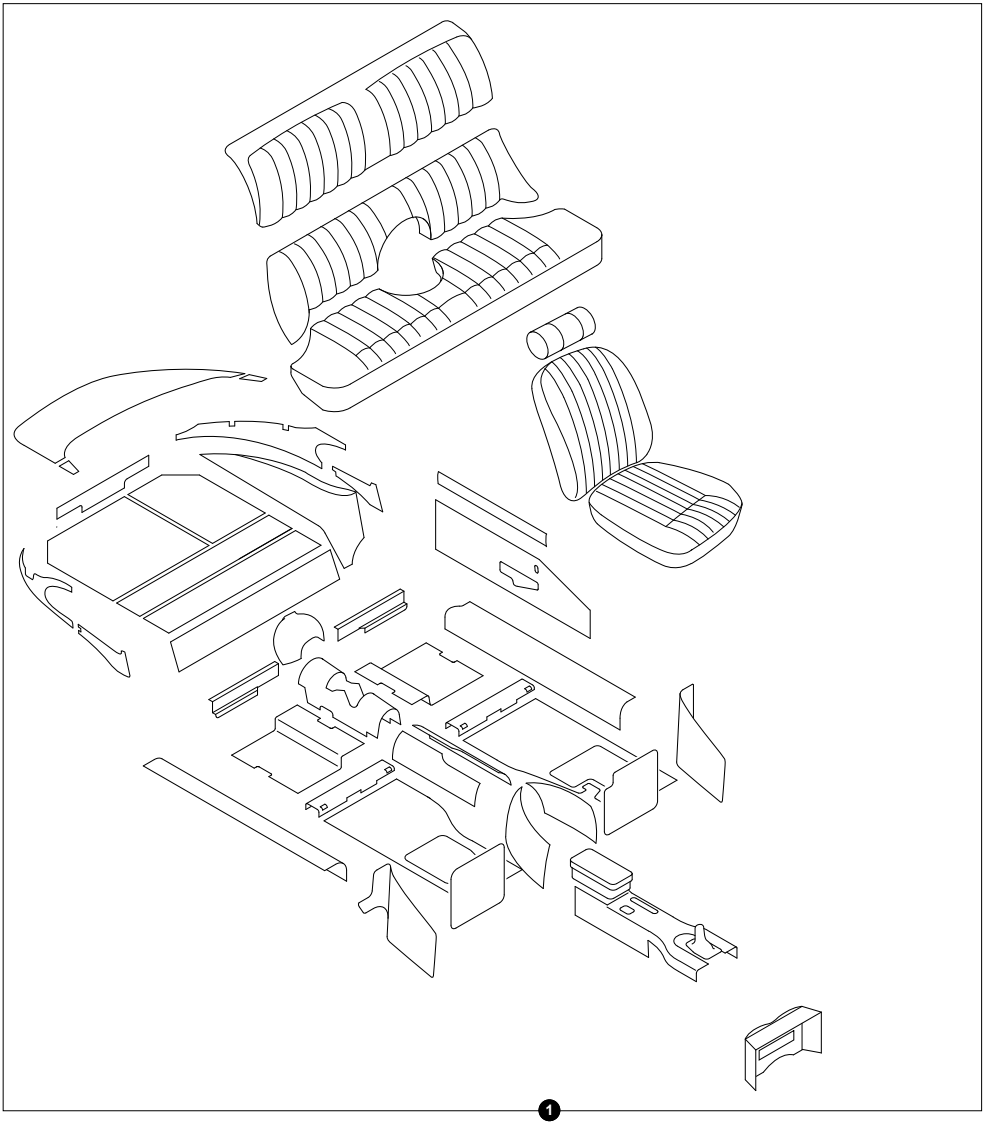
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.2 Complete interior trim kits

All FHC models (1961-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**333910**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 2 FHC models with manual transmission from 1R25001 to 1R28786 (1968-70)
2	**333911**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
2	**333912**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
2	**328662**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
2	**333905**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 2 FHC models with manual transmission from 1R20001 to 1R21071 (1968-70)
2	**333906**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
2	**333907**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	



1

20.3

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

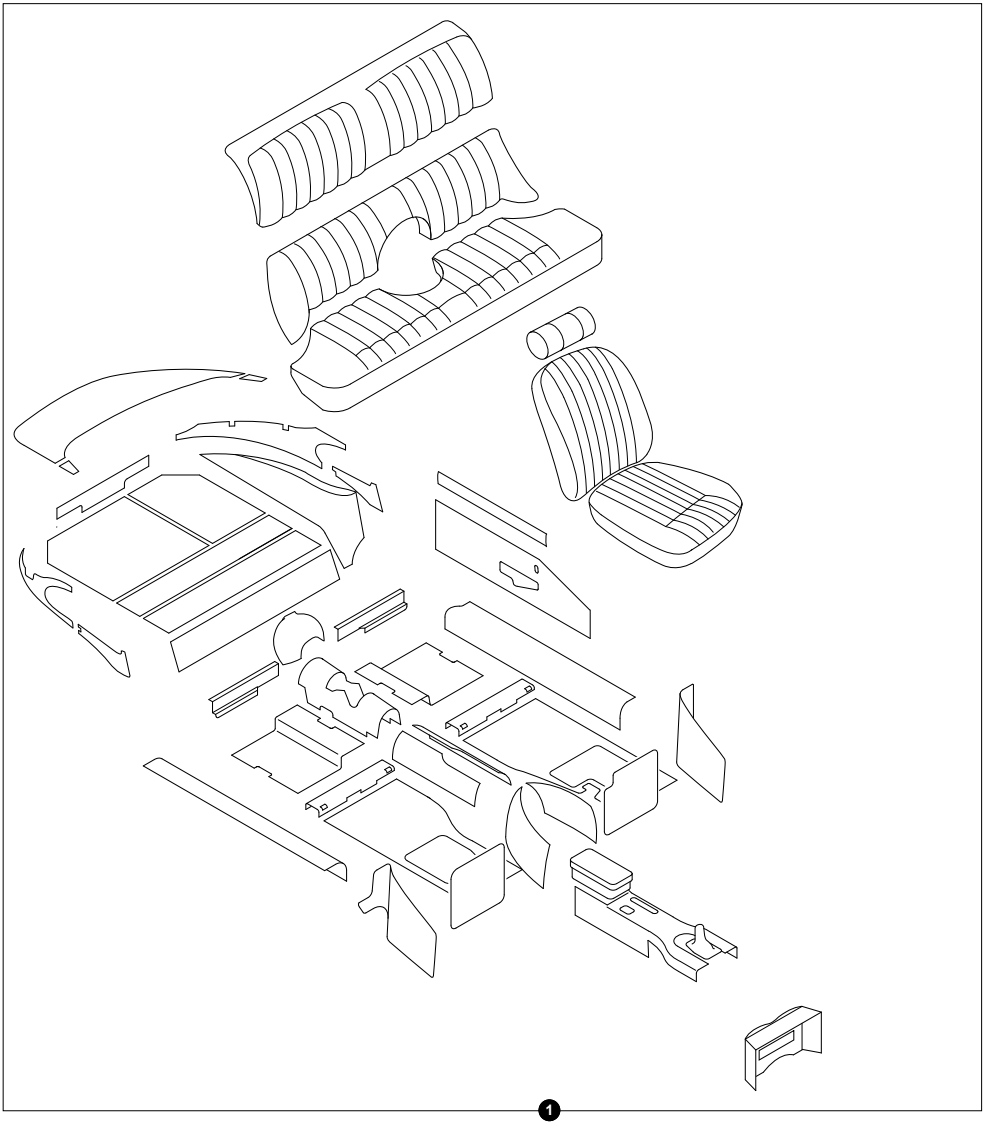
20.3 Complete interior trim kits

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes

The set offered includes:
A set of front seat covers, rear seat covers, wool quality carpet set, insulation mat set, headlining set, interior Hardura set, a set of door panels, vinyl door cappings, under dashboard panels, sill trim with foam, center and radio console trims, A and B post trims, set of rear side panels, 2.5 meter vinyl for rear floor, wheel arch trim, rear wall trim, gearshift boot gaiter made of leather, rear door trim and panels, 1 meter vinyl and panel fixing clips (60 pieces)

3	**333928**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1966-67)
3	**333929**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333930**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333931**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333933**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (1966-67)
3	**333934**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333935**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333936**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333918**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (1966-67)
3	**333919**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333920**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333921**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	



1

20.3

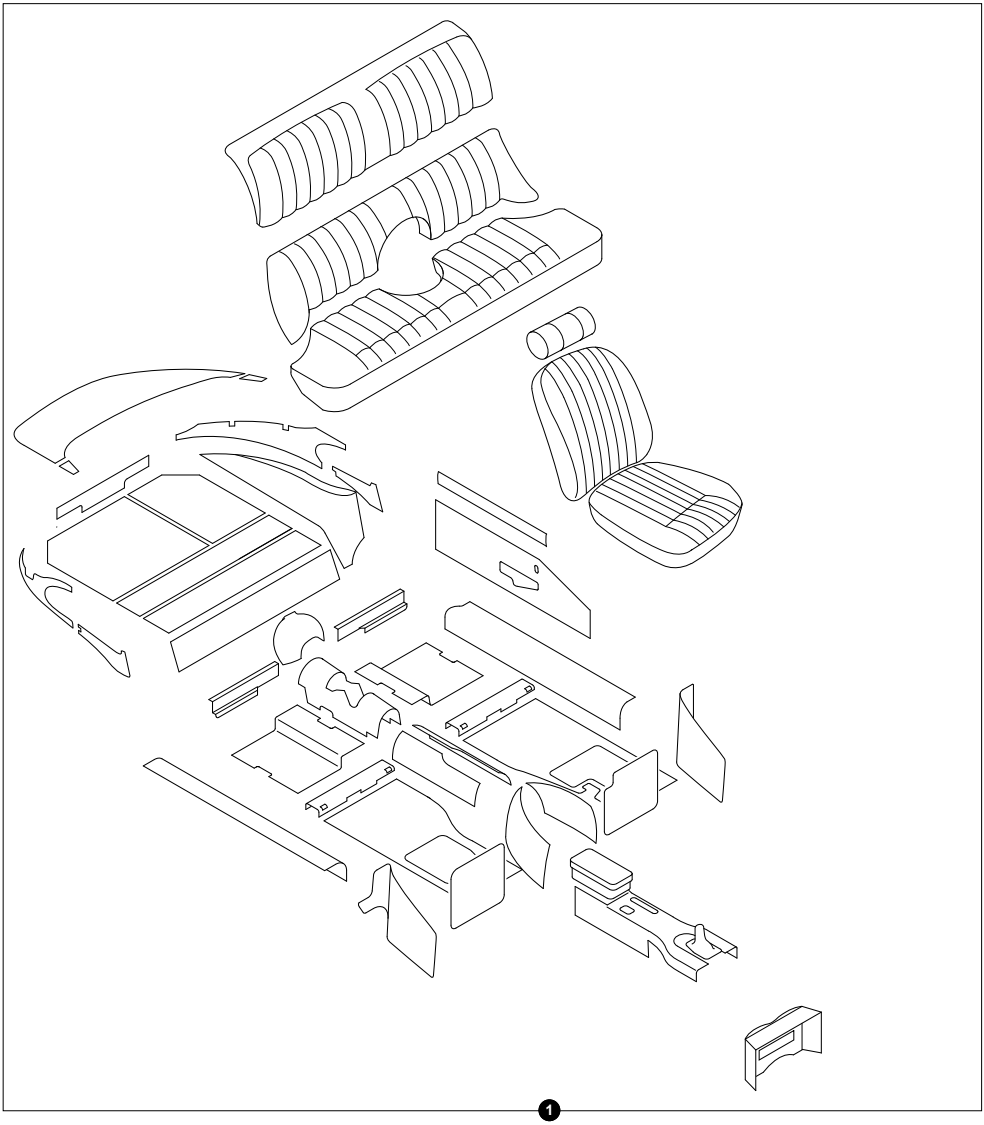
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.3 Complete interior trim kits

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**333923**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (1966-67)
3	**333924**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333925**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**333926**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334059**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (1967-68)
3	**334060**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334061**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334062**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334064**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (1967-68)
3	**334065**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334066**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334067**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	



1

20.3

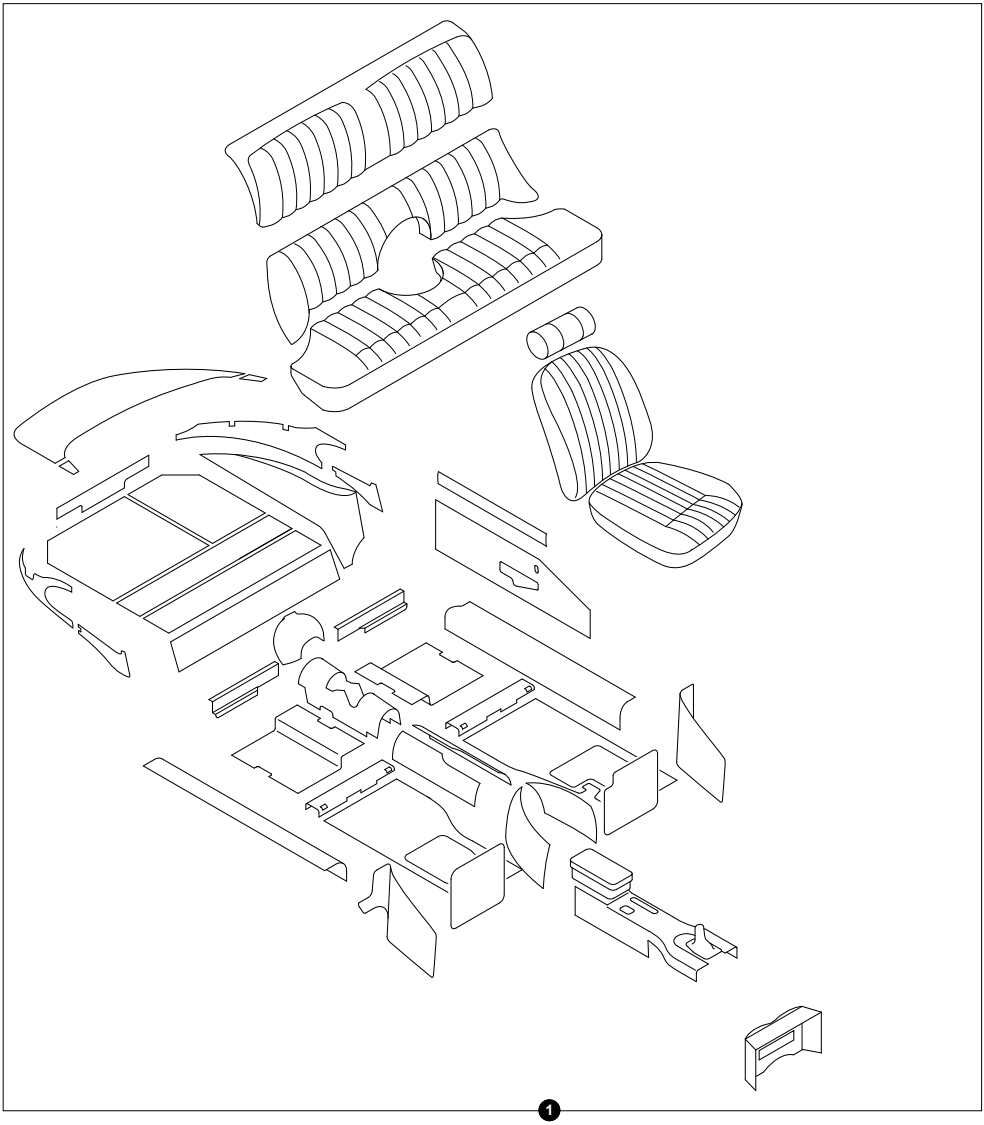
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.3 Complete interior trim kits

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**334049**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
3	**334050**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334051**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334052**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334054**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (1967-68)
3	**334055**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334056**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**334057**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with non-perforated centres and headlining kit in beige.	1	
3	**327805**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 2 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1R40001 to 1R44287 (1968-70)
3	**334085**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334086**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334087**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	



1

20.3

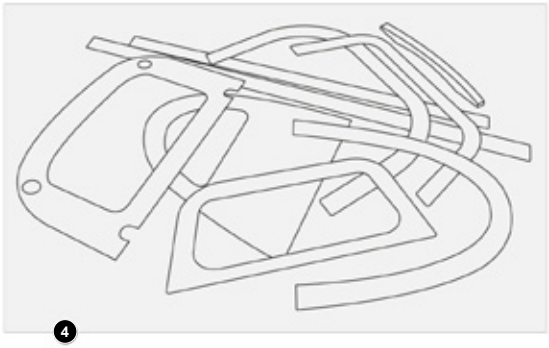
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

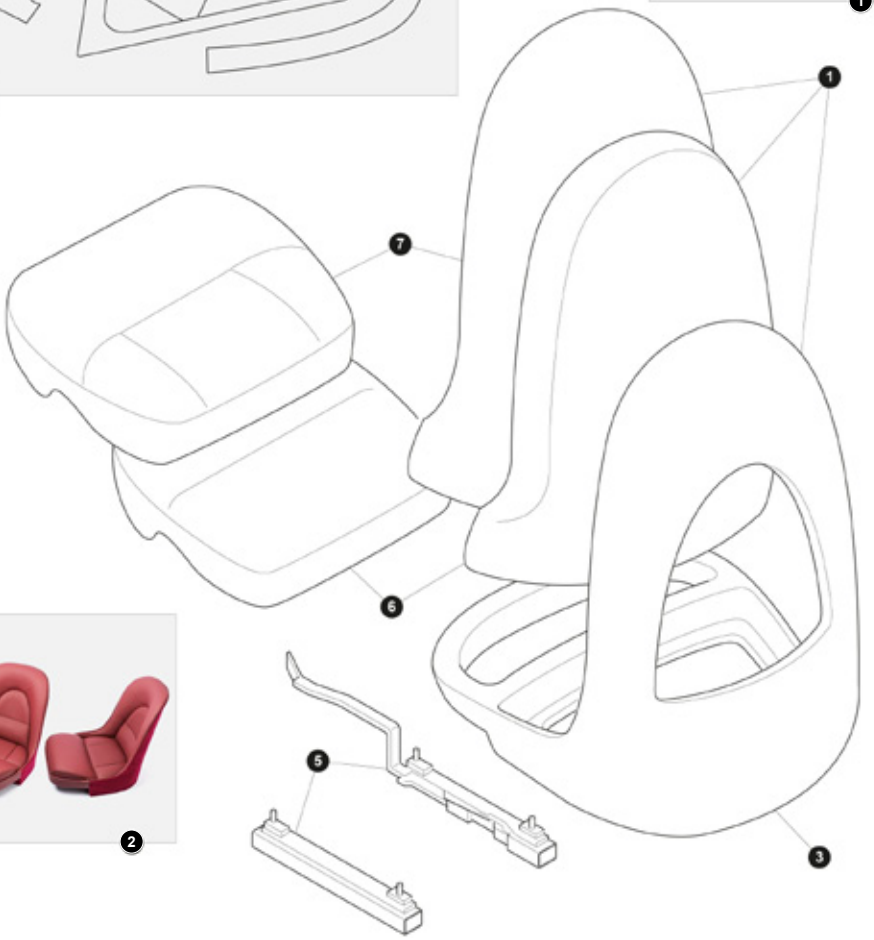
20.3 Complete interior trim kits

All 2+2 models (1966-70)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**334089**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	LHD 4.2 Series 2 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1R40001 to 1R44287 (1968-70)
3	**334090**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334091**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334092**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334074**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 2 2+2 models with manual transmission from 1R35001 to 1R36041 (1968-70)
3	**334075**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334076**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334077**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334079**	Interior trim kit in black with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in grey.	1	RHD 4.2 Series 2 2+2 models with automatic transmission from 1R35001 to 1R36041 (1968-70)
3	**334080**	Interior trim kit in mulberry with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334081**	Interior trim kit in beige with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	
3	**334082**	Interior trim kit in biscuit with seat covers with perforated centres and headlining kit in limestone.	1	









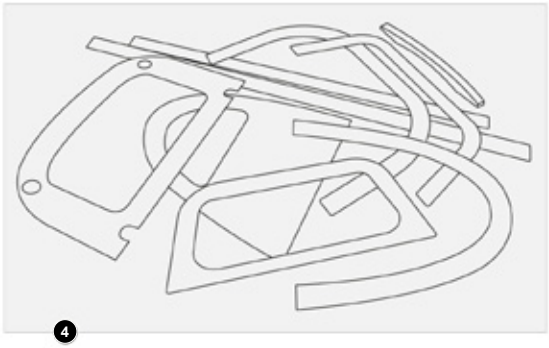
20.4

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

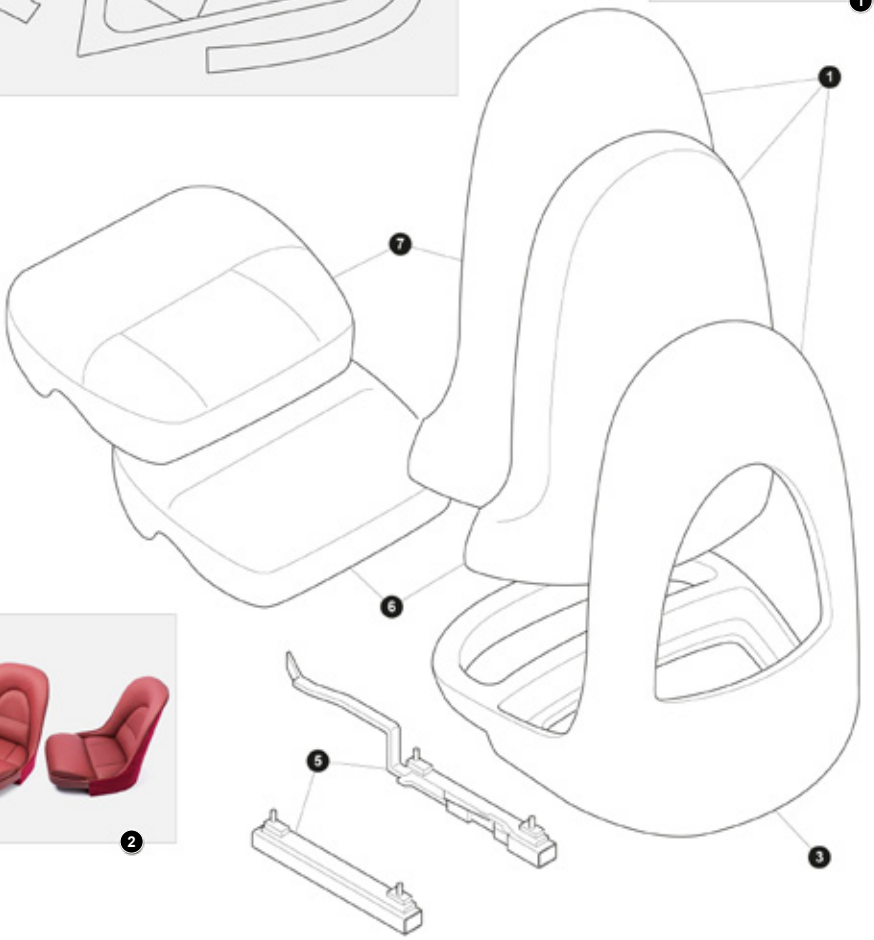
20.4 Seats and seat covers 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**486594**	Leather seats black. New items less seat runners	1	3.8 OTS Series 1 (1961-64)
1	**520589**	Leather seats biscuit. New items less seat runners	1	
1	**520750**	Leather seats mulberry. New items less seat runners	1	
2	**486595**	Leather seats black. New items less seat runners	1	3.8 FHC Series 1 (1961-64)
2	**520752**	Leather seats biscuit. New items less seat runners	1	
2	**520107**	Leather seats mulberry. New items less seat runners	1	
3	**492062**	Seat frame bucket seat - untrimmed aluminium reproduction	2	3.8 OTS Series 1 (1961-64)
3	**215951**	Seat frame bucket seat - untrimmed steel reproduction	2	
3	**522815**	Seat frame bucket seat - untrimmed aluminium reproduction	2	3.8 FHC Series 1 (1961-64)
3	**356035**	Seat frame bucket seat - untrimmed steel reproduction	2	
4	**333479**	Seat base wood, for bucket seat	1	
5	**226408**	Seat runners 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
6	**209643**	Seat foam kit seat base and seat back. Set for both front seats	1	3.8 OTS Series 1 (1961-64)
6	**209644**	Seat foam kit seat base and seat back. Set for both front seats	1	3.8 FHC Series 1 (1961-64)









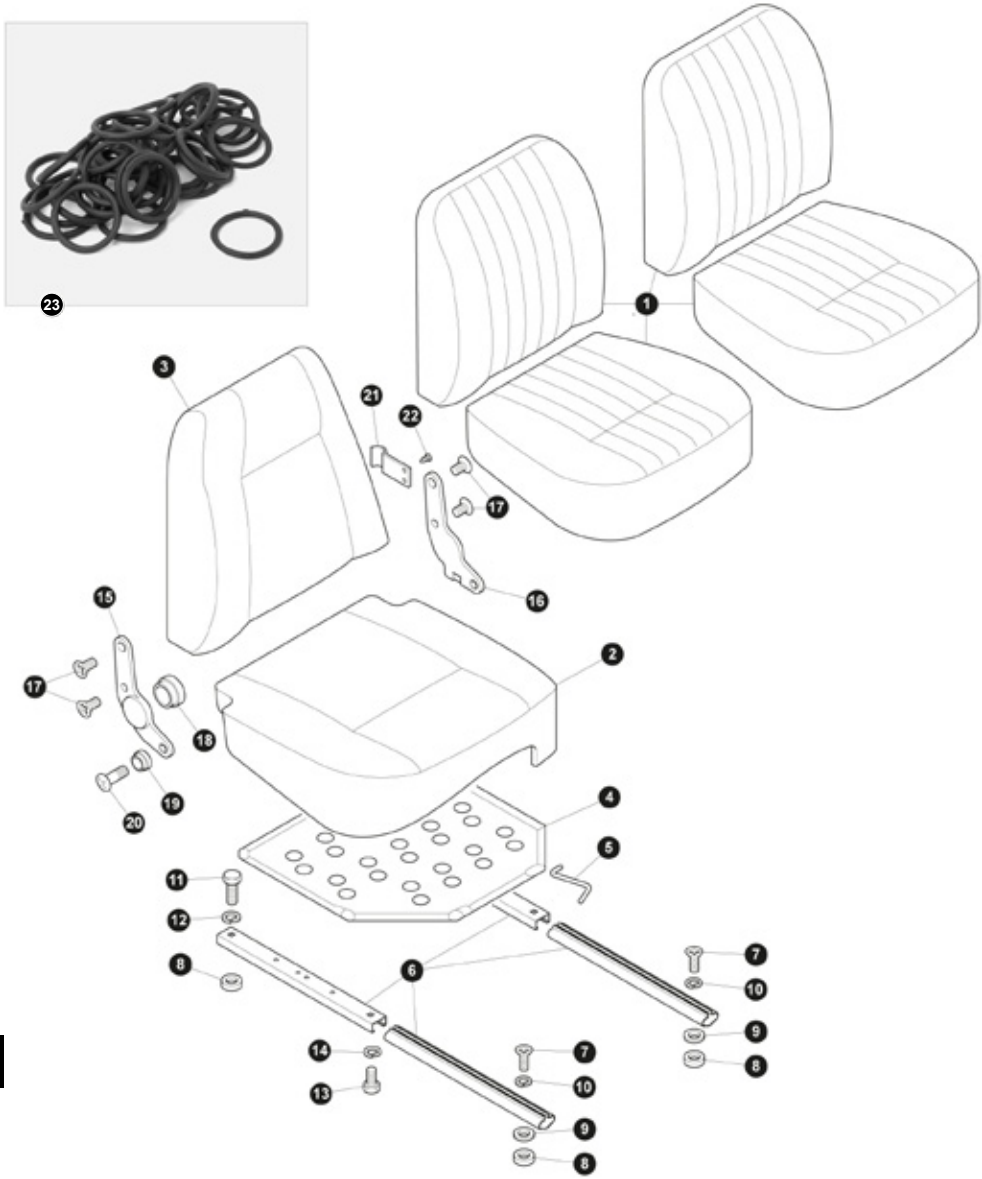
20.4

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.4 Seats and seat covers 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD),
FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	**329404**	Leather seat covers black with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	3.8 OTS Series 1 (1961-64)
7	**333468**	Leather seat covers biscuit with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**209633**	Leather seat covers old beige with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**209636**	Leather seat covers mulberry with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**209635**	Leather seat covers navy with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**539277**	Leather seat covers black with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	3.8 FHC Series 1 (1961-64)
7	**539278**	Leather seat covers biscuit with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**539283**	Leather seat covers old beige with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**333812**	Leather seat covers mulberry with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**539284**	Leather seat covers navy with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	



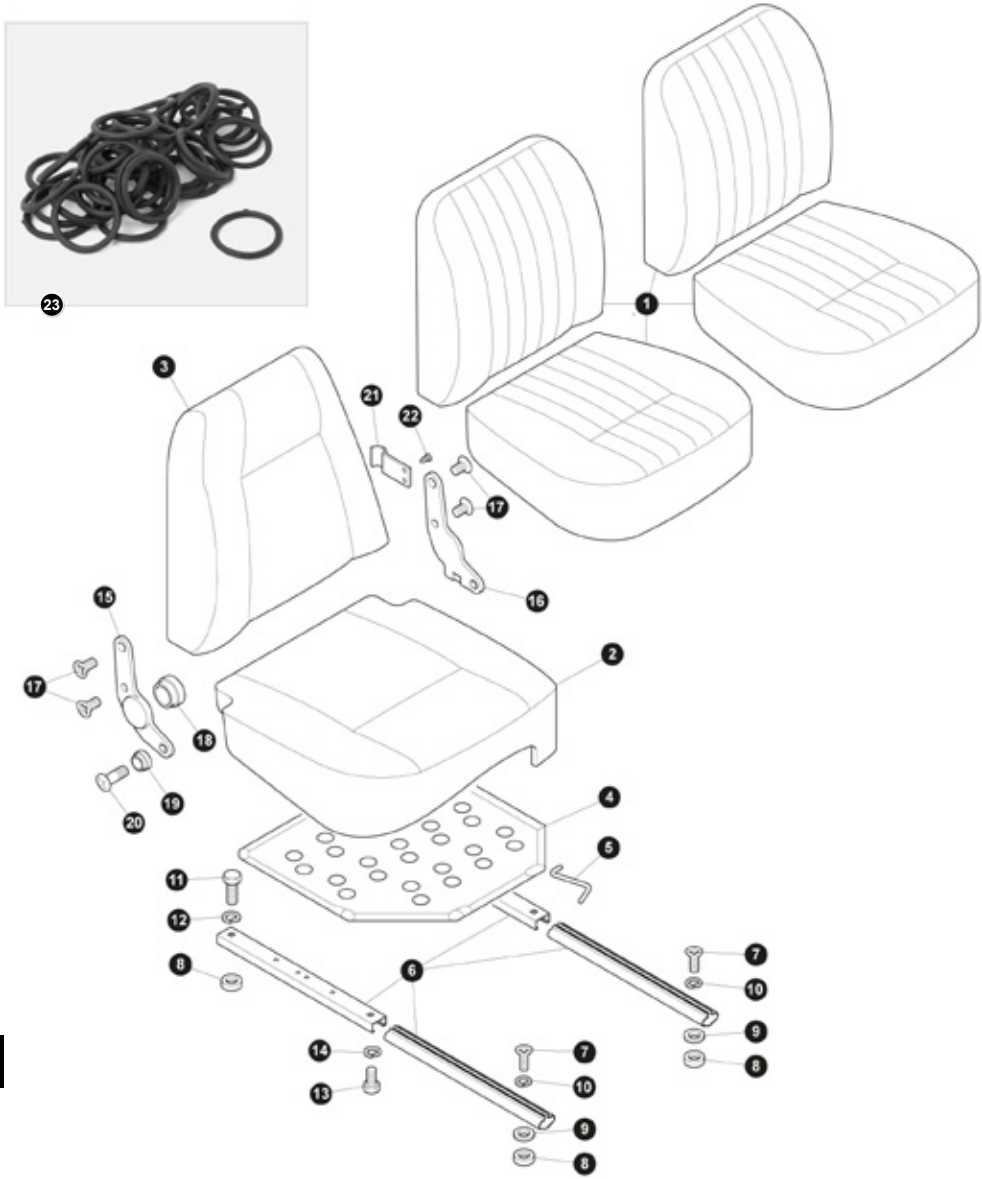
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.5 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC (1964-68)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333555**	Leather seat covers black with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS and FHC models OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD), FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD) (1964-67)
1	**333558**	Leather seat covers biscuit with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333557**	Leather seat covers beige with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333556**	Leather seat covers mulberry with moquette backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333606**	Leather seat covers black with vinyl backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS and FHC models OTS from 1E1864 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E15889 to 1E18368 (LHD), FHC from 1E21584 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E34250 to 1E35815 (LHD)(1967-68)
1	**333609**	Leather seat covers biscuit with vinyl backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333608**	Leather seat covers beige with vinyl backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333607**	Leather seat covers mulberry with vinyl backs - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
2	**209645**	Seat foam kit seat base - set for both front seats	1	
3	**317589**	Seat foam kit seat back - set for both front seats	1	
4	**317699**	Diaphragm seat base - front seat	2	
5	**317702**	Hook seat diaphragm	16	
6	**226529**	Seat runners 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**208593**	Location tube seat slides to floor, at front - perfect reproduction in stainlass steel	4	
8	**201281**	Rubber bush retaining seat runner, front and rear position	8	
9	**208452**	Countersunk screw chromed - retaining seat runner to floor, front	4	
10	**300328**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor, front	4	



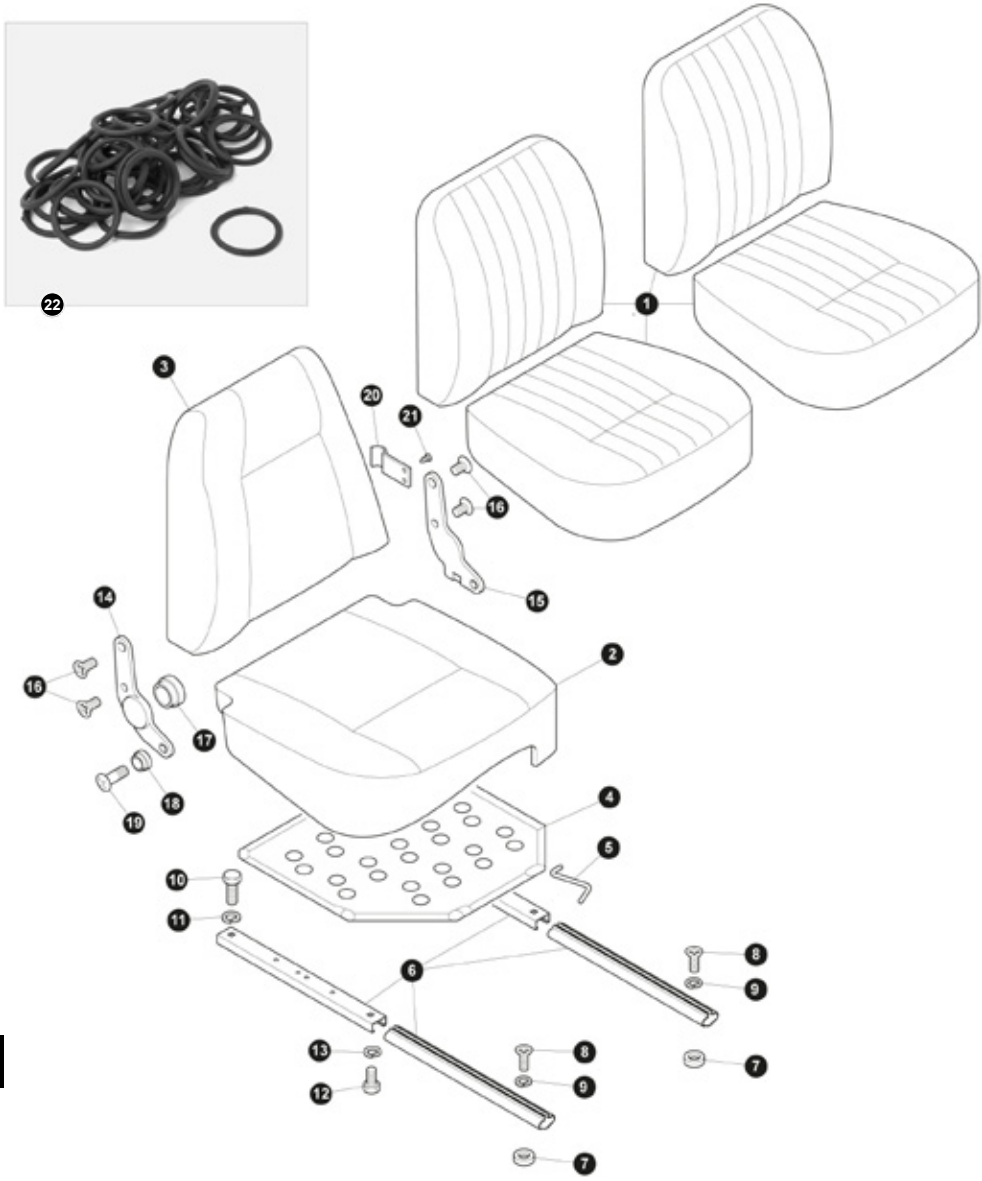
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.5 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC (1964-68)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E18368 (LHD),
FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
11	**315551**	Screw chromed - retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
12	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
13	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining seat runner to seat	8	
14	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to seat	8	
15	**329690**	Hinge to seat, RH	1	
16	**329691**	Hinge to seat, LH	1	
17	**531586**	Countersunk screw retainig hinge to backrest	6	
18	**329745**	Nylon bush hinge	2	
19	**329746**	Bracket hinge and nylon bush to seat	2	
20	**18152**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket nylon bush to seat	2	
21	**486866**	Spring seat hinge	2	
22	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining spring seat hinge	4	
23	**535787**	O' ring set for seat backrest fibres support - 40 piece set for both front seats	1	



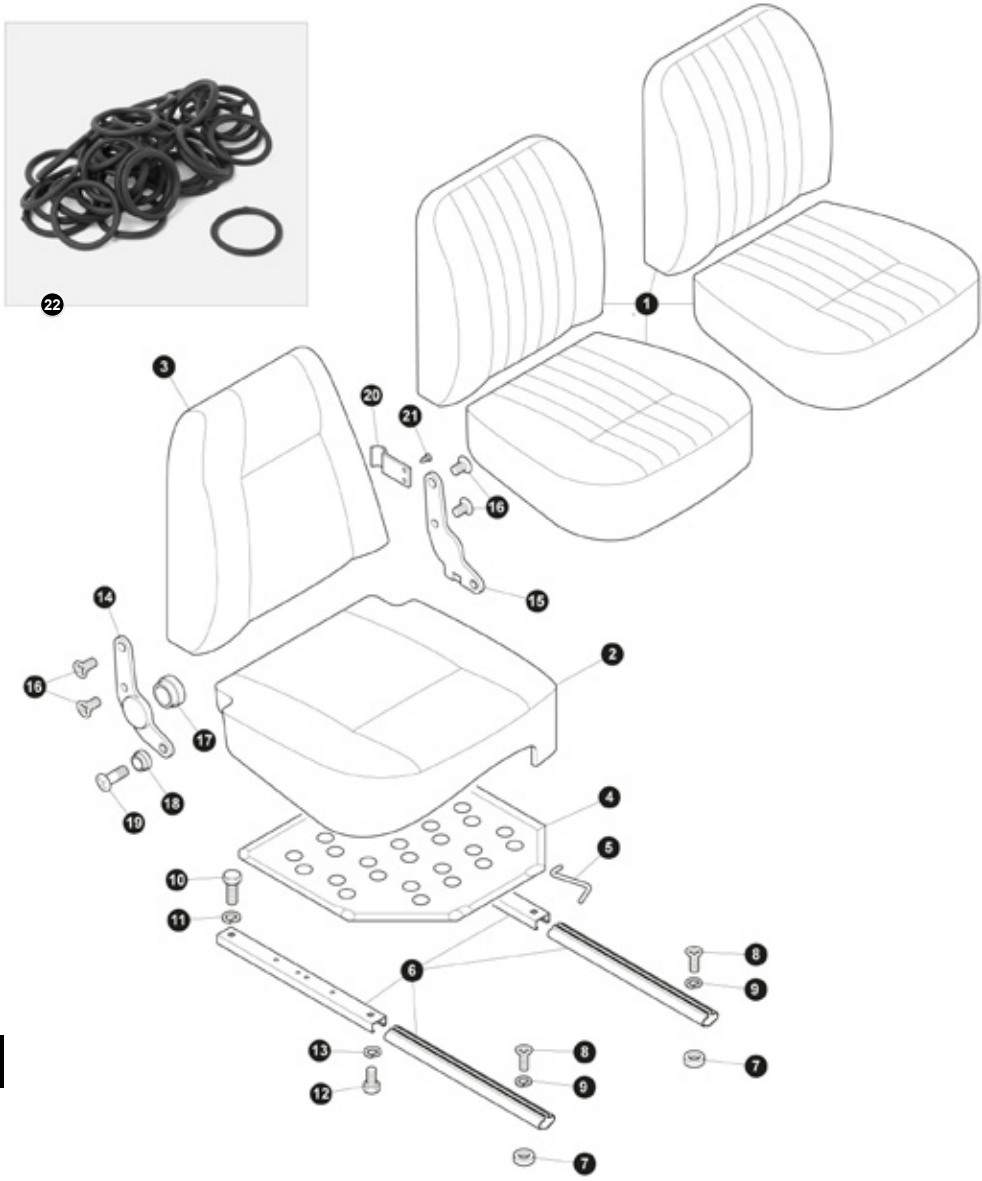
20.6

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.6 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Serie 1 und 1.5 2+2 (1966-68)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333646**	Leather seat covers black with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**328664**	Leather seat covers biscuit with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333648**	Leather seat covers beige with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333647**	Leather seat covers mulberry with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
2	**209645**	Seat foam kit seat base - set for both front seats	1	
3	**317589**	Seat foam kit seat back - set for both front seats	1	
4	**317699**	Diaphragm seat base - front seat	2	
5	**317702**	Hook seat diaphragm	16	
6	**539297**	Seat runners 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
7	**208593**	Location tube seat slides to floor, at front - perfect reproduction in stainlass steel	4	
8	**208452**	Countersunk screw chromed - retaining seat runner to floor, front	4	
9	**300328**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor, front	4	
10	**315551**	Screw chromed - retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
11	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
12	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining seat runner to seat	8	
13	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to seat	8	
14	**329690**	Hinge to seat, RH.	1	



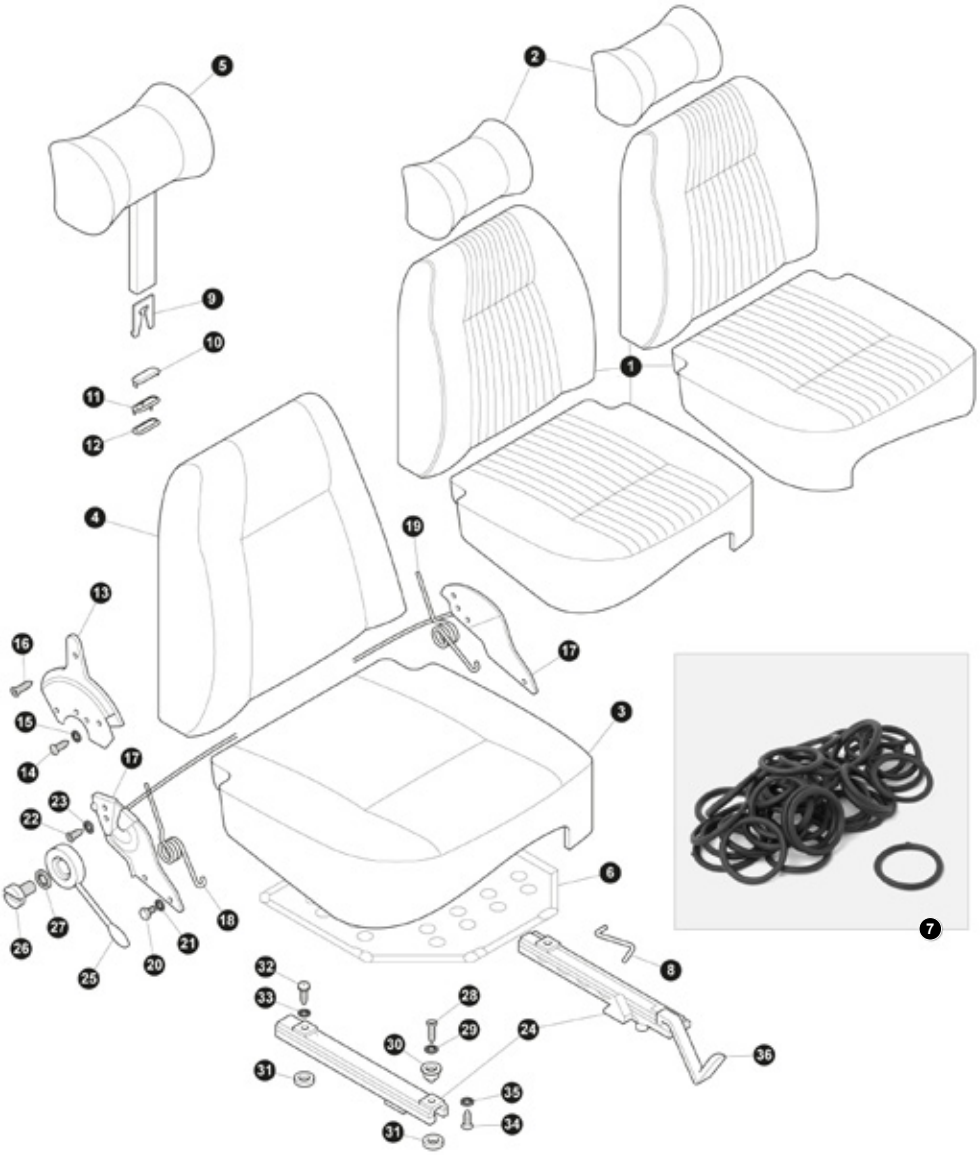
20.6

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.6 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Serie 1 und 1.5 2+2 (1966-68)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**329691**	Hinge to seat, LH	1	
16	**531586**	Countersunk screw retainig hinge to backrest	6	
17	**329745**	Nylon bush hinge	2	
18	**329746**	Bracket hinge ans nylon bush to seat	2	
19	**18152**	Countersunk screw retaining bracket nylon bush to seat	2	
20	**486866**	Spring seat hinge	2	
21	**254678**	Self tapping screw retaining spring seat hinge	4	
22	**535787**	O' ring set for seat backrest fibres support - 40 piece set for both front seats	1	

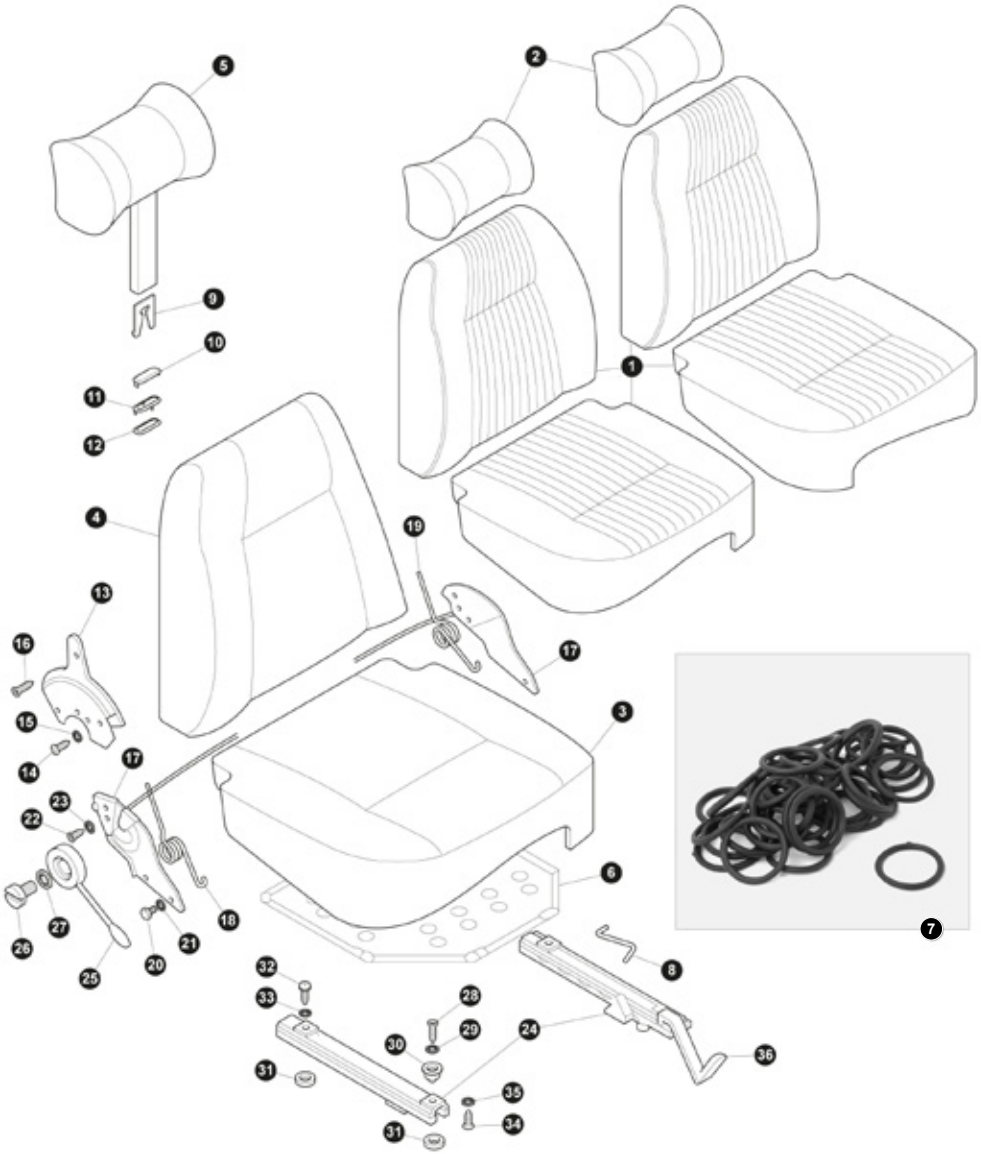


Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.7 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333646**	Leather seat covers black with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**328664**	Leather seat covers biscuit with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333648**	Leather seat covers beige with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**333647**	Leather seat covers mulberry with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
1	**508326**	Leather seat covers magnolia with perforated centres - 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	
2	**315873**	Head rest covers black leather with perforated centre	1	
2	**501128**	Head rest covers biscuit leather with perforated centre	1	
2	**501295**	Head rest covers beige leather with perforated centre	1	
2	**523665**	Head rest covers mulberry leather with perforated centre	1	
3	**241823**	Seat foam kit seat base - supplied in pairs	1	
4	**327225**	Seat upholstery seat back in fibre material - 2 piece kit for both front seats	1	
5	**316689**	Foam for head rests - supplied in pairs	1	
6	**317699**	Diaphragm seat base - front seat	2	
7	**535787**	O' ring set seat back on front seat	1	
8	**317701**	Hook seat diaphragm	14	
9	**227011**	Pawl head rest	2	
10	**11377**	Blanking plug seat back, black - use when head rest is not fitted	2	
11	**7215**	Eyelet in seat back to accept head rest - chromed	2	
12	**7214**	Retaining ring for eyelet - chromed	2	

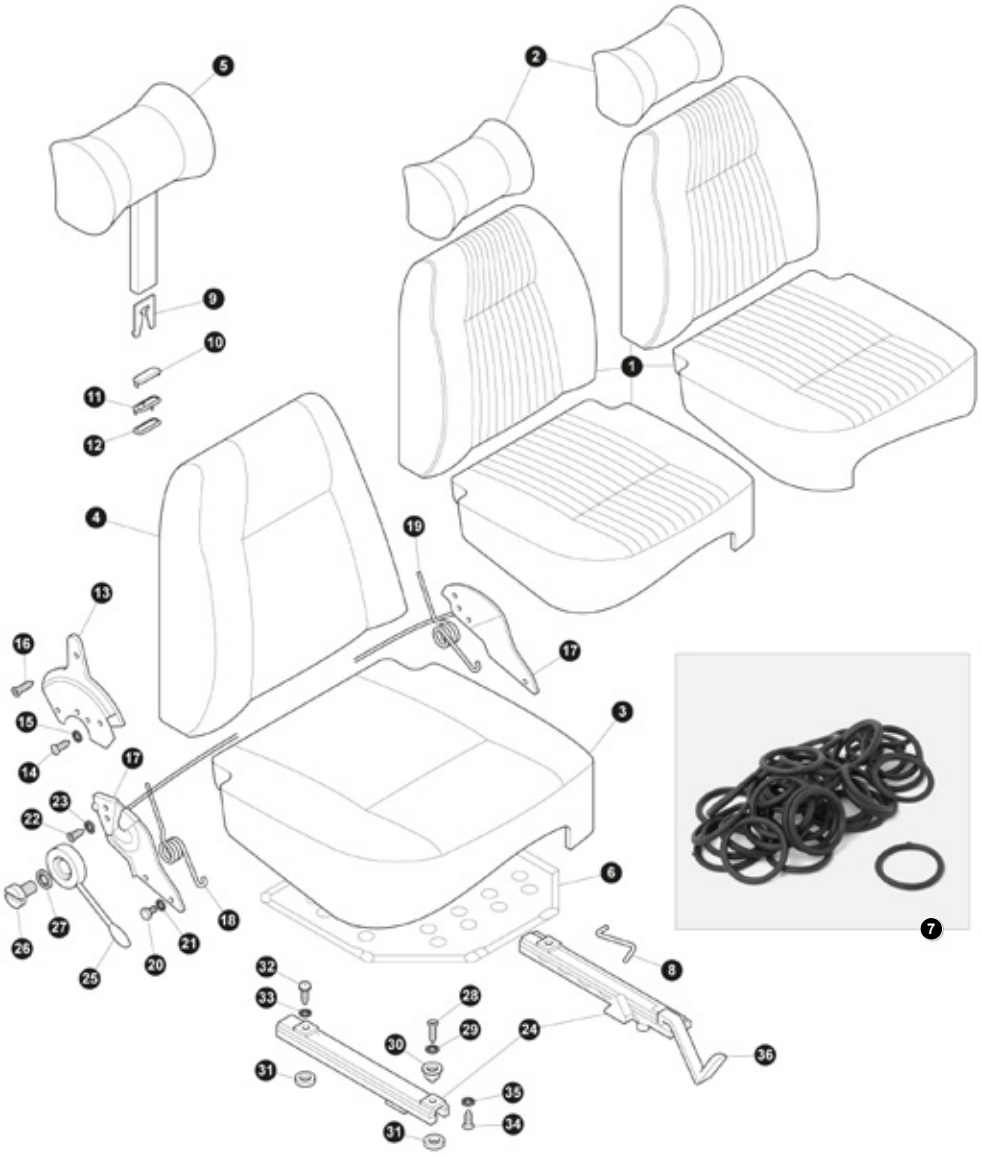


Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.7 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**208695**	Cover seat hinge, RH seat	1	
13	**208697**	Cover seat hinge, LH seat	1	
14	**5693**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	8	
15	**292489**	Plain washer retaining cover	8	
16	**218989**	Self tapping screw retaining cover	4	
17	**329849**	Hinge back adjustment	2	
18	**499943**	Spring control mechanism, RH seat	4	
19	**499944**	Spring control mechanism, LH seat	4	
20	**7884**	Screw retaining control mechanism to seat base	8	
21	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining control mechanism to seat base	8	
22	**7864**	Countersunk screw retaining control mechanism to back rest	8	
23	**300328**	Shakeproof washer retaining control mechanism to back rest	8	
24	**524025**	Seat runners 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS and FHC OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD) (1968-70)
24	**539297**	Seat runners 4 piece kit for both front seats	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
25	**215275**	Lever seat back adjustment, RH	1	
25	**215276**	Lever seat back adjustment, LH	1	
26	**378872**	Screw retaining lever	2	
27	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining lever	2	
28	**304938**	Countersunk screw retaining seat runner to floor	4	
29	**300328**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor	4	
30	**208593**	Location tube retaining seat runner to floor, front	4	



Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.7 Seats and seat covers 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

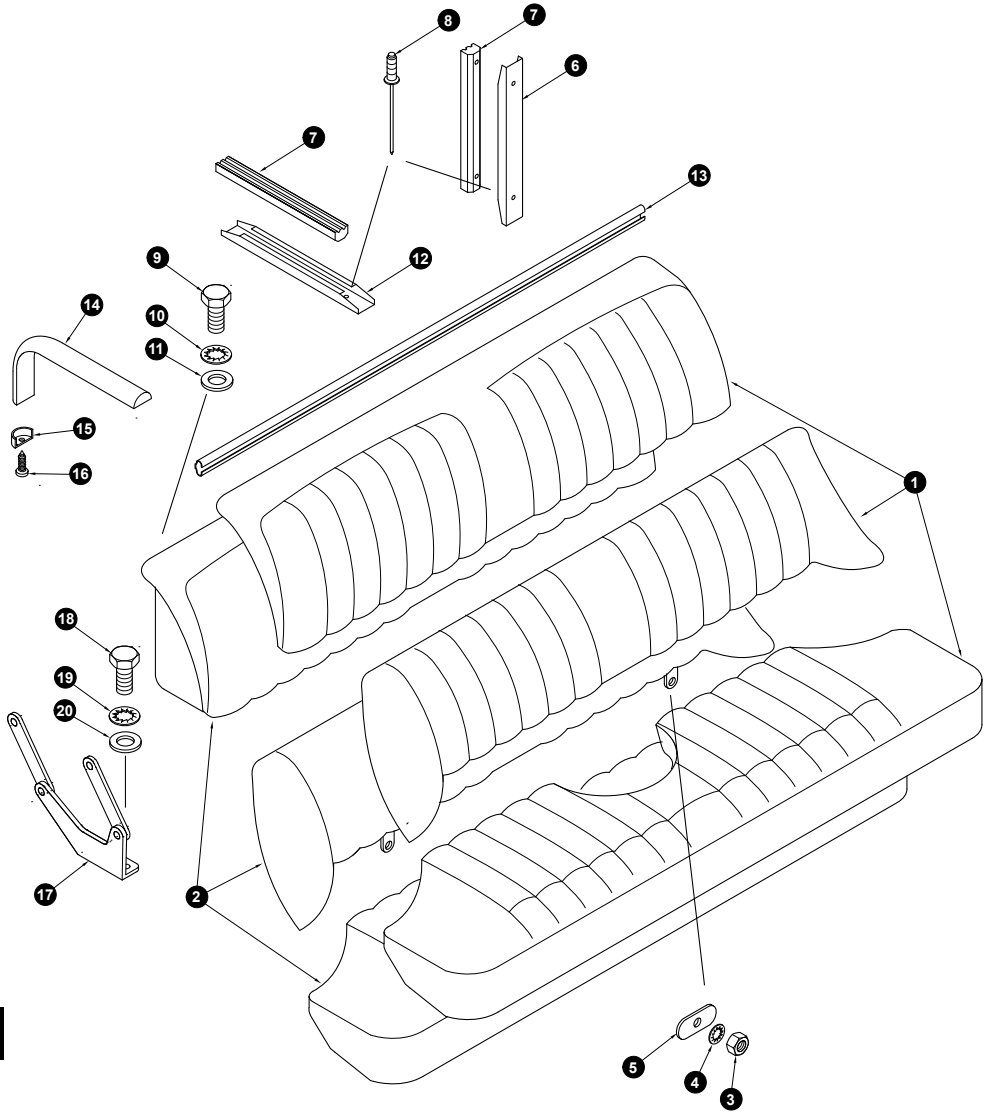
OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD), FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD), 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**201281**	Rubber bush retaining seat runner to floor, front and rear	8	
32	**315551**	Screw retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
33	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to floor, rear	4	
34	**7853**	Panhead screw retaining seat runner to seat	8	
35	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat runner to seat	8	
36	**317116**	Handle seat adjuster	2	



Draught excluder

black	part no.	356170
grey	part no.	356173
red	part no.	356172
maroon	part no.	496743
suede green	part no.	436735
midnight blue	part no.	486771
navy	part no.	494686
beige	part no.	356171
cinamon	part no.	494685



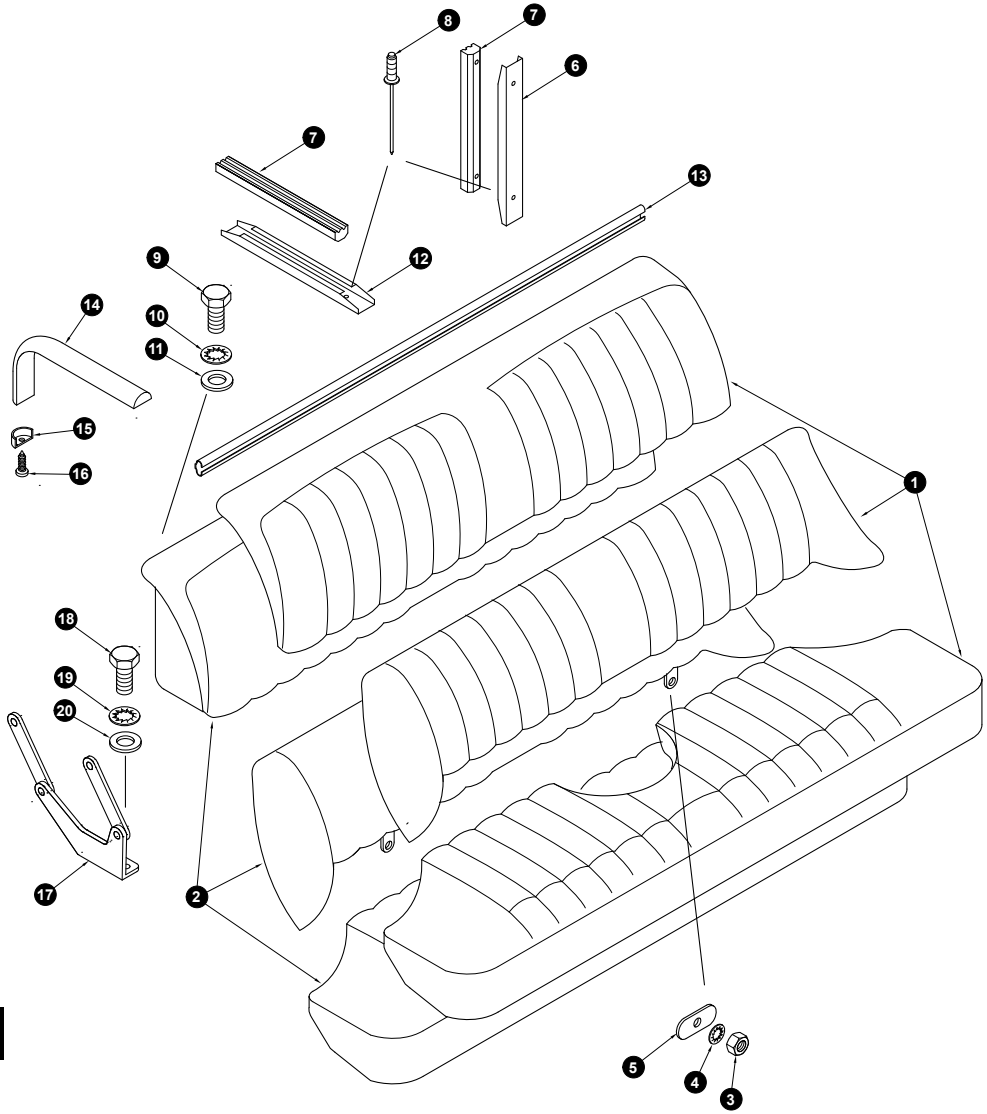
20.8

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.8 Rear seat all 2+2 models (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539302**	Leather seat covers rear seats in black - 2 piece for the complete backseat	1	4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E79222 (LHD) (1966-68)
1	**539303**	Leather seat covers rear seats in biscuit - 2 piece for the complete backseat	1	
1	**539304**	Leather seat covers rear seats in beige - 2 piece for the complete backseat	1	
1	**539305**	Leather seat covers rear seats in mulberry - 2 piece for the complete backseat	1	
1	**334104**	Leather seat covers rear seat, black with perforated centre	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
1	**334107**	Leather seat covers rear seat, biscuit with perforated centre	1	
1	**334106**	Leather seat covers rear seat, beige with perforated centre	1	
1	**539955**	Leather seat covers rear seat, mulberry red with perforated centre	1	
2	**502868**	Seat foam kit rear seat	1	
3	**2828**	Nut retaining seat back, lower half	2	
4	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	2	
5	**208901**	Plate washer	2	
6	**491903**	Support rail rubber seal to backside of rear seats.	5	
7	**200979**	Rubber pad for luggage rail - sold as car set	1	
8	**215705**	Blind rivet retaining door moulding	0	
9	**3295**	Screw retaining seat back, upper half	4	
10	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining seat back, upper half	4	



20.8

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

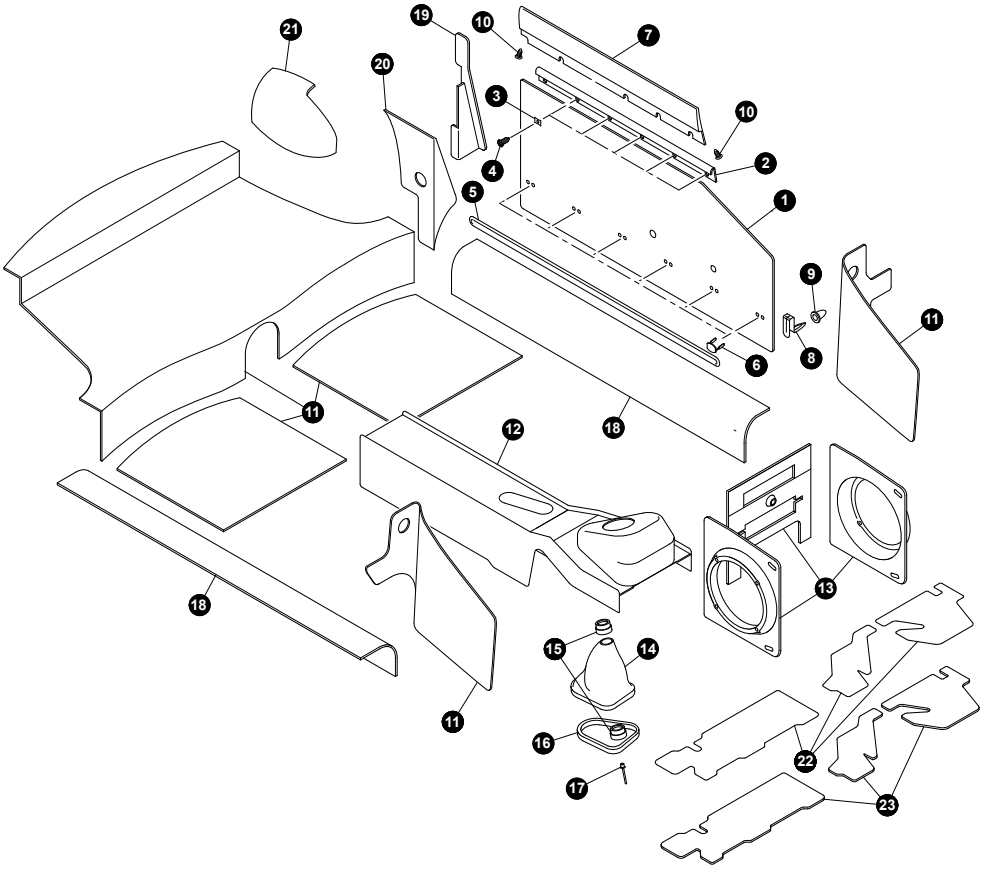
20.8 Rear seat all 2+2 models (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
11	**212191**	Plain washer retaining seat back, upper half	4	
12	**491902**	Support rail rubber seal to rear floor	5	
13	**502227**	Moulding rear seat, centre position	1	
14	**502878**	Moulding rear seat, RH side	1	
14	**502879**	Moulding rear seat, LH side	1	
15	**502881**	Finisher rear seat moulding	2	
16	**373971**	Self tapping screw retaining finisher	2	
17	**502876**	Hinge rear seat, RH side	1	
17	**502877**	Hinge rear seat, LH side	1	
18	**3295**	Screw retaining hinge	6	
19	**209089**	Shakeproof washer	6	
20	**212191**	Plain washer	6	



Connolly leather care kit
Part no. 355874



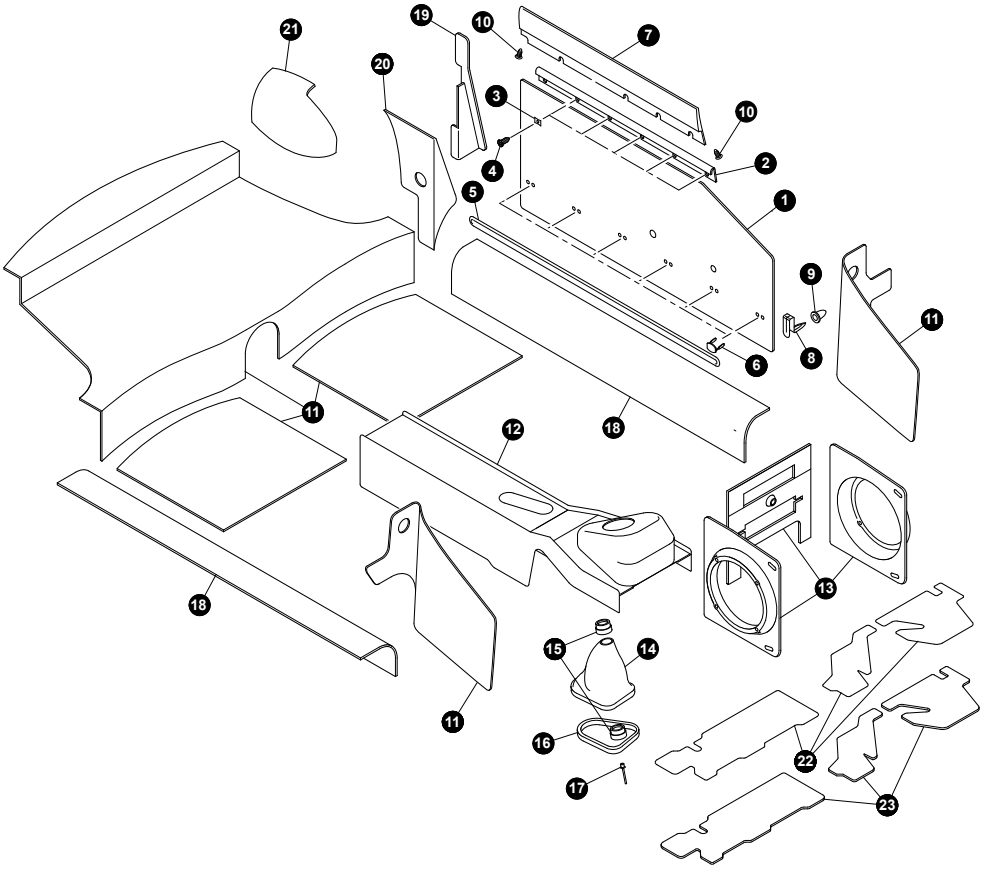
20.9

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.9 Trim kits OTS 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333395**	Door panels in black	1	
1	**539315**	Door panels in biscuit	1	
1	**539316**	Door panels in beige	1	
1	**539317**	Door panels in mulberry	1	
2	**209459**	Chrome moulding door panel - 20.1/4" long.	2	
3	**1855**	Retaining clip chrome moulding door panel - upper position	10	
4	**538012**	Self tapping screw retaining clip chrome moulding door panel	10	
5	**26421**	Chrome moulding door panel - lower position	2	
6	**201812**	Retaining clip chrom moulding door panel - lower position	10	
7	**539318**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539320**	Door cappings biscuit - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539319**	Door cappings beige - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**506042**	Door cappings mulberry - supplied in pairs	1	
8	**205737**	Retaining clip door panel	38	
8	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel - mounting on front edge	4	
9	**209749**	Bush securing door panel clip	42	
10	**539321**	Panhead screw retaining door cappings	4	
11	**539322**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62 "flat floor" models): OTS from 850001 to 850357 (RHD) and from 875001 to 876381 (LHD)
11	**539323**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
11	**539324**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
11	**539325**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
11	**209732**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1962-64, not 3.8 "flat floor" models): OTS from 850358 (RHD) and from 876382 (LHD)
11	**497277**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
11	**209731**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
11	**209734**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	



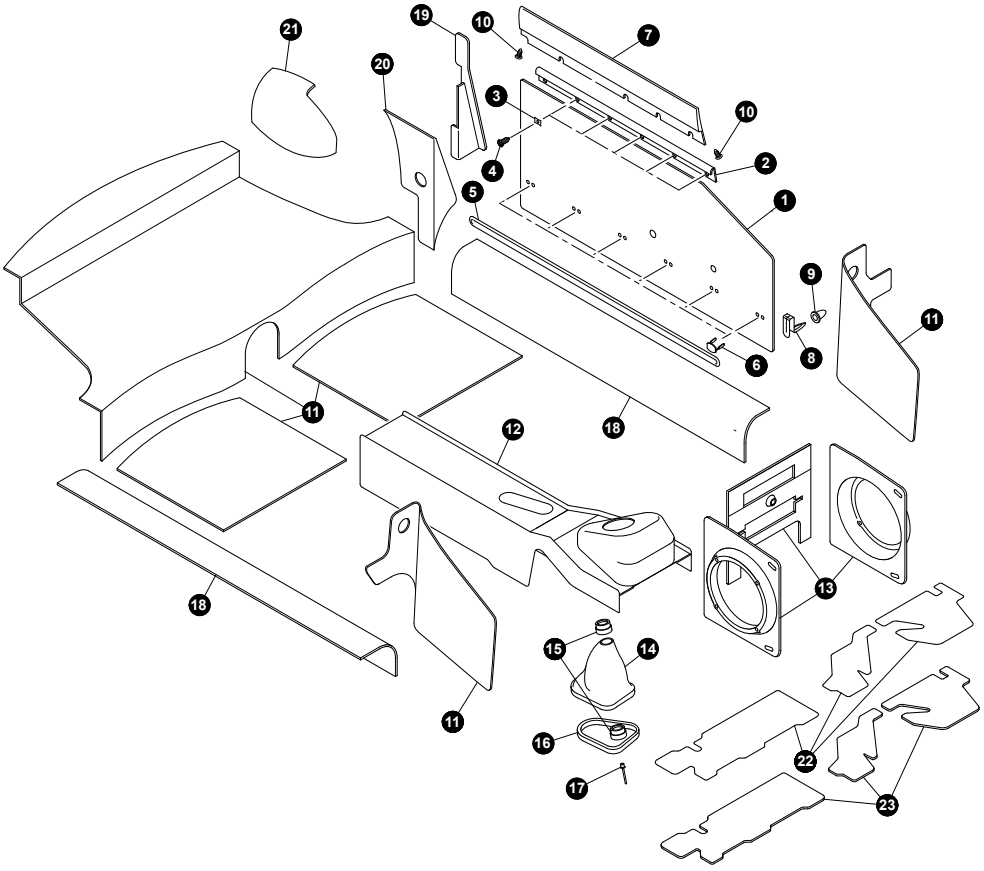
20.9

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.9 Trim kits OTS 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
12	**539326**	Centre console cover black.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
12	**539327**	Centre console cover biscuit.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
12	**539328**	Centre console cover beige.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
12	**539329**	Centre console cover red.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539330**	Radio console trim in black.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539331**	Radio console trim in biscuit.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539332**	Radio console trim in beige.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539333**	Radio console trim in red.		
		For side panels with piping.	1	
14	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of black imitation leather	1	
14	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of black leather	1	
14	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
14	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of biscuit leather	1	
14	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of beige imitation leather	1	
14	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of beige leather	1	
14	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
14	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter		
		made of mulberry leather	1	
15	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
16	**208514**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
17	**272941**	Blind rivet		
		retaining geat lever gaitor to escutcheon	14	



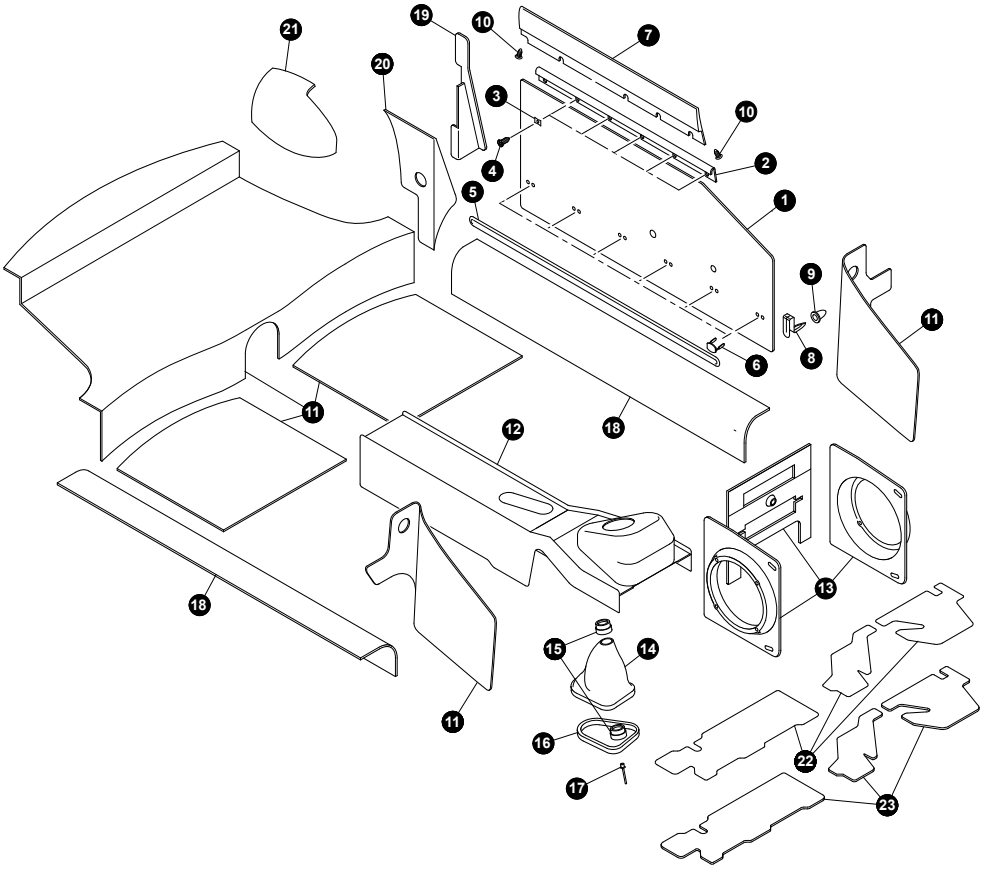
20.9

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.9 Trim kits OTS 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
18	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, red vinyl.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
19	**333407**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
19	**539339**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
19	**333409**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
19	**539341**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
20	**539342**	Panels B-post, in black.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
20	**539343**	Panels B-post, in biscuit.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
20	**333414**	Panels B-post, in beige.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
20	**539345**	Panels B-post, in red.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**333417**	Wheel arch protectors in black.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539346**	Wheel arch protectors in biscuit.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**333418**	Wheel arch protectors in beige.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539347**	Wheel arch protectors in red.		
		Supplied in pairs	1	
22	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard		
		- 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
22	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard		
		- 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	



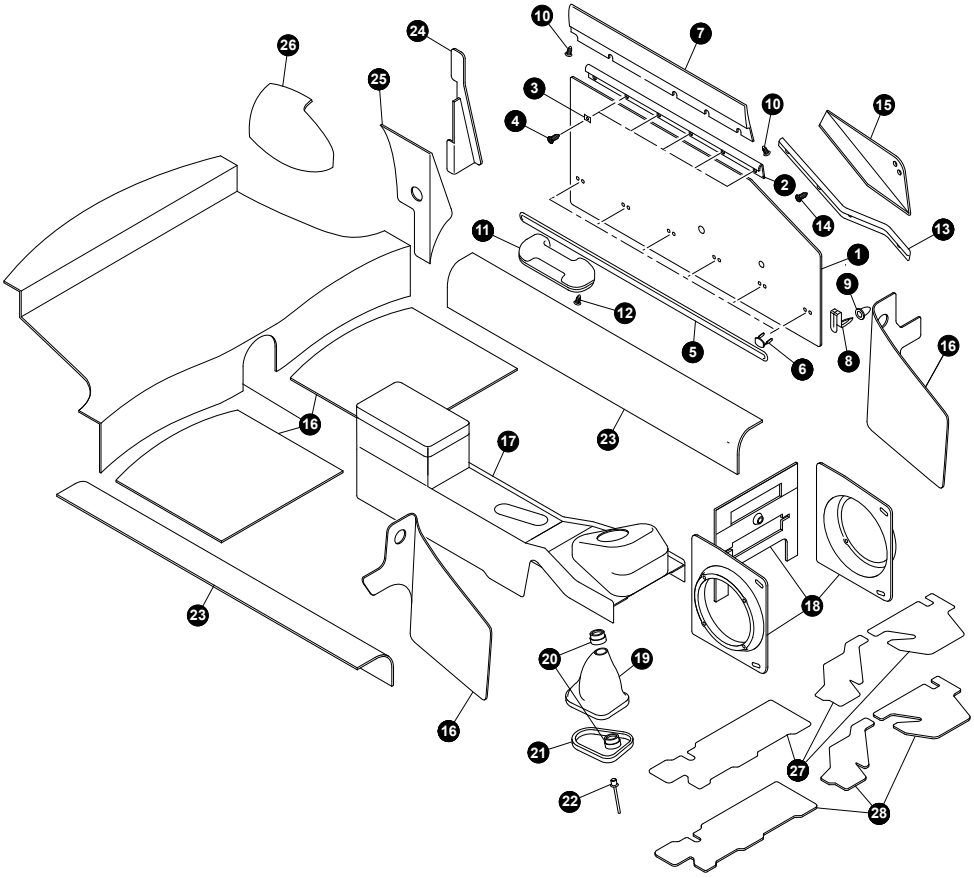
20.9

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.9 Trim kits OTS 3.8 Serie 1 (1961-64)

OTS from 850001 to 850943 (RHD) and from 875001 to 881887 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
23	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
23	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
23	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
23	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
23	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
23	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
23	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	



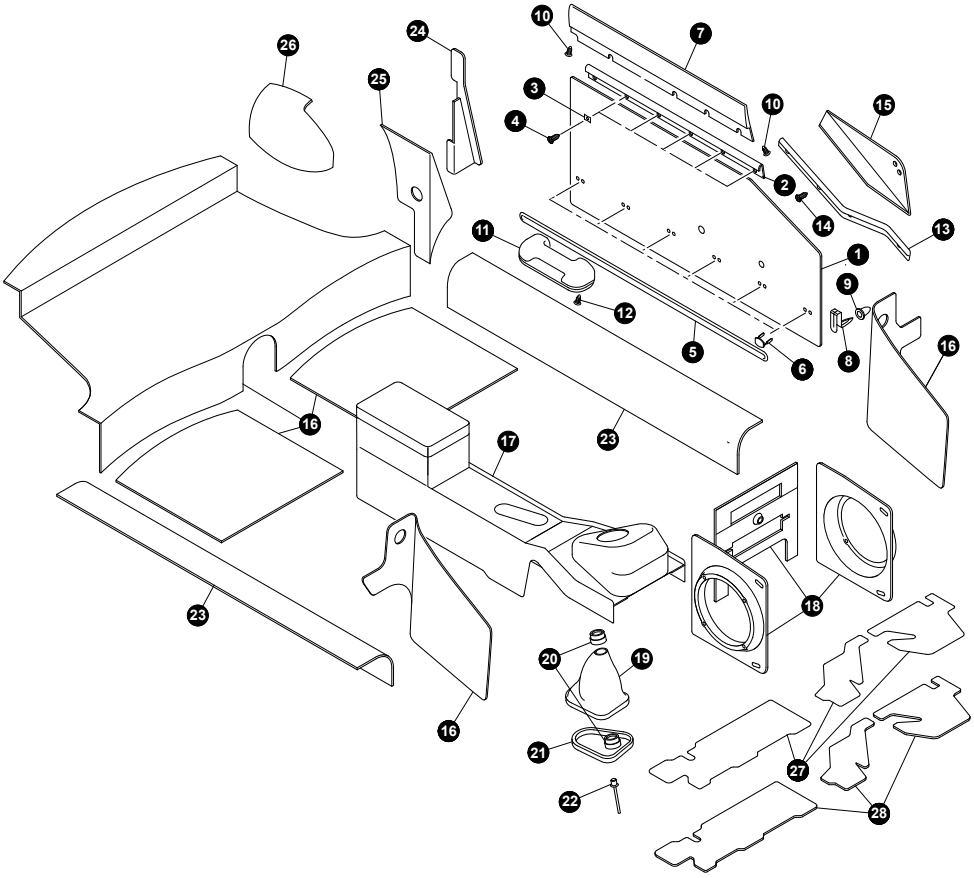
20.10

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.10 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333866**	Door panels in black - set of 2	1	
1	**539353**	Door panels in biscuit - set of 2	1	
1	**539354**	Door panels in beige - set of 2	1	
1	**539355**	Door panels in red - set of 2	1	
2	**209459**	Chrome moulding door panel - 20.1/4" long	2	
3	**1855**	Retaining clip chrome moulding door panel - upper position	10	
4	**538012**	Self tapping screw retaining clip chrome moulding door panel	10	
5	**26421**	Chrome moulding door panel - lower position	2	
6	**201812**	Retaining clip chrom moulding door panel - lower position	10	
7	**489006**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539356**	Door cappings in biscuit - set of 2	1	
7	**539357**	Door cappings in beige - set of 2	1	
7	**506066**	Door cappings red - set of 2	1	
8	**205737**	Retaining clip door panel	38	
8	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel - mounting on front edge	4	
9	**209749**	Bush securing door panel clip	42	
10	**539321**	Panhead screw Retaining door cappings	4	
11	**212760**	Arm rest on door - untrimmed	2	
11	**539359**	Arm rest covered black - set of 2	1	
11	**539360**	Arm rest covered biscuit - set of 2	1	
11	**539361**	Arm rest covered beige - set of 2	1	
11	**539362**	Arm rest covered red - set of 2	1	
12	**207612**	Screw retaining arm rest	4	



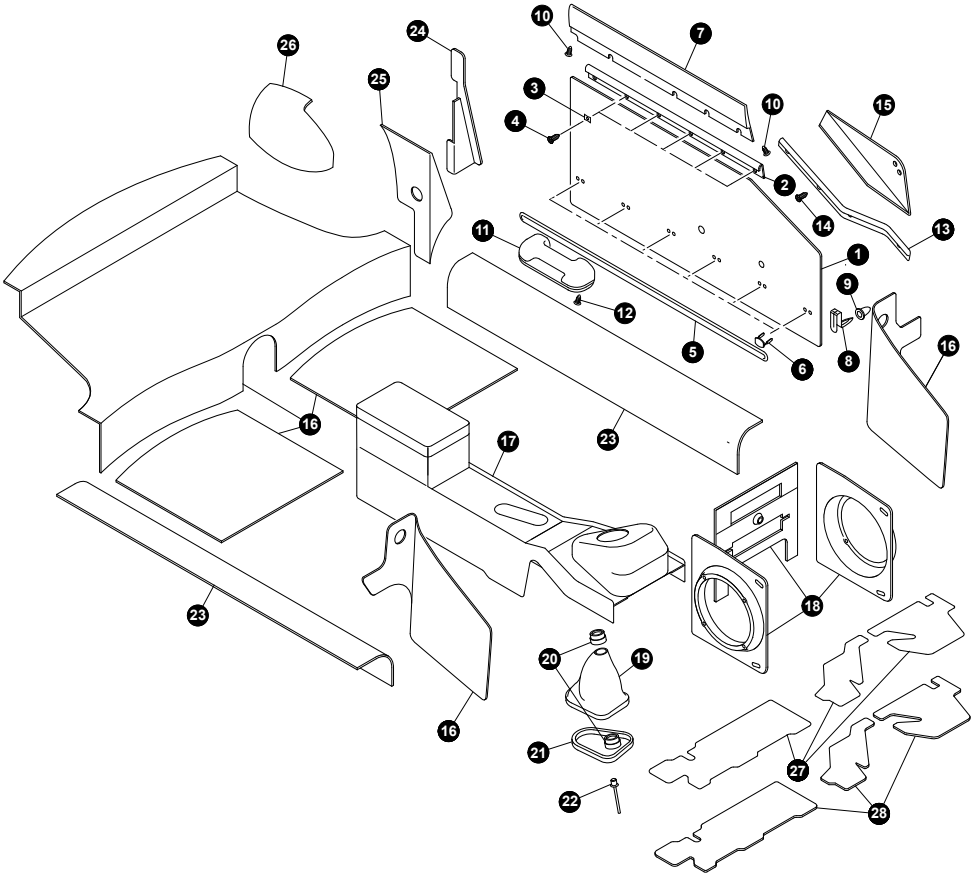
20.10

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.10 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**209413**	Chrome moulding interior door, RH side	1	
13	**209412**	Chrome moulding interior door, LH side	1	
14	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding	6	
15	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	
16	**209732**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
16	**497277**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
16	**209731**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
16	**209734**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
17	**333565**	Centre console cover - set im black	1	
17	**539363**	Centre console cover - set im biscuit	1	
17	**539365**	Centre console cover - set im beige	1	
17	**539366**	Centre console cover - set im red	1	
18	**539367**	Radio console trim in black. For front and side panels with piping	1	
18	**539368**	Radio console trim in biscuit. For side panels with piping.	1	
18	**539369**	Radio console trim in beige. For side panels with piping.	1	
18	**539370**	Radio console trim in red. For side panels with piping.	1	
19	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
19	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
19	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather.	1	
19	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather.	1	
19	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather.	1	
19	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather.	1	
19	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
19	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	



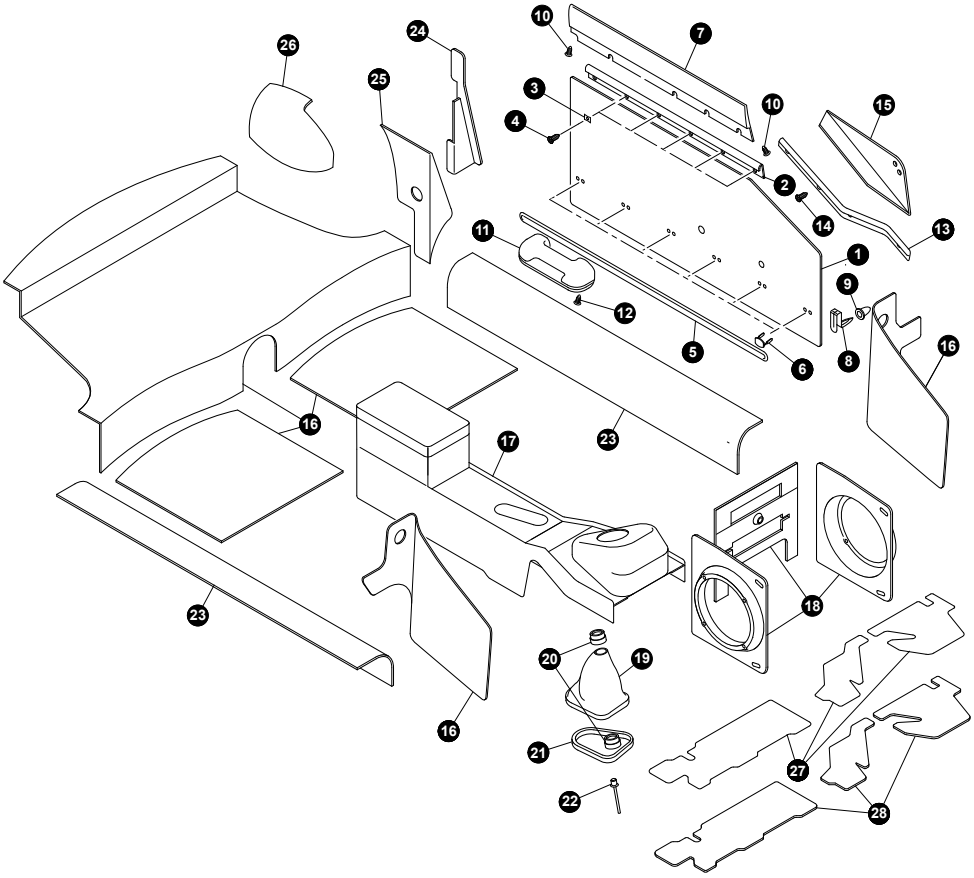
20.10

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.10 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
21	**208514**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD) (1965)
21	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	4.2 Series 1 OTS from 1E1061 (RHD) and 1E10360 (LHD) (1965)
22	**272941**	Blind rivet retaining gear lever gaiter to escutcheon	14	4.2 Series 1 OTS to 1E1060 (RHD) and 1E10359 (LHD) (1965)
23	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, red vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**333407**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**539339**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**333409**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**539341**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red. Supplied in pairs	1	
25	**539342**	Panels B-post, in black. Supplied in pairs	1	
25	**539343**	Panels B-post, in biscuit. Supplied in pairs	1	
25	**333414**	Panels B-post, in beige. Supplied in pairs	1	
25	**539345**	Panels B-post, in red. Supplied in pairs	1	
26	**333417**	Wheel arch protectors in black. Supplied in pairs	1	
26	**539346**	Wheel arch protectors in biscuit. Supplied in pairs	1	
26	**333418**	Wheel arch protectors in beige. Supplied in pairs	1	
26	**539347**	Wheel arch protectors in red. Supplied in pairs	1	
27	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
27	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	



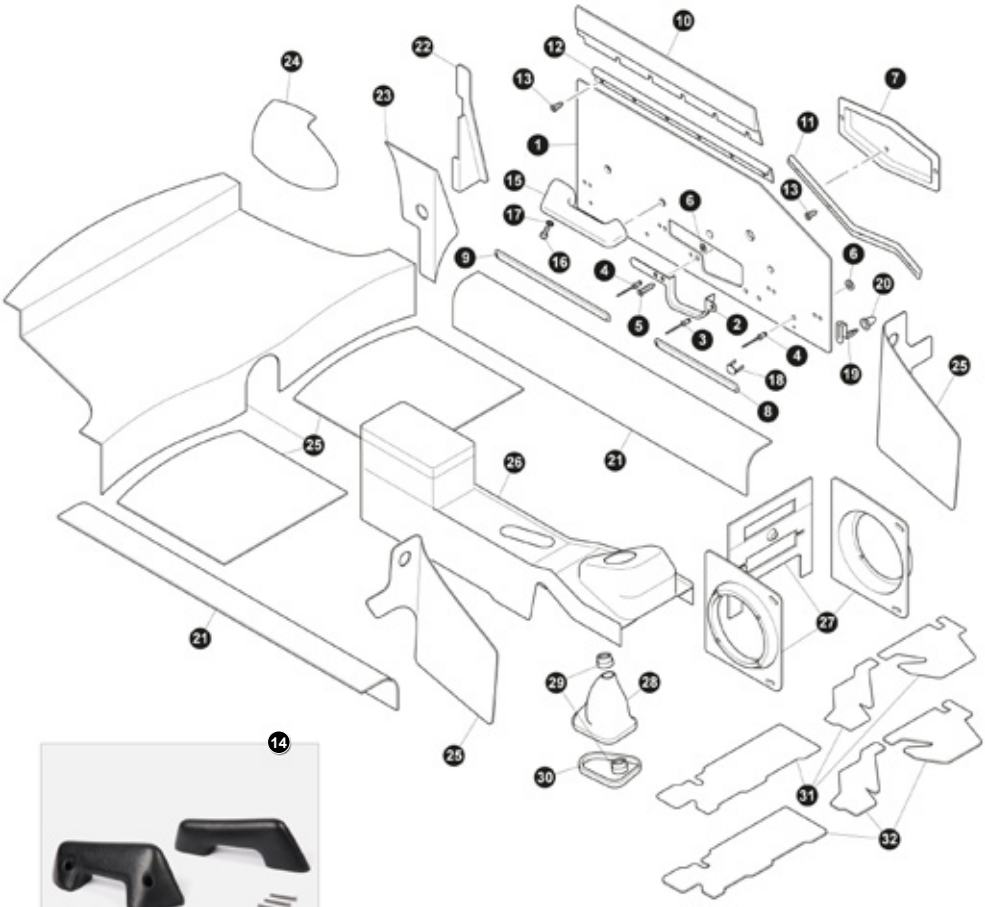
20.10

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.10 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)

OTS from 1E1001 to 1E1863 (RHD) and from 1E10001 to 1E15888 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
28	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
28	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
28	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
28	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
28	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
28	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
28	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	





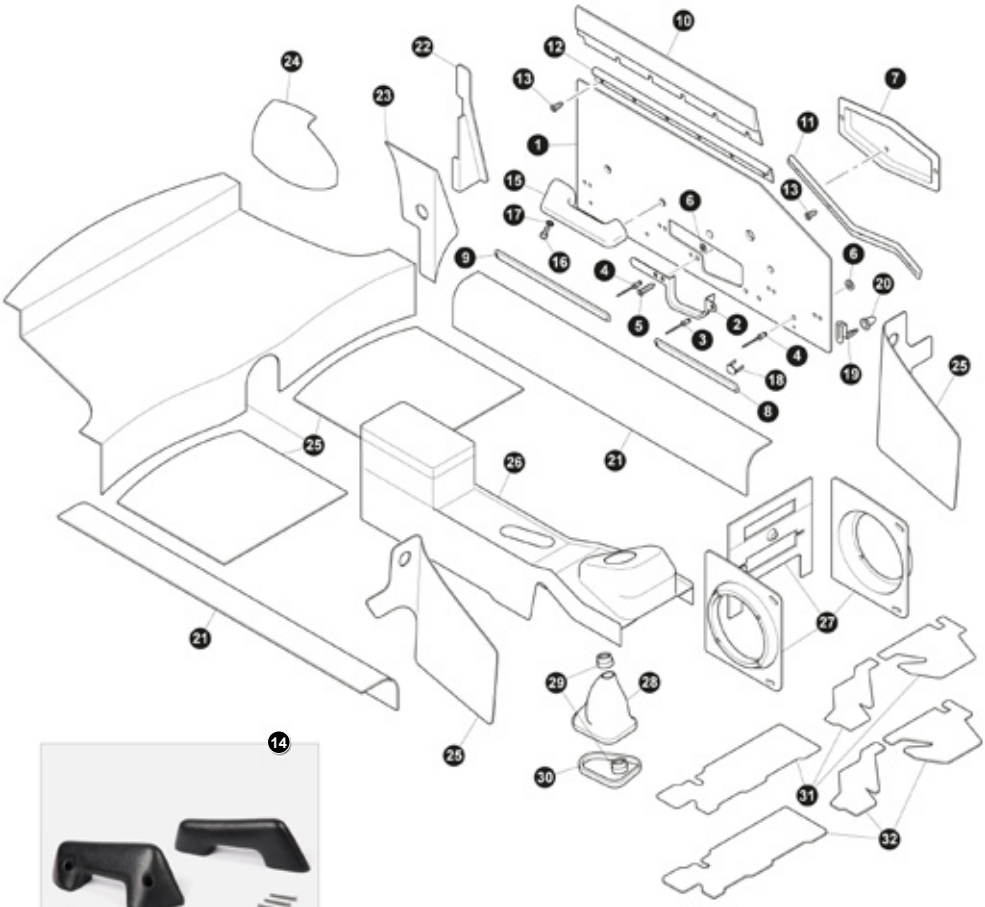
20.11

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.11 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539542**	Door panels black. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	4.2 Series 1.5 OTS models (1967-68)
1	**539543**	Door panels biscuit. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539544**	Door panels beige. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539545**	Door panels red. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**317124**	Door panels black. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	4.2 Series 2 OTS models (1968-70)
1	**333629**	Door panels biscuit. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**333628**	Door panels beige. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539409**	Door panels red. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
2	**209487**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, RH	1	
2	**209488**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, LH	1	
3	**13674**	Blind rivet retainin interior door handle	2	
4	**202031**	Blind rivet retainin interior door handle and rear chrome moulding	10	
5	**539373**	Self tapping screw retainin interior door handle	2	
6	**202237**	Plain washer retainin interior door handle chrome moulding	10	
7	**209611**	Grab pocket inner door handle, RH door	1	
7	**209612**	Grab pocket inner door handle, LH door	1	
8	**209406**	Moulding chrome - lower, front position	2	
9	**209407**	Moulding chrome - lower, rear position	2	
10	**489006**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
10	**539356**	Door cappings in biscuit - set of 2	1	
10	**539357**	Door cappings in beige - set of 2	1	
10	**506066**	Door cappings red - supplied in pairs	1	





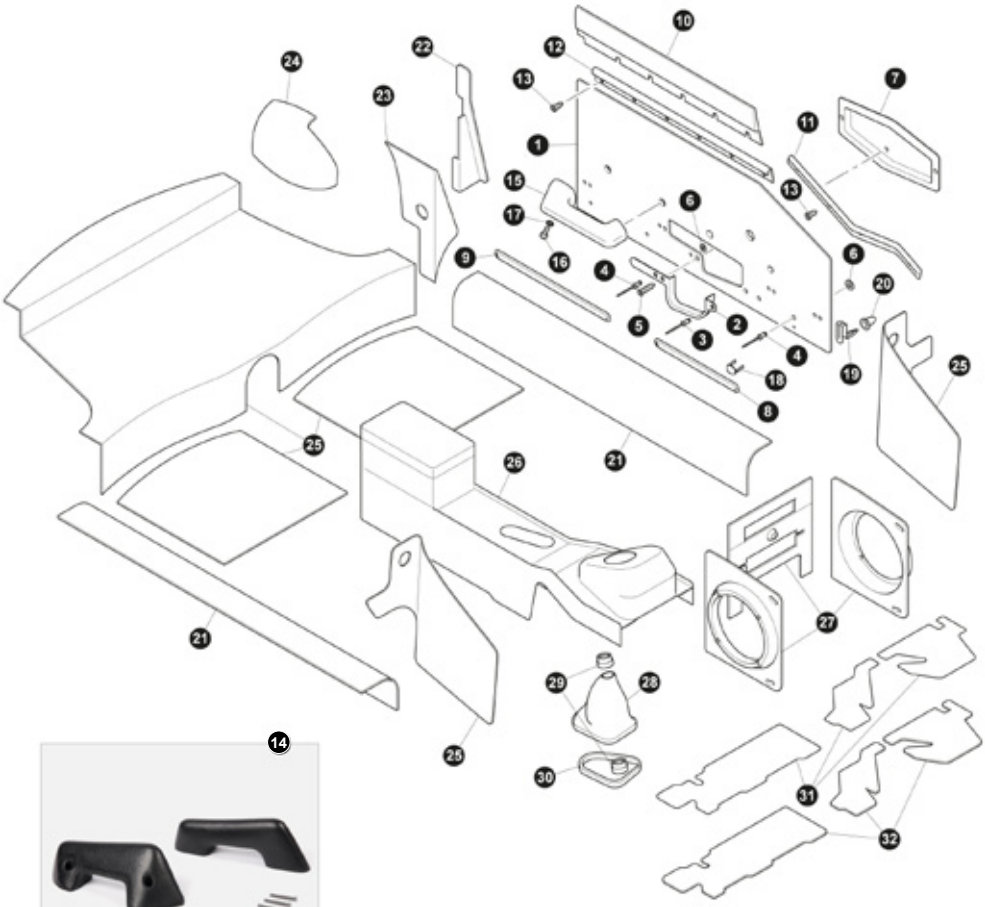
20.11

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.11 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
11	**209413**	Chrome moulding interior door, RH side	1	
11	**209412**	Chrome moulding interior door, LH side	1	
12	**200841**	Moulding chrome, door, RH	1	
12	**200878**	Moulding chrome, door, LH	1	
13	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding	14	
14	**204175**	Arm rest black - sold as pair	1	
15	**333430**	Vinyl material arm rest black	1	
15	**333433**	Vinyl material arm rest, biscuit.	1	
15	**333431**	Vinyl material arm rest, red	1	
15	**333432**	Vinyl material arm rest, beige.	1	
16	**226415**	Screw retaining armrest	4	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining armrest	4	
18	**201812**	Retaining clip chrome molding, front.	2	
19	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel	36	
19	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
20	**209749**	Bush door panel	36	
21	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, maroon vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
22	**333407**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black	1	
22	**539339**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit	1	
22	**333409**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige	1	
22	**539341**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red	1	
23	**539342**	Panels B-post, in black. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539343**	Panels B-post, in biscuit. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**333414**	Panels B-post, in beige. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539345**	Panels B-post, in red. Supplied in pairs	1	





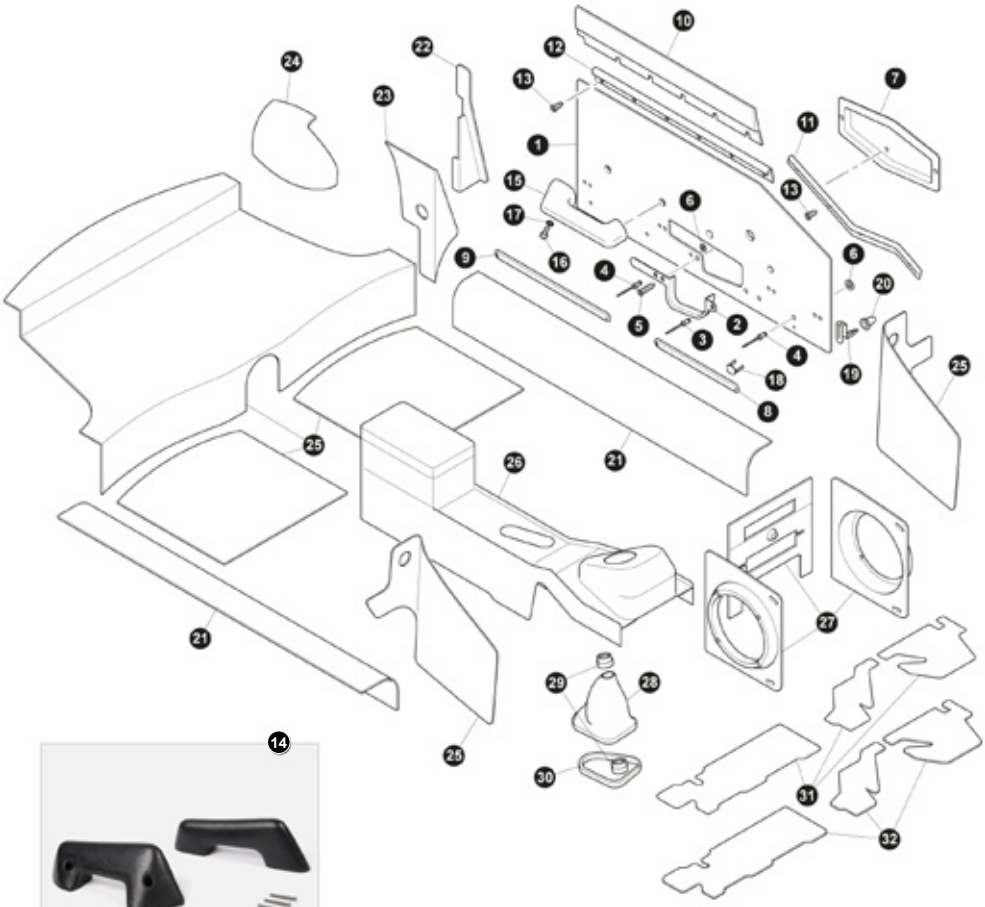
20.11

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.11 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	**333417**	Wheel arch protectors in black. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**539346**	Wheel arch protectors in biscuit. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**333418**	Wheel arch protectors in beige. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**539347**	Wheel arch protectors in red. 'Supplied in pairs	1	
25	**209732**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
25	**497277**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
25	**209731**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
25	**209734**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
26	**333565**	Centre console cover - set im black	1	
26	**539363**	Centre console cover - set im biscuit	1	
26	**539365**	Centre console cover - set im beige	1	
26	**539366**	Centre console cover - set im red	1	
27	**213827**	Radio console	1	
28	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
28	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
28	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
28	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
28	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
28	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
28	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
29	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
30	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	





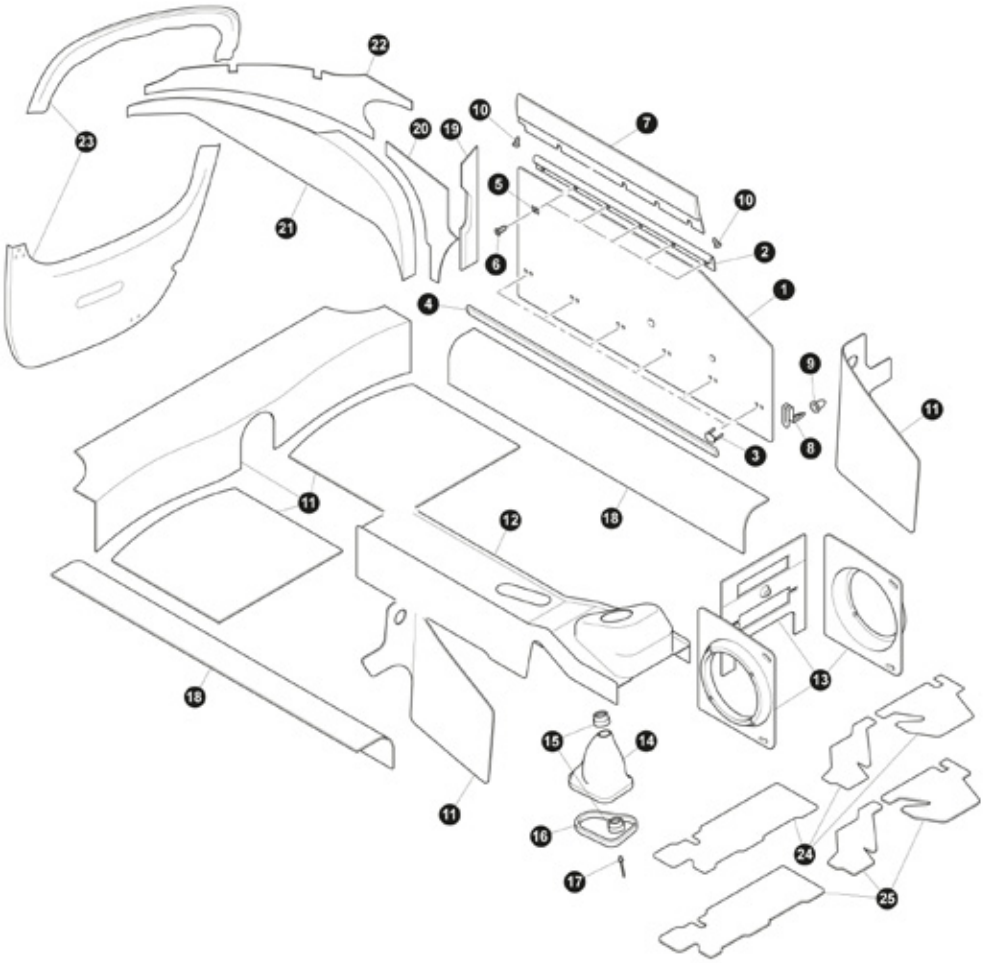
20.11

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.11 Trim kits OTS 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

OTS from 1E1864 (RHD) and from 1E15889 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
31	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
32	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
32	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	



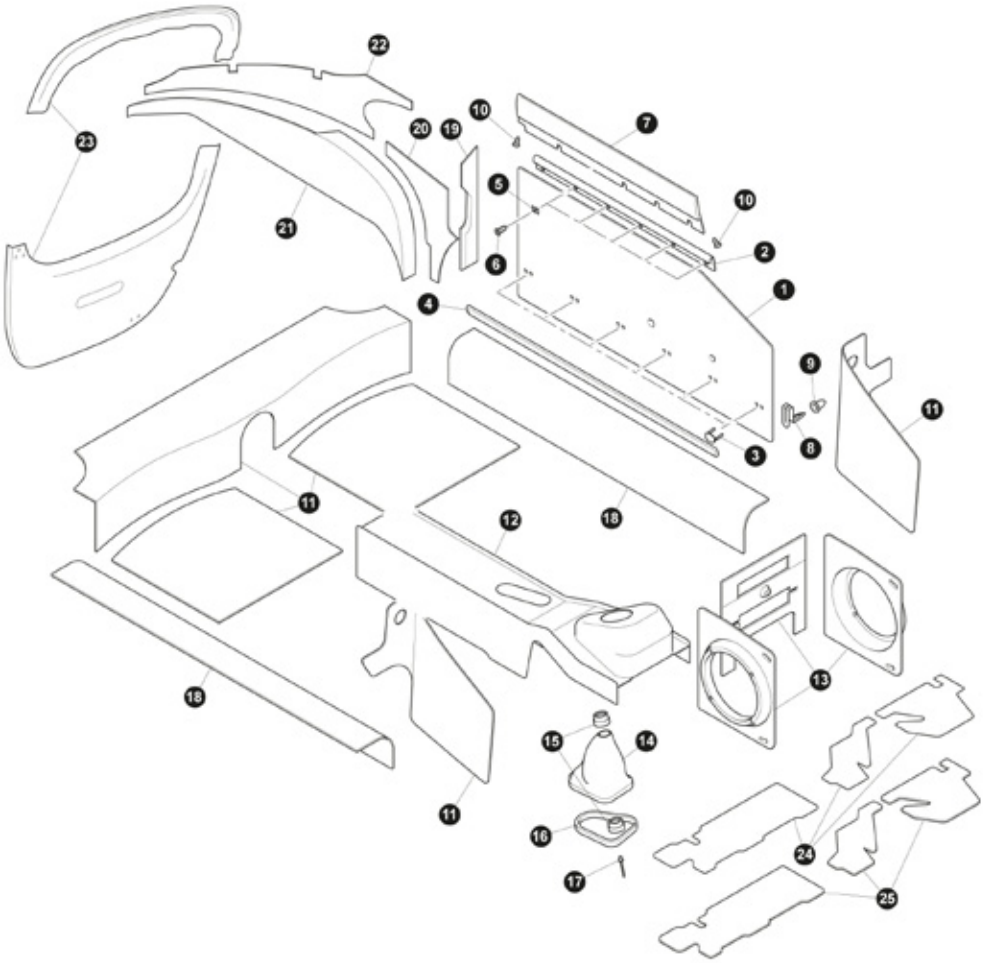
20.12

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.12 Trim kits FHC 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539376**	Door panels in black	1	
1	**539377**	Door panels in biscuit	1	
1	**333768**	Door panels in beige	1	
1	**539378**	Door panels in red	1	
2	**26421**	Chrome moulding door panel - lower	2	
3	**201812**	Retaining clip chrome moulding	10	
4	**209459**	Chrome moulding door panel - 20.1/4" long	2	
5	**1855**	Retaining clip chrome moulding	10	
6	**538012**	Self tapping screw retaining clip	10	
7	**539379**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539380**	Door cappings biscuit - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539381**	Door cappings beige - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539382**	Door cappings red - supplied in pairs	1	
8	**205737**	Retaining clip door panel	42	
9	**209749**	Bush securing door panel clip	42	
10	**539321**	Panhead screw Retaining door cappings	4	
11	**539410**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62 "flat floor" models): FHC from 860001 to 860176 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885504 (LHD)
11	**539411**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
11	**539412**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
11	**539325**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
11	**539420**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1962-64, not 3.8 "flat floor" models): FHC from 860176 (RHD) and from 885502 (LHD)
11	**539421**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
11	**539422**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
11	**539423**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
12	**539326**	Centre console cover black. For side panels with piping	1	
12	**539327**	Centre console cover biscuit. For side panels with piping	1	
12	**539328**	Centre console cover beige. For side panels with piping	1	
12	**539329**	Centre console cover red. For side panels with piping	1	



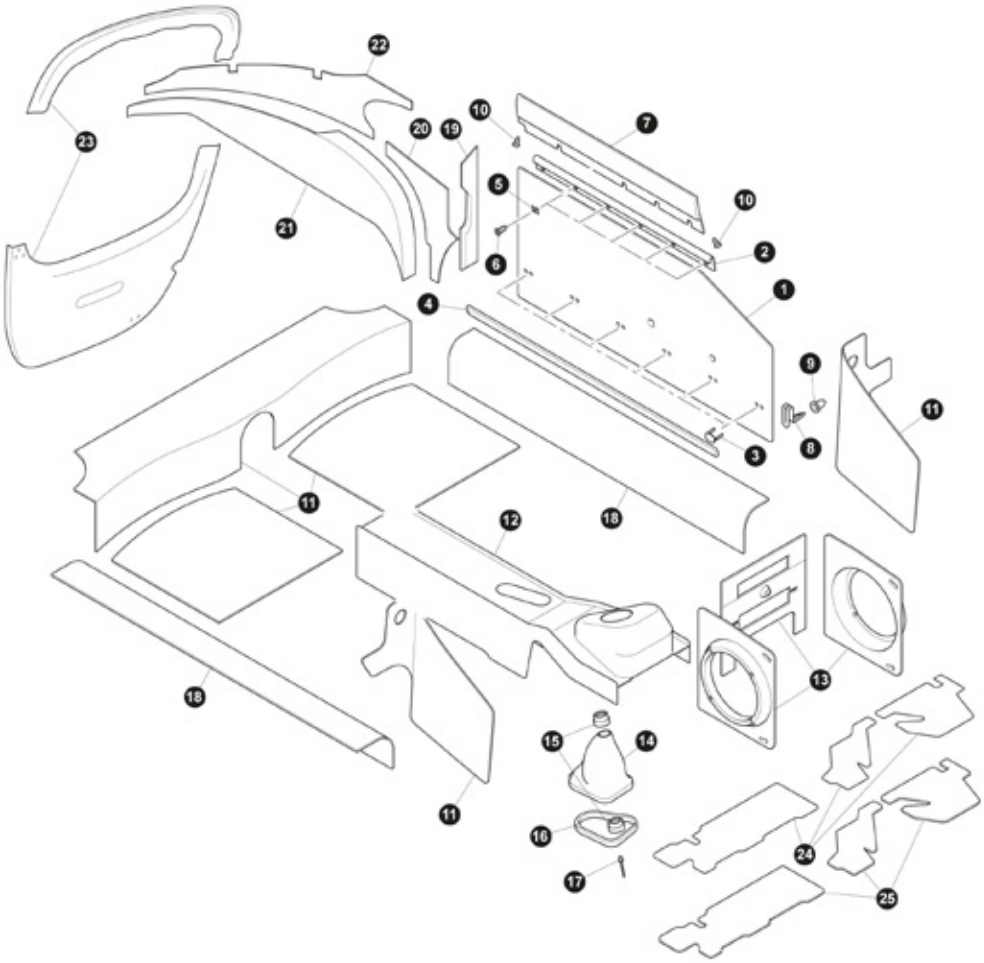
20.12

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.12 Trim kits FHC 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
13	**539330**	Radio console trim in black. For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539331**	Radio console trim in biscuit. For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539332**	Radio console trim in beige. For side panels with piping.	1	
13	**539333**	Radio console trim in red. For side panels with piping.	1	
14	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
14	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
14	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
14	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
14	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
14	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
14	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
14	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
15	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
16	**208514**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
17	**272941**	Blind rivet retaining geat lever gaitor to escutcheon	14	
18	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
18	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, red vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
19	**539385**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black	1	
19	**539386**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit	1	
19	**539387**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige	1	
19	**539388**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red	1	



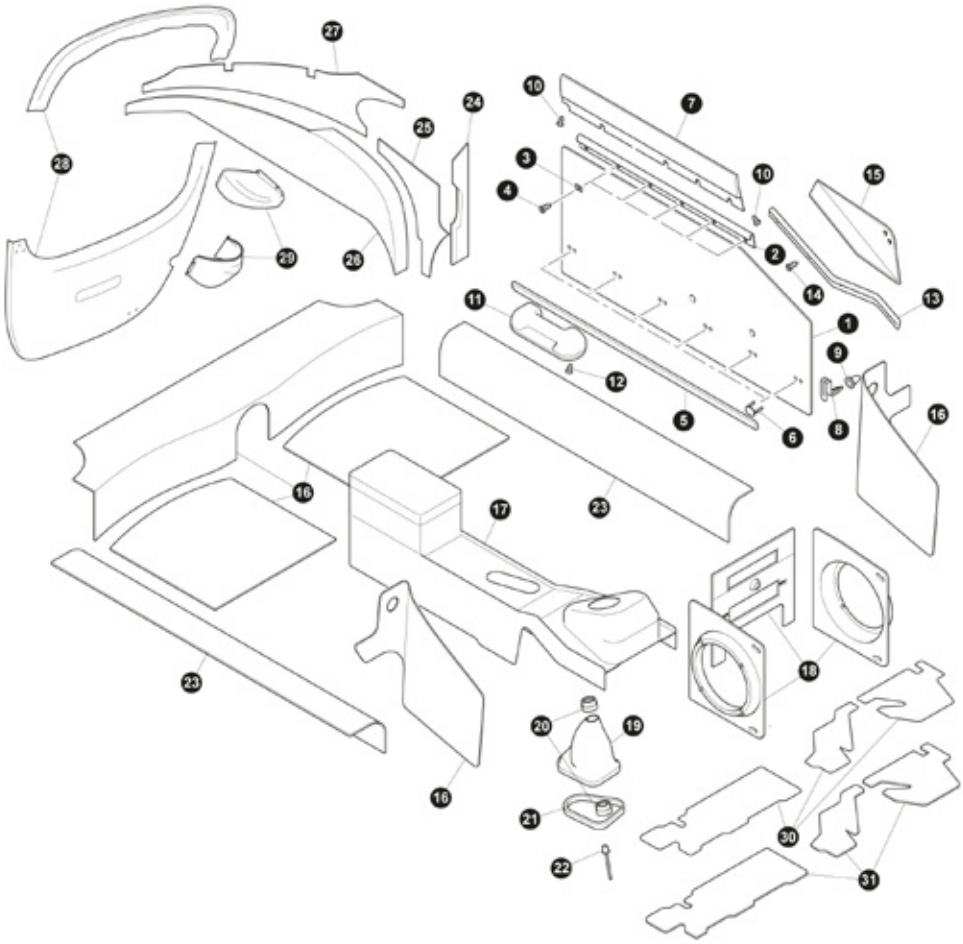
20.12

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.12 Trim kits FHC 3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)

FHC from 860001 to 861799 (RHD) and from 885001 to 890873 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
20	**333871**	Panels B-post, in black	1	
20	**539389**	Panels B-post, in biscuit	1	
20	**539390**	Panels B-post, in beige	1	
20	**539391**	Panels B-post, in red	1	
21	**539392**	Wheel arch panels made of black Moquette material	1	
21	**539394**	Wheel arch panels made of biscuit Moquette material	1	
21	**539395**	Wheel arch panels made of beige Moquette material	1	
21	**539393**	Wheel arch panels made of red Moquette material	1	
22	**333881**	Rear quarter panels in black	1	
23	**539396**	Rear quarter panels in biscuit	1	
23	**539397**	Rear quarter panels in beige	1	
23	**539398**	Rear quarter panels in red	1	
24	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
24	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
24	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
24	**318677**	Cover back door, red - 3 piece kit	1	
25	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models	1	
25	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
25	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
25	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
25	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
25	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
25	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
25	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	



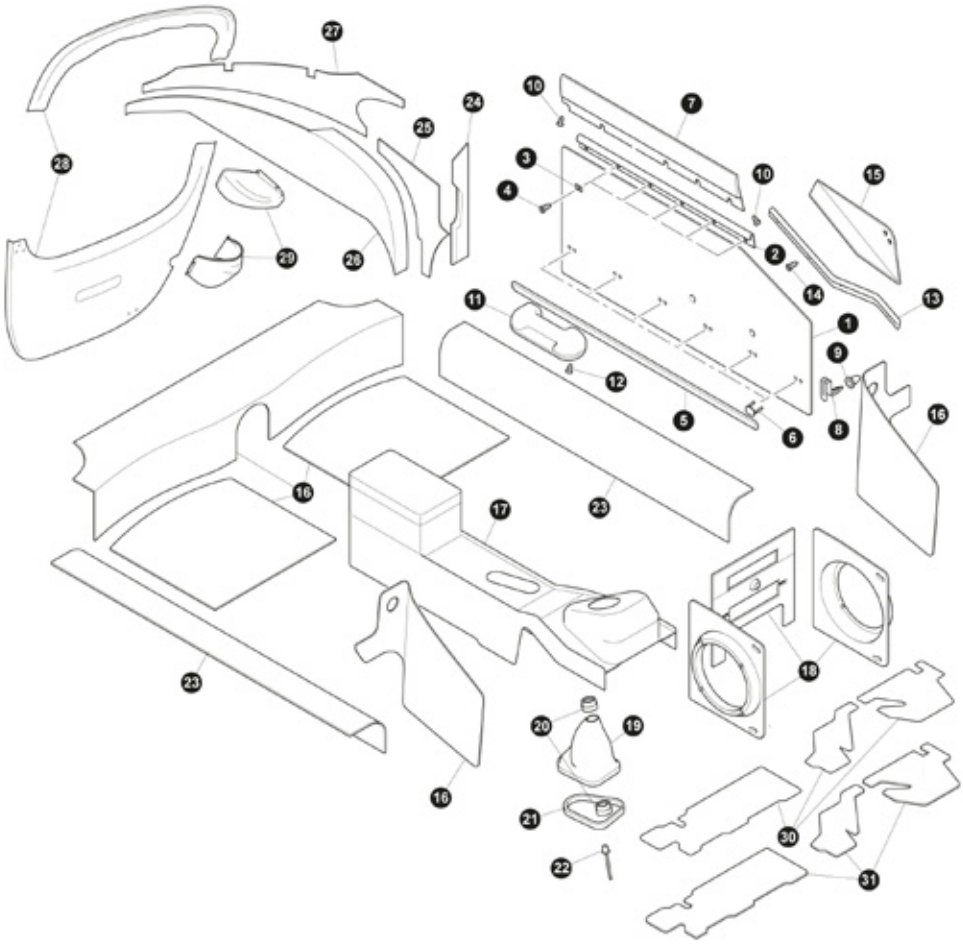
20.13

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.13 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)

FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539400**	Door panels in black - set of 2	1	
1	**539401**	Door panels in biscuit - set of 2	1	
1	**539402**	Door panels in beige - set of 2	1	
1	**539403**	Door panels in red - set of 2	1	
2	**209459**	Chrome moulding door panel - 20.1/4" long	2	
3	**1855**	Retaining clip chrome moulding door panel - upper position	10	
4	**538012**	Self tapping screw retaining clip chrome moulding door panel	10	
5	**26421**	Chrome moulding door panel - lower position	2	
6	**201812**	Retaining clip chrom moulding door panel - lower position	10	
7	**489006**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**539356**	Door cappings in biscuit - set of 2	1	
7	**539357**	Door cappings in beige - set of 2	1	
7	**506066**	Door cappings red - supplied in pairs	1	
8	**205737**	Retaining clip door panel	38	
8	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel - mounting on front edge	4	
9	**209749**	Bush securing door panel clip	42	
10	**539321**	Panhead screw Retaining door cappings	4	
11	**212760**	Arm rest on door - untrimmed	2	
11	**539359**	Arm rest covered black - set of 2	1	
11	**539360**	Arm rest covered biscuit - set of 2	1	
11	**539361**	Arm rest covered beige - set of 2	1	
11	**539362**	Arm rest covered red - set of 2	1	
12	**207612**	Screw retaining arm rest	4	
13	**209413**	Chrome moulding interior door, RH side	1	
13	**209412**	Chrome moulding interior door, LH side	1	



20.13

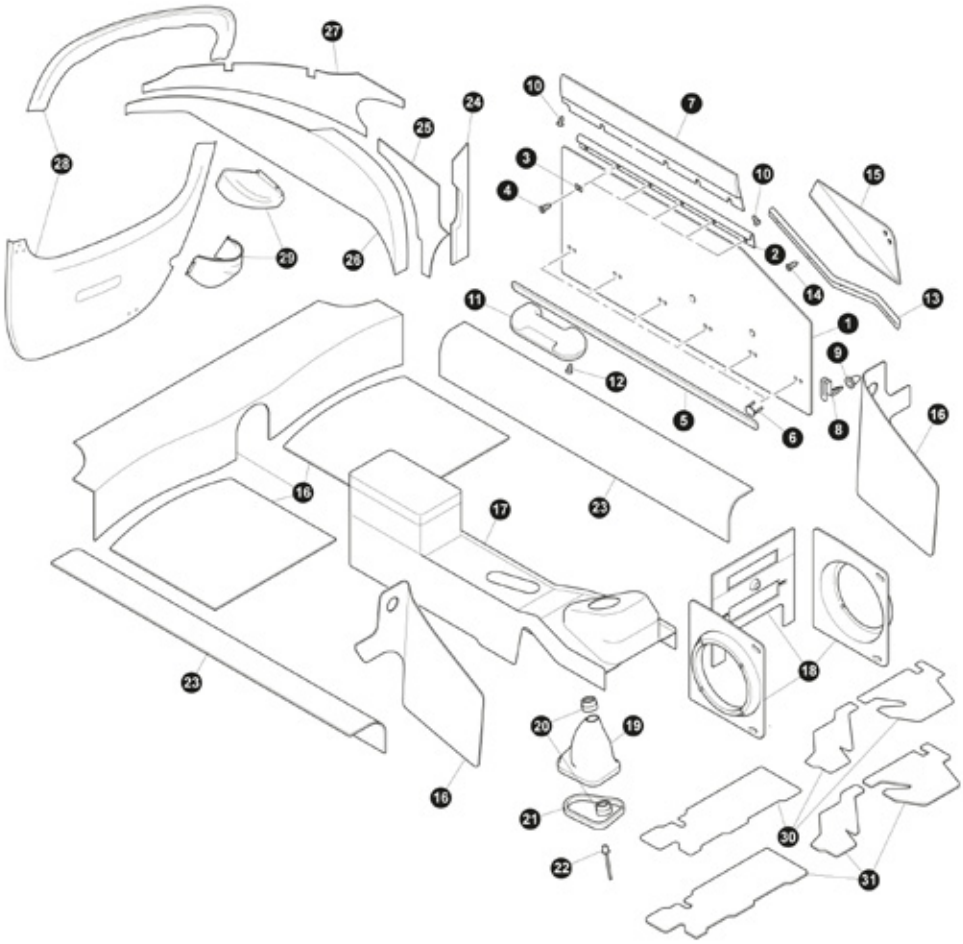
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.13 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)

FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding	6	
15	**525438**	A' post panels door - set of two	1	
16	**539424**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
16	**539425**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
16	**539426**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
16	**539427**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
17	**333565**	Centre console cover - set im black	1	
17	**539363**	Centre console cover - set im biscuit	1	
17	**539365**	Centre console cover - set im beige	1	
17	**539366**	Centre console cover - set im red	1	
18	**539367**	Radio console trim in black. For front and side panels with piping	1	
18	**539368**	Radio console trim in biscuit. For front and side panels with piping	1	
18	**539369**	Radio console trim in beige. For front and side panels with piping	1	
18	**539370**	Radio console trim in red. For front and side panels with piping	1	
19	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
19	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
19	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
19	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
19	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
19	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
19	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
19	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
20	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	



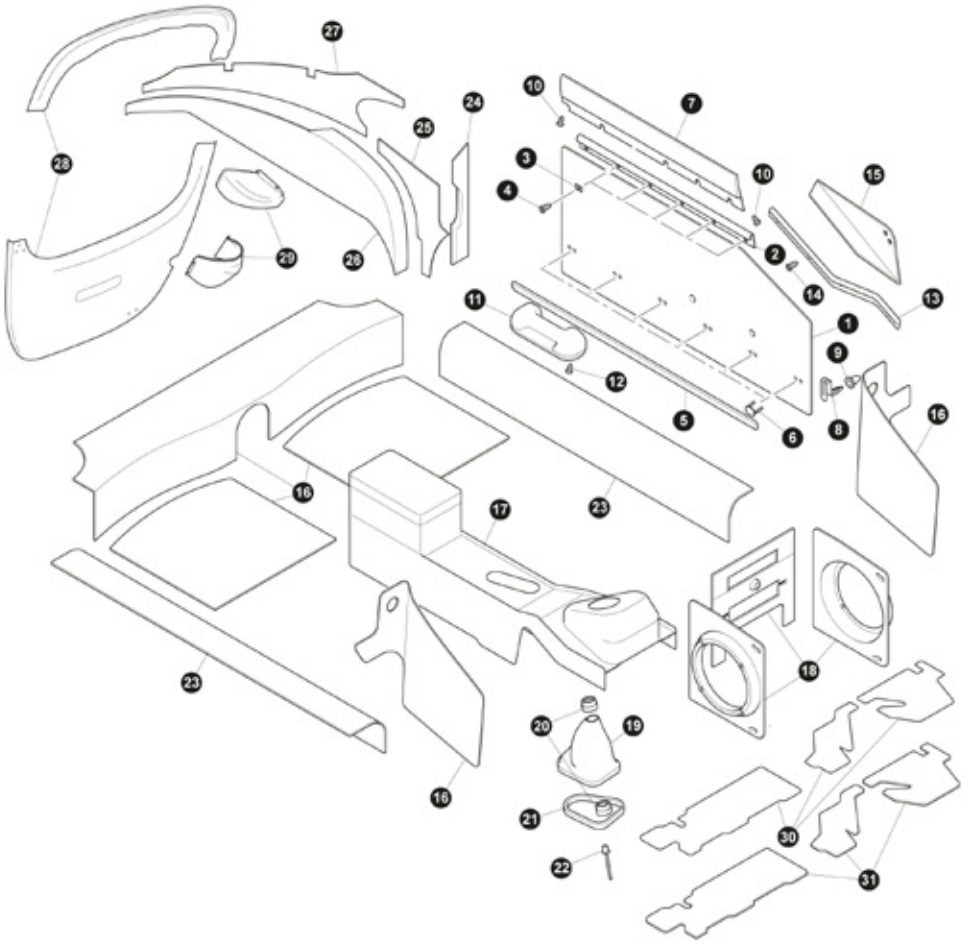
20.13

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.13 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)

FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**208514**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1964-65)
21	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	4.2 Serie 1 FHC ab 1E20103 (RHD) und 1E30350 (LHD) (1965-67)
22	**272941**	Blind rivet retaining gear lever gaiter to escutcheon	14	4.2 Series 1 FHC to 1E20102 (RHD) and 1E30349 (LHD) (1964-65)
23	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
23	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, red vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
24	**539385**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black	1	
24	**539386**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit	1	
24	**539387**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige	1	
24	**539388**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red	1	
25	**333871**	Panels B-post, in black	1	
25	**539389**	Panels B-post, in biscuit	1	
25	**539390**	Panels B-post, in beige	1	
25	**539391**	Panels B-post, in red	1	
26	**333876**	Wheel arch panels made of black vinyl	1	
26	**539405**	Wheel arch panels made of biscuit vinyl	1	
26	**539406**	Wheel arch panels made of beige vinyl	1	
26	**539407**	Wheel arch panels made of red vinyl	1	
27	**333881**	Rear quarter panels in black	1	
27	**539396**	Rear quarter panels in biscuit	1	
27	**539397**	Rear quarter panels in beige	1	
27	**539398**	Rear quarter panels in red	1	
28	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
28	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
28	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
28	**539962**	Cover back door, mulberry - 3 piece kit	1	



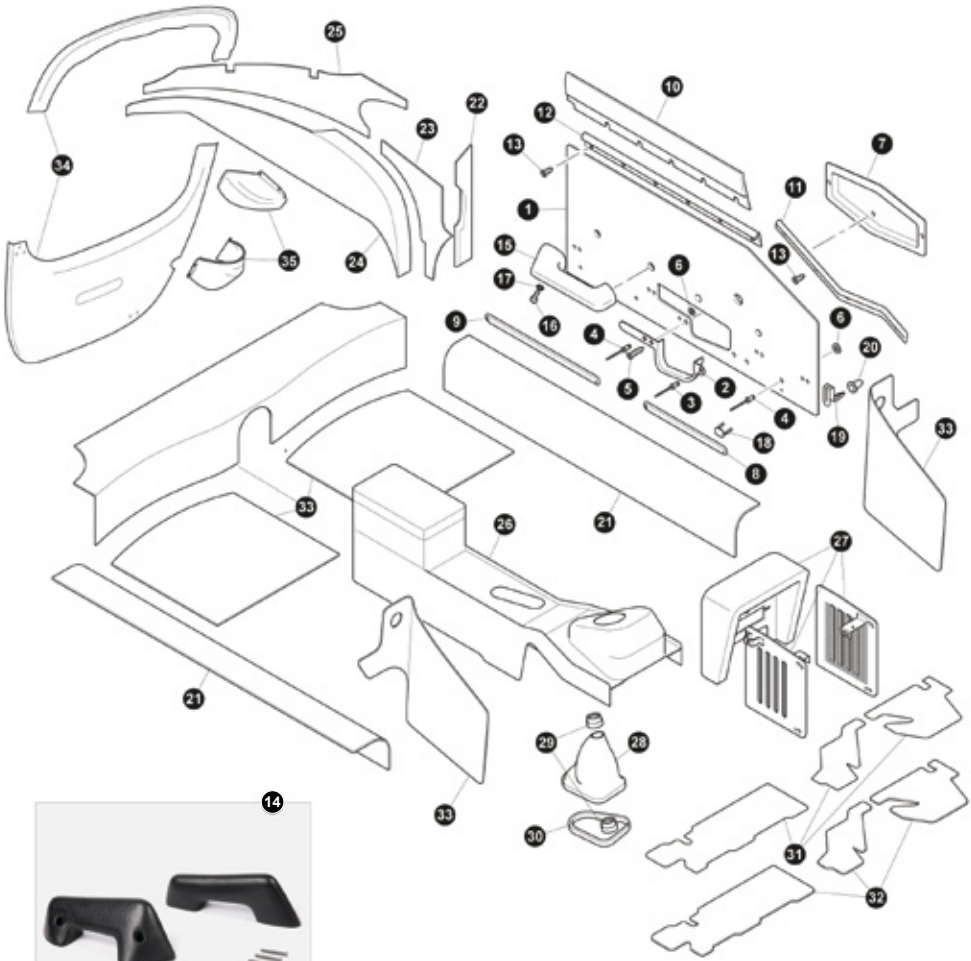
20.13

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.13 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Serie 1 (1964-67)

FHC from 1E20001 to 1E21583 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E34249 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**333570**	Vinyl material in black for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20001 to 1E20116 (RHD) and from 1E30001 to 1E30401 (LHD) (1964-65)
29	**206119**	Covers in black plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
29	**539963**	Covers in mulberry plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) (1965-67)
29	**333572**	Covers in beige plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
29	**333573**	Covers in biscuit plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
30	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
30	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
31	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
31	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
31	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
31	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
31	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
31	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
31	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
31	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	





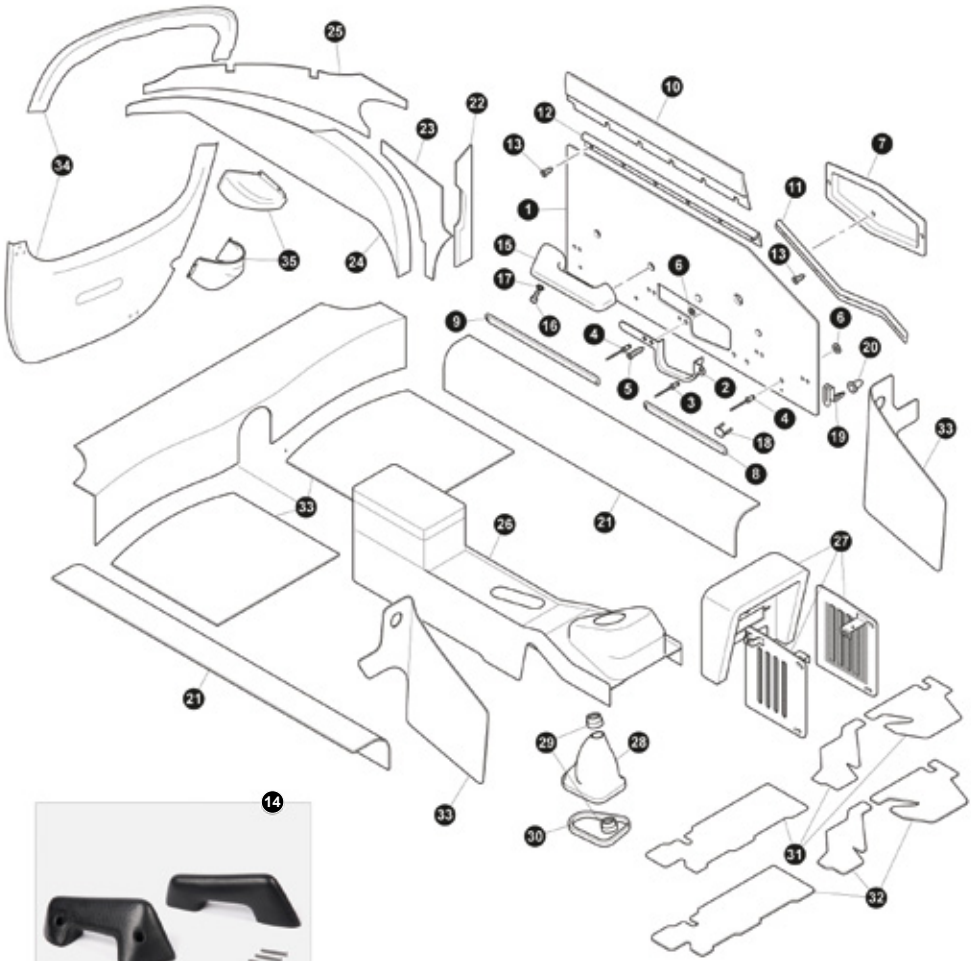
20.14

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539546**	Door panels black. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	4.2 Series 1.5 FHC models (1967-68)
1	**539547**	Door panels biscuit. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539548**	Door panels beige. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539549**	Door panels red. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**333914**	Door panels in black - set of 2	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC models (1968-70)
1	**333916**	Door panels in biscuit - set of 2	1	
1	**525618**	Door panels in beige - set of 2	1	
1	**539428**	Door panels in red - set of 2	1	
2	**209487**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, RH	1	
2	**209488**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, LH	1	
3	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining interior door handle	2	
4	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining interior door handle and rear chrome moulding	10	
5	**539373**	Self tapping screw retaining interior door handle	2	
6	**202237**	Plain washer retaining interior door handle chrome moulding	10	
7	**209611**	Grab pocket inner door handle, RH door	1	
7	**209612**	Grab pocket inner door handle, LH door	1	
8	**209406**	Moulding chrome - lower, front position	2	
9	**209407**	Moulding chrome - lower, rear position	2	
10	**489006**	Door cappings black - set of 2	1	
10	**539356**	Door cappings in biscuit - set of 2	1	
10	**539357**	Door cappings in beige - set of 2	1	
10	**506066**	Door cappings red - set of 2	1	
11	**209413**	Chrome moulding interior door, RH side	1	
11	**209412**	Chrome moulding interior door, LH side	1	
12	**200841**	Moulding chrome, door, RH	1	
12	**200878**	Moulding chrome, door, LH	1	
13	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding	14	
14	**204175**	Arm rest black - sold as pair	1	





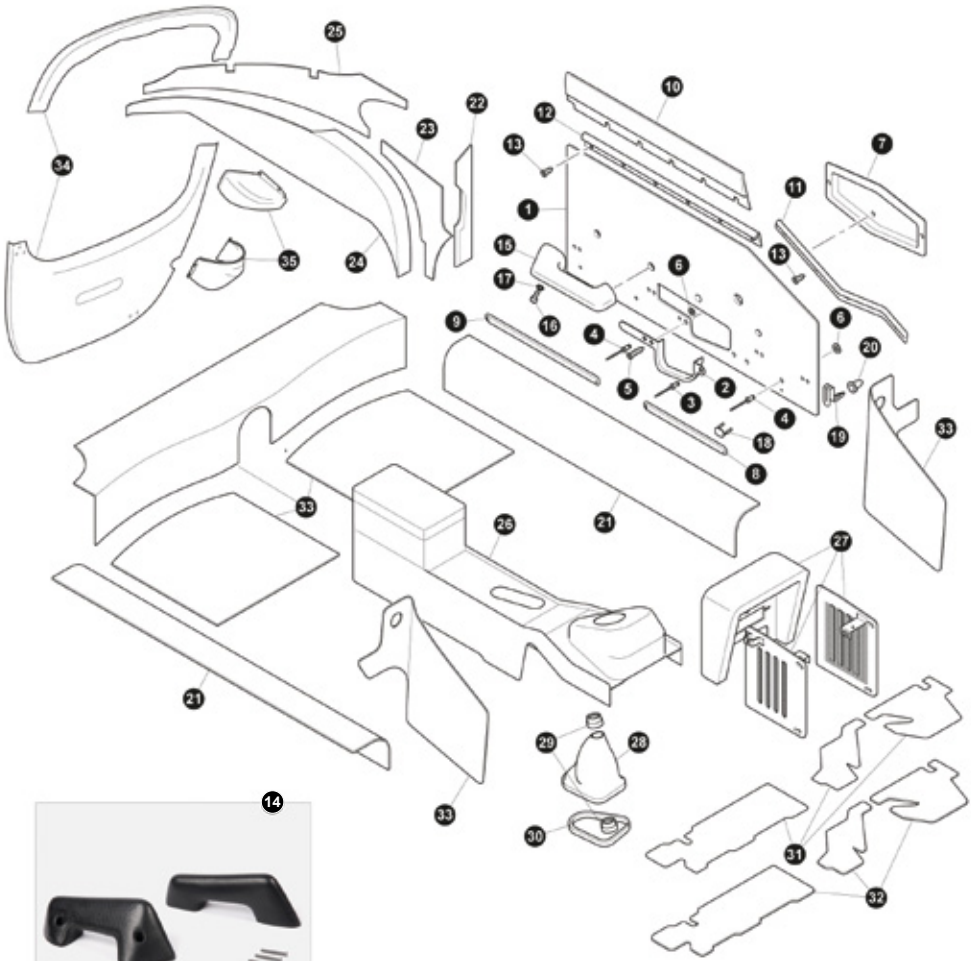
20.14

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	**333430**	Vinyl material arm rest black	1	
15	**333433**	Vinyl material arm rest, biscuit.	1	
15	**539959**	Vinyl material arm rest, mulberry	1	
15	**333432**	Vinyl material arm rest, beige.	1	
16	**226415**	Screw retaining armrest	4	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining armrest.	4	
18	**201812**	Retaining clip chrome molding, front.	2	
19	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel	36	
20	**209749**	Bush door panel	36	
21	**329562**	Sill covers with foam kit, black vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539337**	Sill covers with foam kit, biscuit vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**539338**	Sill covers with foam kit, beige vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
21	**333403**	Sill covers with foam kit, maroon vinyl. Supplied in pairs	1	
22	**539385**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in black	1	
22	**539386**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in biscuit	1	
22	**539387**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in beige	1	
22	**539388**	Panels B-post - striker plate, in red	1	
23	**333871**	Panels B-post, in black	1	
23	**539389**	Panels B-post, in biscuit.	1	
23	**539390**	Panels B-post, in beige.	1	
23	**539391**	Panels B-post, in red.	1	
24	**333876**	Wheel arch panels made of black vinyl	1	
24	**539405**	Wheel arch panels made of biscuit vinyl	1	
24	**539406**	Wheel arch panels made of beige vinyl	1	
24	**539407**	Wheel arch panels made of red vinyl	1	
25	**333881**	Rear quarter panels in black.	1	
25	**539396**	Rear quarter panels in biscuit	1	
25	**539397**	Rear quarter panels in beige	1	
25	**539398**	Rear quarter panels in red	1	
26	**333565**	Centre console cover - set im black	1	
26	**539363**	Centre console cover - set im biscuit	1	
26	**539365**	Centre console cover - set im beige	1	
26	**539366**	Centre console cover - set im red	1	





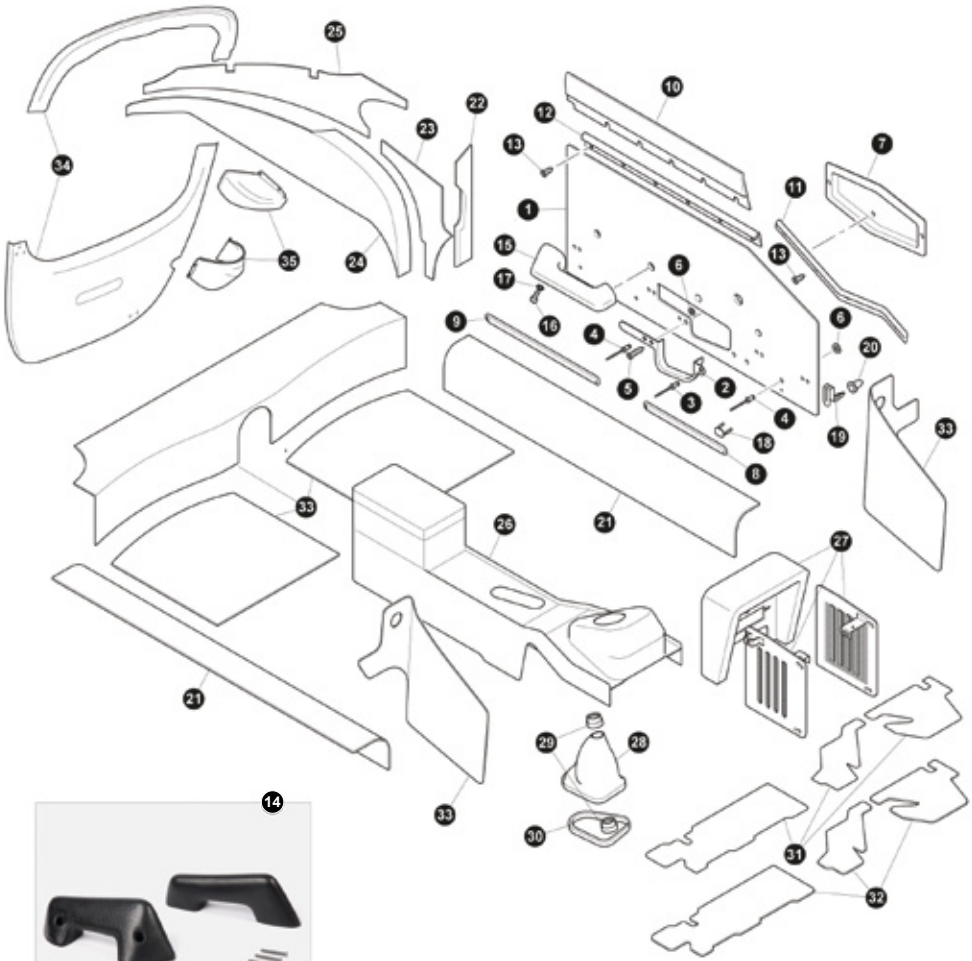
20.14

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
27	**213827**	Radio console	1	
28	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
28	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
28	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
28	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
28	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
28	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
28	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
28	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
29	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
30	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
31	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
31	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	



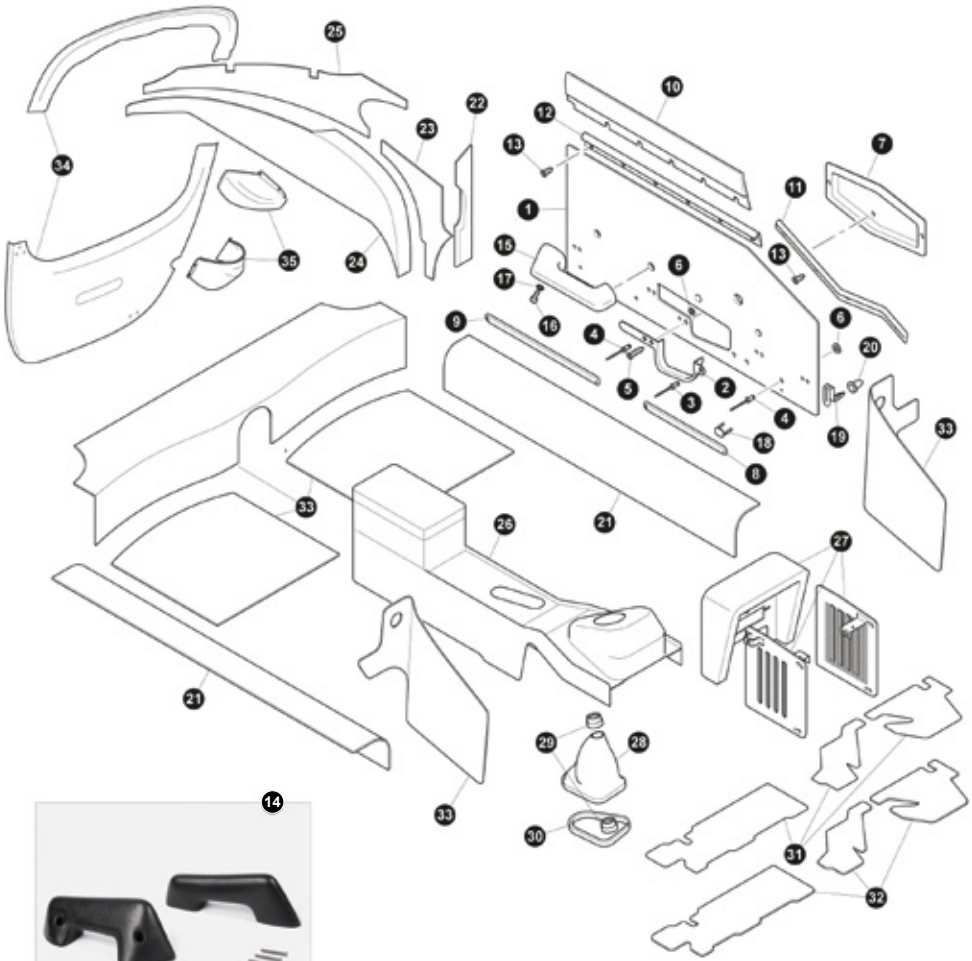
20.14

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
32	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
32	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
32	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
32	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	
33	**539424**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
33	**539425**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
33	**539426**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
33	**539427**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
34	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
34	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
34	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
34	**318677**	Cover back door, red - 3 piece kit	1	





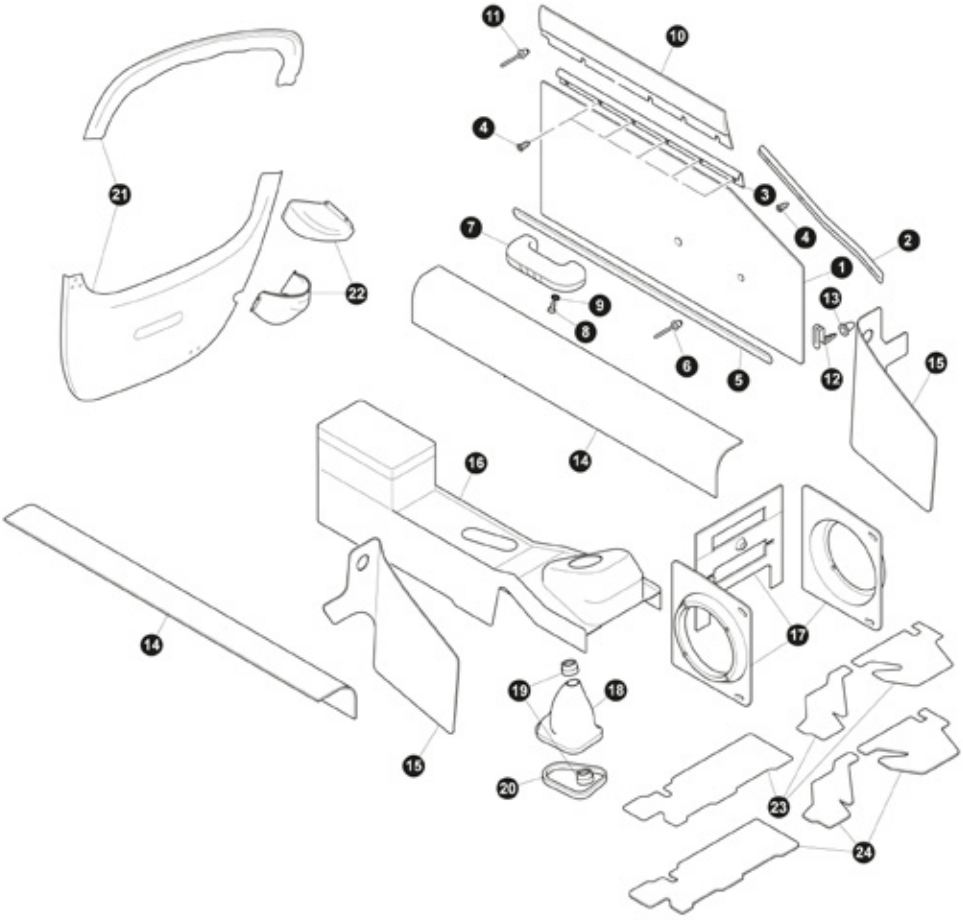
20.14

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.14 Trim kits FHC 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

FHC from 1E21584 (RHD) and from 1E34250 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	**206119**	Covers in black plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
35	**539963**	Covers in mulberry plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
35	**333572**	Covers in beige plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
35	**333573**	Covers in biscuit plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	



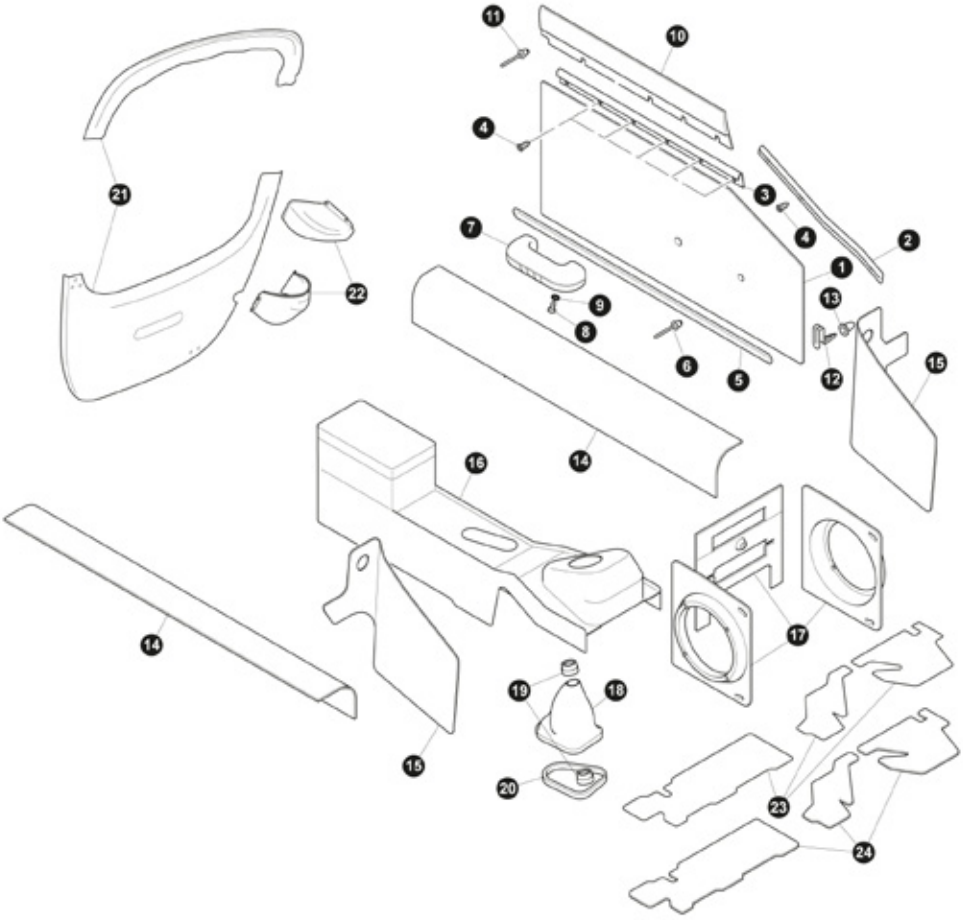
20.15

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.15 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333943**	Door panels in black - set of 2	1	
1	**539429**	Door panels in biscuit - set of 2	1	
1	**539430**	Door panels in beige - set of 2	1	
1	**539431**	Door panels in red - set of 2	1	
2	**215993**	Chrome moulding door panel RH - fronr, upper	1	
2	**215994**	Chrome moulding door panel LH - fronr, upper	1	
3	**215991**	Chrome moulding door panel RH - rear, upper	1	
3	**215992**	Chrome moulding door panel LH - rear, upper	1	
4	**218989**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding to door panels	14	
5	**209483**	Chrome moulding door panel, lower	1	
6	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining chrome moulding to door panels	6	
7	**226489**	Vinyl material arm rest in black, RH - Retrim customers old armrest	1	
7	**226487**	Vinyl material arm rest, LH - retrim customers old armrest	1	
8	**226415**	Screw retaining arm rest	4	
9	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining arm rest	4	
10	**539432**	Door cappings black - supplied in pairs	1	
10	**539433**	Door cappings biscuit - supplied in pairs	1	
10	**539434**	Door cappings beige - supplied in pairs	1	
10	**539435**	Door cappings red - supplied in pairs	1	
11	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining door cappings	6	
12	**537819**	Retaining clip retaining door panel	22	
13	**209749**	Bush retaining door panel	22	
14	**315277**	Vinyl material inner sill, black	1	
14	**333693**	Vinyl material inner seal, biscuit	1	
14	**333692**	Vinyl material inner seal, beige	1	
14	**539965**	Vinyl material inner sill, mulberry	1	
15	**539436**	A' post panels in black	1	
15	**539437**	A' post panels in biscuit	1	
15	**539438**	A' post panels in beige	1	
15	**333939**	A' post panels in red	1	



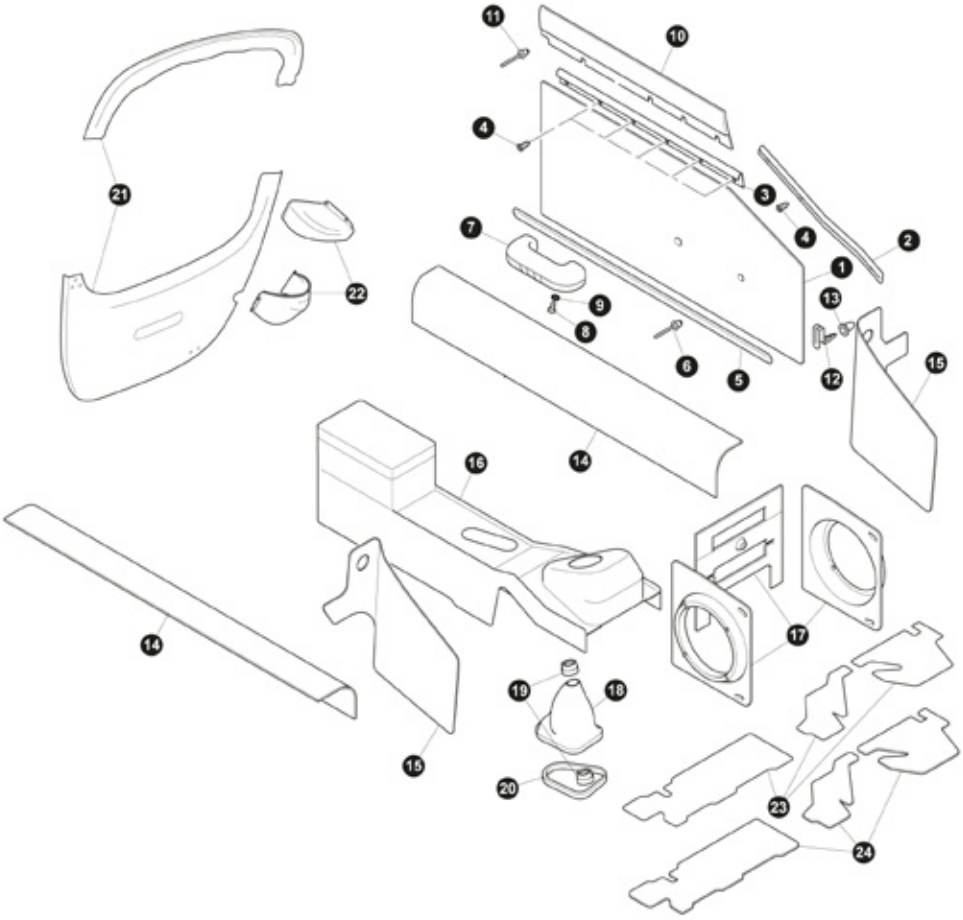
20.15

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.15 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
16	**539439**	Centre console cover black	1	
16	**539440**	Centre console cover biscuit	1	
16	**539441**	Centre console cover beige	1	
16	**539442**	Centre console cover red	1	
17	**539367**	Radio console trim in black. For front and side panels with piping	1	
17	**539368**	Radio console trim in biscuit. For front and side panels with piping	1	
17	**539369**	Radio console trim in beige. For front and side panels with piping	1	
17	**539370**	Radio console trim in red. For front and side panels with piping	1	
18	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
18	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
18	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
18	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
18	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
18	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
18	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
18	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
19	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
20	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
21	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
21	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
21	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
21	**539962**	Cover back door, red - 3 piece kit	1	



20.15

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.15 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1 (1966-67)

2+2 from 1E50001 to 1E50974 (RHD) and from 1E75001 to 1E77644 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
22	**206119**	Covers in black plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
22	**539963**	Covers in mulberry plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) (1965-67)
22	**333572**	Covers in beige plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
22	**333573**	Covers in biscuit plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
23	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
23	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	
24	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
24	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
24	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
24	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
24	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
24	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
24	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
24	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	



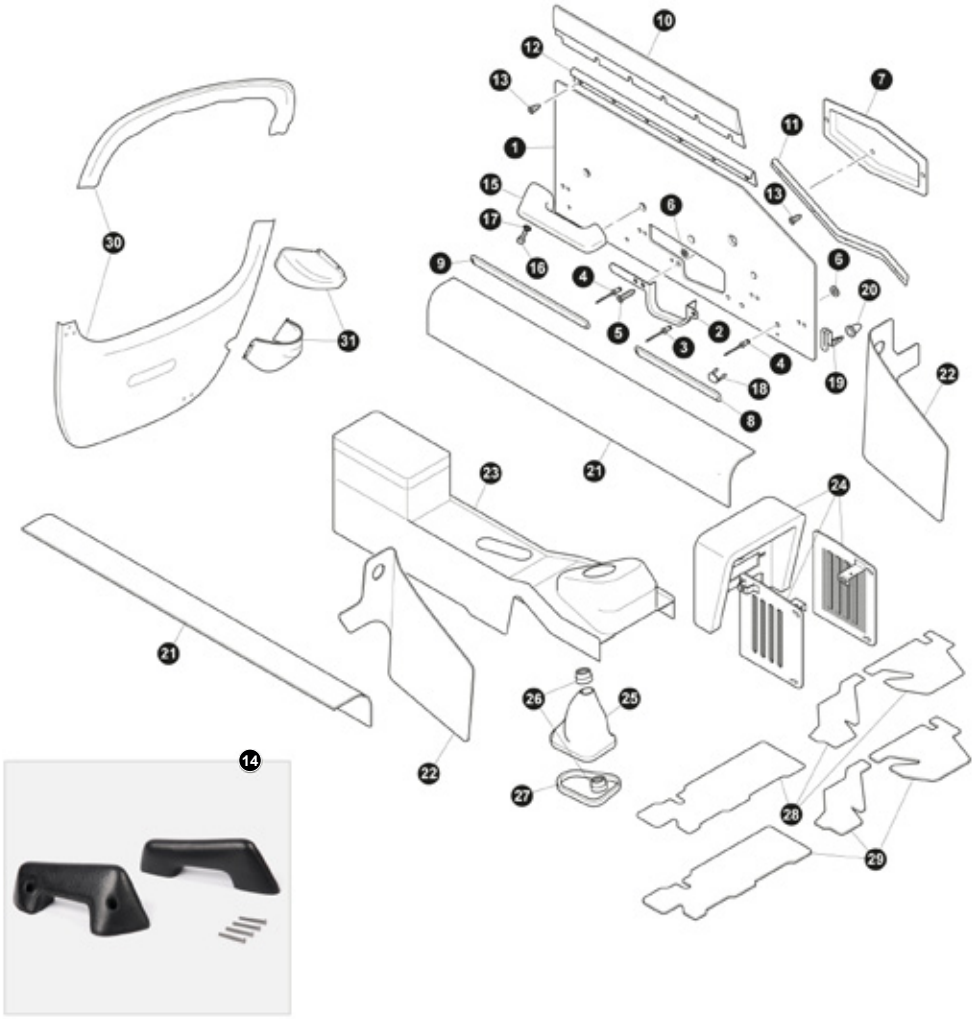
20.16

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.16 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**539550**	Door panels black. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 models (1967-68)
1	**539551**	Door panels biscuit. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539552**	Door panels biscuit. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**539553**	Door panels red. 2 piece kit less chrome	1	
1	**334094**	Door panels in black - set of 2	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 models (1968-70)
1	**539443**	Door panels in biscuit - set of 2	1	
1	**539444**	Door panels in beige - set of 2	1	
1	**539445**	Door panels in red - set of 2	1	
2	**209487**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, RH	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
2	**209488**	Moulding chrome, interior door handle, LH	1	
3	**13674**	Blind rivet retaining interior door handle	2	
4	**202031**	Blind rivet retaining interior door handle and rear chrome moulding	10	
5	**539373**	Self tapping screw retaining interior door handle	2	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
6	**202237**	Plain washer retaining interior door handle chrome moulding	10	
7	**209611**	Grab pocket inner door handle, RH door	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
7	**209612**	Grab pocket inner door handle, LH door	1	
8	**204197**	Chrome moulding chrome - lower, front position	2	
9	**209459**	Chrome moulding door panel - 20.1/4" long.	2	
10	**489006**	Door cappings black - set of 2	1	
10	**539356**	Door cappings in biscuit - set of 2	1	
10	**539357**	Door cappings in beige - set of 2	1	
10	**506066**	Door cappings red - set of 2	1	
11	**215993**	Chrome moulding interior door, RH side	1	
11	**215994**	Chrome moulding interior door, LH side	1	
12	**215991**	Chrome moulding chrome, door, RH	1	
12	**215992**	Chrome moulding chrome, door, LH	1	
13	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrome moulding	14	



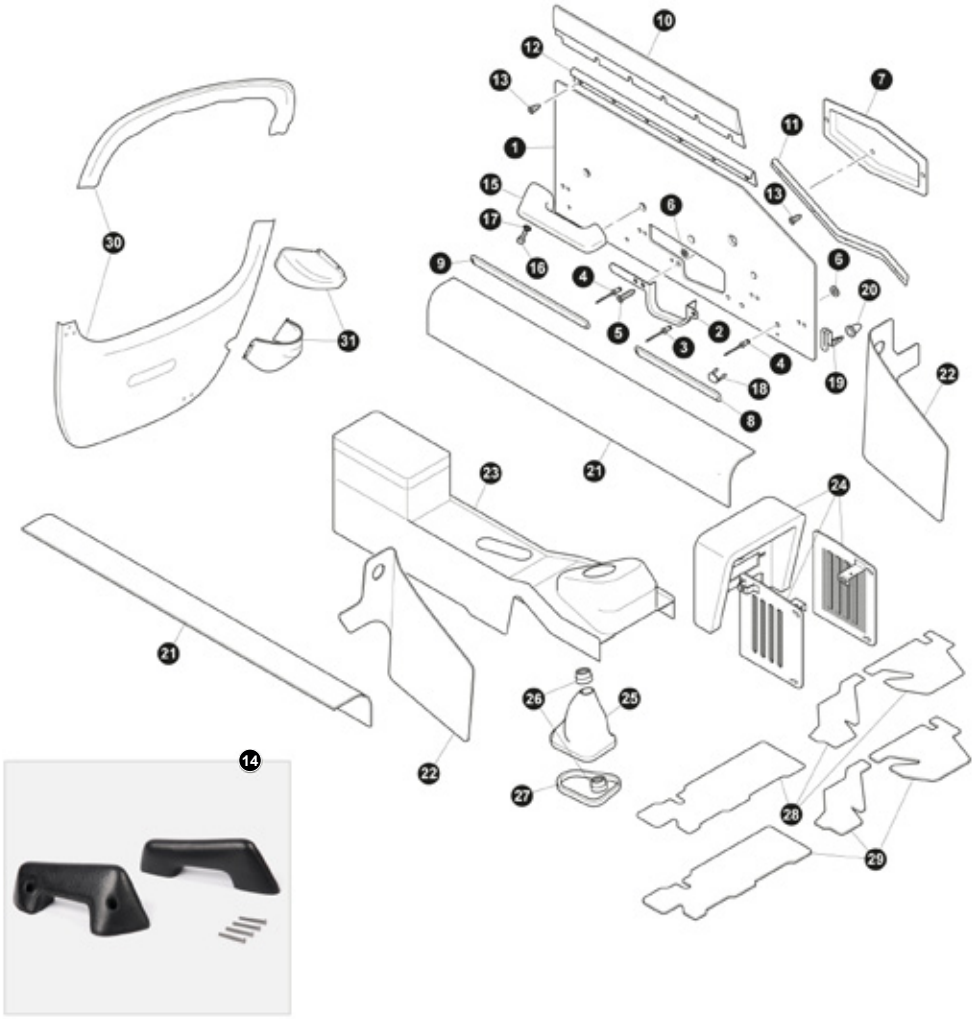
20.16

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.16 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
14	**204175**	Arm rest black - sold as pair	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
15	**226489**	Vinyl material arm rest in black, RH - Retrim customers old armrest	1	4.2 Series 1.5 2+2 from 1E50975 to 1E51379 (RHD) and from 1E77645 to 1E79222 (LHD)(1967-68)
15	**226487**	Vinyl material arm rest, LH - retrim customers old armrest	1	
15	**333430**	Vinyl material arm rest black	1	4.2 Series 2 2+2 from 1R35001 (RHD) and 1R40001 (LHD) (1968-70)
15	**333433**	Vinyl material arm rest, biscuit.	1	
15	**539959**	Vinyl material arm rest, mulberry	1	
15	**333432**	Vinyl material arm rest, beige.	1	
16	**226415**	Screw retaining armrest	4	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining armrest.	4	
18	**201812**	Retaining clip chrome molding, front.	2	
19	**537819**	Retaining clip door panel	36	
20	**209749**	Bush door panel	36	
21	**315277**	Vinyl material inner sill, black	1	
21	**333693**	Vinyl material inner seal, biscuit	1	
21	**333692**	Vinyl material inner seal, beige	1	
21	**539965**	Vinyl material inner sill, mulberry	1	
22	**539436**	A' post panels in black	1	
22	**539437**	A' post panels in biscuit	1	
22	**539438**	A' post panels in beige	1	
22	**333939**	A' post panels in red	1	
23	**333740**	Centre console cover black. Vehicles with manual gearbox	1	
23	**333743**	Centre console cover biscuit. Vehicles with manual gearbox	1	
23	**333742**	Centre console cover beige. Vehicles with manual gearbox	1	
23	**539967**	Centre console cover mulberry. Vehicles with manual gearbox	1	
23	**333745**	Centre console cover black. Vehicles with automatic gearbox	1	
23	**333748**	Centre console cover biscuit. Vehicles with automatic gearbox	1	
23	**333747**	Centre console cover beige. Vehicles with automatic gearbox	1	
23	**539968**	Centre console cover mulberry. Vehicles with automatic gearbox	1	
24	**213827**	Radio console covered with black vinyl	1	



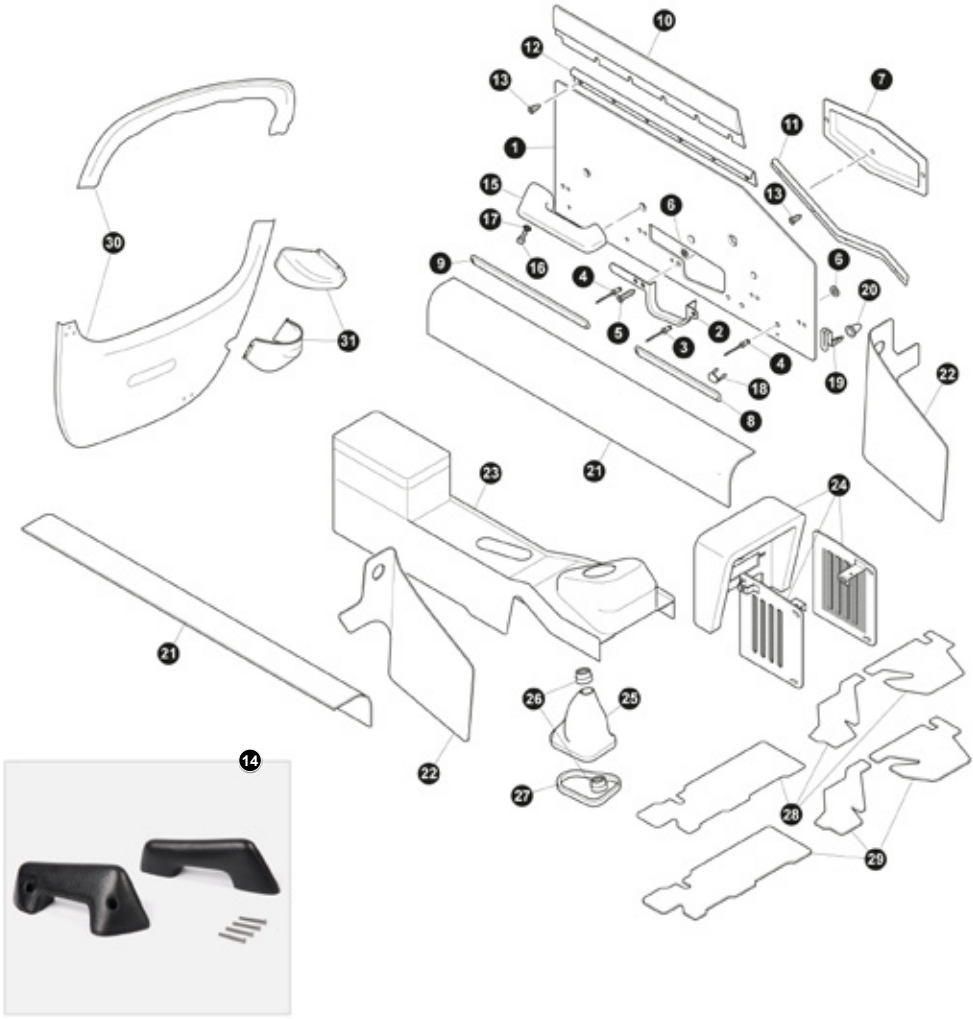
20.16

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.16 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	**209747**	Gear lever gaiter made of black imitation leather	1	
25	**536677**	Gear lever gaiter made of black leather	1	
25	**539336**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit imitation leather	1	
25	**539335**	Gear lever gaiter made of biscuit leather	1	
25	**300290**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige imitation leather	1	
25	**486891**	Gear lever gaiter made of beige leather	1	
25	**304981**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry imitation leather	1	
25	**539334**	Gear lever gaiter made of mulberry leather	1	
26	**315700**	Bush gear lever	1	
27	**209748**	Escutcheon gear lever gaiter	1	
28	**215606**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for LHD models	1	
28	**353273**	Liner set under dashboard - 3-piece black millboard set for RHD models	1	



20.16

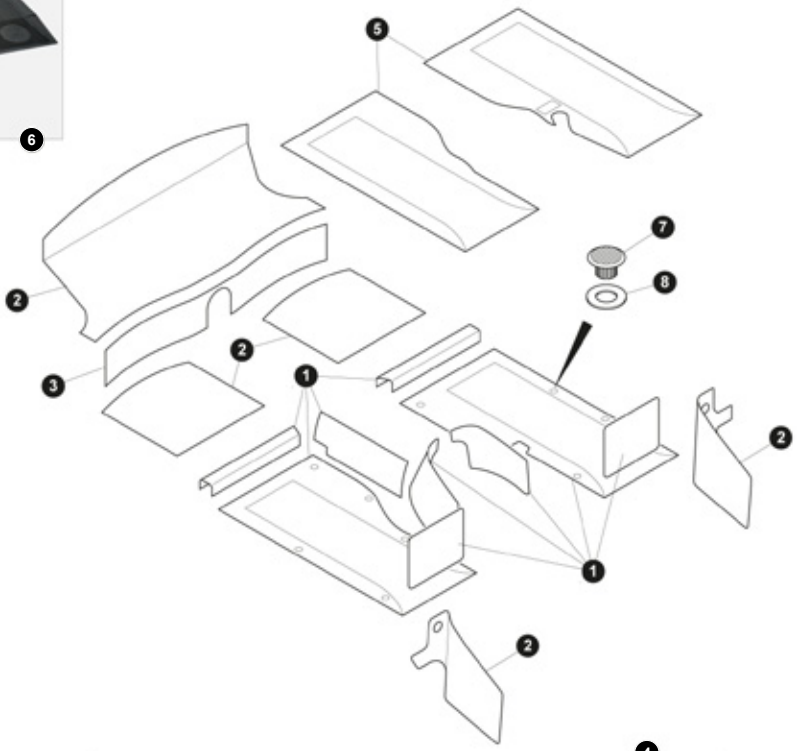
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

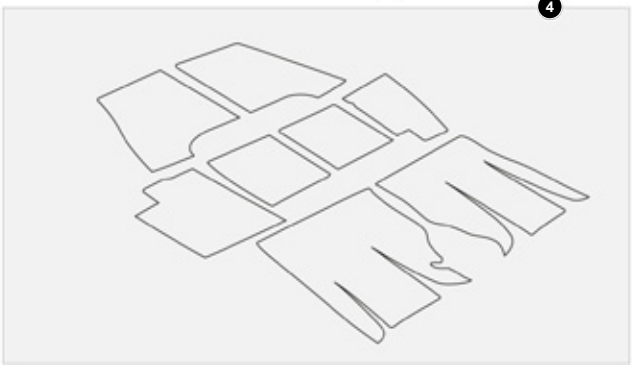
20.16 Trim kits 2+2 4.2 Series 1.5 and 2 (1967-70)

2+2 from 1E50975 (RHD) and from 1E77645 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
29	**489810**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for LHD models.	1	
29	**333435**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece black Hardura set for RHD models	1	
29	**539349**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for LHD models	1	
29	**539223**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece biscuit Hardura set for RHD models	1	
29	**539350**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for LHD models	1	
29	**539351**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece beige Hardura set for RHD models	1	
29	**539348**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for LHD models	1	
29	**539352**	Hardura mats under dashboard - 3-piece red Hardura set for RHD models	1	
30	**333796**	Cover back door, black - 3 piece kit	1	
30	**333798**	Cover back door, biscuit - 3 piece kit	1	
30	**333797**	Cover back door, beige - 3 piece kit	1	
30	**539962**	Cover back door, mulberry - 3 piece kit	1	
31	**206119**	Covers in black plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
31	**539963**	Covers in mulberry plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
31	**333572**	Covers in beige plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	
31	**333573**	Covers in biscuit plastic for tailgate lock and both hinges	1	







6

4

20.17

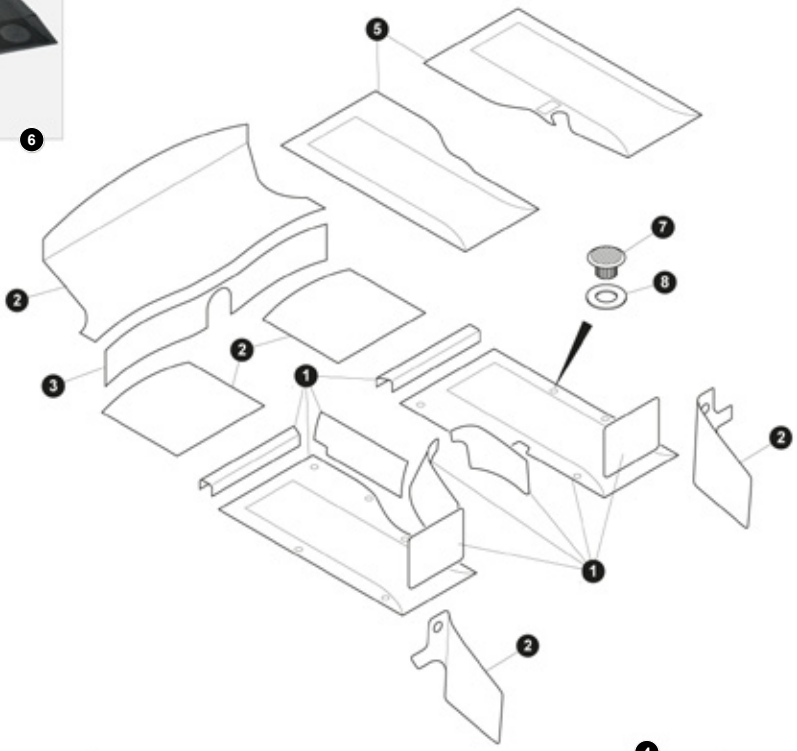
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

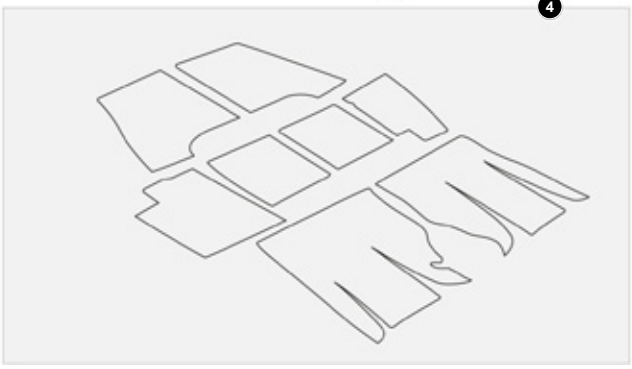
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333461**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
1	**293825**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 876382, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E18368 (1962-68)
1	**333456**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
1	**333512**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 850358, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E2184 (1962-68)
1	**539460**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
1	**328663**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 876382, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E18368 (1962-68)
1	**539461**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
1	**333515**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 850358, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E2184 (1962-68)







6

4

20.17

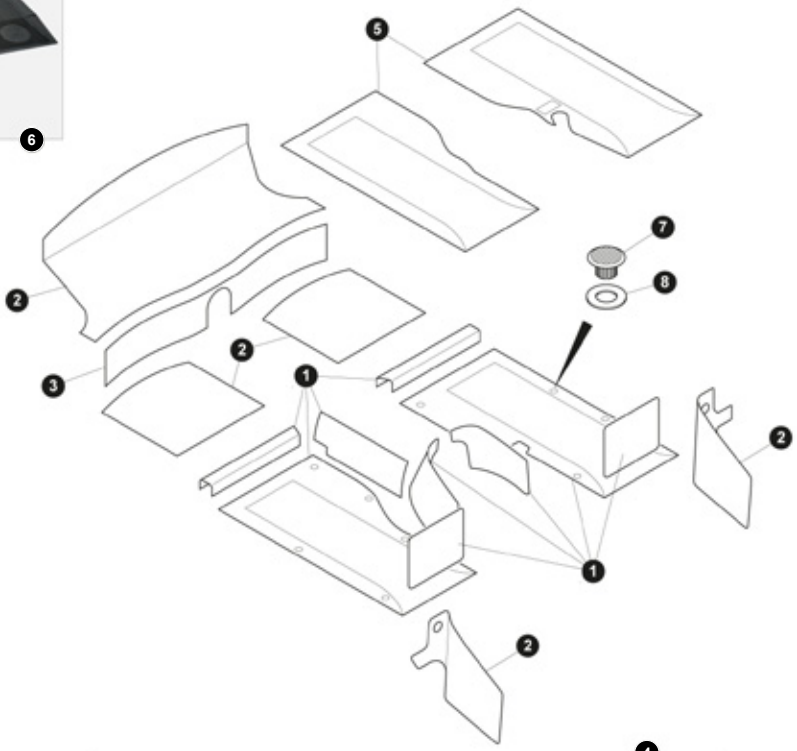
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

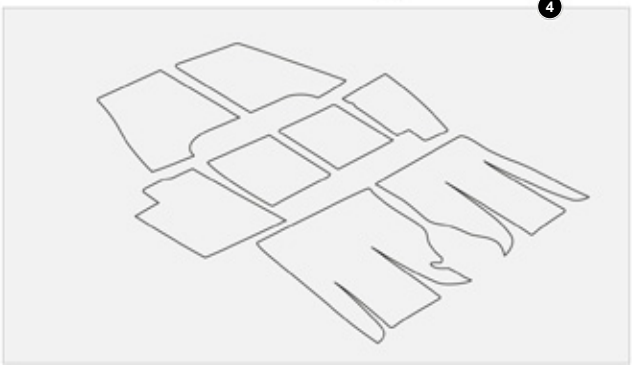
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333463**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
1	**336569**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 876382, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E18368 (1962-68)
1	**333458**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
1	**333514**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 850358 , 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E2184 (1962-68)
1	**333462**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
1	**316985**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 876382, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E18368 (1962-68)
1	**333457**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
1	**333513**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 850358, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E2184 (1962-68)







6

4

20.17

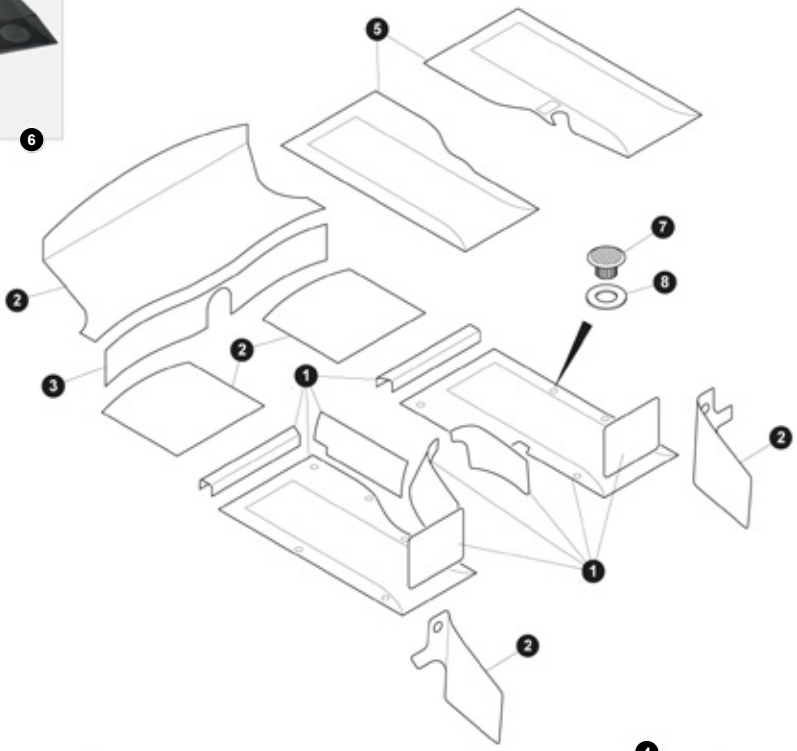
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

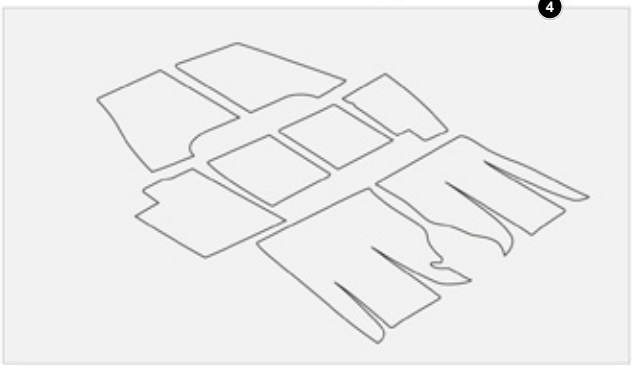
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**539322**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**209732**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS except 3.8 "Flat-Floor" models (1962-67)
2	**539323**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**497277**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS except 3.8 "Flat-Floor" models (1962-67)
2	**539324**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**209731**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS except 3.8 "Flat-Floor" models (1962-67)
2	**539325**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
2	**209734**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS except 3.8 "Flat-Floor" models (1962-67)







6

4

20.17

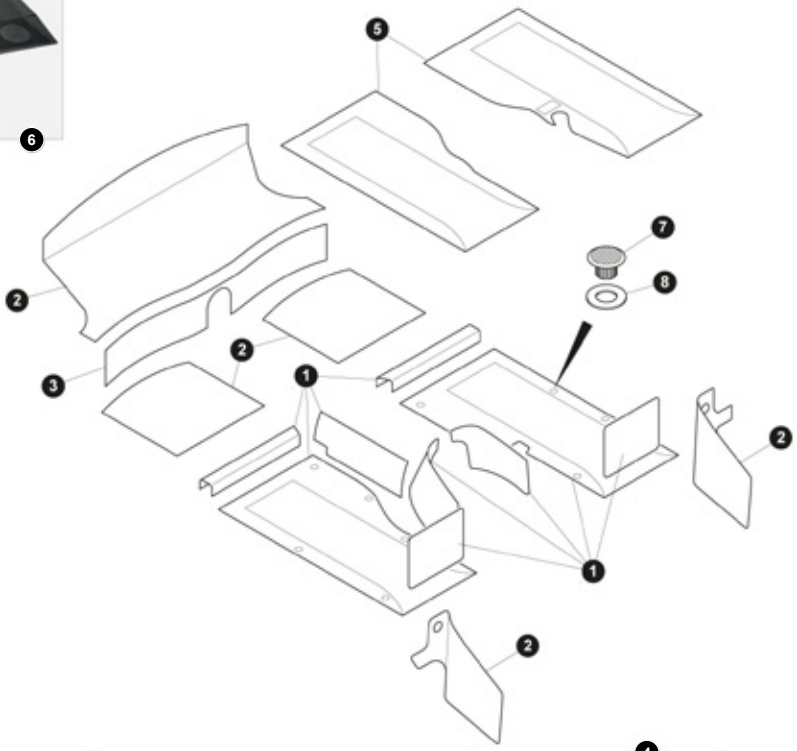
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

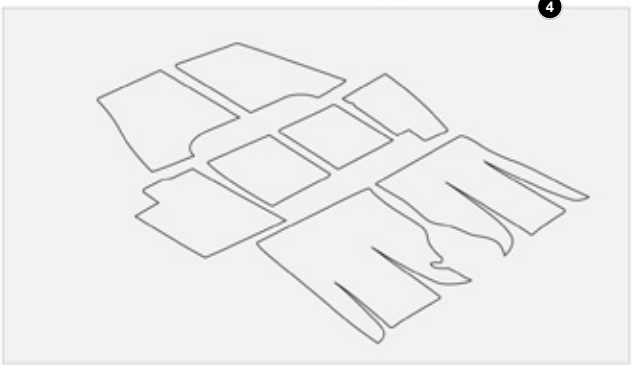
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**333536**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Moquette material.	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539465**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Moquette material.	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (RHD) and 876382 (LHD) (1962-68)
3	**539462**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Moquette material	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539473**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Moquette material	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (RHD) and 876382 (LHD) (1962-68)
3	**539463**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Moquette material	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**333537**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Moquette material	1	Series 1 und 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (RHD) and 876382 (LHD) (1962-68)
3	**539464**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Red Moquette material	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850357 (RHD) and 876381 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539474**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Red Moquette material	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (RHD) and 876382 (LHD) (1962-68)







6

4

20.17

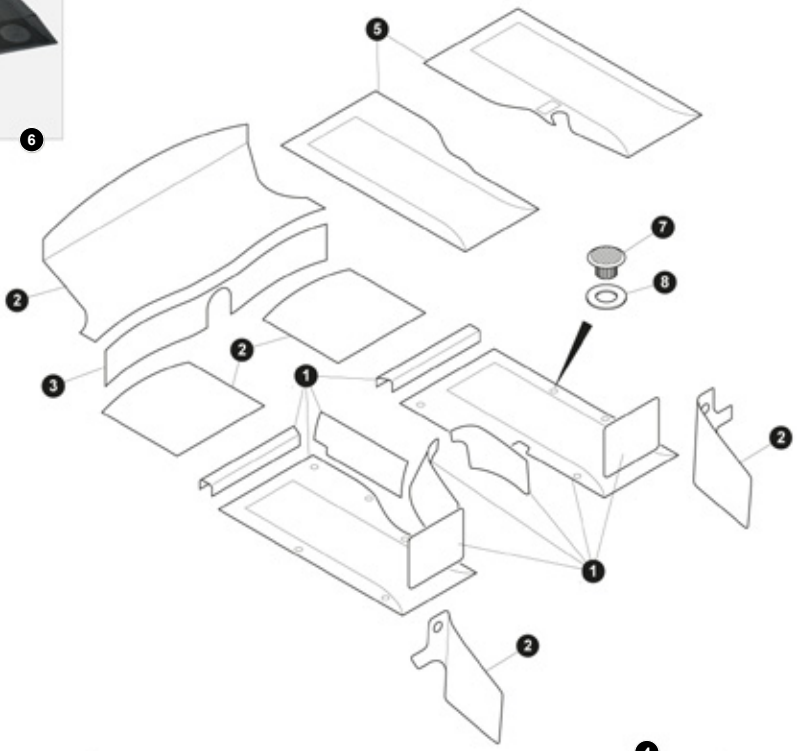
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

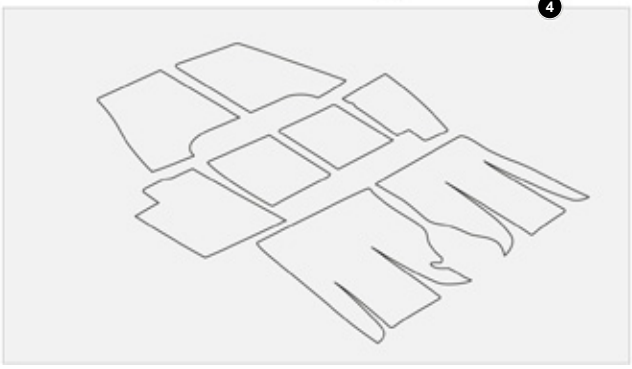
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
4	**333485**	Sound deadening kit under carpet.	1	3.8 Series 1 "Flat Floor" models OTS to 850526 and 877355 (1961-62)
4	**333535**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 876382 (1962-68)
4	**539219**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 876382 (1962-68)
5	**539475**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
5	**489207**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS ab 876382 (1962-68)
5	**539476**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
5	**502024**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 Flat Floor OTS from 850358 (1962-70)
5	**539507**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
5	**539505**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS ab 876382 (1962-68)
5	**539510**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
5	**539506**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 Flat Floor OTS from 850358 (1962-70)







6

4

20.17

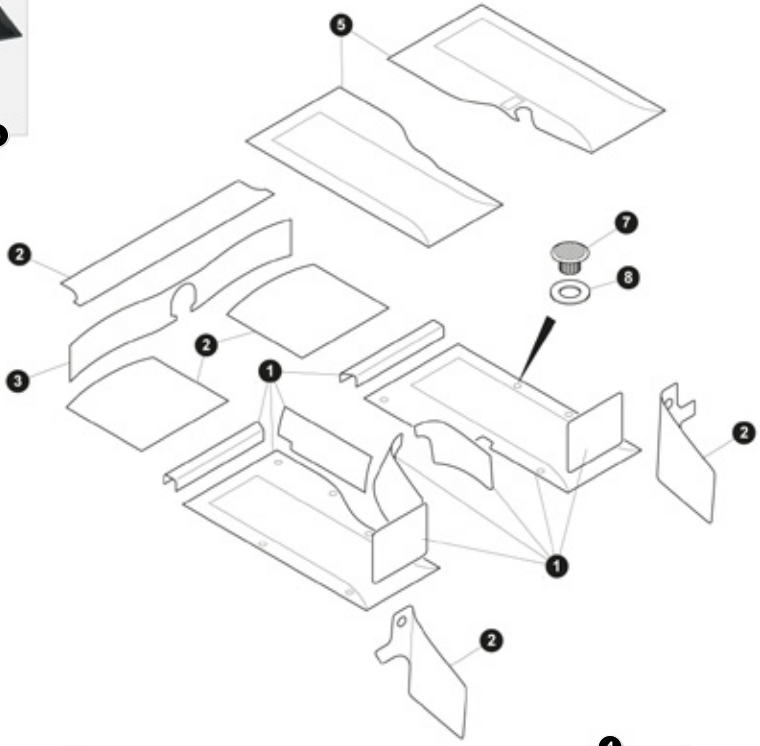
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

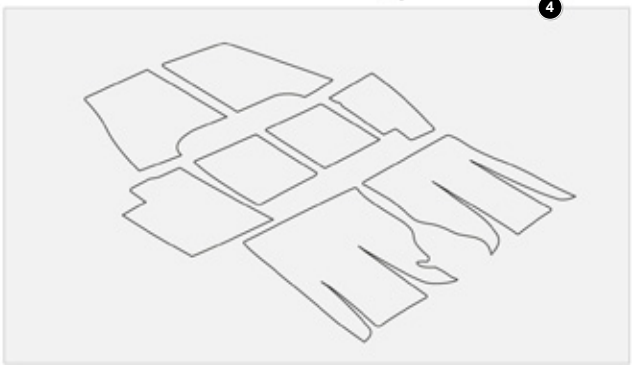
20.17 Carpet sets OTS 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

OTS from 850001 to 1E2184 (RHD) and from 875001 to 1E18368 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**539508**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
5	**489206**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS ab 876382 (1962-68)
5	**539511**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
5	**539503**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (1962-70)
5	**539509**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models OTS to 876381 (1961-62)
5	**500045**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS ab 876382 (1962-68)
5	**539512**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models OTS to 850357 (1961-62)
5	**539504**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 1.5 OTS models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" OTS from 850358 (1962-70)
6	**487924**	Rubber mats footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**209738**	Retaining pin carpet	30	
8	**209737**	Sleeve on carpet retaining pin	30	







6

4

20.18

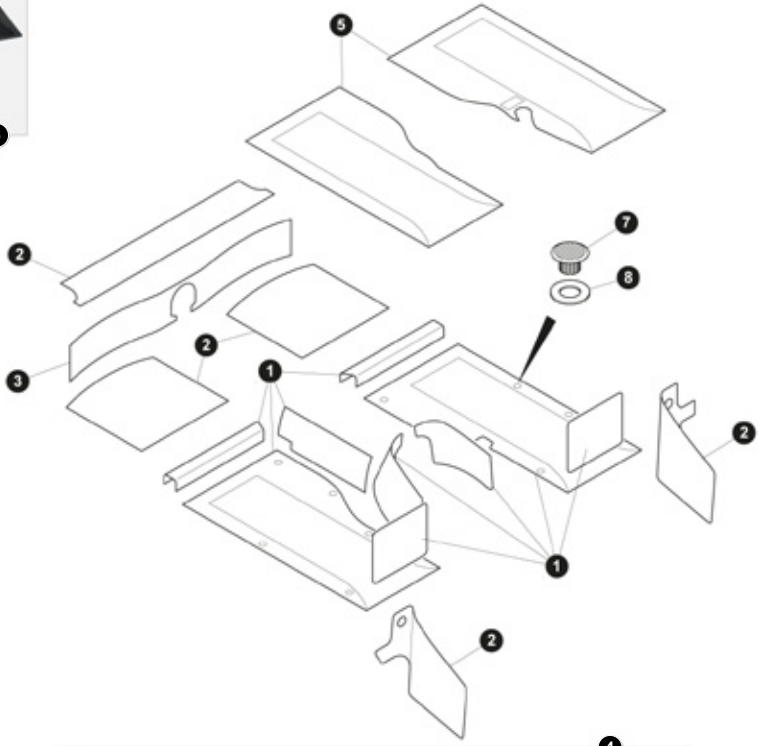
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

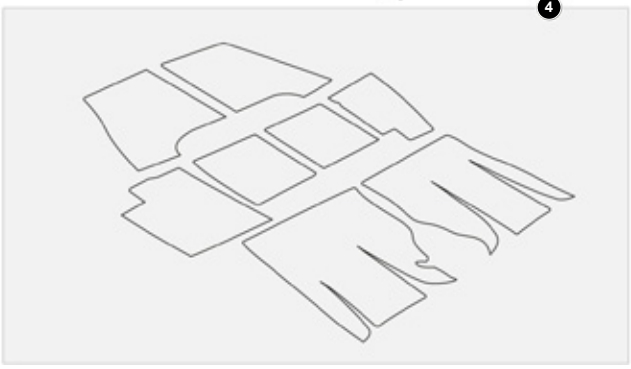
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333461**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC to 885503 (1961-62)
1	**293825**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 885504, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
1	**333456**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC bis 860175 (1961-62)
1	**333512**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 806176, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E21959 (1962-68)
1	**539460**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC bis 885503 (1961-62)
1	**328663**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 885504, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
1	**539461**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC bis 860175 (1961-62)
1	**333515**	Carpet set biscuit wilton wool pile with rubber backing for RHD models	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 806176, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E21959 (1962-68)







Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

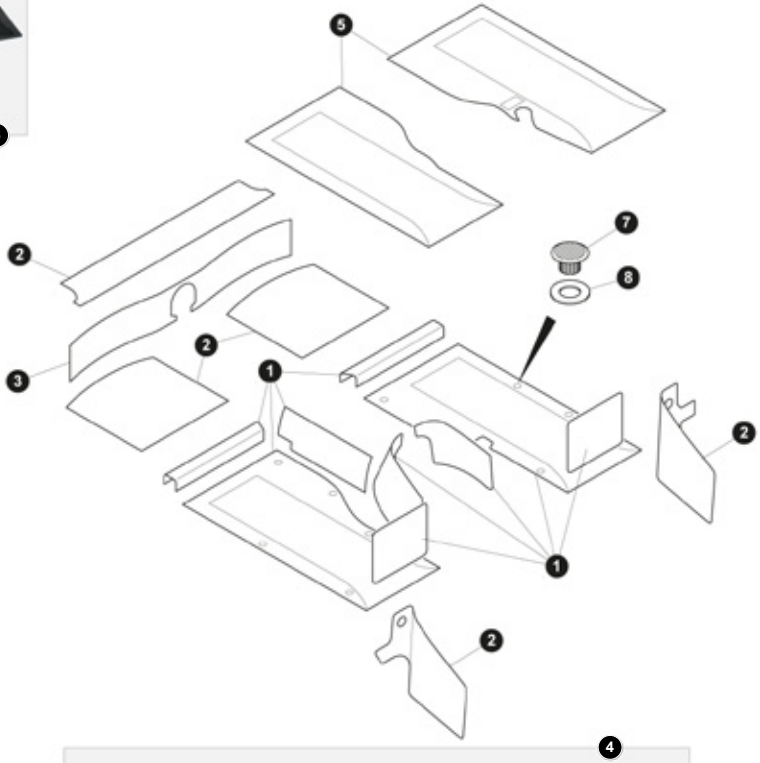
Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

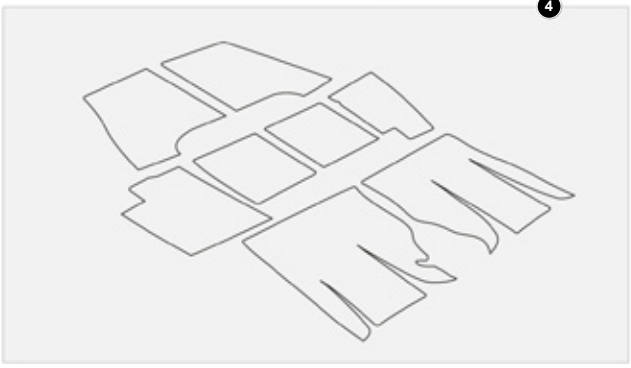
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333463**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC bis 885503 (1961-62)
1	**336569**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 885504, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
1	**333458**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC bis 860175 (1961-62)
1	**333514**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 806176, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E21959 (1962-68)
1	**333462**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC bis 885503 (1961-62)
1	**316985**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 885504 (FHC), 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E35815 (1962-68)
1	**333457**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC bis 860175 (1961-62)
1	**333513**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 3.8 from 806176, 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 to 1E21959 (1962-68)







6

4

20.18

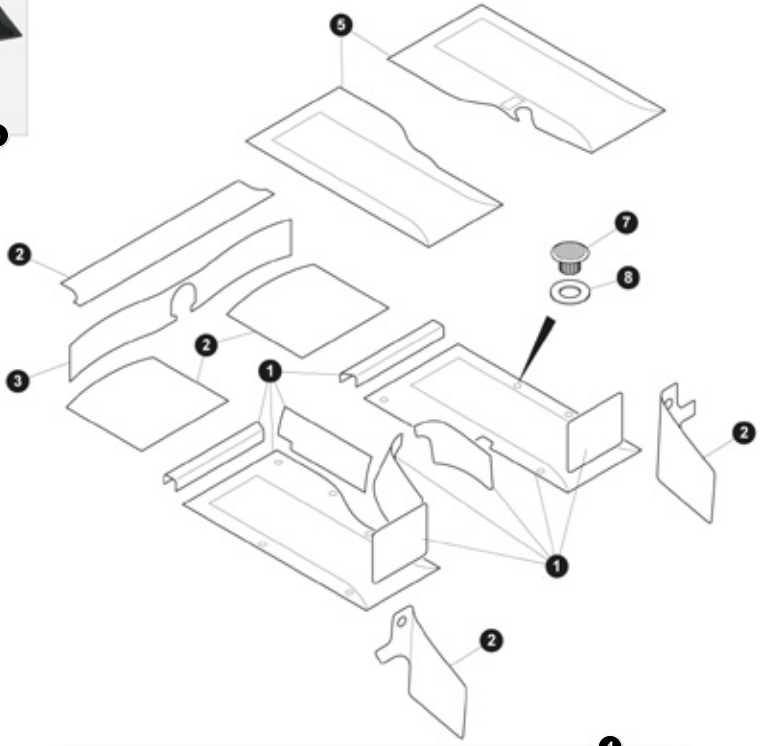
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

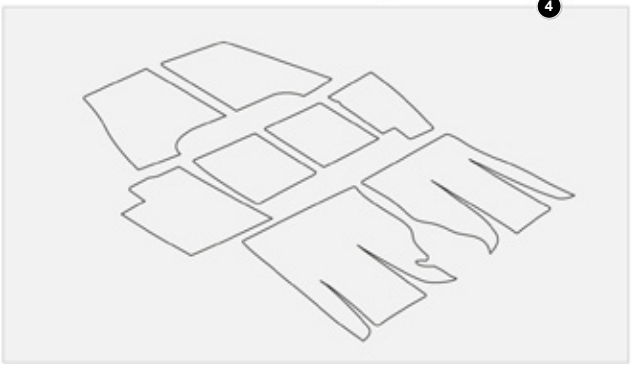
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
2	**539410**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-62 "flat floor" models): FHC from 860001 to 860176 (RHD) and from 885001 to 885504 (LHD)
2	**539411**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
2	**539412**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
2	**539325**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
2	**539420**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	Series 1 and 1.5 FHC except 3.8 "Flat-Floor" models from 860176 (RHD) and from 885502 (LHD) (1962-67)
2	**539421**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
2	**539422**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
2	**539423**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	
3	**539478**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Moquette material.	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models FHC to 860175 (RHD) and 885503 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539483**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Moquette material.	1	Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" FHC from 860176 (RHD) and 885504 (LHD) (1962-68)
3	**539479**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Moquette material	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models FHC to 860175 (RHD) and 885503 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539484**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Moquette material	1	Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" FHC from 860176 (RHD) and 885504 (LHD) (1962-68)







6

4

20.18

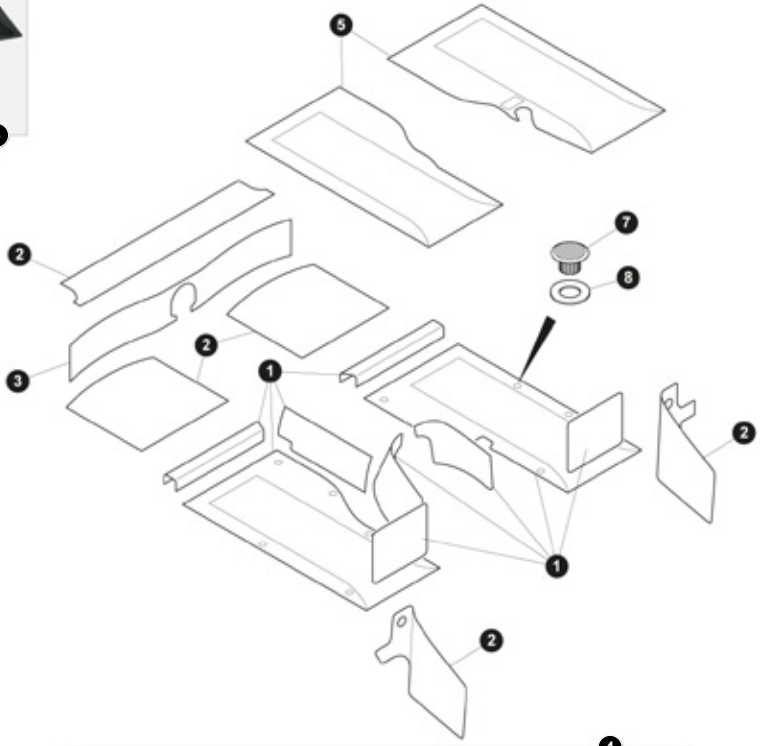
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

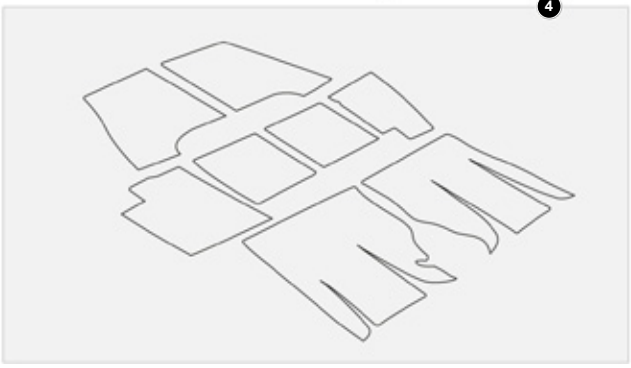
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**539480**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Moquette material	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models FHC to 860175 (RHD) and 885503 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539485**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Moquette material	1	Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" FHC from 860176 (RHD) and 885504 (LHD) (1962-68)
3	**539481**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Red Moquette materialal	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" models FHC to 860175 (RHD) and 885503 (LHD) (1961-62)
3	**539486**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Red Moquette material	1	Series 1 and 1.5 FHC models except 3.8 "Flat Floor" FHC from 860176 (RHD) and 885504 (LHD) (1962-68)
4	**333485**	Sound deadening kit under carpet.	1	3.8 Series 1 Flat Floor models FHC to 860175 and 885503 (1961-62)
4	**333535**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 885504 (1962-70)
4	**539219**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor FHC from 860176 (1962-70)
5	**539475**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC to 885503 (1961-62)
5	**489207**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 885504 (1962-70)
5	**539476**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models.	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**502024**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models.	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 860176 (1962-70)







6

4

20.18

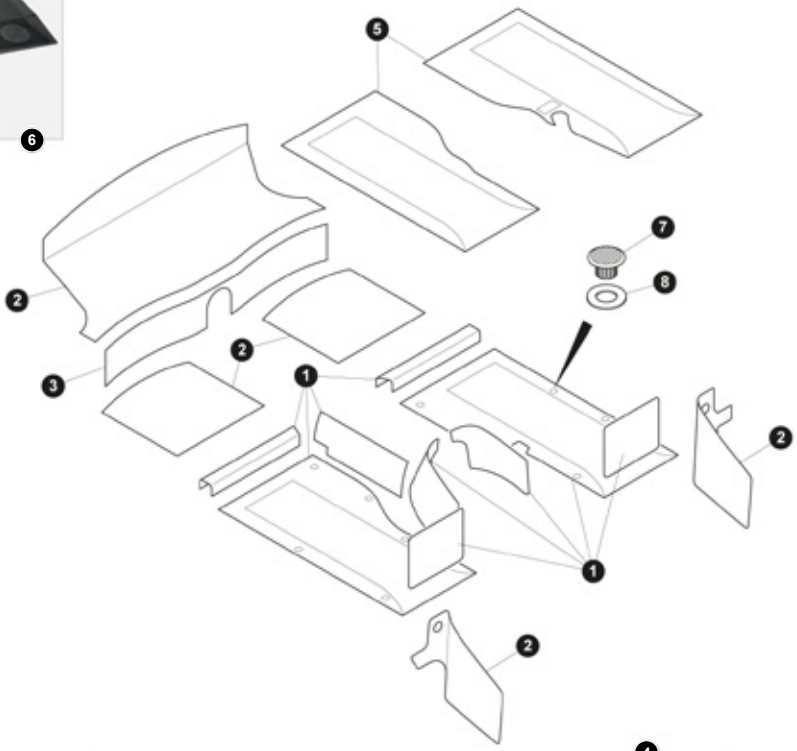
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

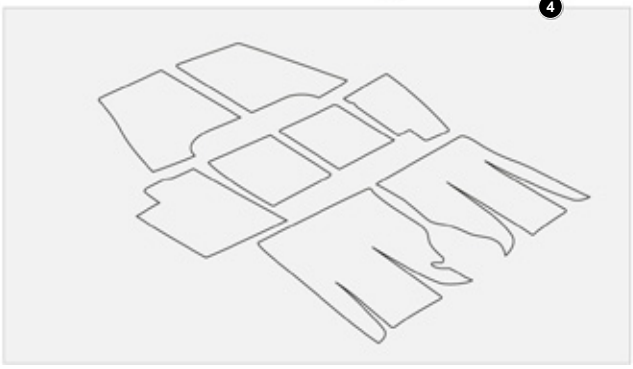
20.18 Carpet sets FHC 3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus 4.2 Series 1.5 (1961-68)

FHC from 860001 to 1E21959 (RHD) and from 885001 to 1E35815 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	**539507**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC to 885503 (1961-62)
5	**539505**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 885504 (1962-70)
5	**539510**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**539506**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC nodels except 3.8 Flat Floor from 860176 (1962-70)
5	**539508**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC to 885503 (1961-62)
5	**489206**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 885504 (1962-70)
5	**539511**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**539503**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC nodels except 3.8 Flat Floor from 860176 (1962-70)
5	**539509**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" LHD models FHC to 885503 (1961-62)
5	**500045**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC models except 3.8 Flat Floor from 885504 (1962-70)
5	**539512**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	3.8 "Flat Floor" RHD models FHC to 860175 (1961-62)
5	**539504**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	Series 1 and 2 FHC nodels except 3.8 Flat Floor from 860176 (1962-70)
6	**487924**	Rubber mats footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**209738**	Retaining pin carpet	30	
8	**209737**	Sleeve on carpet retaining pin	30	







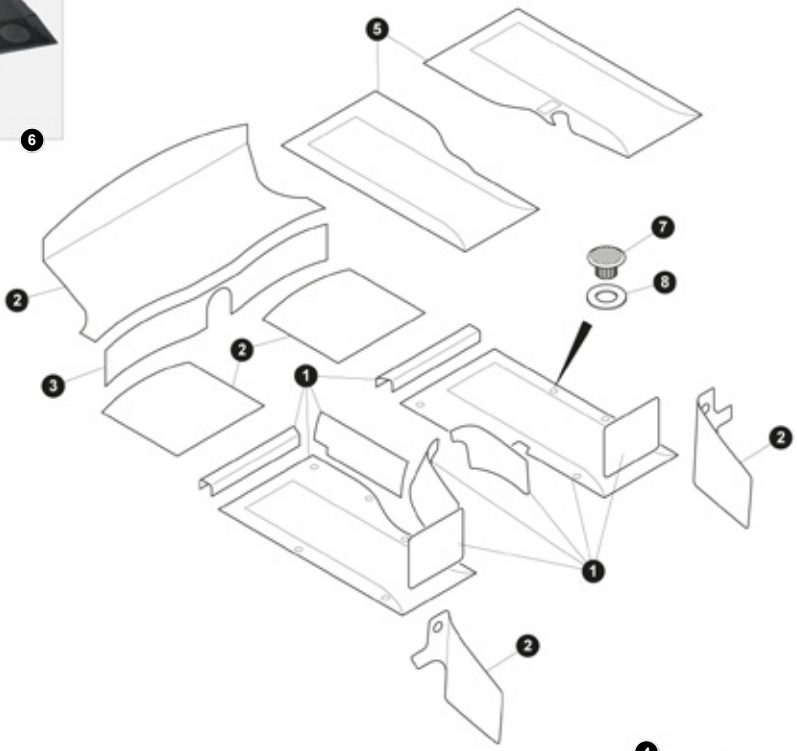
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

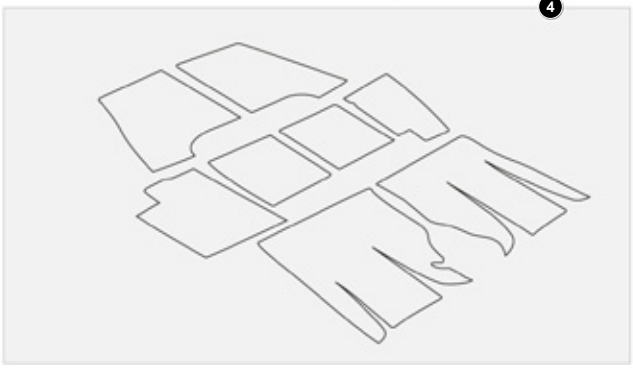
20.19 Carpet sets OTS 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333636**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R7001 (1968-70)
1	**333631**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R1001 (1968-70)
1	**539488**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R7001 (1968-70)
1	**539489**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R1001 (1968-70)
1	**333638**	Carpet set old beige - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R7001 (1968-70)
1	**333633**	Carpet set old beige - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R1001 (1968-70)
1	**333637**	Carpet set chrokee red - 100% wool	1	OTS LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R7001 (1968-70)
1	**333632**	Carpet set chrokee red - 100% wool	1	OTS RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R1001 (1968-70)
2	**209732**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
2	**497277**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
2	**209731**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
2	**209734**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	







20.19

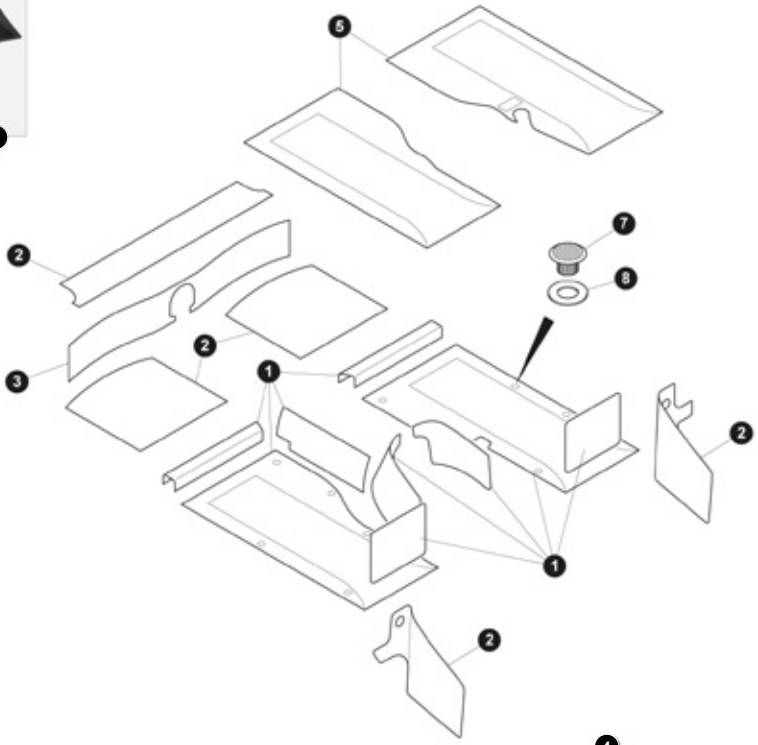
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

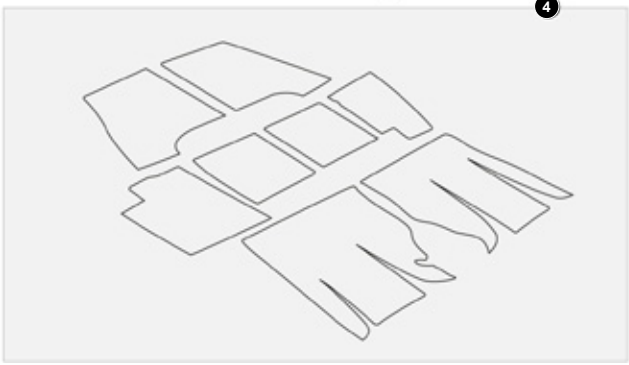
20.19 Carpet sets OTS 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

OTS from 1R1001 (RHD) and 1R7001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**539490**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Vinyl material	1	
3	**539491**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Vinyl material	1	
3	**539492**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Vinyl material	1	
3	**539493**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Vinyl material	1	
4	**333535**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for LHD models	1	
4	**539219**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for RHD models	1	
5	**489207**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**502024**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**539505**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539506**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**489206**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539503**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**500045**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539504**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
6	**487924**	Rubber mats footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**209738**	Retaining pin carpet	30	
8	**209737**	Sleeve on carpet retaining pin	30	







6

4

20.20

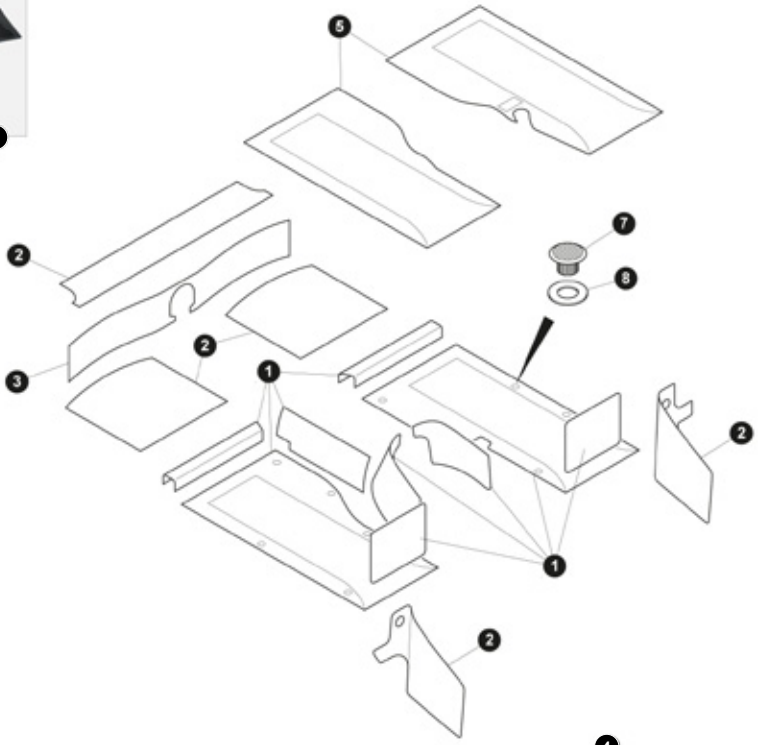
Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

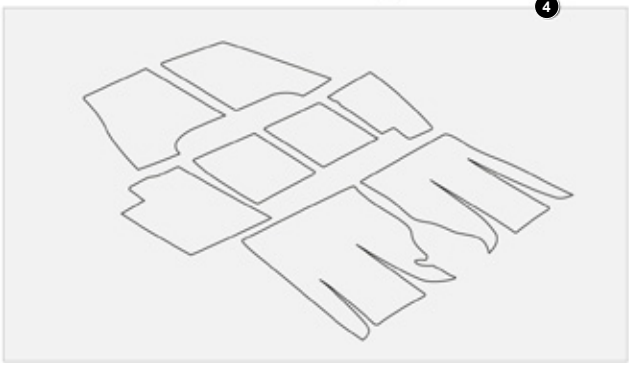
20.20 Carpet sets FHC 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333636**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R25001 (1968-70)
1	**333631**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**539488**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R25001 (1968-70)
1	**539489**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**333638**	Carpet set old beige - 100% wool	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R25001 (1968-70)
1	**333633**	Carpet set old beige - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R20001 (1968-70)
1	**333637**	Carpet set chrokee red wilton wool pile with rubber backing	1	FHC LHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R25001 (1968-70)
1	**333632**	Carpet set chrokee red - 100% wool	1	FHC RHD models with manual transmission 4.2 Series 2 from 1R20001 (1968-70)
2	**539424**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in black	1	
2	**539425**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in biscuit	1	
2	**539426**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in beige	1	
2	**539427**	Hardura mats interior. 5 piece set in red	1	







6

4

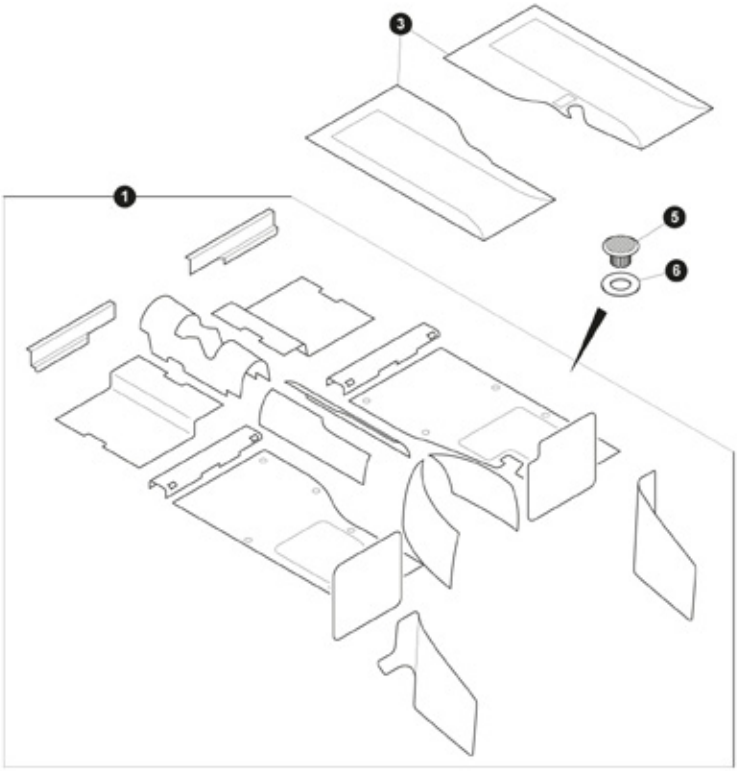
20.20

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

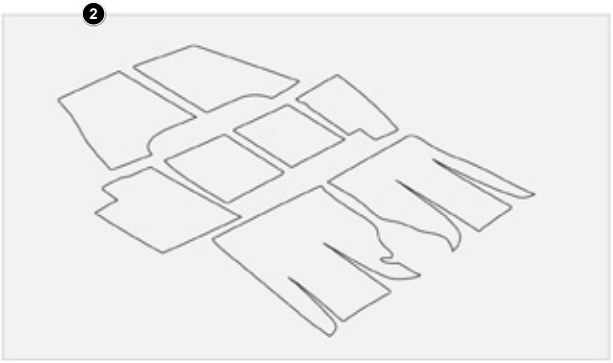
20.20 Carpet sets FHC 4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)

FHC from 1R20001 (RHD) and 1R25001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**333611**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Black Vinyl material	1	
3	**539496**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Biscuit Vinyl material	1	
3	**539497**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Beige Vinyl material	1	
3	**539498**	Cover lower rear bulkhead. Red Vinyl material	1	
4	**333535**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for LHD models	1	
4	**539219**	Sound deadening kit under carpet - for RHD models	1	
5	**489207**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**502024**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**539505**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539506**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**489206**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539503**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
5	**500045**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
5	**539504**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
6	**487924**	Rubber mats footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
7	**209738**	Retaining pin carpet	30	
8	**209739**	Retaining clamp on carpet retaining pin	30	







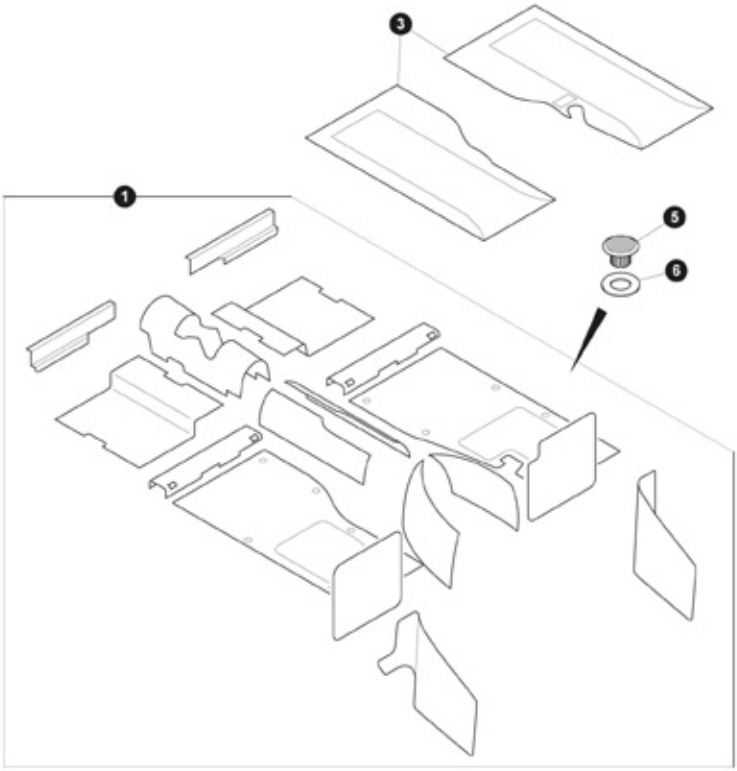
20.21

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

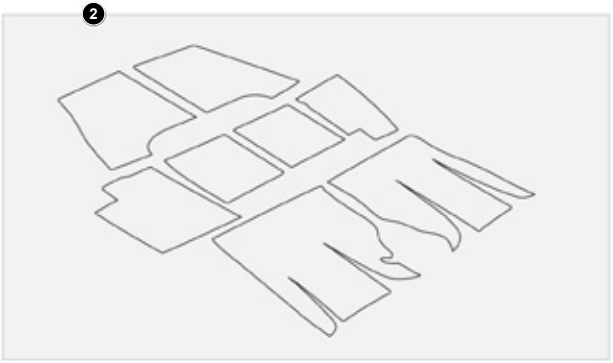
20.21 Carpet sets 2+2 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**334015**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**334007**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**317658**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**334002**	Carpet set black - 100% wool	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**334014**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**539500**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**539501**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**539502**	Carpet set biscuit - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)







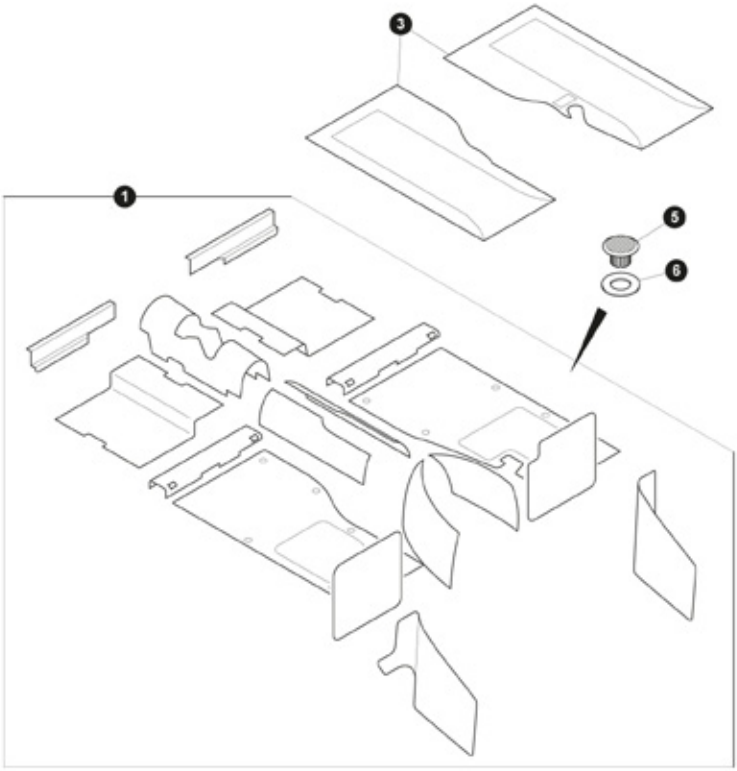
20.21

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

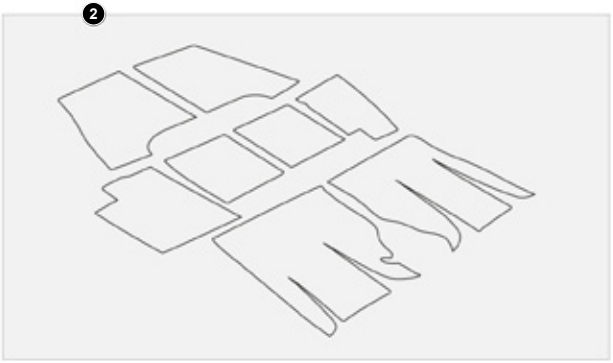
20.21 Carpet sets 2+2 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**334017**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**334009**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	Jaguar: E-Type 4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**334013**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**334004**	Carpet set beige - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**334016**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**334008**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
1	**334012**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 LHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
1	**334003**	Carpet set cherokee red - 100% wool	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 RHD 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)
2	**317514**	Sound deadening kit under carpet	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models with manual transmission (1966-70)
2	**334037**	Sound deadening kit under carpet	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models with automatic transmission (1966-70)







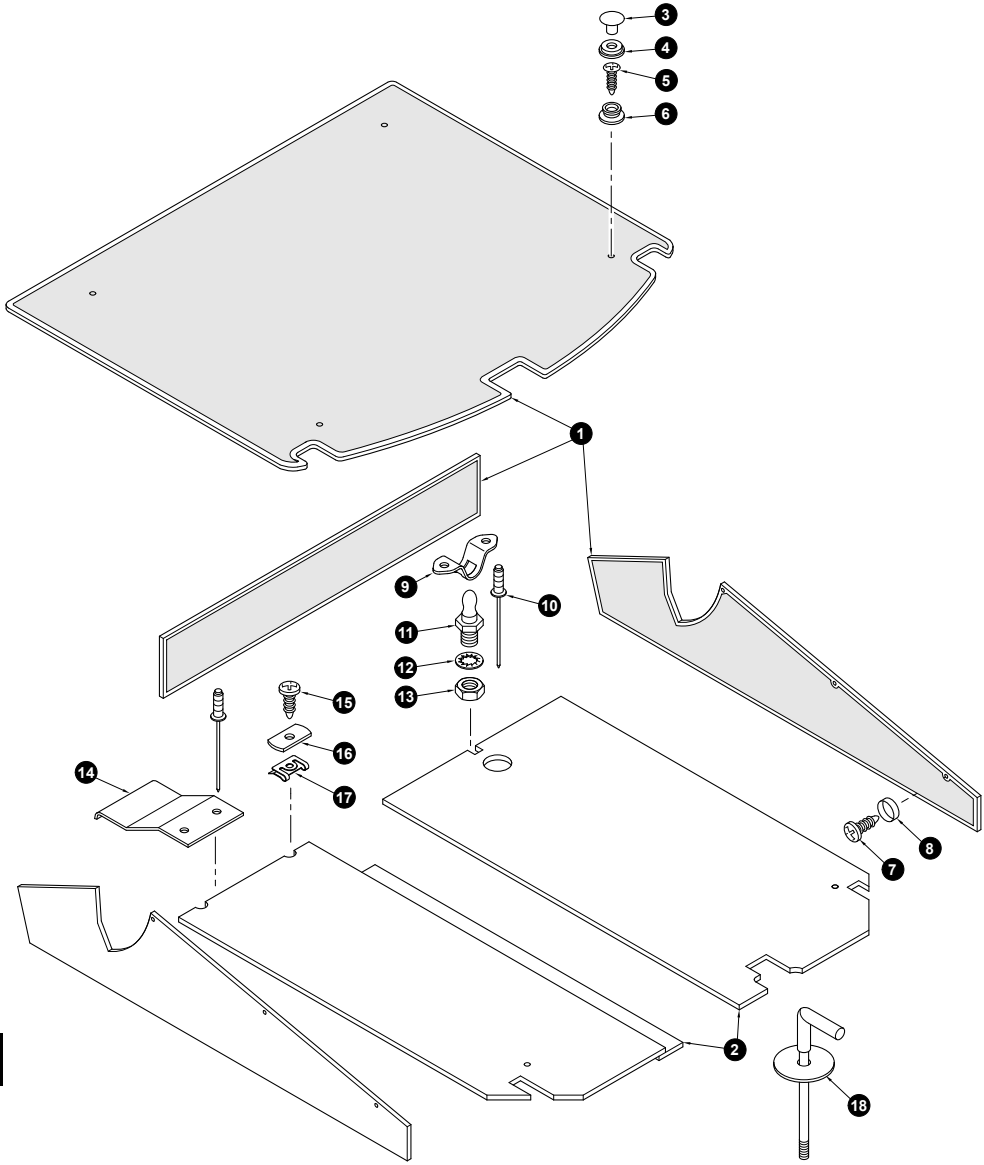
20.21

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.21 Carpet sets 2+2 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1966-70)

2+2 from 1E50001 (RHD) and from 1E75001 (LHD)

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
3	**491799**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
3	**539499**	Footwell carpets in black - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
3	**539514**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
3	**539516**	Footwell carpets in biscuit - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
3	**539515**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
3	**539517**	Footwell carpets in beige - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
3	**525782**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for LHD models	1	
3	**539513**	Footwell carpets in red - 2-piece set of 100% wool for RHD models	1	
4	**487923**	Rubber mats front footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
4	**487923**	Rubber mats front footwell, black - supplied in pairs	1	
5	**209738**	Retaining pin carpet	30	
6	**209737**	Sleeve on carpet retaining pin	30	

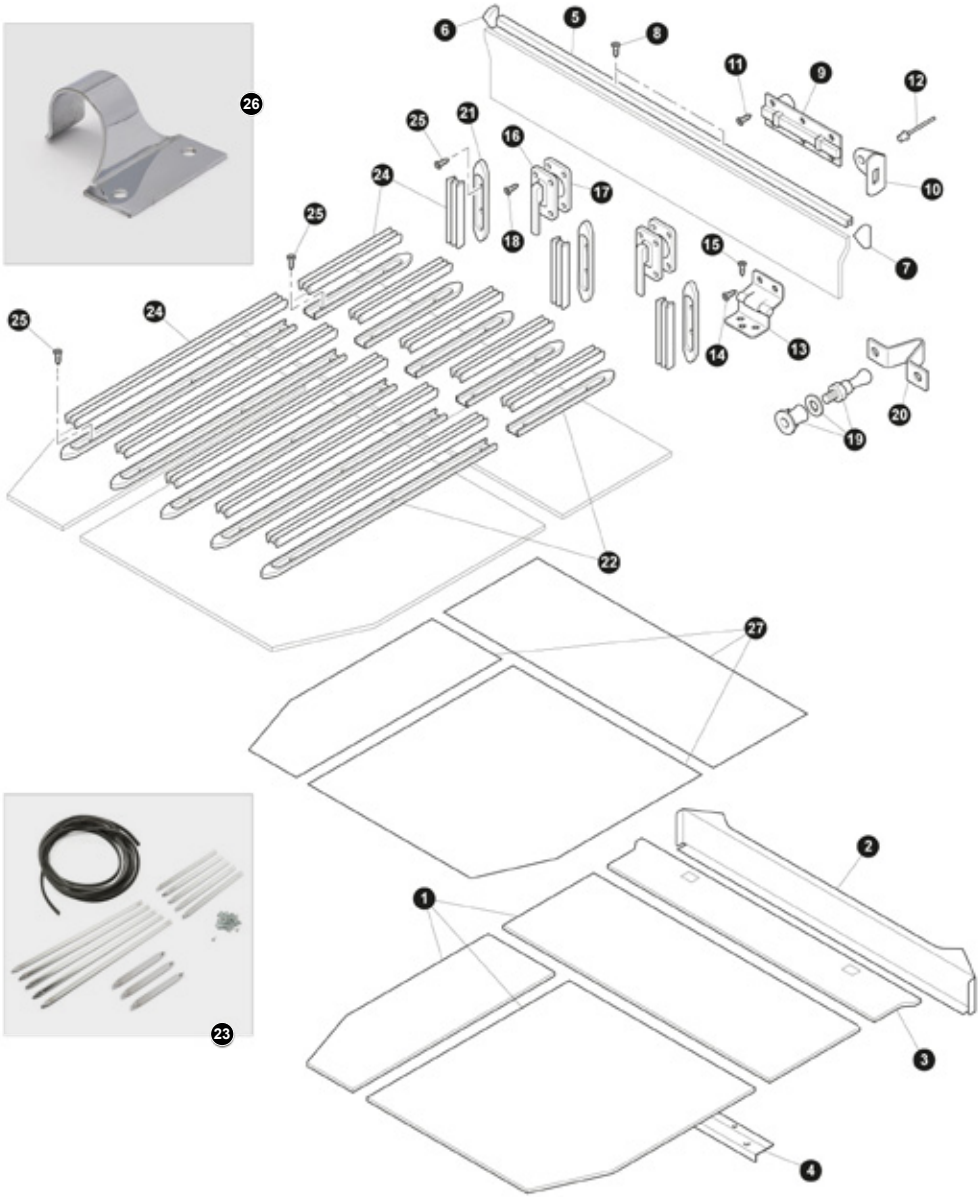


20.22

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.22 Boot mats and boards - OTS

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**209728**	Boot mats black hardura material - 4 piece kit	1	
1	**203192**	Boot mats biscuit hardura material - 4 piece kit	1	
1	**539519**	Boot mats beige hardura material - 4 piece kit	1	
1	**209730**	Boot mats red hardura material - 4 piece kit	1	
2	**208859**	Floor boards - 2 pieces kit.	1	
3	**4221**	Durable DOT button on floor mat - chromed.	4	
4	**9306**	Durable DOT socket on floor mat - chromed.	4	
5	**219088**	Self tapping screw retaining Durable dot base	4	
6	**9307**	Durable DOT base on floor board - chromed.	4	
7	**219088**	Self tapping screw retainig side cover.	8	
8	**215742**	Plain washer	8	
9	**499165**	Retaining clip floor board	1	
10	**10085**	Blind rivet	4	
11	**326080**	Cotter pin	1	
12	**214403**	Shakeproof washer	1	
13	**2948**	Nut	1	
14	**501531**	Clamping plate boot floor boards	1	
15	**18864**	Self tapping screw	2	
16	**228145**	Plate washer	2	
17	**228190**	Spire nut	2	
18	**492295**	Spare wheel clamp	1	} Vehicles with wire wheels

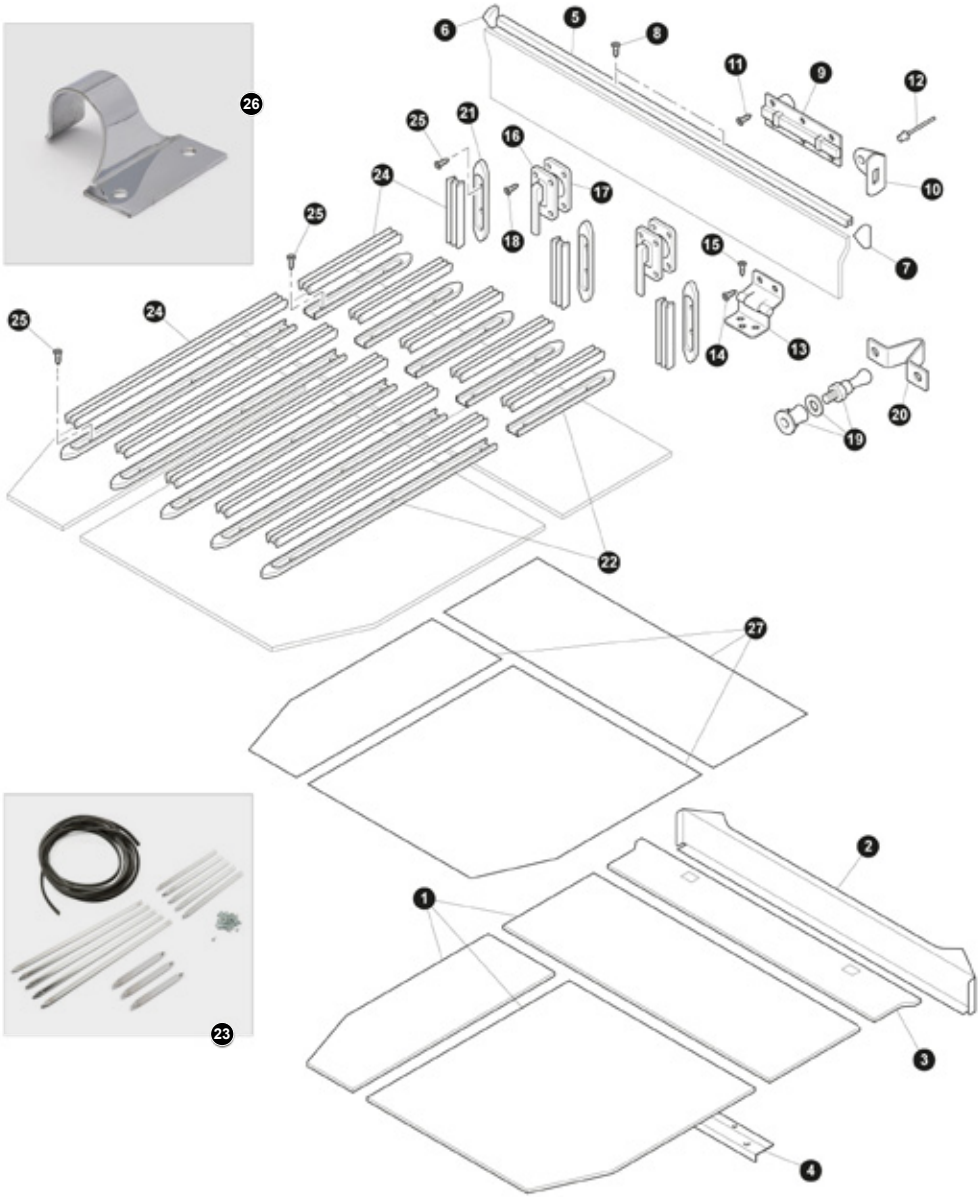


20.23

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.23 Luggage floor trim FHC

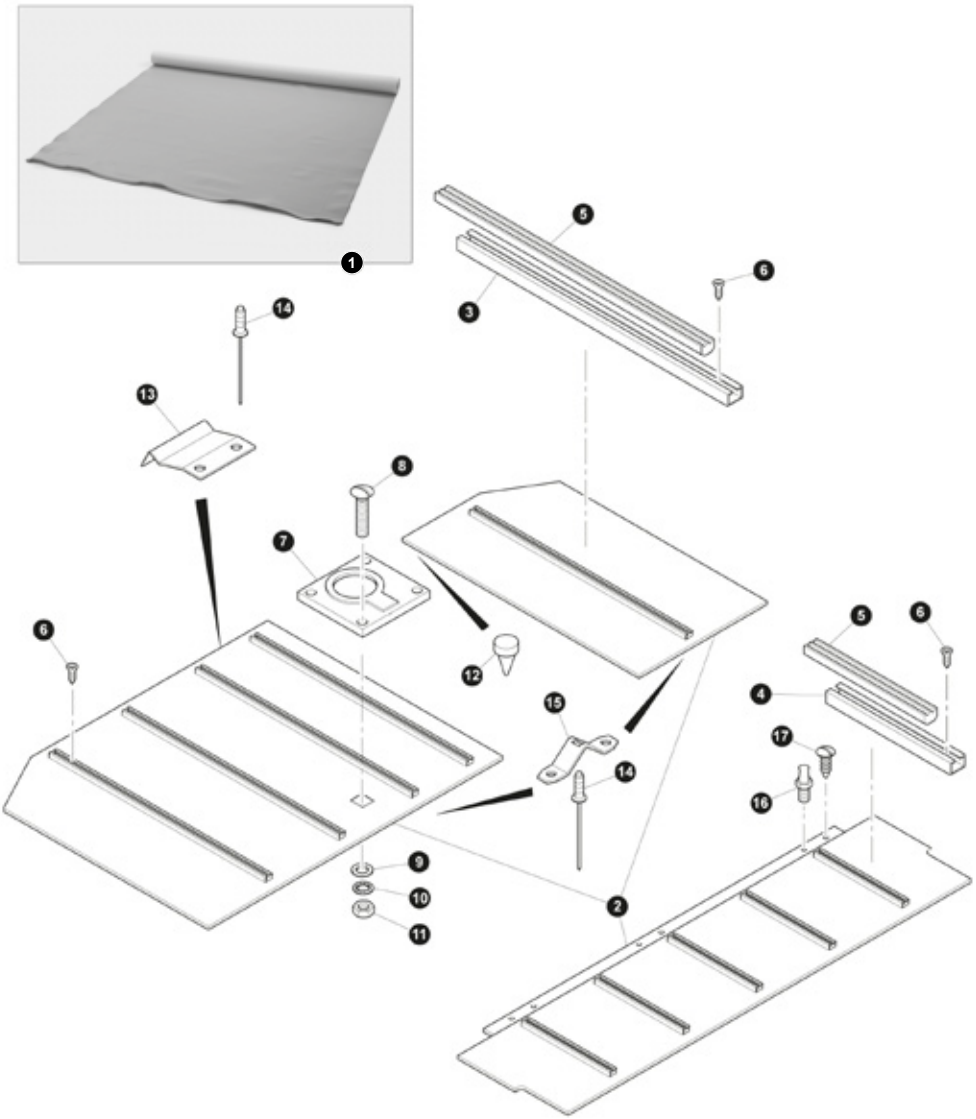
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**482960**	Floor boards in boot area - 3 piece kit	1	
2	**481355**	Crossmember boot floor board	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to 1E20116 (RHD) and 1E30401 (LHD) (1961-64)
2	**481356**	Crossmember boot floor board	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) (1965-70)
3	**539520**	Boot floor wood	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 to 1E20116 (RHD) and 1E30401 (LHD) (1961-64)
3	**509097**	Boot floor wood	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20117 (RHD) and 1E30402 (LHD) (1965-70)
4	**348895**	Support bracket fuel tank and spare wheel board	1	
5	**208775**	Moulding upper edge of storage cross panel	1	
6	**539521**	Chrome finisher luggage extension board, RH	1	
7	**539522**	Chrome finisher luggage extension board, LH	1	
8	**226835**	Screw retaining chrome moulding	10	
9	**209384**	Slide bolt for access flap in back panel to luggage compartment	2	
10	**205313**	Stop slide bolt	2	
11	**539523**	Wood screw retaining slide bolt	12	
12	**226138**	Blind rivet retaining stop slide bolt	8	
13	**213797**	Hinge storage space flap	3	
14	**328833**	Countersunk screw hinge to flap	6	
15	**315471**	Countersunk screw hinge to vehicle floor	6	
16	**487354**	Stay for luggage compartment lid	2	3.8 from 860581 (RHD) and 886092 (LHD) (1962-70)
17	**226387**	Cover plate for luggage compartment lid stay	2	
18	**328833**	Countersunk screw retaining stay an cover plate	8	
19	**326080**	Cotter pin	2	
20	**498877**	Retaining clip	2	



20.23

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**209419**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - front, vertical position	3	3.8 Series 1 from 860581 (RHD) and 886093 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1962-70)
22	**209416**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 11"	3	3.8 Series 1 from 860581 to 861799 (RHD) and 886093 to 890873 (LHD) (1962-64)
22	**209417**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - lenght: 27"	2	
22	**209418**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 26"	1	
22	**209421**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 39"	1	
22	**209422**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 37.5"	1	
22	**209420**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 11.1/8"	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD) plus Series 2 (1964-70)
22	**209419**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 7"	3	
22	**209417**	Support rail for luggage compartment rubber - length: 27"	5	
23	**500897**	Support rails boot floor - 11 piece kit incl. rubber srips	1	3.8 Series 1 from 860581 to 861799 (RHD) and 886093 to 890873 (LHD) (1962-64)
23	**345929**	Support rails boot floor - 13 piece kit incl. rubber srips	1	4.2 Series 1 from 1E20001 (RHD) and 1E30001 (LHD) plus Series 2 (1964-70)
24	**200979**	Rubber pad for luggage rail - sold as car set	1	
25	**4163**	Self tapping screw retaining support rail	53	
26	**500493**	Handle on luggage board hinge	1	
27	**539526**	Hardura mats for boot floor boards - set in black	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
27	**539528**	Hardura mats for boot floor boards - set in biscuit	1	
27	**539529**	Hardura mats for boot floor boards - set in beige	1	
27	**539530**	Hardura mats for boot floor boards - set in red	1	
27	**333886**	Vinyl material for boot floor boards - black	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
27	**539531**	Vinyl material for boot floor boards - biscuit	1	
27	**539532**	Vinyl material for boot floor boards - beige	1	
27	**539533**	Vinyl material for boot floor boards - red	1	

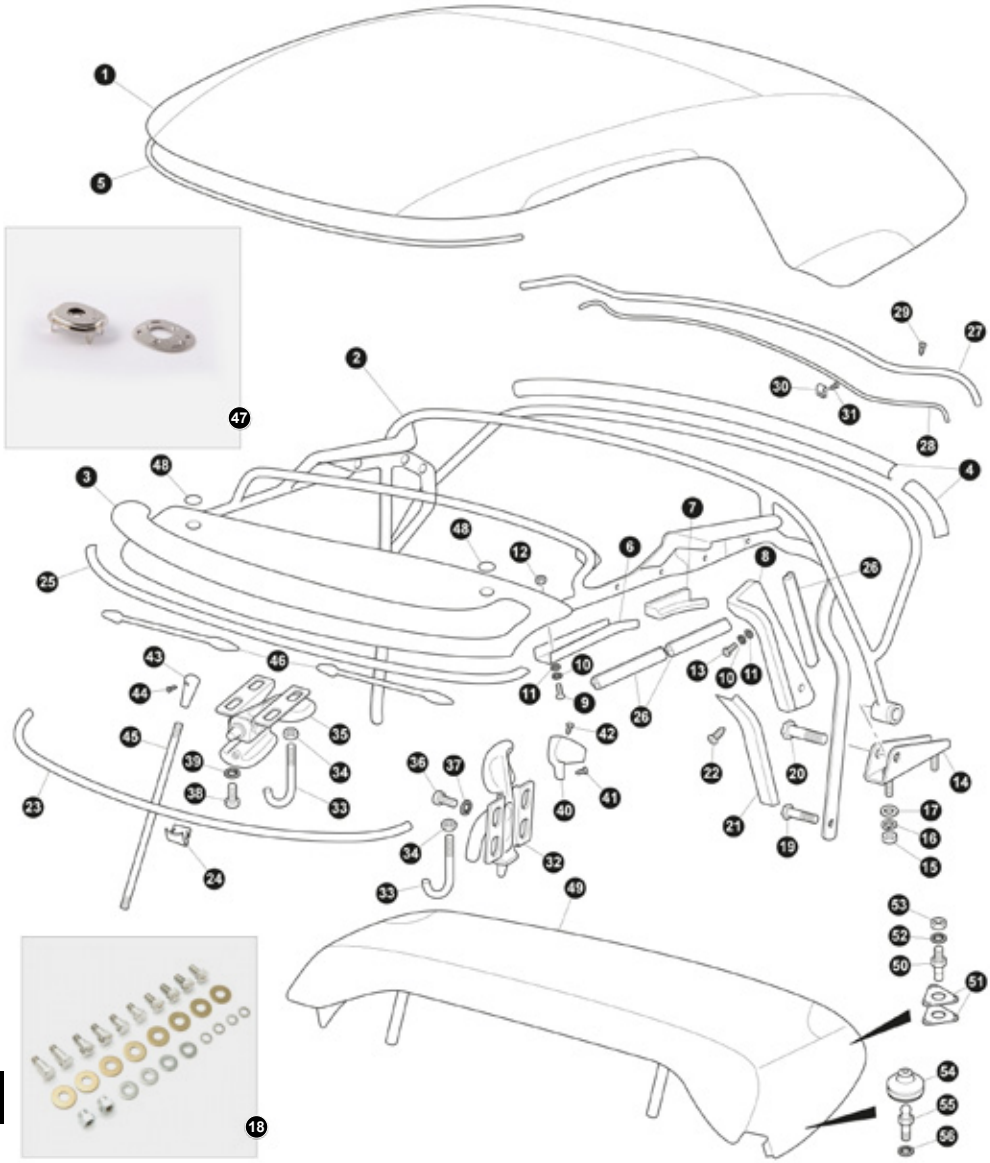


20.24

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.24 Luggage floor trim 2+2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**334025**	Vinyl material to re-trim the boot floor boards, black	1	
1	**334026**	Vinyl material to re-trim the boot floor boards, red	1	
1	**334027**	Vinyl material to re-trim the boot floor boards, beige	1	
1	**334028**	Vinyl material to re-trim the boot floor boards, biscuit	1	
1	**334029**	Vinyl material to re-trim the boot floor boards, sage green	1	
2	**482961**	Floor boards luggage - 3 pieces kit, untrimed	1	
3	**494909**	Support rail rubber pad, long	5	
4	**497058**	Support rail rubber pad, short	5	
5	**200979**	Rubber pad for luggage rail - sold as car set	1	
6	**254678**	Self tapping screw rail	30	
7	**215118**	Handle in floor board	1	
8	**288525**	Screw retaining handle	4	
9	**437069**	Plain washer retaining handle	4	
10	**288745**	Shakeproof washer retaining handle	4	
11	**288507**	Nut retaining handle	4	
12	**26306**	Rebound buffer in boot board	3	
13	**501531**	Clamping plate boot floor boards	1	
14	**10085**	Blind rivet clamping plate	4	
15	**499165**	Retaining clip floor board	1	
16	**326080**	Cotter pin	2	
17	**21193**	Self tapping screw retaining boot floor to body	2	

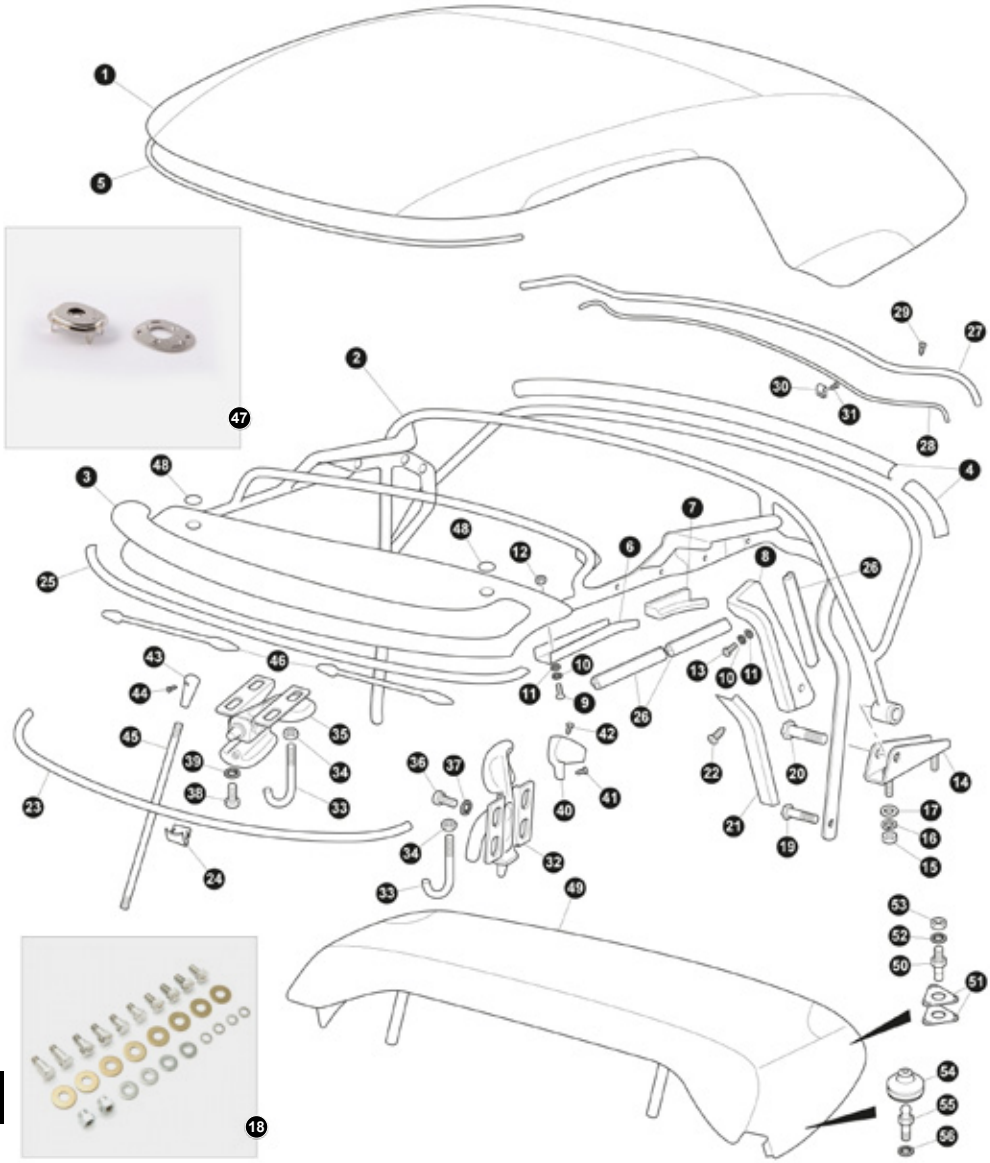


20.25

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.25 Hood and hood cover OTS

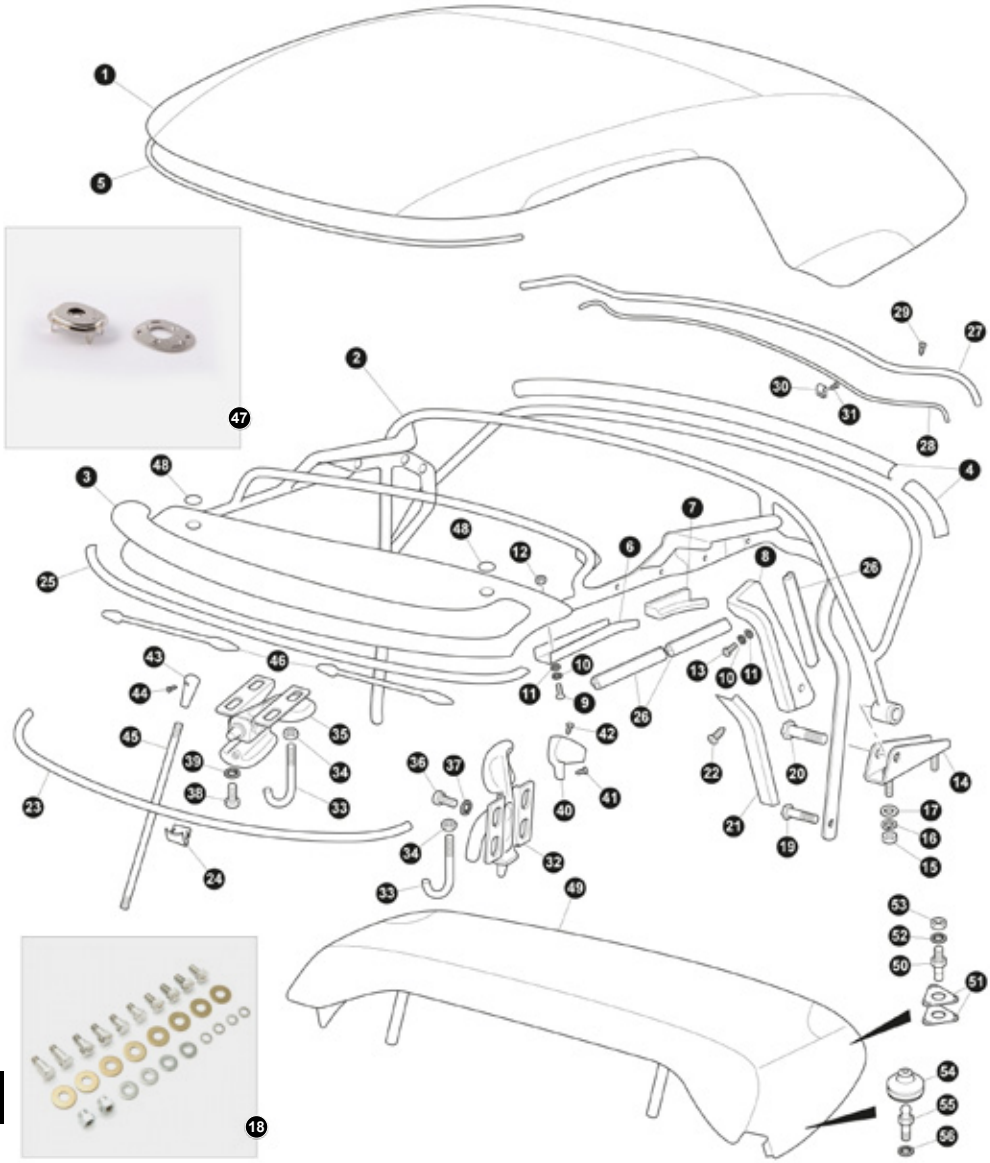
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**289121**	Vinyl hood black	1	
1	**327541**	Mohair hood in black with beige backing	1	
1	**333518**	Mohair hood in beige with beige backing	1	
1	**509872**	Mohair hood in red with beige backing	1	
1	**326161**	Mohair hood in navy with beige backing	1	
2	**201716**	Hood frame	1	
3	**209777**	Wooden rail hood, front position	1	
4	**208522**	Header rail rear - 6 piece wood kit	1	
4	**536220**	Header rail rear - plastic replacement	1	
5	**503488**	Cover hood header rail, beige - front position	1	3.8 Series 1 (1961-64)
5	**489555**	Cover hood header rail, beige - front position	1	4.2 Series 1 (1964-67)
6	**502810**	Hood anchor bar LH	1	
6	**502813**	Hood anchor bar RH	1	
7	**502812**	Hood anchor bar left - rear position	1	
7	**502815**	Hood anchor bar right - rear position	1	
8	**505147**	Hood anchor bar left - rear, vertical position	1	
8	**505148**	Hood anchor bar right - rear, vertical position	1	
9	**503317**	Countersunk screw hood anchor bar to hood	10	
10	**214403**	Shakeproof washer hood anchor bar to hood	14	
11	**212189**	Plain washer hood anchor bar to hood	14	
12	**2948**	Nut hood anchor bar to hood	10	
13	**458396**	Panhead screw hood anchor bar to hood	4	
14	**212822**	Bracket hood frame, LH	1	
14	**212829**	Bracket hood frame, RH	1	
15	**2303**	Nut retaining hood bracket	4	
16	**3542**	Shakeproof washer retaining hood bracket	4	
17	**212193**	Plain washer retaining hood bracket	4	
18	**480154**	Screw kit hood frame	1	
19	**209447**	Screw hood frame	2	
20	**209471**	Screw hood frame	2	



20.25

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
21	**201127**	Chrome moulding hood edge, LH	1	
21	**201198**	Chrome moulding hood edge, RH	1	
22	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining chrom moulding	12	
23	**200297**	Chrome moulding hood front	1	
24	**16592**	Retaining clip retaining chrom moulding to hood	20	
25	**212715**	Gasket between hood and windscreen frame	1	
25	**212713**	Sealing rubber between hood and windscreen frame - sold per metre	1	
26	**317406**	Rubber seal on cantrail and hood pillar for door glass	2	3.8 Series 1 to 8500901 (RHD) and 875373 (LHD) (1961-1964)
26	**317405**	Rubber seal on cantrail and hood pillar for door glass	2	3.8 Series 1 from 8500902 (RHD) and 875374 (LHD), 4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-1970)
27	**200879**	Chrome moulding hood, rear	1	
28	**523766**	Pillar cover piping under chrome moulding.	1	
29	**326990**	Screw retaining rear hood chrome moulding - length: 5/8"	8	
29	**326991**	Self tapping screw retaining rear hood chrome moulding - length: 1"	2	
30	**201222**	Bracket hood cover	4	
31	**219049**	Self tapping screw retaining bracket	8	
32	**201806**	Hood catch and hard top catch - outer	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and 1.5 (1961-68)
32	**209448**	Hood catch and hard top catch - outer	2	4.2 Series (1968-70)
33	**209461**	Hood clamp hood catch	3	
34	**2828**	Nut hood clamp	3	
35	**201805**	Hood catch centre	1	
36	**317281**	Screw retaining hood clamp - outer position	4	
37	**209089**	Shakeproof washer retaining hood clamp - outer position	4	
38	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining hood clamp - centre position	2	
38	**501228**	Panhead screw retaining hood clamp - centre position	2	
39	**228137**	Plain washer retaining hood clamp - centre position	4	
40	**209481**	Cowl LH 'A' post	1	
40	**209480**	Cowl RH 'A' Post	1	
41	**203531**	Countersunk screw retaining cowl, side	2	

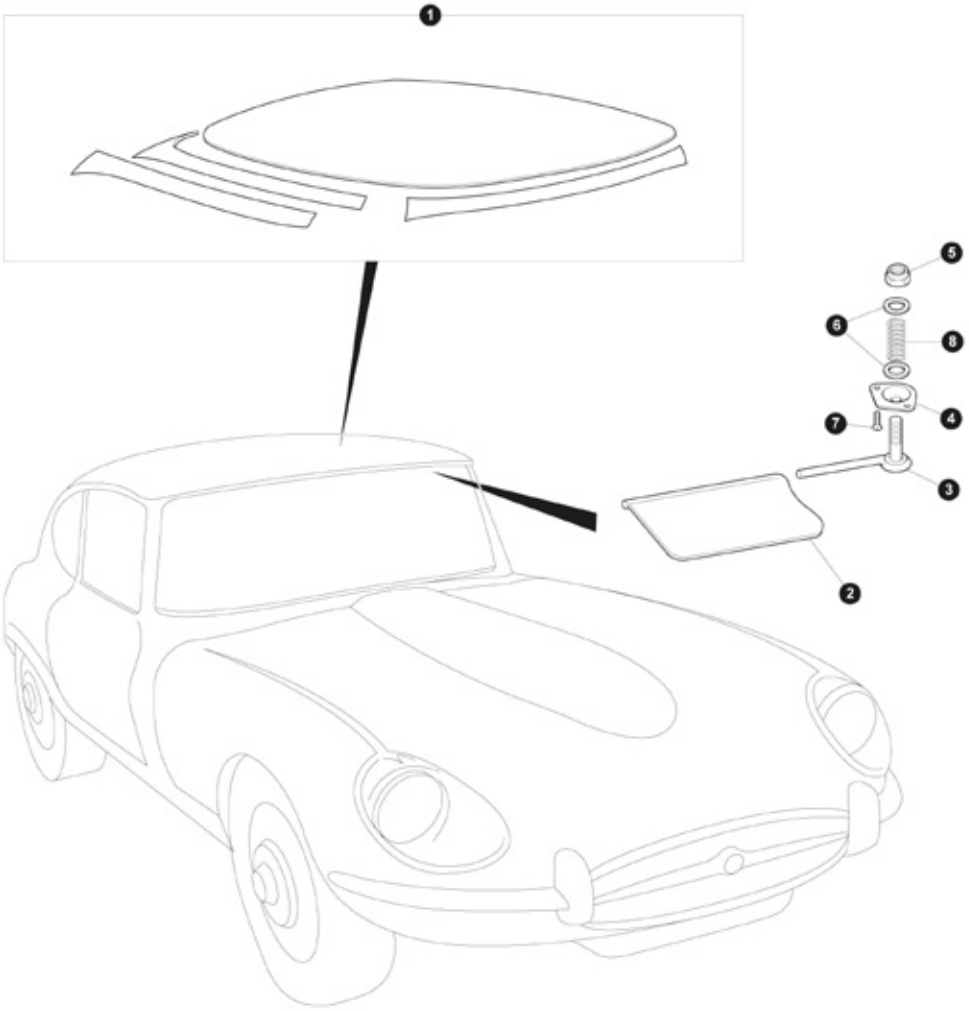


20.25

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

20.25 Hood and hood cover OTS

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	**18152**	Countersunk screw retaining cowl, upper	2	
43	**201241**	Bracket mirror rod, upper fixing	1	
44	**501227**	Panhead screw retaining bracket	2	
45	**200397**	Mirror rod	1	
46	**209798**	Retaining strap hood hold down, black vinyl	2	
47	**25234**	Lift the DOT socket fastener retaining strap	2	
48	**317282**	Escutcheon for wooden rail	2	
49	**333524**	Mohair hood cover in black with beige backing	0	
49	**333564**	Mohair hood cover in beige with beige backing	1	
49	**331254**	Mohair hood cover in red with beige backing	1	
49	**326162**	Mohair hood cover in navy with beige backing	1	
50	**19738**	Lift the DOT peg retaining hood cover	3	
51	**25234**	Lift the DOT socket fastener retaining hood cover	3	
52	**6308**	Nut retaining hood cover	3	
53	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining hood cover	3	
54	**8015**	Tenax fastener retaining hood cover	2	
55	**8014**	Tenax peg retaining hood cover	2	
56	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining hood cover	2	



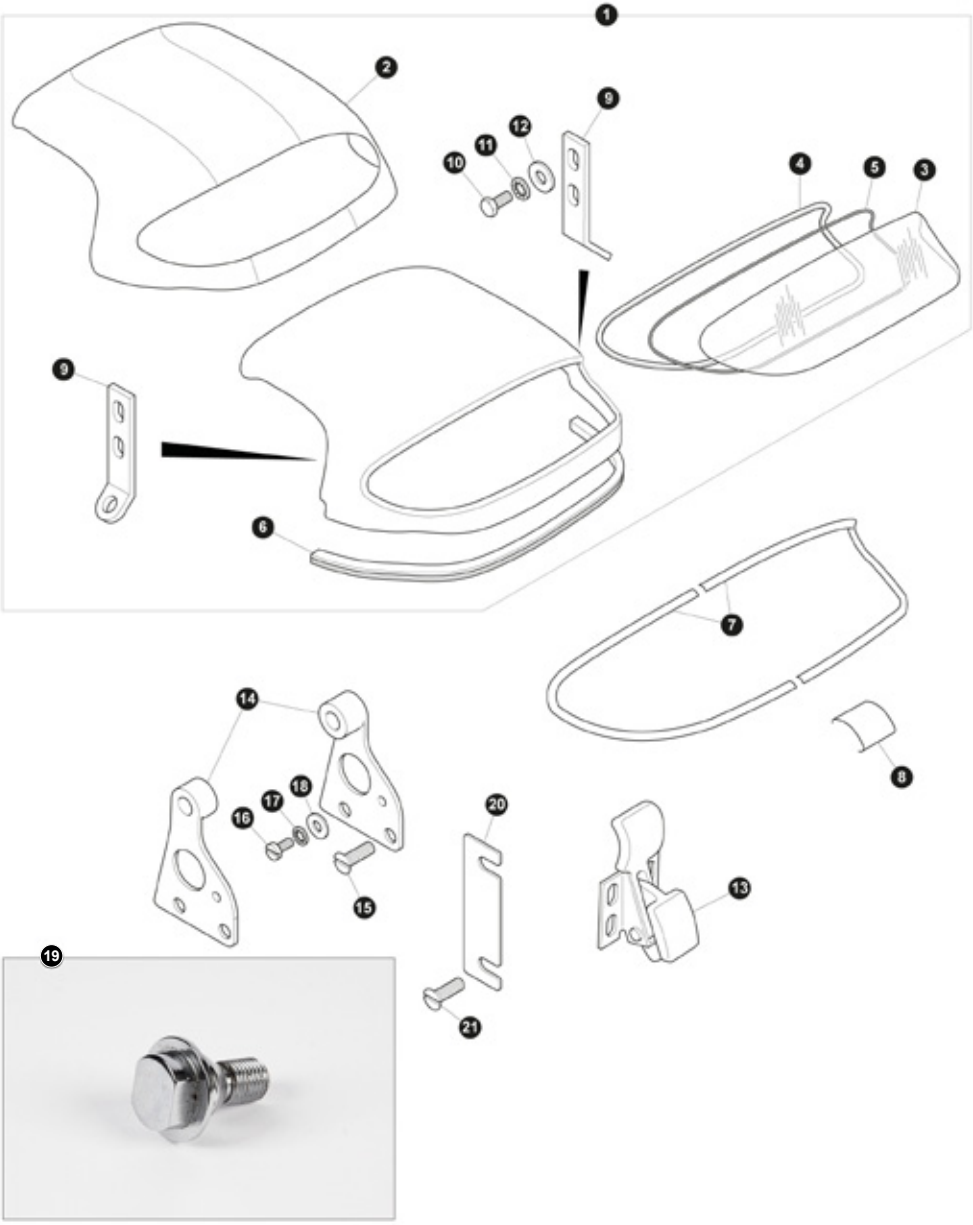
20.26

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

Limora.com • phone +49 (0) 26 83 - 97 99 0

20.26 Headlining covering kit FHC and 2+2

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**333833**	Headlining covering kit in grey. Complete union cloth kit including material to recover sun visors	1	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 plus Series 1.5 FHC models to 1E21959 and 1E35815 (1961-68)
1	**333834**	Headlining covering kit in beige (limestone). Complete union cloth kit including material to recover sun visors	1	
1	**539539**	Headlining covering kit in grey. Complete union cloth kit including material to recover sun visors	1	4.2 Series 2 FHC models (1968-70)
1	**539540**	Headlining covering kit in beige (limestone). Complete union cloth kit including material to recover sun visors	1	
1	**328007**	Headlining covering kit in grey. Complete kit including material to recover sun visors	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 2+2 models (1966-70)
1	**334032**	Headlining covering kit limestone. Complete kit including material to recover sun visors	1	
2	**216077**	Sun visors in grey without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
2	**500316**	Sun visors in beige without brackets. Supplied in pairs	1	
3	**501947**	Brackets sun visors, chromed - supplied in pairs	1	
4	**337084**	Chrome finisher sun visor	2	
5	**212451**	Nyloc nut	2	
6	**7794**	Plain washer	4	
7	**303161**	Countersunk screw	4	
8	**502910**	Spring sun visor	2	



20.27

Printed colour samples can be found on the inside back cover.
You can also request samples of the original material.

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	**513250**	Hard top aluminium replacement with vent. Supplied without hardware and headlining	1	
1	**318754**	Hard top white fibreglass	1	
1	**293851**	Hard top black fibreglass	1	
2	**537388**	Headlining covering kit hard top in black	1	
3	**329891**	Rear screen hardtop	1	
4	**484532**	Seal rear hard top screen	1	
5	**201976**	Filler strip tailgate glazing rubber - black - length: 410 cm	1	
6	**209397**	Gasket between hard top to body, per metre	3	
7	**507741**	Chrome mouldings hardtop screen	1	
8	**26453**	Linkage clip rear screen mouldings	2	
9	**329900**	Bracket retaining hard top at rear quarter position	1	
10	**16895**	Panhead screw retaining hard top at rear quarter position	4	
11	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining hard top at rear quarter position	4	
12	**212192**	Spring washer retaining hard top at rear quarter position	4	
13	**201806**	Hood catch and hard top catch - outer	2	3.8 and 4.2 Series 1 and Series 1,5 (1961-68)
13	**201805**	Hood catch and hard top catch - centre	1	
13	**209448**	Hood catch and hard top catch - outer	2	4.2 Series 2 (1968-70)
13	**202514**	Hood catch and hard top catch - centre	1	
14	**289381**	Bracket hard top, RH side - chromed	1	4.2 Series 1 and 2 (1964-70)
14	**226418**	Bracket hard top, LH side - chromed	1	
15	**513217**	Countersunk screw retaining braket to vehicle	2	
16	**7770**	Panhead screw retaining braket to vehicle	2	
17	**214403**	Shakeproof washer retaining braket to vehicle	2	
18	**212189**	Plain washer retaining braket to vehicle	2	
19	**209791**	Screw hard top to bracket - chromed	2	
20	**289241**	Retaining plate hard top	0	
21	**204009**	Countersunk screw to retaining plate - chromed	2	

Numbers

3 way brake union
LHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.12
RHD 3.8. . . . . 12.13
LHD 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.14
RHD 4.2 series 1. . . . . 12.15
LHD 4.2 series 2. . . . . 12.16
RHD 4.2 series 2. . . . . 12.17

A

A-post repair panel
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Accelarator pedal
3.8. . . . . 5.1
4.2. . . . . 5.2
Air condition 14.37
Air filter
SU-HD8. . . . . 6.1
Zenith-Stromberg CD175 . . . . . 6.2
All synchromesh gearbox
outer 2.3
inner 2.4
Alternator
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 . . . . . 14.2
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.3
Ammeter
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Anti roll bar
front axle 8.1
rear axle 11.1
AP Lockheed brake discs
(series 1 and 1.5, rear. 12.9
Ash tray
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Automatic gearbox
outer 2.5
inner 2.6
overhaul kit 2.6
body valve 2.7
gear selector 2.8

B

Badge bar
4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 17.1
4.2 series 2. . . . . 17.2
Badge on bootlid
all OTS 18.3
Badge tailgate
3.8 series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 and 2. . . . . 18.5
Battery 14.8
Beading
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS 18.10
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.11
4.2 series 2 OTS 18.12
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 18.13
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.14
4.2 series 2 FHC 18.15
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.16
4.2 series 1.5 2+2. . . . . 18.17
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 18.18
Bell housing. 3.1
Bilux headlamp 14.25
Blanking plugs. 15.16
Body panels rear section, inner
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Body panels, outer
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Body shell 15.1
Body valve automatic gearbox 2.7
Boge shock absorbers
front axle 8.1
rear axle 11.1
Bonnet 15.1
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 15.3
4.2 series 2. . . . . 15.4
Bonnet fixings
3.8 series 1 early 18.1
3.8 series 1 late to 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 18.2
Bonnet hinge
3.8 series 1 early 18.1
3.8 series 1 late to 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 18.2

INDEX

Boot boards
- OTS 20.22
- FHC 20.23
- 2+2 . . . . . 20.24

Boot floor
- 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
- 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
- 4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
- 4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
- 4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2 . . . . . 15.9
- 4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10

Boot lid 15.1
- 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
- 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
- 4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
- 4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
- 4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2 . . . . . 15.9
- 4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10

Boot mats
- OTS 20.22
- FHC 20.23
- 2+2 . . . . . 20.24

Bootlid fittings
- all OTS 18.3

Borg Warner automatic gearbox
- outer 2.5
- inner 2.6
- overhaul kit 2.6
- body valve 2.7
- gear selector 2.8

Brake band automatic gearbox 2.6

Brake caliper front
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
- series 2 . . . . . 12.8

Brake caliper rear
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
- series 2, rear 12.10

Brake cylinder front
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
- series 2 . . . . . 12.8

Brake cylinder rear
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
- series 2 . . . . . 12.10

Brake discs front
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
- series 2 . . . . . 12.8

Brake discs rear
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
- series 2 . . . . . 12.10

Brake fluid reservoir
- LHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.12
- RHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.13
- LHD 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.14
- RHD 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.15
- LHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.16
- RHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.17

Brake hose
- LHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.12
- RHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.13
- LHD 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.14
- RHD 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.15
- LHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.16
- RHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.17

Brake light switch 14.9

Brake lights
- 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
- 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 14.28

Brake master cylinder
- 3.8 . . . . . 12.1
- 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.2
- 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3

Brake pads front
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
- series 2, front 12.8

Brake pads handbrake
- serie 1 and serie 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
- series 2 . . . . . 12.10

Brake pads, rear
- series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
- series 2 . . . . . 12.10

Brake pedal
- 3.8 . . . . . 12.1
- 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.2
- 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3

Brake pipes
- LHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.12
- RHD 3.8 . . . . . 12.13
- LHD 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.14
- RHD 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.15
- LHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.16
- RHD 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 12.17

Brake servo
- 3.8 . . . . . 12.1
- 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.2
- 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3

Brake vacuum tank
- 3.8 . . . . . 12.4
- 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 12.5
- 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.6

Brakes front
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
series 2. . . . . 12.8
Brakes rear
series 1 and series 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
serie 2. . . . . 12.10
Brembo brake discs
series 2, rear 12.10
Bulbs 14.30
Bulkhead
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Bulkhead rear
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
Bumper
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 1.5 . . . . . 16.1
4.2 series 2. . . . . 16.2
BW8 automatic gearbox
outer. 2.5
inner 2.6
overhaul kit 2.6
body valve 2.7
gear selector 2.8

C

C45 dynamo. 14.1
Cam follower
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
Cam shaft
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
Carburettor
SU-HD8. . . . . 6.1
Zenith-Stromberg CD176 . . . . . 6.2
SU-HD8, internal 6.3
Zenith-Stromberg CD175, internal. 6.4
Carpet sets
OTS 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 20.17
FHC 3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 20.18
OTS 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 20.19
FHC 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 20.20
2+2 4.2 series 1 and 2 . . . . . 20.21
Chromed mouldings
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS 18.10
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.11
4.2 series 2 OTS 18.12
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 18.13
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.14
4.2 series 2 FHC 18.15
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.16
4.2 series 1.5 2+2. . . . . 18.17
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 18.18
Chromed mouldings windscreen
OTS 19.7
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Cigarette lighter
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Clock
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Closing cylinder
3.8 and 4.2 series 1, FHC and OTS 18.6
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.7
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 18.8
Clutch. 3.1
Clutch hydraulics. 3.2
Clutch master cylinder 3.2
Clutch pedal 3.2
Clutch slave cylinder. 3.2
Con rod
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Contact set
3.8. . . . . 14.6
4.2. . . . . 14.7
Control box for alternator
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 . . . . . 14.2
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.3
Control box for dynamo
3.8. . . . . 14.1
Control stalk
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Conversion gasket set
3.8. . . . . 1.2
4.2. . . . . 1.6
Core plugs cylinder block
3.8. . . . . 1.4
4.2 early 1.8
4.2 late 1.9
Core plugs cylinder head
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10

Crankshaft
3.8. . . . . 1.3
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Crankshaft, oil seal
3.8. . . . . 1.2
Crown wheel and pinon 11.2
Cylinder block
3.8. . . . . 1.4
4.2 early 1.8
4.2 late 1.9
Cylinder head
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
Cylinder liner
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7

D

Damper, timing chain
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Dashboard
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Dashboard instruments and switches
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2 . . . . . 14.16
Demister nozzle
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.33
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 14.34
Demister nozzle dashboard
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Differential. 11.2
Distributor
3.8. . . . . 14.6
4.2. . . . . 14.7
Distributor cap
3.8. . . . . 14.6
4.2. . . . . 14.7
Door handles, exterior
3.8 and 4.2 series 1, FHC and OTS 18.6
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.7
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 18.8
Door hinges 18.9
Door lock
3.8 and 4.2 series 1, FHC and OTS 18.6
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.7
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 18.8
Door mirror 19.10
Door panels
3.8 series 1 OTS 20.9
4.2 series 1 OTS 20.10
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 20.11
FHC 3.8 series 1 . . . . . 20.12
FHC 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 20.13
FHC 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 20.14
2+2 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 20.15
2+2 4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 20.16
Door seals 18.9
Doorglass
3.8 und 4.2 series 1 OTS 19.1
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 19.2
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 19.3
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 FHC 19.4
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 19.5
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 19.6
Doors 15.1
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Down pipe
3.8. . . . . 9.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 9.5
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 9.6
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 9.7
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 9.8
Durable Dot button
OTS 20.22
Dynamo
3.8. . . . . 14.1

E

Electrics in the engine compartment 14.9
Engine mountings 1.12
Exchange engines 1.1
Exhaust manifold 9.3
3.8. . . . . 9.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 9.5
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 9.6
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 9.7
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 9.8

Exhaust system
SU-HD8 carburettor 9.1
CD175 carburettor 9.2
3.8. . . . . 9.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 9.5
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 9.6
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 9.7
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 9.8
Expansion tank radiator
3.8 series 1. . . . . 4.4
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.5
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.6

F

Fan belt alternator
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 . . . . . 14.2
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.3
Fan belt dynamo
3.8. . . . . 14.2
Fan belt water pump
3.8. . . . . 4.1
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.2
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.3
Fan motor radiator
3.8 series 1. . . . . 4.4
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.5
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.6
Ferodo brake pads rearseries 2
series 2, rear 12.10
Flasher, front 14.26
Floor panels
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Floorboards
3.8 series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 and 2. . . . . 18.5
Flywheel
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Front axle
Shock absorber, torsion bar and stabilizer . . 8.1
Wishbone 8.2
Vertical link, stub axle and hub 8.3
Front brakes
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
series 2. . . . . 12.8
Front frame 15.2
Fuel filler cap
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Fuel filter
3.8. . . . . 7.1
4.2. . . . . 7.2
3.8. . . . . 7.3
4.2. . . . . 7.4
Fuel gauge
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Fuel pipes
3.8. . . . . 7.3
4.2. . . . . 7.4
Fuel pump
3.8. . . . . 7.1
4.2. . . . . 7.2
Fuel tank
3.8. . . . . 7.1
4.2. . . . . 7.2
Fuse box. 14.9
Fuses 14.9
3.8. . . . . 14.10
4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.11
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 14.12
4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 14.13
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.14

G

Gaz shock absorbers front axle 8.1
Gear knob
3.8. . . . . 2.1
4.2. . . . . 2.3
Gear lever
3.8. . . . . 2.1
4.2. . . . . 2.3

Gear lever gaiter
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
3.8 series 1 OTS 20.9
4.2 series 1 OTS 20.10
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 20.11
FHC 3.8 series 1 . . . . . .20.12
FHC 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .20.13
FHC 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . .20.14
2+2 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .20.15
2+2 4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .20.16
Gear wheels
3.8. . . . . .2.2
4.2. . . . . .2.4
Gearbox mountings. 2.9
Gearbox oil seal. 3.1
Gearbox tunnel
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Gearbox tunnel, repair panel
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS. 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC. 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . .15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Gearbox, all synchromesh
outer. 2.3
inner 2.4
Gearbox, Moss type
outer. 2.1
inner 2.2
Girling brake pads front
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . .12.7
series 2. . . . . .12.8
Girling brake pads rear
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . .12.9
Glove box
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Grille
4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 17.1
4.2 series 2. . . . . 17.2
Grommets 15.16
Grose jet
SU-HD8. . . . . .6.3
Zenith-Stromberg CD175 . . . . . .6.4

H

H4 headlamp 14.25
Hand brake 12.11
Hand brake cable 12.11
Hand brake lever. 12.11
Handbrake mechanism
serie 1 and serie 1.5. . . . . .12.9
Handbrake mechanismseries 2
series 2. . . . . .12.10
Handbrake pads
serie 1 and serie 1.5. . . . . .12.9
series 2. . . . . .12.10
Hardtop OTS 20.27
Hardura mats, interior
3.8 series 1 OTS 20.9
4.2 series 1 OTS 20.10
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 20.11
FHC 3.8 series 1 . . . . . .20.12
FHC 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .20.13
FHC 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . .20.14
2+2 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .20.15
2+2 4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .20.16
Harmonic balancer, crankshaft
3.8. . . . . .1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Harnesses
3.8. . . . . .14.10
4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC. 14.11
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .14.12
4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 14.13
4.2 series 2. . . . . .14.14
Headlamps. 14.25
Headlining
FHC 20.2
2+2 . . . . . .20.3
FHC and 2+2. . . . . 20.26
Heat shields. 9.9
Heater case
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.31
2+2 series 1.5 and 2. . . . . .14.32
Heater control unit
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.33
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . .14.34
Heater matrix
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.31
2+2 series 1.5 and 2. . . . . .14.32

Heater motor
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.31
2+2 series 1.5 and 2. . . . . .14.32
Heater motor radiator
3.8 series 1. . . . . .4.4
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . .4.5
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . .4.6
Heater tubes
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.33
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . .14.34
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.35
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .14.36
Heater valve
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.35
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .14.36
Heelboard rear
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
Hepolite pistons
3.8. . . . . .1.3
4.2. . . . . .1.7
High performance starter motor
3.8. . . . . .14.4
4.2. . . . . .14.5
Hinges, doors 18.9
Hood cover OTS 20.25
Hood frame OTS. 20.25
Hood OTS 20.25
Horn 14.9
Horn push
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.15
4.2. . . . . .14.16

I

Ignition coil
3.8. . . . . .14.6
4.2. . . . . .14.7
Ignition lead
3.8. . . . . .14.6
4.2. . . . . .14.7
Ignition lock
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . .14.16
Indicator lever
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . .14.16
Indicator, front. 14.26
Inlet manifold
SU-HD8 carburettor 9.1
CD175 carburettor 9.2
Inlet valve
3.8. . . . . .1.5
4.2. . . . . .1.10
Inner sill
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Instruments
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . .14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . .14.16
Interior lamps 14.29
Interior mirror
OTS 19.7
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . .19.9
Interior trim
OTS 20.1
FHC 20.2
2+2 . . . . . .20.3

J

Jack. 13.2
Jaguar badge
OTS 18.3
Series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 und 2 . . . . . .18.5

K

Keys
3.8 and 4.2 series 1, FHC and OTS 18.6
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .18.7
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .18.8
Kick-down link. 2.5
Koni Shock absorbers rear axle 11.1

L

Lay gear cluster
3.8. . . . . .2.2
4.2. . . . . .2.4
Leather seats
3.8 series 1. . . . . 20.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 20.5
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 20.6
4.2 series 2. . . . . .20.7
Leather seats rear
all 2+2. . . . . 20.8
Lock set
3.8 and 4.2 series 1, FHC and OTS 18.6
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . .18.7
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . .18.8

Lucas alternator
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 . . . . . 14.2
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.3
Lucas C45
3.8. . . . . 14.1
Lucas starter motor
3.8. . . . . 14.4
4.2. . . . . 14.5

M

Main bearings crankshaft
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Mintex brake pads
series 2, rear 12.10
Mirror 19.10
Mirror, interior
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Moss type gearbox
outer 2.1
inner 2.2
Moto Lita steering wheel
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 10.4
series 2. . . . . 10.5
Mouldings
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS 18.10
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.11
4.2 series 2 OTS 18.12
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 18.13
4.2 series 1.5 OTS. 18.14
4.2 series 2 FHC 18.15
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 18.16
4.2 series 1.5 2+2. . . . . 18.17
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 18.18

N

Nameplate on bootlid 18.3
Nameplate tailgate
3.8 series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 and 2. . . . . 18.5
Number plate backing
3.8 series 1 early 18.1
3.8 series 1 late until 4.2 series 2 . . . . . 18.2
Number plate lamp
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.28
Numberplate, rear, chrome moulding
all OTS 18.3
Nüral pistons
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7

O

Oil pressure gauge
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Oil pressure sensor
Engine compartment 14.9
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Oil pump
3.8. . . . . 1.2
4.2. . . . . 1.6
Oil seal crankshaft
3.8. . . . . 1.2
3.8. . . . . 1.4
4.2 early 1.8
4.2 late 1.9
Oil seal gearbox. 3.1
Oil sump
3.8. . . . . 1.2
4.2. . . . . 1.6
Oil sump gasket
3.8. . . . . 1.4
4.2 early 1.8
4.2 late 1.9
Oilfilter. 1.11
Outer sill
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Outlet valve
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10

P

Pane, door
3.8 und 4.2 series 1 OTS 19.1
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 19.2
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 19.3
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 FHC 19.4
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 19.5
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 19.6
Parking lights, front. 14.26
Pedal box
4.2 series 1. . . . . 12.2
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3
Pedal box
3.8. . . . . 12.1

Pedal, accelarator
3.8. . . . . 5.1
4.2. . . . . 5.2
Pedal, brake
3.8. . . . . 12.1
4.2 series 1. . . . . 12.2
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3
Pedal, clutch 3.2
Pistons
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Power steering
series 2. . . . . 10.2
Propshaft 11.3
Pulley water pump
3.8. . . . . 4.1
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.2
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.3

Q

Quarter light
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Quarter wing rear, repair panel
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10

R

Radiator
3.8 series 1. . . . . 4.4
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.5
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.6
Radiator griile
4.2 series 2. . . . . 17.2
Radiator grille
4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 17.1
Radiator hoses
3.8 series 1. . . . . 4.4
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.5
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.6
Radio console
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 OTS and FHC 14.17
4.2 series 1,5 OTS and FHC 14.18
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 14.19
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 14.20
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 14.21
Reamer throttle spindle
SU-HD8. . . . . 6.3
Rear axle 11.1
Rear lamp, bracket
all OTS 18.3
Rear lights
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.28
Rear screen
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Rear seat
all 2+2. . . . . 20.8
Rear silencer
3.8. . . . . 9.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 9.5
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 9.6
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 9.7
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 9.8
Rear view mirror. 19.10
Rear view mirror, interior
OTS 19.7
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Receiver dryer air condition 14.37
Relays in the engine compartment. 14.9
Release bearing, clutch 3.1
Repair panels
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Repair panels, inner, rear section
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Repair panels, inner, reat section
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
Reverse light
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.28
Rims 13.1
Ring gear flywheel
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Road wheels 13.1
Rocker cover
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10

Roof panel
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2 . . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10

S

Sealed beam headlamps 14.25
Seals, cantrails 18.9
Seals, doors. 18.9
Seat covers
3.8 series 1. . . . . 20.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 20.5
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 20.6
4.2 series 2. . . . . 20.7
Seat runners
3.8 series 1. . . . . 20.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 20.5
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 20.6
4.2 series 2. . . . . 20.7
Seats
3.8 series 1. . . . . 20.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 20.5
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 20.6
4.2 series 2. . . . . 20.7
Sender
3.8. . . . . 7.1
4.2. . . . . 7.2
Servo, brake
3.8. . . . . 12.1
4.2 series 1. . . . . 12.2
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.3
Shock absorbers
front axle 8.1
rear axle 11.1
Side light, front 14.26
Silencer
3.8. . . . . 9.4
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 OTS and FHC 9.5
4.2 series 2 OTS and FHC. 9.6
4.2 series 1 and 1.5 2+2. . . . . 9.7
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 9.8
Sill, inner
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Sill, outer
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Smith instruments
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 und series 2. . . . . 14.16
Spanner for spinners 13.1
Spare wheel compartment
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
Spark plug caps
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
3.8. . . . . 14.6
4.2. . . . . 14.7
Spark plugs
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
3.8. . . . . 14.6
4.2. . . . . 14.7
Speedometer
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Speedometer cable
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Speedometer drive, gearbox
3.8. . . . . 2.1
3.8. . . . . 2.2
4.2. . . . . 2.3
4.2. . . . . 2.4
automatic 2.5
Spinners for wire wheel 13.1
Stalk indicator
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Starter motor
3.8. . . . . 14.4
4.2. . . . . 14.5
Steering
series 1 and 2 . . . . . 10.1
series 2 . . . . . 10.2

Steering column
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 10.4
series 2 . . . . . 10.5
Steering lock
3.8 and 4.2 seriess 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 10.4
4.2 seriess 2 . . . . . 10.5
Steering pump 10.3
Steering rod
series 1 and 2 . . . . . 10.1
series 2 . . . . . 10.2
Steering wheel
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 10.4
series 2 . . . . . 10.5
Stop lights
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
4.2 series 2 . . . . . 14.28
SU-HD8 carburettor
carburettor system 6.1
internal 6.3
Subframe, bonnet 15.2
Sun visors
OTS 19.7
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
FHC and 2+2 . . . . . 20.26
Switches at the dashboard
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2 . . . . . 14.16
Swivel, wishbone 8.2
Synchromesh gearbox
outer 2.3
inner 2.4
Synchronizer, gearbox
3.8. . . . . 2.2
4.2. . . . . 2.4

T

Tachometer
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2. . . . . 14.16
Tail light, bracket. 18.3
Tail lights
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 . . . 14.27
4.2 series 2. . . . . 14.28
Tailgate 15.1
3.8 series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 and 2. . . . . 18.5
Tensioner, timing chain
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Thermal transmitter. 14.9
Thermostat
SU-HD8 carburettor 9.1
CD175 carburettor 9.2
Throttle linkage
3.8. . . . . 5.1
4.2. . . . . 5.2
3.8. . . . . 5.3
4.2. . . . . 5.4
4.2 automatic gearbox. 5.5
Timing chain
3.8. . . . . 1.3
4.2. . . . . 1.7
Timing cover
3.8. . . . . 1.4
4.2 early. 1.8
4.2 late 1.9
Toolkit 13.2
Torque converter 2.5
Torsion bars front axle 8.1
Trailing arm
rear axle 11.1
Transmission tunnel
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
Trim kits
3.8 series 1 OTS 20.9
4.2 series 1 OTS 20.10
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 20.11
FHC 3.8 series 1 . . . . . 20.12
FHC 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 20.13
FHC 4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 20.14
2+2 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 20.15
2+2 4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 20.16
Tripod headlamp 14.25
Tyres. 13.1

U

Universal joint propshaft 11.3

V

Vacuum tank, brake
3.8. . . . . 12.4
4.2 series 1. . . . . 12.5
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 . . . . . 12.6
Valves
3.8. . . . . 1.5
4.2. . . . . 1.10
Vertical link
front axle 8.3

Voltage stabilizer
Engine compartment 14.9
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16

W

Water pump
3.8. . . . . 4.1
4.2 series 1, RHD series 1.5 . . . . . 4.2
4.2 series 1.5 LHD and all series 2 . . . . . 4.3
Water temperature gauge
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.15
4.2 series 1.5 and series 2. . . . . 14.16
Waterpipe heater
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 . . . . . 14.35
4.2 series 1,5 and 2 . . . . . 14.36
Wheel arch, inner, rear
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" OTS 15.11
3.8 series 1 "Flat Floor" FHC 15.12
3.8 an 4.2 series 1 and 2 OTS 15.13
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 2 FHC 15.14
4.2 series 1 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.15
Wheel bearing
front axle 8.3
rear axle 11.1
Wheel brake cylinder front
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.7
series 2. . . . . 12.8
Wheel brake cylinder, rear
series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 12.9
series 2. . . . . 12.10
Wheel packages 13.1
Window regulator
3.8 und 4.2 series 1 OTS 19.1
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 OTS 19.2
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 FHC 19.3
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 FHC 19.4
4.2 series 1 2+2 . . . . . 19.5
4.2 series 1.5 and 2 2+2 . . . . . 19.6
Windscreen
OTS 19.7
FHC 19.8
2+2 . . . . . 19.9
Windscreen frame
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
4.2 series 2 OTS 15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Windscreen washer. 14.24
Wing mirror 19.10
Wings, front
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 . . . . . 15.3
4.2 series 2. . . . . 15.4
Wings, rear
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 4.2 series 1.5 OTS . 15.5
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 plus 4.2 series 1.5 FHC 15.6
15.7
4.2 series 2 FHC 15.8
4.2 series 1 and 1,5 2+2. . . . . 15.9
4.2 series 2 2+2 . . . . . 15.10
Wiper arm
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 14.22
4.2 series 1.5 2+2. . . . . 14.23
Wiper motor
3.8 and 4.2 series 1 and 1.5 . . . . . 14.22
4.2 series 1.5 2+2. . . . . 14.23
Wire wheels 13.1
Wishbone
front axle 8.2
Wooden boards, floor
all OTS 18.3
all OTS 18.3
3.8 series 1 FHC 18.4
4.2 series 1 and 2. . . . . 18.5

Z

Zenith-Stromberg CD175
carburettor system. 6.2
internal. 6.4